

SYSMAC CS Series
CS1D-CPU_H CPU Units
CS1D-CPU_S CPU Units
CS1D-DPL01/02D Duplex Unit
CS1D-PA/PD_ Power Supply Unit

CS1D Duplex System

OPERATION MANUAL

OMRON


CS1D-CPU□□H CPU Units
CS1D-CPU□□S CPU Units
CS1D-DPL01/02D Duplex Unit
CS1D-PA/PD□□□ Power Supply Unit
CS1D Duplex System
Operation Manual


Revised October 2009


Notice:

OMRON products are manufactured for use according to proper procedures by a qualified operator and only for the purposes described in this manual.

The following conventions are used to indicate and classify precautions in this manual. Always heed the information provided with them. Failure to heed precautions can result in injury to people or damage to property.

 **DANGER** Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury. Additionally, there may be severe property damage.

 **WARNING** Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury. Additionally, there may be severe property damage.

 **Caution** Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury, or property damage.

OMRON Product References

All OMRON products are capitalized in this manual. The word “Unit” is also capitalized when it refers to an OMRON product, regardless of whether or not it appears in the proper name of the product.

The abbreviation “Ch,” which appears in some displays and on some OMRON products, often means “word” and is abbreviated “Wd” in documentation in this sense.

The abbreviation “PLC” means Programmable Controller. “PC” is used, however, in some Programming Device displays to mean Programmable Controller.

Visual Aids

The following headings appear in the left column of the manual to help you locate different types of information.

Note Indicates information of particular interest for efficient and convenient operation of the product.

1,2,3... 1. Indicates lists of one sort or another, such as procedures, checklists, etc.

© OMRON, 2002

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means, mechanical, electronic, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of OMRON.

No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein. Moreover, because OMRON is constantly striving to improve its high-quality products, the information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice. Every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this manual. Nevertheless, OMRON assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained in this publication.

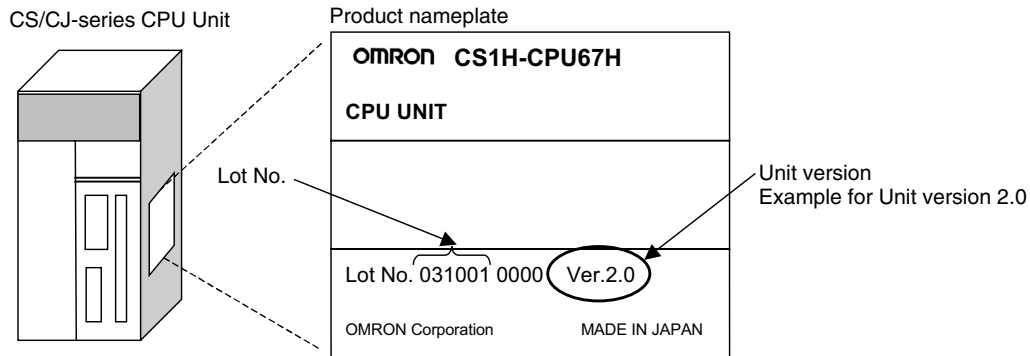
Unit Versions of CS/CJ-series CPU Units

Unit Versions

A “unit version” has been introduced to manage CPU Units in the CS/CJ Series according to differences in functionality accompanying Unit upgrades. This applies to the CS1-H, CJ1-H, CJ1M, and CS1D CPU Units.

Notation of Unit Versions on Products

The unit version is given to the right of the lot number on the nameplate of the products for which unit versions are being managed, as shown below.



- CS1-H, CJ1-H, and CJ1M CPU Units (except for low-end models) manufactured on or before November 4, 2003 do not have a unit version given on the CPU Unit (i.e., the location for the unit version shown above is blank).
- The unit version of the CS1-H, CJ1-H, and CJ1M CPU Units, as well as the CS1D CPU Units for Single CPU Systems, begins at version 2.0.
- The unit version of the CS1D CPU Units for Duplex CPU Systems, begins at version 1.1.
- CPU Units for which a unit version is not given are called *Pre-Ver.* □.□ *CPU Units, such as Pre-Ver. 2.0 CPU Units and Pre-Ver. 1.1 CPU Units.*

Confirming Unit Versions with Support Software

CX-Programmer version 4.0 or later can be used to confirm the unit version using one of the following two methods.

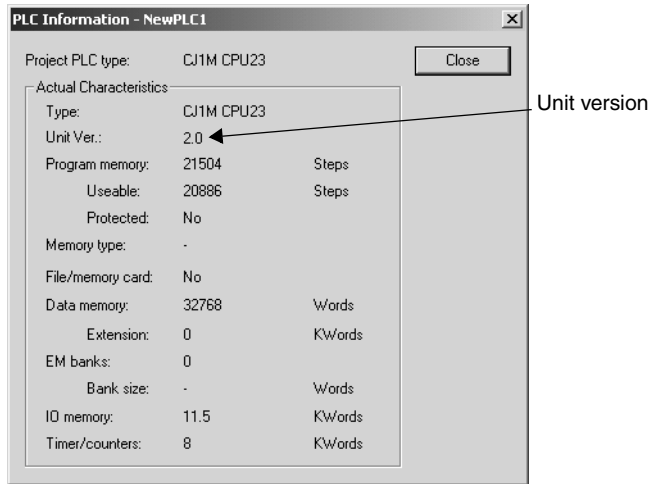
- Using the **PLC Information**
- Using the **Unit Manufacturing Information** (This method can be used for Special I/O Units and CPU Bus Units as well.)

Note CX-Programmer version 3.3 or lower cannot be used to confirm unit versions.

PLC Information

- If you know the device type and CPU type, select them in the *Change PLC* Dialog Box, go online, and select **PLC - Edit - Information** from the menus.
- If you don't know the device type and CPU type, but are connected directly to the CPU Unit on a serial line, select **PLC - Auto Online** to go online, and then select **PLC - Edit - Information** from the menus.

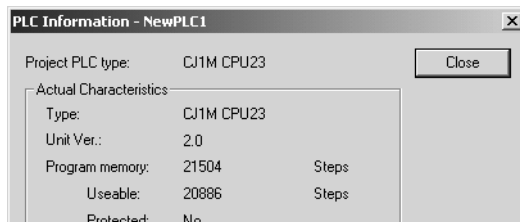
In either case, the following *PLC Information* Dialog Box will be displayed.



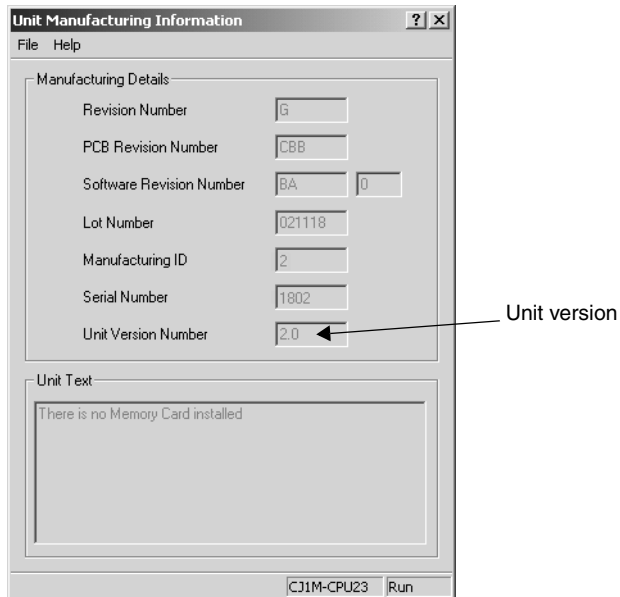
Use the above display to confirm the unit version of the CPU Unit.

Unit Manufacturing Information

In the *IO Table* Window, right-click and select ***Unit Manufacturing information - CPU Unit.***



The following *Unit Manufacturing information* Dialog Box will be displayed.



Use the above display to confirm the unit version of the CPU Unit connected online.

Using the Unit Version Labels

The following unit version labels are provided with the CPU Unit.



These labels can be attached to the front of previous CPU Units to differentiate between CPU Units of different unit versions.

Unit Version Notation

In this manual, the unit version of a CPU Unit is given as shown in the following table.

| Product nameplate | CPU Units on which no unit version is given | Units on which a version is given (Ver. □.□) |
|---|---|--|
| | | |
| Meaning | | |
| Designating individual CPU Units (e.g., the CS1H-CPU67H) | Pre-Ver. 2.0 CS1-H CPU Units | CS1H-CPU67H CPU Unit Ver. □.□ |
| Designating groups of CPU Units (e.g., the CS1-H CPU Units) | Pre-Ver. 2.0 CS1-H CPU Units | CS1-H CPU Units Ver. □.□ |
| Designating an entire series of CPU Units (e.g., the CS-series CPU Units) | Pre-Ver. 2.0 CS-series CPU Units | CS-series CPU Units Ver. □.□ |

System Configuration Support by Unit Version

| System configuration | CS1D-CPU□□H/P | | | | CS1D-CPU□□S |
|---|---------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|
| | Pre-Ver. 1.1 | Ver. 1.1 | Ver. 1.2 | Ver. 1.3 | Ver. 2.0 |
| Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System | --- | --- | --- | OK | --- |
| Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System | OK | OK | OK | OK | --- |
| Single CPU System | --- | --- | --- | --- | OK |

- Note**
1. OK: Supported, ---: Not supported
 2. Only CS1D-CPU□□H/P CPU Units with unit version 1.3 support the Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System. If a Dual I/O Expansion System is connected to a CPU Unit with an earlier unit version, an I/O bus error will occur and the PLC will not operate.

Function Support by Unit Version

CS1D CPU Units

| Function | | CS1D-CPU□□H | | | | | CS1D-CPU□□S |
|---|--|---|----------|----------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System | | | | Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System | CS1D CPU Units for Single CPU Systems |
| | | Pre-Ver. 1.1 | Ver. 1.1 | Ver. 1.2 | Ver. 1.3 | Ver. 1.3 | Ver. 2.0 |
| Functions unique to CS1D CPU Units | Duplex CPU Units | OK | OK | OK | OK | OK | --- |
| | Online Unit Replacement using a Programming Device | OK | OK | OK | OK | OK | OK |
| | Duplex Power Supply Units | OK | OK | OK | OK | OK | OK |
| | Duplex Controller Link Units | OK | OK | OK | OK | OK | OK |
| | Duplex Ethernet Units | --- | OK | OK | OK | OK | OK |
| | Unit Removal without a Programming Device | --- | --- | OK | OK | OK | --- |
| | Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device (See note 2.) | --- | --- | --- | --- | OK (See note 2.) | --- |
| | Duplex Connecting Cables | --- | --- | --- | --- | OK | --- |
| | Online Addition of Units and Backplanes | --- | --- | --- | OK (See notes 3 and 4.) | OK (See note 3.) | --- |
| | Online Addition of Duplex Unit | --- | --- | --- | --- | OK | OK |
| Downloading and Uploading Individual Tasks | | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | OK |
| Improved Read Protection Using Passwords | | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | OK |
| Write Protection from FINS Commands Sent to CPU Units via Networks | | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | OK |
| Online Network Connections without I/O Tables | | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | OK |
| Communications through a Maximum of 8 Network Levels | | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | OK |
| Connecting Online to PLCs via NS-series PTs | | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | OK |
| Setting First Slot Words | | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | OK for up to 64 groups |
| Automatic Transfers at Power ON without a Parameter File | | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | OK |
| Automatic Detection of I/O Allocation Method for Automatic Transfer at Power ON | | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Operation Start/End Times | | --- | OK | OK | OK | OK | OK |
| Automatic Allocation of Communications Ports | | --- | --- | --- | OK | OK | OK |

| Function | | CS1D-CPU□□H | | | | | CS1D-CPU□□S |
|------------------------------|---|---|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System | | | | Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System | CS1D CPU Units for Single CPU Systems |
| | | Pre-Ver. 1.1 | Ver. 1.1 | Ver. 1.2 | Ver. 1.3 | Ver. 1.3 | Ver. 2.0 |
| New Application Instructions | MILH, MILR, MILC | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | OK |
| | =DT, <>DT, <DT, <=DT, >DT, >=DT | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | OK |
| | BCMP2 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | OK |
| | GRY | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | OK |
| | TPO | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | OK |
| | DSW, TKY, HKY, MTR, 7SEG | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | OK |
| | EXPLT, EGATR, ESATR, ECHRD, ECHWR | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | OK |
| | Reading/Writing CPU Bus Units with IORD/IOWR Instructions | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | OK |

- Note**
1. OK: Supported, ---: Not supported
 2. The *Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device* function is supported only by CS1D CPU Units with unit version 1.3 or later and a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System.
If the *Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device* function is selected in a Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System, the function will operate as the earlier *Unit Removal without a Programming Device* function.
 3. Basic I/O Units and Special I/O Units can be added for the *Online Addition of Units and Backplanes* function. CPU Units cannot be added.
 4. Expansion Backplanes cannot be added with a Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System.

Unit Versions and Programming Devices

CX-Programmer version 7.0 or higher is required to use the functions added to the CS1D-CPU□□H CPU Units in unit version 1.3 (Duplex CPU Systems). CX-Programmer version 4.0 or higher is required to use the functions added to the CS1D-CPU□□S CPU Units in unit version 2.0 (Single CPU Systems). The following tables show the relationship between unit versions and CX-Programmer versions.

Unit Versions and Programming Devices

| CPU Unit | Functions | | CX-Programmer | | | | | Program- ming Console |
|--|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|---------|----------------------|---|
| | | | Ver. 3.2 or lower | Ver. 3.3 | Ver. 4.0 to Ver. 6.0 | Ver.6.1 | Ver.7.0 | |
| CJ1M CPU Units, low-end models, Unit Ver. 2.0 | Functions added for unit version 2.0 | Using new functions | --- | --- | OK | OK | OK | No restrictions |
| | | Not using new functions | --- | OK | OK | OK | OK | |
| CS1-H, CJ1-H, and CJ1M CPU Units except low-end models, Unit Ver. 2.0 | Functions added for unit version 2.0 | Using new functions | --- | --- | OK | OK | OK | |
| | | Not using new functions | OK | OK | OK | OK | OK | |
| CS1D CPU Units for Single CPU Systems, Unit Ver. 2.0 | Functions added for unit version 2.0 | Using new functions | --- | --- | OK | OK | OK | |
| | | Not using new functions | | | | | | |
| CS1D CPU Units for Duplex CPU Systems, Unit Ver.1 | Functions added for unit version 1.1 | Using new functions | --- | --- | OK | OK | OK | |
| | | Not using new functions | OK | OK | OK | OK | OK | |
| CS1D Duplex CPU Unit Ver. 1.2 | Functions upgraded in Unit Ver. 1.2 | Using new functions | --- | --- | --- | OK | OK | |
| | | Not using new functions | OK | OK | OK | OK | OK | |
| CS1D Duplex CPU Unit Ver. 1.3 | Functions upgraded in Unit Ver. 1.3 | Using new functions | --- | --- | --- | --- | OK (See note.) | Online addition of Units is not supported. |
| | | Not using new functions | OK | OK | OK | OK | OK | |

Note With CX-Programmer version 7.0, the auto update function can be used to expand the Unit's functions.

Device Type Setting

The unit version does not affect the setting made for the device type on the CX-Programmer. Select the device type as shown in the following table regardless of the unit version of the CPU Unit.

| Series | CPU Unit group | CPU Unit model | Device type setting on CX-Programmer Ver. 4.0 or higher |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| CS Series | CS1-H CPU Units | CS1G-CPU□□H | CS1G-H |
| | | CS1H-CPU□□H | CS1H-H |
| | CS1D CPU Units for Duplex CPU Systems | CS1D-CPU□□H | CS1D-H (or CS1H-H) |
| | CS1D CPU Units for Single CPU Systems | CS1D-CPU□□S | CS1D-S |
| CJ Series | CJ1-H CPU Units | CJ1G-CPU□□H | CJ1G-H |
| | | CJ1H-CPU□□H | CJ1H-H |
| | CJ1M CPU Units | CJ1M-CPU□□ | CJ1M |

Troubleshooting Problems with Unit Versions on the CX-Programmer

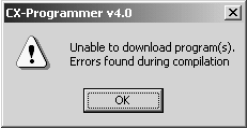
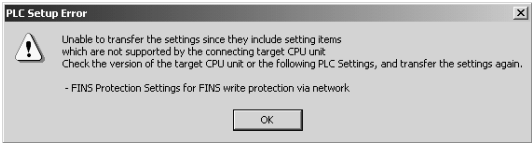
| Problem | Cause | Solution |
|---|---|---|
|  <p>After the above message is displayed, a compiling error will be displayed on the <i>Compile</i> Tab Page in the Output Window.</p> | <p>An attempt was made using CX-Programmer version 4.0 or higher to download a program containing instructions supported only by CPU Units Ver. 2.0 or later to a Pre-Ver. 2.0 CPU Units.</p> | <p>Check the program or change the CPU Unit being downloaded to a CPU Unit Ver. 2.0 or later.</p> |
|  | <p>An attempt was made using CX-Programmer version 4.0 or higher to download a PLC Setup containing settings supported only by CPU Units Ver. 2.0 or later (i.e., not set to their default values) to a Pre-Ver. 2.0 CPU Units.</p> | <p>Check the settings in the PLC Setup or change the CPU Unit being downloaded to a CPU Unit Ver. 2.0 or later.</p> |
| <p>“????” is displayed in a program transferred from the PLC to the CX-Programmer.</p> | <p>CX-Programmer version 3.3 or lower was used to upload a program containing instructions supported only by CPU Units Ver. 2.0 or later from a CPU Unit Ver. 2.0 or later.</p> | <p>The new instructions cannot be uploaded using CX-Programmer version 3.3 or lower. Use CX-Programmer version 4.0 or higher.</p> |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|--------------|
| PRECAUTIONS | xxiii |
| 1 Intended Audience | xxiv |
| 2 General Precautions | xxiv |
| 3 Safety Precautions | xxiv |
| 4 Operating Environment Precautions | xxvi |
| 5 Application Precautions | xxvii |
| 6 Conformance to EC Directives | xxxiii |

SECTION 1

| | |
|--|----------|
| Features and System Configuration | 1 |
| 1-1 CS1D Duplex System Overview and Features | 2 |
| 1-2 System Configuration | 7 |

SECTION 2

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Specifications, Nomenclature, and Functions | 15 |
| 2-1 Specifications | 17 |
| 2-2 Configuration Devices | 30 |
| 2-3 Duplex Unit | 45 |
| 2-4 CPU Units | 54 |
| 2-5 File Memory | 62 |
| 2-6 Programming Devices | 71 |
| 2-7 Power Supply Units | 82 |
| 2-8 Backplanes | 85 |
| 2-9 Units for Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion Systems | 89 |
| 2-10 Units on CS1D Long-distance Expansion Racks | 94 |
| 2-11 Basic I/O Units | 98 |
| 2-12 Unit Current Consumption | 104 |
| 2-13 CPU Bus Unit Setting Area Capacity | 108 |
| 2-14 I/O Table Settings | 109 |

SECTION 3

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Duplex Functions | 113 |
| 3-1 Duplex CPU Units | 114 |
| 3-2 Duplex Power Supply Units | 127 |
| 3-3 Duplex Communications Units | 127 |
| 3-4 Duplex Connecting Cables | 130 |

SECTION 4

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|
| Operating Procedures | 133 |
| 4-1 Introduction | 134 |
| 4-2 Basic Procedures | 136 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 5

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Installation and Wiring | 149 |
| 5-1 Fail-safe Circuits | 150 |
| 5-2 Installation | 151 |
| 5-3 Power Supply Wiring | 165 |
| 5-4 Wiring Methods | 167 |

SECTION 6

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| PLC Setup | 187 |
| 6-1 Overview of PLC Setup | 188 |
| 6-2 Specific PLC Setup Settings | 191 |

SECTION 7

| | |
|---|------------|
| I/O Allocations | 221 |
| 7-1 I/O Allocations | 222 |
| 7-2 I/O Allocation Methods | 228 |
| 7-3 Allocating First Words to Racks | 234 |
| 7-4 Allocating First Words to Slots (Single CPU Systems Only) | 237 |
| 7-5 Detailed Information on I/O Table Creation Errors | 240 |
| 7-6 Data Exchange with CPU Bus Units | 241 |
| 7-7 Online Addition of Units and Backplanes | 245 |

SECTION 8

| | |
|---|------------|
| Memory Areas | 251 |
| 8-1 Introduction | 252 |
| 8-2 I/O Memory Areas | 253 |
| 8-3 I/O Area | 260 |
| 8-4 CS-series DeviceNet Area | 266 |
| 8-5 Data Link Area | 267 |
| 8-6 CPU Bus Unit Area | 268 |
| 8-7 Inner Board Area | 270 |
| 8-8 Special I/O Unit Area | 271 |
| 8-9 Work Area | 272 |
| 8-10 Holding Area | 273 |
| 8-11 Auxiliary Area | 274 |
| 8-12 TR (Temporary Relay) Area | 304 |
| 8-13 Timer Area | 305 |
| 8-14 Counter Area | 307 |
| 8-15 Data Memory (DM) Area | 307 |
| 8-16 Extended Data Memory (EM) Area | 310 |
| 8-17 Index Registers | 311 |
| 8-18 Data Registers | 317 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|--|---|------------|
| 8-19 | Task Flags | 318 |
| 8-20 | Condition Flags | 319 |
| 8-21 | Clock Pulses | 322 |
| 8-22 | Parameter Areas | 323 |
| SECTION 9 | | |
| CPU Unit Operation and the Cycle Time | | 327 |
| 9-1 | CPU Unit Operation | 329 |
| 9-2 | CPU Unit Operating Modes | 336 |
| 9-3 | Power OFF Operation | 338 |
| 9-4 | Computing the Cycle Time | 342 |
| 9-5 | Instruction Execution Times and Number of Steps | 358 |
| SECTION 10 | | |
| Troubleshooting | | 387 |
| 10-1 | Error Log | 388 |
| 10-2 | Error Processing | 389 |
| 10-3 | Troubleshooting Racks and Units | 416 |
| 10-4 | Troubleshooting Errors in Duplex Connecting Cables | 419 |
| SECTION 11 | | |
| Inspection and Maintenance | | 423 |
| 11-1 | Inspections | 424 |
| 11-2 | Replacing User-serviceable Parts | 426 |
| 11-3 | Replacing a CPU Unit | 432 |
| 11-4 | Online Replacement of I/O Units, Special I/O Units, and CPU Bus Units | 435 |
| 11-5 | Replacing Power Supply Unit | 455 |
| 11-6 | Replacement of Expansion Units | 455 |
| 11-7 | Replacing the Duplex Unit | 457 |
| Appendices | | |
| A | Specifications of Basic I/O Units and High-density I/O Units | 461 |
| B | Auxiliary Area Allocations | 501 |
| C | Memory Map of PLC Memory Addresses | 549 |
| D | PLC Setup Coding Sheets for Programming Console | 551 |
| E | Precautions in Replacing CS1-H PLCs with CS1D PLCs | 565 |
| F | Connecting to the RS-232C Port on the CPU Unit | 573 |
| G | CJ1W-CIF11 RS-422A Converter | 583 |
| Index | | 589 |
| Revision History | | 597 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

About this Manual:

This manual describes the installation and operation of the CS1D Duplex Programmable Controllers (PLCs) and includes the sections described below. The CS Series and CJ Series are subdivided as shown in the following table.

| Unit | CS Series | CJ Series |
|--------------------|--|---|
| CPU Units | CS1-H CPU Units: CS1H-CPU□□H CS1G-CPU□□H | CJ1-H CPU Units: CJ1H-CPU□□H CJ1G-CPU□□H CJ1-H Loop-control CPU Units: CJ1G-CPU□□H |
| | CS1 CPU Units: CS1H-CPU□□-EV1 CS1G-CPU□□-EV1 | CJ1 CPU Units: CJ1G-CPU□□-EV1 |
| | CS1D CPU Units: CS1D-CPU□□H CS1D-CPU□□S CS1D Process-control CPU Units: CS1D-CPU□□P | CJ1M CPU Units: CJ1M-CPU□□ |
| Basic I/O Units | CS-series Basic I/O Units | CJ-series Basic I/O Units |
| Special I/O Units | CS-series Special I/O Units | CJ-series Special I/O Units |
| CPU Bus Units | CS-series CPU Bus Units | CJ-series CPU Bus Units |
| Power Supply Units | CS-series Power Supply Units CS1D Power Supply Units | CJ-series Power Supply Units |

Please read this manual and all related manuals listed in the table on the next page and be sure you understand information provided before attempting to install or use CS1D-CPU□□H/S CPU Units in a PLC System.

Process-control CPU Units refer to CPU Units with the models CS1D-CPU□□P. Each Process-control CPU Unit consists of a CS1D-CPU□□H CS1D CPU Unit and a CS1D-LCB05D Loop Control Board as a set.

Precautions provides general precautions for using the CS1D Programmable Controllers (PLCs) and related devices, including the CS1D-CPU□□H CPU Units for Duplex CPU Systems, CS1D-CPU□□S CPU Units for Single CPU Systems, CS1D-DPL01 Duplex Unit, and CS1D-PA/PD□□□ Power Supply Unit.

Section 1 introduces the special features and functions of the CS1D Duplex PLCs and describes the differences between these PLCs and other PLCs.

Section 2 provides the specifications, defines the nomenclature, and describes the functions of CS1D PLCs.

Section 3 describes the basic operation of a Duplex System.

Section 4 outlines the steps required to assemble and operate a CS1D Duplex PLC system.

Section 5 describes how to install a PLC System, including mounting the various Units and wiring the System. Be sure to follow the instructions carefully. Improper installation can cause the PLC to malfunction, resulting in very dangerous situations.

Section 6 describes the settings in the PLC Setup and how they are used to control CPU Unit operation.

Section 7 describes I/O allocations to Basic I/O Units, Special I/O Units, and CPU Bus Units, and data exchange with Units.

Section 8 describes the structure and functions of the I/O Memory Areas and Parameter Areas.

Section 9 describes the internal operation of the CPU Unit and the cycle used to perform internal processing.

Section 10 provides information on hardware and software errors that occur during PLC operation.

Section 11 provides inspection and maintenance information.

The Appendices provide Unit specifications, Auxiliary Area words and bits, a memory map of internal addresses, and PLC Setup coding sheets, RS-232C port connection information, and precautions when upgrading a system to duplex operation with CS1D PLCs

About this Manual, Continued

| Name | Cat. No. | Contents |
|---|----------|---|
| SYSMAC CS Series CS1D-CPU□□H CPU Units CS1D-CPU□□S CPU Units CS1D-DPL01/02D Duplex Unit CS1D-PA/PD□□□ Power Supply Unit Duplex System Operation Manual | W405 | Provides an outline of and describes the design, installation, maintenance, and other basic operations for a Duplex System based on CS1D CPU Units. (This manual) |
| SYSMAC CS/CJ/NSJ Series CS1G/H-CPU□□-EV1, CS1G/H-CPU□□H, CS1D-CPU□□H, CS1D-CPU□□S, CJ1G-CPU□□, CJ1M-CPU□□, CJ1G-CPU□□P, CJ1G/H-CPU□□H, NSJ□-□□□□(B)-G5D, NSJ□-□□□□(B)-M3D Programmable Controllers Programming Manual | W394 | This manual describes programming and other methods to use the functions of the CS/CJ-series PLCs and NSJ Controllers. |
| SYSMAC CS/CJ/NSJ Series CS1G/H-CPU□□-EV1, CS1G/H-CPU□□H, CS1D-CPU□□H, CS1D-CPU□□S, CJ1G-CPU□□, CJ1M-CPU□□, CJ1G-CPU□□P, CJ1G/H-CPU□□H, NSJ□-□□□□(B)-G5D, NSJ□-□□□□(B)-M3D Programmable Controllers Instructions Reference Manual | W340 | Describes the ladder diagram programming instructions supported by CS/CJ-series PLCs and NSJ Controllers. |
| SYSMAC CS/CJ Series CQM1H-PRO01-E, C200H-PRO27-E, CQM1-PRO01-E Programming Consoles Operation Manual | W341 | Provides information on how to program and operate CS/CJ-series PLCs using a Programming Console. |
| SYSMAC CS/CJ/CP/NSJ Series CS1G/H-CPU□□-EV1, CS1G/H-CPU□□H, CS1D-CPU□□H, CS1D-CPU□□S, CJ1G-CPU□□, CJ1M-CPU□□, CJ1G- CPU□□P, CJ1G/H-CPU□□H, CS1W-SCU□□-V1, CS1W- SCB□□-V1, CJ1W-SCU□□-V1, CP1H-X□□□□-□, CP1H- XA□□□□-□, CP1H-Y□□□□-□, NSJ□-□□□□(B)-G5D, NSJ□-□□□□(B)-M3D Communications Commands Reference Manual | W342 | Describes the communications commands used with CS-series, CJ-series, and CP-series PLCs and NSJ Controllers. |
| SYSMAC WS02-CXPC1-E-V70 CX-Programmer Ver. 7.0 Operation Manual | W446 | Describes operating procedures for the CX-Programmer Support Software running on a Windows computer. |
| SYSMAC CX-Programmer Ver. 7.0 WS02-CXPC1-E-V7, CS1-H, CJ1-H, CJ1M, CP1H CPU Units, NSJ, FQM1 Operation Manual: Function Blocks | W447 | Describes specifications and procedures required to use function blocks. |
| SYSMAC WS02-PSTC1-E CX-Protocol Operation Manual | W344 | Describes the use of the CX-Protocol to create protocol macros as communications sequences to communicate with external devices. |
| SYSMAC CS/CJ Series Loop Control Boards/Process-control CPU Units/Loop-control CPU Units CS1W-LCB01/LCB05, CS1D-CPU□□P, CJ1G-CPU42P, CJ1G-CPU43P/44P/45P Operation Manual | W406 | Provides information on how to operate CS1 Loop Control Boards, including descriptions of the installation, maintenance, and other basic operations. |
| CS1D-ETN21D Ethernet Unit Operation Manual | W430 | Provides information on how to operate CS1D Ethernet Units, including descriptions of the installation, maintenance, and other basic operations. |

⚠ WARNING Failure to read and understand the information provided in this manual may result in personal injury or death, damage to the product, or product failure. Please read each section in its entirety and be sure you understand the information provided in the section and related sections before attempting any of the procedures or operations given.

Read and Understand this Manual

Please read and understand this manual before using the product. Please consult your OMRON representative if you have any questions or comments.

Warranty and Limitations of Liability

WARRANTY

OMRON's exclusive warranty is that the products are free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one year (or other period if specified) from date of sale by OMRON.

OMRON MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, REGARDING NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE PRODUCTS. ANY BUYER OR USER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE BUYER OR USER ALONE HAS DETERMINED THAT THE PRODUCTS WILL SUITABLY MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INTENDED USE. OMRON DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY

OMRON SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSS OF PROFITS OR COMMERCIAL LOSS IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE PRODUCTS, WHETHER SUCH CLAIM IS BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE, OR STRICT LIABILITY.

In no event shall the responsibility of OMRON for any act exceed the individual price of the product on which liability is asserted.

IN NO EVENT SHALL OMRON BE RESPONSIBLE FOR WARRANTY, REPAIR, OR OTHER CLAIMS REGARDING THE PRODUCTS UNLESS OMRON'S ANALYSIS CONFIRMS THAT THE PRODUCTS WERE PROPERLY HANDLED, STORED, INSTALLED, AND MAINTAINED AND NOT SUBJECT TO CONTAMINATION, ABUSE, MISUSE, OR INAPPROPRIATE MODIFICATION OR REPAIR.

Application Considerations

SUITABILITY FOR USE

OMRON shall not be responsible for conformity with any standards, codes, or regulations that apply to the combination of products in the customer's application or use of the products.

At the customer's request, OMRON will provide applicable third party certification documents identifying ratings and limitations of use that apply to the products. This information by itself is not sufficient for a complete determination of the suitability of the products in combination with the end product, machine, system, or other application or use.

The following are some examples of applications for which particular attention must be given. This is not intended to be an exhaustive list of all possible uses of the products, nor is it intended to imply that the uses listed may be suitable for the products:

- Outdoor use, uses involving potential chemical contamination or electrical interference, or conditions or uses not described in this manual.
- Nuclear energy control systems, combustion systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, vehicles, safety equipment, and installations subject to separate industry or government regulations.
- Systems, machines, and equipment that could present a risk to life or property.

Please know and observe all prohibitions of use applicable to the products.

NEVER USE THE PRODUCTS FOR AN APPLICATION INVOLVING SERIOUS RISK TO LIFE OR PROPERTY WITHOUT ENSURING THAT THE SYSTEM AS A WHOLE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO ADDRESS THE RISKS, AND THAT THE OMRON PRODUCTS ARE PROPERLY RATED AND INSTALLED FOR THE INTENDED USE WITHIN THE OVERALL EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEM.

PROGRAMMABLE PRODUCTS

OMRON shall not be responsible for the user's programming of a programmable product, or any consequence thereof.

Disclaimers

CHANGE IN SPECIFICATIONS

Product specifications and accessories may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons.

It is our practice to change model numbers when published ratings or features are changed, or when significant construction changes are made. However, some specifications of the products may be changed without any notice. When in doubt, special model numbers may be assigned to fix or establish key specifications for your application on your request. Please consult with your OMRON representative at any time to confirm actual specifications of purchased products.

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Dimensions and weights are nominal and are not to be used for manufacturing purposes, even when tolerances are shown.

PERFORMANCE DATA

Performance data given in this manual is provided as a guide for the user in determining suitability and does not constitute a warranty. It may represent the result of OMRON's test conditions, and the users must correlate it to actual application requirements. Actual performance is subject to the OMRON Warranty and Limitations of Liability.

ERRORS AND OMISSIONS

The information in this manual has been carefully checked and is believed to be accurate; however, no responsibility is assumed for clerical, typographical, or proofreading errors, or omissions.

PRECAUTIONS

This section provides general precautions for using the CS1D Programmable Controllers (PLCs) and related devices, including the CS1D-CPU□□H CPU Units for Duplex CPU Systems, CS1D-CPU□□S CPU Units for Single CPU Systems, CS1D-DPL01 Duplex Unit, and CS1D-PA/PD□□□ Power Supply Unit.

The information contained in this section is important for the safe and reliable application of Programmable Controllers. You must read this section and understand the information contained before attempting to set up or operate a PLC system.

| | | |
|-----|--|--------|
| 1 | Intended Audience | xxiv |
| 2 | General Precautions | xxiv |
| 3 | Safety Precautions | xxiv |
| 4 | Operating Environment Precautions | xxvi |
| 5 | Application Precautions | xxvii |
| 6 | Conformance to EC Directives | xxxiii |
| 6-1 | Applicable Directives | xxxiii |
| 6-2 | Concepts | xxxiii |
| 6-3 | Conformance to EC Directives | xxxiii |
| 6-4 | Relay Output Noise Reduction Methods | xxxiv |

1 Intended Audience

This manual is intended for the following personnel, who must also have knowledge of electrical systems (an electrical engineer or the equivalent).

- Personnel in charge of installing FA systems.
- Personnel in charge of designing FA systems.
- Personnel in charge of managing FA systems and facilities.


2 General Precautions

The user must operate the product according to the performance specifications described in the operation manuals.


Before using the product under conditions which are not described in the manual or applying the product to nuclear control systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, vehicles, combustion systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, safety equipment, and other systems, machines, and equipment that may have a serious influence on lives and property if used improperly, consult your OMRON representative.

Make sure that the ratings and performance characteristics of the product are sufficient for the systems, machines, and equipment, and be sure to provide the systems, machines, and equipment with double safety mechanisms.


This manual provides information for programming and operating the Unit. Be sure to read this manual before attempting to use the Unit and keep this manual close at hand for reference during operation.





 **WARNING** It is extremely important that a PLC and all PLC Units be used for the specified purpose and under the specified conditions, especially in applications that can directly or indirectly affect human life. You must consult with your OMRON representative before applying a PLC System to the above-mentioned applications.

3 Safety Precautions

 **WARNING** The CPU Unit refreshes I/O even when the program is stopped (i.e., even in PROGRAM mode). Confirm safety thoroughly in advance before changing the status of any part of memory allocated to I/O Units, Special I/O Units, or CPU Bus Units. Any changes to the data allocated to any Unit may result in unexpected operation of the loads connected to the Unit. Any of the following operation may result in changes to memory status.

- Transferring I/O memory data to the CPU Unit from a Programming Device.
- Changing present values in memory from a Programming Device.
- Force-setting/-resetting bits from a Programming Device.
- Transferring I/O memory files from a Memory Card or EM file memory to the CPU Unit.
- Transferring I/O memory from a host computer or from another PLC on a network.





 **WARNING** Do not attempt to take any Unit apart while the power is being supplied. Doing so may result in electric shock.






-  **WARNING** Do not touch any of the terminals or terminal blocks while the power is being supplied. Doing so may result in electric shock.
-  **WARNING** Do not attempt to disassemble, repair, or modify any Units. Any attempt to do so may result in malfunction, fire, or electric shock.
-  **WARNING** Do not touch the Power Supply Unit while power is being supplied or immediately after power has been turned OFF. Doing so may result in electric shock.
-  **WARNING** Provide safety measures in external circuits (i.e., not in the Programmable Controller), including the following items, to ensure safety in the system if an abnormality occurs due to malfunction of the PLC or another external factor affecting the PLC operation. Not doing so may result in serious accidents.

With a CS1D System operating in Duplex Mode, operation will be stopped and all outputs will be turned OFF in the following circumstances.



- When self-diagnosis simultaneously detects an error in both the active and standby CPU Units.
- When a severe failure alarm (FALS) instruction is simultaneously executed in both the active and standby CPU Units.
- When self-diagnosis detects an error in Simplex Mode or when it detects an error during duplex initialization for Duplex Mode.
- When a severe failure alarm (FALS) instruction is executed in Simplex Mode or during duplex initialization for Duplex Mode.


Unexpected operation, however, may still occur for errors in the I/O control section, errors in I/O memory, and other errors that cannot be detected by the self-diagnosis function. As a countermeasure for all such errors, external safety measures must be provided to ensure safety in the system.

-  **WARNING** The PLC outputs may remain ON or OFF due to deposition or burning of the output relays or destruction of the output transistors. As a countermeasure for such problems, external safety measures must be provided to ensure safety in the system.
-  **WARNING** When the 24-V DC output (service power supply to the PLC) is overloaded or short-circuited, the voltage may drop and result in the outputs being turned OFF. As a countermeasure for such problems, external safety measures must be provided to ensure safety in the system.
-  **Caution** Confirm safety before transferring data files stored in the file memory (Memory Card or EM file memory) to the I/O area (CIO) of the CPU Unit using a peripheral tool. Otherwise, the devices connected to the output unit may malfunction regardless of the operation mode of the CPU Unit.
-  **Caution** Fail-safe measures must be taken by the customer to ensure safety in the event of incorrect, missing, or abnormal signals caused by broken signal lines, momentary power interruptions, or other causes. Serious accidents may result from abnormal operation if proper measures are not provided.

-  **Caution** Execute online edit only after confirming that no adverse effects will be caused by extending the cycle time. Otherwise, the input signals may not be readable.
-  **Caution** The CS1D CPU Units automatically back up the user program and parameter data to flash memory when these are written to the CPU Unit. I/O memory (including the DM, EM, and HR Areas), however, is not written to flash memory. The DM, EM, and HR Areas can be held during power interruptions with a battery. If there is a battery error, the contents of these areas may not be accurate after a power interruption. If the contents of the DM, EM, and HR Areas are used to control external outputs, prevent inappropriate outputs from being made whenever the Battery Error Flag (A40204) is ON.
-  **Caution** Confirm safety at the destination node before transferring a program to another node or changing contents of the I/O memory area. Doing either of these without confirming safety may result in injury.
-  **Caution** Tighten the screws on the terminal block of the AC Power Supply Unit to the torque specified in the operation manual. The loose screws may result in burning or malfunction.
-  **Caution** Caution is required when connecting peripheral devices, such as a personal computer, to the PLC when Units with non-isolated power supplies, such as the CS1W-CLK12/CLK52(-V1), that are connected to an external power supply are mounted to the PLC. If the 24-V side is grounded on the external power supply, a short will be created if the 0-V side of the peripheral device is grounded. When connecting peripheral devices, either ground the 0-V side of the external power supply or do not ground the external power supply at all.

4 Operating Environment Precautions

-  **Caution** Do not operate the control system in the following locations:
- Locations subject to direct sunlight.
 - Locations subject to temperatures or humidity outside the range specified in the specifications.
 - Locations subject to condensation as the result of severe changes in temperature.
 - Locations subject to corrosive or flammable gases.
 - Locations subject to dust (especially iron dust) or salts.
 - Locations subject to exposure to water, oil, or chemicals.
 - Locations subject to shock or vibration.
-  **Caution** Take appropriate and sufficient countermeasures when installing systems in the following locations:
- Locations subject to static electricity or other forms of noise.
 - Locations subject to strong electromagnetic fields.
 - Locations subject to possible exposure to radioactivity.
 - Locations close to power supplies.

 **Caution** The operating environment of the PLC System can have a large effect on the longevity and reliability of the system. Improper operating environments can lead to malfunction, failure, and other unforeseeable problems with the PLC System. Be sure that the operating environment is within the specified conditions at installation and remains within the specified conditions during the life of the system.

5 Application Precautions


Observe the following precautions when using the PLC System.

- Do not use the C200H/CS-series Power Supply Units (C200H-P□□□□) in a CS1D PLC. System operation will not be dependable and may stop.
- Do not use a CS1D Power Supply Unit (CS1D-PA/PD□□□) for any PLC other than a CS1D PLC. Operational errors and burning will result.
- If duplex Power Supply Units are to be used, calculate the current consumption so that the system will be able to operate with a single Power Supply Unit in case an error occurs in the other Power Supply Unit. If two different kinds of Power Supply Units are to be used, calculate the current consumption using the output of the smaller-capacity Power Supply Unit.
- In a CS1D Duplex CPU System, always mount the CS1D-CPU□□H/P CPU Units for Duplex CPU Systems to the CS1D-BC052/BC042D CPU Backplane. Faulty operation will occur if any other CPU Unit is mounted.
- In a CS1D Single CPU System, always mount a CS1D-CPU□□S CPU Unit for Single CPU Systems to the CS1D-BC82S CPU Backplane. Faulty operation will occur if any other CPU Unit is mounted.
- Do not mount a CS1D-CPU□□H/P/S CPU Unit to a CS1W-BC□□ (non-CS1D) CPU Backplane. Otherwise, faulty operation will occur.
- The cycle time will be increased over the normal cycle time whenever duplex operation is initialized, including when power is turned ON, when the initialization button is pressed, when operation is started, and when data is transferred. The increase will be a maximum of 190 ms for the CS1D-CPU65H and 520 ms for the CS1D-CPU67H. Set the monitoring time (10 to 40,000 ms, default: 1 s) for the cycle time high enough to allow for this increase. Also, confirm that the system will operate correctly and safely even for the maximum cycle time, including the increase for duplex initialization.
- If operation switches from Duplex Mode to Simplex Mode, processing to synchronize the active and standby CPU Units will no longer be performed, resulting in a shorter cycle time. The more instructions requiring synchronization (such as IORF, DLNK, IORD, IOWR, PID, RXD, FREAD, and FWRIT) are used, the greater the difference between Duplex Mode and Simplex Mode operation will be (with Duplex Mode having the longer cycle time). Confirm that the system will operate correctly and safely even for the cycle time in both Simplex and Duplex Modes.
- If the active CPU Unit is switched when PTs or host computers are connected to the RS-232C port on both the active and standby CPU Units, communications may be interrupted momentarily. Always enable retry process in communications programs at the PTs or host computers.
- Before replacing a Unit online, always disable the operation of all connected external devices before starting the replacement procedure. Unexpected outputs from the Unit being replaced may result in unexpected operation of controlled devices or systems.


- Always following the procedures provided in the operation manual when performing online replacement.
- When replacing a Unit online, always replace it with a Unit that has the same specifications.
- When replacing a Duplex Unit online in a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System, always follow the procedure provided in this operation manual.
- When replacing a Connecting Cable or Expansion Unit online in a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System, always follow the procedure provided in this operation manual.
- When using duplex Connecting Cables in a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System, always use cables that are the same length.
- In a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System, do not connect two Connecting Cables to Expansion Backplanes that are in different operating levels. Doing so may cause improper operation.
- Before removing a Unit during operation without a PLC Programming Device (CX-Programmer or a Programming Console), always confirm that the Removal of a Unit without a Programming Device or Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device function is enabled in the PLC Setup. If a Unit is removed while the PLC Setup is not set to enable Unit removal without a Programming Device, an I/O bus error will occur and the PLC (CPU Unit) will stop operating.
- When a Unit has been removed during operation without a PLC Programming Device (CX-Programmer or a Programming Console), data transferred from the removed Unit to the CPU Unit may be invalid. If an invalid data transfer will adversely affect the system, use a Programming Device to replace the Unit online.
- When the Removal of a Unit without a Programming Device or Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device function is enabled in the PLC Setup and a Special I/O Unit has been removed, the Special I/O Unit Area words allocated to that Unit for data transfer (to and from the CPU Unit) will be cleared. If the loss of the Special I/O Unit Area data will adversely affect the system, disable these functions in the PLC Setup and use a Programming Device to replace the Unit online. (When a Programming Device is used to replace the Unit online, the data in the Special I/O Unit Area is retained while the Unit is removed.)
- An I/O bus error, which can be caused by a Unit malfunction, is normally a fatal error that stops operation. When the Removal of a Unit without a Programming Device or Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device function is enabled in the PLC Setup, the I/O bus error will be treated as a non-fatal error and PLC (CPU Unit) will not stop operating. If there are any Units that will adversely affect the system if an I/O bus error occurs, do not enable these functions in the PLC Setup.
- Do not turn ON the Maintenance Start Bit (A80015) continuously from the ladder program. As long as the Maintenance Start Bit is ON, errors will not be generated even if there are Unit malfunctions, so the system may be adversely affected.
Note The Maintenance Start Bit is provided to prevent non-fatal errors from occurring during Unit removal without a Programming Device.
- Do not turn ON the Online Replacement Completed Bit (A80215) continuously from the ladder program. If the Unit is mounted while the Online Replacement Completed Bit is ON, the PLC (CPU Unit) may stop operating.

Note The Online Replacement Completed Bit is provided to restart the data exchange between the replaced Unit and CPU Unit. After a Unit has been replaced without a Programming Device, turn ON the Online Replacement Completed Bit to restart the data exchange.

- Always turn OFF the reserved pin (RSV) of the Duplex Unit's Communications Setting DIP Switch.
- Never connect pin 6 (5-V power supply) on the RS-232C port on the CPU Unit to any device other than an NT-AL001, CJ1W-CIF11 Adapter, or NV3W-M□20L Programmable Terminal. The external device or the CPU Unit may be damaged.
- You must use the CX-Programmer (programming software that runs on Windows) if you need to program more than one task. A Programming Console can be used to program only one cyclic task. A Programming Console can, however, be used to edit multitask programs originally created with the CX-Programmer.

 **WARNING** Always heed these precautions. Failure to abide by the following precautions could lead to serious or possibly fatal injury.

- Always connect to a ground of 100 Ω or less when installing the Units. Not connecting to a ground of 100 Ω or less may result in electric shock.
- A ground of 100 Ω or less must be installed when shorting the GR and LG terminals on the Power Supply Unit.
- Always turn OFF the power supply to the PLC before attempting any of the following. Not turning OFF the power supply may result in malfunction or electric shock.
 - Mounting or dismounting Power Supply Units, I/O Units, CPU Units, Inner Boards, or any other Units.
 - Assembling the Units.
 - Setting DIP switches or rotary switches.
 - Connecting cables or wiring the system.
 - Connecting or disconnecting the connectors.


 **Caution** Failure to abide by the following precautions could lead to faulty operation of the PLC or the system, or could damage the PLC or PLC Units. Always heed these precautions.

- The user program and parameter area data in the CPU Units are backed up in the built-in flash memory. The BKUP indicator will light on the front of the CPU Unit when the backup operation is in progress. Do not turn OFF the power supply to the CPU Unit when the BKUP indicator is lit. The data will not be backed up if power is turned OFF.
- The PLC Setup is set to specify using the mode set on the Programming Console and a Programming Console is not connected, the CPU Unit will start in RUN mode. This is the default setting in the PLC Setup. (A CS1 CPU Unit will start in PROGRAM mode under the same conditions.)
- When creating an AUTOEXEC.IOM file from a Programming Device (a Programming Console or the CX-Programmer) to automatically transfer data at startup, set the first write address to D20000 and be sure that the size of data written does not exceed the size of the DM Area. When the data file is read from the Memory Card at startup, data will be written in

the CPU Unit starting at D20000 even if another address was set when the AUTOEXEC.IOM file was created. Also, if the DM Area is exceeded (which is possible when the CX-Programmer is used), the remaining data will be written to the EM Area. Refer to information on file operations in the *CS/CJ Series Programming Manual* for details.

- Always turn ON power to the PLC before turning ON power to the control system. If the PLC power supply is turned ON after the control power supply, temporary errors may result in control system signals because the output terminals on DC Output Units and other Units will momentarily turn ON when power is turned ON to the PLC.
- Fail-safe measures must be taken by the customer to ensure safety in the event that outputs from Output Units remain ON as a result of internal circuit failures, which can occur in relays, transistors, and other elements.
- Fail-safe measures must be taken by the customer to ensure safety in the event of incorrect, missing, or abnormal signals caused by broken signal lines, momentary power interruptions, or other causes.
- Interlock circuits, limit circuits, and similar safety measures in external circuits (i.e., not in the Programmable Controller) must be provided by the customer.
- Do not turn OFF the power supply to the PLC when data is being transferred. In particular, do not turn OFF the power supply when reading or writing a Memory Card. Also, do not remove the Memory Card when the BUSY indicator is lit. To remove a Memory Card, first press the memory card power supply switch and then wait for the BUSY indicator to go out before removing the Memory Card.
- If the I/O Hold Bit is turned ON, the outputs from the PLC will not be turned OFF and will maintain their previous status when the PLC is switched from RUN or MONITOR mode to PROGRAM mode. Make sure that the external loads will not produce dangerous conditions when this occurs. (When operation stops for a fatal error, including those produced with the FALS(007) instruction, all outputs from Output Unit will be turned OFF and only the internal output status will be maintained.)
- The contents of the DM, EM, and HR Areas in the CPU Unit are backed up by a Battery. If the Battery voltage drops, this data may be lost. Provide countermeasures in the program using the Battery Error Flag (A40204) to re-initialize data or take other actions if the Battery voltage drops.
- When supplying power at 200 to 240 V AC, always remove the metal jumper from the voltage selector terminals on the Power Supply Unit (except for Power Supply Units with wide-range specifications). The product will be destroyed and must be replaced if 200 to 240 V AC is supplied while the metal jumper is attached. Refer to *5-4 Wiring Methods* for details.
- Always use the power supply voltages specified in the operation manuals. An incorrect voltage may result in malfunction or burning.
- Take appropriate measures to ensure that the specified power with the rated voltage and frequency is supplied. Be particularly careful in places where the power supply is unstable. An incorrect power supply may result in malfunction.
- Install external breakers and take other safety measures against short-circuiting in external wiring. Insufficient safety measures against short-circuiting may result in burning.
- Install the Units as far away as possible from devices that generate strong, high-frequency noise.

- Do not apply voltages to the Input Units in excess of the rated input voltage. Excess voltages may result in burning.
- Do not apply voltages or connect loads to the Output Units in excess of the maximum switching capacity. Excess voltage or loads may result in burning.
- Disconnect the functional ground terminal when performing withstand voltage tests. Not disconnecting the functional ground terminal may result in burning.
- Install the Units properly as specified in the operation manuals. Improper installation of the Units may result in malfunction.
- Be sure that all the Backplane mounting screws, terminal block screws, and cable connector screws are tightened to the torque specified in the relevant manuals. Incorrect tightening torque may result in malfunction.
- Leave the label attached to the Unit when wiring. Removing the label may result in malfunction if foreign matter enters the Unit.
- Remove the label after the completion of wiring to ensure proper heat dissipation. Leaving the label attached may result in malfunction.
- Use crimp terminals for wiring. Do not connect bare stranded wires directly to terminals. Connection of bare stranded wires may result in burning.
- Wire all connections correctly.
- Double-check all wiring and switch settings before turning ON the power supply. Incorrect wiring may result in burning.
- Mount Units only after checking terminal blocks and connectors completely.
- Be sure that the terminal blocks, Memory Units, expansion cables, and other items with locking devices are properly locked into place. Improper locking may result in malfunction.
- Check switch settings, the contents of the DM Area, and other preparations before starting operation. Starting operation without the proper settings or data may result in an unexpected operation.
- Check the user program for proper execution before actually running it on the Unit. Not checking the program may result in unexpected operation.
- Confirm that no adverse effect will occur in the system before attempting any of the following. Not doing so may result in an unexpected operation.
 - Changing the operating mode of the PLC (including the setting of the startup operating mode).
 - Force-setting/force-resetting any bit in memory.
 - Changing the present value of any word or any set value in memory.
- Resume operation only after transferring to the new CPU Unit the contents of the DM Area, HR Area, and other data required for resuming operation. Not doing so may result in an unexpected operation.
- Do not pull on the cables or bend the cables beyond their natural limit. Doing either of these may break the cables.
- Do not place objects on top of the cables or other wiring lines. Doing so may break the cables.
- Do not use commercially available RS-232C personal computer cables. Always use the special cables listed in this manual or make cables according to manual specifications. Using commercially available cables may damage the external devices or CPU Unit.

- When replacing parts, be sure to confirm that the rating of a new part is correct. Not doing so may result in malfunction or burning.
 - Before touching a Unit, be sure to first touch a grounded metallic object in order to discharge any static build-up. Not doing so may result in malfunction or damage.
 - When transporting or storing circuit boards, cover them in antistatic material to protect them from static electricity and maintain the proper storage temperature.
 - Do not touch circuit boards or the components mounted to them with your bare hands. There are sharp leads and other parts on the boards that may cause injury if handled improperly.
 - Do not short the battery terminals or charge, disassemble, heat, or incinerate the battery. Do not subject the battery to strong shocks. Doing any of these may result in leakage, rupture, heat generation, or ignition of the battery. Dispose of any battery that has been dropped on the floor or otherwise subjected to excessive shock. Batteries that have been subjected to shock may leak if they are used.
 - UL standards required that batteries be replaced only by experienced technicians. Do not allow unqualified persons to replace batteries.
 - Dispose of the product and batteries according to local ordinances as they apply. Have qualified specialists properly dispose of used batteries as industrial waste.
- 
- 廢電池請回收
- Separate the line ground terminal (LG) from the functional ground terminal (GR) on the Power Supply Unit before performing withstand voltage tests or insulation resistance tests.
 - Do not drop the product or subject it to excessive vibration or shock.

6 Conformance to EC Directives

6-1 Applicable Directives

- EMC Directives
- Low Voltage Directive

6-2 Concepts

EMC Directives

OMRON devices that comply with EC Directives also conform to the related EMC standards so that they can be more easily built into other devices or the overall machine. The actual products have been checked for conformity to EMC standards (see the following note). Whether the products conform to the standards in the system used by the customer, however, must be checked by the customer.

EMC-related performance of the OMRON devices that comply with EC Directives will vary depending on the configuration, wiring, and other conditions of the equipment or control panel on which the OMRON devices are installed. The customer must, therefore, perform the final check to confirm that devices and the overall machine conform to EMC standards.

Note Applicable EMC (Electromagnetic Compatibility) standards are as follows:

EMS (Electromagnetic Susceptibility): EN61131-2 or EN61000-6-2

EMI (Electromagnetic Interference): EN61000-6-4

(Radiated emission: 10-m regulations)

Low Voltage Directive

Always ensure that devices operating at voltages of 50 to 1,000 V AC and 75 to 1,500 V DC meet the required safety standards for the PLC (EN61131-2).

6-3 Conformance to EC Directives

The CS1D Duplex PLCs comply with EC Directives. To ensure that the machine or device in which the CS1D Duplex PLC is used complies with EC Directives, the PLC must be installed as follows:

- 1,2,3...**
1. The CS1D Duplex PLC must be installed within a control panel.
 2. You must use reinforced insulation or double insulation for the DC power supplies used for the communications power supply and I/O power supplies.
 3. CS1D Duplex PLCs complying with EC Directives also conform to the Common Emission Standard (EN61000-6-4). Radiated emission characteristics (10-m regulations) may vary depending on the configuration of the control panel used, other devices connected to the control panel, wiring, and other conditions. You must therefore confirm that the overall machine or equipment complies with EC Directives.

6-4 Relay Output Noise Reduction Methods

The CS1D Duplex PLCs conforms to the Common Emission Standards (EN61000-6-4) of the EMC Directives. However, noise generated by relay output switching may not satisfy these Standards. In such a case, a noise filter must be connected to the load side or other appropriate countermeasures must be provided external to the PLC.

Countermeasures taken to satisfy the standards vary depending on the devices on the load side, wiring, configuration of machines, etc. Following are examples of countermeasures for reducing the generated noise.

Countermeasures

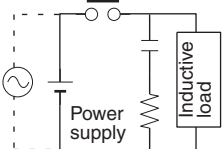
(Refer to EN61000-6-4 for more details.)

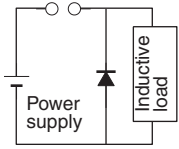
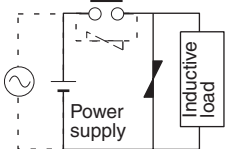
Countermeasures are not required if the frequency of load switching for the whole system with the PLC included is less than 5 times per minute.

Countermeasures are required if the frequency of load switching for the whole system with the PLC included is more than 5 times per minute.

Countermeasure Examples

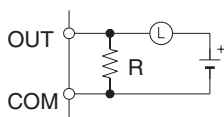
When switching an inductive load, connect an surge protector, diodes, etc., in parallel with the load or contact as shown below.

| Circuit | Current | | Characteristic | Required element |
|--|---------|-----|---|--|
| | AC | DC | | |
| <p>CR method</p>  | Yes | Yes | <p>If the load is a relay or solenoid, there is a time lag between the moment the circuit is opened and the moment the load is reset.</p> <p>If the supply voltage is 24 or 48 V, insert the surge protector in parallel with the load. If the supply voltage is 100 to 200 V, insert the surge protector between the contacts.</p> | <p>The capacitance of the capacitor must be 1 to 0.5 μF per contact current of 1 A and resistance of the resistor must be 0.5 to 1 Ω per contact voltage of 1 V. These values, however, vary with the load and the characteristics of the relay. Decide these values from experiments, and take into consideration that the capacitance suppresses spark discharge when the contacts are separated and the resistance limits the current that flows into the load when the circuit is closed again.</p> <p>The dielectric strength of the capacitor must be 200 to 300 V. If the circuit is an AC circuit, use a capacitor with no polarity.</p> |

| Circuit | Current | | Characteristic | Required element |
|--|---------|-----|--|---|
| | AC | DC | | |
| <p>Diode method</p>  | No | Yes | <p>The diode connected in parallel with the load changes energy accumulated by the coil into a current, which then flows into the coil so that the current will be converted into Joule heat by the resistance of the inductive load.</p> <p>This time lag, between the moment the circuit is opened and the moment the load is reset, caused by this method is longer than that caused by the CR method.</p> | <p>The reversed dielectric strength value of the diode must be at least 10 times as large as the circuit voltage value. The forward current of the diode must be the same as or larger than the load current.</p> <p>The reversed dielectric strength value of the diode may be two to three times larger than the supply voltage if the surge protector is applied to electronic circuits with low circuit voltages.</p> |
| <p>Varistor method</p>  | Yes | Yes | <p>The varistor method prevents the imposition of high voltage between the contacts by using the constant voltage characteristic of the varistor. There is time lag between the moment the circuit is opened and the moment the load is reset.</p> <p>If the supply voltage is 24 or 48 V, insert the varistor in parallel with the load. If the supply voltage is 100 to 200 V, insert the varistor between the contacts.</p> | --- |

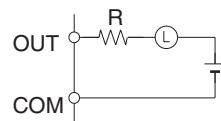
When switching a load with a high inrush current such as an incandescent lamp, suppress the inrush current as shown below.

Countermeasure 1



Providing a dark current of approx. one-third of the rated value through an incandescent lamp

Countermeasure 2



Providing a limiting resistor

SECTION 1

Features and System Configuration

This section introduces the features and system configuration of a CS1D Duplex PLC System.

| | | |
|-------|--|---|
| 1-1 | CS1D Duplex System Overview and Features | 2 |
| 1-1-1 | CS1D Duplex System Overview | 2 |
| 1-1-2 | CS1D Duplex System Features | 3 |
| 1-2 | System Configuration | 7 |
| 1-2-1 | CS1D Duplex Systems | 7 |

1-1 CS1D Duplex System Overview and Features

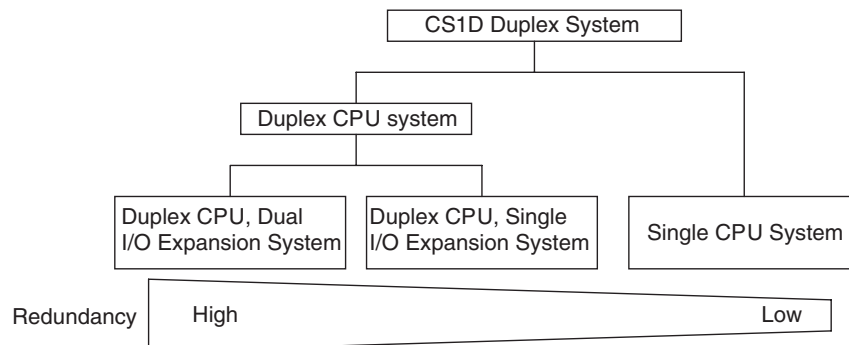
1-1-1 CS1D Duplex System Overview

The CS1D Duplex System is a highly reliable Programmable Controller (PLC) System. By providing duplex CPU Units, Power Supply Units, and Communications Units, the CS1D can continue control operations and be restored with no need to shut down the entire system in the event of an error or malfunction.

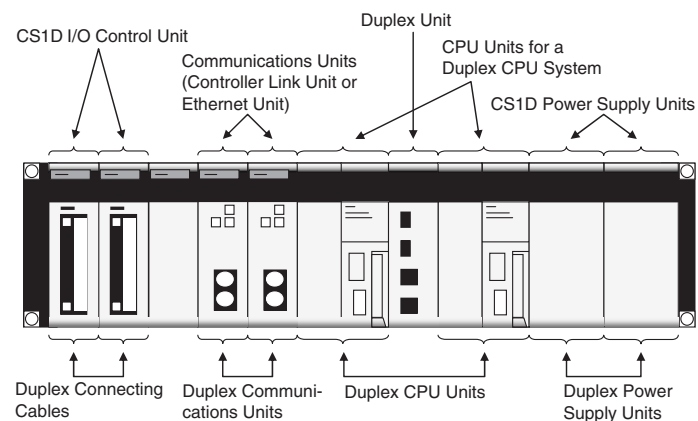
Select from either of two Duplex Systems: A Duplex CPU System or a Single CPU System. A Duplex CPU System includes two CPU Units. Even if an error occurs in the active CPU Unit, the standby CPU Unit continues operation, thus preventing a system shutdown. The Single CPU System uses a single CPU Unit. In either System, duplex Power Supply Units or Communications Units can be used to provide high reliability in the event of an error in the power supply system or the active Communications Unit.

It is now possible to select a Duplex CPU with duplex Connecting Cables (Dual I/O Expansion System), as well as the previously available Duplex CPU with a single Connecting Cable (Single I/O Expansion System).

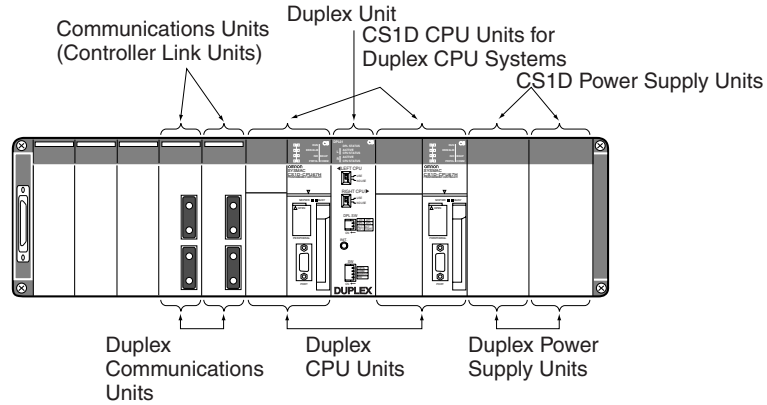
CS1D Duplex System Configurations



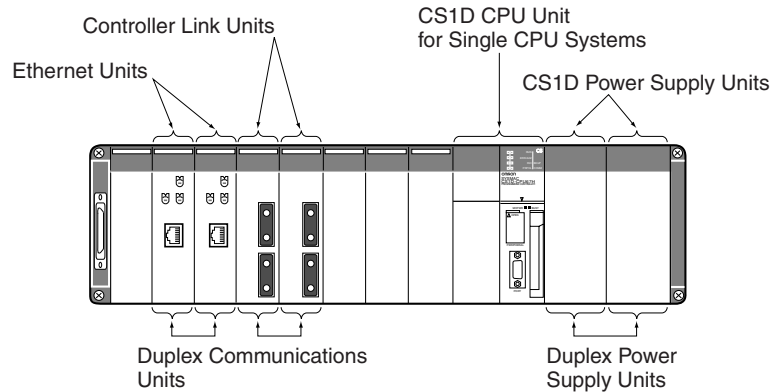
Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System



Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System



Single CPU System



1-1-2 CS1D Duplex System Features

Duplex CPU Systems

Two CPU Units and one Duplex Unit are mounted.

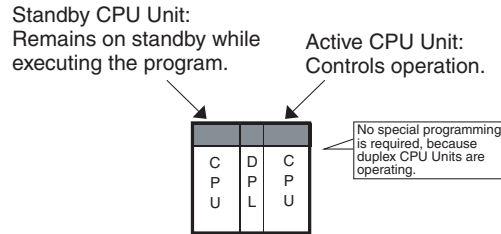
The two CPU Units always run the same user's program. One of them executes the system I/O while the other remains on standby. If an error (see note) occurs in the controlling CPU Unit (called the active CPU Unit), control is switched to the other CPU Unit (called the standby CPU Unit), and operation continues. (The system will stop, however, if the same error occurs in the standby CPU Unit, or if another operation switching error or a fatal error occurs.)

Note Operation will be taken over by the standby CPU Unit for any of the following operation switching errors: CPU error, memory error, cycle time overrun error, program error, FALS error, or fatal Inner Board error. (A fatal Inner Board error applies only to Process-control CPU Units.)

Using the Hot Standby Method

With the hot standby method, the standby CPU Unit operates with the same status as the active CPU Unit. Using this method provides the following benefits.

- 1,2,3...
1. There is no need to incorporate special programming for duplex operations, such as programming to switch when an error occurs, and thus there is no need for the duplex setup to be considered in individual parameter settings.
 2. The time required for switching when an error occurs is shortened, enabling operation to be continued without any interruption.



Automatic Recovery to Duplex Mode

With existing Duplex CPU Systems (such as the CVM1D), it is necessary to manually return the system to Duplex Mode after a CPU Unit error occurs during operation in Duplex Mode and operation is switched to Simplex Mode.

With the CS1D Duplex System, operation is automatically returned to the original Duplex Mode when the error that caused the switch to Simplex Mode is cleared.

Unmanned duplex operation can be continued even when incidental errors occur temporarily due to causes such as noise.

Single CPU Systems

Although only a single CPU Unit is mounted, duplex Power Supply Units, duplex Communications Units, and online Unit replacement are possible.

Duplex Power Supply Units

Power is always supplied in parallel from two Power Supply Units. Even if one of the Power Supply Units breaks down, the other one continues providing power automatically. Power Supply Unit models for AC power and DC power are both available, and a combination of both types can be used. A Power Supply Unit that malfunctions or for which a broken line occurs can be confirmed by means of flags in the AR Area. If a Power Supply Unit malfunctions, it can be replaced online without turning OFF the power supply or stopping operation.

Duplex Communications Units

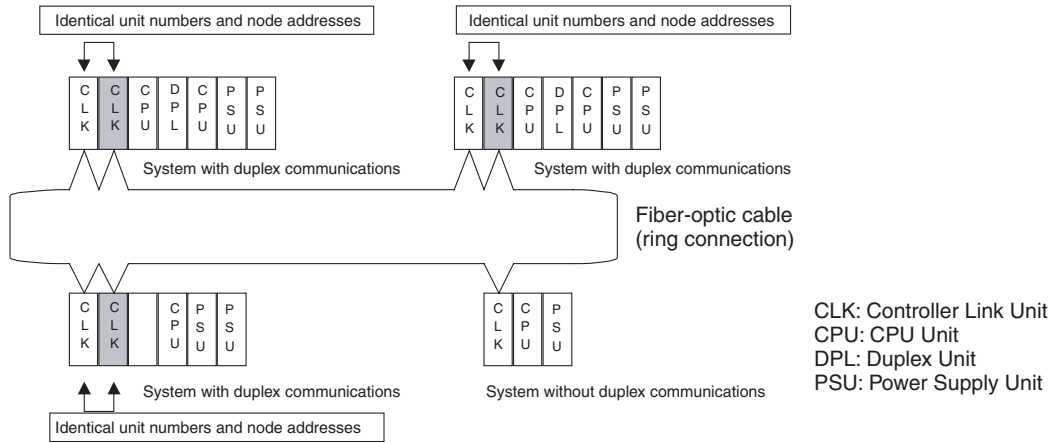
Duplex Controller Link Units Using Active/Standby Units

Two Communications Units (see note) are connected by fiber-optic cable. If one of the Units stops communicating, the other one continues communications.

Note The following Communications Units support duplex operation: The CS1W-CLK12-V1 (H-PCF Cable) and the CS1W-CLK52-V1 (GI Cable) Controller Link Units.

As shown in the following diagram, two Controller Link Units are mounted in a single network with identical unit numbers and node addresses. One of the Controller Link Units is in standby mode.

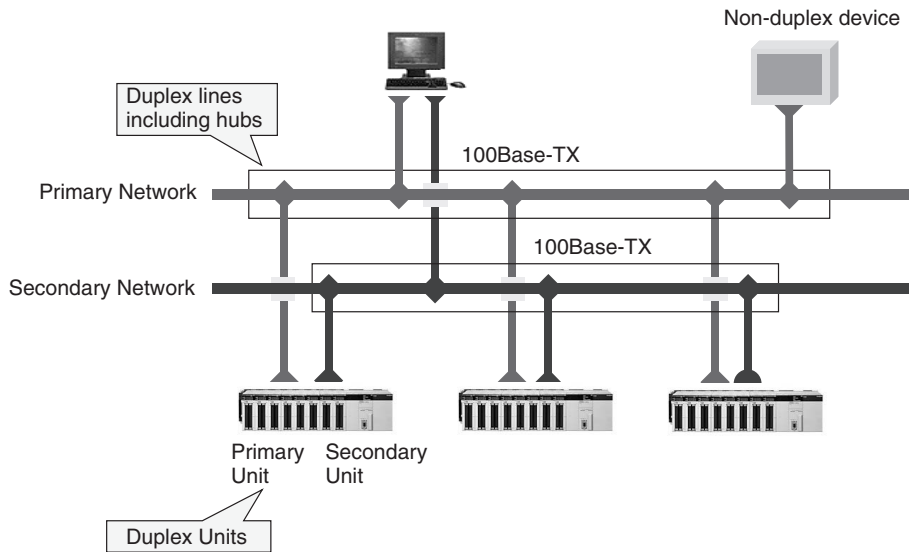
When an error is detected at the active Controller Link Unit, the standby Controller Link Unit switches to active operating status. This allows communications to continue without the node being disconnected.



Duplex Ethernet Units Using Primary/Secondary Lines

Using duplex Ethernet Units and redundant communications lines increases the reliability of the network. The communications lines use a primary line and a secondary line, to which Ethernet Units are connected. Normally the primary communications line is used, but operation will switch to the secondary communications line automatically if an error occurs in the primary communications line or the primary Ethernet Unit, thereby allowing continuous communications.

- Duplex Ethernet Units do not require duplex programming considerations. The CPU Unit select the Unit to use as the send destination.
- Ethernet Units use 100Base-TX and support high-speed communications.



Note Duplex operation of Ethernet Units for a Duplex CPU System requires a CS1D CPU Unit Ver. 1.1 or later and CX-Programmer Ver. 4.0 or higher. Duplex operation of Ethernet Units for a Single CPU System is possible for any CS1D CPU Unit for Single CPU Systems, but CX-Programmer Ver. 4.0 or higher is required.

Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System (Duplex CPU System Only)

A more reliable system can be configured by expanding the Duplex CPU System.

Note A Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System requires compatible Duplex Units, CPU Backplane, Expansion Backplanes, I/O Control Units, I/O Interface Units, and Duplex CPU Units with unit version 1.3 or later.

Duplex Connecting Cables When the Connecting Cable between the CPU Rack and Expansion Racks is duplexed, the system can continue operating through the second Cable if one Cable is damaged or disconnected.

Online Replacement of Duplex Units If a Duplex Unit fails, the faulty Unit can now be replaced online. (The PLC operates in simplex mode while the Duplex Unit is being replaced.)

Replacement of Basic and Special I/O Units without a Programming Device If the *Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device* function is enabled in advance, Units can be removed and mounted without any CX-Programmer or Programming Console operations.

Online Addition of Units and Expansion Backplanes A CX-Programmer operation can be used to add a Basic I/O Unit, Special I/O Unit, or Expansion Backplane to an existing Rack. An operating Rack can be expanded without stopping the Rack.

CS Series Compatibility

The CS1D CPU Units (CS1D-CPU□□H and CS1D-CPU□□S) are based on the architecture of CS1-H CPU Units and can use the same programs and Units as the CS1 and CS1-H CPU Units.

For a comparison of functions between the CS1D and CS1-H Units, refer to *Appendix E Precautions in Replacing CS1-H PLCs with CS1D PLCs*.

Online Replacement of CPU Units

CPU Units can be replaced online without stopping system operation.

Online Replacement of Basic I/O Units, Special I/O Units, and CPU Bus Units

Basic I/O Units, Special I/O Units, and CPU Bus Units can be replaced online by using Programming Console or CX-Programmer operations (see note). In particular, with Duplex Communications Units (e.g., Ethernet Units and Controller Link Units, optical ring type, token ring mode). Communications Units can be replaced without disconnecting the node or interrupting communications.

- Note**
1. Online Unit replacement is possible with CX-Programmer Ver. 3.1 or higher.
 2. When CS1D CPU Units with unit version 1.3 or later are being used and the *Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device* function has been enabled in advance, Units can be replaced without any CX-Programmer or Programming Console operations.

1-2 System Configuration

1-2-1 CS1D Duplex Systems

Duplex Functions

The following duplex functions are supported by a CS1D Duplex System.

| Duplex function | Support | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----|
| | Duplex CPU System (CS1D-CPU□□H) | | | | Single CPU System (CS1D-CPU□□S) | |
| | Unit Ver. 1.3 | Unit Ver. 1.2 | Unit Ver. 1.1 | Pre-Ver. 1.1 | | |
| Duplex CPU Units (with Duplex Inner Boards) (See note 1.) | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | |
| Duplex Power Supply Units (See note 2.) | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| Duplex Communications Units (See note 3.) | Controller Link Units | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | Ethernet Units | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | |
| Duplex Connecting Cables (See note 4.) | Yes | No | No | No | No | |
| Online Unit Replacement using a Programming Device | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| Unit Removal without a Programming Device | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | |
| Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device (See note 4.) | Yes | No | No | No | No | |
| Online Addition of Duplex Unit (See note 4.) | Yes | No | No | No | No | |
| Online Addition of Units and Backplanes (See notes 4 and 5.) | Yes | No | No | No | No | |
| New functions shared by CS/CJ-series CPU Unit Ver. 2.0 (See note 6.) | No | No | No | No | Yes | |

- Note** 1. The only Duplex Inner Boards that can be used are the ones built into the the Process-control CPU Units. Process-control CPU Units consist of a CPU Unit for Duplex CPU Systems with a built-in Loop Control Board (Inner Board). The following two types are available. The Loop Control Boards cannot be removed from these CPU Units.

| Process-control CPU Unit | CPU Unit | Loop Control Board |
|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| CS1D-CPU65P | CS1D-CPU65H | CS1D-LCB05D |
| CS1D-CPU67P | CS1D-CPU67H | |

Details on the CPU Units are provided in this manual. For details on the Loop Control Boards, refer to the *Loop Control Boards Operation Manual (W406)* and the *Loop Control Board Function Block Reference Manual (W407)*.

- A single Power Supply Unit can also be used, but it must be the CS1D Power Supply Unit
- A single Communications Unit can also be used, but it must be a CS-series Communications Unit. Duplex Units can also be used for both Controller Link Units and Ethernet Units at the same time.
- In a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System, an Expansion Backplane can be added in addition to Basic I/O Units and Special I/O Units. (CPU Bus Units cannot be added.)
- In a Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System, only Basic I/O Units and Special I/O Units can be added. (Expansion Backplanes and CPU Bus Units cannot be added.)
- For details on the functions added to CS/CJ-series CPU Unit Ver. 2.0, refer to the *CS Series PLC Operation Manual (W339)*

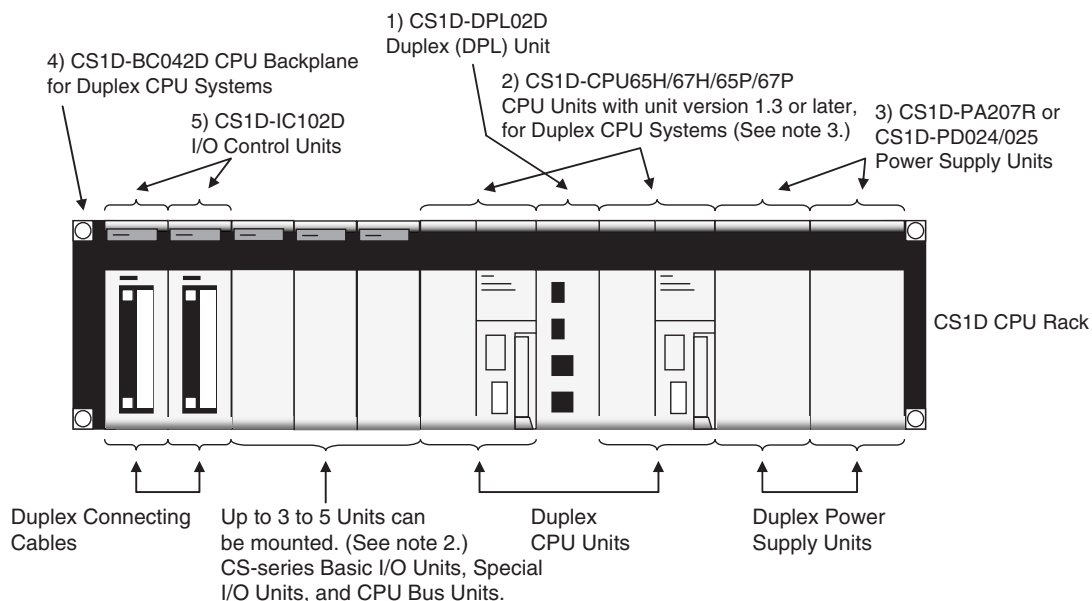
The Two Modes in a CS1D Duplex CPU System

A CS1D Duplex CPU System can be operated in either Duplex Mode or Simplex Mode.

- Duplex Mode
In Duplex Mode, the CPU Units are placed in duplex system status. If a fatal error occurs in the active CPU Unit, control is switched to the standby CPU Unit and operation continues.
- Simplex Mode
In Simplex Mode, a single CPU Unit controls operation.

System Configuration

CS1D CPU Rack for a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System



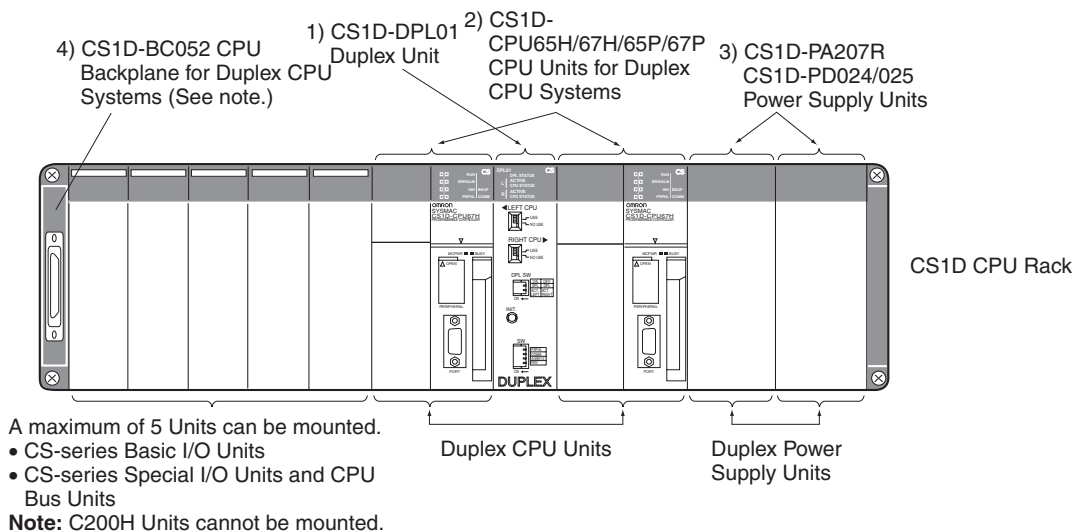
- Note**
1. C200H-series Units cannot be mounted.
 2. The maximum number of Units depends on the number of CS1D I/O Control Units that are mounted.
 3. The only CPU Units that can be mounted are CPU Units for a CS1D Duplex System with a unit version 1.3 or later. If a CPU Unit with unit version 1.2 or earlier is mounted, an I/O bus error will occur and the system will not operate.

| Name | | Model number | Contents |
|------|--|--|---|
| 1 | Duplex Unit (Especially for a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System) | CS1D-DPL02D | The Duplex Unit is the Unit that controls duplex system operation. It monitors for errors and switches operation when an error occurs. This Duplex Unit can be replaced online. This Duplex Unit cannot be used in a Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System. |
| 2 | CPU Units for Duplex CPU Systems (Unit version 1.3 or later) | CS1D-CPU65H CS1D-CPU67H CS1D-CPU65P CS1D-CPU67P | CPU Units for Duplex CPU System are designed especially for a Duplex CPU System. Two CPU Units of the identical model are mounted. CPU Units with unit version 1.3 or later are required. These CPU Units cannot be used in a Single CPU System. |

| Name | Model number | Contents |
|---|---|--|
| 3 CS1D Power Supply Units | CS1D-PA207R CS1D-PD024 CS1D-PD025 | CS1D Power Supply Units are designed especially for a Duplex System. Two Power Supply Units are mounted to a CPU Rack, Expansion Rack, or Long-distance Expansion Rack for a duplex power supply configuration. When not configuring a duplex power supply, only one Power Supply Unit is mounted. |
| 4 CPU Backplane for Duplex CPU Systems (Especially for a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System) | CS1D-BC042D | A CPU Backplane for Duplex CPU System is used in a Duplex CPU System. It allows the mounting of Duplex CPU Units, Duplex Power Supply Units, and Duplex Communications Units, as well as online Unit replacement and online Duplex Unit replacement. These Backplanes cannot be used as Backplanes for Long-distance Expansion Racks. |
| 5 CS1D I/O Control Unit (Especially for a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System) | CS1D-IC102D | These Units are required to create a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System. The Connecting Cables can be duplexed by using two of these Units. These I/O Control Units cannot be used in a Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System. |

Note When using a Memory Card in Duplex Mode, mount it in the active CPU Unit. (Duplex Memory Card operation is not possible.) Duplex EM File Memory operation is possible.

CS1D CPU Rack for a Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System

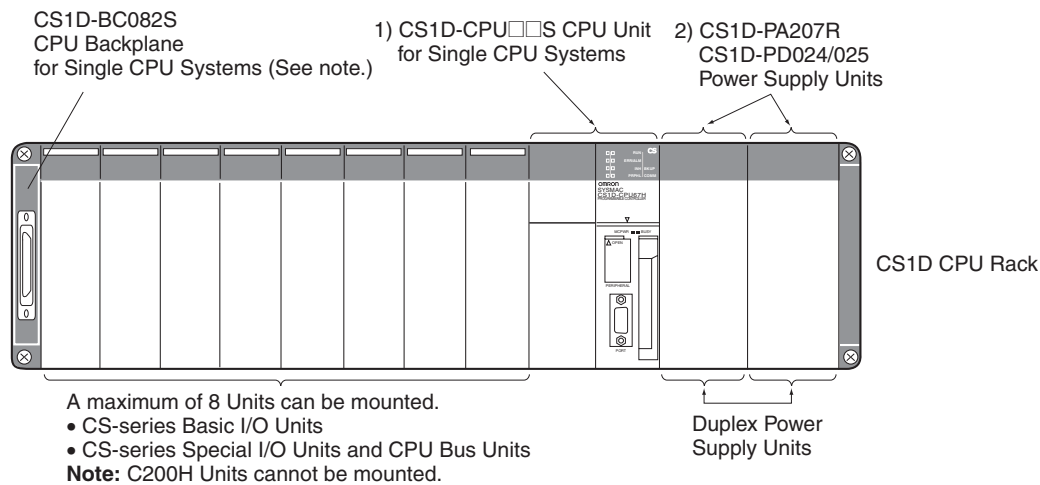


| Name | Model number | Contents |
|--|--|---|
| 1 Duplex Unit (Especially for a Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System) | CS1D-DPL01 | The Duplex Unit is the Unit that controls duplex system operation. It monitors for errors and switches operation when an error occurs. This Duplex Unit cannot be used in a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System. |
| 2 CPU Units for Duplex CPU Systems | CS1D-CPU65H CS1D-CPU67H CS1D-CPU65P CS1D-CPU67P | CPU Units for Duplex CPU System are designed especially for a Duplex CPU System. Two CPU Units of the identical model are mounted. These CPU Units cannot be used in a Single CPU System. |

| | Name | Model number | Contents |
|---|---|---|--|
| 3 | CS1D Power Supply Units | CS1D-PA207R CS1D-PD024 CS1D-PD025 | CS1D Power Supply Units are designed especially for a Duplex System. Two Power Supply Units are mounted to a CPU Rack, Expansion Rack, or Long-distance Expansion Rack for a duplex power supply configuration. When not configuring a duplex power supply, only one Power Supply Unit is mounted. |
| 4 | CPU Backplane for Duplex CPU Systems (Especially for a Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System) | CS1D-BC052 | A CPU Backplane for Duplex CPU System is used in a Duplex CPU System. It allows Duplex CPU Units, Duplex Power Supply Units, and Duplex Communications Units to be mounted, and enables online Unit replacement. This Backplane cannot be used in a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System. |

Note When using a Memory Card in Duplex Mode, mount it in the active CPU Unit. (Duplex Memory Card operation is not possible.) Duplex EM File Memory operation is possible.

CS1D CPU Rack for a Single CPU System

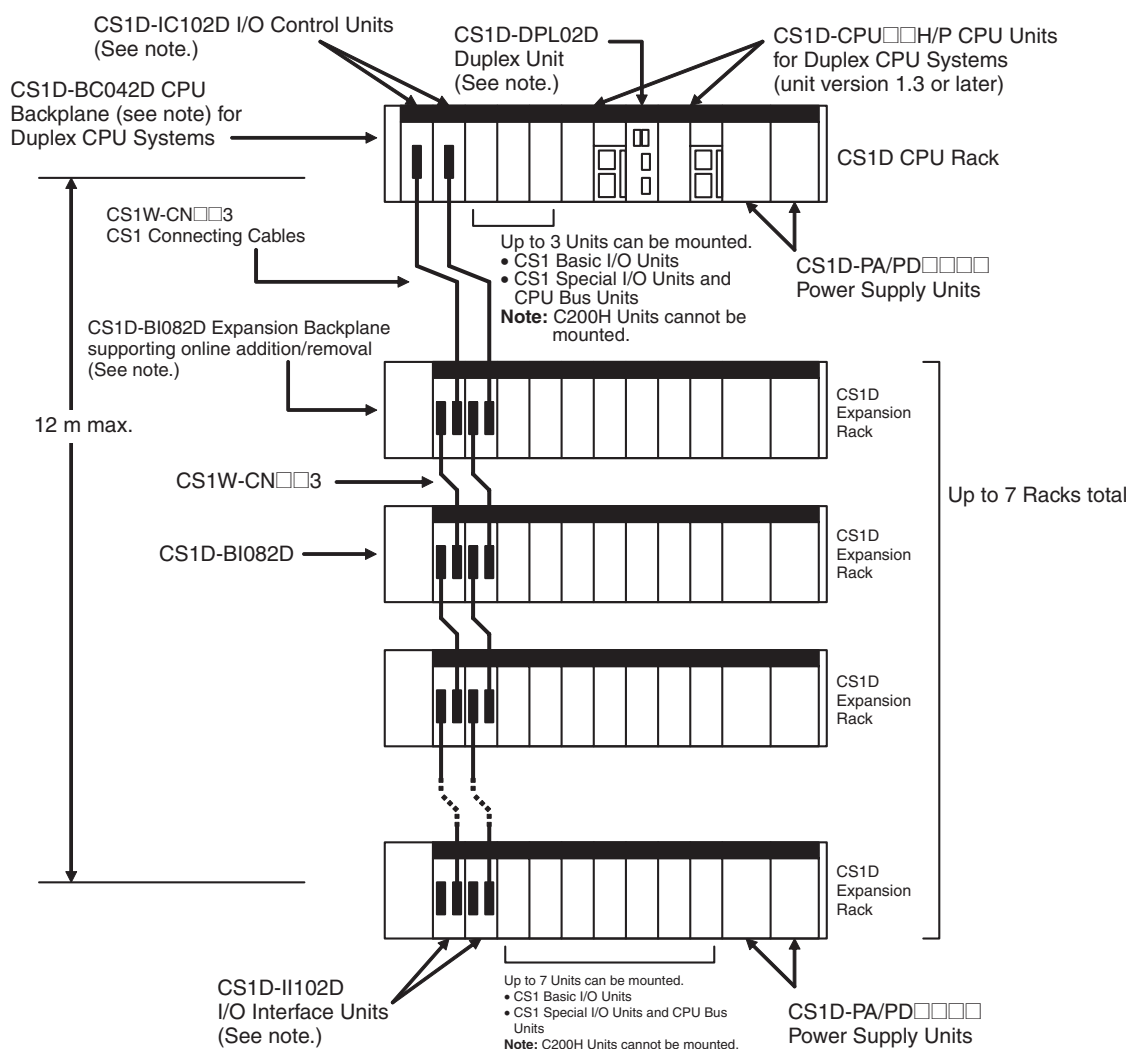


| | Name | Model number | Contents |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1 | CPU Units for Single CPU Systems | CS1D-CPU42S CS1D-CPU44S CS1D-CPU65S CS1D-CPU67S | These CPU Units are designed especially for a Single CPU System. These CPU Units cannot be used in a Duplex CPU System. |
| 2 | CS1D Power Supply Units | CS1D-PA207R CS1D-PD024 CS1D-PD025 | CS1D Power Supply Units are designed especially for a CS1D System. Two Power Supply Units are mounted to a CPU Rack, Expansion Rack, or Long-distance Expansion Rack for a duplex power supply configuration. When not configuring a duplex power supply, only one Power Supply Unit is mounted. |
| 3 | CPU Backplane for Single CPU Systems | CS1D-BC082S | This CPU Backplane is designed for a Single CPU System and does not support Duplex CPU Units. It does support Duplex Power Supply Units, Duplex Communications Units, and online Unit replacement. |

CS1D CPU Rack and CS1D Expansion Racks for a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System

The CS1D Expansion Racks in a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System are specifically for this system configuration. Use the following Expansion Backplanes and I/O Interface Units, which are specifically for the Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System.

| Name | Model number | Contents |
|--|--------------|---|
| Expansion Backplane Supporting Online Replacement (Especially for a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System) | CS1D-BI082D | This Expansion Backplane is used in a Duplex CPU System, Dual I/O Expansion System. It allows the mounting of Duplex Power Supply Units and Duplex Communications Units, as well as online Unit replacement and online addition of Units and Backplanes. This Backplane cannot be used in a Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System or Single CPU System. This Backplane cannot be used for a Long-distance Expansion Rack. |
| CS1D I/O Interface Unit (Especially for a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System) | CS1D-II102D | These Units are required to create a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System. The Connecting Cables can be duplexed by using two of these Units. These I/O Control Units cannot be used in a Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System or Single CPU System. |

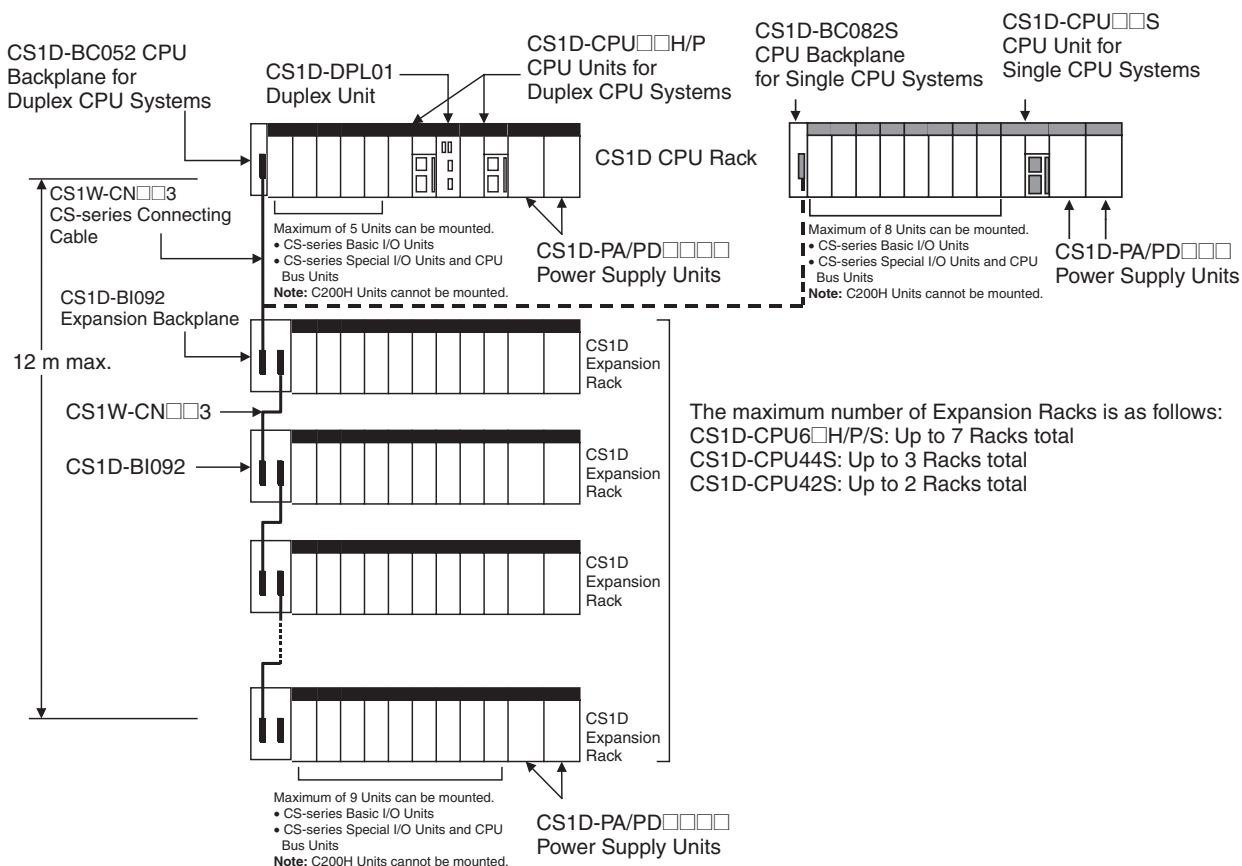


Note These Units are for use in a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System only.

CS1D CPU Rack and CS1D Expansion Racks for a Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System

The same kind of CS1D Expansion Rack is used in both the Duplex CPU Single I/O Expansion Systems and Single CPU Systems. Use the following CS1D Expansion Backplane, which is specifically for the CS1D System.

| Name | Model number | Contents |
|---|--------------|---|
| CS1D Expansion Backplane (supports online Unit replacement) | CS1D-BI092 | This Backplane must be used for any Expansion Racks in a CS1D Duplex System. It enables Duplex Power Supply Units, Duplex Communications Units, and online Unit replacement. It is also used as the Backplane for a Long-distance Expansion Rack. This Backplane cannot be used in a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System. |

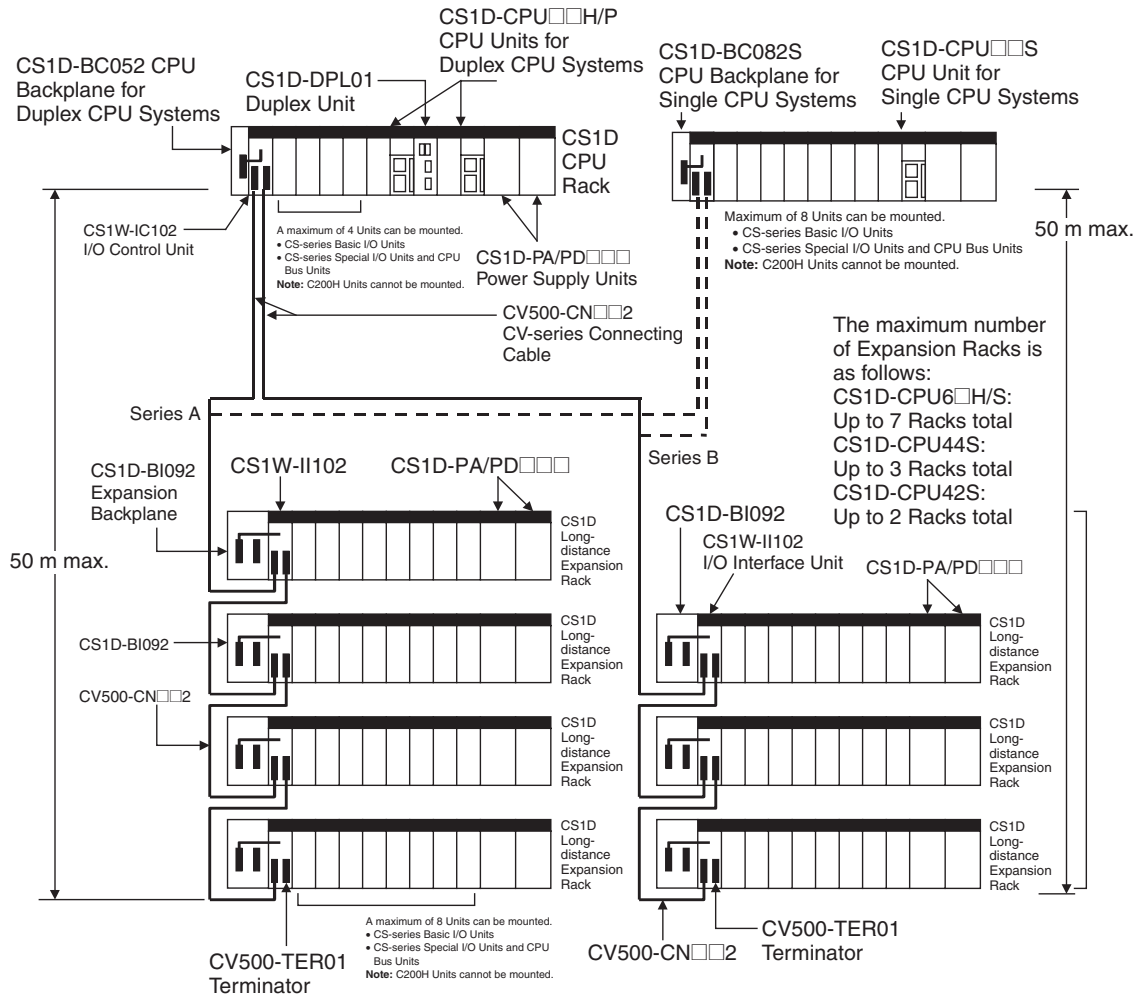


CS1D CPU Rack + CS1D Long-distance Expansion Racks for a Duplex CPU Single I/O Expansion System or Single CPU System

The same Backplanes for Long-distance Expansion Racks are used in both Duplex CPU Single I/O Expansion Systems and Single CPU Systems. Use the following CS1D Expansion Backplane, which is specifically for the CS1D System.

| Name | Model Number | Contents |
|---|--------------|--|
| CS1D Expansion Backplane (supports online Unit replacement) | CS1D-BI092 | This Backplane must be used for any Long-distance Expansion Racks in a CS1D Duplex System. It enables duplex Power Supply Units, duplex Communications Units, and online Unit replacement. |

Note An I/O Control Unit (CS1W-IC102) is mounted only to the CPU Rack.



SECTION 2

Specifications, Nomenclature, and Functions

This section provides the specifications, defines the nomenclature, and describes the functions of CS1D PLCs.

| | | |
|-------|---|----|
| 2-1 | Specifications | 17 |
| 2-1-1 | Individual Specifications | 17 |
| 2-1-2 | Duplex Specifications | 18 |
| 2-1-3 | Common Specifications other than Duplex Specifications | 22 |
| 2-1-4 | General Specifications | 29 |
| 2-2 | Configuration Devices | 30 |
| 2-2-1 | CPU Rack | 30 |
| 2-2-2 | Expansion Racks | 35 |
| 2-3 | Duplex Unit | 45 |
| 2-3-1 | Duplex Unit Model | 45 |
| 2-3-2 | Nomenclature | 46 |
| 2-3-3 | External Dimensions | 53 |
| 2-4 | CPU Units | 54 |
| 2-4-1 | Models | 54 |
| 2-4-2 | Components | 55 |
| 2-4-3 | CPU Unit Memory Map | 59 |
| 2-4-4 | Battery Compartment and Peripheral Port Covers | 61 |
| 2-4-5 | Dimensions | 62 |
| 2-5 | File Memory | 62 |
| 2-5-1 | File Memory Functions in Duplex CPU Systems | 63 |
| 2-5-2 | Files Handled by CPU Unit | 64 |
| 2-5-3 | Initializing File Memory | 65 |
| 2-5-4 | Using File Memory | 66 |
| 2-5-5 | Memory Card Dimensions | 68 |
| 2-5-6 | Installing and Removing the Memory Card | 68 |
| 2-6 | Programming Devices | 71 |
| 2-6-1 | Overview | 71 |
| 2-6-2 | Precautions when Connecting Programming Devices to Duplex CPU Systems | 79 |
| 2-7 | Power Supply Units | 82 |
| 2-7-1 | Duplex Power Supply Units | 82 |
| 2-7-2 | CS1D Power Supply Unit Models | 83 |
| 2-7-3 | Components and Switch Settings | 83 |
| 2-7-4 | Dimensions | 84 |
| 2-8 | Backplanes | 85 |
| 2-8-1 | CPU Backplanes | 85 |
| 2-8-2 | Expansion Backplanes for Online Replacement | 87 |

| | | |
|--------|---|-----|
| 2-9 | Units for Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion Systems | 89 |
| 2-9-1 | CS1D-IC102D I/O Control Unit | 89 |
| 2-9-2 | CS1D-II102D I/O Interface Unit. | 91 |
| 2-10 | Units on CS1D Long-distance Expansion Racks | 94 |
| 2-10-1 | CS1W-IC102 I/O Control Units | 94 |
| 2-10-2 | CS1W-II102 I/O Interface Units | 96 |
| 2-11 | Basic I/O Units | 98 |
| 2-11-1 | CS-series Basic I/O Units with Terminal Blocks | 98 |
| 2-11-2 | Interrupt Input Units | 100 |
| 2-11-3 | High-speed Input Units | 100 |
| 2-11-4 | CS-series Basic I/O Units with Connectors (32-, 64-, and 96-pt Units) | 101 |
| 2-12 | Unit Current Consumption | 104 |
| 2-12-1 | CPU Rack and Expansion Racks | 104 |
| 2-12-2 | Total Current and Power Consumption Calculation Example | 105 |
| 2-12-3 | Current Consumption Tables. | 106 |
| 2-13 | CPU Bus Unit Setting Area Capacity | 108 |
| 2-13-1 | Memory Required for Units and Inner Boards | 109 |
| 2-14 | I/O Table Settings | 109 |
| 2-14-1 | Basic I/O Units | 110 |
| 2-14-2 | CS-series Special I/O Units. | 111 |
| 2-14-3 | CS-series CPU Bus Units | 112 |

2-1 Specifications

2-1-1 Individual Specifications

CS1D CPU Units

| Item | Specifications | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|------------------------|---|--|
| | Duplex CPU Systems | | Single CPU Systems | | | |
| Model number | CS1D-CPU65H | CS1D-CPU67H | CS1D-CPU42S | CS1D-CPU44S | CS1D-CPU65S | CS1D-CPU67S |
| Number of I/O points (Number of Expansion Racks) | 5,120 points (7 Racks) | | 960 points (2 Racks) | 1,280 points (3 Racks) | 5,120 points (7 Racks) | |
| User program capacity (See note.) | 60 Ksteps | 250 Ksteps | 10 Ksteps | 30 Ksteps | 60 Ksteps | 250 Ksteps |
| Data Memory | 32 Kwords | | | | | |
| Extended Data Memory | 32 Kwords x 3 banks E0_00000 to E2_32767 | 32 Kwords x 13 banks E0_00000 to EC_32767 | 32 Kwords x 1 bank E0_00000 to E0_32767 | | 32 Kwords x 3 banks E0_00000 to E2_32767 | 32 Kwords x 13 banks E0_00000 to EC_32767 |
| Current consumption (provided from CS1D Power Supply Unit) | 5 V DC at 0.82 A | | 5 V DC at 0.79 A | | 5 V DC at 0.82 A | |

Note The number of steps in a program is not the same as the number of instructions. Depending on the instruction, anywhere from one to seven steps may be required. For example, LD and OUT require one step each, but MOV(021) requires three steps. The total number of steps must not exceed the program capacity indicated in the above table. Refer to *9-5 Instruction Execution Times and Number of Steps* for the number of steps required for each instruction.

Duplex Unit Required for Duplex CPU System

| Item | Specifications | |
|--|---|--|
| Model number | CS1D-DPL01 (for a Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System) | CS1D-DPL02D (for a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System) |
| Number mounted | One Duplex Unit. | One Duplex Unit. |
| Current consumption (provided from CS1D Power Supply Unit) | 5 V DC, 0.55 A (with CS1D-BC052 CPU Backplane for Duplex CPU System) | 5 V DC, 0.41 A (Duplex Unit only) |

2-1-2 Duplex Specifications

System Configuration and Basic Functions

| Item | Specifications | Reference |
|--|---|--|
| Functional equivalence of existing CS1-H CPU Units | <p>The following CPU Units are equivalent in terms of basic functions (I/O points, program capacity, DM capacity, and instruction execution speed).</p> <p>CS1D-CPU67H: Equivalent to CS1H-CPU67H. CS1D-CPU65H: Equivalent to CS1H-CPU65H. CS1D-CPU42S: Equivalent to CS1G-CPU42H. CS1D-CPU44S: Equivalent to CS1G-CPU44H. CS1D-CPU65S: Equivalent to CS1H-CPU65H. CS1D-CPU67S: Equivalent to CS1H-CPU67H.</p> | <p>3-1-7 Duplex CPU System Restrictions Appendix E Precautions in Replacing CS1-H PLCs with CS1D PLCs</p> |
| Mountable Inner Boards | <p>Duplex CPU Systems Inner Boards cannot be used in a Duplex CPU System except for in the Process-control CPU Units (CS1D-CPU□□P), which have a built-in CS1D-LCB05D Loop Control Board that cannot be removed.</p> <p>Single CPU Systems CS-series Inner Boards can be mounted in CPU Units for Single CPU Systems, but must be CS1W-LCCB01/05 Loop Control Boards with unit version 1.5 or later.</p> | <p>1-2-1 CS1D Duplex Systems</p> |
| Mountable Units | <p>CS-series Basic I/O Units, CS-series Special I/O Units, CS-series CPU Bus Units C200H Basic I/O Units, C200H Group-2 Multipoint I/O Units, and C200H Special I/O Units cannot be mounted.</p> | <p>1-2-1 CS1D Duplex Systems</p> |
| System configuration | <p>The following system configurations are possible:</p> <p>Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion Systems In a this system, two CS1D CPU Units (CS1D-CPU65H/67H/65P/67P, unit version 1.3 or later), two (or one) CS1D Power Supply Units, and one CS1D-DPL02D Duplex Unit are mounted to a CS1D-BC042D Backplane.</p> <p>Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion Systems In a Duplex CPU System, two CS1D CPU Units (CS1D-CPU65H/67H/65P/67P), two (or one) CS1D Power Supply Units, and one CS1D-DPL01 Duplex Unit are mounted to a CS1D-BC052 Backplane.</p> <p>Single CPU Systems In a Single CPU System, one CS1D CPU Unit (C1D-CPU□□S), two (or one) CS1D Power Supply Units, and one Duplex Unit are mounted to a CS1D CS1D-BC082S Backplane.</p> | <p>1-2 System Configuration</p> |

| Item | Specifications | | Reference | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Duplex CS1D CPU Units (Supported only in Duplex CPU Systems) | Duplex Mode | A Duplex CPU System can be operated in either of the following two modes: Duplex Mode (DPL) The system operates with CS1D CPU Units and CS1D Power Supply Units in duplex status. Simplex Mode (SPL) The system operates with just a single CS1D CPU Unit. | 1-2-1 CS1D Duplex Systems | |
| | Operation of the two CS1D CPU Units in Duplex Mode | Hot standby method: One of the two CS1D CPU Units actually controls operations, and the other is on standby as a backup. The two CS1D CPU Units have the same I/O memory, and parameters (PLC Setup, I/O tables, etc.), and both run the same user's program. Their operation differ in the following points: The active CPU Unit executes I/O refreshing and all event servicing. The standby CPU Unit handles file accessing (read only) and FINS command execution event servicing (read only). | | 3-1-1 Duplex CPU Systems |
| | Operation switching errors | Power interruptions (CPU operation setting switch: NO USE), CPU errors, memory errors, program errors, cycle time overrun errors, FALS executions, fatal Inner Board errors | If any of the errors listed on the left occur in the active CPU Unit, stopping operation, the standby CPU Unit automatically switches to active status and takes over control. At the same time, the mode is switched to Simplex Mode. The CPU Unit where the error occurred can be replaced without stopping system operation. Note A fatal Inner Board error applies only to Process-control CPU Units. | 3-1-2 Errors Causing Operation to Switch to the Standby CPU Unit |
| | Duplex errors | Duplex bus errors Duplex verification errors | If either of the errors listed on the left occurs in Duplex Mode, the active CPU Unit remains the same and operation is switched to Simplex Mode. | 3-1-3 Duplex Errors |
| | Automatic recovery to duplex operation | After operation has been switched from Duplex Mode to Simplex Mode as a result of any of the operation switching errors listed above, operation is automatically returned to Duplex Mode when it is determined that the cause of the error has been cleared. Automatic recovery to duplex operation must first be enabled in the PLC Setup. (The recovery can be repeated up to ten times.) | | 3-1-4 Automatic Recovery to Duplex Operation by Self-diagnosis |
| | Hardware conditions for the two CS1D CPU Units in Duplex Mode | Identical models must be used for the two CS1D CPU Units. | | 3-1-1 Duplex CPU Systems |
| | Software conditions for the two CS1D CPU Units in Duplex Mode | The same user program areas must be used. The same parameter areas (PLC Setup, etc.) must be used. The same Inner Board data must be used (Process-control CPU Units only). Only the functions that can be executed by both CPU Units can be used (when the unit versions of the CPU Units are not the same). | | 3-1-1 Duplex CPU Systems 3-1-6 Duplex CPU Units with Different Unit Versions |
| | CS1D CPU Unit online replacement | The CS1D CPU Unit where the error occurred can be replaced online by turning OFF the power to only that Unit (i.e., setting the CPU operation switch to NO USE). | | 1-3 Replacing a CPU Unit |

| Item | Specifications | | Reference |
|---|---|---|--|
| Duplex CS1D Power Supply Units | Operation with two CS1D Power Supply Units mounted | Power is supplied to the Backplane simultaneously by two CS1D Power Supply Units. (The load for each CS1D Power Supply Unit is approximately one half.) | 3-2 Duplex Power Supply Units |
| | Operation when one CS1D Power Supply Unit breaks down | If one CS1D Power Supply Unit breaks down (i.e., if the power supply voltage drops), operation is continued using only the other one. | |
| Duplex Communications Units | When two Optical-ring Controller Link Units for duplex communications (H-PCF cable: CS1W-CLK12-V1; GI cable: CS1W-CLK52-V1) are mounted using the same node address and unit number, and a special cable is used to connect them, one of the Units will continue communications even if the other one breaks down (active-standby Units) | | Optical Ring Controller Link Units Operation Manual (W370) |
| | Duplex Ethernet Units Two CS1D-ETN21D Ethernet Units are mounted. One is connected to the secondary communications line and the other to the primary communications line, thereby increasing reliability of the network (primary/secondary communications lines). | | 3-3 Duplex Communications Units CS-series CS1D Ethernet Unit Operation Manual (W430) |
| Duplex Connecting Cables | Two Connecting Cables are installed between the CPU Rack and Expansion Racks. If one Connecting Cable is removed or damaged, operation continues using the other cable. | | 3-4 Duplex Connecting Cables 11-6 Replacement of Expansion Units |
| Online Unit replacement using a Programming Device | Using the Programming Console, it is possible to mount or remove CS-series Basic I/O Units, CS-series Special I/O Units, and CS-series CPU Bus Units while the power is ON and the CPU Unit is operating in any mode (PROGRAM, MONITOR, or RUN). | | 11-4 Online Replacement of I/O Units, Special I/O Units, and CPU Bus Units |
| Unit Removal without a Programming Device | When Unit removal without a Programming Device is enabled in the PLC Setup, a Unit can be removed without using the CX-Programmer or a Programming Console. Note Unit removal without Programming Device is possible only in a CS1D Duplex System (Unit Ver. 1.2 or later). After the replacement Unit is mounted, the Online Replacement Completed Bit must be turned ON. | | 6-1-3 Tab Pages for Duplex Settings in the PLC Setup 11-4-5 Online Replacement without a Programming Device |
| Removal/ Addition of Units without a Programming Device | If the <i>Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device</i> function is enabled in advance, Units can be removed and mounted without CX-Programmer or Programming Console operations. Note This function is possible only in a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System. | | 6-1-3 Tab Pages for Duplex Settings in the PLC Setup 11-4-5 Online Replacement without a Programming Device |
| Online Addition of Duplex Unit | If there is a Duplex Unit error, the Duplex Unit can be replaced during operation. The Duplex Unit in which the error occurred can be replaced after turning OFF power to the Unit by setting the DPL USE/NO USE Switch to <i>NO USE</i> . Note This function is possible only in a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System. The PLC operates in simplex mode while the Duplex Unit is being replaced. | | 11-7 Replacing the Duplex Unit |
| Online Addition of Units and Backplanes | A new Basic I/O Unit, Special I/O Unit, or Expansion Backplane can be added during operation. to an existing Rack. An operating Rack can be expanded without stopping the Rack. Note This function is possible only in a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System or Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System with CPU Units that have unit version 1.2 or later. Backplanes can be replaced only in a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System. | | 7-7 Online Addition of Units and Backplanes |
| Securing Expansion Rack Cables | Secure cables help prevent Expansion Rack Cables from being disconnected accidentally. | | 5-2-6 I/O Connecting Cables |

Specifications with Application Restrictions

| Item | Specifications | | Reference |
|---|--|--|---|
| Programming Device operating restrictions | CX-Programmer | <p>CX-Programmer Ver. 3.□ or lower: The Duplex CPU System uses the CS1D-CPU□□H, so select “CS1H-H” as the device type. This version does not support Single CPU Systems.</p> <p>CX-Programmer Ver. 4.0 or higher: The Duplex CPU System uses the CS1D-CPU□□H, so select “CS1D-H” or “CS1H-H” as the device type. The Single CPU System uses the CS1D-CPU□□S, so select “CS1D-S” as the device type.</p> <p>Cable connection: Connect to the peripheral port or RS-232C port of the active CPU Unit.</p> <p>Note If a CX-Programmer is connected to the standby CPU Unit in a Duplex CPU System, write processing from the CX-Programmer cannot be executed.</p> | 2-6-2 Precautions when Connecting Programming Devices to Duplex CPU Systems |
| | Programming Console (Duplex CPU Systems only) | <p>Cable connection: Connect to peripheral port of active CPU Unit.</p> <p>If a Programming Console is connected to the standby CPU Unit, write processing from the Programming Console cannot be executed.</p> | |
| Applications constantly connected to RS-232C port in Duplex CPU Systems | <p>When a constant monitoring system, such as a PT or personal computer application, is connected to the CPU Unit’s RS-232C port, an RS-232C/RS-422 Adapter can be used to connect to both the active and standby CS1D CPU Units.</p> <p>Set the standby CPU Unit’s RS-232C port setting in the PLC Setup so that it cannot be used independently.</p> | | 6-2-11 CPU Duplex Tab Page Appendix F Connecting to the RS-232C Port on the CPU Unit |
| Restrictions on Memory Card functions (Duplex CPU Systems only) | <p>When writing to a Memory Card, the same data is written to not only the Memory Card mounted in the active CPU Unit, but also to the one mounted in the standby CPU Unit.</p> <p>Note In the PLC Setup, duplex operation must be enabled for Memory Cards.</p> <p>Note No processing is executed during duplex initialization to match the data on the Memory Cards mounted in the active and standby CPU Units even if the data is not the same. Therefore, before enabling duplex operation for Memory Cards, make sure that the contents are the same for both of the Memory Cards.</p> <p>Note When EM File Memory is set for duplex operation, processing is executed to match the contents of EM File Memory in both CPU Units. It is not necessary to enable duplex operation for Memory Cards in the PLC Setup.</p> | | 2-5-1 File Memory Functions in Duplex CPU Systems |

| Item | Specifications | Reference | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|
| Restrictions on interrupts (Duplex CPU Systems only) | The CS1D CPU Units for Duplex CPU Systems do not support any interrupt functions. Power OFF interrupt tasks, scheduled interrupt tasks, I/O interrupt tasks, and external interrupt tasks cannot be used in either Duplex or Simplex Mode. Interrupt control instructions (MSKS, MSKR, and CLI) are executed as NOPs. | 3-1-7 Duplex CPU System Restrictions Appendix E Precautions in Replacing CS1-H PLCs with CS1D PLCs | | | | |
| Restrictions on I/O refresh methods (Duplex CPU Systems only) | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>No restrictions.</td> <td>Cyclic refreshing Refreshing by I/O refresh instruction (IORF(097)) Refreshing by CPU Bus Unit immediate refresh instruction (DLINK(226))</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cannot be used in Duplex CPU Systems (disabled).</td> <td>Immediate refresh option "!" Immediate refresh option "!" will be not be used even if it is specified.</td> </tr> </table> | No restrictions. | Cyclic refreshing Refreshing by I/O refresh instruction (IORF(097)) Refreshing by CPU Bus Unit immediate refresh instruction (DLINK(226)) | Cannot be used in Duplex CPU Systems (disabled). | Immediate refresh option "!" Immediate refresh option "!" will be not be used even if it is specified. | |
| No restrictions. | Cyclic refreshing Refreshing by I/O refresh instruction (IORF(097)) Refreshing by CPU Bus Unit immediate refresh instruction (DLINK(226)) | | | | | |
| Cannot be used in Duplex CPU Systems (disabled). | Immediate refresh option "!" Immediate refresh option "!" will be not be used even if it is specified. | | | | | |
| Restrictions on CPU processing modes (Duplex CPU Systems only) | Only Normal Mode can be used in Duplex CPU Systems. Parallel Processing Mode and Peripheral Servicing Priority Mode cannot be used. | | | | | |
| Restrictions on background execution (Duplex CPU Systems only) | Background execution of text string instructions, table data instructions, and data shift instructions cannot be used in Duplex CPU Systems. | | | | | |
| Accuracy of timer instructions in Duplex CPU Systems | <p>± (10 ms + cycle time)</p> <p>If a timer instruction is being executed when operation is switched from duplex to simplex, the error in the timer in the first cycle after switching may exceed the normal time. In this case, the timer accuracy will be as follows:</p> <p>TIM, TIMX, TIMH(015), TIMHX(551), TTIM(087), TTIMX(555), TIML(542), TIMLX(553), MTIM(543), MTIMX(554), TIMW(813), TIMWX(816), TMHW(815), TMHWX(817): ± (10 ms + cycle time) ± 10 ms or less</p> <p>TMHH(540), TMHHX(552): ± (10 ms + cycle time) ± 20 ms or less</p> | | | | | |
| PV refreshing in Duplex CPU Systems during timer instructions in jumped program sections or in stopped block program section (Differences from CS1-H.) | <p>TIM, TIMX, TIMH(015), TIMHX(551), TMHH(540), TMHHX(552), TTIM(087), TTIMX(555):</p> <p>The timer PV is not refreshed when the timer instruction is jumped for JMP, CJMP, or CJPN-JME. The PV will be refreshed for the entire period it was jumped the next time it is executed (i.e., the next time it is not jumped). (With CS1-H CPU Units, the PV for these timers were refreshed even when jumped.)</p> <p>TIMW(813), TIMWX(816), TMHW(815), TMHWX(817):</p> <p>When the input condition for BPRG is OFF, or when the block program is temporarily stopped by BPPS, the timer PV is not refreshed. (With the CS1-H CPU Units, the PV for these timers were refreshed each cycle.)</p> | 3-1-7 Duplex CPU System Restrictions Appendix E Precautions in Replacing CS1-H PLCs with CS1D PLCs | | | | |
| Clock function in Duplex CPU Systems | Synchronized with active CPU Unit. | | | | | |

2-1-3 Common Specifications other than Duplex Specifications

| Item | Specifications | Reference |
|--------------------|---|-----------|
| Control method | Stored program | --- |
| I/O control method | Cyclic scan and immediate processing (by IORF only) are both supported. | --- |
| Programming | Ladder diagram | --- |

| Item | | Specifications | Reference |
|---|----------------------|--|--|
| CPU processing mode | | Duplex CPU Systems: Normal Mode only Note Parallel Processing Mode and Peripheral Servicing Priority Mode cannot be used. Single CPU Systems: Normal Mode, Parallel Processing with Asynchronous Memory Access Mode, Parallel Processing with Synchronous Memory Access Mode, and Peripheral Servicing Priority Mode can be used. | --- |
| Instruction length | | 1 to 7 steps per instruction | 9-5 <i>Instruction Execution Times and Number of Steps</i> |
| Number of ladder instructions | | Duplex CPU Systems: Approx. 440 (3-digit function codes) Single CPU Systems: Approx. 470 | --- |
| Instruction execution times | Basic instructions | 0.02 μ s min. | 9-5 <i>Instruction Execution Times and Number of Steps</i> |
| | Special instructions | 0.06 μ s min. | |
| Overhead processing time | | Duplex CPU Systems: 1.9 ms Single CPU Systems: 0.5 ms (Normal Mode) 0.4 ms (Parallel Processing Mode) | 9-4-2 <i>Cycle Time Overview</i> |
| Number of Expansion Racks | | 7 max. (CS1D Expansion Racks) (C200H Expansion I/O Racks and SYSMAC BUS Remote I/O Slave Racks cannot be connected.) | 2-2-2 <i>Expansion Racks</i> |
| Number of Tasks | Duplex CPU Systems | 288 (cyclic tasks: 32; extra cyclic tasks: 256) Extra cyclic tasks can be executed each cycle, just like cyclic tasks, making a total of 288 tasks that can be executed each cycle. Cyclic tasks are executed each cycle and are controlled with TKON(820) and TKOF(821) instructions. | Programming Manual (W394) |
| | Single CPU Systems | 288 (cyclic tasks: 32; interrupt tasks: 256) Interrupt tasks can be executed each cycle, just like cyclic tasks, making a total of 288 tasks that can be executed each cycle. Cyclic tasks are executed each cycle and are controlled with TKON(820) and TKOF(821) instructions. The following 4 types of interrupt tasks are supported: Power OFF interrupt task (1 max.), scheduled interrupt tasks (2 max.), I/O interrupt tasks (32 max.), and external interrupt tasks (256 max.). | |
| Starting subroutines from multiple starts | | Supported (by global subroutines). | Programming Manual (W394) |

| Item | | Specifications | Reference | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|---|------|----------|-----------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| CIO (Core I/O) Area | I/O Area | 5,120: CIO 000000 to CIO 031915 (320 words from CIO 0000 to CIO 0319) The setting of the first word can be changed from the default (CIO 0000) so that CIO 0000 to CIO 0999 can be used. I/O bits are allocated to Basic I/O Units (CS-series Basic I/O Units). | Input bits Output bits <i>8-3 I/O Area</i> | The CIO Area can be used as work bits if the bits are not used as shown here. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Data Link Area | 3,200 (200 words): CIO 10000 to CIO 119915 (words CIO 1000 to CIO 1199) Link bits are used for data links and are allocated to Units in Controller Link Systems. | <i>8-5 Data Link Area</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CPU Bus Unit Area | 6,400 (400 words): CIO 150000 to CIO 189915 (words CIO 1500 to CIO 1899) CPU Bus Unit bits can be used to store the operating status of CPU Bus Units. (25 words per Unit, 16 Units max.) | <i>8-6 CPU Bus Unit Area</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Special I/O Unit Area | 15,360 (960 words): CIO 200000 to CIO 295915 (words CIO 2000 to CIO 2959) Special I/O Unit bits can be allocated to CS-series Special I/O Units. (10 words per Unit, 96 Units max.) | <i>8-8 Special I/O Unit Area</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Inner Board Area (Process-control CPU Units and Single CPU Systems only) | 1,600 (100 words): CIO 190000 to CIO 199915 (words CIO 1900 to CIO 1999) Inner Board bits can be allocated to Inner Boards. (100 I/O words max.) | <i>8-7 Inner Board Area</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CIO (Core I/O) Area, continued | CS-series DeviceNet Area | 9,600 (600 words): CIO 320000 to CIO 379915 (words CIO 3200 to CIO 3799) CS-series DeviceNet Area bits are allocated to Slaves according to CS1W-DRM21(-V1) DeviceNet Unit remote I/O communications. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Fixed Allocations 1</td> <td>Output: 3200 to 3263 Input: 3300 to 3363</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fixed Allocations 2</td> <td>Output: 3400 to 3463 Input: 3500 to 3563</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fixed Allocations 3</td> <td>Output: 3600 to 3663 Input: 3700 to 3763</td> </tr> </table> The following words are allocated in the Master even when fixed allocations are used for the remote I/O communications Slave functions of a CS-series DeviceNet Unit (CS1W-DRM21(-V1)). <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>To Slave</th> <th>To Master</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Fixed Allocations 1</td> <td>Output: 3370</td> <td>Input: 3270</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fixed Allocations 2</td> <td>Output: 3570</td> <td>Input: 3470</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fixed Allocations 3</td> <td>Output: 3770</td> <td>Input: 3670</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Fixed Allocations 1 | Output: 3200 to 3263 Input: 3300 to 3363 | Fixed Allocations 2 | Output: 3400 to 3463 Input: 3500 to 3563 | Fixed Allocations 3 | Output: 3600 to 3663 Input: 3700 to 3763 | Item | To Slave | To Master | Fixed Allocations 1 | Output: 3370 | Input: 3270 | Fixed Allocations 2 | Output: 3570 | Input: 3470 | Fixed Allocations 3 | Output: 3770 | Input: 3670 | <i>8-4 CS-series DeviceNet Area</i> | |
| Fixed Allocations 1 | Output: 3200 to 3263 Input: 3300 to 3363 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed Allocations 2 | Output: 3400 to 3463 Input: 3500 to 3563 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed Allocations 3 | Output: 3600 to 3663 Input: 3700 to 3763 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Item | To Slave | To Master | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed Allocations 1 | Output: 3370 | Input: 3270 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed Allocations 2 | Output: 3570 | Input: 3470 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed Allocations 3 | Output: 3770 | Input: 3670 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Item | | Specifications | Reference |
|--|----------------------|---|--|
| CIO (Core I/O) Area, Work Areas | Internal I/O Area | 4,800 (300 words): CIO 120000 to CIO 149915 (words CIO 1200 to CIO 1499) 37,504 (2,344 words): CIO 380000 to CIO 614315 (words CIO 3800 to CIO 6143) These bits in the CIO Area are used as work bits in pro- gramming to control program execution. They cannot be used for external I/O. | 8-3 I/O Area |
| | Work Area | 8,192 bits (512 words): W00000 to W51115 (W000 to W511) These bits are used to control the programs only. (I/O from external I/O is not possible.) When using work bits in programming, use the bits in the Work Area first before using bits from other areas. | 8-9 Work Area |
| Holding Area | | 8,192 bits (512 words): H00000 to H51115 (H000 to H511) Holding bits are used to control the execution of the pro- gram, and maintain their ON/OFF status when the PLC is turned OFF or the operating mode is changed. | 8-10 Holding Area |
| Auxiliary Area | | Read only: 7,168 bits (448 words): A00000 to A44715 (words A000 to A447) Read/write: 8,192 bits (512 words): A44800 to A95915 (words A448 to A959) Auxiliary bits are allocated for specific functions. | Functions: 8-11 Auxiliary Area Addresses: Appendix B Auxil- iary Area Allocations |
| Temporary Relay (TR) Area | | 16 bits (TR0 to TR15) Temporary bits are used to temporarily store the ON/OFF execution conditions at program branches. | 8-12 TR (Temporary Relay) Area |
| Timer Area | | 4,096: T0000 to T4095 (used for timers only) | 8-13 Timer Area |
| Counter Area | | 4,096: C0000 to C4095 (used for counters only) | 8-14 Counter Area |
| Data Memory (DM) Area | | 32 Kwords: D00000 to D32767 Used as a general-purpose data area for reading and writing data in word units (16 bits). Words in the DM Area maintain their status when the PLC is turned OFF or the operating mode is changed. Special I/O Unit DM Area: D20000 to D29599 (100 words × 96 Units) Used to set parameters for Special I/O Units. CPU Bus Unit DM Area: D30000 to D31599 (100 words × 16 Units) Used to set parameters for CPU Bus Units. Inner Board DM Area: D32000 to D32099 Used to set parameters for Inner Boards (Single CPU Systems or Process-control CPU Units only). | 8-15 Data Memory (DM) Area |
| Extended Data Memory (EM) Area | | 32 Kwords per bank, 13 banks max.: E0_00000 to EC_32767 max. (Not available on some CPU Units.) Used as a general-purpose data area for reading and writing data in word units (16 bits). Words in the EM Area maintain their status when the PLC is turned OFF or the operating mode is changed. The EM Area is divided into banks, and the addresses can be set by either of the following methods. Changing the current bank using the EMBC(281) instruc- tion and setting addresses for the current bank. Setting bank numbers and addresses directly. EM data can be stored in files by specifying the number of the first bank. | 8-16 Extended Data Memory (EM) Area |

| Item | Specifications | Reference |
|-----------------|--|---------------------------|
| Index Registers | IR0 to IR15 Store PLC memory addresses for indirect addressing. One register is 32 bits (2 words). Index registers can be set to be shared by all tasks or to be used independently by each task. | 8-17 Index Registers |
| Data Registers | DR0 to DR15 Used to offset the PLC memory addresses in Index Registers when addressing words indirectly. Data registers can be set to be shared by all tasks or to be used independently by each task. | 8-18 Data Registers |
| Task Flags | 32 (TK0000 to TK0031) Task Flags are read-only flags that are ON when the corresponding cyclic task is executable and OFF when the corresponding task is not executable or in standby status. | 8-19 Task Flags |
| Trace Memory | 4,000 words (trace data: 31 bits, 6 words) | Programming Manual (W394) |
| File Memory | Memory Cards: Compact flash memory cards can be used (MS-DOS format). EM file memory: The EM Area can be converted to file memory (MS-DOS format). | Programming Manual (W394) |

Functions

| Function | Specifications | Reference |
|--|--|---|
| Constant cycle time | 1 to 32,000 ms (Unit: 1 ms) Note When Parallel Processing Mode is used in a Single CPU System, the cycle time for executing instructions is constant. | Cycle time: 9-4 Computing the Cycle Time Constant cycle time: Programming Manual (W394) |
| Cycle time monitoring | Possible (Unit stops operating if the cycle is too long): 10 to 40,000 ms (Unit: 10 ms) Note When Parallel Processing Mode is used in a Single CPU System, the cycle time for executing instructions is monitored. CPU Unit operation will stop if the peripheral servicing cycle time exceeds 2 s (fixed). | Cycle time: 9-4 Computing the Cycle Time Constant cycle time: Programming Manual (W394) |
| I/O refreshing | Duplex CPU Systems: Cyclic refreshing, refreshing by IORF (097). Single CPU Systems: Cyclic refreshing, refreshing by IORF (097), immediate refreshing IORF(097) refreshes I/O bits allocated to Basic I/O Units and Special I/O Units. The CPU BUS UNIT I/O REFRESH (DLNK(226)) instruction can be used to execute cyclic refreshing of bits allocated to CPU Bus Units. | I/O refreshing: 9-4 Computing the Cycle Time I/O refreshing method: Programming Manual (W394) |
| Timing of special refreshing for CPU Bus Units | Data links for Controller Link Units and SYSMAC LINK Units, remote I/O for DeviceNet Units, and other special refreshing for CPU Bus Units is performed at the I/O refresh period and when the CPU BUS UNIT I/O REFRESH (DLNK(226)) instruction is executed. | 9-1-3 I/O Refreshing and Peripheral Servicing |
| I/O memory holding when changing operating modes | Depends on the ON/OFF status of the IOM Hold Bit in the Auxiliary Area. | I/O memory: SECTION 8 Memory Areas Holding memory areas when changing operating modes: Programming Manual (W394) Holding I/O memory: 8-2-3 Data Area Properties |
| Load OFF | All outputs on Output Units can be turned OFF when the CPU Unit is operating in RUN, MONITOR, or PROGRAM mode. | Programming Manual (W394) |

| Function | Specifications | | Reference |
|--|--|--|---|
| Input response time setting | Time constants can be set for inputs from Basic I/O Units. The time constant can be increased to reduce the influence of noise and chattering or it can be decreased to detect shorter pulses on the inputs. | | Input response time: 9-4-8 I/O Response Time Input response settings: Programming Manual (W394) |
| Startup mode setting | Supported The CPU Unit will start in RUN mode if the PLC Setup is set to use the Programming Console mode (default) and a Programming Console is not connected. | | Programming Manual (W394) 6-1 Overview of PLC Setup |
| Flash memory | The user program and Parameter Area data (e.g., PLC Setup) are always backed up automatically in flash memory. | | --- |
| Memory Card functions (Accessed only for Memory Card mounted in active CPU Unit of Duplex CPU System.) | Automatically reading programs (autoboot) from the Memory Card when the power is turned ON. | Supported. | 2-5 File Memory Programming Manual (W394) |
| | Program replacement during PLC operation. | Supported. | Programming Manual (W394) |
| | Format in which data is stored in Memory Card | User program: Program file format PLC Setup and other parameters: Data file format I/O memory: Data file format (binary format), text format, or CSV format (except pre-version-1 CS1 CPU Units) | Programming Manual (W394) |
| | Functions for which Memory Card read/write is supported | User program instructions, Programming Devices (including Programming Consoles), Host Link computers, AR Area control bits, simple backup operation | Programming Manual (W394) |
| Filing | Memory Card data and the EM (Extended Data Memory) Area can be handled as files. | | Programming Manual (W394) |
| Debugging | Control set/reset, differential monitoring, data tracing (scheduled, each cycle, or when instruction is executed), storing location generating error when a program error occurs | | Programming Manual (W394) |
| Online editing | User programs can be overwritten in program-block units when the CPU Unit is in MONITOR or PROGRAM mode. This function is not available for block programming areas. With the CX-Programmer, more than one program block can be edited at the same time. | | Programming Manual (W394) |
| Program protection | Overwrite protection: Set using DIP switch. Copy protection: Password set using Programming Device. | | Programming Manual (W394) |
| Error check | User-defined errors (i.e., user can define fatal errors and non-fatal errors) The FPD(269) instruction can be used to check the execution time and logic of each programming block. FAL and FALS instructions can be used with the CS1-H CPU Units to simulate errors. | | Failure diagnosis: Programming Manual (W394) Fatal and nonfatal errors: SECTION 10 Troubleshooting User-defined errors: Programming Manual (W394) |
| Error log | Up to 20 errors are stored in the error log. Information includes the error code, error details, and the time the error occurred. The CPU Unit can be set so that user-defined FAL errors are not stored in the error log. | | Programming Manual (W394) |

| Function | Specifications | Reference |
|--|--|---|
| Serial communications | Built-in peripheral port: Programming Device (including Programming Console) connections, Host Links, NT Links | 2-6 Programming Devices Programming Manual (W394) |
| | Built-in RS-232C port: Programming Device (excluding Programming Console) connections, Host Links, no-protocol communications, NT Links | |
| | Serial Communications Board (sold separately): Protocol macros, Host Links, NT Links | |
| Clock | Provided on all models. Accuracy: ± 30 s/mo. at 25°C Note a) The accuracy varies with the temperature. b) Used to store the time when power is turned ON and when errors occur. | Programming Manual (W394) |
| Power OFF detection time | 10 to 25 ms (AC power supply) 2 to 5 ms (DC power supply) | 9-3 Power OFF Operation |
| Power OFF detection delay time | 0 to 10 ms (user-defined, default: 0 ms) | Programming Manual (W394) |
| Memory protection | Held Areas: Holding bits, contents of Data Memory and Extended Data Memory, and status of the counter Completion Flags and present values. Note If the IOM Hold Bit in the Auxiliary Area is turned ON, and the PLC Setup is set to maintain the IOM Hold Bit status when power to the PLC is turned ON, the contents of the CIO Area, the Work Area, part of the Auxiliary Area, timer Completion Flags and PVs, Index Registers, and the Data Registers will be saved. | 8-2-3 Data Area Properties |
| Sending commands to a Host Link computer | FINS commands can be sent to a computer connected via the Host Link System by executing Network Communications Instructions from the PLC. | --- |
| Remote programming and monitoring | Host Link communications can be used for remote programming and remote monitoring through a Controller Link System or Ethernet network. | Programming Manual (W394) |
| Multiple-level communications | Duplex CPU Systems: 3 levels Single CPU Systems: 8 levels Note Communications are possible across up to eight levels only for the Controller Link and Ethernet networks (and the CX-Integrator or CX-Net in CX-Programmer version 4.0 or higher is required to set the routing tables). Communications are possible across only up to three communications levels for the SYSMAC LINK, DeviceNet, and FL-net networks. | --- |
| Storing comments in CPU Unit | I/O comments can be stored in the CPU Unit in Memory Cards or EM file memory. | I/O comments: CX-Programmer User Manual Storing comments in CPU Units: Programming Manual (W394) |
| Program check | Program checks are performed at the beginning of operation for items such as no END instruction and instruction errors. CX-Programmer can also be used to check programs. | Programming Manual (W394) |
| Control output signals | RUN output: An internal contact turns ON when the CPU Unit is operating in RUN or MONITOR mode. These terminals are provided only on CS1D-PA207R Power Supply Units. | Programming Manual (W394) |
| Battery service life | Battery Set: CS1W-BAT01 | 11-2-1 Battery Replacement |
| Self-diagnostics | CPU errors (watchdog timer), I/O verification errors, I/O bus errors, memory errors, and battery errors | 10-2-4 Errors and Troubleshooting |
| Other functions | Storage of number of times power has been interrupted. (Stored in A514.) | 9-3 Power OFF Operation |

2-1-4 General Specifications

| Item | | Specifications | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|
| | | CS1D-PA207R | CS1D-PD024 | CS1D-PD025 |
| CS1D Power Supply Unit | | CS1D-PA207R | CS1D-PD024 | CS1D-PD025 |
| Power supply voltage | | 100 to 120 V AC/200 to 240 V, 50/60 Hz | 24 V DC | 24 V DC |
| Operating voltage range | | 85 to 132 V AC/170 to 264 V | 19.2 to 28.8 V DC | 19.2 to 28.8 V DC |
| Power consumption | | 150 VA max. | 40 W max. | 60 W max. |
| Inrush current | | 100 to 120 V AC: 30 A max. (cold start at normal temperatures); 8 ms max. 200 to 240 V AC: 40 A max. (cold start at normal temperatures); 8 ms max. (See note 1.) | 30 A max. | 30 A max. |
| Power supply output capacity | | 5 V DC, 7 A (including the CPU Unit power supply) | 5 V DC, 4.3 A (including the CPU Unit power supply) | 5 V DC, 5.3 A (including the CPU Unit power supply) |
| | | 26 V DC, 1.3 A | 26 V DC, 0.56 A | 26 V DC, 1.3 A |
| | | Total: 35 W max. | Total: 28 W max. | Total: 40 W max. |
| Power supply output terminal | | Not provided. | Not provided. | Not provided. |
| RUN output (See note 3.) | Contact configuration | SPST-NO | Not provided. | Not provided. |
| | Switch capacity | 240 V AC, 2A (resistive load) 120 V AC, 0.5 A (induction load) 24 V DC, 2A (resistive load) 24 V DC, 2 A (induction load) | | |
| Insulation resistance | | 20 M Ω min. (at 500 V DC) between AC external and GR terminals (See note 2.) | 20 M Ω min. (at 500 V DC) between DC external and GR terminals (See note 2.) | 20 M Ω min. (at 500 V DC) between DC external and GR terminals (See note 2.) |
| Dielectric strength | | 2,300 V AC 50/60 Hz for 1 min between AC external and GR terminals (See note 2.) Leakage current: 10 mA max. | 1,000 V AC 50/60 Hz for 1 min between DC external and GR terminals (See note 2.) Leakage current: 10 mA max. | 1,000 V AC 50/60 Hz for 1 min between DC external and GR terminals (See note 2.) Leakage current: 10 mA max. |
| | | 1,000 V AC 50/60 Hz for 1 min between AC external and GR terminals (See note 2.) Leakage current: 10 mA max. | | |
| Noise immunity | | 2 kV on power supply line (conforming to IEC61000-4-4) | | |
| Vibration resistance | | 10 to 57 Hz, 0.075-mm amplitude, 57 to 150 Hz, acceleration: 9.8 m/s ² in X, Y, and Z directions for 80 minutes (Time coefficient: 8 minutes \times coefficient factor 10 = total time 80 min.) | | |
| Shock resistance | | 147 m/s ² 3 times each in X, Y, and Z directions (according to JIS 0041) | | |
| Ambient operating temperature | | 0 to 55°C | | |
| Ambient operating humidity | | 10% to 90% (with no condensation) | | |
| Atmosphere | | Must be free from corrosive gases. | | |
| Ambient storage temperature | | -20 to 75°C (excluding battery) | | |
| Grounding | | Less than 100 Ω | | |
| Enclosure | | Mounted in a panel. | | |

| Item | Specifications | | |
|---------------------------|---|------------|------------|
| CS1D Power Supply Unit | CS1D-PA207R | CS1D-PD024 | CS1D-PD025 |
| Weight | Refer to <i>SECTION 2 Specifications, Nomenclature, and Functions</i> . | | |
| CPU Rack dimensions | 5 slots (CS1D-BC052): 505 × 130 × 153 mm (W x H x D) (See note 4.) | | |
| Expansion Rack dimensions | 9 slots (CS1D-BI092): 505 × 130 × 153 mm (W x H x D) (See note 4.) | | |
| Safety standards | Conforms to cULus, NK, Lloyd's, and EC Directives. | | |

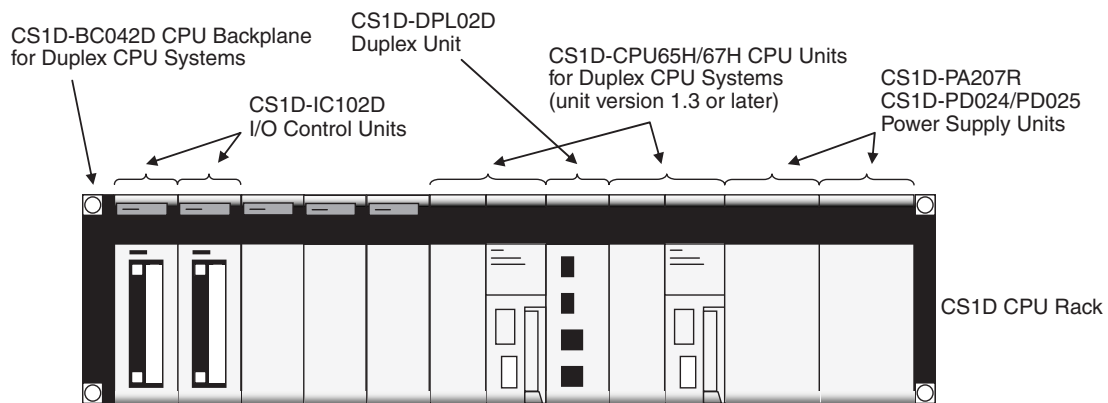
- Note**
1. The above inrush current value is for a cold start at normal temperatures. The inrush current circuit for this power supply includes a thermistor element (for current suppression at low temperatures). If the ambient temperature is too high, the thermistor element will not be cool enough, so the above inrush current value may be exceeded (by as much as double the value shown). Provide a sufficient margin by taking this into consideration along with breaking or detection characteristics when selecting fuses and breakers for external circuits.
 2. Disconnect the CS1D Power Supply Unit's LG terminal from the GR terminal when testing insulation and dielectric strength. Testing the insulation and dielectric strength with the LG terminal and the GR terminals connected will damage internal circuits in the CPU Unit.
 3. Supported when mounted to a Backplane.
 4. The depth (D) is 123 mm for the CS1D-PD024.

2-2 Configuration Devices

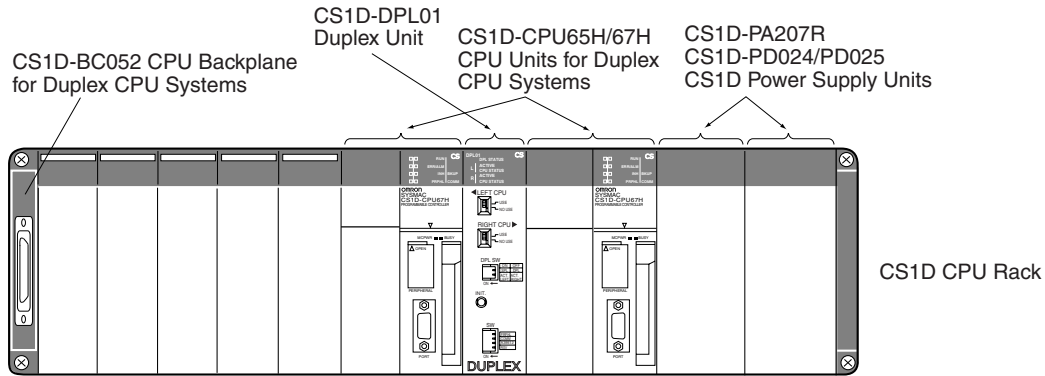
2-2-1 CPU Rack

Expansion Patterns

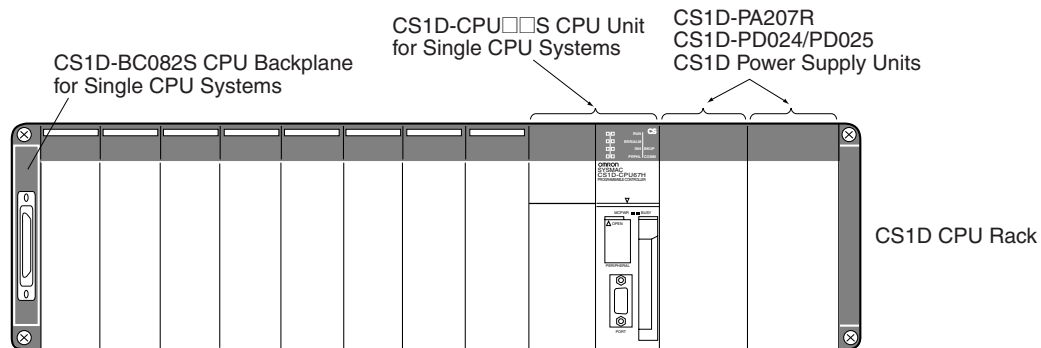
Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion Systems



Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion Systems



Single CPU Systems



Rack Configurations

| Rack name | Devices | Remarks |
|---|--|---|
| CPU Rack for Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion Systems | CPU Units for Duplex CPU Systems (unit version 1.3 or later) (See note 1.) | Two Units (or one) are required. |
| | CS1D Power Supply Units | Two Units (or one) are required. |
| | CPU Backplane for Duplex CPU Systems (See note 2.) | One Unit is required. |
| | Duplex Unit (See note 2.) | One Unit is required. |
| | CS1D I/O Control Units (See note 2.) | Two Units (or one) are required for expansion. |
| | Memory Card | Install a Memory Card in the active CPU Unit as required. |
| CPU Rack for Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion Systems | CPU Units for Duplex CPU Systems (See note 1.) | Two Units (or one) are required. |
| | CS1D Power Supply Units | Two Units (or one) are required. |
| | CPU Backplane for Duplex CPU Systems (See note 3.) | One Unit is required. |
| | Duplex Unit (See note 3.) | One Unit is required. |
| | Memory Card | Install a Memory Card in the active CPU Unit as required. |

| Rack name | Devices | Remarks |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| CPU Rack for Single CPU Systems | CPU Unit for Single CPU Systems (See note 4.) | One Unit is required. |
| | CS1D Power Supply Units | Two Units (or one) are required. |
| | CPU Backplane for Single CPU Systems (See note 4.) | One Unit is required. |
| | Duplex Inner Boards | Install an Inner Board as required. |
| | Memory Card | Install a Memory Card as required. |

- Note**
1. The CPU Units for Duplex CPU Systems are specially designed for use in Duplex CPU Systems and cannot be used in Single CPU Systems or mounted in a CS-series CPU Rack.
 2. The CS1D-BC042D CPU Backplane, CS1D-DPL02D Duplex Unit, and CS1D I/O Control Unit are specially designed for use in Duplex CPU Dual I/O Expansion Systems. These components cannot be used in Duplex CPU Single I/O Expansion Systems, Single CPU Systems, or a CS-series CPU Rack.
 3. The CS1D-BC052 CPU Backplane and CS1D-DPL01 Duplex Unit are specially designed for use in Duplex CPU Single I/O Expansion Systems. These components cannot be used in Duplex CPU Dual I/O Expansion Systems, Single CPU Systems, or a CS-series CPU Rack.
 4. CPU Units for Single CPU Systems and CPU Backplanes for Single CPU Systems are specially designed for use in Single CPU Systems and cannot be used in Duplex CPU Systems or for a CS-series CPU Rack.

Devices

CPU Units

Two CS1D CPU Units of the same model are required when using Duplex CPU Units in a Duplex CPU System.

| Name | Model | Specifications |
|---------------------------------|-------------|--|
| CPU Units for Duplex CPU System | CS1D-CPU67H | I/O bits: 5,120; program capacity: 250 Ksteps; Data Memory: 448 Kwords (DM: 32 Kwords; EM: 32 Kwords x 13 banks) |
| | CS1D-CPU65H | I/O bits: 5,120; program capacity: 60 Ksteps; Data Memory: 128 Kwords (DM: 32 Kwords; EM: 32 Kwords x 3 banks) |
| CPU Units for Single CPU System | CS1D-CPU42S | I/O bits: 960; program capacity: 10 Ksteps; Data Memory: 64 Kwords (DM: 32 Kwords; EM: 32 Kwords x 1 bank) |
| | CS1D-CPU44S | I/O bits: 1,280; program capacity: 30 Ksteps; Data Memory: 128 Kwords (DM: 32 Kwords; EM: 32 Kwords x 1 bank) |
| | CS1D-CPU65S | I/O bits: 5,120; program capacity: 60 Ksteps; Data Memory: 128 Kwords (DM: 32 Kwords; EM: 32 Kwords x 3 banks) |
| | CS1D-CPU67S | I/O bits: 5,120; program capacity: 250 Ksteps; Data Memory: 448 Kwords (DM: 32 Kwords; EM: 32 Kwords x 13 banks) |

CPU Backplanes

| Name | Model | Specifications |
|--|-------------|--|
| CPU Backplane for Duplex CPU Systems (Especially for a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System) | CS1D-BC042D | Duplex Connecting Cable:3 slots Single Connecting Cable:4 slots No Expansion:5 slots |
| CPU Backplane for Duplex CPU Systems (Especially for a Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System) | CS1D-BC052 | 5 slots |
| CPU Backplane for Single CPU System | CS1D-BC082S | 8 slots |

Power Supply Units

Two CS1D Power Supply Units are required for a duplex power supply configuration.

| Name | Model | Specifications |
|-------------------------|-------------|--|
| CS1D Power Supply Units | CS1D-PA207R | 100 to 120 V AC; 200 to 240 V AC (RUN output) Output capacity: 5 V DC at 7 A; 26 V DC at 1.3 A |
| | CS1D-PD024 | 24 V DC Output capacity: 5 V DC at 4.3 A; 26 V DC at 0.56 A |
| | CS1D-PD025 | 24 V DC Output capacity: 5 V DC at 5.3 A; 26 V DC at 1.3 A |

Duplex Unit

One Duplex Unit is required on the CPU Rack.

| Name | Model | Specifications |
|---|-------------|---|
| Duplex Unit (Especially for a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System) | CS1D-DPL02D | Required in a Duplex CPU System. Can be replaced online. |
| Duplex Unit (Especially for a Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System) | CS1D-DPL01 | Required in a Duplex CPU System. |

I/O Control Unit

| Name | Model | Specifications |
|---|-------------|--|
| CS1D I/O Control Unit (Especially for a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System) | CS1D-IC102D | Two Units (or one) are required to expand a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System. |

Other Devices

| Name | Model | Specifications |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---|
| Memory Cards | HMC-EF372 | Flash memory, 30 MB |
| | HMC-EF671 | Flash memory, 45 MB |
| | HMC-EF183 | Flash memory, 128 MB |
| | HMC-AP001 | Memory Card Adapter |
| Programming Consoles | CQM1H-PRO01-E | An English Keyboard Sheet (CS1W-KS001-E) is required. |
| | CQM1-PRO01-E | |
| | C200H-PRO27-E | |
| Programming Console Key Sheet | CS1W-KS001 | For CQM1-PRO01-E or C200H-PRO27-E |

| Name | Model | Specifications |
|--|--------------|--|
| Programming Console Connecting Cables | CS1W-CN114 | Connects the CQM1-PRO01-E Programming Console. (Length: 0.05 m) |
| | CS1W-CN224 | Connects the CQM1-PRO27-E Programming Console. (Length: 2.0 m) |
| | CS1W-CN624 | Connects the CQM1-PRO27-E Programming Console. (Length: 6.0 m) |
| Programming Device Connecting Cables (for peripheral port) | CS1W-CN118 | Connects IBM PC/AT or compatible computers. D-Sub 9-pin receptacle (For converting between RS-232C cable and peripherals) (Length: 0.1 m) |
| | CS1W-CN226 | Connects IBM PC/AT or compatible computers. D-Sub 9-pin (Length: 2.0 m) |
| | CS1W-CN626 | Connects IBM PC/AT or compatible computers. D-Sub 9-pin (Length: 6.0 m) |
| Programming Device Connecting Cables (for RS-232C port) | XW2Z-200S-CV | Connects IBM PC/AT or compatible computers. D-Sub 9-pin (Length: 2.0 m), Static-resistant connector used. |
| | XW2Z-500S-CV | Connects IBM PC/AT or compatible computers. D-Sub 9-pin (Length: 5.0 m), Static-resistant connector used. |
| | XW2X-200S-V | Connects IBM PC/AT or compatible computers. D-Sub 9-pin (Length: 2.0 m) (See note 2.) |
| | XW2X-500S-V | Connects IBM PC/AT or compatible computers. D-Sub 9-pin (Length: 5.0 m) (See note 2.) |
| Battery Set | CS1W-BAT01 | For CS Series only. |
| Space Units | CS1W-SP001 | Mount to an unused I/O slot. |
| | CS1D-SP001 | Mount to an unused Power Supply Unit slot (same shape as PA207R). |
| | CS1D-SP002 | Mount to an unused Power Supply Unit slot (same shape as PD024). |
| Expansion Rack Cable Mounting Bracket | CS1D-ATT02 | Mounting Bracket to prevent accidental disconnection of the Expansion Rack's cable (for a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System) |
| | CS1D-ATT01 | Mounting Bracket to prevent accidental disconnection of the Expansion Rack's cable (for a Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System) |

- Note**
1. A Host Link (SYSWAY) connection is not possible when connecting a CX-Programmer via Peripheral Bus Connecting Cable for the peripheral port. Use a peripheral bus connection.
 2. A peripheral bus connection is not possible when connecting a CX-Programmer via RS-232C Connecting Cable.

3. For precautions regarding the use of Memory Cards, refer to 5-1 File Memory in the SYSMAC CS/CJ/NSJ Series Programmable Controllers Programming Manual (W394).

2-2-2 Expansion Racks

It is possible to connect Expansion Racks in order to mount Units outside of the CS1D CPU Rack.

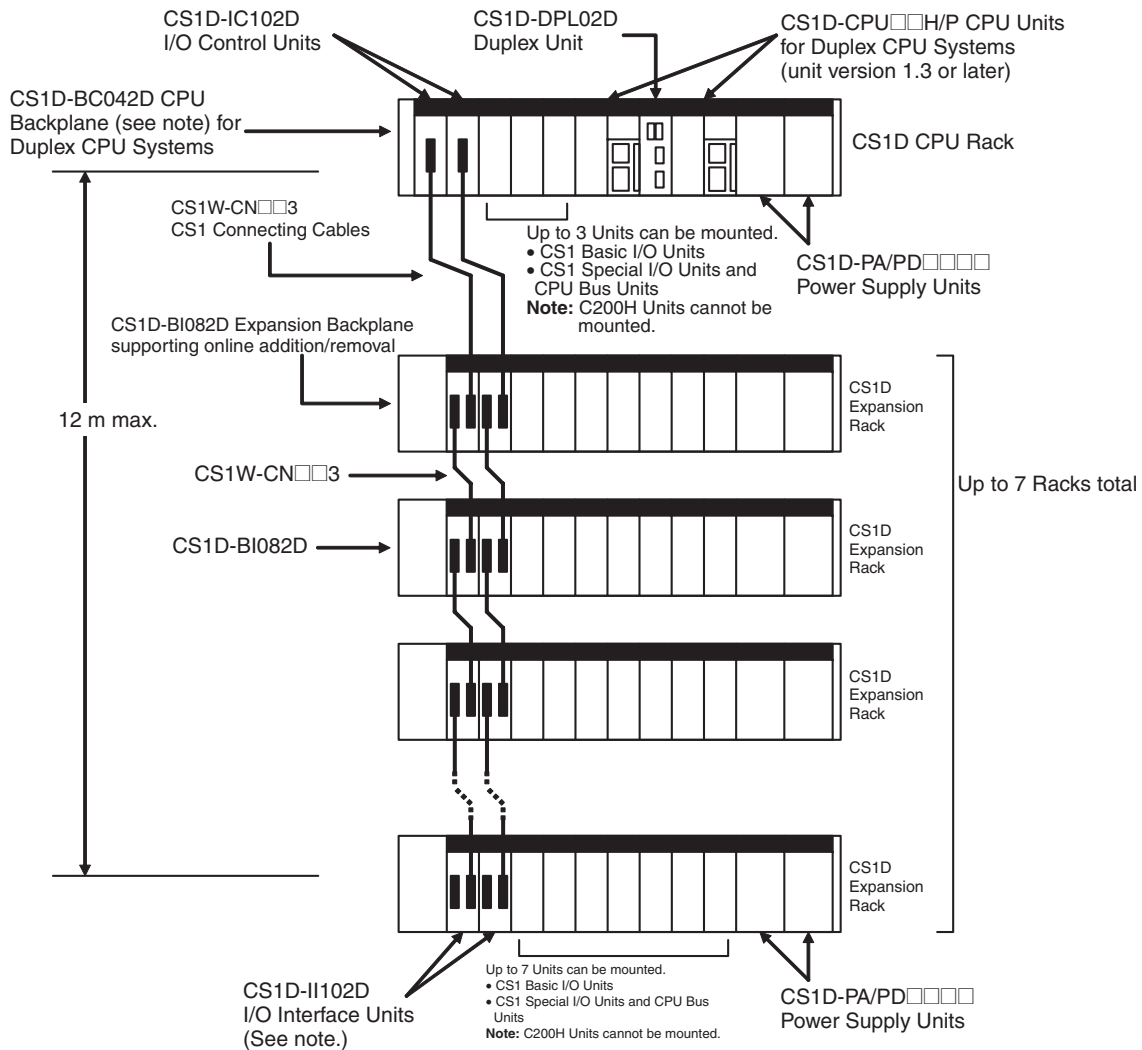
There are two types of Expansion Racks that can be connected: CS1D Expansion Racks and CS1D Long-distance Expansion Racks. Both Racks can be connected to Duplex CPU Systems and Simple-CPU Systems, but the appropriate CS1D Backplane must be used for either type of Rack.

Note Neither CS-series Expansion Racks nor C200H Expansion I/O Racks can be connected to a CS1D CPU Rack.

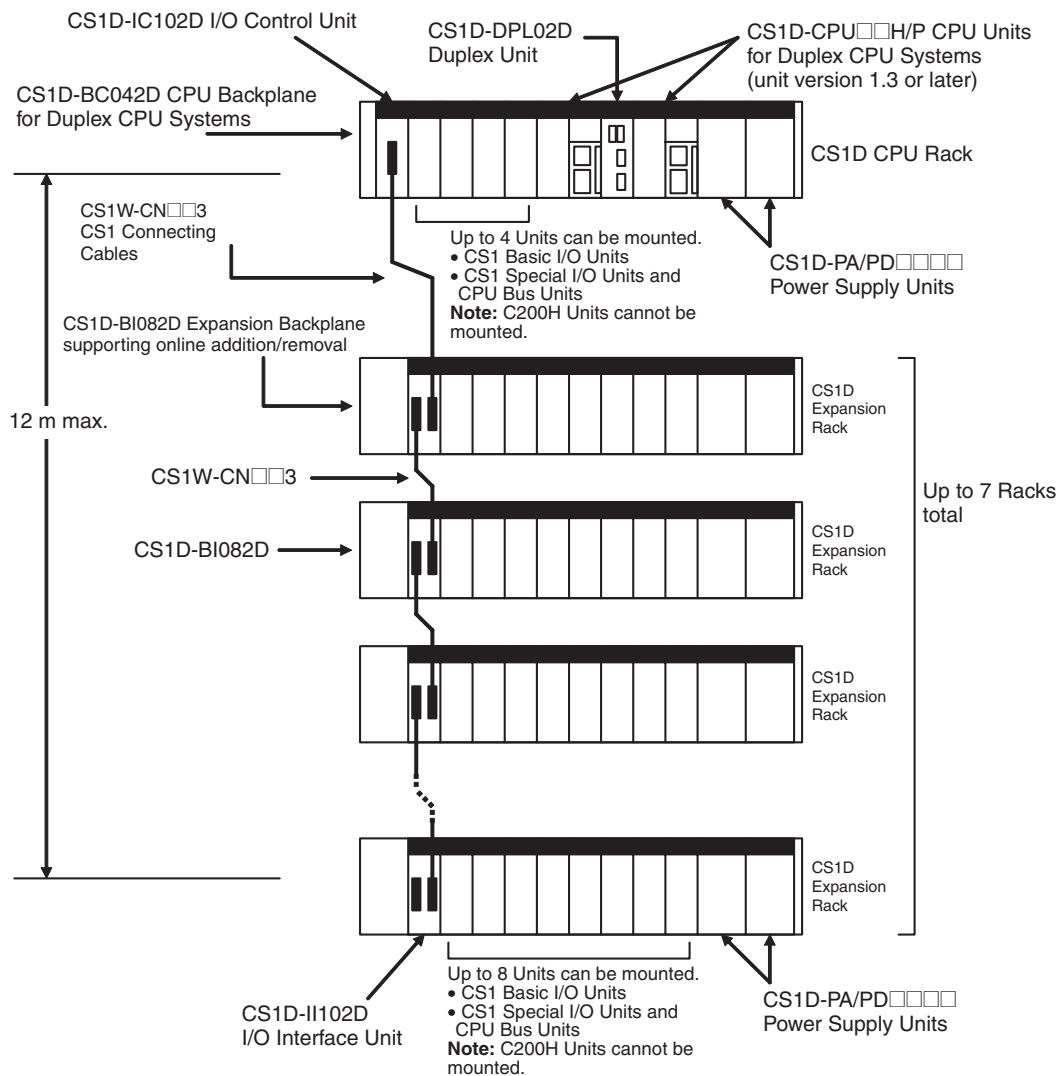
Expansion Patterns

CS1D CPU Rack + CS1D Expansion Racks (Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System)

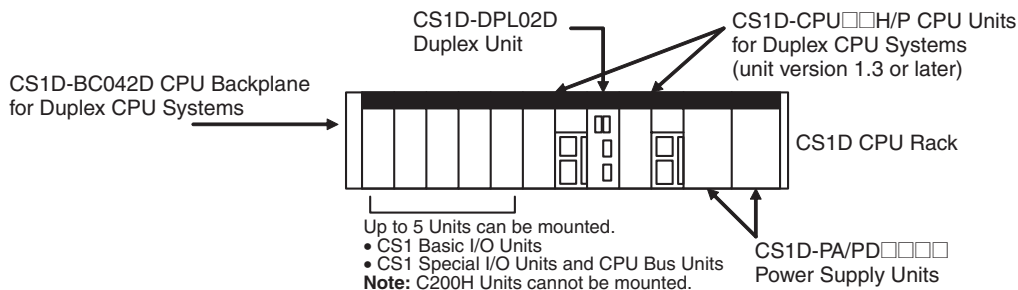
■ Configuration with Duplex Connecting Cables



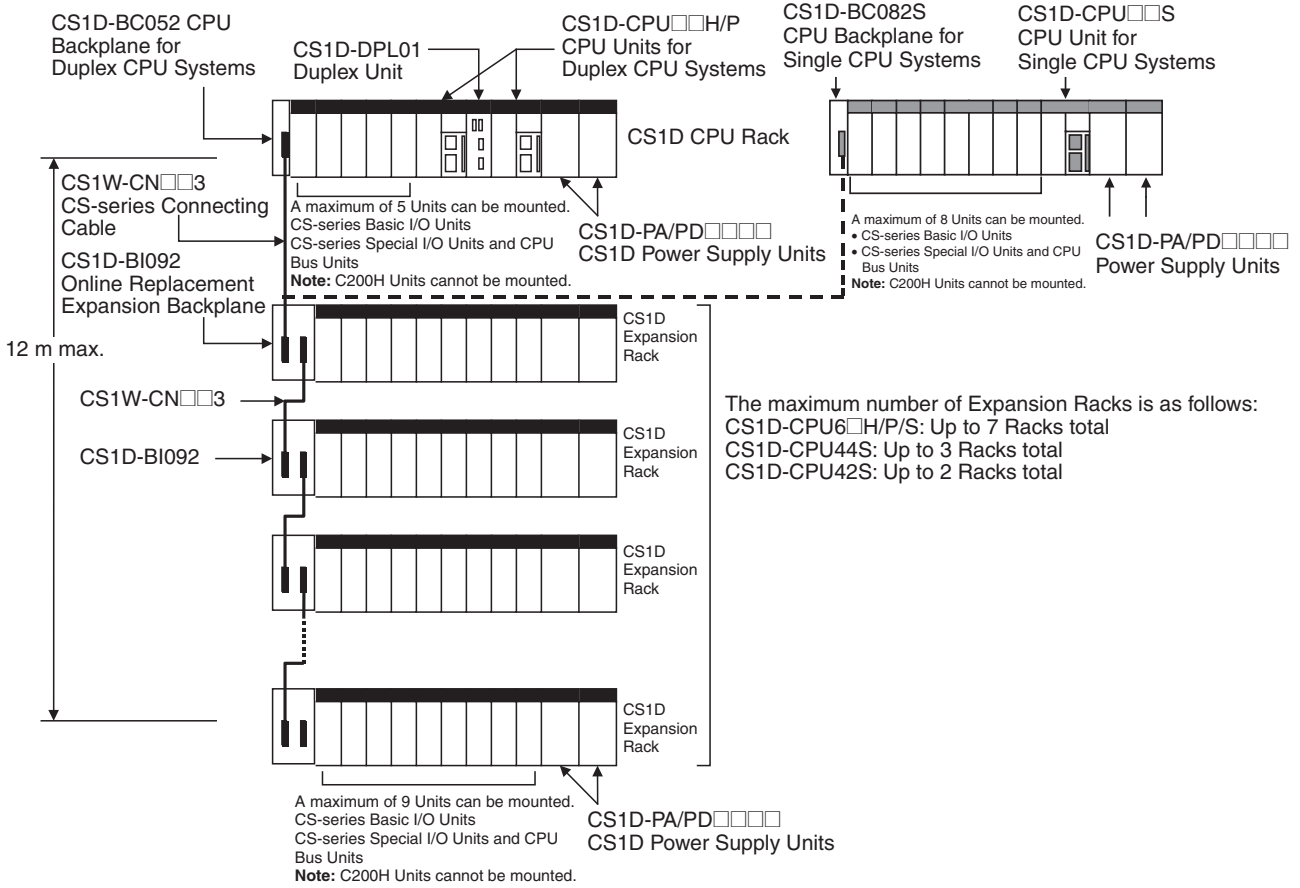
■ Configuration with Single Connecting Cable



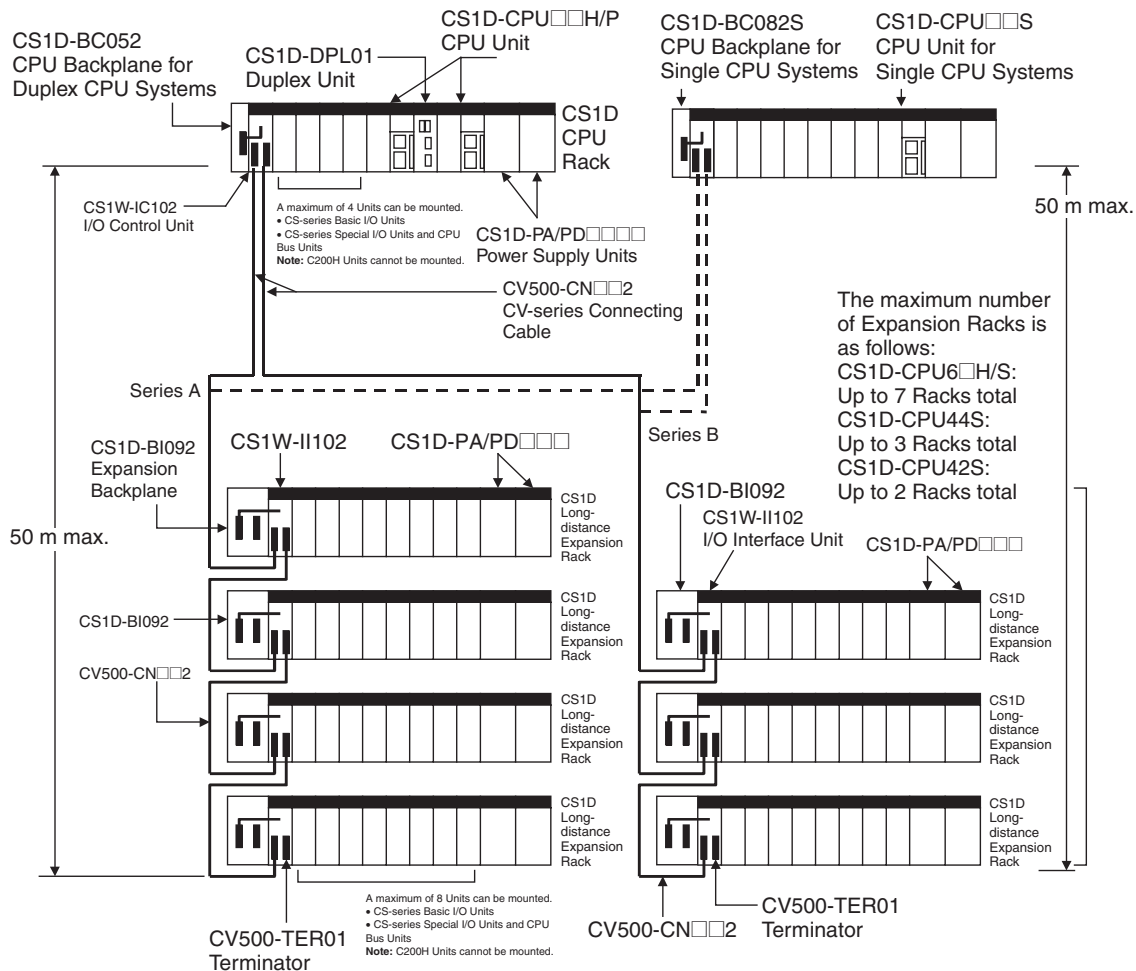
■ Configuration without Expansion Racks



CS1D CPU Rack + CS1D Expansion Racks (Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System)



CS1D CPU Rack + CS1D Long-distance Expansion Racks (Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System)



Maximum Expansion Racks

| Expansion pattern | Rack | Maximum No. of Racks (See note.) | Remarks |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| CS1D CPU Rack + CS1D Expansion Racks | CS1D Expansion Rack | 7 Racks | The total cable length must be 12 m or less. |
| CS1D CPU Rack + CS1D Long-distance Expansion Racks | CS1D Long-distance Expansion Rack | 7 Racks | The total cable length must be 50 m or less each for up to two series of Long-distance Expansion Racks (100 m max. total). |

Note The maximum number of Racks depends on the CPU Unit being used.

| Model | Number of Expansion Racks |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| CS1D-CPU65H | 7 |
| CS1D-CPU67H | 7 |
| CS1D-CPU42S | 2 |
| CS1D-CPU44S | 3 |
| CS1D-CPU65S | 7 |
| CS1D-CPU67S | 7 |

Rack Configurations

| Name | Configuration | Remarks |
|------------------------------------|--|--|
| CS1D Expansion Racks | CS1D Online Replacement Expansion Backplane | One Backplane is required. |
| | CS1D Power Supply Units | Two Units (or one) are required. |
| | Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mount a CS1D-IC102D I/O Control Unit to the CS1D CPU Rack. Mount CS1D-II102D I/O Interface Units to the CS1D Expansion Racks. A terminator is not required. | One (or two) CS1D I/O Control Units or I/O Interface Units are required. |
| | CS-series Connecting Cable (When CS1D CPU Rack + CS1D Expansion Racks are connected) | It is not possible to connect to either a CS-series Expansion Rack or a C200H Expansion I/O Rack from a CS1D Expansion Rack. |
| CS1D Long-distance Expansion Racks | Mount an I/O Control Unit (CS1W-IC102) to the CS1D CPU Rack. Mount an I/O Interface Unit (CS1W-II102) to each Long-distance Expansion Rack. Attach a Terminator (CV500-TER01) to the last Long-distance Expansion Rack in each series. Two Terminators are provided with the I/O Control Unit. | Each I/O Control Unit and I/O Interface Unit requires one slot. These Units are not allocated I/O words. Use CV-series I/O Connecting Cables. A CS1D Long-distance Expansion Rack cannot be connected to another Long-distance Expansion Rack using CS-series I/O Connecting Cable. |

Configuration Device List

CS1D Online Replacement Expansion Backplane

| Name | Model | Specifications |
|---|-------------|---|
| Expansion Backplane supporting online replacement (for a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System) | CS1D-BI082D | Duplex Connecting Cables: 7 slots Single Connecting Cable: 8 slots |
| CS1D Online Replacement Expansion Backplane (for a Duplex CPU Single I/O Expansion System or Single CPU System) | CS1D-BI092 | 9 slots Used for both CS1D Expansion Racks and CS1D Long-distance Expansion Racks. |

CS1D Power Supply Units Two CS1D Power Supply Units are required for a duplex configuration.

| Name | Model | Specifications |
|-------------------------|-------------|---|
| CS1D Power Supply Units | CS1D-PA207R | 100 to 120 V AC or 200 to 240 V AC (RUN output) Output capacity: 5 V DC, 7 A; 26 V DC, 1.3 A |
| | CS1D-PD024 | 24 V DC Output capacity: 5 V DC at 4.3 A; 26 V DC at 0.56 A |
| | CS1D-PD025 | 24 V DC Output capacity: 5 V DC at 5.3 A; 26 V DC at 1.3 A |

CS1D I/O Interface Unit

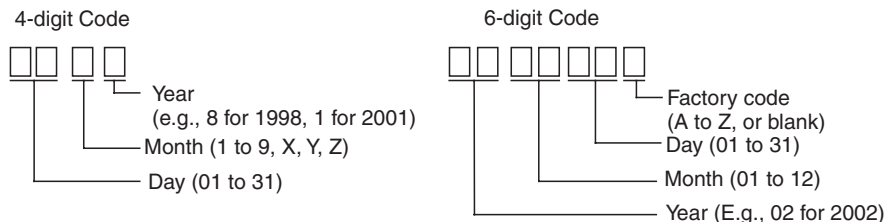
| Name | Model | Specifications |
|---|-------------|--|
| CS1D I/O Interface Unit (for a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System) | CS1D-II102D | One or two Units are required for a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System. |

CS-series Connecting Cables

| Name | Model | Specifications | Remarks |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|---------|
| CS-series Connecting Cables | CS1W-CN313 (See note.) | Connects between CS1D CPU Racks or CS1D Expansion Racks. | 0.3 m |
| | CS1W-CN713 (See note.) | | 0.7 m |
| | CS1W-CN223 | | 2 m |
| | CS1W-CN323 | | 3 m |
| | CS1W-CN523 | | 5 m |
| | CS1W-CN133 | | 10 m |
| | CS1W-CN133B2 | | 12 m |

Note When using a CS1W-CN313 or CS1W-CN713 CS-series I/O Expansion Cable for a CS1D System, always use a Cable manufactured on or after September 20, 2001. The manufacturing date is indicated on the connector as a 4-digit code or a 6-digit code. Cables that were manufactured before this date, or that do not indicate a manufacturing date cannot be used.

Manufacturing Date Codes



Devices for Long-distance Expansion Racks

| Name | Model | Specifications | Remarks |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---|---------|
| I/O Control Unit | CS1W-IC102 | Mounts to the leftmost slot on the CS1D CPU Rack to enable connecting CS1D Long-distance Expansion Racks. | --- |
| I/O Interface Unit | CS1W-II102 | Mounts to the leftmost slot on a Long-distance Expansion Rack. | |
| CV-series I/O Connecting Cables | CV500-CN312 | Connects CS1D Long-distance Expansion Racks. | 0.3 m |
| | CV500-CN612 | | 0.6 m |
| | CV500-CN122 | | 1 m |
| | CV500-CN222 | | 2 m |
| | CV500-CN322 | | 3 m |
| | CV500-CN522 | | 5 m |
| | CV500-CN132 | | 10 m |
| | CV500-CN232 | | 20 m |
| | CV500-CN332 | | 30 m |
| | CV500-CN432 | | 40 m |
| CV500-CN532 | 50 m | | |

Connectable Units

The following table shows the Units that can be connected to CS1D CPU Racks and CS1D Expansion Racks.

| Rack | Unit | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| | Basic I/O Units (See note 1.) | | | Special I/O Units | | CPU Bus Units |
| | CS-series Basic I/O Units | C200H Basic I/O Units | C200H Group 2 Multi-point I/O Units | CS-series Special I/O Units | C200H Special I/O Units | CPU Bus Units |
| CS1D CPU Racks | Yes | No | No | Yes | No | Yes |
| CS1D Expansion Racks | Yes | No | No | Yes | No | Yes |
| CS1D Long-distance Expansion Racks | Yes | No | No | Yes | No | Yes (See note 2.) |

- Note**
1. Interrupt Input Units can be used only as ordinary Input Units.
 2. Although CPU Bus Units can be mounted, it is not recommended because of delays in cycle time.

Maximum Number of Connectable Units

The maximum number of expansion slots depends upon the system configuration, as shown in the following table. The total number of each type of Unit is not limited by the mounting location.

Note Up to 16 CPU Bus Units can be mounted.

| System | | Max. number of slots |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System | Duplex Connecting Cables | 52 slots |
| | Single Connecting Cable | 60 slots |
| Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System | | 68 slots |
| Single CPU System | | 71 slots |

CS1D Configuration Devices

The following table shows the Units, Programming Devices, and Support Software that can be used to configure a CS1D Duplex System.

Note Always use the specified CS1D Units for the CPU Units, Power Supply Units, CPU Backplanes, and Expansion Backplanes. CS-series Units cannot be used.

| Name | | Model | Support | | | Remarks |
|--------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------|---|
| | | | Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System | Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System | Single CPU System | |
| CPU Units | CPU Units for Duplex CPU Systems | CS1D-CPU□□H CS1D-CPU□□P | Yes (Unit version 1.3 or later) | Yes | No | Use specified CS1D Units only. CS-series Units cannot be used. |
| | CPU Units for Single CPU Systems | CS1D-CPU□□S | No | No | Yes | |
| | CS-series CPU Units | CS1G/H-CPU□□-V1 CS1G/H-CPU□□H | No | No | No | |
| Duplex Unit | Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System | CS1D-DPL02D | Yes | No | No | --- |
| | Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System | CS1D-DPL01 | No | Yes | No | --- |
| Power Supply Units | CS1D Power Supply Units | CS1D-PA207R CS1D-PD024 CS1D-PD025 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Use specified CS1D Units only. C200H and CS-series Units cannot be used. |
| | C200H and CS-series Power Supply Units | C200HW-P□□□□□ | No | No | No | |
| CPU Backplanes | CPU Backplane for Duplex CPU Systems | CS1D-BC042D (for a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System) | Yes | No | No | Use specified CS1D Units only. CS-series Units cannot be used. Note When securing the Expansion Rack's cable, the Backplane must have a production date of July 2005 or later. |
| | | CS1D-BC052 (See note.) (for a Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System) | No | Yes | No | |
| | CPU Backplane for Single CPU Systems | CS1D-BC082S | No | No | Yes | |
| | CS-series CPU Backplanes | CS1W-BC□□□ | No | No | No | |

| Name | | Model | Support | | | Remarks |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------|---|
| | | | Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System | Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System | Single CPU System | |
| Expansion Backplanes | Online Replacement Expansion Backplane | CS1D-BI082D (for a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System) | Yes | No | No | Use specified CS1D Units only. CS-series Units cannot be used. CS1D Expansion Racks and CS1D Long-distance Expansion Racks can both be used. The Connecting Cable is the same as that used for the CS Series. Note When securing the Expansion Rack's cable, the Backplane must have a production date of July 2005 or later. |
| | | CS1D-BI092 (for a Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System or Single CPU System) | No | Yes | Yes | |
| | CS-series Expansion Backplanes | CS1W-BI□□□□ | No | No | No | |
| | C200H Expansion Backplanes | C200HW-BI□□□□-V1 | No | No | No | |
| CS1D I/O Control Unit | | CS1D-IC102D | Yes | No | No | Use with a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System. (Mount in the CPU Rack. Cannot be mounted in an Expansion Rack.) |
| CS1D I/O Interface Unit | | CS1D-II102D | Yes | No | No | Use with a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System. (Mount in the Expansion Racks. Cannot be mounted in the CPU Rack.) |
| I/O Control Unit | | CS1W-IC102 | No | Yes | Yes | Use with a Long-distance Expansion Rack (Mount to the CPU Backplane. Cannot be mounted to an Expansion Backplane.) |
| I/O Interface Unit | | CS1W-II102 | No | Yes | Yes | Use with the Long-distance Expansion Rack. (Cannot be mounted to an Expansion Rack.) |
| Terminator | | CV500-TER01 | No | Yes | Yes | Use for terminating resistance on the Long-distance Expansion Rack. |
| Expansion Rack Cable Mounting Bracket | | CS1D-ATT01 | No | Yes | No | Secures the Connecting Cable in a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System. |
| | | CS1D-ATT02 | Yes | No | No | Secures the Connecting Cable in a Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System. |

| Name | | Model | Support | | Remarks |
|--|--------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| | | | Duplex CPU System | Single CPU System | |
| Basic I/O Units | | CS-series Basic I/O Units | Yes | Yes | --- |
| | | CS1W-INT01 CS-series Interrupt Input Units | Restricted | Yes | Can be used only as Standard I/O Units in Duplex CPU Systems. |
| | | C200H Basic I/O Units | No | No | C200H I/O Units cannot be used. |
| Special I/O Units | | CS-series Special I/O Units | Yes | Yes | --- |
| | | C200H Special I/O Units | No | No | C200H Special I/O Units cannot be used. |
| CPU Bus Units | | CS-series CPU Bus Units (including Communications Units that support duplex operation) | Yes | Yes | --- |
| Inner Boards | | CS1W-SBC21 CS1W-SCB21-V1 CS1W-SCB41 CS1W-SCB41-V1 CS1W-LCB01/05 (See note.) and other models | No | Yes | Inner Boards cannot be used in Duplex CPU Systems unless built into a Process-control CPU Unit. Note Loop Control Board unit version 1.5 or later must be used. |
| Memory Cards | | HMC-EF□□□ | Yes | Yes | --- |
| Battery Set | | CS1W-BAT01 | Yes | Yes | --- |
| Connector Covers | | C500-COV01 | Yes | Yes | Use to protect the power supply connector on the Backplane. |
| | | CV500-COV01 | Yes | Yes | Use to protect the I/O slot connector on the Backplane. |
| Space Units | | CS1W-SP001 | Yes | Yes | Mount to an unused I/O slot. |
| | | CS1D-SP001 | Yes | Yes | Mount to an unused Power Supply Unit slot (same shape as PA207R). |
| | | CS1D-SP002 | Yes | Yes | Mount to an unused Power Supply Unit slot (same shape as PD024). |
| Programming Devices and Support Software | Software for personal computer | CX-Programmer Ver. 4.0 or higher | Yes | Yes | --- |
| | | CX-Programmer Ver. 3.0 or higher | Yes | No | Use Ver. 3.1 or higher for online Unit replacement functions. |
| | | CX-Programmer Ver. 2.1 or higher | No | No | --- |
| | | CX-Protocol | Yes | Yes | --- |
| | | SYSMAC-CPT | No | No | --- |
| | | SYSMAC Support Software (SSS) | No | No | --- |
| | Programming Console | CQM1-PRO01 | Yes | Yes | The Key Sheet and Connecting Cable are the same as those used for the CS1/CS1-H System. |
| | | CQM1H-PRO01 | Yes | Yes | --- |
| | | C200H-PRO27 | Yes | Yes | --- |
| CS-series Connecting Cables | 0.3 m | CS1W-CN313 | Yes | Yes | Use to connect between Expansion Racks or between Expansion Rack and CPU Rack. |
| | 0.7 m | CS1W-CN713 | Yes | Yes | |
| | 2 m | CS1W-CN223 | Yes | Yes | |
| | 3 m | CS1W-CN323 | Yes | Yes | |
| | 5 m | CS1W-CN523 | Yes | Yes | |
| | 10 m | CS1W-CN133 | Yes | Yes | |
| | 12 m | CS1W-CN133-B2 | Yes | Yes | |

| Name | | Model | Support | | Remarks |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| | | | Duplex CPU System | Single CPU System | |
| Long-distance Expansion Cables | 0.3 m | CV500-CN312 | Yes | Yes | Use to connect Long-distance Expansion Racks. |
| | 0.6 m | CV500-CN612 | Yes | Yes | |
| | 1 m | CV500-CN122 | Yes | Yes | |
| | 2 m | CV500-CN222 | Yes | Yes | |
| | 3 m | CV500-CN322 | Yes | Yes | |
| | 5 m | CV500-CN522 | Yes | Yes | |
| | 10 m | CV500-CN132 | Yes | Yes | |
| | 20 m | CV500-CN232 | Yes | Yes | |
| | 30 m | CV500-CN332 | Yes | Yes | |
| | 40 m | CV500-CN432 | Yes | Yes | |
| | 50 m | CV500-CN532 | Yes | Yes | |

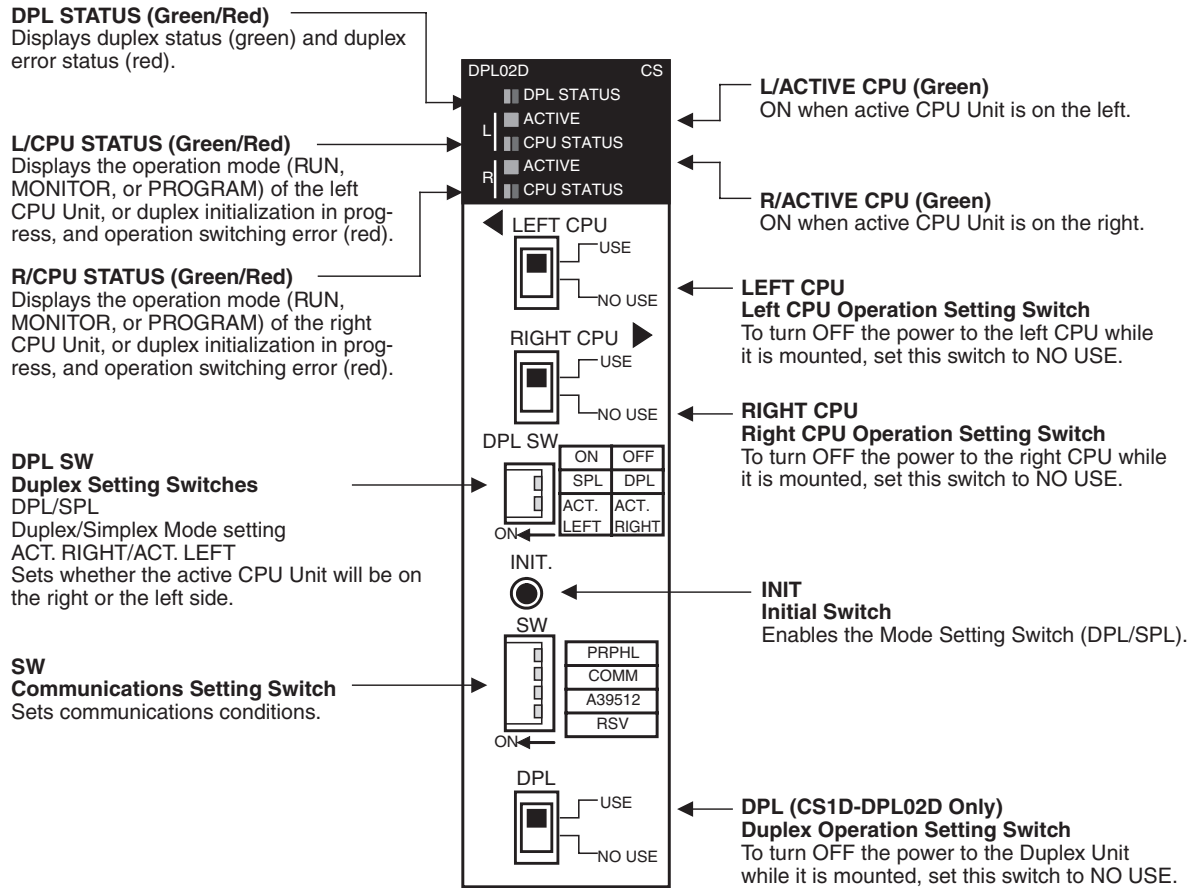
2-3 Duplex Unit

2-3-1 Duplex Unit Model

| Item | Specifications |
|----------------|---|
| Model number | CS1D-DPL02D (for a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System) CS1D-DPL01 (for a Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System) |
| Number mounted | One Duplex Unit is required for a Duplex CPU System. |
| Weight | 200 g max. |

One Duplex Unit is required for a Duplex CPU System. It is not required for a Single CPU System.

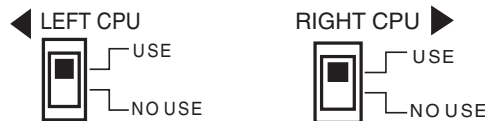
2-3-2 Nomenclature



Duplex Unit Switches

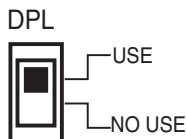
Caution Before touching the Duplex Unit, be sure to first touch grounded metal to discharge static electricity.

CPU Operating Switches



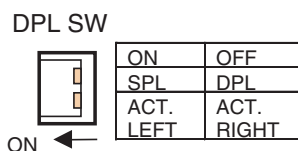
| Setting | Contents | Contents | Application |
|---------|------------------------------|---|---|
| USE | Turns ON power to CPU Unit. | Turns ON or OFF the power supply to the respective CPU Units. | Set to NO USE when replacing a CPU Unit while leaving the power ON, or when not using a CPU Unit. |
| NO USE | Turns OFF power to CPU Unit. | | |

Duplex Unit Operating Switch



| Setting | | Contents | Application |
|---------|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| USE | Turns ON power to the Duplex Unit. | Turns ON or OFF the power supply to the Duplex Unit. | Set to NO USE when replacing a Duplex Unit, while leaving the power ON. The Duplex CPU System will operate in Simplex Mode during replacement. |
| NO USE | Turns OFF power to the Duplex Unit. | | |

Duplex Setting Switches



(1) Mode Setting Switch (DPL/SPL)

| Switch | Setting | | Meaning | Application |
|---------|---------|-----|--------------|--|
| DPL/SPL | OFF | DPL | Duplex Mode | Sets whether the System will operate in Duplex Mode or Simplex Mode. This switch is enabled in the following situations: 1) When the power is turned ON. 2) When the CPU Operation Setting Switch is switched from NO USE to USE. 3) When the Initial Switch is pressed. Note: Switching is disabled during operation. This switch is also disabled in a Simplex System. |
| | ON | SPL | Simplex Mode | |

Note Duplex Mode and Simplex Mode can also be determined by the status of bit 08 of word A328.

(2) Active Setting Switch (ACT. RIGHT/ACT. LEFT)

| Switch | Setting | | Contents | Application |
|--------------------|---------|-----------|--|---|
| ACT RIGHT/ACT LEFT | OFF | ACT RIGHT | Sets the right CS1D CPU Unit as the active Unit. | Sets whether the right or left CS1D CPU Unit is to be the active Unit. This switch is enabled only when the power is turned ON, so, after changing the setting, turn the power OFF and then back ON again. Changing the setting is disabled during operation. This switch is also disabled in Simplex Mode. |
| | ON | ACT LEFT | Sets the left CS1D CPU Unit as the active Unit. | |

Initial Switch

Press the Initial Switch to toggle between Duplex Mode and Simplex Mode after a CS1D CPU Unit has been replaced.

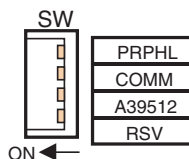
INIT.



| Setting | Contents | Application |
|---|---|--|
| The Mode Setting Switch is enabled when this switch is pressed. | Reflects the status (Duplex/Simplex Mode) of the Mode Setting Switch while the power is ON. | Press to return to Duplex Mode after a CS1D CPU Unit has been replaced. If there is no change in the Mode Setting Switch, then the mode (Duplex/Simplex) will not be changed even if the Initial Switch is pressed. |

Note If the Initial Switch is pressed immediately after the power supply is turned ON, it may not have any effect.

Communications Setting Switch



In place of pins 4, 5, and 6 of the DIP switches on the right and left CPU Units, set the PRPHL and COMM pins and bit A39512 as shown in the following table.

Turn OFF pins 4, 5, and 6 on both the right and left CPU Units.

| Pin | Contents | Setting | Applications |
|--------|--|---------------|--|
| PRPHL | Peripheral port communications (In place of pin 4 of the DIP switches.) | ON | According to the peripheral port baud rate setting in the PLC Setup. (See note 3.) |
| | | OFF (default) | Connect a Programming Console or CX-Programmer at the baud rate for Programming Devices. (The communications conditions are automatically detected.) (See note 1.) |
| COMM | RS-232C communications conditions (In place of pin 5 of the DIP switches.) | ON | Connect a CX-Programmer at the baud rate for Programming Consoles. (The baud rate is automatically detected.) (See note 2.) |
| | | OFF (default) | According to the RS-232C port communications conditions settings in the PLC Setup. |
| A39512 | User-customized DIP switch pin (In place of pin 6 of the DIP switches.) | ON | A39512 ON |
| | | OFF (default) | A39512 OFF |
| RSV | | Disabled | Set to OFF. |

Note 1. The order of automatic detection looks for a Programming Console first and then it will attempt to detect a peripheral bus connect at the following speeds: 9,600 bps, 19,200 bps, 38,400 bps, and then 115,200 bps. If the Programming Device is in a mode other than peripheral bus, or if it is set

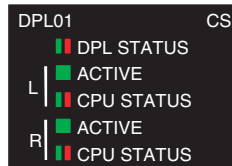
by peripheral bus to a baud rate other than those that are automatically detected, the auto-detection function will not work.

2. The order of automatic detection is as follows: 9,600 bps, 19,200 bps, 38,400 bps, and then 115,200 bps. If the Programming Device is in a mode other than peripheral bus, or if it is set by peripheral bus to a baud rate other than those that are automatically detected, the auto-detection function will not work.
3. For details on the PLC Setup, refer to *SECTION 6 PLC Setup*.
4. When connecting a CX-Programmer to the peripheral port or RS-232C port, set the CX-Programmer's network classification and either the PRPHL pin or the COMM pin on the DIP switch as shown in the following table.



| CX-Programmer's network setting | Connecting to peripheral port | Connecting to RS-232C port | PLC Setup |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Peripheral bus | Set the PRPHL pin to OFF. | Set the COMM pin to ON. | --- |
| SYSWAY (Host Link) | Set the PRPHL pin to ON. | Set the COMM pin to OFF. | Set to "Host Link." |



5. Be sure to set the RSV (reserve) pin to OFF.

Duplex Unit Indicators



| Indicator | Status | Contents | Description |
|-------------------|------------------|---|---|
| <p>DPL STATUS</p> | Green (ON) | The System is operating normally in Duplex Mode. | The active and standby CPU Units are operating normally in synchronization in Duplex Mode. |
| | Green (flashing) | The System is being initialized for duplex operation. | The active and standby CPU Units are being initialized for duplex operation (transferring or verifying data). |
| | Red (ON) | A duplex bus error has occurred in the System. | A duplex bus error has occurred in Duplex Mode. (An error has occurred in the duplex bus, and A31601 has turned ON.) Note At this time, the mode is switched from Duplex Mode to Simplex Mode, and operation is continued by the active CPU Unit alone. |
| | Red (flashing) | A duplex verification error has occurred in the System. | A duplex verification error has occurred in Duplex Mode. (One of the following items does not match for the active and standby CPU Units, and A31600 has turned ON.) CPU Unit model numbers Parameter Areas User program areas Inner Board data is not the same (Process-control CPU Units only). A function not supported by the standby CPU Unit was performed by the active CPU Unit (unit version 1.1 or later). The cause of the duplex verification error is stored in Auxiliary Area word A317. Note 1. At this time, the mode is switched from Duplex Mode to Simplex Mode, and operation is continued by the active CPU Unit alone. 2. Verification is not performed for the mounting, model number, or data contents of Memory Cards, or for front-panel DIP switch settings. Operation will continue in Duplex Mode even if these do not match for the active and standby CPU Units. |
| | OFF | The System is operating normally in Simplex Mode. | Either operation is normal in Simplex Mode, or an error has occurred in Duplex Mode and the System is now operating normally in Simplex Mode. |

| | Indicator | Status | Contents | | Description |
|---|--|------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| L | ACTIVE  ↑ Green | Green (ON) | The left CPU Unit is active (ACT). | | The left CPU Unit is the active (i.e., controlling) CPU Unit. |
| | | OFF | The left CPU Unit is on standby (STB). | | Either the left CPU Unit is on standby or the CPU Unit has stopped. |
| | CPU STATUS  ↑ ↑ Red Green | Green (ON) | The left CPU Unit is in RUN or MONITOR Mode. | | The left CPU Unit is operating (i.e., in RUN or MONITOR Mode). |
| | | Green (flashing) | The left CPU Unit is being initialized for duplex operation, or the CPU Unit is waiting. | | Either the left CPU Unit is being initialized for duplex operation (transferring or verifying duplex data) or the CPU Unit is waiting. While this indicator is flashing, neither of the CPU Units will begin operation. Note 1. If "Run Under Duplex Initial" in the PLC Setup is set to "Start running during initialization" only the active CPU Unit will start running during duplex initialization. 2. This indicator will flash even if a duplex bus error or a duplex verification error occurs when the power is turned ON. |
| | | Red (ON) | Operation switching error at the left CPU Unit | CPU error | A CPU error has occurred at the left CPU Unit. |
| | | Red (flashing) | Operation switching error at the left CPU Unit | Other than CPU error | One of the following operation switching errors has occurred at the left CPU Unit. Memory error Program error Cycle time overrun error FALS instruction executed Fatal Inner Board error (Process-control CPU Units only) |
| | | OFF | The left CPU Unit is in PROGRAM Mode. | | The left CPU Unit is in PROGRAM Mode, or a fatal error other than those indicated by a lit or flashing red indicator has occurred. |

| Indicator | Status | Contents | | Description | |
|-----------|--|------------------|---|----------------------|--|
| R | ACTIVE  ↑ Green | Green (ON) | The right CPU Unit is active (ACT). | | The right CPU Unit is the active (i.e., controlling) CPU Unit. |
| | | OFF | The right CPU Unit is on standby (STB). | | Either the right CPU Unit is on standby or the CPU Unit is stopped. |
| | CPU STATUS  ↑ ↑ Red Green | Green (ON) | The right CPU Unit is in RUN or MONITOR Mode. | | The right CPU Unit is operating (i.e., in RUN or MONITOR Mode). |
| | | Green (flashing) | The right CPU Unit is being initialized for duplex operation, or the CPU is waiting. | | Either the right CPU Unit is being initialized for duplex operation (transferring or verifying duplex data) or the CPU is waiting. While this indicator is flashing, neither of the CPU Units will begin operation. Note 1. If "Run Under Duplex Initial" in the PLC Setup is set to "Start running during initialization" only the active CPU Unit will start running during duplex initialization. 2. This indicator will flash even if a duplex bus error or a duplex verification error occurs when the power is turned ON. |
| | | Red (ON) | Operation switching error at the right CPU Unit | CPU error | A CPU error has occurred at the right CPU Unit. |
| | | Red (flashing) | Operation switching error at the right CPU Unit | Other than CPU error | One of the following operation switching errors has occurred at the right CPU Unit. Memory error Program error Cycle time overrun error FALS instruction executed Fatal Inner Board error (Process-control CPU Units only) |
| OFF | The right CPU Unit is in PROGRAM Mode. | | The right CPU Unit is in PROGRAM Mode, or a fatal error other than those indicated by a lit or flashing red indicator has occurred. | | |

Indicator Status when Power Is Turned ON

The following table shows the status of Duplex Unit indicators when the power supply is turned ON. In this example, the left (L) CPU Unit is set as the active one (ACT.LEFT).

| Duplex Unit indicators | | Status at startup | | | |
|------------------------|------------|---|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Being initialized (transferring data, e.g., user program immediately after startup) | In PROGRAM Mode | Operating in Duplex Mode | Operating in Simplex Mode |
| DPL STATUS | | Green (flashing) | Green (ON) | Green (ON) | OFF |
| L (Active) | ACTIVE | Green (ON) | Green (ON) | Green (ON) | Green (ON) |
| | CPU STATUS | Green (flashing) | OFF | Green (ON) | Green (ON) |
| R (Non-active) | ACTIVE | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| | CPU STATUS | Green (flashing) | OFF | Green (ON) | OFF |

Note The items set in bold text in the table are the main ones to indicate the status.

Indicator Status when Errors Occur

The following table shows the status of Duplex Unit indicators when errors occur during Duplex Mode operation (i.e., in either RUN Mode or MONITOR Mode). In this example, the left (L) CPU Unit is set as the active one (ACT.LEFT).

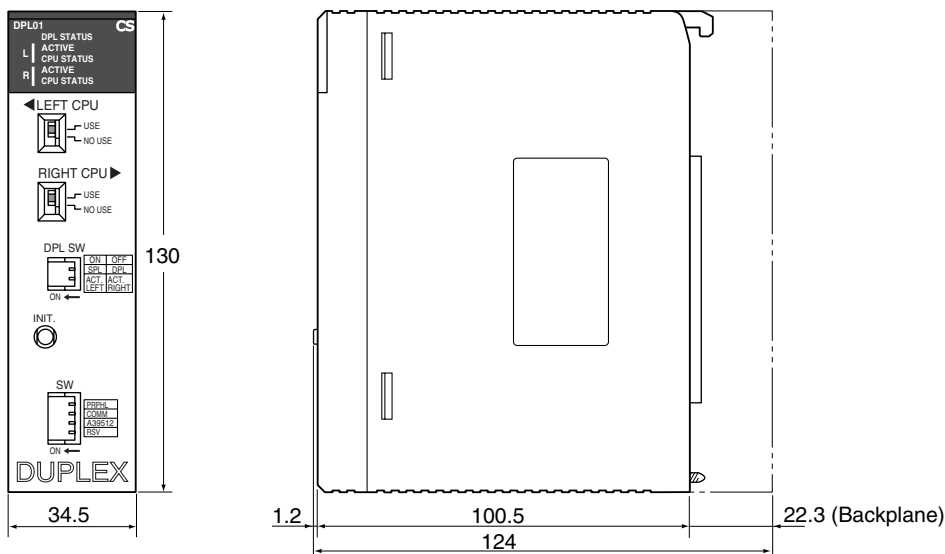
| Duplex Unit indicators | | Error status | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------|--|-----------------|--|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Operation switching error at active CPU Unit | | Fatal error at active CPU Unit (e.g., too many I/O points) | Duplex error | | Non-fatal error at active CPU Unit | CPU waiting |
| | | Non-CPU error | CPU error | | Duplex verification error | Duplex bus error | | |
| DPL STATUS | | OFF | | Green (ON) | Red (flashing) | Red (ON) | Green (ON) | Green (flashing) |
| L (When set to active) | ACTIVE | OFF | | Green (ON) | Green (ON) | | Green (ON) | Green (ON) |
| | CPU STATUS | Red (flashing) | Red (ON) | OFF | Green (flashing) (See note 2.) | | Green (ON) | Green (flashing) |
| R (When set to standby) | ACTIVE | Green (ON) | | OFF | OFF | | OFF | OFF |
| | CPU STATUS | Green (ON) (See note 1.) | | <u>OFF</u> | OFF | | Green (ON) | Green (flashing) |
| System operation | | Continues. | | Stops. | Continues. | | Continues. | Waits. |

- Note**
1. If operation is switched to the standby CPU Unit (i.e., in this example, from the left CPU Unit to the right), and then an error occurs at the newly active CPU Unit, the CPU STATUS indicator will flash red for a non-CPU error and stay lit red for a CPU error.
 2. This indicator will light green if a duplex error occurs during operation.
 3. The items set in bold text in the table are the main ones to indicate the status.

Indicator Status when Replacing the Duplex Unit Online (CS1D-DPLO2D Only)

When the Duplex Unit Operating Switch (DPL USE/NO USE) is set to NO USE to replace the Duplex Unit online, all of the Duplex Unit indicators will be OFF (not lit). During online replacement, only the active CPU Unit will continue operating.

2-3-3 External Dimensions



2-4 CPU Units

2-4-1 Models

| | Number of I/O points (Number of Expansion Racks) | Programming | Data Memory (DM + EM) | Model | Weight |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------|
| CPU Units for Duplex CPU Systems | 5,120 points (7 Racks) | 250 Ksteps | 448 Kwords | CS1D-CPU67H | 350 g max. |
| | | 60 Ksteps | 128 Kwords | CS1D-CPU65H | |
| CPU Units for Single CPU Systems | 960 points (2 Racks) | 10 Ksteps | 64 Kwords | CS1D-CPU42S | |
| | 1,280 points (3 Racks) | 30 Ksteps | 64 Kwords | CS1D-CPU44S | |
| | 5,120 points (7 Racks) | 60 Ksteps | 128 Kwords | CS1D-CPU65S | |
| | 5,120 points (7 Racks) | 250 Ksteps | 448 Kwords | CS1D-CPU67S | |

2-4-2 Components

Inner Board Connector

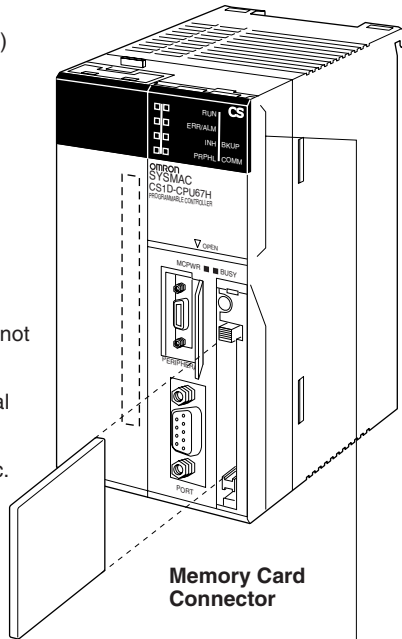
Install an Inner Board. (See note.)

Peripheral Port

Connects Programming Device (including Programming Console) host computer, etc. Refer to 2-6.

RS-232C Port

Connects CX-Programmer (but not Programming Console), host computer, external devices, Programmable Terminal (PT), etc. Refer to 2-6.



Memory Card
Install into the active CPU Unit.

Memory Card

Powered/Accessed Indicators
MCPWR (ON: green)
Power provided to Memory Card.
BUSY (ON: Yellow)
Memory Card being accessed.

Memory Card Power Supply Button

Press this button to turn OFF the power supply before removing the Memory Card or when performing the simple backup operation.

Memory Card Eject Button

Press to remove the Memory Card.

RUN

Lit green when the CPU Unit is operating normally in MONITOR or RUN mode.

ERR/ALM

Lit red when a fatal error was discovered in self-diagnosis or a hardware error has occurred. The CPU Unit will stop operating and all outputs will be turned OFF.
Flashing red when a non-fatal error was discovered in self-diagnosis. The CPU Unit will continue operating.

INH

Lit yellow when the Output OFF Bit (A50015) has been turned ON. The outputs from all Output Units will turn OFF.

BKUP

Lit yellow when data is being transferred between RAM and flash memory.
Do not turn OFF the power supply to the PLC while this indicator is lit.

PRPHL

Flashes yellow when the CPU Unit is communicating (sending or receiving) via the peripheral port.

COMM

Flashes yellow when the CPU Unit is communicating (sending or receiving) via the RS-232C port.

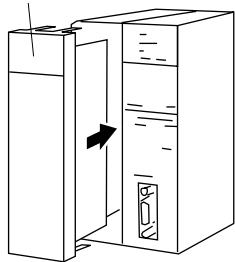
MCPWR

Lit green when power is being supplied to the Memory Card.

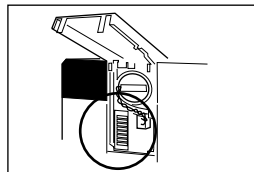
BUSY

Flashes yellow when the Memory Card is being accessed.

Note: An Inner Board can be mounted in a Single CPU System.



View with battery housing opened.



DIP Switch

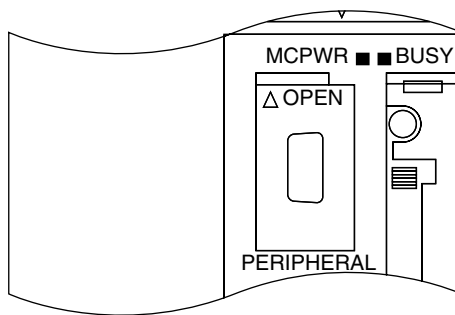
| | |
|------|---|
| ON ← | Pin 1: User program memory write (enable: OFF; disable: ON) |
| 1 | Pin 2: Automatic user program transfer at startup (not transferred: OFF; transferred: ON) |
| 2 | Pin 3: Always OFF. |
| 3 | Pin 4: } Refer to <i>DIP Switch Settings</i> . |
| 4 | Pin 5: } |
| 5 | Pin 6: } |
| 6 | Pin 7: } Easy backup (read/write from Memory Card) with pin 7 ON and pin 8 OFF. |
| 7 | Pin 7: } Easy backup (verification with Memory Card) with pin 7 OFF and pin 8 OFF. |
| 8 | Pin 8: Always OFF. |

Note In a Duplex CPU System, the DIP switch on the front panel of the active CPU Unit is enabled (and the one on the standby CPU Unit is disabled). The DIP switch settings on the active and standby CPU Units do not necessarily have to match. Even if they do not match, operation in Duplex Mode is still possible.

Indicators



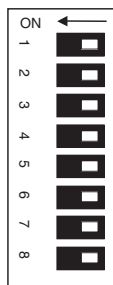
| Indicator | Color | Status | Meaning |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| RUN | Green | ON | CPU Unit is operating normally in MONITOR or RUN mode. |
| | | Flashing | DIP switch settings error. |
| | | OFF | PLC has stopped operating while in PROGRAM mode, or has stopped operating due to a fatal error. |
| ERR/ALM | Red | ON | A fatal error has occurred (including FALS instruction execution), or a hardware error (CPU error) has occurred. The CPU Unit will stop operating, and the outputs will turn OFF. |
| | | Flashing | A non-fatal error has occurred (including FAL instruction execution). The CPU Unit will continue operating. |
| | | OFF | CPU Unit is operating normally. |
| INH | Yellow | ON | Output OFF Bit (A50015) has been turned ON. The outputs from all Output Units will turn OFF. |
| | | OFF | Output OFF Bit (A50015) has been turned OFF. |
| BKUP | Yellow | ON | User program and Parameter Area data is being backed up to flash memory in the CPU Unit or being restored from flash memory. Do not turn OFF the power supply to the PLC while this indicator is lit. |
| | | OFF | Data is not being written to flash memory. |
| PRPHL | Yellow | Flashing | CPU Unit is communicating (sending or receiving) via the peripheral port. |
| | | OFF | CPU Unit is not communicating via the peripheral port. |
| COMM | Yellow | Flashing | CPU Unit is communicating (sending or receiving) via the RS-232C port. |
| | | OFF | CPU Unit is not communicating via the RS-232C port. |



| Indicator | Color | Status | Meaning |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| MCPWR | Green | ON | Power is being supplied to the Memory Card. |
| | | Flashing | Flashes once: Simple backup write, read, or verify normal. Flashes five times: Simple backup read error. Flashes three times: Simple backup read warning. Flashes continuously: Simple backup write or verify error. |
| | | OFF | Power is not being supplied to the Memory Card. |
| BUSY | Yellow | Flashing | Memory Card is being accessed. |
| | | OFF | Memory Card is not being accessed. |

DIP Switch Settings

A Duplex CPU System, the DIP switch on the front panel of the active CPU Unit is enabled (and the one on the standby CPU Unit is disabled). The DIP switch settings on the active and standby CPU Units do not necessarily have to match. (A duplex verification error will not be generated.) Even if they do not match, operation in Duplex Mode is still possible.



| Pin No. | Setting | Function | Application | Default |
|---------|-------------|---|---|---------|
| 1 | ON | Writing prohibited for user program memory. (See note 1.) | Used to prevent programs from being accidentally overwritten from Programming Devices (including Programming Console). | OFF |
| | OFF | Writing enabled for user program memory. | | |
| 2 | ON | The user program is automatically transferred from the Memory Card when power is turned ON. (See note 2.) | Used to store the programs in the Memory Card for switching operations, or to automatically transfer programs at startup (Memory Card ROM operation). Note When pin 7 is ON and pin 8 is OFF, simple backup reading from the Memory Card is given priority, so even if pin 2 is ON, the user program is not automatically transferred from the Memory Card when power is turned ON. | OFF |
| | OFF | The user program is not automatically transferred from the Memory Card when power is turned ON. | | |
| 3 | Always OFF. | Use with this pin set to OFF. | --- | OFF |
| 4 to 6 | See below. | | --- | |

| Pin No. | Setting | Function | Application | Default |
|---------|-------------|--------------------|--|---------|
| 7 | | Simple backup type | Used to determine the simple backup type. (See note 3.) Normally turn this pin OFF. | OFF |
| 8 | Always OFF. | --- | --- | OFF |


DIP Switch Pins 4 to 6 Set these pins as described below. Settings are different for Duplex CPU and Single CPU Systems.

■ Duplex CPU Systems

| Pin No. | Setting | Function | Application | Default |
|---------|-------------|-------------------------------|--|---------|
| 4 | Always OFF. | Use with this pin set to OFF. | Do not set these switches. Instead, use the PRPHL and COMM switches on the Duplex Unit and A39512 in the Auxiliary Area. | OFF |
| 5 | Always OFF. | Use with this pin set to OFF. | | OFF |
| 6 | Always OFF. | Use with this pin set to OFF. | | OFF |

■ Single CPU Systems

| Pin No. | Setting | Function | Application | Default |
|---------|---------|--|--|---------|
| 4 | ON | Peripheral port communications parameters set in the PLC Setup are used. | Turn ON to use the peripheral port for a device other than Programming Console or CX-Programmer (Peripheral bus only). | OFF |
| | OFF | Peripheral port communications parameters set using Programming Console or CX-Programmer (Peripheral bus only) are used. | | |
| 5 | ON | RS-232C port communications parameters set using a CX-Programmer (Peripheral bus only) are used. | Turn ON to use the RS-232C port for a Programming Device. | OFF |
| | OFF | RS-232C port communications parameters set in the PLC Setup are used. | | |
| 6 | ON | User-defined pin. Turns OFF the User DIP Switch Pin Flag (A39512). | Set pin 6 to ON or OFF and use A39512 in the program to create a user-defined condition without using an I/O Unit. | OFF |
| | OFF | User-defined pin. Turns ON the User DIP Switch Pin Flag (A39512). | | |

 **Caution** Always touch a grounded metal object to discharge static electricity from your body before changing the settings on the DIP switch during operation.

- Note**
- When pin 1 is set to ON, writing is prohibited for the user program and all parameter data (PLC Setup, I/O table registration, etc.). Moreover, it is not possible to clear the user program or parameters even by executing a memory clear operation from a Programming Device.
 - In a Duplex CPU System, automatic transfer at startup can be executed only from the active CPU Unit. Duplex initialization is performed between the two CPU Units after the automatic transfer, and the user program, parameters, and I/O memory are matched. If pin 2 is set to ON, I/O memory (AUTOEXEC.IOM, ATEXEC□□.IOM) will also be transferred automatically. (Refer to the *Programming Manual*.) The program (AUTOEXEC.OBJ) and Parameter Area (AUTOEXEC.STD) must both be on the Memory Card, but the I/O memory (AUTOEXEC.IOM, ATEXEC□□.IOM) does not need to be.
 - Simple Backup Operations
In Duplex Mode, the simple backup function can be executed only from the active CPU Unit. Duplex initialization is not executed between the two CPU

Units after simple backup is performed. Therefore, after the data has been read to the CPU Unit, turn the power OFF and back ON and then press the Initial Switch on the Duplex Unit. If DIP switch pin 7 on the active CPU Unit is ON, a duplex verification error will occur.

| Pin 7 of DIP switch on CPU Unit | Simple backup operation | Procedure |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| ON | Writing from active CPU Unit to Memory Card | Hold down the Memory Card Power Supply Switch for three seconds. |
| | Reading from Memory Card to active CPU Unit | Turn PLC power OFF and then back ON. This setting is given priority over automatic transfer at startup (pin 2 ON). |
| OFF (default) | Comparison of Memory Card and CPU Unit | Hold down the Memory Card Power Supply Switch for three seconds. |

Note After data is read from the Memory Card to the CPU Unit using the simple backup function, operation is not possible in any mode other than PROGRAM Mode. To switch to either MONITOR Mode or RUN Mode, first turn the power OFF and turn DIP switch pin 7 back OFF.

Then turn the power back ON and change the mode from a Programming Device.

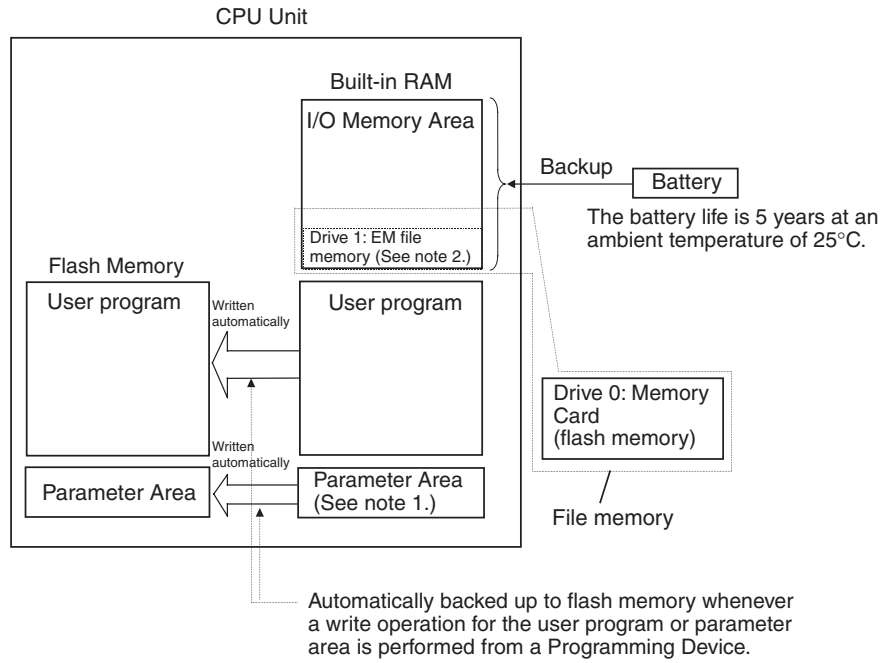
2-4-3 CPU Unit Memory Map

The memory of CS1D CPU Units is configured in the following blocks.

- I/O Memory: The data areas accessible from the user program
- User Memory: The user program and Parameter Area (See note 1.)

The above memory is backed up using a CS1W-BAT01 Battery. If the battery voltage is low, the data in these areas will not be stable.

The CPU Unit has a built-in flash memory, however, to which the user program and Parameter Area data is backed up whenever the user memory is written to, including data transfers and online editing from a Programming Device (CX-Programmer or Programming Console, data transfers from a Memory Card, etc.). The user program and the Parameter Area data will thus not be lost even if battery voltage drops.

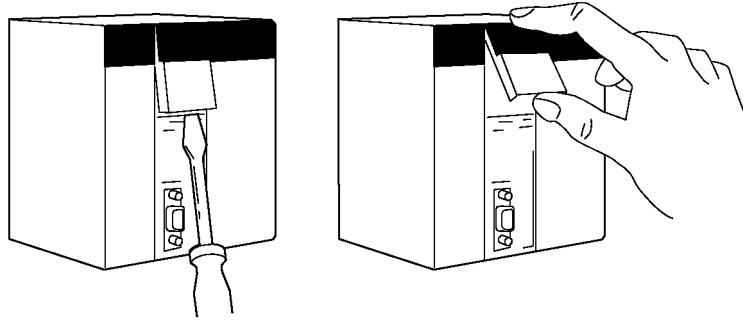


- Note**
1. The Parameter Area stores system information for the CPU Unit, such as the PLC Setup.
 2. Part of the EM (Extended Data Memory) Area can be converted to file memory to handle data files and program files in RAM memory format, which has the same format as Memory Cards. File memory in the EM Area is backed up by a battery.

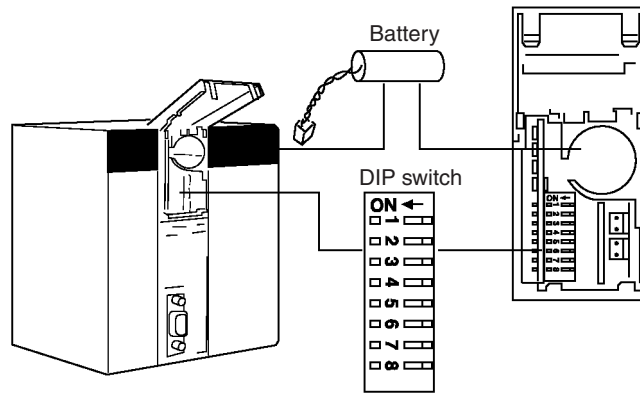
2-4-4 Battery Compartment and Peripheral Port Covers

Opening the Battery Compartment Cover

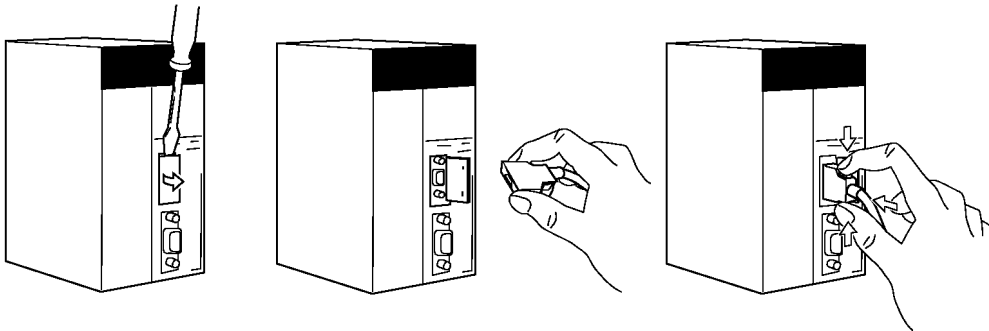
Insert a small flat-blade screwdriver into the opening at the bottom of the battery compartment cover and lift open the cover.



Insert a small flat-blade screwdriver into the opening at the bottom of the battery compartment cover and lift open the cover.



Opening the Peripheral Port Cover and Connecting Cables

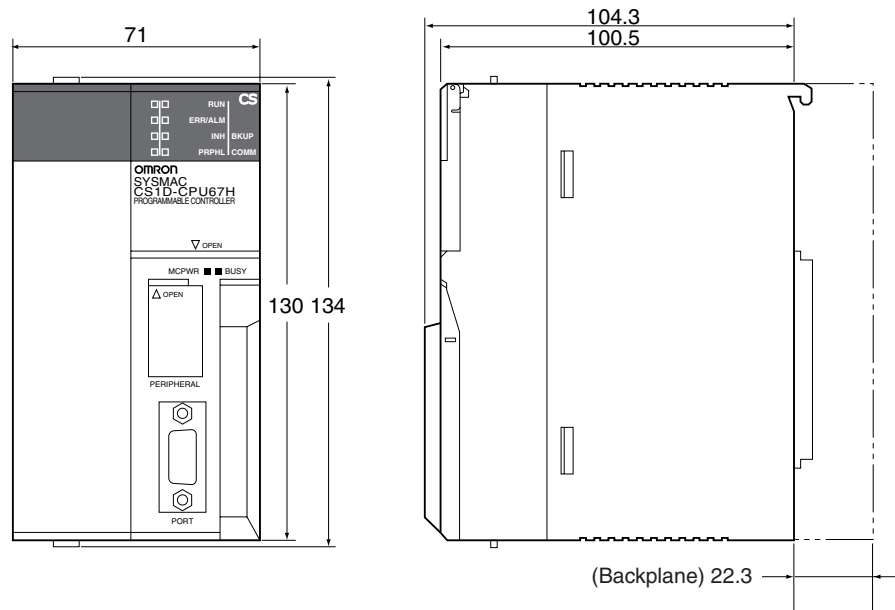


Insert a small flat-blade screwdriver into the opening at the top of the port cover and pull open.

Make sure the connector is in facing the correct direction.


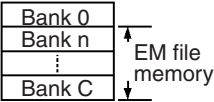
Hold the grips on the side of the connector and push into the port.

2-4-5 Dimensions

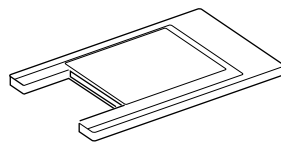


2-5 File Memory

For CS1D CPU Units, the Memory Card and a specified part of the EM Area can be used to store files. All user programs, the I/O Memory Area, and the Parameter Area can be stored as files.

| File memory | Memory type | Memory capacity | Model |
|---|--------------|---|--|
| Memory Card (See note 3.)  | Flash memory | 30 Mbytes | HMC-EF372 |
| | | 64 Mbytes | HMC-EF672 |
| | | 128 Mbytes | HMC-EF183 |
| EM file memory  | RAM | The maximum capacity of the CPU Unit's EM Area (e.g., the maximum capacity for a CPU67 is 832 Kbytes) | The specified bank (set in the PLC Setup) to the last bank of the EM Area in the I/O Memory. |

- Note**
1. A Memory Card can be written up to approximately 100,000 times. (Each write operation to the Memory Card must be counted regardless of the size of the write.) Be particularly careful not to exceed the service life of the Memory Card when writing to it from the ladder program.
 2. The HMC-AP001 Memory Card Adapter is shown below.



3. For precautions regarding the use of Memory Cards, refer to 5-1 File Memory in the *SYSMAC CS/CJ/NSJ Series Programmable Controllers Programming Manual (W394)*.

2-5-1 File Memory Functions in Duplex CPU Systems

Only the Memory Card in the active CPU Unit is accessed, whereas EM file memory is accessed for both the active and standby CPU Units.

Using Memory Cards

Operation in a Duplex CPU System

Memory Card functions can be executed in duplex only when the doing so is enabled in the PLC Setup. In Duplex Mode, the same data that is written to the Memory Card mounted in the active CPU Unit will also be written to the Memory Card in the standby CPU Unit. No processing, however, is executed during duplex initialization to match the data on the Memory Cards mounted in the active and standby CPU Units. Therefore, before enabling duplex operation for Memory Cards, make sure that the contents are the same for both of the Memory Cards.

Data read from the Memory Card mounted in the active CPU Unit is used by both the active and standby CPU Units, so this ensures that the data for the two CPU Units will match.

Memory Card Functions

The following table shows the operations of the various Memory Card-related functions.

| Function | Memory Card location | | Data unification processing method | Notes |
|--|------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | Installed in active CPU Unit | Installed in standby CPU Unit | | |
| Writing to Memory Card using the FWRIT instruction | Accessed. | Accessed. (Same data written as for active CPU Unit.) | Data is written to the Memory Cards mounted in both CPU Units. | When referencing file memory-related status, use the status for the active CPU Unit (word A343). |
| Reading from Memory Card using the FREAD instruction | | Not accessed. | Data read from the Memory Card in the active CPU Unit is used by both CPU Units. | |
| Automatic transfer when power is turned ON | | | After the automatic transfer at startup, duplex initialization is executed between the two CPU Units, and the user program, parameters, and I/O memory are matched. | There is no need to mount a Memory Card or to set the DIP switch at the standby CPU Unit. |
| Replacement of the Entire Program During Operation | | | Simultaneously with program replacement during operation, duplex operation is initialized between the two CPU Units, and the user programs are matched. | |
| Simple backup | | | Duplex operation is not initialized between the CPU Units after reading to the CPU Units. | After data is read from the Memory Card by the simple backup operation, the CPU Unit will be in PROGRAM mode. (CS-series specifications) To begin the operation: 1. Turn OFF the power and set DIP switch pins 7 and 8 on the CPU Units. Then turn the power back ON. 2. Press the Initial Switch on the Duplex Unit. Note If pin 7 on the active CPU Unit is turned ON, a duplex verification error will be generated. |

Note For details, refer to the *CS/CJ-series Programming Manual*.

Using EM File Memory

Operation in a Duplex CPU System

When a file is written to the EM file memory in the active CPU Unit in a Duplex System, the same file is simultaneously written to the EM file memory in the standby CPU Unit.

Note If EM file memory is specified for the active CPU Unit's EM Area with the PLC Setup, the same banks will be specified for the standby CPU Unit's EM Area by means of duplex initialization.

EM File Memory-related Functions

The following table shows the operations of the EM file memory-related functions.

| Function | EM file memory | | Data matching method | Note |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| | In active CPU Unit | In standby CPU Unit | | |
| Writing to EM file memory by FWRIT instruction | Accessed. | Accessed | When a file is written to the active CPU Unit's EM file memory, the file is simultaneously written to the standby CPU Unit's EM file memory. FWRIT instruction execution is synchronized for the active and standby CPU Units. | When referencing file memory-related status, use the status for the active CPU Unit (word A343). |
| Reading from EM file memory by FREAD instruction | | Not accessed. | The FREAD instruction is executed for both CPU Units, and the data read from the active CPU Unit's EM file memory is used by both CPU Units. | |

2-5-2 Files Handled by CPU Unit

Files are ordered and stored in the Memory Card or EM file memory according to the file name and the extension attached to it. File names handled by the CPU Unit (i.e., file names that can be read) are set as shown in the following tables.

General-use Files

| File type | Contents | File name | Extension |
|-----------------|---|-----------|---------------|
| Data files | Specified range in I/O memory | Binary | ***** .IOM |
| | | Text | .TXT |
| | | CSV | .CSV |
| Program files | All user programs | ***** | .OBJ |
| Parameter files | PLC Setup, registered I/O tables, routing tables, CPU Bus Unit settings, SYSMAC LINK link tables, and Controller Link link tables | ***** | .STD |

Files Transferred Automatically at Startup

| File type | Contents | File name | Extension |
|------------|---|---------------------------|-----------|
| Data files | DM Area data (stores data for specified number of words starting from D20000) | AUTOEXEC | .IOM |
| | DM Area data (stores data for specified number of words starting from D00000) | ATEXECDM | .IOM |
| | EM area for bank No. □ (stores data for specified number of words starting from E□_00000) | ATEXECE□ (EM bank No.) | .IOM |

| File type | Contents | | File name |
|-----------------|---|----------|-----------|
| Program files | All user programs | AUTOEXEC | .OBJ |
| Parameter files | PLC Setup, registered I/O tables, routing tables, CPU Bus Unit settings, SYSMAC LINK link tables, and Controller Link link tables | AUTOEXEC | .STD |

Simple Backup Files

| File type | Contents | | File name |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Data files | Words allocated to Special I/O Units, CPU Bus Units, and Inner Boards in the DM Area | BACKUP | .IOM |
| | CIO area | BACKUPIO | .IOR |
| | DM Area | BACKUPDM | .IOM |
| | EM area | BACKUPE□ (□: EM bank No.) | .IOM |
| Program files | All user programs | BACKUP | .OBJ |
| Parameter files | PLC Setup, registered I/O tables, routing tables, CPU Bus Unit settings, SYSMAC LINK link tables, and Controller Link link tables | | .STD |
| Unit/Board backup files | Data from specific Units or Boards | BACKUP□□ (□□: Unit address) | .PRM |

- Note**
1. Specify up to eight ASCII characters.
 2. Always specify the name of files to be transferred automatically at startup as AUTOEXEC or ATEXEC□□.
 3. The Units and Boards use the following file names.

| Unit/Board | □□ | Unit No. |
|-------------------|----------|----------|
| CPU Bus Units | 10 to 1F | 0 to F |
| Special I/O Units | 20 to 6F | 0 to 79 |
| Inner Boards | E1 | --- |

2-5-3 Initializing File Memory

| File memory | Initializing procedure | Data capacity after initialization |
|----------------|--|--|
| Memory Card | 1. Install Memory Card into CPU Unit. 2. Initialize the Memory Card using a Programming Device (including Programming Console). | Essentially the specific capacity of the Memory Card |
| EM file memory | 1. Convert the part of the EM Area from the specified bank No. to the last bank No. to file memory in the PLC Setup. 2. Initialize the EM file memory using a Programming Device (excluding Programming Console). | 1 bank: Approx. 61 KB 13 banks: Approx. 825 KB |

- Note** To delete all of the contents of a Memory Card, or to format the Memory Card, use either a CX-Programmer or Programming Console with the CPU Unit. Do not use a personal computer for this purpose.

2-5-4 Using File Memory

Note For details on using file memory, refer to the CS/CJ-series *Programming Manual*.

Memory Cards

Reading/Writing Files Using Programming Device

| File | File name and extension | Data transfer direction |
|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Program files | *****.OBJ | Between CPU Unit and Memory Card, |
| I/O memory files | *****.IOM | |
| Parameter files | *****.STD | |

- 1,2,3...**
1. Install the Memory Card into the CPU Unit.
 2. Initialize the Memory Card if necessary.
 3. Name the file containing the data in the CPU Unit and save the contents in the Memory Card.
 4. Read the file that is saved in the Memory Card to the CPU Unit.

Automatically Transferring Memory Card Files to the CPU Unit at Startup

| File | File name and extension | Data transfer direction |
|------------------|---|------------------------------|
| Program files | AUTOEXEC.OBJ | From Memory Card to CPU Unit |
| I/O memory files | AUTOEXEC.IOM ATEXECMD.IOM ATEXECE□.IOM (□= EM bank No.) | |
| Parameter files | AUTOEXEC.STD | |

- 1,2,3...**
1. Install the Memory Card into the CPU Unit.
 2. Set pin 2 of the DIP switch to ON.
 3. The files are read automatically when the power is turned ON.

Reading/Writing I/O Memory Files Using FREAD(700)and FWRT(701)

| File | File name and extension | Data transfer direction |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| I/O memory files | *****.IOM *****.TXT *****.CSV | Between CPU Unit and Memory Card |

- 1,2,3...**
1. Install the Memory Card into the CPU Unit.
 2. Initialize the Memory Card using a Programming Device.
 3. Using the FWRT(701) instruction, name the file of the specified I/O memory area, and save to the Memory Card.
 4. Using the FREAD(700) instruction, read the I/O memory files from the Memory Card to the I/O memory in the CPU Unit.

Note When using spreadsheet software to read data that has been written to the Memory Card in CSV or text format, it is now possible to read the data using Windows applications by mounting a Memory Card in the personal computer card slot using a HMC-AP001 Memory Card Adapter.

Reading and Replacing Program Files during Operation

| File | File name and extension | Data transfer direction |
|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Program files | *****.OBJ | Memory Card to CPU Unit |

- 1,2,3...**
1. Install a Memory Card into the CPU Unit.
 2. Set the following information: Program File Name (A654 to A657) and Program Password (A651).
 3. Next, from the program, turn ON the Replacement Start Bit (A65015).

Backing Up or Restoring CPU Unit Data or Data for Specific Units and Boards

| File | File name and extension | Data transfer direction |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Program files | BACKUP.OBJ | CPU Unit to Memory Card (when backing up) |
| Data files | BACKUP.IOM | |
| | BACKUPIO.IOR | Memory Card to CPU Unit (when restoring) |
| | BACKUPDM.IOM | |
| | BACKUPE□.IOM (□= EM bank No.) | |
| Parameter files | BACKUP.STD | |
| Unit/Board backup files | BACKUP□□.PRM (□□= unit No.) | |

- 1,2,3...**
1. Install a Memory Card into the CPU Unit.
 2. Turn ON pin 7 and turn OFF pin 8 on the DIP switch.
 3. To back up data, press and hold the Memory Card Power Supply Switch for three seconds. To restore data, turn ON the PLC power.

Note The following files can be transferred between the Memory Card and the CX-Programmer.

| File | File name and extension | Data transfer direction |
|--------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Symbols file | SYMBOLS.SYM | Between CX-Programmer and Memory Card |
| Comment file | COMMENTS.CMT | |

- 1,2,3...**
1. Insert a formatted Memory Card into the CPU Unit.
 2. Place the CX-Programmer online and use the file transfer operations to transfer the above files from the personal computer to the PLC or from the PLC to the personal computer.

EM File Memory

Reading/Writing EM File Memory Files Using Programming Device

| File | File name and extension | Data transfer direction |
|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Program files | *****.OBJ | Between CPU Unit and EM file memory |
| I/O memory files | *****.IOM | |
| Parameter files | *****.STD | |

- 1,2,3...**
1. Convert the part of the EM Area specified by the first bank number into file memory in the PLC Setup.
 2. Initialize the EM file memory using a Programming Device.
 3. Name the data in the CPU Unit and save in the EM file memory using the Programming Device.
 4. Read the EM file memory files to the CPU Unit using the Programming Device.

Reading/Writing I/O Memory Files in EM File Memory Using FREAD(700)and FWRT(701)

| File | File name and extension | Data transfer direction |
|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| I/O memory files | *****.IOM | Between CPU Unit and EM file memory |

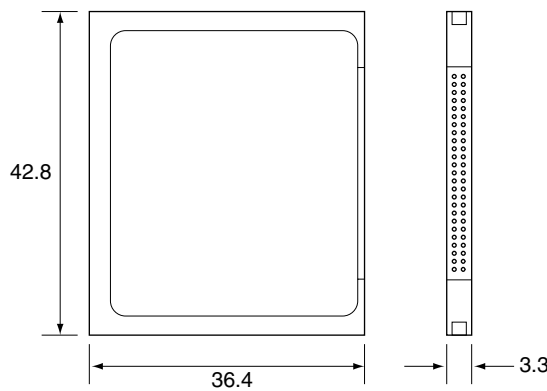
- 1,2,3...**
1. Convert the part of the EM Area specified by the first bank number into file memory in the PLC Setup.
 2. Initialize the EM file memory using a Programming Device.
 3. Using the FWRT(701) instruction, name the specified area in I/O memory with a file name and save in the EM file memory.
 4. Using the FREAD(700) instruction, read the I/O memory files from the EM file memory to the I/O memory in the CPU Unit.

Note The following files can be transferred between EM file memory and the CX-Programmer.

| File | File name and extension | Data transfer direction |
|--------------|-------------------------|--|
| Symbols file | SYMBOLS.SYM | Between CX-Programmer and EM file memory |
| Comment file | COMMENTS.CMT | |

- 1,2,3...**
1. Format the EM Area in the CPU Units as file memory.
 2. Place the CX-Programmer online and use the file transfer operations to transfer the above files from the personal computer to the PLC or from the PLC to the personal computer.

2-5-5 Memory Card Dimensions

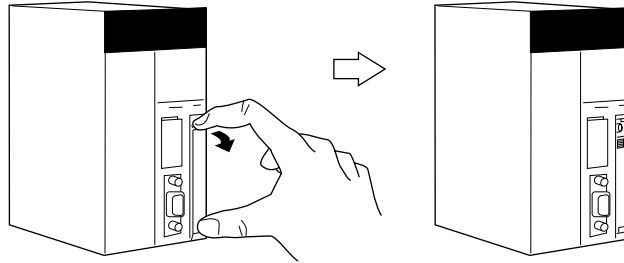


2-5-6 Installing and Removing the Memory Card

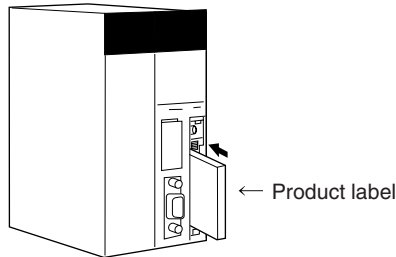
Installing the Memory Card

Note In a Duplex CPU System, install the Memory Card into the active CPU Unit. Even if Memory Cards are mounted in both CPU Units, there will be no duplex initialization to match the data on the two Memory Cards. Therefore there is no guarantee that operation will continue after an operation switching error.

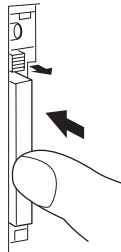
- 1,2,3... 1. Pull the top end of the Memory Card cover forward and remove from the Unit.



2. Insert the Memory Card with the label facing to the right. (Insert with the Δ on the Memory Card label and the ◁ on the CPU Unit facing each other.)

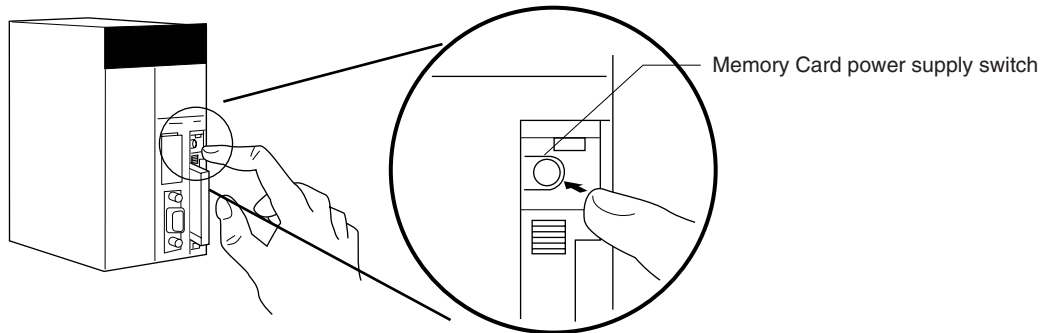


3. Push the Memory Card securely into the compartment. If the Memory Card is inserted correctly, the Memory Card eject button will be pushed out.

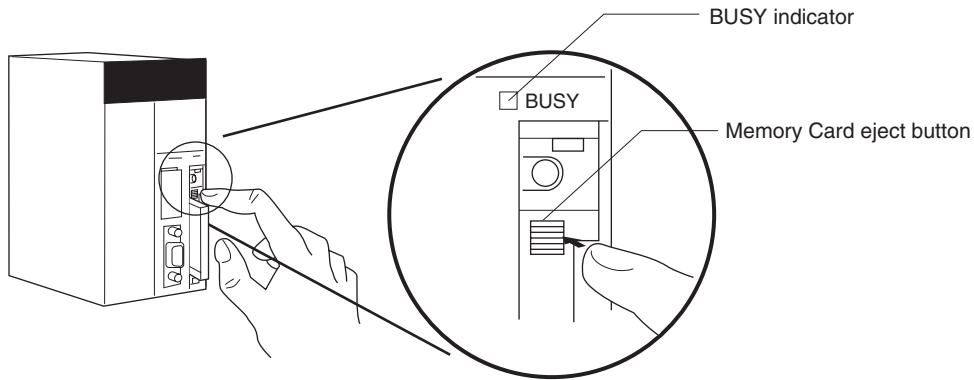


Removing the Memory Card

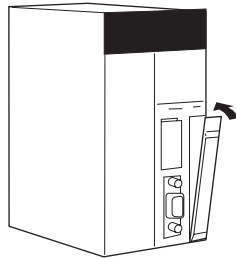
- 1,2,3... 1. Press the Memory Card Power Supply Switch.



2. Press the Memory Card eject button after the BUSY indicator is no longer lit.

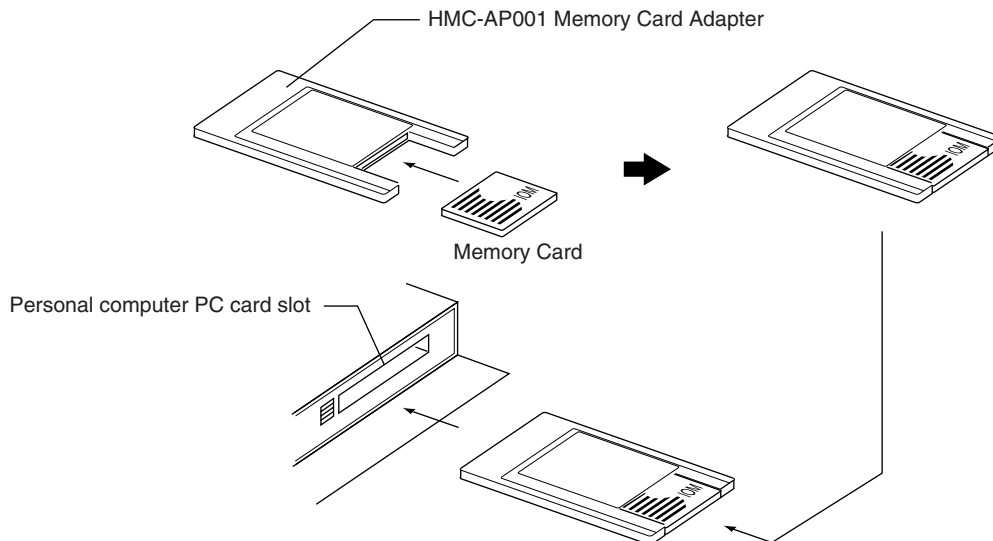


3. The Memory Card will eject from the compartment.
4. Remove the Memory Card cover when a Memory Card is not being used.



- Note**
1. Never turn OFF the PLC while the CPU is accessing the Memory Card.
 2. Never remove the Memory Card while the CPU is accessing the Memory Card. Press the Memory Card Power Supply Switch and wait for the BUSY indicator to go OFF before removing the Memory Card. In the worst case, the Memory Card may become unusable if the PLC is turned OFF or the Memory Card is removed while the Card is being accessed by the CPU.
 3. Never insert the Memory Card facing the wrong way. If the Memory Card is inserted forcibly, it may become unusable.

Installing the Memory Card into a Personal Computer



Note When a Memory Card is inserted into a computer using a Memory Card Adapter, it can be used as a standard storage device, like a floppy disk or hard disk.

2-6 Programming Devices

2-6-1 Overview

There are two types of Programming Devices that can be used: the Hand-held Programming Consoles or the CX-Programmer, which is operated on a Windows computer. The CX-Programmer is usually used to write the programs, and a Programming Console is then used to change the operating modes, edit the programs, and monitor a limited number of points.

Use one of the following methods to connect the Programming Devices to a CS1D CPU Unit.

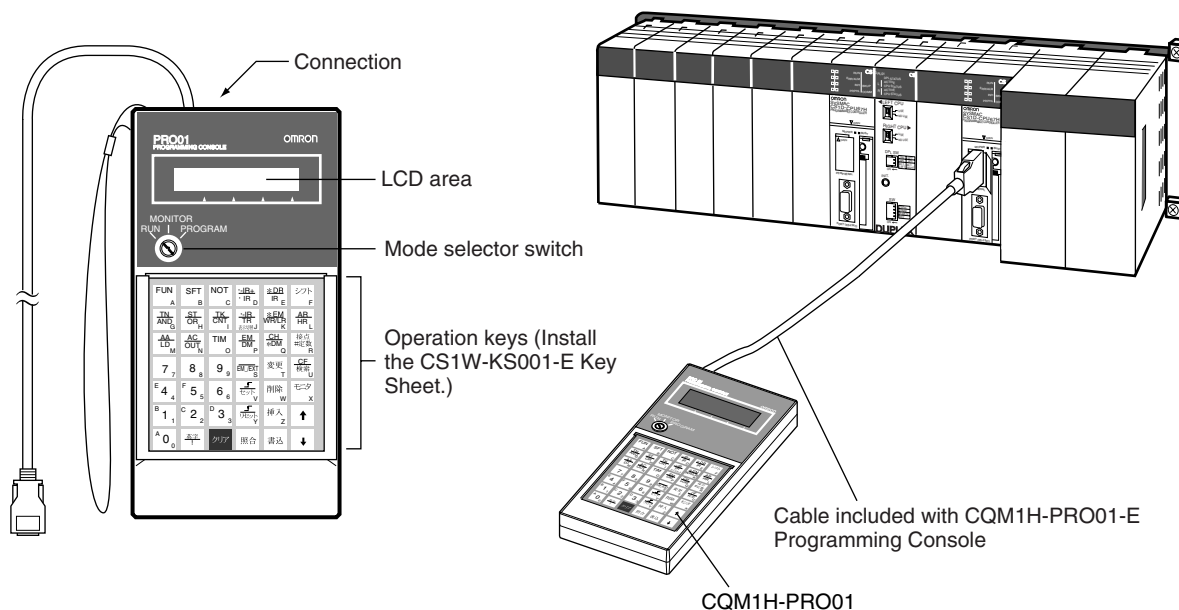
- Programming Console:
Connect to the peripheral port of the CPU Unit. Online replacement is possible for Units mounted to a CS1D CPU Rack or CS1D Expansion Rack.
- CX-Programmer:
Connect to the peripheral port or RS-232C port. Online Unit replacement is supported for version 3.1 or higher.

Note In a Duplex CPU System, the Programming Device must be connected to the active CPU Unit.

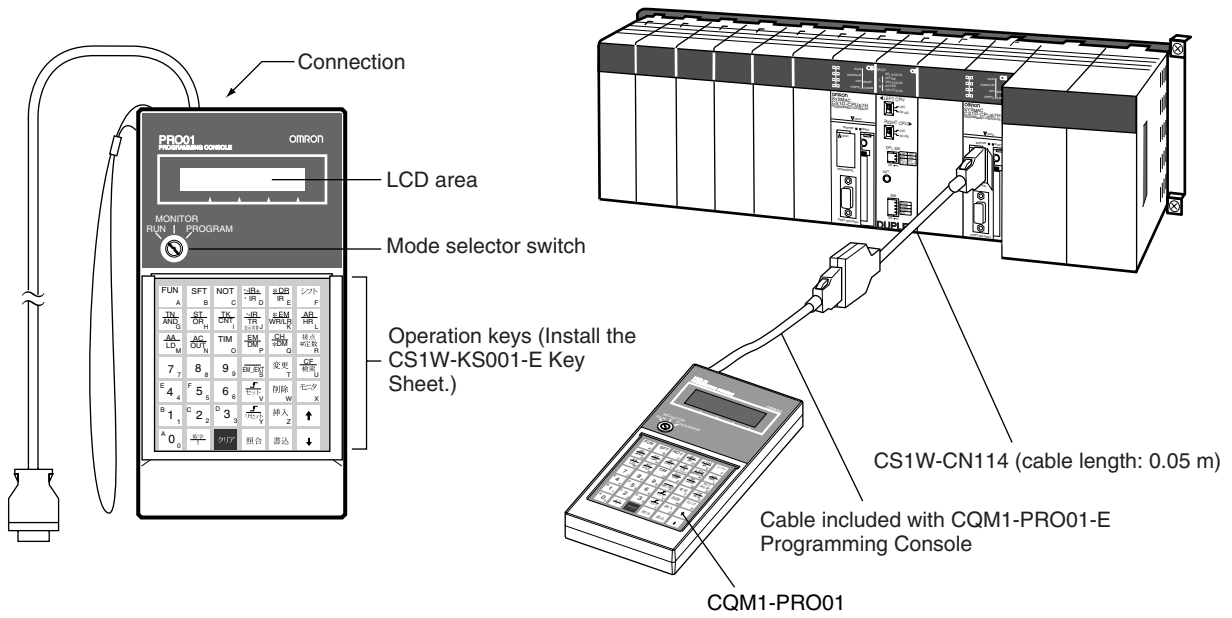
Programming Consoles

There are three Programming Consoles that can be used CPU Units: The CQM1H-PRO01-E, CQM1-PRO01-E, and C200H-PRO27-E. These Programming Consoles are shown here.

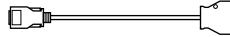
CQM1H-PRO01-E Programming Console



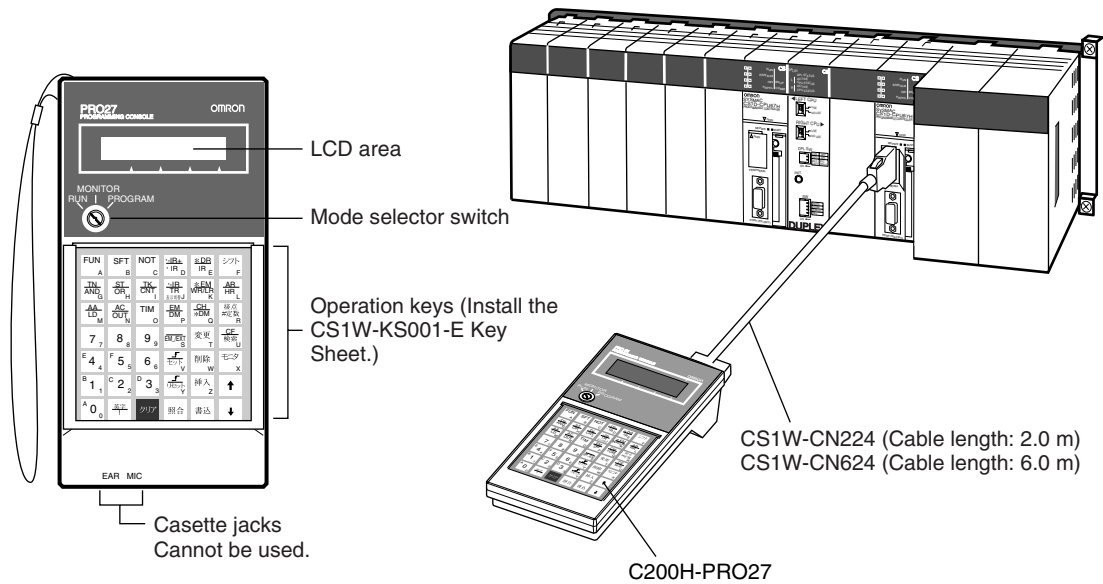
CQM1-PRO01-E Programming Console



Connect the CPU Unit to the Programming Console with the following cables.
CS1W-CN114 (Cable length: 0.05 m)



C200H-PRO27-E Programming Console



Connect the CPU Unit to the Programming Console with the following cables.
CS1W-CN224 (Cable length: 2.0 m)
CS1W-CN624 (Cable length: 6.0 m)



CX-Programmer

There are differences in functions depending on the version of CX-Programmer connected to the CS1D PLC. These are listed in the following table.

| CX-Programmer | Duplex CPU Systems | Single CPU Systems | Remarks |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| Version 2.□ or lower | Not supported. | Not supported. | This version cannot be used for CS1D PLCs. |
| Version 3.□ | Supported. | Not supported. | Online Unit replacement is supported for version 3.1 or higher. Select "CS1H-H" as the device type. When using duplex functions, select Duplex Settings from the Option Menu in the PLC Setup. Single CPU Systems are not supported. |
| Version 4.□ or higher | Supported. | Supported. | Select "CS1D-S" as the device type when using a Single CPU System. Select "CS1D-H" as the device type when using a Duplex CPU System. The "CS1H-H" can also be selected as the device type, but if it is, then Duplex Settings must be selected from the Option Menu in the PLC Setup. Primary/secondary communications are supported for Duplex CS1D Communications Units, such as the Duplex Ethernet Units. (See note.) |

Note Supported for CPU Unit Ver. 1.1 or later.

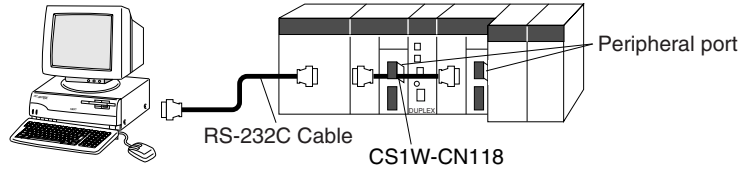
Main CX-Programmer Specifications

| Item | Details |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Applicable PLC | CS-series, CJ-series, CVM1, CV-series, C200HX/HG/HE (-Z), C200HS, CQM1, CPM1, CPM1A, SRM1, C1000H/2000H |
| Personal computer | IBM PC/AT or compatible |
| OS | Microsoft Windows 95, 98, Me, XP, or NT 4.0 |
| Connection method | CPU Unit's peripheral port or built-in RS-232C port |
| Communications protocol with PLC | Peripheral bus or Host Link |
| Offline operation | Programming, I/O memory editing, creating I/O tables, setting PLC parameters, printing, program changing |
| Online operation | Transmitting, referencing, monitoring, creating I/O tables, setting PLC parameters |
| Basic functions | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Programming: Creates and edits ladder programs and mnemonic programs for the applicable PLC. 2. Creating and referencing I/O tables. 3. Changing the CPU Unit operating mode. 4. Transferring: Transfers programs, I/O memory data, I/O tables, PLC Setup, and I/O comments between the personal computer and the CPU Unit. 5. Program execution monitoring: Monitors I/O status/present values on ladder displays, I/O status/present values on mnemonic displays, and present values on I/O memory displays. |

Connections

| Personal computer | Peripheral port connection | RS-232C port connection |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| IBM PC/AT or compatible | <p>9-pin male 9-pin female Peripheral port 10-pin female</p> <p>CS1W-CN118 (0.1 m) (See note 1.) CS1W-CN226 (2.0 m) CS1W-CN616 (6.0 m)</p> <p>CS1W-CN118 CS1W-CN226 CS1W-CN616 (See note 1.)</p> <p>9-pin female 10-pin</p> | <p>9-pin male 9-pin female 9-pin male RS-232C port 9-pin female</p> <p>XW2Z-200S-CV/200S-V (See note 2.) XW2Z-500S-CV/500S-V (See note 2.)</p> <p>XW2Z-200S-CV/200S-V or XW2Z-500S-CV/500S-V</p> <p>9-pin female 9-pin male</p> |

Note 1. The CS1W-CN118 Cable is used with one of the RS-232C Cables shown on the right (XW2Z-□□□S-□□) to connect to the peripheral port on the CPU Unit.



2. If cables with model numbers ending in -V instead of -CV are used to connect the computer running the CX-Programmer to the RS-232C port (including when using a CS1W-CN118 Cable), a peripheral bus connection cannot be used. Use a Host Link (SYSWAY) connection. To connect to the port using a peripheral bus connection, prepare an RS-232C cable as described in *Connection Methods* on page 77.

CX-Programmer Connecting Cables

| Unit | Unit port | Computer | Computer port | Serial communications mode | Model | Length | Cable notes |
|--|---|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| CPU Units | Peripheral port | IBM PC/AT or compatible | D-Sub, 9-pin, male | Peripheral bus or Host Link | CS1W-CN226 | 2.0 m | --- |
| | | | | | CS1W-CN626 | 6.0 m | |
| | Built-in RS-232C port D-Sub, 9-pin, female | IBM PC/AT or compatible | D-Sub, 9-pin, male | Peripheral bus or Host Link | XW2Z-200S-CV | 2 m | Use a static-resistant connector. |
| | | | | | XW2Z-500S-CV | 5 m | |
| Serial Communications Boards/Units (See note 1.) | RS-232C Port D-Sub, 9-pin, female | IBM PC/AT or compatible | D-Sub, 9-pin, male | Host Link | XW2Z-200S-CV | 2 m | Use a static-resistant connector. |
| | | | | | XW2Z-500S-CV | 5 m | |

Note 1. Serial Communications Boards are supported only for Single CPU Systems.

2. Before connecting a connector from the above table to a PLC RS-232C port, touch a grounded metal object to discharge static electricity from your body. The XW2Z-□□□S-CV Cables have been strengthened against static because they use a static-resistant connector hood (XM2S-0911-E). Even so, always discharge static electricity before touching the connectors.

3. Do not use commercially available RS-232C personal computer cables. Always use the special cables listed in this manual or make cables according

to manual specifications. Using commercially available cables may damage the external devices or CPU Unit.

RS-232C Cables for a Peripheral Port

| Unit | Unit port | Computer | Computer port | Serial communications mode | Model | Length | Cable notes |
|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| CPU Units | Built-in peripheral port | IBM PC/AT or compatible | D-Sub, 9-pin, male | Peripheral bus or Host Link | CS1W-CN118 + XW2Z-200S-CV/500S-CV | 0.1 m+ (2 m or 5 m) | XW2Z-□□□S-CV models use a static - resistant connector. |

Using a CQM1-CIF01/02 Cable for a Peripheral Port

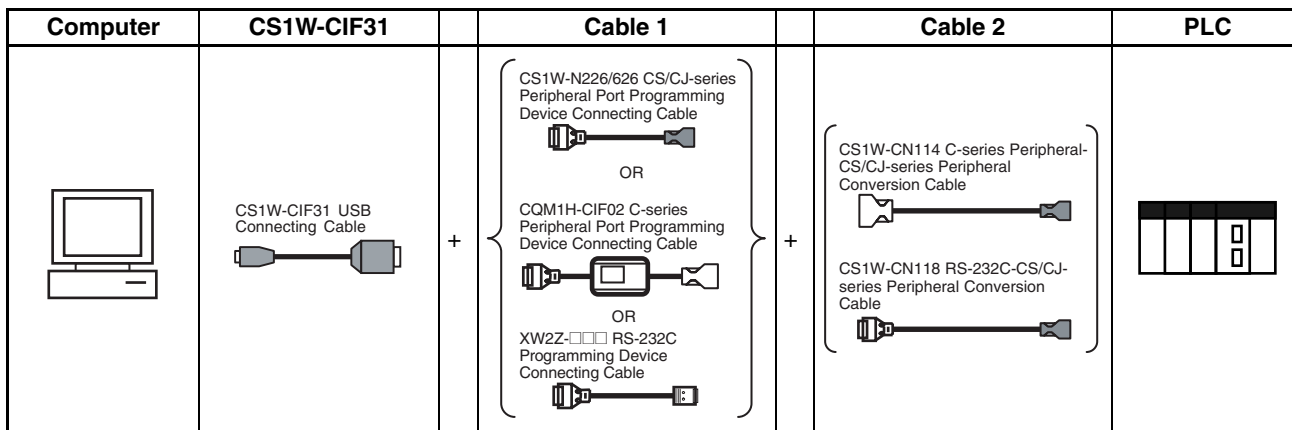
| Unit | Unit port | Computer | Computer port | Serial communications mode | Model | Length | Cable notes |
|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| CPU Units | Built-in peripheral port | IBM PC/AT or compatible | D-Sub, 9-pin, male | Host Link | CS1W-CN114 + CQM1-CIF02 | 0.05 m + 3.3 m | --- |

Using an RS-232C Cable for an IBM PC/AT or Compatible

| Unit | Unit port | Computer | Computer port | Serial communications mode | Model | Length | Cable notes |
|--|---|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------|--------|-------------|
| CPU Units | Built-in RS-232C port D-Sub, 9-pin, female | IBM PC/AT or compatible | D-Sub, 9-pin, male | Host Link | XW2Z-200S-V | 2 m | --- |
| | | | | | XW2Z-500S-V | 5 m | |
| Serial Communications Boards/Units (See note.) | RS-232C port D-Sub, 9-pin, female | IBM PC/AT or compatible | D-Sub, 9-pin, male | Host Link | XW2Z-200S-V | 2 m | |
| | | | | | XW2Z-500S-V | 5 m | |

Note Serial Communications Boards are supported only for Single CPU Systems.

Connection Method for USB-Serial Conversion Cable



CX-Programmer Connecting Cables

Cables Connecting to CPU Units

| USB Connecting Cable Model | Cable 1 | | | Cable 2 | | | Unit port | Serial communications mode (network) |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| | Connector | Cable model | Connector | Connector | Cable model | Connector | | |
| CS1W-CIF31 | D-sub, 9-pin female | CS1W-CN226/626 (length: 2 m/6 m) | CS/CJ-series peripheral | Not required. | | | CS/CJ-series peripheral | Peripheral Bus (Tool-bus) or Host Link (SYSWAY) |
| | | CQM1-CIF02 (length: 3.3 m) | C-series peripheral | C-series peripheral | CS1W-CN114 (length: 5 cm) | CS/CJ-series peripheral | | Host Link (SYSWAY) |
| | | XW2Z-200S-V/500S-V (length: 2 m/5 m) | D-sub, 9-pin male | D-sub, 9-pin female | CS1W-CN118 (length: 0.1 m) | CS/CJ-series peripheral | | Peripheral Bus (Tool-bus) or Host Link (SYSWAY) |
| | | XW2Z-200S-V/500S-V (length: 2 m/5 m) | D-sub, 9-pin male | D-sub, 9-pin female | CS1W-CN118 (length: 0.1 m) | CS/CJ-series peripheral | | Host Link (SYSWAY) |
| | | XW2Z-200S-CV/500S-CV (length: 2 m/5 m) | RS-232C D-sub, 9-pin male | Not required. | | | RS-232C D-sub, 9-pin female | Peripheral Bus (Tool-bus) or Host Link (SYSWAY) |
| | | XW2Z-200S-V/500S-V (length: 2 m/5 m) | RS-232C D-sub, 9-pin male | Not required. | | | | Host Link (SYSWAY) |

Peripheral Port Specifications

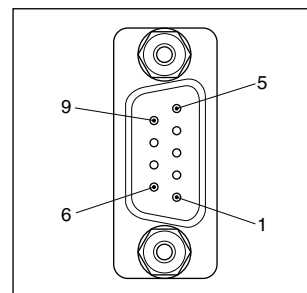
Protocol PLC Setup and Duplex Unit DIP Switch Settings

| PRPHL | Peripheral port settings (in PLC Setup) | | | |
|-------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | Default value: 0 hex | NT Link: 2 hex | Peripheral bus: 4 hex | Host Link: 5 hex |
| OFF | Programming Console or CX-Programmer through peripheral bus (automatically detects the Programming Device's communications parameters) | | | |
| ON | Host computer or CX-Programmer (Host Link) | PT (NT Link) | CX-Programmer (peripheral bus) | Host computer or CX-Programmer (Host Link) |

RS-232C Port Specifications

Connector Pin Arrangement

| Pin No. | Signal | Name | Direction |
|----------------|----------|---------------------|-----------|
| 1 | FG | Protection earth | --- |
| 2 | SD (TXD) | Send data | Output |
| 3 | RD (RXD) | Receive data | Input |
| 4 | RS (RTS) | Request to send | Output |
| 5 | CS (CTS) | Clear to send | Input |
| 6 | 5 V | Power supply | --- |
| 7 | DR (DSR) | Data set ready | Input |
| 8 | ER (DTR) | Data terminal ready | Output |
| 9 | SG (0 V) | Signal ground | --- |
| Connector hood | FG | Protection earth | --- |

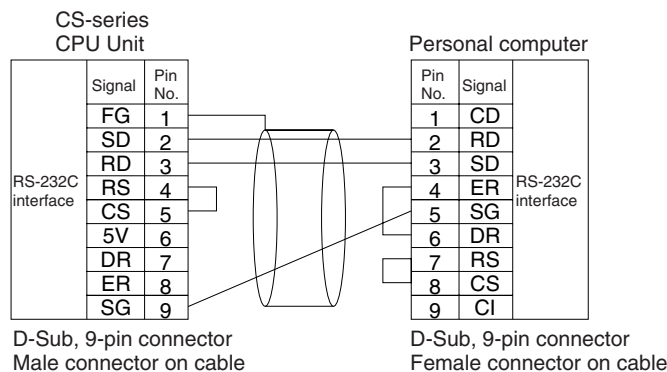


Note Do not use the 5-V power from pin 6 of the RS-232C port for anything but an NT-AL001 Link Adapter, CJ1W-CIF11 Conversion Adapter, or NV3W-M□20L Programmable Terminal. Using this power supply for any other external device may damage the CPU Unit or external devices.

Connection Methods

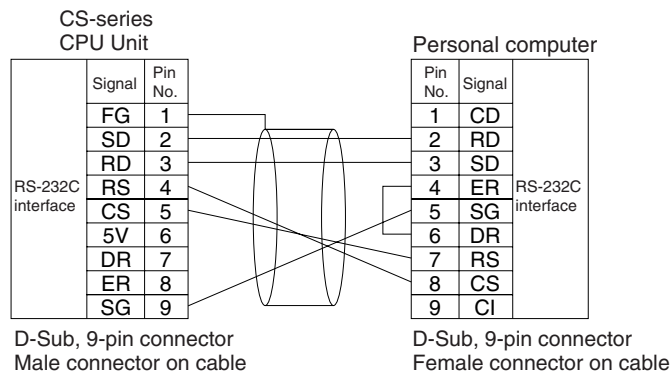
Connection between CPU Unit and Personal Computer

The following connections are in Host Link serial communications mode.



- Note**
1. Refer to *Connection Examples* under *Appendix F Connecting to the RS-232C Port on the CPU Unit* when converting between RS-232C and RS-422A/485 for 1:N connections.
 2. Refer to *Recommended Wiring Methods* under *Appendix F Connecting to the RS-232C Port on the CPU Unit* when making your own RS-232C cable.

The following connections are in peripheral bus serial communications mode.



Use the following connectors and cables when creating RS-232C cable for connecting to the RS-232C port.

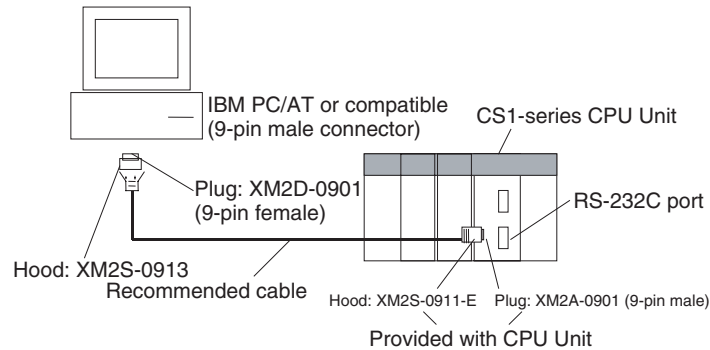
Applicable Connectors

CPU Unit Connector

| Item | Model | Specifications | |
|------|-------------|--------------------------|---|
| Plug | XM2A-0901 | 9-pin male | Used together (One of each provided with CPU Unit.) |
| Hood | XM2S-0911-E | 9-pin, millimeter screws | |

Personal Computer Connector

| Item | Model | Specifications | |
|------|-----------|--------------------|---------------|
| Plug | XM2D-0901 | 9-pin female | Used together |
| Hood | XM2S-0913 | 9-pin, inch screws | |



Note Use the special cables provided from OMRON for all connections whenever possible. If cables are produced in-house, be sure they are wired correctly. External devices and the CPU Unit may be damaged if general purpose (e.g., computer to modem) cables are used or if wiring is not correct.

Recommended Cables

Fujikura Ltd.: UL2464 AWG28 × 5P IFS-RVV-SB (UL product)
 AWG 28 × 5P IFVV-SB (non-UL product)
 Hitachi Cable, Ltd.: UL2464-SB(MA) 5P × 28AWG (7/0.127) (UL product)
 CO-MA-VV-SB 5P × 28AWG (7/0.127) (non-UL product)

RS-232C Port Specifications

| Item | Specification |
|-----------------------|--|
| Communications method | Half duplex |
| Synchronization | Start-stop |
| Baud rate | 0.3/0.6/1.2/2.4/4.8/9.6/19.2/38.4/57.6/115.2 kbps (See note.) |
| Transmission distance | 15 m max. |
| Interface | EIA RS-232C |
| Protocol | Host Link, NT Link, 1:N, No-protocol, or peripheral bus |

Note Baud rates for the RS-232C are specified only up to 19.2 kbps. The CS Series supports serial communications from 38.4 kbps to 115.2 kbps, but some computers cannot support these speeds. Lower the baud rate if necessary.

Protocol PLC Setup and Duplex Unit DIP Switch Settings

| COMM | RS-232C port settings (in PLC Setup) | | | | |
|------|--|-------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | Default value: 0 hex | NT Link: 2 hex | No protocol: 3 hex | Peripheral bus: 4 hex | Host Link: 5 hex |
| OFF | Host computer or CX-Programmer (Host Link) | PT (NT Link) | General-purpose external devices (No protocol) | CX-Programmer (peripheral bus) | Host computer or CX-Programmer (Host Link) |
| ON | CX-Programmer (not a Programming Console) connected through the peripheral bus. (The Programming Device's communications parameters are detected automatically.) | | | | |

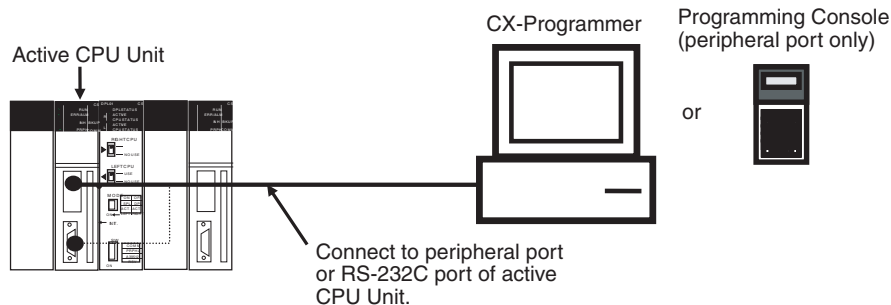
Note The location of the setting depends on the system.
 Duplex CPU Systems: COMM switch on the front of the Duplex Unit.
 Single CPU Systems: Pin 5 on the DIP switch on the front of the CPU Unit.

2-6-2 Precautions when Connecting Programming Devices to Duplex CPU Systems

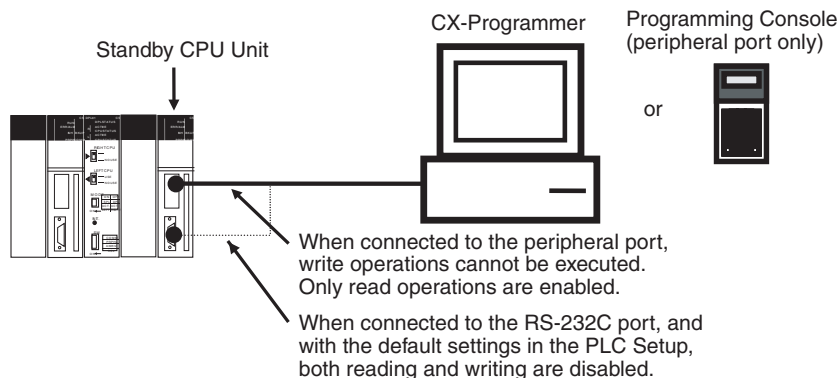
This section describes factors that must be taken into account when connecting a CX-Programmer or a Programming Console to a CS1D Duplex System.

Connecting a Programming Device

With a Duplex CPU System, Programming Devices must be connected to a serial communications port (peripheral port or RS-232C port) of the active CPU Unit.



- Note**
1. If connected to the peripheral port of the standby CPU Unit, no writing can be executed from either the CX-Programmer or the Programming Console. Only reading is enabled. (The CX-Programmer cannot be used for operations such as changing operating modes, transferring user programs, transferring PLC Setup settings, changing I/O memory, creating and transferring I/O tables, performing online editing, and changing timer/counter settings.)
 2. If connected to the RS-232C port of the standby CPU Unit, neither reading nor writing can be executed from the CX-Programmer. Reading only, however, can be enabled by means of the Standby CPU Unit RS-232C Port Setting in the PLC Setup.

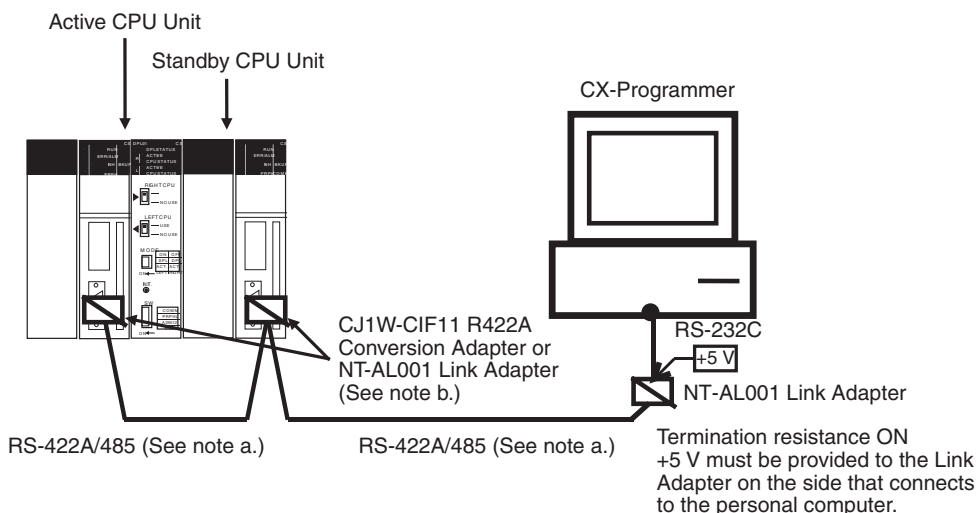


Leaving CX-Programmer Connected Constantly to RS-232C Port

With a Duplex CPU Systems, communications will become possible if the CX-Programmer is left connected constantly only to the active CPU Unit, and an operation switching error occurs causing the active CPU Unit to become the standby CPU Unit.

For that reason, if the CX-Programmer is to be left connected, or if it is preferable to not have to reconnect the cable to the other CPU Unit when a switching error occurs, it is recommended that the following connection be used. For this, it is required that the Standby CPU Unit RS-232C Port Setting in the PLC

Setup be set so that independent communications are disabled (i.e., the default setting).



Note a) Use shielded twisted-pair cable for the RS422A/RS-485 cable.

| Model | Manufacturer |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| CO-HC-ESV-3P×7/0.2 | Hirakawa Hewtech Corp. |

b) The CJ1W-CIF11 does not provide isolation. The total length of the transmission path must therefore be 50 m or less. If the transmission distance is greater than 50 m, use the NT-AL001, which provides isolation, and do not include the CJ1W-CIF11 in the transmission path. When only the NT-AL001 is used, the total length of the transmission path can be a maximum of 500 m.

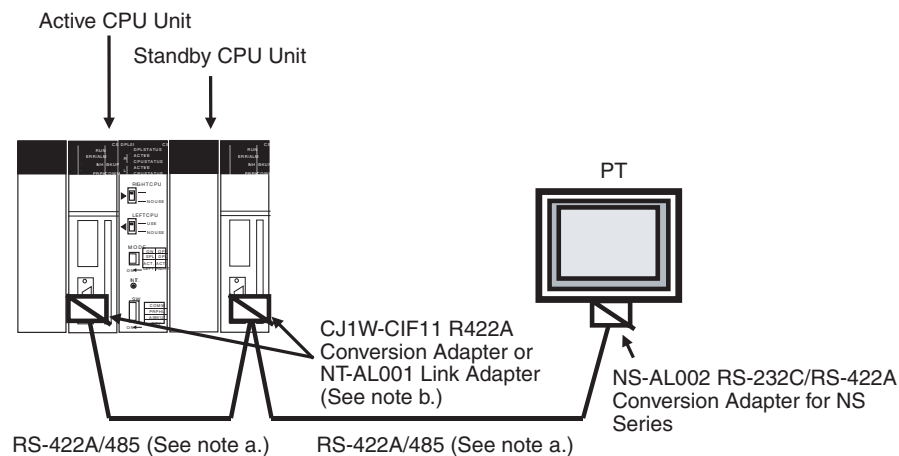
Leaving a PT or Host Computer Connected Constantly to RS-232C Port

If a PT (Programmable Terminal) or host computer (running SCADA software) is left connected constantly for monitoring a Duplex CPU System, and if the connection is only to the active CPU Unit, then writing will become impossible when an operation switching error occurs and the active CPU Unit becomes the standby CPU Unit.

For that reason, it is recommended that the following connection be used. For this, it is required that the Standby CPU Unit RS-232C Port Setting in the PLC Setup be set so that independent communications are disabled (i.e., the default setting).

PT Connection Example

In this example, communications between the CPU Unit and the PT are continued even after an operation switching error occurs.



Note a) Use shielded twisted-pair cable for the RS422A/RS-485 cable.

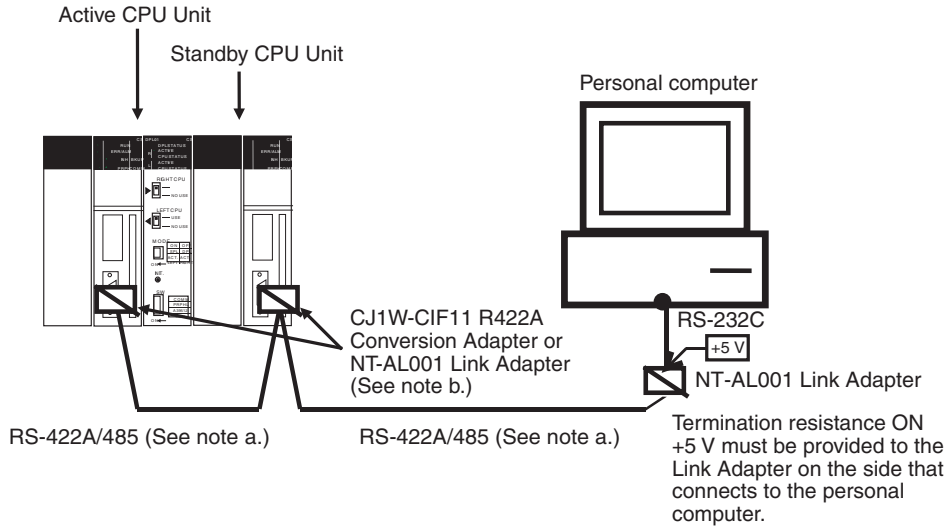
| Model | Manufacturer |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| CO-HC-ESV-3P×7/0.2 | Hirakawa Hewtech Corp. |

b) The CJ1W-CIF11 does not provide isolation. The total length of the transmission path must therefore be 50 m or less. If the transmission distance is greater than 50 m, use the NT-AL001, which provides isolation, and do not include the CJ1W-CIF11 in the transmission path. When only the NT-AL001 is used, the total length of the transmission path can be a maximum of 500 m.

- Note**
1. The above Conversion Adapter is not required for the RS-422A/RS-485 port at the PT.
 2. When the CPU Units are switched, communications may be momentarily interrupted, so enable communications retries in the PT communications settings.

Personal Computer Connection Example

In this example, communications between the CPU Unit and the personal computer are continued even after an operation switching error occurs.



Note a) Use shielded twisted-pair cable for the RS422A/RS-485 cable.

| Model | Manufacturer |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| CO-HC-ESV-3P×7/0.2 | Hirakawa Hewtech Corp. |

b) The CJ1W-CIF11 does not provide isolation. The total length of the transmission path must therefore be 50 m or less. If the transmission distance is greater than 50 m, use the NT-AL001, which provides isolation, and do not include the CJ1W-CIF11 in the transmission path. When only the NT-AL001 is used, the total length of the transmission path can be a maximum of 500 m.

Note When the CPU Units are switched, communications may be momentarily interrupted, so enable communications retries in the personal computer (SCADA software, etc.) communications settings.

2-7 Power Supply Units

2-7-1 Duplex Power Supply Units

In a CS1D Duplex System, a duplex power supply can be configured by mounting a pair of CS1D Power Supply Units on the CPU Rack, an Expansion Rack, or Long-distance Expansion Rack.

With a duplex power supply, the Backplane's 5-V DC/26-V DC power supply is provided from the two CS1D Power Supply Units. Therefore the load per CS1D Power Supply Unit is approximately 50%.

If there is a breakdown at one of the CS1D Power Supply Units, operation is continued by using only the other one. In that event, the load at the one remaining CS1D Power Supply Unit will increase to 100%. (See note 1.) At the same time, A31602 (duplex power supply error) will turn ON.

Errors at Power Supply Units mounted on any Rack can be checked by means of A31900 to A31915 (for 5-V/26-V output errors) or A32000 to A32015 (for primary-side input voltage errors).

Note Even if duplex Power Supply Units are to be used, take into account the effects if an error occurs at one of the Power Supply Units and calculate the

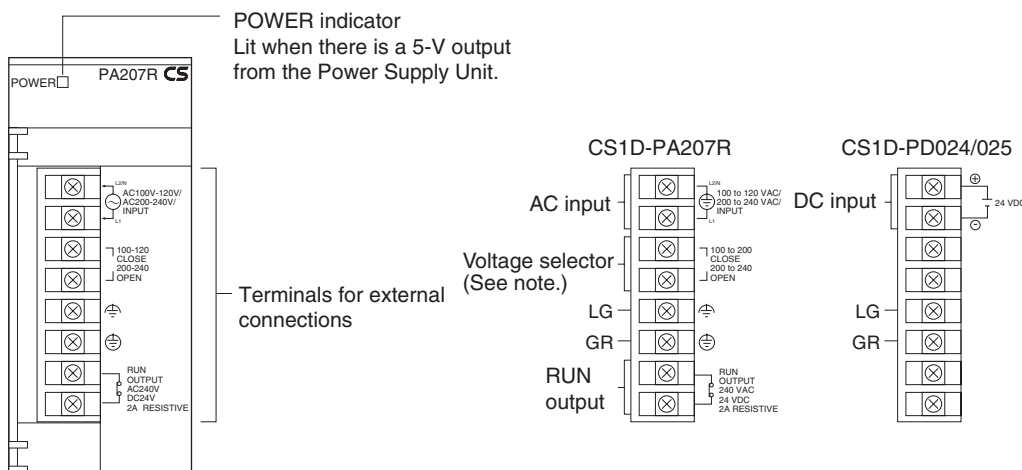
current consumption under the condition of one Power Supply Unit. If two different kinds of Power Supply Units are to be used, calculate the current consumption using the output of the smaller-capacity Power Supply Unit.

2-7-2 CS1D Power Supply Unit Models

| Power supply voltage | Power supply output capacity | Power supply output terminals | RUN output | Model | Weight |
|--|---|-------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|
| 100 to 120 V AC, or 200 to 240 V AC (Switched with short bar for voltage switching terminals.) | 5 V DC, 7 A 26 V DC, 1.3 A Total: 35 W | No | Yes | CS1D-PA207R | 1,000 g max. |
| 24 V DC | 5 V DC, 4.3 A 26 V DC, 0.56 A Total: 28 W | No | No | CS1D-PD024 | 550 g max. |
| 24 V DC | 5 V DC, 5.3 A 26 V DC, 1.3 A Total: 40 W | No | No | CS1D-PD025 | 630 g max. |

Note Use the above Duplex Power Supply Units in a CS1D System. The C200HW-P□□□□ is for the CS Series and C200H, and cannot be used with the CS1D.

2-7-3 Components and Switch Settings



Note For 100 to 120 V AC: Close (short circuit)
 For 200 to 240 V AC: Open
 Always remove the metal jumper before applying a voltage of 200 to 240 V AC. Not doing so will damage the Unit.

AC Input

Either a power supply of 100 to 120 V AC (50/60 Hz) or 200 to 240 V AC (50/60 Hz) can be selected.

Voltage Selector

Before applying a voltage of 100 to 120 V AC, close the circuit using the metal jumper.

Caution Always remove the metal jumper before applying a voltage of 200 to 240 V AC. Otherwise, the Unit will be damaged.

LG

Ground to a resistance of 100 Ω or less to increase noise resistance and avoid electric shock.

GR

Ground to a resistance of 100 Ω or less to avoid electric shock.

RUN Output

An internal contact turns ON when the CPU Unit is operating in RUN or MONITOR mode. Any of the RUN outputs at the CPU Rack, an Expansion Rack, or a Long-distance Rack can be used. When Power Supply Units are used in duplex operation, the RUN output turns ON for both Power Supply Units together.

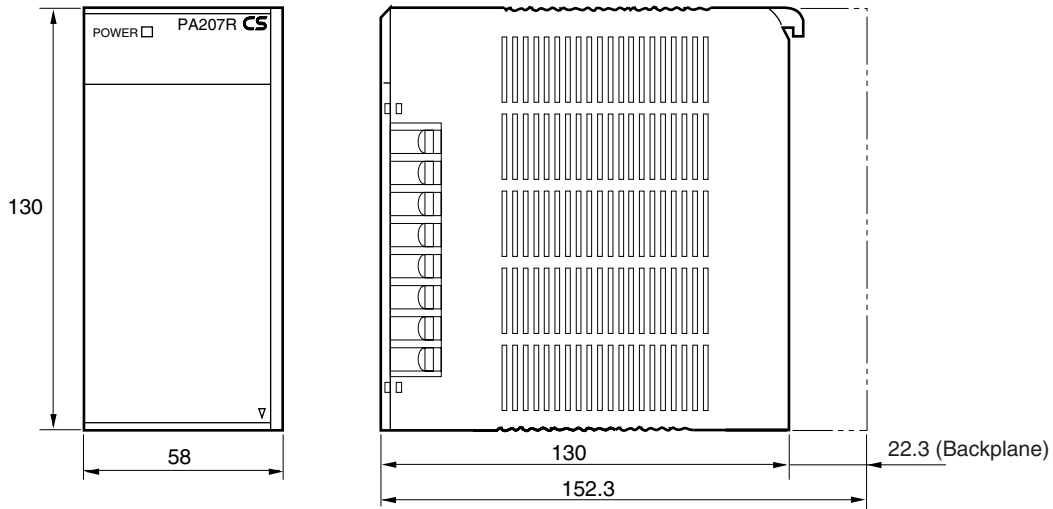
| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Contact configuration | SPST-NO |
| Switching capacity | 240 V AC, 2 A (resistive load) 120 V AC, 0.5 A (induction load) 24 V DC, 2 A (resistive load) 24 V DC, 2 A (induction load) |

DC Input

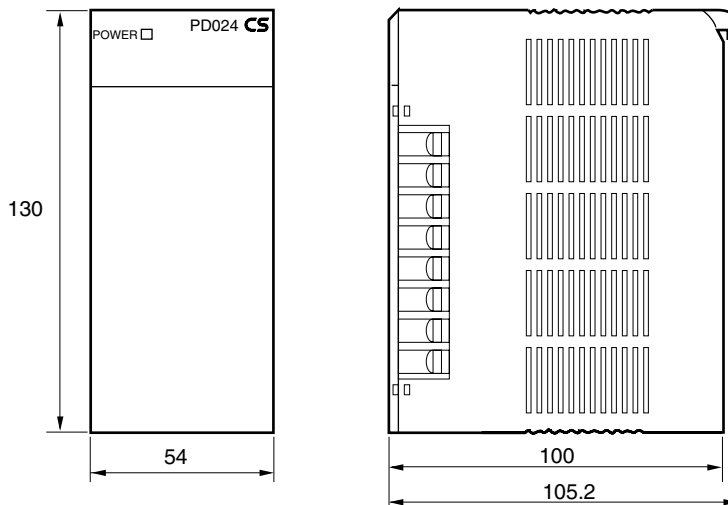
DC input power (24 V DC) is supplied.

2-7-4 Dimensions

**CS1D-PA207R
CS1D-PD025**



CS1D-PD024



2-8 Backplanes

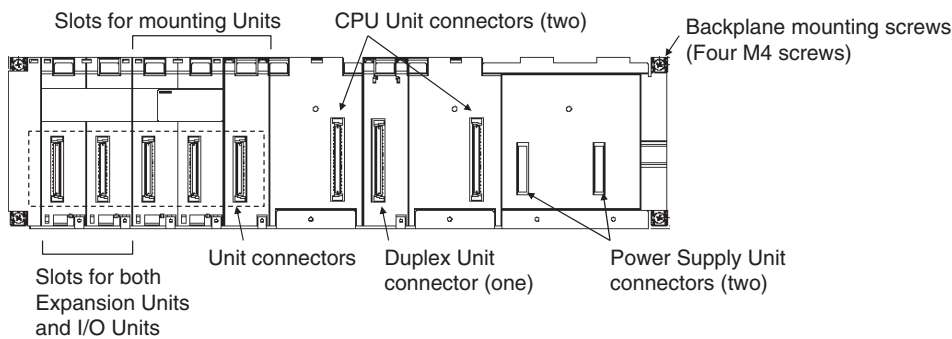
2-8-1 CPU Backplanes

Model

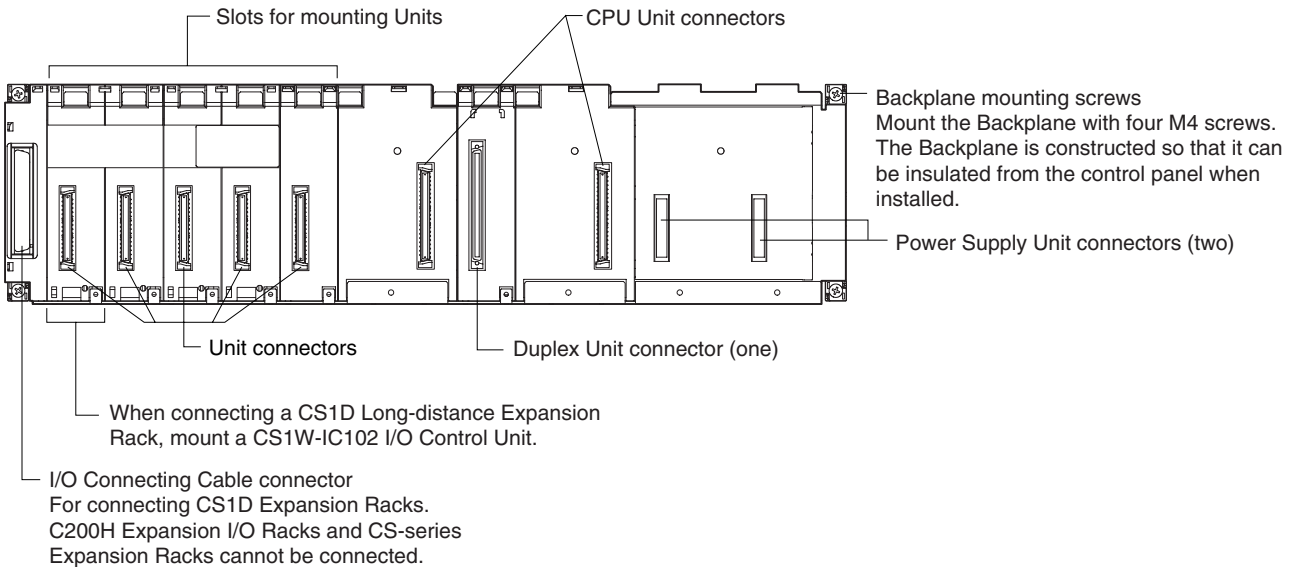
| Model | Number of slots | Application | Weight |
|-------------|-----------------|--|--------------|
| CS1D-BC042D | 3 to 5 | Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion Systems | 1,600 g max. |
| CS1D-BC052 | 5 | Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion Systems | 1,600 g max. |
| CS1D-BC082S | 8 | Single CPU Systems | 1,600 g max. |

Nomenclature and Functions

CPU Backplane for Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion Systems: CS1D-BC042D

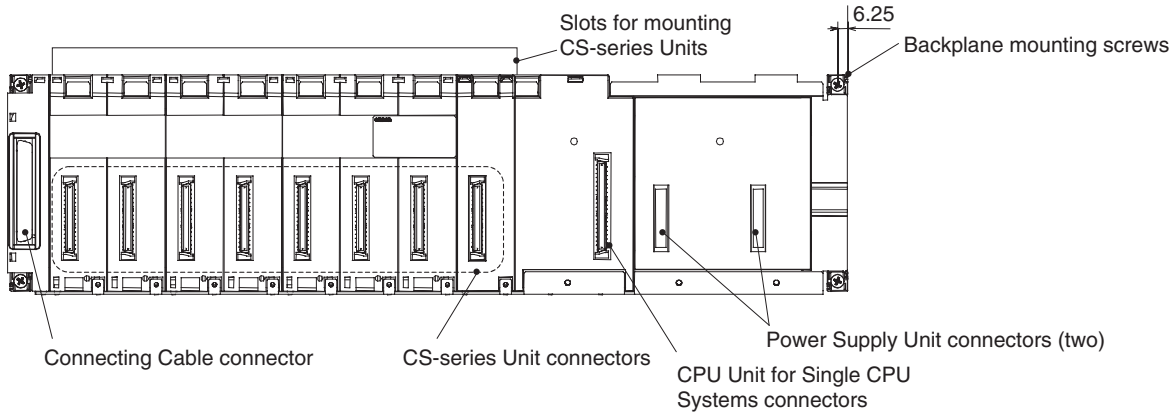


CPU Backplane for Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion Systems: CS1D-BC052



Note Backplanes produced from July 2005 have screw holes that allow an Expansion Rack Cable Mounting Bracket to be attached to secure the cable.

CPU Backplane for Single CPU Systems: CS1D-BC082S

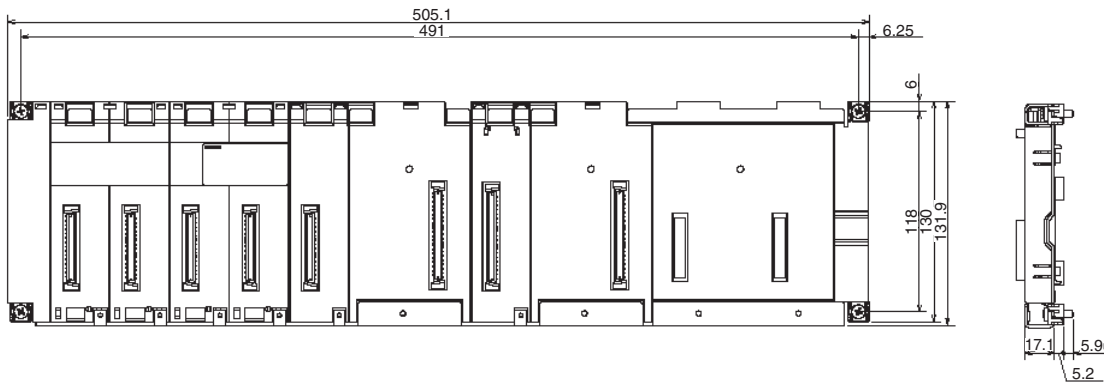


Note To protect unused connectors, always cover them with CV500-COV01 I/O Unit Connector Covers (sold separately) or mount the CS1W-SP001 Spacer Unit (sold separately). When using only one Power Supply Unit, cover the unused Power Supply Unit connector with a C500-COV01 Power Supply Unit Connector Covers (sold separately).

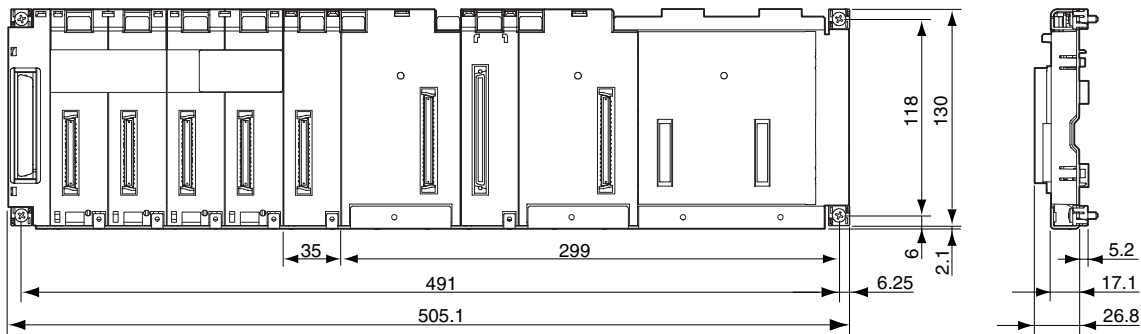
| Name | Model |
|---|-------------|
| I/O Unit Connector Cover | CV500-COV01 |
| I/O Unit Spacer Unit | CS1W-SP001 |
| Power Supply Unit Connector Cover | C500-COV01 |
| Power Supply Unit Spacer Cover (same shape as PA207R) | CS1D-SP001 |
| Power Supply Unit Spacer Cover (same shape as PD024) | CS1D-SP002 |

Dimensions

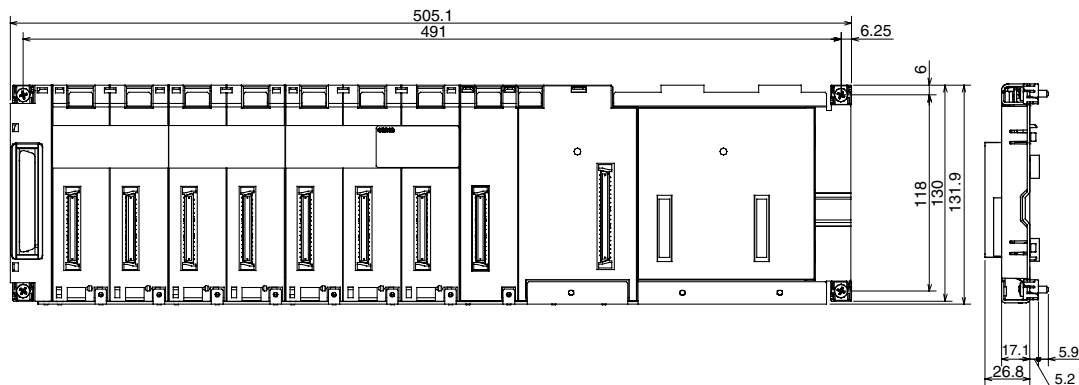
CPU Backplane for Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion Systems: CS1D-BC042D



CPU Backplane for Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion Systems: CS1D-BC052



CPU Backplane for Single CPU Systems: CS1D-BC082S



2-8-2 Expansion Backplanes for Online Replacement

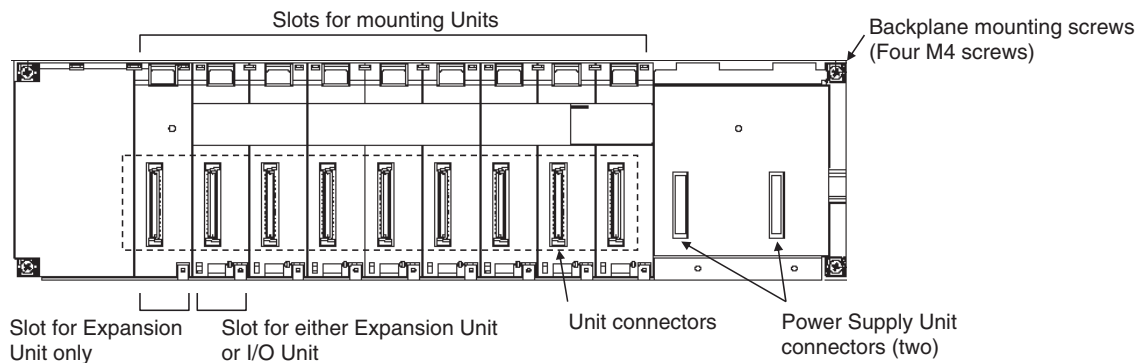
These Backplanes are used for CS1D Expansion Racks and CS1D Long-distance Expansion Racks.

Model

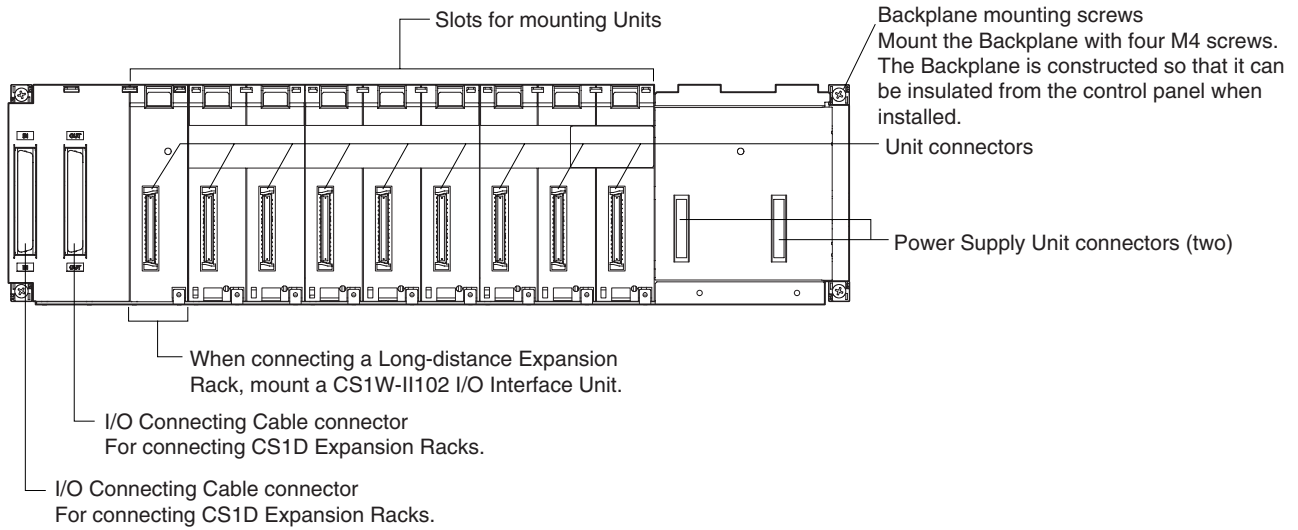
| Number of slots | Model | Application | Weight |
|-----------------|-------------|---|--------------|
| 7 or 8 | CS1D-BI082D | Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System | 1,600 g max. |
| 9 | CS1D-BI092 | Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System | 1,600 g max. |

Nomenclature

Backplane for Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion Systems: CS1D-BI082D



CPU Backplane for Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion Systems or Single CPU Systems: CS1D-BI092

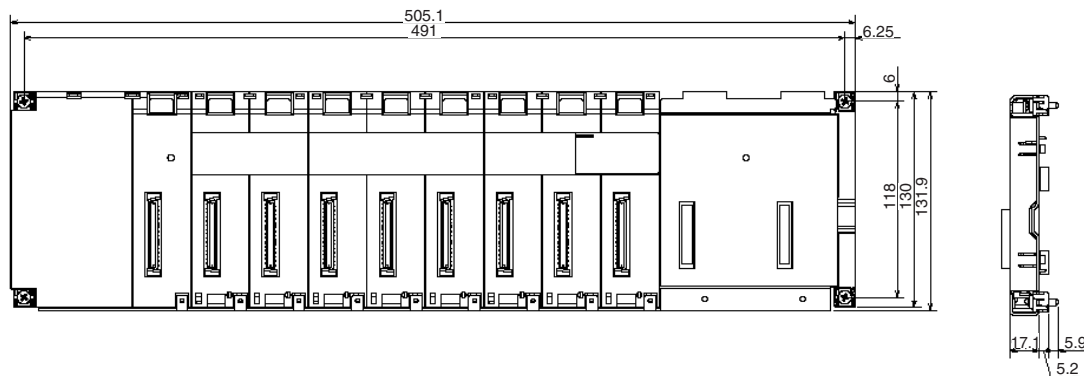


- Note**
1. Backplanes produced from July 2005 have screw holes that allow an Expansion Rack Cable Mounting Bracket to be attached to secure the cable.
 2. To protect unused connectors, always cover them with CV500-COV01 I/O Unit Connector Covers (sold separately) or mount the CS1W-SP001 Spacer Unit (sold separately). When using only one Power Supply Unit, cover the unused Power Supply Unit connector with a C500-COV01 Power Supply Unit Connector Covers (sold separately).

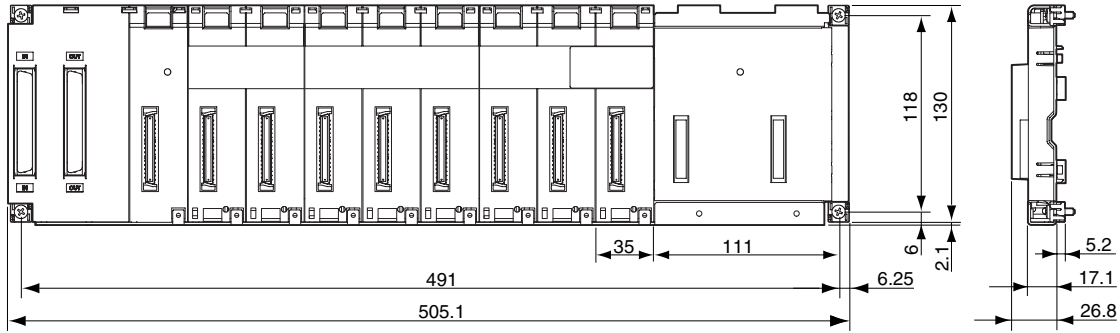
| Name | Model |
|---|-------------|
| I/O Unit Connector Cover | CV500-COV01 |
| I/O Unit Spacer Unit | CS1W-SP001 |
| Power Supply Unit Connector Cover | C500-COV01 |
| Power Supply Unit Spacer Cover (same shape as PA207R) | CS1D-SP001 |
| Power Supply Unit Spacer Cover (same shape as PD024) | CS1D-SP002 |

Dimensions

Backplane for Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion Systems: CS1D-BI082D



CPU Backplane for Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion Systems or Single CPU Systems: CS1D-BI092



2-9 Units for Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion Systems

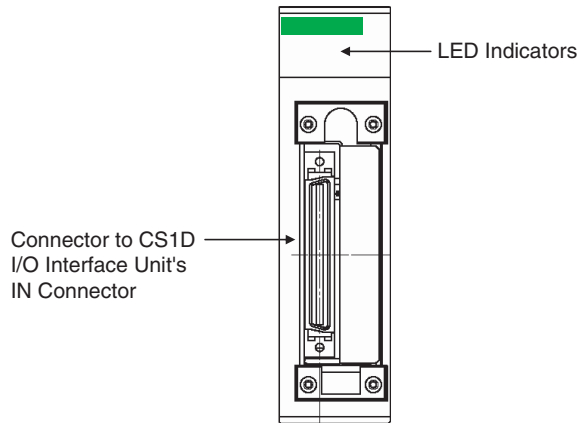
CS1D I/O Control Units and CS1D I/O Interface Units are required to construct a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System.

2-9-1 CS1D-IC102D I/O Control Unit

Mount the CS1D-IC102D I/O Control Units in the CS1D CPU Rack.

Note The CS1D-IC102D I/O Control Unit cannot be used in a Duplex CPU Single I/O Expansion System or Single CPU System.

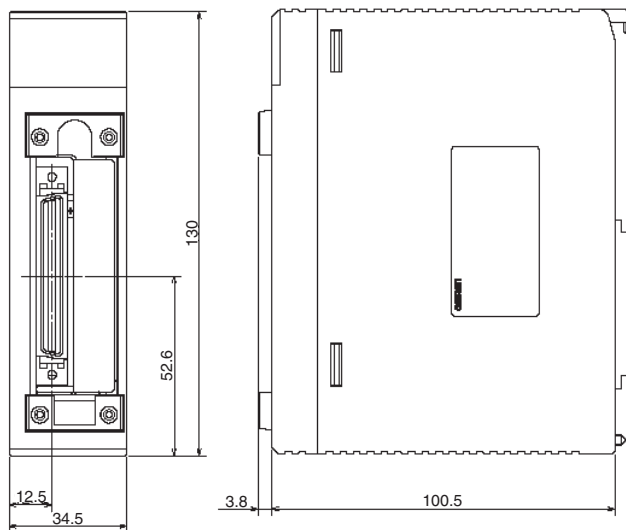
Nomenclature and Functions



LED Indicators

| Indicator | Status | Meaning |
|-------------------|---------------|---|
| RDY (Green) | ON (lit) | Operating normally. |
| | OFF (not lit) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PLC error • Error in connected Expansion Rack • There is only a CPU Rack. |
| CABLE ERR L (Red) | ON (lit) | Error in connected Expansion Rack |
| | OFF (not lit) | Operating normally. |
| END RACK (Yellow) | ON (lit) | There is only a CPU Rack (no Expansion Rack). |
| | OFF (not lit) | There is an Expansion Rack. |

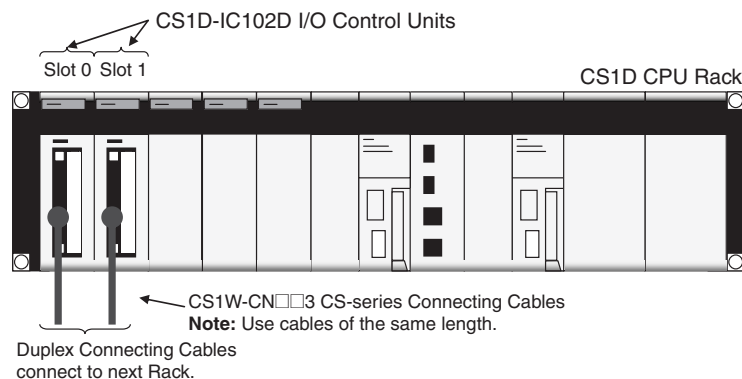
Dimensions (mm)



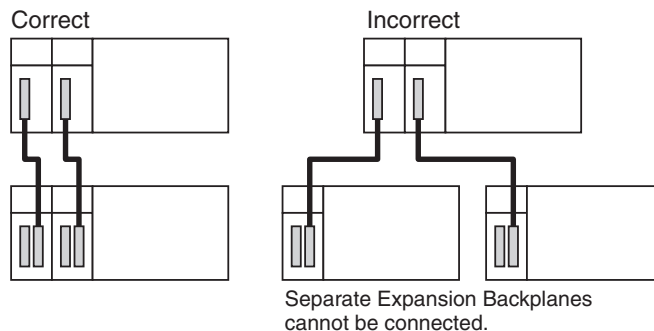
Connecting the Units

Mount the CS1D I/O Control Unit in either slot 0 or slot 1 (or mount two Units in both slots) of the CS1D-BC042D CPU Backplane.

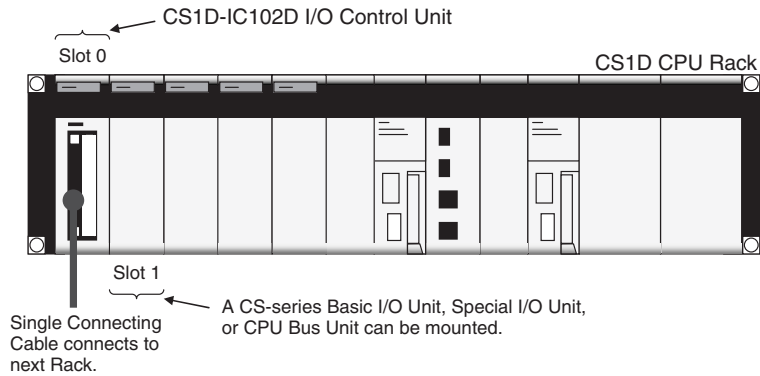
If CS1D I/O Control Units are mounted in slot 0 and slot 1, the Connecting Cables can be duplexed.



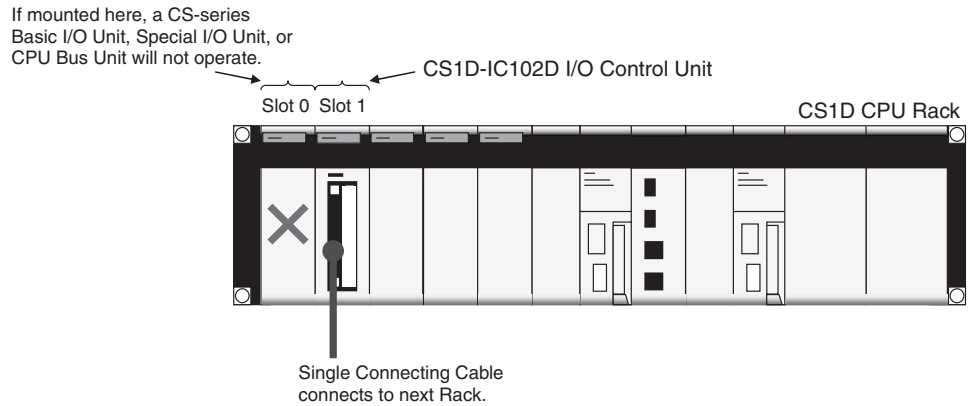
- Note**
1. When using duplex Connecting Cables, always use cables that are the same length.
 2. Do not connect separate Expansion Backplane systems with the two Connecting Cables. Connecting two Expansion Backplane systems will cause improper operation.



If a CS1D I/O Control Unit is mounted in slot 0 only, a Basic I/O Unit, Special I/O Unit, or CPU Bus Unit can be mounted in slot 1.



If a CS1D I/O Control Unit is mounted in slot 1 only, a Basic I/O Unit, Special I/O Unit, or CPU Bus Unit cannot be used in slot 0.

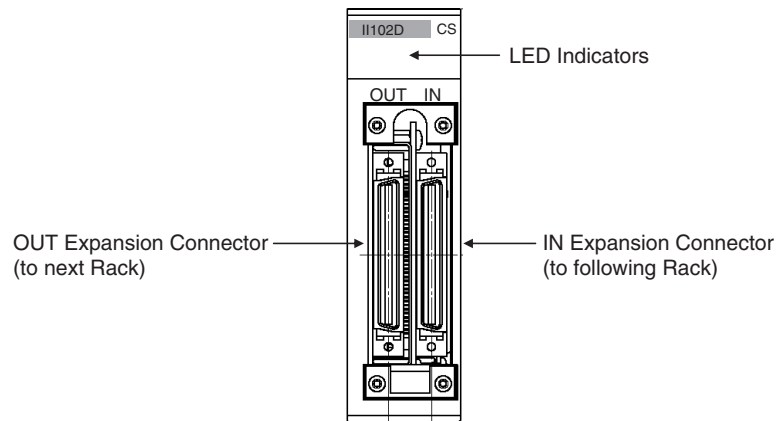


2-9-2 CS1D-II102D I/O Interface Unit

Mount the CS1D-II102D I/O Interface Units in the CS1D Expansion Racks.

Note The CS1D-II102D I/O Interface Units cannot be used in a Duplex CPU Single I/O Expansion System or Single CPU System.

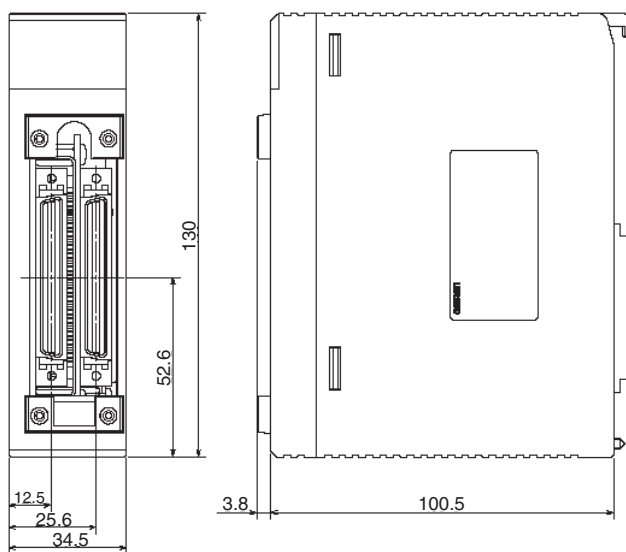
Nomenclature and Functions



LED Indicators

| Indicator | Status | Meaning |
|-------------------|---------------|---|
| RDY (Green) | ON (lit) | Operating normally. |
| | OFF (not lit) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PLC error • Error in Expansion Rack connection |
| CABLE ERR L (Red) | ON (lit) | Error in lower (OUT) Expansion Rack connection |
| | OFF (not lit) | Operating normally. |
| CABLE ERR R (Red) | ON (lit) | Error in higher (IN) Expansion Rack connection |
| | OFF (not lit) | Operating normally. |
| END RACK (Yellow) | ON (lit) | The Rack is the last Rack. (No lower Expansion Rack is connected.) |
| | OFF (not lit) | There is a lower Expansion Rack connected. |

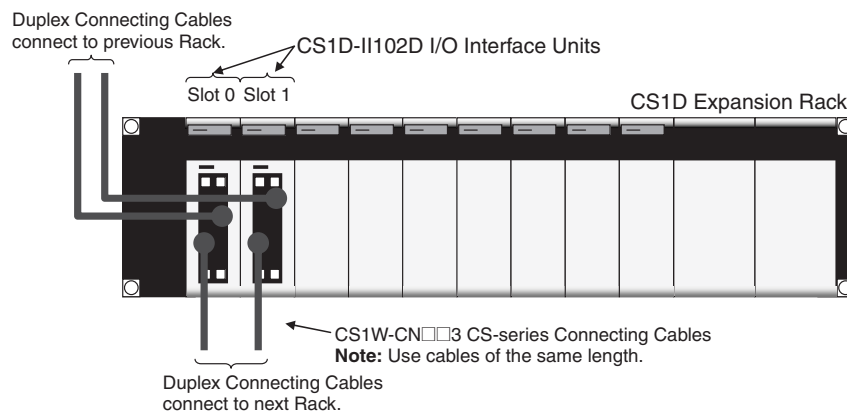
Dimensions (mm)



Connecting the Units

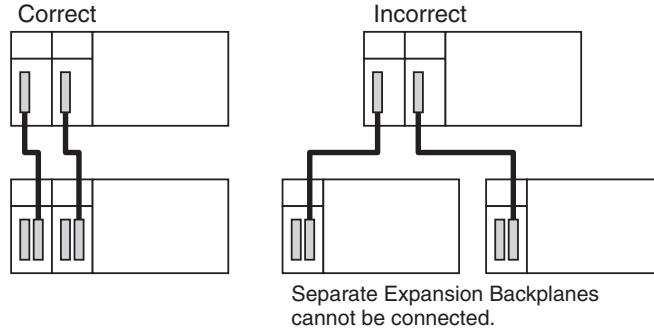
Mount the CS1D I/O Interface Unit in either slot 0 or slot 1 (or mount Units in both slots) of the CS1D-BI082D Expansion Backplane.

If CS1D I/O Interface Units are mounted in slot 0 and slot 1, the Connecting Cables can be duplexed.

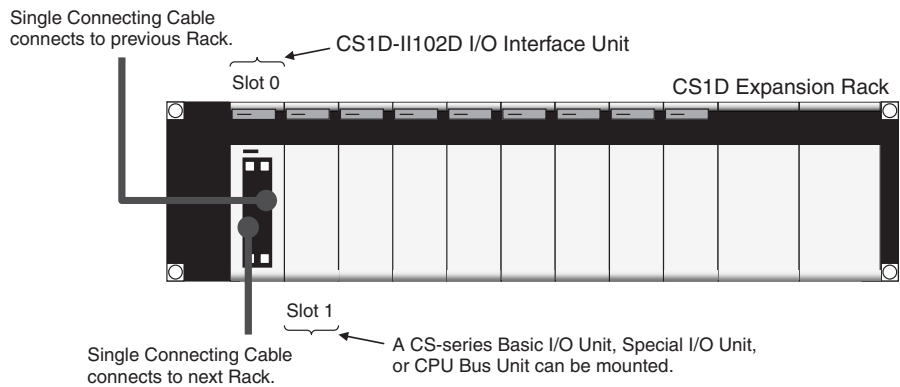


- Note** 1. When using duplex Connecting Cables, always use cables that are the same length.

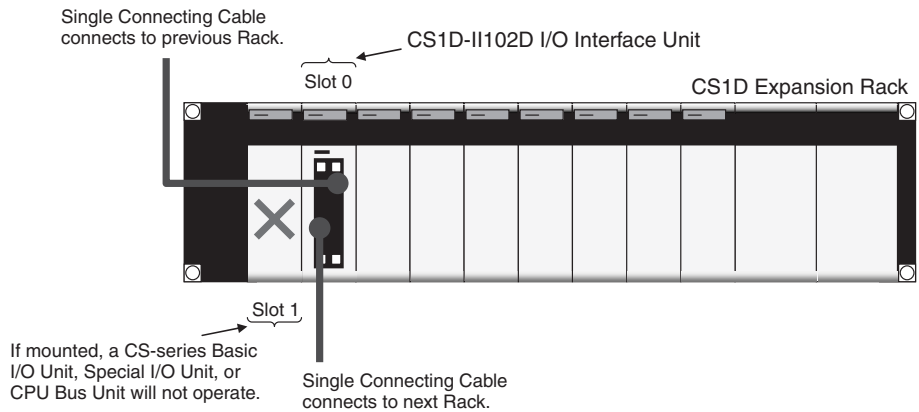
- Do not connect separate Expansion Backplane systems with the two Connecting Cables. Connecting two Expansion Backplane systems will cause improper operation.



If a CS1D I/O Interface Unit is mounted in slot 0 only, a Basic I/O Unit, Special I/O Unit, or CPU Bus Unit can be used in slot 1.



If a CS1D I/O Interface Unit is mounted in slot 1 only, a Basic I/O Unit, Special I/O Unit, or CPU Bus Unit cannot be mounted in slot 0.



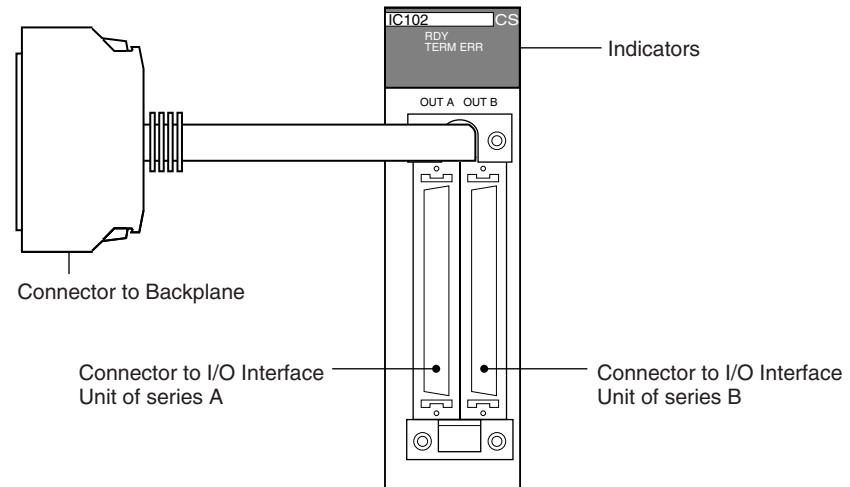
2-10 Units on CS1D Long-distance Expansion Racks

I/O Control Units and I/O Interface Units are required when creating CS1D Long-distance Expansion Racks. Terminators (CV500-TER01) are connected to the last CS1D Long-distance Expansion Rack in each series. (Up to two series of CS1D Long-distance Expansion Racks can be connected.)

2-10-1 CS1W-IC102 I/O Control Units

When connecting Expansion Racks, connect an I/O Control Unit to the left-most slot on the CPU Rack.

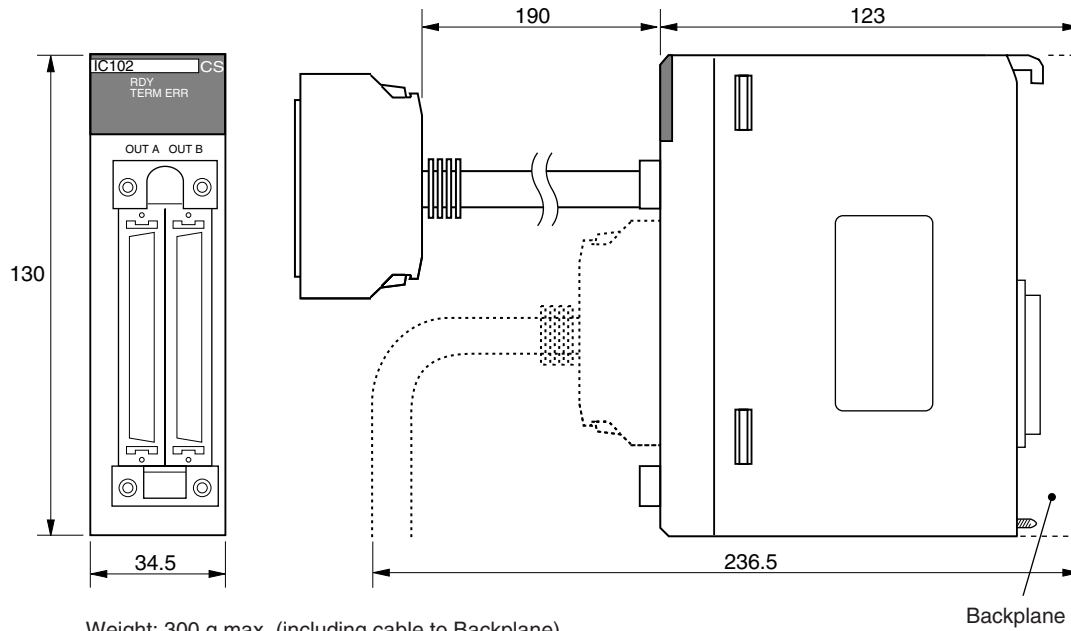
Part Names and Functions



Indicators

| Indicator | Status | Meaning |
|----------------|--------|-----------------------|
| RDY (green) | ON | Operating normally. |
| | OFF | Bus error |
| TERM ERR (red) | ON | Terminator missing |
| | OFF | Terminator connected. |

Dimensions and Weight

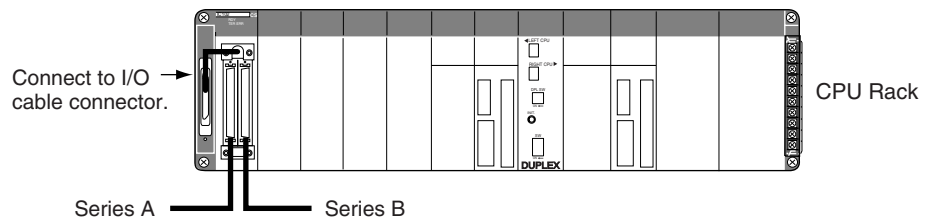


Connection Method

Note Connect a Terminator (CV500-TER01) to the unused connector when connecting only series A or series B.

When Mounting to CPU Rack

Connect the Backplane connector to the I/O expansion connector.

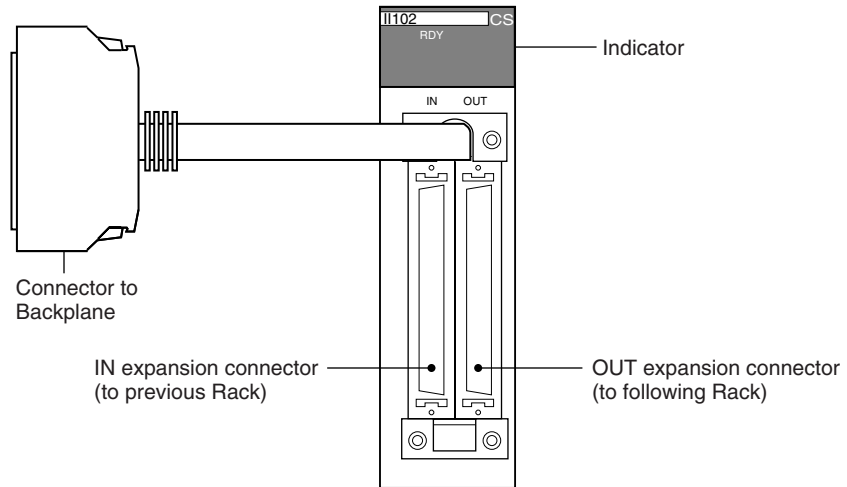


Note An I/O Control Unit cannot be mounted on an Expansion Backplane.

2-10-2 CS1W-II102 I/O Interface Units

Mount a CS1W-II102 I/O Interface Unit to the leftmost slot on each Long-distance Expansion Rack. Always use a CS1D-BI092 Expansion Backplane (for online replacement).

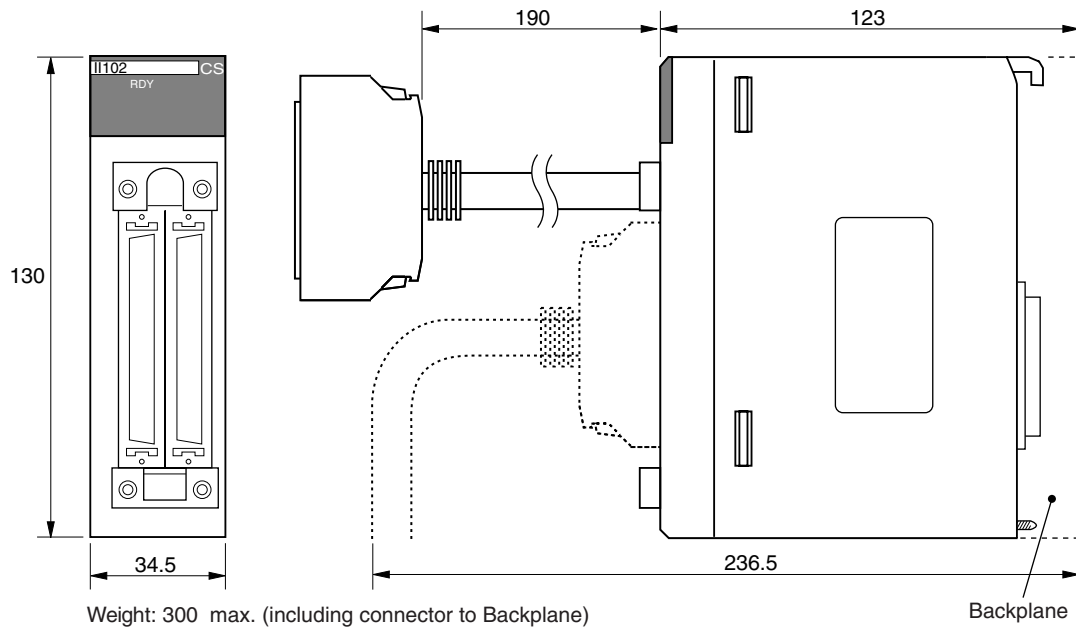
Part Names and Functions



Indicator

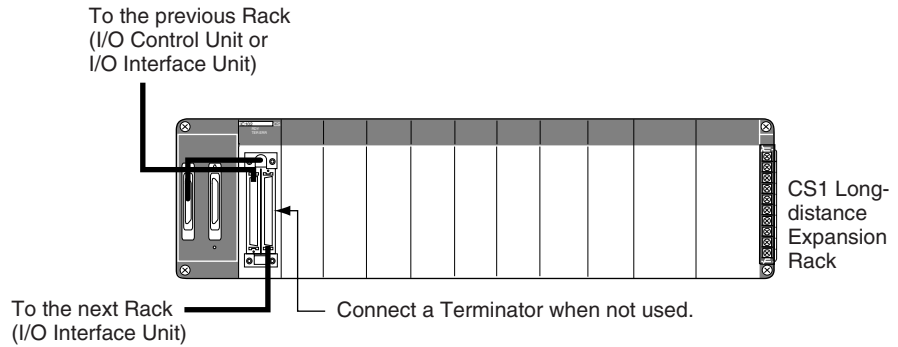
| Indicator | Status | Meaning |
|-------------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| RDY (green) | ON | Operating normally |
| | OFF | Bus error (bus reset) or system error |

Dimensions and Weight



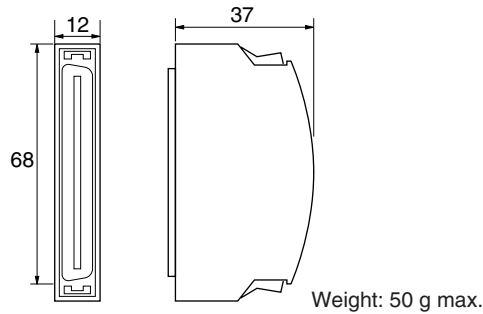
Connection Method

Connect the I/O Interface Unit to the input I/O cable connector on the Back-plane (left side). Always connect a Terminator (CV500-TER01) to the connector for the next Rack when it is not used (i.e., on the last Long-distance Expansion Rack in the series).



CV500-TER01 Terminator

Two Terminators are provided with an I/O Control Unit.



Long-distance Expansion Cable

Use CV-series Expansion Cable for long-distance expansion cable.

| Model number | Length |
|--------------|--------|
| CVM1-CN312 | 0.3 m |
| CVM1-CN612 | 0.6 m |
| CVM1-CN122 | 1 m |
| CVM1-CN222 | 2 m |
| CVM1-CN322 | 3 m |
| CVM1-CN522 | 5 m |
| CVM1-CN132 | 10 m |
| CVM1-CN232 | 20 m |
| CVM1-CN332 | 30 m |
| CVM1-CN432 | 40 m |
| CVM1-CN532 | 50 m |

2-11 Basic I/O Units

2-11-1 CS-series Basic I/O Units with Terminal Blocks

| Name | | Specifications | Model | Page |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|------|
| Basic Input Units (with terminal blocks) | AC Input Units | 100 to 120 V AC, 100 to 120 V DC, 16 inputs | CS1W-IA111 | 463 |
| | | 200 to 240 V AC, 16 inputs | CS1W-IA211 | 463 |
| | DC Input Units | 24 V DC, 16 inputs | CS1W-ID211 | 464 |
| | Interrupt Input Units | 24 V DC, 16 inputs | CS1W-INT01 (See note 2.) | 466 |
| | High-speed Input Unit | 24 V DC, 16 inputs | CS1W-IDP01 | 467 |
| Basic Output Units (with terminal blocks) | Relay Output Units | 2 A at 250 V AC/24 V DC max., 0.1 A at 120 V DC, independent contacts, 8 outputs | CS1W-OC201 | 473 |
| | | 2 A at 250 V AC/24 V DC max., 0.1 A at 120 V DC, 16 outputs | CS1W-OC211 | 472 |
| | Triac Output Units | 1.2 A at 250 V AC max., 8 outputs, with fuse burnout detection circuit | CS1W-OA201 | 475 |
| | | 0.5 A at 250 V AC max., 16 outputs | CS1W-OA211 | 474 |
| | Transistor Output Units, Sinking | 0.5 A at 12 to 24 V DC, 16 outputs | CS1W-OD211 | 476 |
| | Transistor Output Units, Sourcing | 0.5 A at 24 V DC, load short-circuit protection, 16 outputs | CS1W-OD212 | 481 |

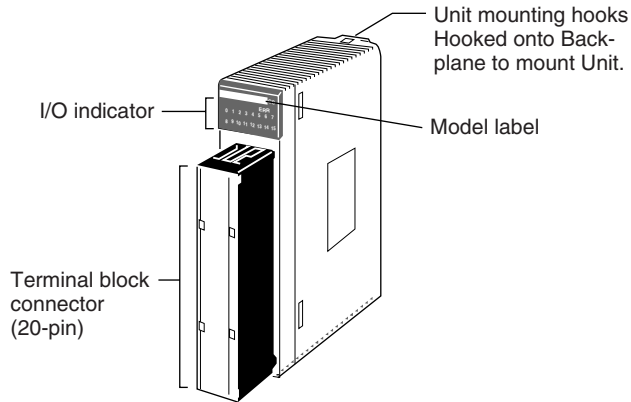
- Note**
1. C200H I/O Units cannot be used.
 2. An Interrupt Input Unit can be used to input interrupts for a Single CPU System. With a Duplex CPU System, however, interrupt inputs cannot be used, i.e., the Interrupt Input Unit will function only as a standard Input Unit.

Optional Product

| Name | Specifications | Model |
|--|---|-------------|
| CS-series Special I/O Unit Connector Cover | For protecting unused connectors on Back-plane. | CV500-COV01 |

Components and Switch Settings

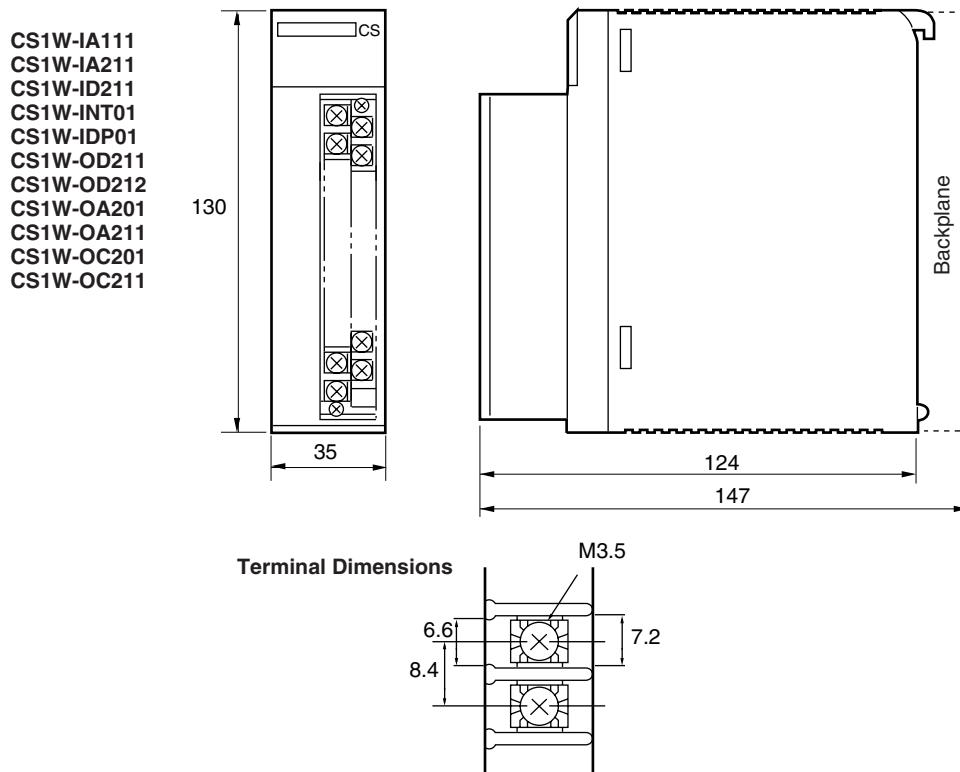
CS-series Basic Input Units (20-pin Terminal Block)



| 20-pin terminal block | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------|--|--|--|------------|
| | 16-point Unit | CS1W-ID211 CS1W-INT01 CS1W-IDP01 CS1W-OD211 CS1W-IA111 CS1W-IA211 CS1W-OC211 CS1W-OA211 | | 16-point Units with ERR indicator (load short-circuit) | CS1W-OD212 |
| | 8-point Unit | CS1W-OC201 | | 8-point Units with ERR indicator (fuse burnout) | CS1W-OA201 |

Dimensions

CS-series Basic I/O Units (20-pin Terminal Blocks)



2-11-2 Interrupt Input Units

An Interrupt Input Unit can be used to input interrupts for a Single CPU System. With a Duplex CPU System, however, interrupt inputs cannot be used, i.e., the Interrupt Input Unit will function only as a standard 16-point Input Unit.

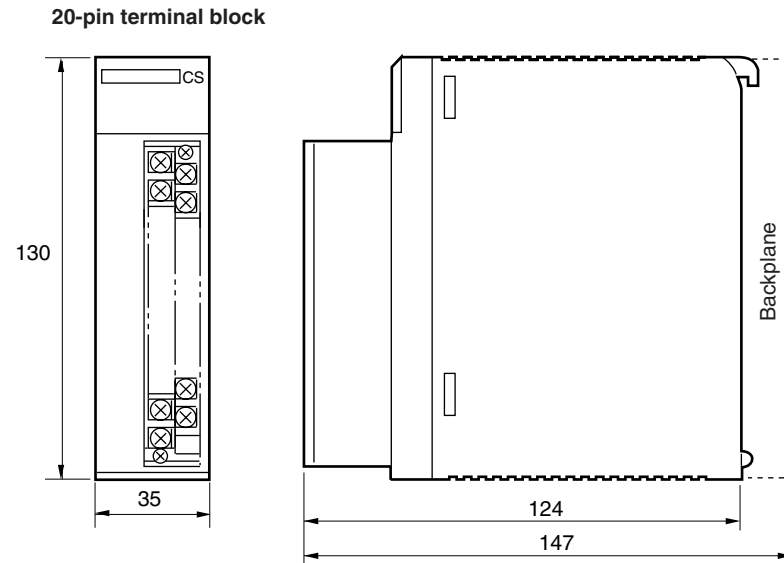
Model

| Model | Specifications | No. of Units mountable to CPU Rack | Reference |
|------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| CS1W-INT01 | 24 V DC 16 inputs | 2 max. | 466 |

C200H Interrupt Input Units cannot be used.

Dimensions

CS1W-INT01



2-11-3 High-speed Input Units

Functions

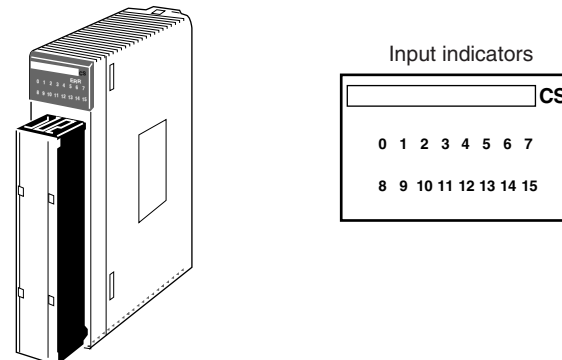
The CS1W-IDP01 High-speed Input Unit enables inputting pulse signals that are shorter than the cycle time of the CPU Unit.

High-speed Inputs Units

| Model | Name | Specifications | Reference |
|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| CS1W-IDP01 | High-speed Input Unit | 24 V DC, 16 inputs | 467 |

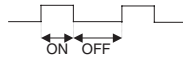
C200H Input Units cannot be used.

Components



Input Signal Width

High-speed input signals must meet the following conditions for the ON time.



| Model | ON time |
|------------|-------------|
| CS1W-IDP01 | 0.1 ms min. |

Dimensions

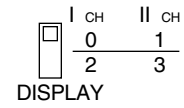
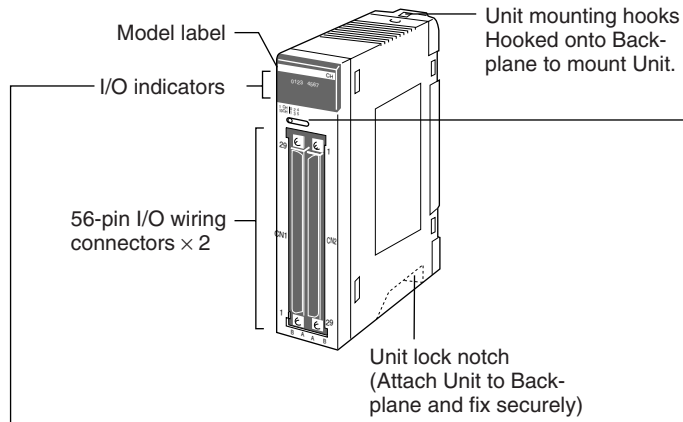
The High-speed Input Unit has the same dimensions as the Units with a 20-terminal block.

2-11-4 CS-series Basic I/O Units with Connectors (32-, 64-, and 96-pt Units)

CS-series Basic I/O Units are classified as Basic I/O Units.

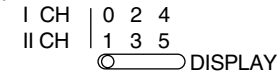
| Name | Specifications | Model | Page |
|---|---|------------|------|
| DC Input Unit | 24 V DC, 32 inputs | CS1W-ID231 | 468 |
| | 24 V DC, 64 inputs | CS1W-ID261 | 469 |
| | 24 V DC, 96 inputs | CS1W-ID291 | 470 |
| Transistor Output Unit, Sinking | 0.5 A at 12 to 24 V DC, 32 outputs | CS1W-OD231 | 477 |
| | 0.3 A at 12 to 24 V DC, 64 outputs | CS1W-OD261 | 478 |
| | 0.1 A at 12 to 24 V DC, with fuse burnout detection circuit, 96 outputs | CS1W-OD291 | 479 |
| Transistor Output Unit, Sourcing | 0.5 A at 24 V DC, load short-circuit protection, 32 outputs | CS1W-OD232 | 482 |
| | 0.3 A at 24 V DC, load short-circuit protection, 64 outputs | CS1W-OD262 | 484 |
| | 0.1 A at 24 V DC, with fuse burnout detection circuit, 96 outputs | CS1W-OD292 | 485 |
| DC Input/Transistor Output Unit, Sinking | 24 V DC input, 0.3 A output at 12 to 24 V DC, 32 inputs/32 outputs | CS1W-MD261 | 487 |
| | 24 V DC input, 0.1 A output at 12 to 24 V DC, with fuse burnout detection circuit, 48 inputs/48 outputs | CS1W-MD291 | 489 |
| DC Input/Transistor Output Unit, Sourcing | 24 V DC input, 0.3 A output at 24 V DC, load short-circuit protection, 32 inputs/32 outputs | CS1W-MD262 | 491 |
| | 24 V DC input, 0.1 A output at 24 V DC, with fuse burnout detection circuit, 48 inputs/48 outputs | CS1W-MD292 | 493 |
| TTL I/O Unit | 3.5 mA input at 5 V DC, 35 mA output at 5 V DC, 32 inputs/32 outputs | CS1W-MD561 | 495 |

Note Immediate refreshing is possible for the CS-series Basic I/O Units (with 32-, 64-, and 96-point connectors) using the IORF instruction.



| | | |
|--------|----------------|------|
| | Display switch | |
| | 0, 1 | 2, 3 |
| Area 1 | m | m+2 |
| Area 2 | m+1 | m+3 |

Display Switch for 96-point I/O Units



Display switch (3-level selection)

| | | | |
|--------|----------------|------|------|
| | Display switch | | |
| | 0, 1 | 2, 3 | 4, 5 |
| Area 1 | m | m+2 | m+4 |
| Area 2 | m+1 | m+3 | m+5 |

32-point Units
CS1W-ID231
CS1W-OD231

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| CS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I CH | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| II CH | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |

32-point Units with ERR indicator
(load short-circuit indicator)
CS1W-OD232

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|-----|----|
| CS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ERR | |
| I CH | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| II CH | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |

64-point Units
CS1W-ID261
CS1W-OD261
CS1W-MD261

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| CS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I CH | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| II CH | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |

64-point Units with ERR indicator
(load short-circuit indicator)
CS1W-OD262
CS1W-MD262

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|-----|----|
| CS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ERR | |
| I CH | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| II CH | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |

96-point Units
CS1W-ID291/OD291/OD292/MD291/MD292

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|-----|----|
| CS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ERR | |
| I CH | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| II CH | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |

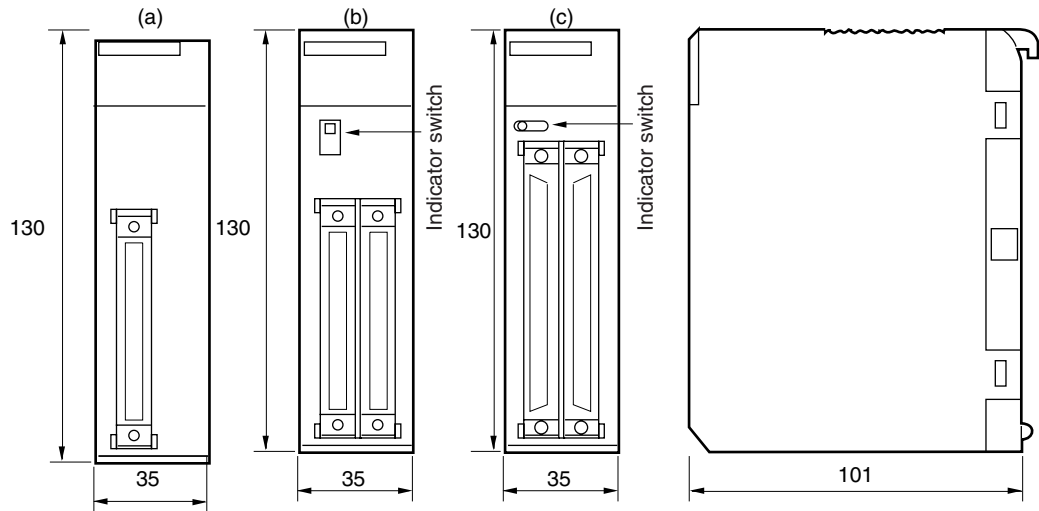
F (fuse burnt out) indicator
Available on Output Units.
Lights when one or more fuses in the Unit blows.
Lights when external power is OFF.

Dimensions

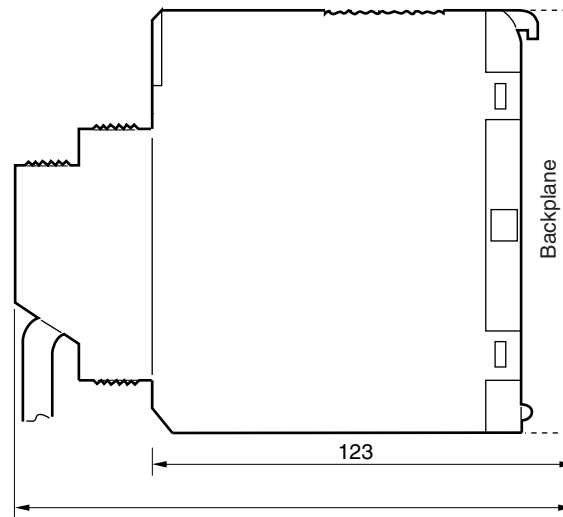
Units with One 40-pin connector (a)
 CS1W-ID231
 CS1W-OD231
 CS1W-OD232

Units with Two 40-pin connectors (b)
 CS1W-ID261
 CS1W-OD261
 CS1W-OD262
 CS1W-MD261
 CS1W-MD262

Units with 56-pin connectors (c)
 CS1W-ID291
 CS1W-OD291
 CS1W-OD292
 CS1W-MD291
 CS1W-MD292



Using Soldered or Crimped Connector



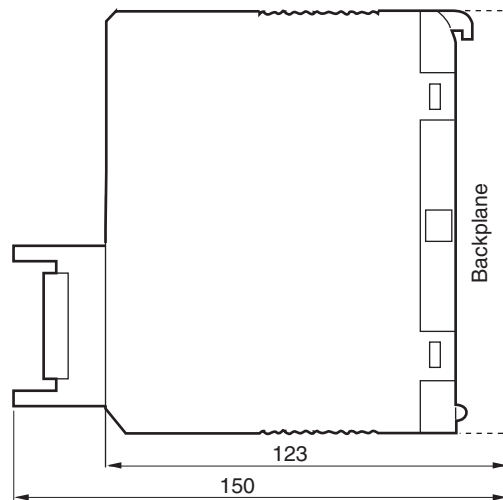
Approx. 169 for 32- and 64-pt Units/Approx. 179 for 96-pt Units

Using Pressure-welded Connector

Connecting Cables:

G79-□□□C-□□□-□□□

XW2Z-□□□



2-12 Unit Current Consumption

There are fixed amounts of current and power that can be provided to the Units on the Rack. Even when using only one Power Supply Unit, design the system so that the total current consumption of Units on the Rack does not exceed the values for the maximum Power Supply Unit current and the maximum total power.

Calculate the total current consumption under normal conditions (i.e., with one Power Supply Unit mounted), taking into account the load when an error occurs at one of the Power Supply Units. If two different kinds of Power Supply Units are to be used, calculate the current consumption using the output of the smaller-capacity Power Supply Unit.

Note When duplex Power Supply Units are used, the load for each CS1D Power Supply Unit is reduced by approximately half.

2-12-1 CPU Rack and Expansion Racks

The maximum current and power provided for the CPU Rack and Expansion Racks is shown below.

- Note**
1. CPU Rack: When making calculations, include the current and power consumption for a CPU Backplane for Duplex CPU System, a Duplex Unit, and two CS1D Power Supply Units.
 2. When making calculations, include the current and power consumption for an Online Replacement Expansion Backplane.

| Power Supply Unit model | Maximum current provided | | | Maximum total power provided |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| | 5-V (internal logic power supply) | 26-V (relay power supply) | 24-V (service power supply) | |
| CS1D-PA207R | 7 A | 1.3 A | None | 35 W |
| CS1D-PD024 | 4.3 A | 0.56 A | None | 28 W |
| CS1D-PD025 | 5.3 A | 1.3 A | None | 40 W |

- Note**
1. When duplexing by combining the CS1D-PA207R and CS1D-PD024, design the total current consumption for all Units on the Rack to be within the power supply capacity of the CS1D-PD024.
 2. When duplexing by combining the CS1D-PA207R and CS1D-PD025, design the total current consumption for all Units on the Rack to be within the power supply capacity for the CS1D-PA027R.
 3. When duplexing by combining the CS1D-PD025 and CS1D-PD024, design the total current consumption for all Units on the Rack to be within the power supply capacity for the CS1D-PD024.

2-12-2 Total Current and Power Consumption Calculation Example

Example 1: Mounting the Following Units on a CPU Rack with a CS1D-PA207R Power Supply Unit

| Item | Model | Quantity | Voltage group | |
|---|---------------|----------|---|--|
| | | | 5-V | 26-V |
| CPU Backplane for Duplex CPU System (5 slots) | CS1D-BC052 | 1 | 0.55 A | --- |
| Duplex Unit | CS1D-DPL01 | 1 | | |
| CPU Unit | CS1D-CPU67H | 2 | 0.82 A | --- |
| Input Unit | CS1W-ID291 | 1 | 0.20 A | --- |
| Output Unit | CS1W-OC221 | 1 | 0.13 A | 0.096 A |
| Special I/O Unit | CS1W-MAD44 | 2 | 0.20 A | 0.20 A |
| CPU Bus Unit | CS1W-CLK21-V1 | 1 | 0.33 A | --- |
| Service power supply | --- | | --- | --- |
| Current consumption | Calculation | | $0.55 + 0.82 \times 2 + 0.20 + 0.13 + 0.20 \times 2 + 0.33$ | $0.096 + 0.20 \times 2$ |
| | Result | | 3.25 A (≤ 7 A) | 0.496 A (≤ 1.3 A) |
| Power consumption | Calculation | | $3.25 \text{ A} \times 5 \text{ V} = 16.3 \text{ W}$ | $0.496 \text{ A} \times 26 \text{ V} = 12.9 \text{ W}$ |
| | Result | | $16.3 + 12.9 = 29.2 \text{ W} (\leq 35 \text{ W})$ | |

Example 1: Mounting the Following Units on an Expansion Rack with a CS1D-PA207R Power Supply Unit

| Item | Model | Quantity | Voltage group | |
|--|-------------|----------|--|------|
| | | | 5-V | 26-V |
| Online Replacement Expansion Backplane | CS1D-BI092 | 1 | 0.28 A | --- |
| Input Unit | CS1W-ID291 | 2 | 0.20 A | --- |
| Output Unit | CS1W-OD291 | 7 | 0.48 A | --- |
| Current consumption | Calculation | | $0.28 \text{ A} + 0.20 \text{ A} \times 2 + 0.48 \text{ A} \times 7$ | --- |
| | Result | | 4.04 A (≤ 7 A) | --- |
| Power consumption | Calculation | | $4.04 \text{ A} \times 5 \text{ V} = 20.2 \text{ W}$ | --- |
| | Result | | 20.2 W (≤ 35 W) | |

2-12-3 Current Consumption Tables

Note For the current consumption of Units not shown in these tables, refer to the individual user manuals for those Units.

5-V Voltage Group

| Name | Model | Current consumption (A) |
|---|-------------|--|
| CPU Backplane for Single CPU Systems | CS1D-BC082S | 0.17 |
| CPU Backplane for Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion Systems | CS1D-BC042D | 1.2 |
| Duplex Unit for Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion Systems | CS1D-DPL02D | 0.41 |
| CPU Backplane for Duplex CPU, Single Expansion I/O Systems | CS1D-BC052 | 0.55 (total for Backplane and Duplex Unit) |
| Duplex Unit for Duplex CPU, Single Expansion I/O Systems | CS1D-DPL01 | |
| Note The values shown on the right include the current consumption of a Programming Console. . | CS1D-CPU67H | 0.82 (See note.) |
| | CS1D-CPU65H | 0.82 (See note.) |
| | CS1D-CPU42S | 0.78 (See note.) |
| | CS1D-CPU44S | 0.78 (See note.) |
| | CS1D-CPU65S | 0.82 (See note.) |
| | CS1D-CPU67S | 0.82 (See note.) |
| Online Replacement Expansion Backplane for Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion Systems | CS1D-BC082D | 1.21 |
| Online Replacement Expansion Backplane for Duplex CPU, Single Expansion I/O Systems or Single CPU Systems | CS1D-BI092 | 0.28 |
| CS1D I/O Control Unit | CS1W-IC102D | 0.2 |
| CS1D I/O Interface Unit | CS1W-II102D | 0.22 |
| I/O Control Unit | CS1W-IC102 | 0.92 |
| I/O Interface Unit | CS1W-II102 | 0.23 |

Note NT-AL001 Link Adapters consume an additional 0.15 A each when used.
 Add 0.04 A for each CJ1W-CIF11 RS-422A Adapter that is used.
 Add 0.20 A for each NV3W-M□20L Programmable Terminal that is used.

Basic I/O Units

| Name | Model | Current consumption (A) |
|-----------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| DC Input Units | CS1W-ID211 | 0.10 |
| | CS1W-ID231 | 0.15 |
| | CS1W-ID261 | 0.15 |
| | CS1W-ID291 | 0.20 |
| AC Input Unit | CS1W-IA111 | 0.11 |
| | CS1W-IA211 | 0.11 |
| Interrupt Input Unit | CS1W-INT01 | 0.10 |
| High-speed Input Unit | CS1W-IDP01 | 0.10 |
| Relay Output Unit | CS1W-OC201 | 0.10 |
| | CS1W-OC211 | 0.13 |

| Name | Model | Current consumption (A) |
|---------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| Transistor Output Unit | CS1W-OD211 | 0.17 |
| | CS1W-OD212 | 0.17 |
| | CS1W-OD231 | 0.27 |
| | CS1W-OD232 | 0.27 |
| | CS1W-OD261 | 0.39 |
| | CS1W-OD262 | 0.39 |
| | CS1W-OD291 | 0.48 |
| | CS1W-OD292 | 0.48 |
| Triac Output Unit | CS1W-OA201 | 0.23 |
| | CS1W-OA211 | 0.41 |
| DC Input/Transistor Output Unit | CS1W-MD261 | 0.27 |
| | CS1W-MD262 | 0.27 |
| | CS1W-MD291 | 0.35 |
| | CS1W-MD292 | 0.35 |
| TTL I/O Unit | CS1W-MD561 | 0.27 |

CS-series Special I/O Units

| Name | Model | Current consumption (A) |
|---|----------------------|---|
| Analog I/O Unit | CS1W-MAD44 | 0.20 |
| Analog Input Unit | CS1W-AD041-V1/081-V1 | 0.12 |
| Analog Output Unit | CS1W-DA041/08V/08C | 0.13 |
| Isolated Thermocouple Input Unit | CS1W-PTS01-V1 | 0.15 |
| Isolated Resistance Thermometer Input Unit | CS1W-PTS02 | 0.15 |
| Isolated Ni508Ω Resistance Thermometer Input Unit | CS1W-PTS03 | 0.15 |
| Isolated 2-wire Transmission Device Input Unit | CS1W-PTW01 | 0.15 |
| Isolated DC Input Unit | CS1W-PDC01 | 0.15 |
| Isolated Control Output Unit (Analog Output Unit) | CS1W-PMV01 | 0.15 |
| Power Transducer Input Unit | CS1W-PTR01 | 0.15 |
| DC Input Unit (100 mV) | CS1W-PTR02 | 0.15 |
| Isolated Pulse Input Unit | CS1W-PPS01 | 0.20 |
| Motion Control Units | CS1W-MC221(-V1) | 0.6 (0.80 when connected to a Teaching Box) |
| | CS1W-MC421(-V1) | 0.7 (1.00 when connected to a Teaching Box) |
| Position Control Units | CS1W-NC113 | 0.25 |
| | CS1W-NC133 | 0.25 |
| | CS1W-NC213 | 0.25 |
| | CS1W-NC233 | 0.25 |
| | CS1W-NC413 | 0.36 |
| | CS1W-NC433 | 0.36 |
| Customizable Counter Units | CS1W-HIO01-V1 | 0.60 |
| | CS1W-HCP22-V1 | 0.80 |
| | CS1W-HCA22-V1 | 0.75 |
| GPIO Interface Unit | CS1W-GPIO1 | 0.33 |

CS-series CPU Bus Units

| Name | Model | Current consumption (A) |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| Controller Link Unit | CS1W-CLK21-V1 | 0.33 |
| | CS1W-CLK11 | 0.47 |
| | CS1W-CLK12-V1 | 0.58 |
| | CS1W-CLK52-V1 | 0.65 |
| Serial Communications Units | CS1W-SCU21-V1 | 0.30 (See note.) |
| SYSMAC LINK Unit | CS1W-SLK21 | 0.48 |
| | CS1W-SLK11 | 0.47 |
| Ethernet Unit | CS1D-ETN21D | 0.38 |
| | CS1W-ETN21 | 0.38 |
| | CS1W-ETN01 | 0.40 |
| | CS1W-ETN11 | 0.40 |
| DeviceNet Unit | CS1W-DRM21-V1 | 0.29 |
| Loop Control Unit | CS1W-LC001 | 0.36 |

Note NT-AL001 Link Adapters consume an additional 0.15 A each when used.
 Add 0.04 A for each CJ1W-CIF11 RS-422A Adapter that is used.
 Add 0.20 A for each NV3W-M□20L Programmable Terminal that is used.

26-V Voltage Group

| Name | Model | Current consumption (A) |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Relay Output Units | CS1W-OC201 | 0.006 per ON output point |
| | CS1W-OC211 | 0.006 per ON output point |
| Analog I/O Unit | CS1W-MAD44 | 0.20 |
| Analog Input Unit | CS1W-AD04-V11/081-V1 | 0.10 |
| Analog Output Unit | CS1W-DA041/08V | 0.18 |
| | CS1W-DA08C | 0.25 |
| Isolated Thermocouple Input Unit | CS1W-PTS01-V1 | 0.15 |
| Isolated Resistance Thermometer Input Unit | CS1W-PTS02 | 0.15 |
| Isolated Ni508Ω Resistance Thermometer Input Unit | CS1W-PTS03 | 0.15 |
| Isolated 2-wire Transmission Device Input Unit | CS1W-PTW01 | 0.16 |
| Isolated DC Input Unit | CS1W-PDC01 | 0.15 |
| Isolated Control Output Unit (Analog Output Unit) | CS1W-PMV01 | 0.16 |
| Power Transducer Input Unit | CS1W-PTR01 | 0.08 |
| DC Input Unit (100 mV) | CS1W-PTR02 | 0.08 |
| Isolated Pulse Input Unit | CS1W-PPS01 | 0.16 |
| Customizable Counter Unit | CS1W-HCA22-V1 | 0.15 |

2-13 CPU Bus Unit Setting Area Capacity

Settings for most CPU Bus Units and Inner Boards are stored in the CPU Bus Unit Setting Area in the CPU Unit. Refer to *8-22 Parameter Areas* for details. The CPU Bus Units are allocated the required number of words for settings from this area.

There is a limit to the capacity of the CPU Bus Unit Setting Area of 10,752 bytes (10 Kbytes). The system must be designed so that the number of words

used in the CPU Bus Unit Setting Area by all of the CPU Bus Units and the Inner Board does not exceed this capacity. If the wrong combination of Units is used, the capacity will be exceeded and either Units will operate from default settings only or will not operate at all.

The following table shows the number of bytes required in the CPU Bus Unit Setting Area by each Unit and the Inner Board. Any Unit or Inner Board with a usage of "0" does not use the CPU Bus Unit Setting Area at all.

2-13-1 Memory Required for Units and Inner Boards

| Classification | Name | Model number | Memory required (bytes) |
|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| CS-series CPU Bus Units | Controller Link Unit | CS1W-CLK21/12/52-V1 CS1W-CLK11 | 512 |
| | SYSMAC LINK Unit | CS1W-SLK21/11 | 512 |
| | Serial Communications Unit | CS1W-SCU21 | 0 |
| | Ethernet Unit | CS1W-ETN21 | 994 |
| | | CS1W-ETN01 | 412 |
| | Duplex Ethernet Unit (See note 2.) | CS1D-ETN21D | 384 |
| | DeviceNet Unit | CS1W-DRM21-V1 | 0 |
| Loop Control Unit | CS1W-LC001 | 0 | |
| Inner Boards | Loop Control Board built into Process-control CPU Unit (See note 3.) | CS1D-LCB05D | 0 |
| | Loop Control Board (See note 4.) | CS1W-LCB01/02 | 0 |
| | Serial Communications Board (See note 4.) | CS1W-SCB21-V1/41-V1 | 0 |

- Note**
- Units that are allocated no bytes do not use the CPU Bus Unit Setting Area at all.
 - When duplex Ethernet communications are used, twice the listed memory will be required (i.e., memory will be required for two Units). With Duplex Controller Link communications (CS1W-CLK12/52-V1), memory is required only for one Unit even though two Controller Link Units are mounted.
 - Only for Process-control CPU Units.
 - Only for Single CPU Systems.

2-14 I/O Table Settings

The following settings are used in the I/O tables on the CX-Programmer.

Note Refer to the CX-Programmer manual for Units not listed in the table.

2-14-1 Basic I/O Units

| Name | Model | Unit type |
|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| AC Input Unit | CS1W-IA111 | 16-point Input Unit |
| | CS1W-IA211 | 16-point Input Unit |
| DC Input Unit | CS1W-ID211 | 16-point Input Unit |
| | CS1W-ID231 | 32-point Input Unit |
| | CS1W-ID261 | 64-point Input Unit |
| | CS1W-ID291 | 96-point Input Unit |
| TTL I/O Unit | CS1W-MD561 | 64-point I/O Unit |
| Interrupt Input Unit | CS1W-INT01 | 16-point Interrupt Input Unit |
| High-speed Input Unit | CS1W-IDP01 | 16-point Input Unit |
| Contact Output Unit | CS1W-OC201 | 16-point Output Unit |
| | CS1W-OC211 | 16-point Output Unit |
| Triac Output Unit | CS1W-OA201 | 16-point Output Unit |
| | CS1W-OA211 | 16-point Output Unit |
| Transistor Output Unit | CS1W-OD211/212 | 16-point Output Unit |
| | CS1W-OD231/232 | 32-point Output Unit |
| | CS1W-OD261/262 | 64-point Output Unit |
| | CS1W-OD291/292 | 96-point Output Unit |
| DC Input/Transistor Output Unit | CS1W-MD261/262 | 64-point I/O Unit |
| | CS1W-MD291/292 | 96-point I/O Unit |

- Note**
1. An I/O setting error will occur if Units are not set correctly.
 2. An I/O verification error will occur if the number of input or output words is set incorrectly.

2-14-2 CS-series Special I/O Units

| Name | Model | Unit type | Number of unit numbers | Allocated words | |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| | | | | Inputs | Outputs |
| Analog I/O Unit | CS1W-MAD44 | Other Special I/O Units | 1 | 5 | 5 |
| Analog Input Units | CS1W-AD041/081(-V1) | Other Special I/O Units | 1 | 9 | 1 |
| Analog Output Units | CS1W-DA041/08V/08C | Other Special I/O Units | 1 | 1 | 9 |
| Isolated Thermocouple Input Unit | CS1W-PTS01-V1/11 | Other Special I/O Units | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| Isolated Resistance Thermometer Input Unit | CS1W-PTS02/03/12 | Other Special I/O Units | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| Isolated Ni508Ω Resistance Thermometer Input Unit | CS1W-PTS03 | Other Special I/O Units | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| Isolated 2-wire Transmission Device Input Unit | CS1W-PTW01 | Other Special I/O Units | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| Isolated DC Input Unit | CS1W-PDC01/11 | Other Special I/O Units | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| Isolated Control Output Unit (Analog Output Unit) | CS1W-PTR01 | Other Special I/O Units | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| Power Transducer Input Unit | CS1W-PTR02 | Other Special I/O Units | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| DC Input Unit (100 mA) | CS1W-PMV01 | Other Special I/O Units | 1 | 5 | 5 |
| Isolated Pulse Input Unit | CS1W-PPS01 | Other Special I/O Units | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| Motion Control Units | CS1W-MC221(-V1) | Other Special I/O Units | 3 | 20 | 10 |
| | CS1W-MC421(-V1) | Other Special I/O Units | 5 | 32 | 18 |
| Position Control Units | CS1W-NC113/133 | Other Special I/O Units | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| | CS1W-NC213/233 | Other Special I/O Units | 1 | 6 | 4 |
| | CS1W-NC413/433 | Other Special I/O Units | 2 | 12 | 8 |
| Customizable Counter Units | CS1W-HIO01/HCP22/HCA22-V1 | Other Special I/O Units | 1 | 5 | 5 |
| High-speed Counter Unit | CS1W-CT021/041 | Other Special I/O Units | 4 | 26 | 14 |
| GPIB Interface Unit | CS1W-GPI01 | Other Special I/O Units | 1 | 5 | 5 |

Note A Special I/O setting error will occur if Units, the number of input, or the number of output words is set incorrectly.

2-14-3 CS-series CPU Bus Units

| Name | Model | Unit type |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Controller Link Units | CS1W-CLK11 CS1W-CLK21/12/52-V1 | Controller Link Unit |
| Serial Communications Unit | CS1W-SCU21-V1 | Serial Communications Unit |
| Ethernet Units | CS1W-ETN01/11/21 | Ethernet Unit |
| CS1D Ethernet Unit | CS1D-ETN21D | CS1D Ethernet Unit (See note.) |
| NX Service Units | CS1W-NXS01/11 | NX Service Unit |
| SYSMAC LINK Unit | CS1W-SLK21 | SYSMAC LINK Unit |
| DeviceNet Unit | CS1W-DRM21-V1 | DeviceNet Unit |
| FL-Net Units | CS1W-FLN01/02/12 | FL-Net Unit |
| PROFIBUS-DP Master Unit | CS1W-PRM21 | PROFIBUS Master Unit |
| Loop Control Unit | CS1W-LC001 | Loop Control Unit |
| High-resolution Motion Control Unit | CS1W-MCH71 | High Function Numerical Control Unit |
| Open Network Controllers | ITNC-EIS/EIX-CST | ONC/CS1 Bus IF |
| | ITBC-CST01 | |

Note Supported from CS-Programmer version 4.0 or higher.

SECTION 3

Duplex Functions

This section describes the basic operation of a Duplex System.

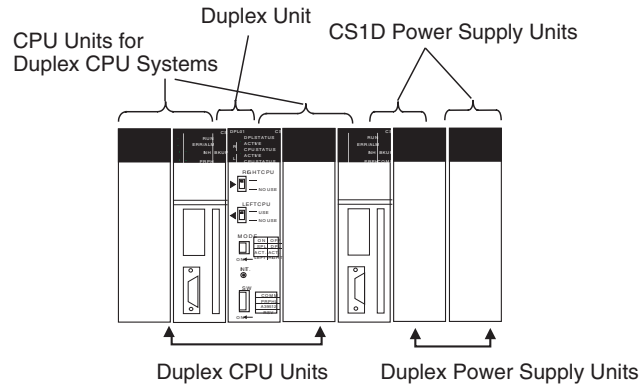
| | | |
|-------|--|-----|
| 3-1 | Duplex CPU Units. | 114 |
| 3-1-1 | Duplex CPU Systems | 114 |
| 3-1-2 | Errors Causing Operation to Switch to the Standby CPU Unit | 117 |
| 3-1-3 | Duplex Errors | 119 |
| 3-1-4 | Automatic Recovery to Duplex Operation by Self-diagnosis | 120 |
| 3-1-5 | Duplex Initialization | 121 |
| 3-1-6 | Duplex CPU Units with Different Unit Versions | 122 |
| 3-1-7 | Duplex CPU System Restrictions. | 123 |
| 3-2 | Duplex Power Supply Units | 127 |
| 3-3 | Duplex Communications Units. | 127 |
| 3-3-1 | Active and Standby Communications. | 127 |
| 3-3-2 | Primary and Secondary Communications | 128 |
| 3-4 | Duplex Connecting Cables | 130 |

3-1 Duplex CPU Units

3-1-1 Duplex CPU Systems

A Duplex CPU System consists of two CPU Units for Duplex CPU Systems and one Duplex Unit mounted to a CS1D Backplane for Duplex CPU Systems.

- Note**
1. A Duplex CPU System must be used for Duplex CPU Unit operation. Duplex CPU Units cannot be used in a Single CPU Systems.
 2. Inner Boards cannot be mounted in CPU Units for Duplex CPU Systems. The only Inner Boards that can be used for Duplex CPU Systems is the CS1D-LCP05D built into the CS1D-CPU□□P Process-control CPU Units.
 3. Memory Card functions can be executed in duplex only when the doing so is enabled in the PLC Setup. No processing, however, is executed during duplex initialization to match the data on the Memory Cards mounted in the active and standby CPU Units. Therefore, before enabling duplex operation for Memory Cards, make sure that the contents and the capacities are the same for both of the Memory Cards. If the free space or the contents are different, write processing to the Memory Cards may not be completely correctly.
 4. EM file memory is configured in duplex between the two CPU Units.



Two Modes in a Duplex CPU System

A Duplex CPU System can be operated in either Duplex Mode or Simplex Mode.

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Duplex Mode | In Duplex Mode, two CPU Units (active and standby) operate in a duplex configuration. When an error causing operation to switch to the standby occurs, the standby CPU Unit automatically switches to active status. |
| Simplex Mode | In Simplex Mode, a single CPU Unit controls operations independently. The Duplex System goes into Simplex Mode either as a result of an error causing operation to switch to the standby while in Duplex Mode or when Simplex Mode is selected using the Mode Setting Switch. |

- The mode can be toggled between Duplex Mode and Simplex Mode by means of the Mode Setting Switch on the Duplex Unit.
- The present mode status is displayed by the DPL STATUS indicator on the Duplex Unit (green flashing: Duplex Mode; OFF: Simplex Mode). It can also be checked by means of A32808 in the Auxiliary Area (ON: Duplex Mode, OFF: Simplex Mode).

Active and Standby CPU Units

In Duplex Mode, the two CPU Units run the same user program. One of them executes actual control (e.g., refreshing the other Units), and the other one remains on standby as a backup.

The two CPU Units use synchronized processing and the same user program, I/O memory, and Parameter Area data.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Active CPU Unit | The active CPU Unit is the main CPU Unit that executes control. It runs the user program and exchanges data with external devices (through mounted Units and communications). |
| Standby CPU Unit | The standby CPU Unit runs the user program in parallel with the active CPU Unit, and remains on standby to switch to active status in case the active CPU Unit goes down. It constantly receives updated data from the active CPU Unit. |

- The setting at the Active Setting Switch on the Duplex Unit determines which of the two CPU Units is to be active.
- The R and L ACTIVE indicators on the Duplex Unit show which of the two CPU Units is active. The active/standby status can also be checked using A32809 in the Auxiliary Area.

Active and Standby CPU Unit Operations

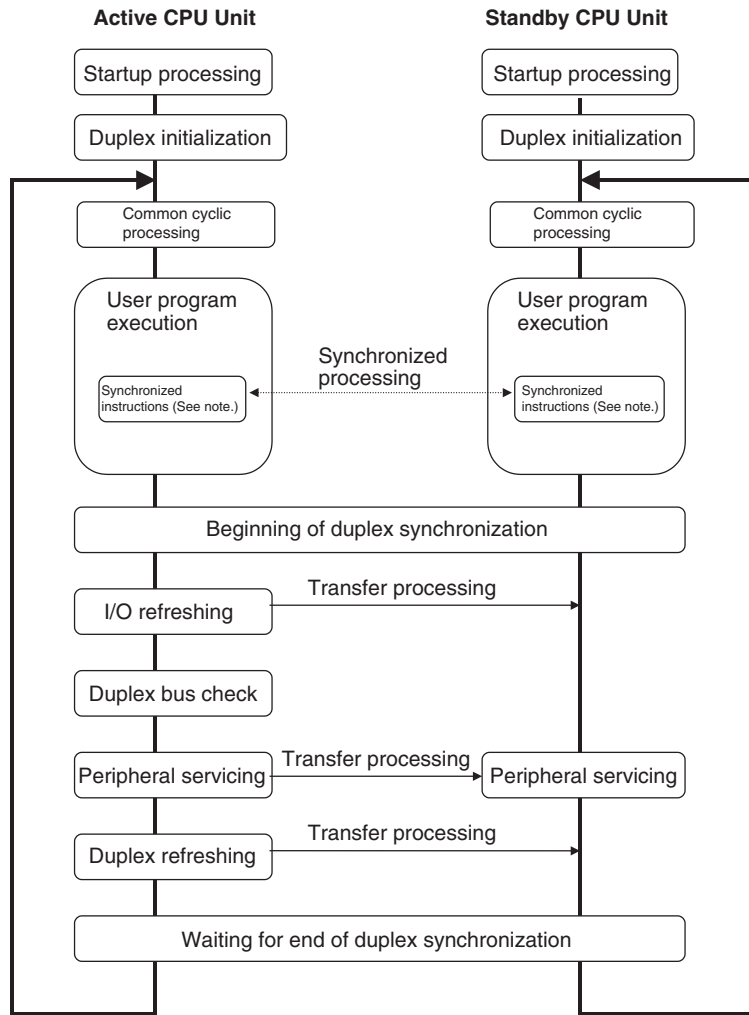
When the user program or parameters (e.g., PLC Setup) are changed, they are transferred from the active CPU Unit to the standby CPU Unit. I/O memory is transferred with each cycle. (These transfers are called “duplex transfers.”)

The details of active and standby CPU Unit operations are described below.

Data Transfers

| Data | CPU Unit | |
|--------------|---|--------------------|
| | Active CPU Unit | → Standby CPU Unit |
| User program | Transferred from active to standby CPU Unit whenever changed. | |
| I/O memory | Constantly transferred from active to standby CPU Unit. | |
| Parameters | Transferred from active to standby CPU Unit whenever changed. | |

Cyclic Operations



Note These instructions include IORF(097) (I/O REFRESH), DLINK(226) (CPU BUS UNIT I/O REFRESH), IORD(222) (INTELLIGENT I/O READ), IOWR(223) (INTELLIGENT I/O WRITE), PID(190) (PID), RXD(235) (RECEIVE), FREAD(700) (READ DATA FILE), and FWRT(701) (WRITE DATA FILE).

The following table shows the processing related to duplex operation. For details, refer to *SECTION 9 CPU Unit Operation and the Cycle Time*.

| Processing | Duplex-related processing |
|---|---|
| Startup processing | Duplex status is checked (i.e., whether the Unit status is active or standby). |
| Duplex initialization | Data is transferred from the active CPU Unit to the standby CPU Unit, and verified. (Details are provided below.) |
| Beginning of duplex synchronization and Waiting for end of duplex synchronization | In a Duplex CPU System, synchronization processing is executed in order to coordinate the timing of active and standby CPU Unit operations. |

| Processing | Duplex-related processing |
|------------------------|--|
| User program execution | The same user program is executed. Synchronized instructions (see note) are executed simultaneously for both the active and standby CPU Units. Note These instructions include IORF(097) (I/O REFRESH), DLINK(226) (CPU BUS UNIT I/O REFRESH), IORD(222) (INTELLIGENT I/O READ), IOWR(223) (INTELLIGENT I/O WRITE), PID(190) (PID), RXD(235) (RECEIVE), FREAD(700) (READ DATA FILE), and FWRT(701) (WRITE DATA FILE). |
| I/O refreshing | Inputs and outputs are refreshed only by the active CPU Unit. When inputs are refreshed, the input data is transferred to the standby CPU Unit. |
| Duplex bus check | A bus check is executed between the active CPU Unit, Duplex Unit, and standby CPU Unit. |
| Peripheral servicing | Writing for file accessing and FINS command execution is processed only for the active CPU Unit. Reading for file accessing and FINS command execution is processed for both the active and standby CPU Units. With RS-232C port servicing, only reading can be processed at the standby CPU Unit (i.e., when enabled in the PLC Setup). Peripheral servicing other than the above is executed only at the active CPU Unit. |
| Duplex refreshing | The Auxiliary Area status and error content at the active CPU Unit are copied to the standby CPU Unit. |

Duplex Power Supply Units

Power Supply Units can be used in a duplex configuration.

The mode does not change between Duplex Mode and Simplex Mode as a result of Power Supply Unit errors.

Note CS1D Power Supply Units must be used.

Duplex Communications Units

Optical Controller Link Units or Ethernet Units can be used in a duplex configuration.

The mode does not change between Duplex Mode and Simplex Mode as a result of Communications Unit errors.

Note Duplex Ethernet Units are supported only by CPU Unit Ver. 1.1 or later.

3-1-2 Errors Causing Operation to Switch to the Standby CPU Unit

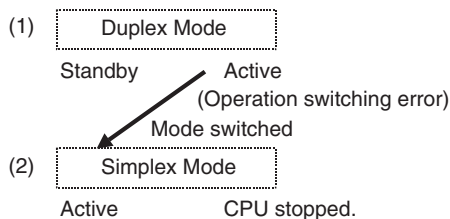
If any of the “operation switching” errors listed below occur in the active CS1D CPU Unit, causing it to stop operating, control is automatically switched to the standby CPU Unit. At that time, the mode is also switched to Simplex Mode.

If, however, an operation switching error or a fatal error occurs simultaneously at the active and standby CPU Units, the system will stop operating.

Operation switching errors

- Watchdog timer error (CPU error)
- Memory error: Memory Error Flag (A40115) turns ON. (Previously this was a fatal error.)
- Program error: Program Error Flag (A40109) turns ON. (Previously this was a fatal error.)
- Cycle time overrun: Cycle Time Overrun Flag (A40108) turns ON.

- Fatal Inner Board error: Fatal Inner Board Error Flag (A40112) turns ON. (This is a fatal error for Single CPU Systems or the CS1-H.) (Process-control CPU Units only)
- FALS error: FALS Error Flag (A40106) turns ON. (Previously this was a fatal error.)
- Power OFF (when the CPU Setting Switch on the active CPU Unit is switched from USE to NO USE)



The CPU Unit where the error occurred can be replaced while the system continues operating using the CPU Unit online replacement function.

- Note**
1. To determine the cause of a switch to the standby CPU Unit, refer to A023 in the Auxiliary Area or to *Mode Switch Reference*, below.
 2. In Simplex Mode, or in a Simplex System, operation stops when any of the above errors occur.
 3. When the mode is switched from Duplex Mode to Simplex Mode due to an operation switching error or a duplex error, the cause of the mode switch and the time at which it occurred are stored in the Auxiliary Area of the newly active CPU Unit (i.e., the active CPU Unit following the mode switch).

Causes of Mode Switching

| Word | Bit | Description |
|--------|---|---|
| A023 | A02300 | ON when mode is switched due to a duplex verification error. |
| | A02301 | ON when mode is switched due to a duplex bus error. |
| | A02303 | ON when mode is switched by the CPU Setting Switch. |
| | A02304 | ON when mode is switched due to a CPU error (watchdog timer error). |
| | A02306 | ON when mode is switched due to a FALS error. |
| | A02308 | ON when mode is switched due to cycle time overrun error. |
| | A02309 | ON when mode is switched due to a program error. |
| | A02312 | ON when mode is switched due to a fatal Inner Board error. |
| A02315 | ON when mode is switched due to a memory error. | |

Time when Switching Occurred

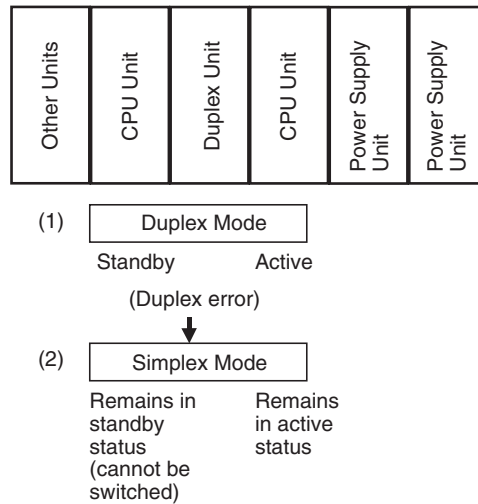
| Words | Description |
|--------------|--|
| A024 to A026 | The time at which the mode was switched from Duplex Mode to Simplex Mode is stored as follows: A02400 to A02407: Second (00 to 59) A02408 to A02415: Minute (00 to 59) A02500 to A02507: Hour (00 to 23) A02508 to A02515: Day (01 to 31) A02600 to A02607: Month (01 to 12) A02608 to A02615: Year (00 to 99) |

The above Auxiliary Area words are cleared when the mode is restored from Simplex Mode to Duplex Mode. At that time, the contents of A023 are transferred to A019, and the contents of A024 to A026 are transferred to A020 to A022, as an error log.

3-1-3 Duplex Errors

If an error occurs in the duplex processing itself, the mode is switched from Duplex Mode to Simplex Mode. At that time, operation continues with the presently active CPU Unit retaining its active status and the standby CPU Unit remaining on standby.

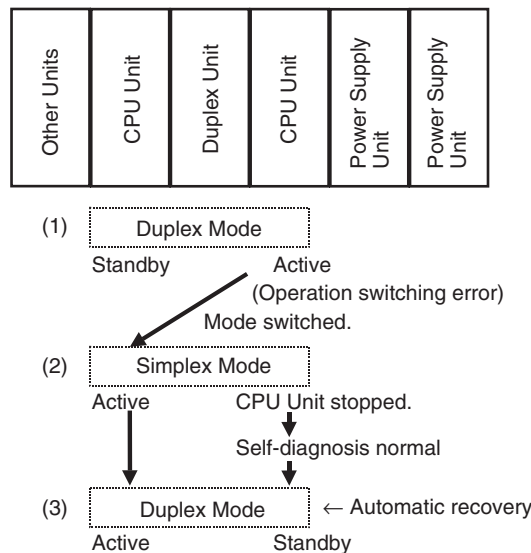
| | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|--|
| Duplex errors | Duplex bus error | An error has occurred in the Duplex System's duplex bus. (A31601 turns ON. Error code: 0010 hex) |
| | Duplex verification errors | One of the following items does not match between the active and standby CPU Units. (A31600 turns ON. Error code: 0011 hex) User program or Parameter Area data System configuration (CPU Unit models or Duplex Inner Boards) Note 1. There is no verification of Memory Card, including installation, models, and data contents, or verification of front-panel DIP switch status. Even if any of these do not match, operation will continue in Duplex Mode. 2. The causes of duplex verification errors are stored in the following bits of A317 in the Auxiliary Area. Bit 07: CPU Unit Model Verification Error Flag Bit 08: CPU Unit Version Verification Error (CS1D CPU Unit Ver. 1.1 or later only) Bit 10: Duplex Inner Board Model Verification Error Flag (Process-control CPU Units only) Bit 13: Parameter Area Verification Error Flag Bit 14: No Active CPU Unit Error Flag Bit 15: User Program Verification Error Flag |



3-1-4 Automatic Recovery to Duplex Operation by Self-diagnosis

After the mode has been switched from Duplex Mode to Simplex Mode due to an operation switching error or a duplex error, an automatic attempt is made to return to Duplex Mode if this function has been enabled in the PLC Setup. This function is mainly useful for momentary or incidental disruptions (to memory, bus, etc.) due to factors such as noise, rather than for hardware breakdowns.

When this automatic recovery function is executed, it does not return standby status to active.



- Note**
1. In order for automatic recovery to be enabled, the power to the other CPU Unit must not be OFF and the Mode Setting Switch must be set to DPL. If the mode cannot be automatically returned to Duplex Mode, the following bits in the Auxiliary Area (CPU Unit Duplex Unit Recovery Flags) will turn ON.
 Right CPU Unit: A32814 turns ON.
 Left CPU Unit: A32815 turns ON.
 2. When Duplex Mode operation has been recovered, the error log automatically will be transferred from the new active CPU Unit to the new standby CPU Unit (i.e., the one that was the active CPU Unit before). To check the

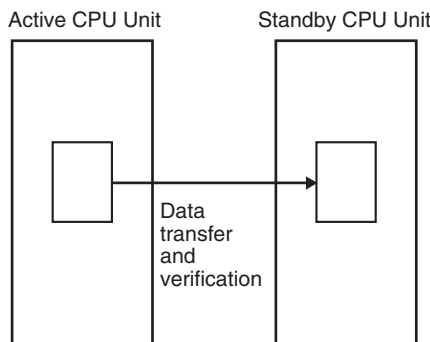
reason the standby CPU Unit previously failed (i.e., the reason for switching to Simplex Operation) or the time the switch was made, use A019 (reasons for switching) and A020 to A022 (time of switching).

3-1-5 Duplex Initialization

In Duplex Mode, duplex initialization is executed automatically at certain times in order to synchronize the data in the active and standby CPU Units. The duplex initialization is executed at times such as when the power is turned ON, when operation is started, when transferring user programs or PLC Setup data, etc.

By means of this duplex initialization, data is transferred from the active CPU Unit to the standby CPU Unit and verified.

Duplex Initialization Processing



- During duplex initialization, the DPL STATUS indicator on the Duplex Unit flashes green.
- During duplex initialization, the cycle time is temporarily extended.
- During duplex initialization, the mode is temporarily switched to Simplex Mode. If an operation switching error occurs during this interval, operation will not be continued.

Duplex initialization is executed automatically at the following times.

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| When power is turned ON | When the power is turned ON while the Mode Setting Switch is set to DPL. |
| When the Initial Switch is pressed | When the Initial Switch is pressed while the Mode Setting Switch is set to DPL. |
| At the start of operation | When operation is started while the Mode Setting Switch is set to DPL (i.e., moving from PROGRAM Mode to RUN or MONITOR Mode). |
| When data is transferred | When a user program is transferred to the active CPU Unit. When PLC Setup data is transferred to the active CPU Unit. When I/O tables are created at the active CPU Unit. When CPU Bus Unit system settings are written to the active CPU Unit. When online editing is executed at the active CPU Unit. When Timer/Counter set values are changed at the active CPU Unit. |

During duplex initialization, the cycle time becomes longer than normal, as follows:

Maximum cycle time = Normal cycle time + α

| CS1D CPU Unit model | α (Maximum time beyond normal cycle time) |
|---------------------|--|
| CS1D-CPU65H | 190 ms + A |
| CS1D-CPU67H | 520 ms + A |

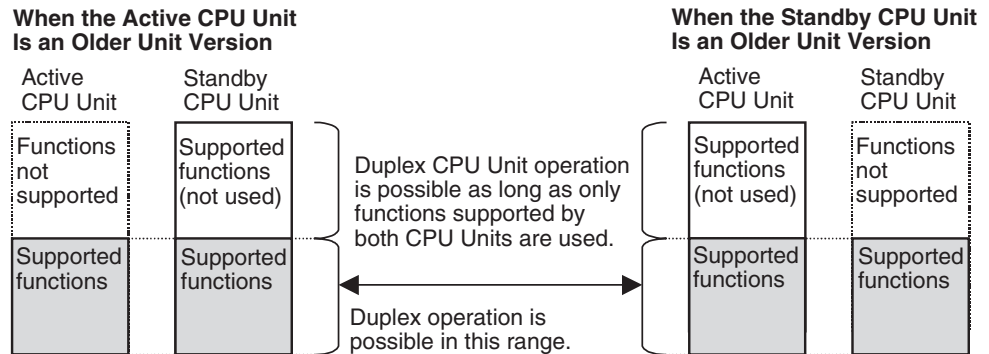
A is the time added when duplex Inner Boards are mounted. Refer to the Inner Board Operation Manual for the value of A.

3-1-6 Duplex CPU Units with Different Unit Versions

Unit versions are used to identify functional additions to CS1D CPU Units. (Refer to information on unit versions at the front of this manual for details.) Upward compatibility is provided for all functional additions to CS1D CPU Units. Duplex CPU Unit operation is thus possible for CPU Units of different unit versions as long as only the functions supported by both unit versions are used.

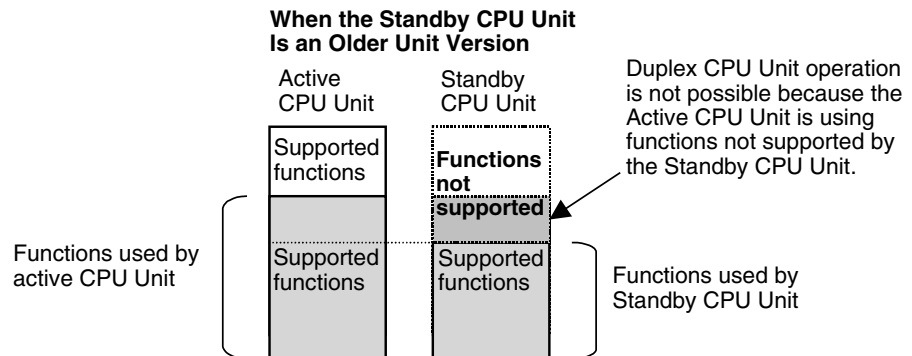
Requirements for Duplex CPU Units

Duplex CPU Unit operation is possible as long as the active CPU Unit does not use any functions not supported by the standby CPU Unit.



When Duplex CPU Unit Operation Is Not Possible

Duplex CPU Unit operation is not possible if the unit version of the active CPU Unit is earlier than that of the standby CPU Unit and the Active CPU Unit uses functions not supported by the Standby CPU Unit. If this happens, a Duplex Verification Error will occur and operation will be in Simplex Mode.



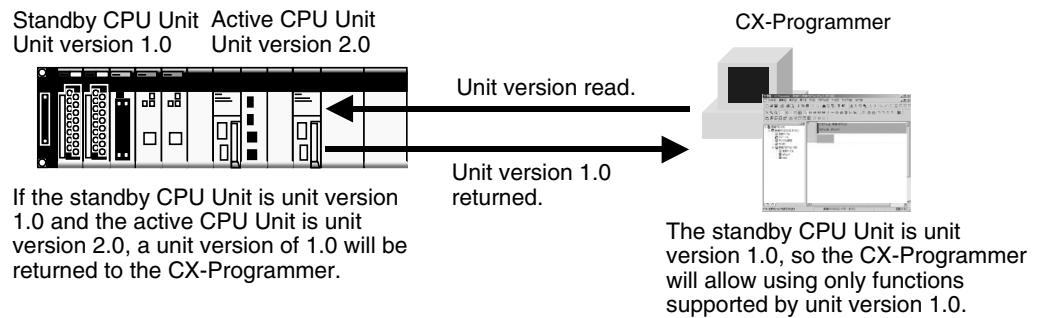
A31708 will turn ON to indicate a CPU Unit Version Verification Error as the cause of the Duplex Verification Error. This error will be detected at the following times.

- When the system is started (i.e., when the power supply is turned ON)
- When operation is switched from Simplex Mode to Duplex Mode
- When using new functions is specified

If duplex operation is prevented by a Duplex Verification Error, duplex operation can be recovered by stopping functions on the active CPU Unit that are not supported by the standby CPU Unit. When a CPU Unit Version Verification Error has occurred, the flags in A804 can be checked to identify the functions that are not supported in the standby CPU Unit. (This function is supported by CS1D CPU Units with unit version 1.3 or later only.)

Unit new functions can be specified from the Programming Console, by downloading files from a Memory Card, or by FINS write commands.

The CX-Programmer detects the unit versions of the CPU Units and allows only functions supported by both. (The active CPU Unit compares its unit version to that of the standby CPU Unit and transfers the earlier unit version to the CX-Programmer.) It is thus not possible to specify using functions not supported by the standby CPU Unit.



Note The CX-Programmer checks the unit version when going online with the PLC or when opening any of the setting windows, such as the PLC Setup Window. The CX-Programmer will not update the unit version following online replacement of a Unit, and thus any data transfers will be performed as if the previous unit version was still valid even if the unit version has been changed in the online replacement procedure. After replacing a Unit online, restart the CX-Programmer or perform another action to update the unit version information before transferring data.

3-1-7 Duplex CPU System Restrictions

This section describes the restrictions that apply to CS1D Duplex CPU Systems.

System Configuration Restrictions

- C200H Units (e.g., C200H Basic I/O Units, Group-2 High-density I/O Units, and C200H Special I/O Units) cannot be used.
- Inner Boards cannot be mounted in CPU Units for Duplex CPU Systems. The only Inner Boards that can be used for Duplex CPU Systems is the CS1D-LCP05D built into the CS1D-CPU□□P Process-control CPU Units. (The CS1D-LCP05D Loop Control Board cannot be ordered separately and must be ordered as part of a CS1D-CPU□□P Process-control CPU Unit.)
- Memory Card functions can be executed in duplex only when the doing so is enabled in the PLC Setup. No processing, however, is executed during duplex initialization to match the data on the Memory Cards mounted in the active and standby CPU Units. Therefore, before enabling duplex operation for Memory Cards, make sure that the contents and the capacities are the same for both of the Memory Cards. If the free space or the contents are different, write processing to the Memory Cards may not be completely correctly.

Operational Restrictions

- Duplex operation is possible for EM file memory.
- Interrupts (including scheduled interrupt tasks, external interrupt tasks, and power OFF interrupt tasks) cannot be used.
- Parallel processing for peripheral servicing (Parallel Processing Mode and Peripheral Servicing Priority Mode) cannot be executed.
- The clock function is synchronized with the active CPU Unit.

Instruction Restrictions

- Instructions with the immediate refresh option (!) cannot be used. (The IORF instruction, however, is available.)
- The accuracy of timer instructions (TIM, TIMX, TIMH(015), TIMHX(551), TMHH(540), TMHHX(552), TTIM(087), TTIMX(555), TIMW(813), TIMWX(816), TMHW(815), TMHWX(817), TIML(542), TIMLX(553), MTIM(543), and MTIMX(554)) is less than for CS1-H CPU Units. The accuracy is as follows:
TIM, TIMX, TIMH(015), TIMHX(551), TMHH(540), TMHHX(552), TTIM(087), TTIMX(555), TIML(542), TIMLX(553), MTIM(543), MTIMX(554), TIMW(813), TIMWX(816), TMHW(815), TMHWX(817):
 $\pm(10 \text{ ms} + \text{cycle time})$

Note If the mode is changed from Duplex Mode to Simplex Mode during execution of a timer instruction, the accuracy in the first cycle following the mode switch is less than normal (as shown below).

TIM, TIMX, TIMH(015), TIMHX(551), TTIM(087), TTIMX(555), TIML(542), TIMLX(553), MTIM(543), MTIMX(554), TIMW(813), TIMWX(816), TMHW(815), TMHWX(817) : $\pm(10 \text{ ms} + \text{cycle time}) \pm 10 \text{ ms}$
TMHH(540), TMHHX(552) : $\pm(10 \text{ ms} + \text{cycle time}) \pm 20 \text{ ms}$

Reference: Timer accuracy for the CS1-H is as follows:

TIM, TIMX, TIMH(015), TIMHX(551), TTIM(087), TTIMX(555), TIML(542), TIMLX(553), MTIM(543), MTIMX(554), TIMW(813), TIMWX(816), TMHW(815), TMHWX(817) : 0 to -10 ms
TMHH(540), TMHHX(552) : 0 to -1 ms

- PV refresh operations during timer instruction jumps, or while a block program is stopped, are described below. (Operation is different from CS1-H CPU Units.)
 - a) TIM, TIMX, TIMH(015), TIMHX(551), TMHH(540), TMHHX(552), TTIM(087), TTIMX(555):
When a jump is executed for a JMP, CJMP, or CMPN-JME instructions, the timer PV is not refreshed (unlike CS1-H CPU Units). The next time the instruction is executed (i.e., the next time the jump is not made) the timer is refreshed for the period of time that elapsed since it was last refreshed.
 - b) TIMW(813), TIMWX(816), TMHW(815), and TMHWX(817):
The timer PV is not refreshed when the BPRG instruction input condition is OFF or when the block program is paused by the BPPS instruction. (It is refreshed for CS1-H CPU Units.)
- Background execution cannot be used for text string processing instructions, table data instructions, or data shift instructions.
- Interrupt control instructions (MSKS, MSKR, CLI) and peripheral servicing disable/enable instructions (IOSP/IORS) cannot be used. (They will be executed as NOPs.)
- Execution of the following instructions (called “synchronized instructions”) is synchronized between the two CPU Units, so their instruction execution

times are longer than for the CS1-H. (For details on processing time, refer to 9-5 *Instruction Execution Times and Number of Steps*.)

Synchronized instructions:

IORF(097) (I/O REFRESH), DLINK(226) (CPU BUS UNIT I/O REFRESH), IORD(222) (INTELLIGENT I/O READ), IOWR(223) (INTELLIGENT I/O WRITE), PID(190) (PID), RXD(235) (RECEIVE), FREAD(700) (READ DATA FILE), and FWRT(701) (WRITE DATA FILE)

- If the active and standby CPU Units cannot be synchronized when any of the above instructions are executed (except for PID), the ER Flag will turn ON. If that occurs, execute the instruction again.
- Also refer to the precautions in *Appendix E Precautions in Replacing CS1-H PLCs with CS1D PLCs*.

CS1D Error Classifications (Reference)

The underlined errors are related to duplex operation.

| Error status | | Operation status | |
|---|--|---|---|
| | | Duplex Mode | Simplex Mode or Simplex System |
| <u>Operation switching errors</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CPU error • Memory error • Fatal Inner Board error • Program error • Cycle time overrun error • FALS error | | Operation continues in Simplex Mode. (The status is switched from standby to active.) | Operation stopped. |
| Fatal errors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O bus error • Duplication error • Too many I/O points error • I/O setting error | | Operation stopped. | Operation stopped. |
| Non-fatal errors | <u>Errors causing a switch to Simplex Mode (duplex errors)</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Duplex verification error (See note 1.) • Duplex bus error (See note 1.) | Operation continues in Simplex Mode. (Standby or active status remains unchanged.) | Note Duplex verification errors and duplex bus errors do not occur in Simplex Mode. |
| | Non-fatal errors in Duplex Mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Duplex power supply error • Duplex communications error • FAL error • PLC Setup error • I/O verification error • Non-fatal Inner Board error • CPU Bus Unit error • Special I/O Unit error • Battery error • CPU Bus Unit setting error • Special I/O Unit setting error | Operation continues in Duplex Mode. | |
| CPU standby (See notes 1 and 2.) | | Waits for operation. | Waits for operation. |
| Expansion Rack power interruption | | | |

- Note**
1. When a duplex verification error or duplex bus error occurs when the power is turned ON, the CPU Unit goes into “CPU standby” status.
 2. The cause of the “CPU standby” is stored in A322 in the Auxiliary Area.

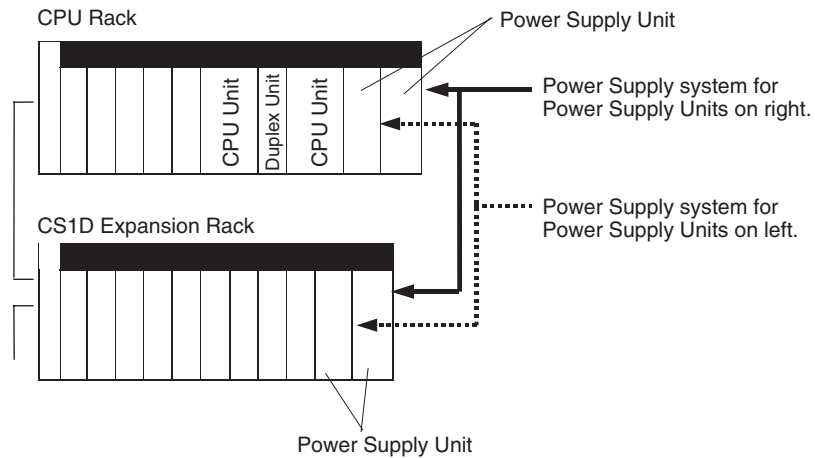
Conditions for Mode Switching in a Duplex System (Reference)

| Condition | | System operation | Duplex Mode | Active/standby status | |
|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| | | | | Active CPU Unit | Standby CPU Unit |
| When an operation switching error occurs at the active CPU Unit. | Power interruption (when the CPU Setting Switch on the active CPU Unit is switched from USE to NO USE). | Operation continues. | Switched to Simplex Mode | Power interruption | Switched to active. (Operation continues.) |
| | Watchdog timer error (CPU error) | | | CPU stopped. | |
| | Memory error | | | | |
| | Cycle time overrun | | | | |
| | Program error | | | | |
| | FALS error | | | | |
| | Fatal Inner Board error (Process-control CPU Units only) | | | | |
| When a duplex error occurs. | Duplex bus error | | | Remains active. (Operation continues.) | Remains in standby. |
| | Duplex verification error | | | | |
| During duplex initialization. | | | Switched to Simplex Mode | Switching between active and standby is disabled. Note If a cause of duplex switching occurs during this interval, operation stops. | |
| Standby CPU Unit | Power interruption (when the CPU Setting Switch is switched from USE to NO USE). | | Switched to Simplex Mode | Remains active. (Operation continues.) | Power interruption |
| | When one of the following errors occurs: Watchdog timer error, memory error, cycle time overrun error, program error, FALS error, fatal Inner Board error. | | | | Remains in standby. |
| Mode Setting Switch on Duplex Unit | When set to SPL, and when the Initial Switch is pressed. | | Switched to Simplex Mode | Remains active. (Operation continues.) | Remains in standby. |
| | When set to DPL, and when the Initial Switch is pressed. | | No change from Duplex Mode. | Remains active. | Remains in standby. |
| When a non-fatal error such as a battery error occurs. | | | | Remains active. | Remains in standby. |
| | | | | Remains active. | Remains in standby. |
| When a fatal error other than an operation switching error occurs. | | Operation stops | | Operation stops | Operation stops |

3-2 Duplex Power Supply Units

A CS1D Duplex System can be configured with Duplex Power Supply Units to prevent the system from going down due to a Power Supply Unit error.

Be sure to use CS1D-PA/PD□□□ Power Supply Units. No other Power Supply Units can be used in a CS1D System. AC and DC Power Supply Units can be used on the same Backplane.



When two CS1D Power Supply Units (CS1D-PA/PD□□□) are mounted, the Backplane's power supply of 5 V DC and 26 V DC is provided in parallel from the two Power Supply Units.

Even if the power is interrupted at one of the Power Supply Units, or if one of the Power Supply Units breaks down, power can still be provided to the Rack by the other Power Supply Unit alone.

Power Supply Unit errors can be checked using the Programming Console, or by means of A31602, A319, and A320 in the Auxiliary Area.

3-3 Duplex Communications Units

The CS1D supports duplex operation of Ethernet and Controller Link Communications Units. With duplex Communications Units, communications will continue even if errors occur in a Communications Unit or on the communications line.

There are two methods used for duplex communications: Active/standby and primary/secondary. The method that is used depends on the type of Communications Unit that is being used.

Refer to the operation manual for the relative Communications Unit for details on settings and other operating information.

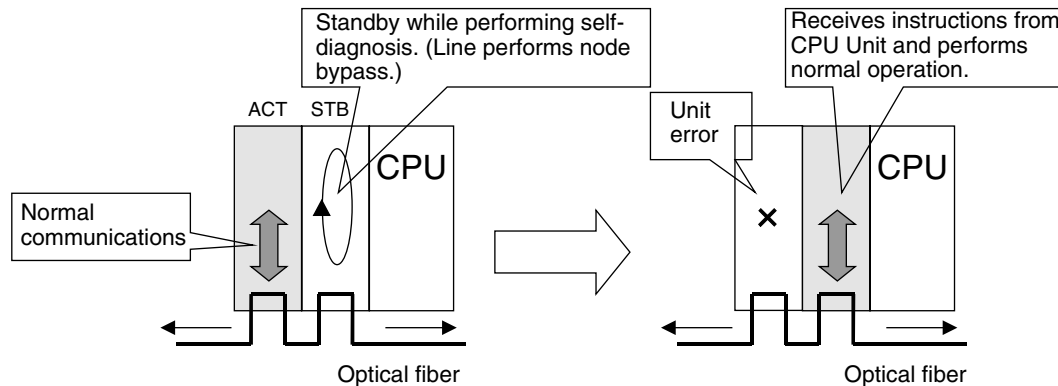
3-3-1 Active and Standby Communications

The active/standby method of communications is used by the following Communications Units. These Units also achieve redundant communications paths by using a loopback.

- CS1W-CLK12-V1 Controller Link Unit
- CS1W-CLK52-V1 Controller Link Unit

Two Communications Units are connected to the same communications line. One of them operates in Active Mode, the other one in Standby Mode. The same unit number and node address are set for both of the Units.

The active (ACT) Communications Unit performs communications with the nodes on the network. The standby (STB) Communications Unit runs on standby while performing self-diagnosis. If the active Communications Unit fails, the standby Communications Unit switches to Active Mode and continues communications operations.



Active/standby communications have been supported since the first CS1D CPU Units were released, so they can be used on any CS1D CPU Unit (including Pre-Ver. 1.1 CPU Units). CX-Programmer version 3.1 or higher is required to make settings for duplex operation.

Up to three pairs of Communications Units using active/standby communications can be used for one CS1D PLC. Even when using Duplex Communications Units, only one unit number is allocated and no restrictions apply to using other CPU Bus Units.

3-3-2 Primary and Secondary Communications

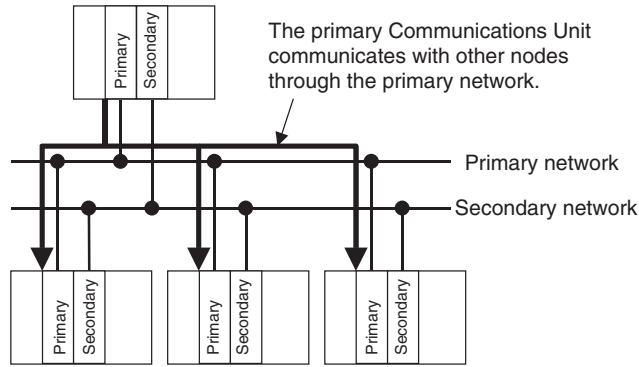
Primary/secondary communications are used with CS1D Ethernet Units (CS1D-ETN21D). Two Communications Units are connected, but each is connected to a different communications line (network). One Unit operates as the primary Communications Unit, the other as the secondary Communications Unit.

The same unit number and node address are set for both of the Units, but two unit numbers (twice the amount of memory) are allocated.

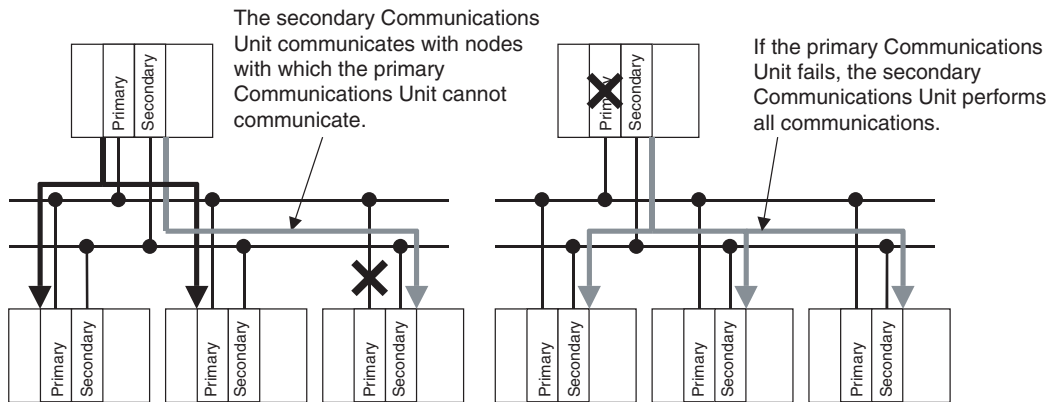
The primary Communications Unit performs communications with the nodes on the primary network while confirming node participation in the primary network. The secondary Communications Unit runs on standby while confirming node participation in the secondary network.

If there is a broken line in the primary network and communications are not possible for a specific node or nodes, the secondary Communications Unit will take over and continue communications with those nodes. If the primary Communications Unit fails, the secondary Communications Unit will take over all communications previously performed by the primary Communications Unit.

Normal Operation



Operation for Errors



CS1D CPU Units for Duplex CPU Systems with a unit version of 1.1 or later or a CS1D CPU Unit for Single CPU Systems with a unit version of 2.0 or later is required to use Duplex Communication Units using primary/secondary communications. CX-Programmer version 2 or higher is required for duplex settings.

Up to three pairs of Communications Units using primary/secondary communications can be used for one CS1D PLC. There are also restrictions in the number of Duplex Communications Units. Refer to the operation manuals for the duplex Communications Units for details.

With duplex communications using primary/secondary communications, memory is allocated for two unit numbers. Although the same unit number is set for both Units, the primary Communications Unit uses the unit number that is set and the secondary Communications Unit uses the next higher unit number. For example, if both Units are set to unit number 0, the memory normally allocated for unit numbers 0 and 1 will be allocated to the duplex Communications Units. The unit number for these duplex Communications Unit cannot be set to 15.

Using a number of pairs of duplex Communications Units using primary/secondary communications will restrict the number of other CPU Bus Units that can be used, as shown in the following table.

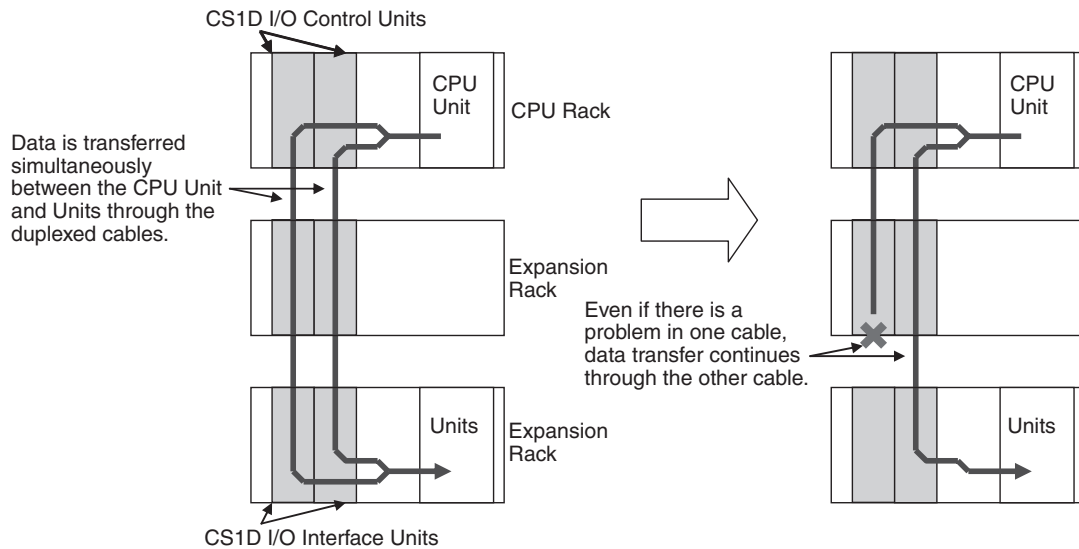
| Number of pairs of Communications Units using primary/secondary communications | Allowable number of other CPU Bus Units. |
|--|--|
| 0 | 16 |
| 1 | 14 |
| 2 | 12 |
| 3 | 10 |

| Number of pairs of Communications Units using primary/secondary communications | Allowable number of other CPU Bus Units. |
|--|--|
| 4 | 8 |
| 5 | 6 |
| 6 | 4 |
| 7 | 2 |
| 9 | 0 |

Communication Unit settings must be made for both the primary and secondary Communications Unit. Refer to the operation manual for the Communications Units for information on the settings that are required.

3-4 Duplex Connecting Cables

In a CS1D Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System, it is possible to duplex the Connecting Cables between the CPU Rack and Expansion Rack and the Connecting Cables between Expansion Racks. The system components required for duplex Connecting Cables are a CS1D-DPL02D Duplex Unit, CS1D-BC042D CPU Backplane, CS1D-BI082D Expansion Backplanes, CS1D-IC102D I/O Control Units, CS1D-II102D I/O Interface Units, and Duplex CPU Units with unit version 1.3 or later.

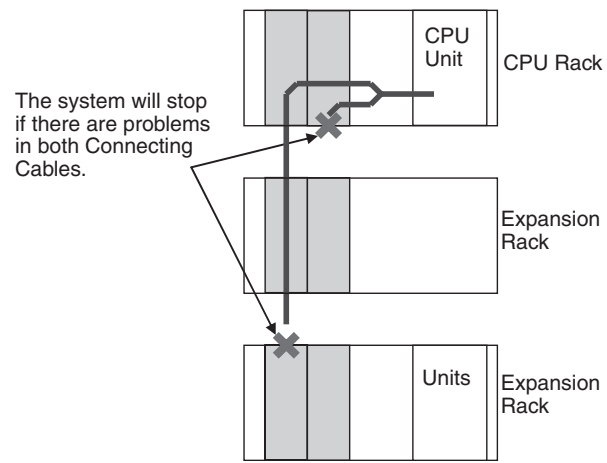


A duplex Connecting Cable system can be configured by mounting two CS1D I/O Control Units in the CPU Rack, mounting two CS1D I/O Interface Units in each Expansion Rack, and connecting the Racks with two Connecting Cables. In a PLC system with duplex Connecting Cables, data is simultaneously transferred over both cables between the CPU Unit and Units in the Expansion Racks.

If one Connecting Cable is disconnected or damaged, data transfer will continue without interruption. When the Cable is reconnected or repaired, duplex Connecting Cable operation will be restored.

Each Connecting Cable's status can be checked with the flags in A270.

Note If there are problems in both Connecting Cables, the system will stop.



SECTION 4

Operating Procedures

This section outlines the steps required to assemble and operate a CS1D PLC system.

| | | |
|-----|----------------------------|-----|
| 4-1 | Introduction | 134 |
| 4-2 | Basic Procedures | 136 |

4-1 Introduction

The following procedure outlines the recommended steps to follow when preparing a Duplex CPU or Single CPU System for operation.

1,2,3...

1. Installation

Set the DIP switches on the front of each Unit as required.

Mount the two CPU Units (see note), Duplex Unit (see note), two Power Supply Units, and other Units to the Backplane. For a Single CPU System, install an Inner Board in the CPU Unit if required.

Refer to *5-2 Installation* for details.

Note For a Single CPU System, only one CPU Unit is required and no Duplex Unit is required.

2. Wiring

Connect the power supply wiring and I/O wiring. Connect communications wiring as required.

Refer to *5-3 Power Supply Wiring* and *5-4 Wiring Methods* for details on power supply and I/O wiring.

3. Initial Settings (Hardware)

a) Set the following switches on the front of the Duplex Unit (Duplex CPU Systems only).

- Set the mode switch (duplex/simplex) to DPL (duplex).
- Set the active-CPU Unit switch to ACT.RIGHT or ACT.LEFT.
- Set the CPU USE/NO USE switches to USE.
- Set the DPL USE/NO USE switch to USE (CS1D-DPL02D only).
- Set the communications switch on the Duplex Unit.

b) Set the DIP switches and rotary switches on the front of the CPU Unit and other Units.

Refer to *SECTION 2 Specifications, Nomenclature, and Functions* for details.

4. Programming Device

Connect the Programming Device (the CX-Programmer or a Programming Console) to the CPU Unit. (See note.)

Refer to *2-6 Programming Devices* for details.

Note With a Duplex CPU System, connect to the active CPU Unit.

5. Checking Initial Operation

a) Set the operating mode to PROGRAM mode.

b) Turn the power ON after checking the power supply wiring and voltage. Confirm that the POWER indicator is lit on the Power Supply Unit.

c) Confirm that the DPL STATUS indicator on the Duplex Unit flashes green and then lights green. (See note.)

d) Confirm that the ACTIVE indicator on the Active CPU Unit lights green. (See note.)

Note Duplex CPU System only.

6. PLC Setup Settings

With the PLC in PROGRAM mode, change the settings in the PLC Setup as necessary from the Programming Device (CX-Programmer or Programming Console). Set settings such as the Duplex Communications Unit settings. (Another method is to change the PLC Setup in CX-Programmer and transfer it to the CPU Unit.)

Refer to *SECTION 6 PLC Setup* for details.

7. Registering the I/O Tables

Check the Units to verify that they are installed in the right slots. With the PLC in PROGRAM mode, register the I/O tables from the Programming Device (CX-Programmer or Programming Console). (Another method is to create the I/O tables in CX-Programmer and transfer them to the CPU Unit.)

Refer to *7-1 I/O Allocations* for details.

8. Special I/O Unit, CPU Bus Unit, and Special I/O Unit DM Area Settings

a) Use a Programming Device (CX-Programmer or Programming Console) to make any necessary settings in the parts of the DM Area that are allocated to Special I/O Units, CPU Bus Units, and Inner Boards.

b) Reset the power (ON → OFF → ON) or turn ON the Restart Bit for each Unit or Board. See the Unit's or Board's Operation Manual for details.

9. Writing the Program

Write the program with the CX-Programmer or a Programming Console.

10. Transferring the Program (CX-Programmer Only)

With the PLC in PROGRAM mode, transfer the program from CX-Programmer to the CPU Unit.

Note With a Duplex CPU System, transfer the program to the active CPU Unit.

11. Testing Operation

a) Checking I/O Wiring

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Output wiring | With the PLC in PROGRAM mode, force-set output bits and check the status of the corresponding outputs. |
| Input wiring | Activate sensors and switches and either check the status of the indicators on the Input Unit or check the status of the corresponding input bits with the Programming Device's Bit/Word Monitor operation. |

b) Auxiliary Area Settings (as Required)

Check operation of special Auxiliary Area Settings such as the following:

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Output OFF Bit | When necessary, turn ON the Output OFF Bit (A50015) from the program and test operation with the outputs forced OFF. |
| Hot Start Settings | When you want to start operation (switch to RUN mode) without changing the contents of I/O memory, turn ON the IOM Hold Bit (A50012). |

c) Trial Operation

Test PLC operation by switching the PLC to MONITOR mode.

d) Monitoring and Debugging

Monitor operation from the Programming Device. Use functions such as force-setting/force-resetting bits, tracing, and online editing to debug the program.

See *SECTION 7 Program Transfer, Trial Operation, and Debugging of CS/CJ Series Programmable Controllers (W394)* for details.

12. Save and print the program.

13. Running the Program

Switch the PLC to RUN mode to run the program.

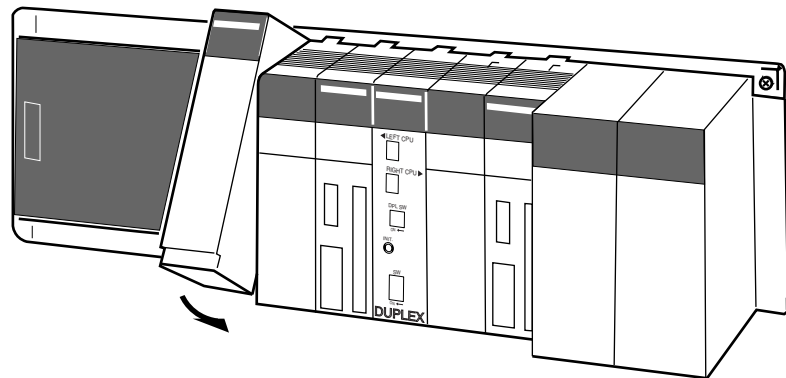
4-2 Basic Procedures

1. Installation

- 1,2,3...
1. As necessary, set the DIP switches on the fronts of the Units.
 2. Mount the two Duplex CPU Units, Duplex Unit, two Power Supply Units, and other Units to the Backplane. Use the same model of CPU Unit for both CPU Units.

Note a) For a Single CPU System, only one CPU Unit is required and no Duplex Unit is required.

b) Only one Power Supply Unit is required. Two Power Supply Units are mounted for duplex power supply operation.



3. For a Single CPU System, install an Inner Board in the CPU Unit if required.

2. Wiring

- 1,2,3...
1. Connect the power supply and I/O wiring.
 2. Connect communications lines if required.

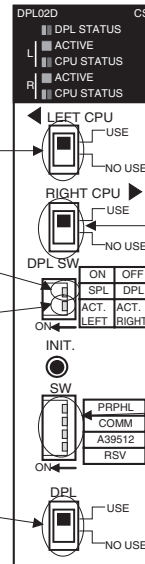
Caution When 200 to 240 V AC power is being supplied, be sure to remove the jumper bar that shorts the voltage selector terminals. The Power Supply Unit will be damaged if 200 to 240 V AC is supplied with the jumper bar connected.

3. Initial Hardware Settings

Settings for Duplex CPU Systems

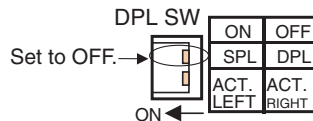
1,2,3... 1. Duplex Unit Settings

- 3. Left CPU USE/NO USE Switch
When mounting or removing the left CPU Unit, set this switch to NO USE to turn OFF the power supply to the CPU Unit.
- 1. Mode Switch (DPL/SPL)
Set to duplex (DPL) or simplex (SPL) mode.
- 2. Active CPU Switch (ACT.RIGHT/ACT.LEFT)
Set whether the right CPU Unit or the left CPU Unit is to be active.
- 3. DPL USE/NO USE Switch (CS1D-DPL02D only)
When replacing the Duplex Unit, set this switch to NO USE to turn OFF the power supply to the Duplex Unit.



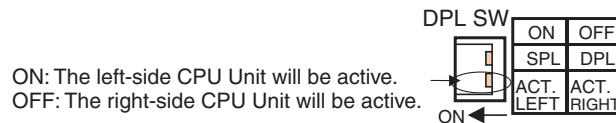
- 3. Right CPU USE/NO USE Switch
When mounting or removing the right CPU Unit, set this switch to NO USE to turn OFF the power supply to the CPU Unit.
- 4. Communications Settings
Set communications parameters.

a) Set the mode switch on the Duplex Unit to DPL (duplex).



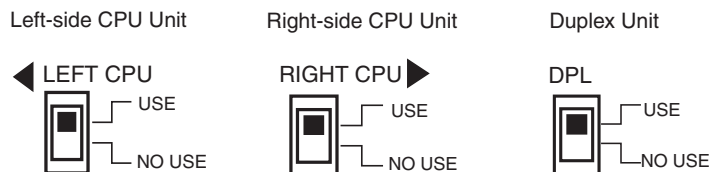
Note For simplex operation, set the mode switch to SPL.

b) Set the active-CPU Unit switch to ACT.RIGHT or ACT.LEFT depending on which CPU Unit is to be used as the active CPU Unit.



Note For simplex operation, set the active-CPU switch to the side where the CPU Unit is mounted.

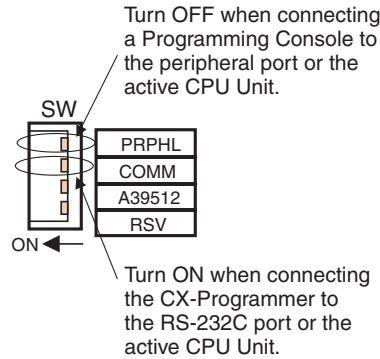
c) Set the Duplex Unit's left and right CPU USE/NO USE switches and DPL USE/NO USE switch to USE. Power will be supplied to the CPU Units and Duplex Unit only when the corresponding switch is set to USE.



Note For simplex operation, set the CPU USE/NO USE switch to USE only for the side where the CPU Unit is mounted.

- d) Set the communications switch on the Duplex Unit. When connecting a Programming Console to the peripheral port, set the PRPHL switch to OFF. When connecting the CX-Programmer to the RS-232C port, set the COMM switch to ON.

Note When connecting anything other than a Programming Console to the peripheral port, set the PRPHL switch to ON. When connecting anything other than the CX-Programmer to the RS-232C port, set the COMM switch to OFF.



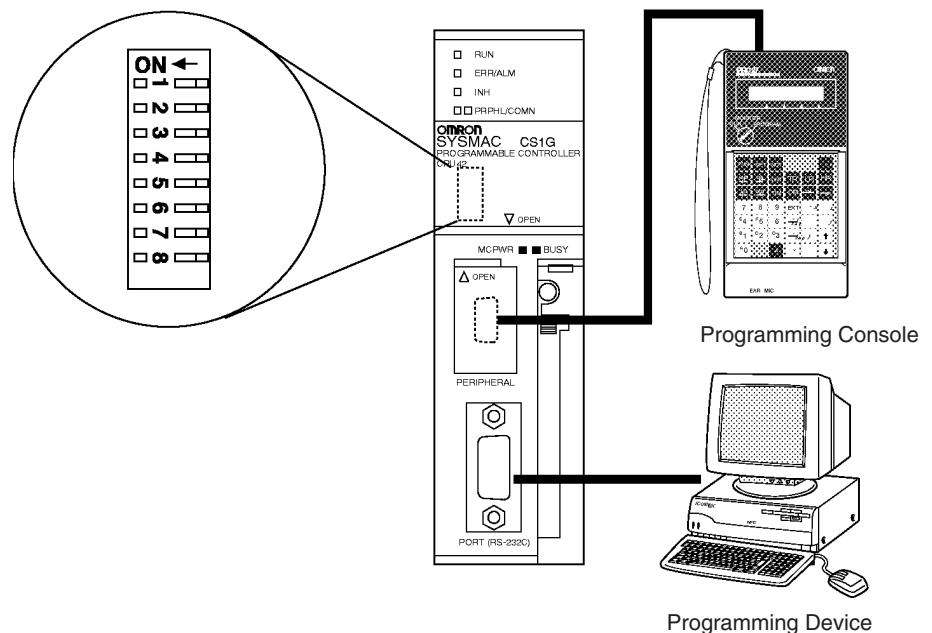
Note In a Duplex CPU System, pin 4 (peripheral port communications settings) on the DIP switches on the fronts of the CPU Units are disabled and the PRPHL setting on the Duplex Unit is used instead. Also, pin 5 (RS-232C port communications settings) on the DIP switches on the fronts of the CPU Units are disabled and the COMM setting on the Duplex Unit is used instead.

2. CPU Unit Settings

- a) Set the DIP switches on the fronts of the two CPU Units to the same settings.
- b) Confirm that both CPU Units are the same model.

Settings for Single CPU Systems

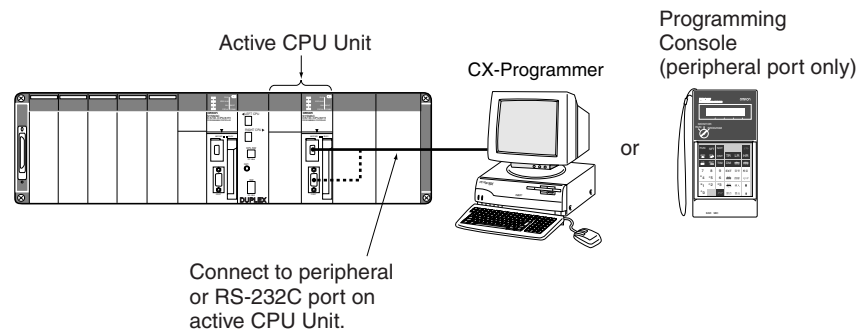
The DIP switch on the front of the CPU Unit must be set, along with other settings. Be particularly careful when setting the peripheral port and RS-232C port settings.



- Turn OFF pin 4 on the DIP switch when connecting a Programming Device to the peripheral port. Turn pin 4 ON when connecting any other device.
- Turn ON pin 5 on the DIP switch when connected a Programming Device other than a Programming Console to the RS-232C port. Turn pin 5 OFF when connecting any other device.

4. Connecting a Programming Device

Connect the CX-Programmer or Programming Console to the active CPU Unit's peripheral port (the upper port) or connect the CX-Programmer to the RS-232C port. (See note.)



Note With a Duplex CPU System, operations, such as generating I/O tables and transferring the program, will not be possible if the Programming Device is connected to the standby CPU Unit.

5. Checking Initial Operation

Caution When 200 to 240 V AC power is being supplied, be sure to remove the jumper bar that shorts the voltage selector terminals. The Power Supply Unit will be damaged if 200 to 240 V AC is supplied with the jumper bar connected.

- 1,2,3...**
1. Check the power supply wiring and voltage and turn ON the power supply to the CS1D Power Supply Units. Confirm that the POWER indicator on the Power Supply Unit when power is turned ON.
 2. With a Duplex CPU System, confirm that the DPL STATUS indicator on the front of the Duplex Unit flashes green indicating that duplex operation is being initialized. If initialization is completed normally, the DPL STATUS indicator will stop flashing and remain lit green.

Note If an inconsistency is detected between the two CS1D CPU Units, a duplex verification error will occur and the DPL STATUS indicator will flash red. If this happens, press the initialization switch. Unless there is a hardware error causing the inconsistency, the error should be cleared.

3. With a Duplex CPU System, confirm that the ACTIVE indicator on the active CPU Unit lights green and be sure that the Programming Device is connected to the active CPU Unit.

Caution With the default settings, the PLC Setup is set to specify using the mode set on the Programming Console and if a Programming Console is not connected, the CPU Unit will start in RUN mode. Under these conditions, the PLC will start operation as soon as power is turned ON.

6. PLC Setup Settings

These settings are the CPU Unit's software configuration. Refer to *SECTION 6 PLC Setup* for details on the settings.

Note The PLC Setup settings are arranged by word addresses when a Programming Console is used to make PLC Setup settings. Refer to *Appendix D PLC Setup Coding Sheets for Programming Console* for details.

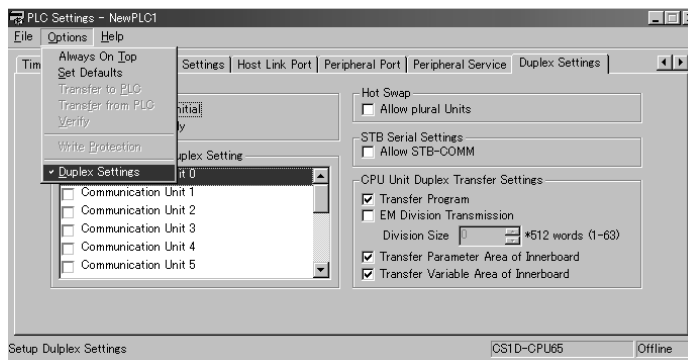
Examples:

- For Duplex CPU Systems, setting automatic recovery to duplex mode when an error causes a switch from duplex to simplex mode
- Settings for Duplex Communications Units (CS1W-CLK12-V1 and CS1W-CLK52-V1)
- For Duplex CPU Systems, settings to connect a Programming Device to the RS-232C port on the standby CPU Unit to monitor PLC operation (write operations will not be possible)

Using the CX-Programmer

1,2,3...

1. When setting the device type to "CS1H-H" for a Duplex CPU System, select **Duplex Settings** from the Options Menu on the PLC Settings Window to enable setting the PLC Setup for a CS1D from the CX-Programmer.



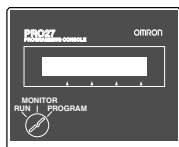
Note The device type setting on the CX-Programmer depends on the version of CX-Programmer being used. When setting the device type to "CS1H-H" for a Duplex CPU System, select **Duplex Settings** from the Options Menu on the PLC Settings Window to enable setting the PLC Setup for a CS1D from the CX-Programmer. For other device type settings, the duplex settings can be made without selecting this option.

| System | CX-Programmer version 3.□ | CX-Programmer version 4 or higher |
|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Duplex CPU Systems | CS1H-H | CS1H-H or CS1D-H |
| Single CPU Systems | Not supported | CS1D-S |

2. Edit the PLC Setup and transfer it to the CPU Unit. (It can be transferred separately or the CXP project can be saved and the PLC Setup can be transferred together with the program.)

Note In a Duplex CPU System, transfer to PLC Setup to the active CPU Unit. (It cannot be transferred to the standby CPU Unit.)

Using a Programming Console



Procedure

CLR 000000 CT00

FUN VRFY PC SETUP
0:MODE1:PC SETUP

1 PC SETUP
+000 0000

Specifying a word address in the PLC Setup.
(Example: 209)

2 0 9 PC SETUP
+209

↓ or ↑ PC SETUP
+209 0000

CHG PC SETUP?
+209 0000 0000

Example: Input 8064.

8 0 6 4 WRITE

PC SETUP
+209 8064

| Address | Bits | Setting | Description |
|---------|----------|--|---|
| 95 | 00 to 14 | Communications Unit Duplex Settings for primary/secondary communications (See note.) | ON: Enable OFF: Disable |
| 121 | 00 to 15 | Communications Unit Duplex Settings for active/standby communications | ON: Enable OFF: Disable |
| 123 | 15 | Automatic Duplex Operation Recovery | ON: Automatic recovery OFF: No automatic recovery |
| 127 | 00 to 15 | Standby CPU Unit RS-232C Port Setting | 0000 hex: Do not use independently. 5AA5 hex: Enable independent monitoring. |

Note Supported for CPU Unit Ver. 1.1 or later.

7. Registering the I/O Tables in the CPU Unit

Registering the I/O tables allocates I/O memory to the Units actually installed in the PLC. This operation is required in CS-series PLCs.

Note The I/O tables, user program, and PLC Setup data in CS1D CPU Units is backed up in the built-in flash memory. The BKUP indicator will light on the front of the CPU Unit when the backup operation is in progress. Do not turn OFF the power supply to the CPU Unit when the BKUP indicator is lit. The data will not be backed up if power is turned OFF.

Using the CX-Programmer Online

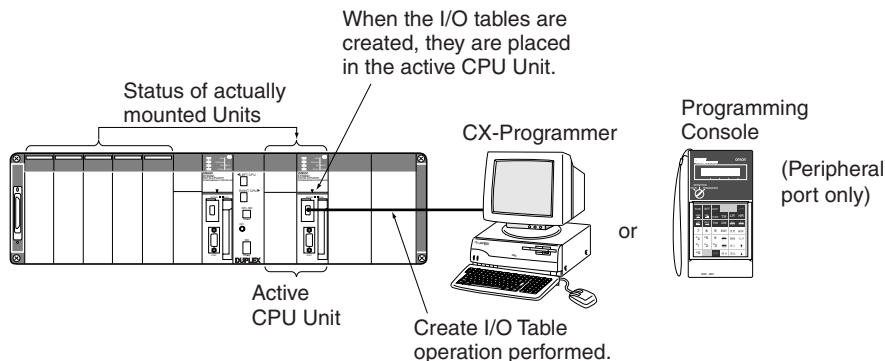
Use the following procedure to register the I/O tables with the CX-Programmer connected to the CPU Unit and all of the Units mounted to the system.

1,2,3...

1. Set the device type in the CX-Programmer as shown in the following table.

| System | CX-Programmer version 3.□ | CX-Programmer version 4 or higher |
|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Duplex CPU Systems | CS1H-H | CS1H-H or CS1D-H |
| Single CPU Systems | Not supported | CS1D-S |

2. Place the CX-Programmer online to the PLC.
3. Create the I/O tables.
 - a) With the CPU Unit in PROGRAM mode, double-click **I/O Table** on the project tree in the main window. The I/O Table Window will be displayed.
 - b) Select **Options** and then **Create**. The models and positions of Units mounted to the Racks will be written to the registered I/O tables in the CPU Unit. With a Duplex CPU System running in Duplex Mode, the I/O tables will automatically be created in both the active and standby CPU Units.



Note With a Duplex CPU System, the I/O tables cannot be created directly in the standby CPU Unit.

4. With a Duplex CPU System, confirm that the DPL STATUS indicator on the Duplex Unit flashes green after the I/O tables have been created in the active CPU Unit. This indicates that the duplex system is being initialized, e.g., the I/O tables that were written to the active CPU Unit are also being written to the standby CPU Unit.

Note If an inconsistency is detected between the two CS1D CPU Units, a duplex verification error will occur and the DPL STATUS indicator will flash red. If this happens, press the initialization switch. Unless there is a hardware error causing the inconsistency, the error should be cleared.

Using the CX-Programmer Offline

Use the following procedure to create the I/O tables offline with the CX-Programmer and later transfer the I/O tables to the CPU Unit.

- 1,2,3... 1. Set the device type in the CX-Programmer as shown in the following table.

| System | CX-Programmer version 3.□ | CX-Programmer version 4 or higher |
|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Duplex CPU Systems | CS1H-H | CS1H-H or CS1D-H |
| Single CPU Systems | Not supported | CS1D-S |

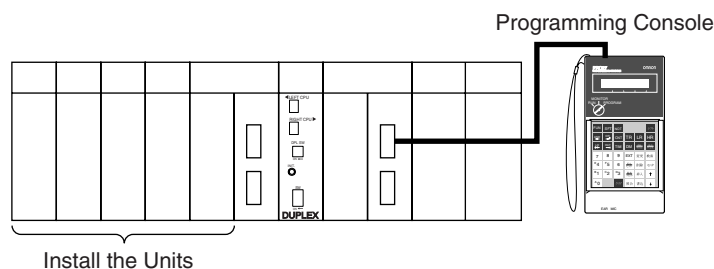
2. Create the I/O tables offline.
 - a) Double-click **IO Table** on the project tree in the main window. The I/O Table Window will be displayed.
 - b) Select **PLC - PLC Information - I/O Table**, and then double-click the Rack to be edited. The slots for that Rack will be displayed.
 - c) Right-click the slots to be edited and select the desired Units from the pull-down menu.
3. Select **Options** and then **Transfer to PLC** to transfer the I/O tables to the active CPU Unit. The I/O tables will automatically be copied to the standby CPU Unit as well.

Note The first word allocated to each Rack can be set in the PLC Setup under the Options menu.

Using a Programming Console

Use the following procedure to register the I/O table with a Programming Console.

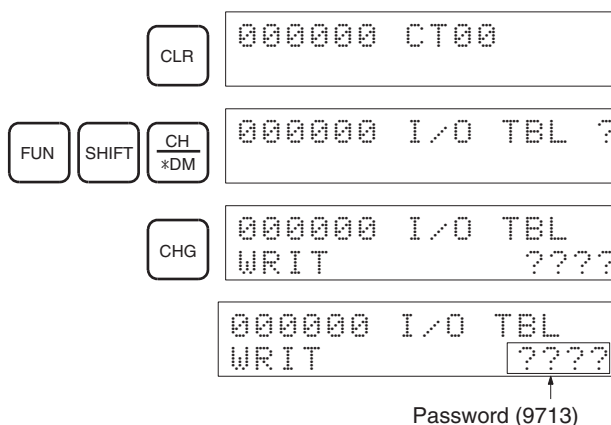
- 1,2,3... 1. Install all of the Units in the PLC.

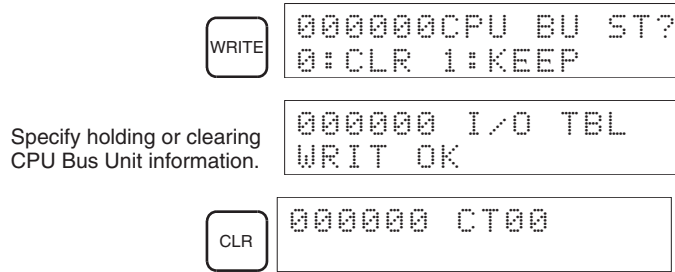


2. Connect the Programming Console to the peripheral port. (See note.) (It can be connected with the power ON.)

Note With a Duplex CPU System, connect the Programming Console to the active CPU Unit.

3. Register the I/O tables.





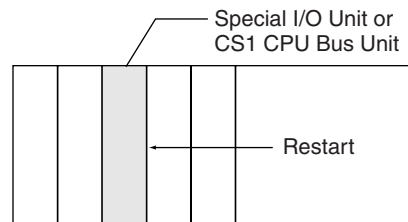
Note If an error occurs when creating the I/O tables, detailed I/O table error information is stored in A261 whenever the I/O tables. This information can be used to identify the Unit causing the error.

8. Special I/O Unit, CPU Bus Unit, and Inner Board Settings

The following table shows the parts of the DM Area are allocated to Special I/O Units, CPU Bus Units, and Inner Boards for initial settings. The actual settings depend on the model of Unit or Inner Board being used.

| Unit/Board | Allocated words |
|-------------------|---|
| Special I/O Units | D20000 to D29599 (100 words × 96 Units) |
| CPU Bus Units | D30000 to D31599 (100 words × 16 Units) |
| Inner Board | D32000 to D32099 (100 words × 1 Board) |

After writing the initial settings to the DM Area, be sure to restart the Units by turning the PLC OFF and then ON again or turning ON the Restart Bits for the affected Units.



9. Writing the Program

Write the program with the CX-Programmer or a Programming Console.

10. Transferring the User Program, PLC Setup, and DM Area Settings to the CPU Unit

- 1,2,3...
- When the user program, PLC Setup, and DM Area Settings have been created in a Programming Device other than a Programming Console, they must be transferred to the CPU Unit. If a Duplex CPU System is being used in Duplex Mode, the data is automatically transferred to both the active and standby CPU Units.

Note The user program and other data cannot be translated directly to the standby CPU Unit.

- With Duplex CPU Systems, confirm that the DPL STATUS indicator on the Duplex Unit flashes green after the data has been transferred to the active CPU Unit. This indicates that the duplex system is being initialized, e.g., the data that was transferred to the active CPU Unit is also being transferred to the standby CPU Unit.

Note If an inconsistency is detected between the two CS1D CPU Units, a duplex verification error will occur and the DPL STATUS indicator will flash red. If this happens, press the initialization switch. Unless

there is a hardware error causing the inconsistency, the error should be cleared.

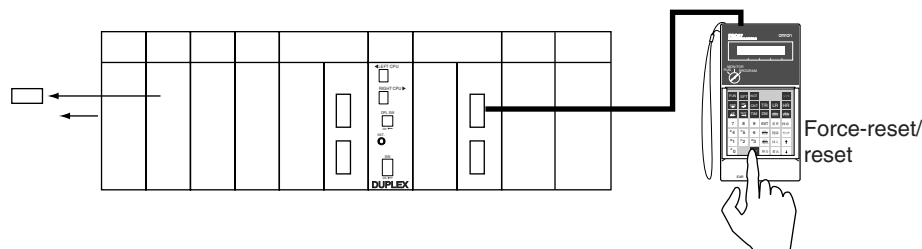
11. Testing Operation

Checking I/O Wiring

Before performing a trial operation in MONITOR mode, check the I/O wiring.

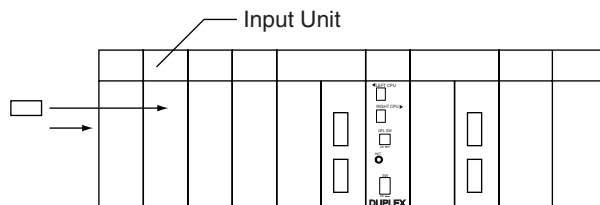
Output Wiring

With the PLC in PROGRAM mode, force-set and force-reset output bits and verify that the corresponding outputs operate properly.



Input Wiring

Activate input devices such as sensors and switches and verify that the corresponding indicators on the Input Units light. Also, use the Bit/Word Monitor operation in the Programming Device to verify the operation of the corresponding input bits.

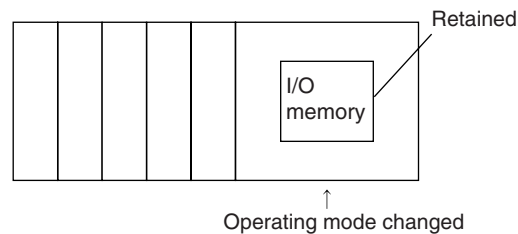


Auxiliary Area Settings

Make any required Auxiliary Area settings, such as the ones shown below. These settings can be made from a Programming Device (including a Programming Console) or instructions in the program.

IOM Hold Bit (A50012)

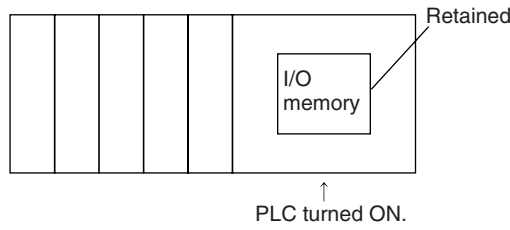
Turning ON the IOM Hold Bit protects the contents of I/O memory (the CIO Area, Work Area, Timer Completion Flags and PVs, Index Registers, and Data Registers) that would otherwise be cleared when the operating mode is switched from PROGRAM mode to RUN/MONITOR mode or vice-versa.



IOM Hold Bit Status at Startup

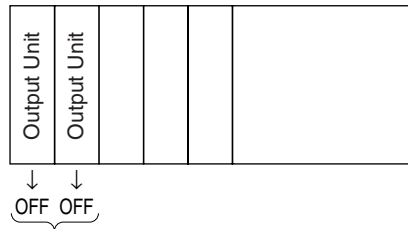
When the IOM Hold Bit has been turned ON and the PLC Setup is set to protect the status of the IOM Hold Bit at startup (PLC Setup address 80 bit 15

turned ON), the contents of I/O memory that would otherwise be cleared will be retained when the PLC is turned ON.



Output OFF Bit (A50015)

Turning ON the Output OFF Bit causes all outputs on Basic I/O Units and Special I/O Units to be turned OFF. The outputs will be turned OFF regardless of the PLC’s operating mode.

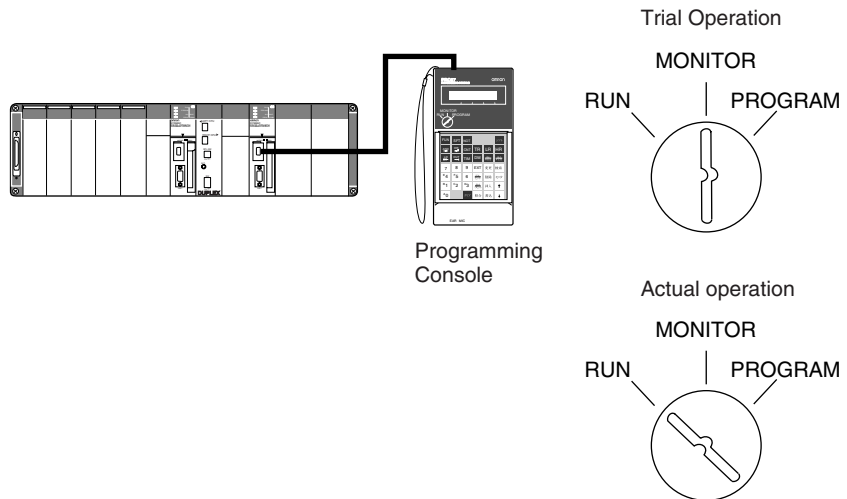


Trial Operation

Use the Programming Console or Programming Device (CX-Programmer) to switch the CPU Unit to MONITOR mode.

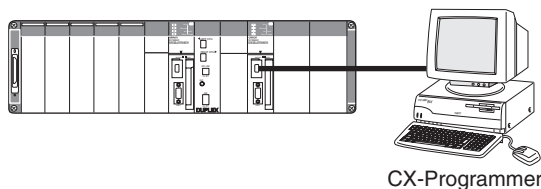
Using a Programming Console

Turn the Mode Switch to MONITOR for the trial operation. (Turn the switch to RUN for full-scale PLC operation.)



Using the CX-Programmer

The PLC can be put into MONITOR mode with a host computer running CX-Programmer.



Trial Operation
 Select **PLC, Mode, MONITOR.**

Actual operation
 Select **PLC, Mode, RUN.**

Monitoring and Debugging

There are several ways to monitor and debug PLC operation, including the force-set and force-reset operations, differentiation monitoring, time chart monitoring, data tracing, and online editing.

Force-Set and Force-Reset

When necessary, the force-set and force-reset operations can be used to force the status of bits and check program execution.

When a Programming Console is being used, monitor the bits with Bit/Word Monitor or 3-word Monitor. Press the SHIFT+SET Keys to force-set a bit or press the SHIFT+RESET Keys to force-reset a bit. The forced status can be cleared by pressing the NOT Key.

| CX-Programmer | Programming Console |
|--|---------------------|
| 1. Click the bit to be force-set or force-reset. 2. Select Force On or Off from the PLC menu. | |

Differentiation Monitor

The differentiation monitor operation can be used to monitor the up or down differentiation of particular bits.

When a Programming Console is being used, monitor the bit with Bit/Word Monitor. Press the SHIFT+Up Arrow Keys to specify up differentiation or press the SHIFT+Down Arrow Keys to specify down differentiation.

| CX-Programmer | Programming Console |
|--|---------------------|
| 1. Click the bit for differential monitoring. 2. Click Differential Monitor from the PLC Menu. The Differential Monitor Dialog Box will be displayed. 3. Click Rising or Falling . 4. Click the Start Button. The buzzer will sound when the specified change is detected and the count will be incremented. 5. Click the Stop Button. Differential monitoring will stop. | |

Time Chart Monitoring

The CX-Programmer's time chart monitor operation can be used to check and debug program execution.

Data Tracing

The CX-Programmer's data trace operation can be used to check and debug program execution.

Online Editing

When a few lines of the program in the CPU Unit have to be modified, they can be edited online with the PLC in MONITOR mode or PROGRAM mode. When more extensive modifications are needed, upload the program from the CPU Unit to the host computer, make the necessary changes, and transfer the edited program back to the CPU Unit.

12. Save and Print the Program

To save the program, select **File** and then **Save** (or **Save As**) from the CX-Programmer menus.

To print the program, select **File** and then **Print** from the CX-Programmer menus.

13. Run the Program

SECTION 5

Installation and Wiring

This section describes how to install a PLC System, including mounting the various Units and wiring the System. Be sure to follow the instructions carefully. Improper installation can cause the PLC to malfunction, resulting in very dangerous situations.

| | | |
|-------|---|-----|
| 5-1 | Fail-safe Circuits | 150 |
| 5-2 | Installation | 151 |
| 5-2-1 | Installation and Wiring Precautions | 151 |
| 5-2-2 | Installation in a Control Panel | 154 |
| 5-2-3 | Mounting Height | 156 |
| 5-2-4 | Backplane Mounting Dimensions | 157 |
| 5-2-5 | Mounting Units to the Backplane | 157 |
| 5-2-6 | I/O Connecting Cables | 158 |
| 5-2-7 | Inner Board Installation | 163 |
| 5-3 | Power Supply Wiring | 165 |
| 5-4 | Wiring Methods | 167 |
| 5-4-1 | Wiring Power Supply Units | 167 |
| 5-4-2 | Wiring CS-series Basic I/O Units with Terminal Blocks | 174 |
| 5-4-3 | Wiring CS-series Basic I/O Units with Connectors | 176 |
| 5-4-4 | Connecting I/O Devices | 181 |
| 5-4-5 | Reducing Electrical Noise | 185 |

5-1 Fail-safe Circuits

Be sure to set up safety circuits outside of the PLC to prevent dangerous conditions in the event of errors in the PLC or external power supply.

Order of Supplying Power

If the PLC's power supply is turned ON after the controlled system's power supply, outputs in Units such as DC Output Units may malfunction momentarily. To prevent any malfunction, add an external circuit that prevents the power supply to the controlled system from going ON before the power supply to the PLC itself.

Managing PLC Errors

With a Single CPU System or a Duplex CPU System in Simplex Mode, PLC operation will stop and all outputs from Output Units will be turned OFF when any of the following errors occurs.

- Operation of the Power Supply Unit's overcurrent protection circuit
- A CPU error (watchdog timer error) or CPU on standby
- Any of the following fatal errors: Memory error, I/O bus error, duplicate number error, fatal Inner Board error, too many I/O points error, I/O setting error, program error, cycle time overrun error, or FALS(007) error

With a Duplex CPU System in Duplex Mode, PLC operation will stop and all outputs from Output Units will be turned OFF when any of the following errors occurs in the active CPU Unit.

- CPU on standby
- Any of the following fatal errors: I/O bus error, duplicate number error, too many I/O points error, or I/O setting error.

Be sure to add any circuits necessary outside of the PLC to ensure the safety of the system in the event of an error that stops PLC operation.

Note When a fatal error occurs, all outputs from Output Units will be turned OFF even if the IOM Hold Bit has been turned ON to protect the contents of I/O memory. (When the IOM Hold Bit is ON, the outputs will retain their previous status after the PLC has been switched from RUN/MONITOR mode to PROGRAM mode.)

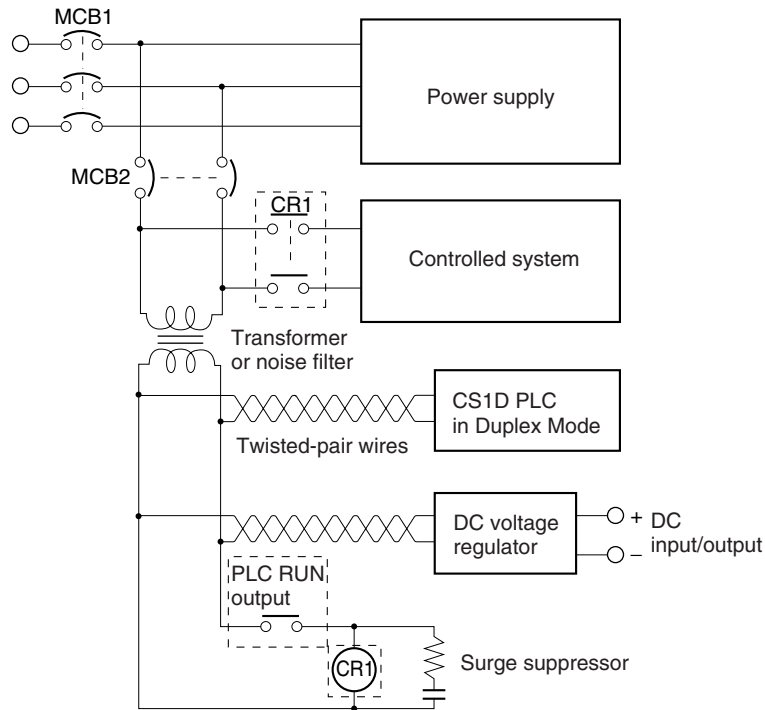
Managing Output Malfunctions

It is possible for an output to remain ON due to a malfunction in the internal circuitry of the Output Unit, such as a relay or transistor malfunction. Be sure to add any circuits necessary outside of the PLC to ensure the safety of the system in the event that an output fails to go OFF.

Emergency Stop Circuit

The following emergency stop circuit controls the power supply to the controlled system so that power is supplied to the controlled system only when the PLC is operating and the RUN output is ON.

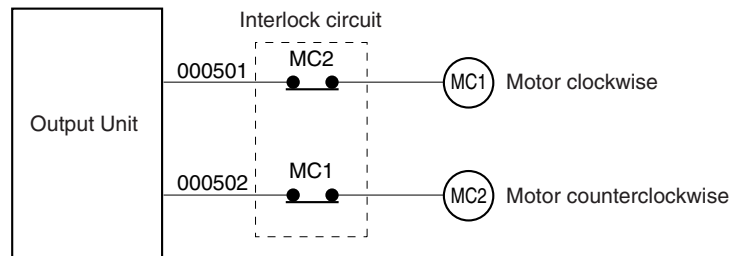
An external relay (CR1) is connected to the RUN output from the Power Supply Unit as shown in the following diagram.



Note Do not latch the RUN output and use it in a circuit to stop a controlled object. Chattering of the relay contacts used in the output may cause incorrect operation.

Interlock Circuits

When the PLC controls an operation such as the clockwise and counterclockwise operation of a motor, provide an external interlock such as the one shown below to prevent both the forward and reverse outputs from turning ON at the same time.



This circuit prevents outputs MC1 and MC2 from both being ON at the same time even if both CIO 000501 and CIO 000502 are both ON, so the motor is protected even if the PLC is programmed improperly or malfunctions.

5-2 Installation

5-2-1 Installation and Wiring Precautions

Be sure to consider the following factors when installing and wiring the PLC to improve the reliability of the system and make the most of the PLC's functions.

Ambient Conditions

Do not install the PLC in any of the following locations.

- Locations subject to ambient temperatures lower than 0°C or higher than 55°C.

- Locations subject to drastic temperature changes or condensation.
- Locations subject to ambient humidity lower than 10% or higher than 90%.
- Locations subject to corrosive or flammable gases.
- Locations subject to excessive dust, salt, or metal filings.
- Locations that would subject the PLC to direct shock or vibration.
- Locations exposed to direct sunlight.
- Locations that would subject the PLC to water, oil, or chemical reagents.

Be sure to enclose or protect the PLC sufficiently in the following locations.

- Locations subject to static electricity or other forms of noise.
- Locations subject to strong electromagnetic fields.
- Locations subject to possible exposure to radioactivity.
- Locations close to power lines.

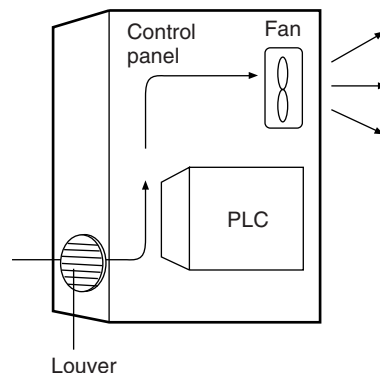
Installation in Cabinets or Control Panels

When the PLC is being installed in a cabinet or control panel, be sure to provide proper ambient conditions as well as access for operation and maintenance.

Temperature Control

The ambient temperature within the enclosure must be within the operating range of 0°C to 55°C. When necessary, take the following steps to maintain the proper temperature.

- Provide enough space for good air flow.
- Do not install the PLC above equipment that generates a large amount of heat such as heaters, transformers, or high-capacity resistors.
- If the ambient temperature exceeds 55°C, install a cooling fan or air conditioner.



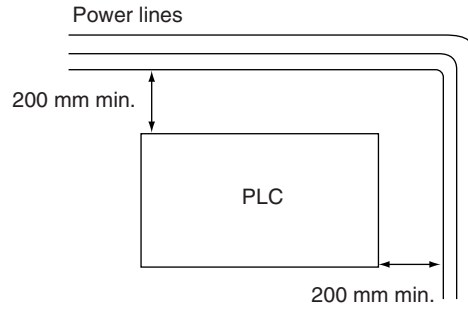
- If a Programming Console will be left on the PLC, the ambient temperature must be within the Programming Console's operating range of 0°C to 45°C.

Accessibility for Operation and Maintenance

- To ensure safe access for operation and maintenance, separate the PLC as much as possible from high-voltage equipment and moving machinery.
- The PLC will be easiest to install and operate if it is mounted at a height of about 1.0 to 1.6 m.

Improving Noise Resistance

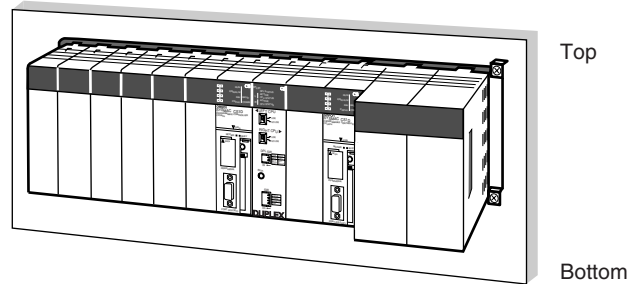
- Do not mount the PLC in a control panel containing high-voltage equipment.
- Install the PLC at least 200 mm (6.5 feet) from power lines.



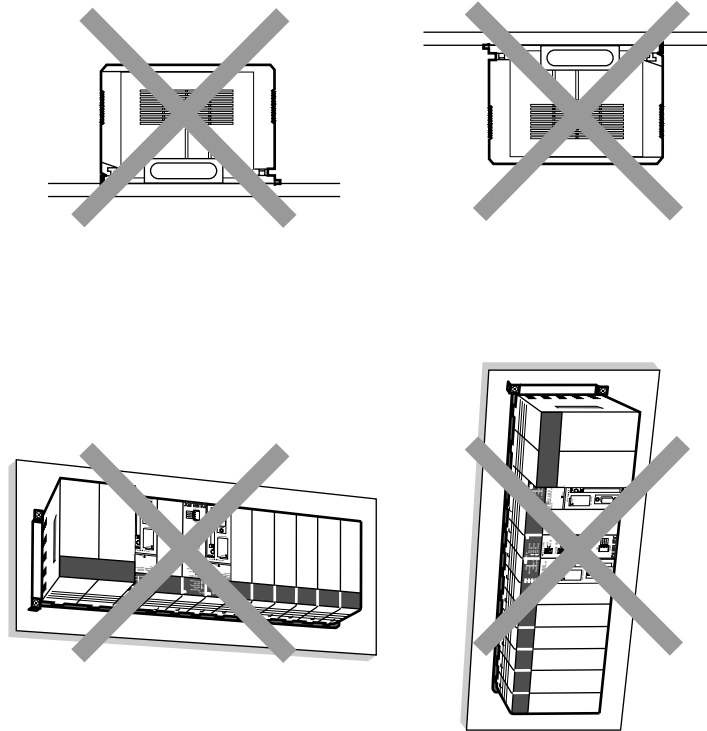
- Ground the mounting plate between the PLC and the mounting surface.
- When I/O Connecting Cables are 10 m or longer, connect the control panels in which Racks are mounted with heavier power wires (3 wires at least 2 mm² in cross-sectional area).

PLC Orientation

- Each Rack must be mounted in an upright position to provide proper cooling.



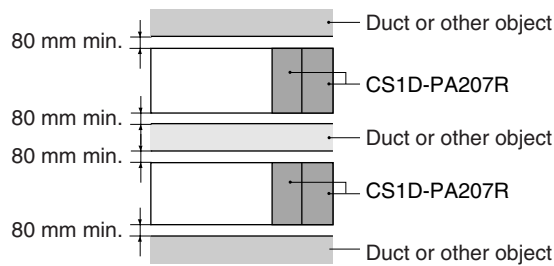
- Do not install a Rack in any of the following positions.



5-2-2 Installation in a Control Panel

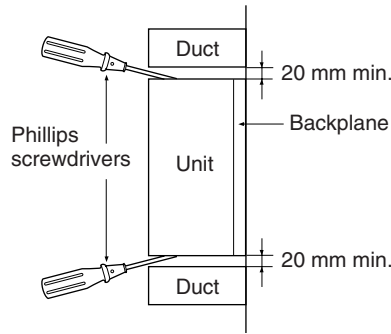
- A typical installation is a CPU Rack mounted above an Expansion Rack on a mounting plate in the control panel.
- The spacing between the CPU Rack and Expansion Rack (or between two Expansion Racks) should be sufficient to allow space for a wiring duct, wiring, air circulation, and replacement of Units in the Racks.

Note If the CS1D-PA207R Power Supply Unit is to be used at an ambient temperature of 50°C or higher, provide a minimum space of 80 mm between the top of the Unit and any other objects, e.g., ceiling, wiring ducts, structural supports, devices, etc.



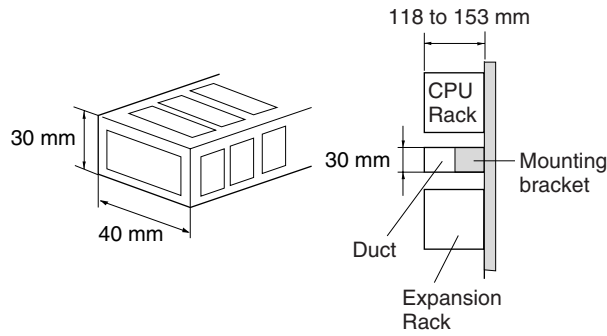
- Up to 7 Expansion Racks can be connected.
Each I/O Connecting Cable can be up to 12 m long, but the sum total of all cables between the CPU Rack and Expansion Racks must be 12 m or less.
- The mounting plate should be grounded completely and we recommend using a mounting plate that has been plated with a good conductor to improve noise resistance.
- If all of the Racks cannot be mounted to the same mounting plate, the individual plates should be securely connected together using 3 wires of at least 2 mm² in cross-sectional area.

- The Backplanes are mounted to the plate(s) with four M4 screws each.
- Whenever possible, route I/O wiring through wiring ducts or raceways. Install the duct so that it is easy to fish wire from the I/O Units through the duct. It is handy to have the duct at the same height as the Racks.



Wiring Ducts

The following example shows the proper installation of wiring duct.

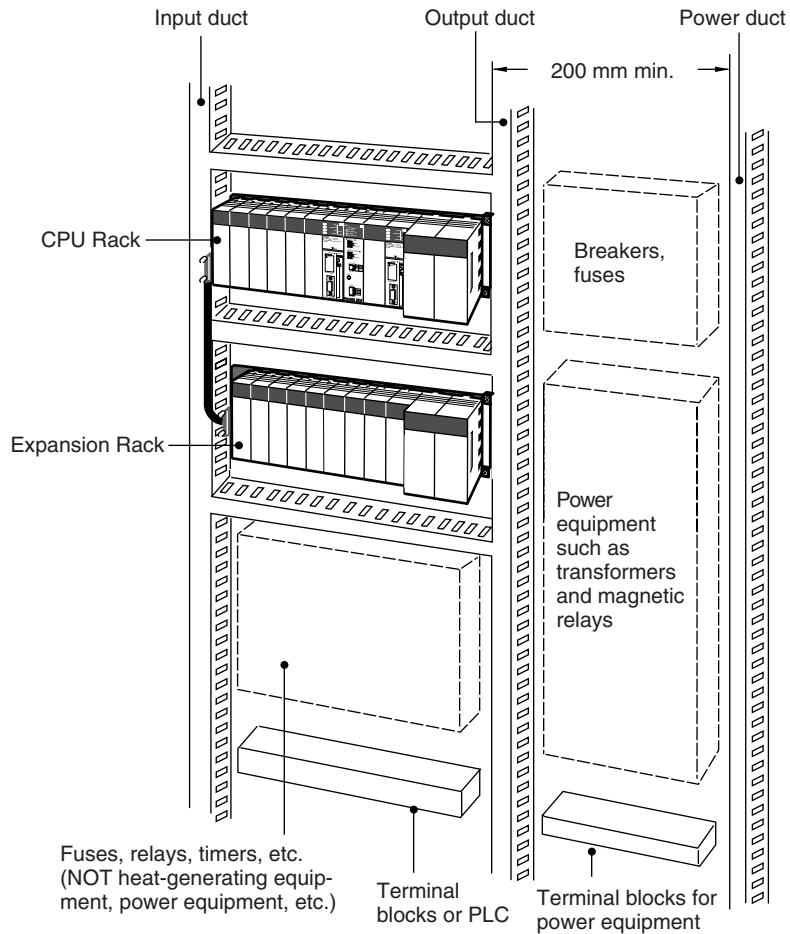


Note Tighten the Unit mounting screws, PLC Rack mounting screws, terminal block screws, and cable screws to the following torques.

| Screws | Unit/screw size | Torque |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------|
| Unit mounting screws | CPU Units | 0.9 N·m |
| | Power Supply Units | 0.9 N·m |
| | Duplex Unit | 0.4 N·m |
| | I/O Units | 0.4 N·m |
| Backplane mounting screws | | 0.9 N·m |
| Terminal screws | M3.5 | 0.8 N·m |
| | M3 | 0.5 N·m |
| Cable connector screws | M2.6 | 0.2 N·m |

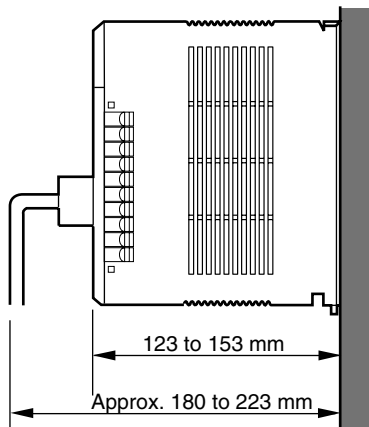
Routing Wiring Ducts

Install the wiring ducts at least 20 mm between the tops of the Racks and any other objects, (e.g., ceiling, wiring ducts, structural supports, devices, etc.) to provide enough space for air circulation and replacement of Units. If the ambient temperature is 50 °C or higher, provide a minimum space of 80 mm.

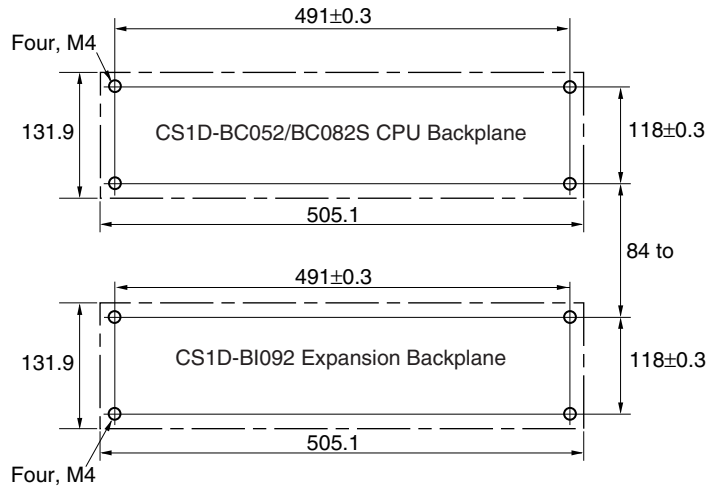


5-2-3 Mounting Height

The mounting height of CPU Racks and Expansion Racks is 123 to 153 mm, depending on I/O Units mounted. If Programming Devices or connecting cables are attached, the additional dimensions must be taken into account. Allow sufficient clearance in the control panel in which the PLC is mounted.



5-2-4 Backplane Mounting Dimensions

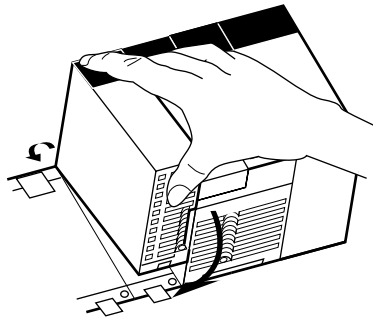


5-2-5 Mounting Units to the Backplane

The following table shows the mounting method.

| Installation method | Removal method |
|--|--|
| Hook the top of the Unit into the slot on the Backplane and tighten the screw on the bottom of Unit. | Loosen the screw on the bottom of the Unit and rotate the Unit upward. |

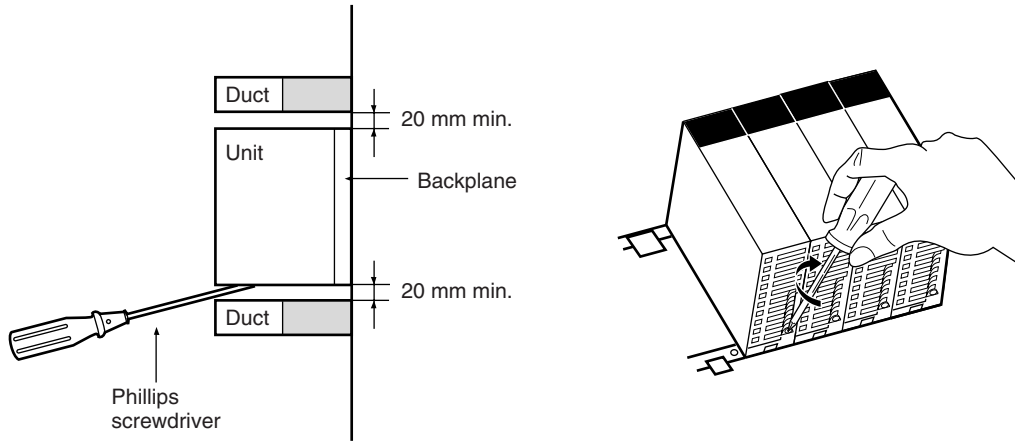
- 1,2,3... 1. Mount the Unit to the Backplane by hooking the top of the Unit into the slot on the Backplane and rotating the I/O Unit downwards.



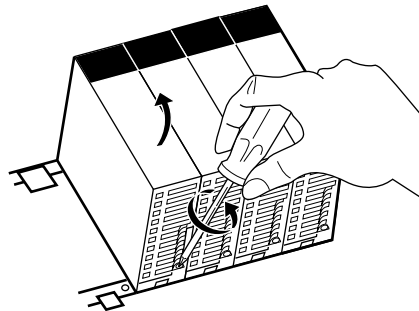
2. Make sure that the connector on the back of the Unit is properly inserted into the connector in the Backplane.
3. Use a Phillips-head screwdriver to tighten the screw on the bottom of Unit. The screwdriver must be held at a slight angle, so be sure to leave enough space below each Rack.

Note The screws at the bottoms of the Units must be tightened to the following torques.

- CPU Units: 0.9 N·m
- Power Supply Units: 0.9 N·m
- Duplex Unit: 0.4 N·m
- I/O Units: 0.4 N·m



- To remove a Unit, use a phillips-head screwdriver to loosen the screw at the bottom of the Unit, rotate the Unit upward, and remove it.



5-2-6 I/O Connecting Cables

I/O Connecting Cables are used to connect the CPU Rack and Expansion Racks. There are two types of I/O Connecting Cables.

| Type | Model number | Connectors | | Usage |
|--|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|
| | | CPU Rack | Expansion Rack | |
| CS-series I/O Connecting Cables | CS1D-CN□□3 | Simple lock connector | Simple lock connector | CPU Rack → Expansion Rack |
| | | | | Expansion Rack → Expansion Rack |
| CV-series Long-distance Expansion Rack I/O Connecting Cables | CV500-CN□□2 | Simple lock connector | | CPU Rack or Expansion Rack → Long-distance Expansion Rack |

Model Numbers

CS-series I/O Connecting Cables



| Model number | Cable length |
|------------------------|--------------|
| CS1W-CN313 (See note.) | 0.3 m |
| CS1W-CN713 (See note.) | 0.7 m |
| CS1W-CN223 | 2 m |
| CS1W-CN323 | 3 m |
| CS1W-CN523 | 5 m |
| CS1W-CN133 | 10 m |
| CS1W-CN133B2 | 12 m |

Note Not all CS1W-CN313/CN713 Cables can be used. Refer to *CS-series Connecting Cables* on page 40 for details.

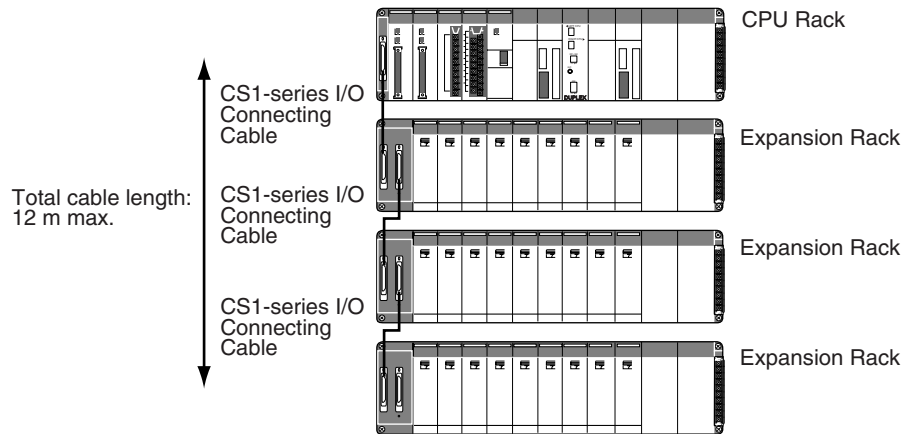
Long-distance Expansion Rack I/O Connecting Cables



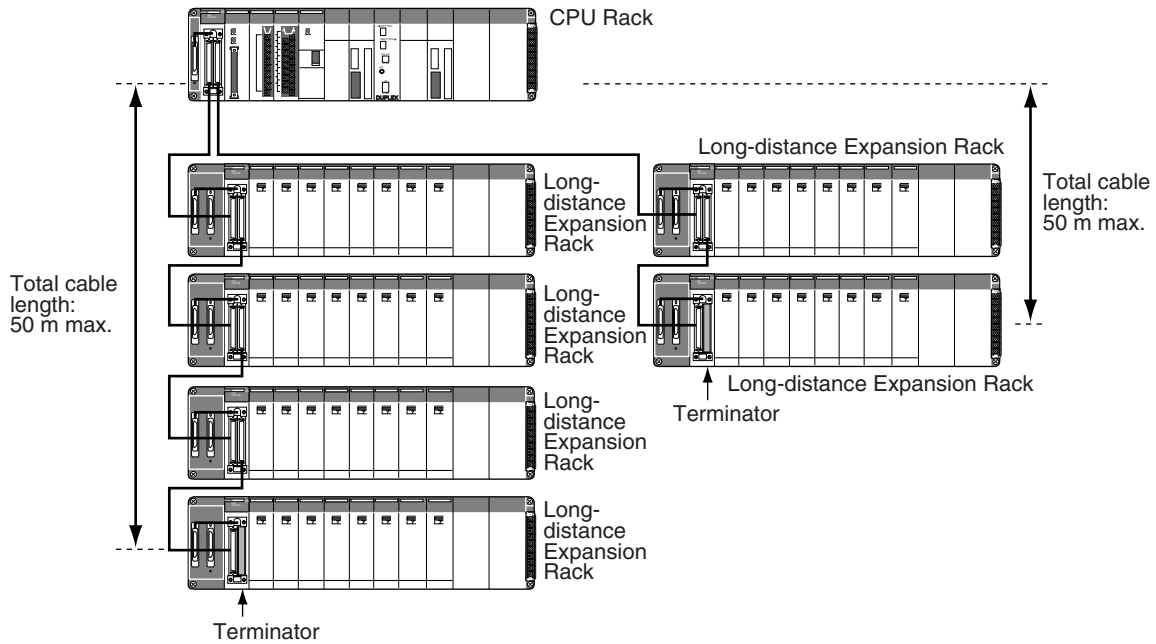
| Model number | Cable length |
|--------------|--------------|
| CV500-CN312 | 0.3 m |
| CV500-CN612 | 0.6 m |
| CV500-CN122 | 1 m |
| CV500-CN222 | 2 m |
| CV500-CN322 | 3 m |
| CV500-CN522 | 5 m |
| CV500-CN132 | 10 m |
| CV500-CN232 | 20 m |
| CV500-CN332 | 30 m |
| CV500-CN432 | 40 m |
| CV500-CN532 | 50 m |

- When connecting Expansion Racks with CS-series I/O Connecting Cables, install the Racks and select I/O Connecting Cables so that the total length of all I/O Connecting Cables does not exceed 12 m.
- When connecting Expansion Racks with Long-distance Expansion Rack I/O Connecting Cables, install the Racks and select I/O Connecting Cables so that the total length of all I/O Connecting Cables in one system does not exceed 50 m.

Example 1: CS-series I/O Connecting Cables



Example 2: Long-distance Expansion Rack I/O Connecting Cables



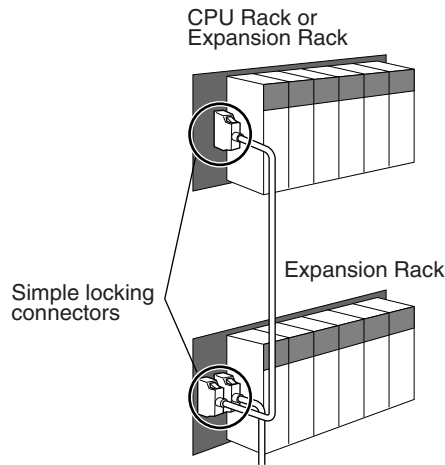
- Note**
1. Up to two series of Long-distance Expansion Racks can be connected.
 2. A maximum of seven Long-distance Expansion Racks can be connected (including all Racks in both series).
 3. Each series of Long-distance Expansion Racks must be 50 m max. with a total of 100 m max. for both series.
 4. Expansion Racks and Long-distance Expansion Racks cannot be connected at the same time.
 5. In a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System, use only the CS1D-BC042D CPU Backplane and CS1D-BIO082D Expansion Backplanes. No other Backplanes can be used.
 6. In a Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System, use only the CS1D-BC052 CPU Backplane and CS1D-BIO092 Expansion Backplanes. No other Backplanes can be used.
 7. In a CS1D Single CPU System, use only the CS1D-BC082S CPU Backplane and CS1D-BIO092 Expansion Backplanes. No other Backplanes can be used.

Connecting Cables

There are two connection methods that are used, depending on the type of cable.

CS-series I/O Connecting Cables

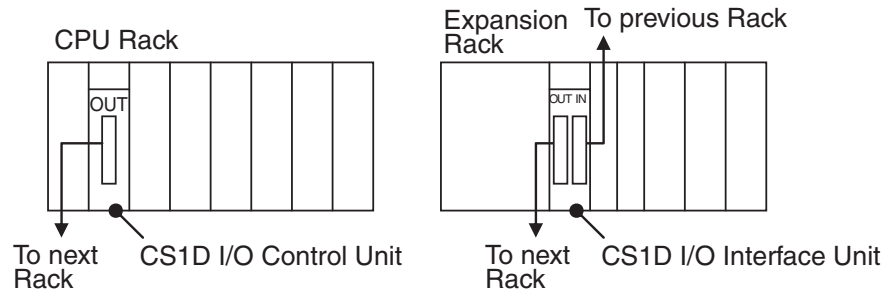
With CS-series I/O Connecting Cables, simple locking connectors are used on both the CPU Rack and Expansion Racks.



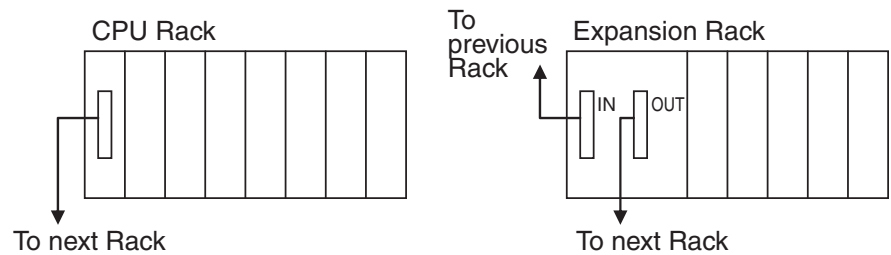
The connectors can be inserted only one way; they cannot be inserted upside down. Be sure that the connectors fit properly as they are inserted.

The connecting port for each CS-series I/O Connecting Cable depends on the system configuration and the Rack being connected, as shown in the following diagrams. The PLC will not operate properly if the Racks are not connected as shown in the following diagrams.

Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System

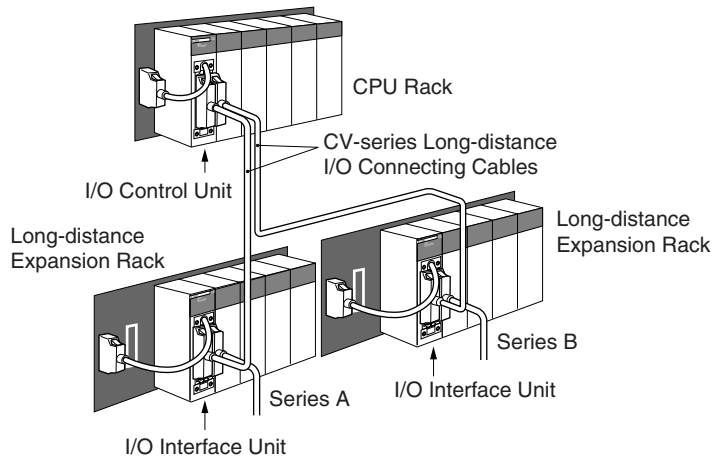


Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System



CV-series Long-distance I/O Connecting Cables: Connecting Long-distance Expansion Racks

The following connections are used when an I/O Control Unit is mounted to the CPU Rack. With the CS1D PLCs, an I/O Control Unit cannot be mounted to an Expansion Rack.

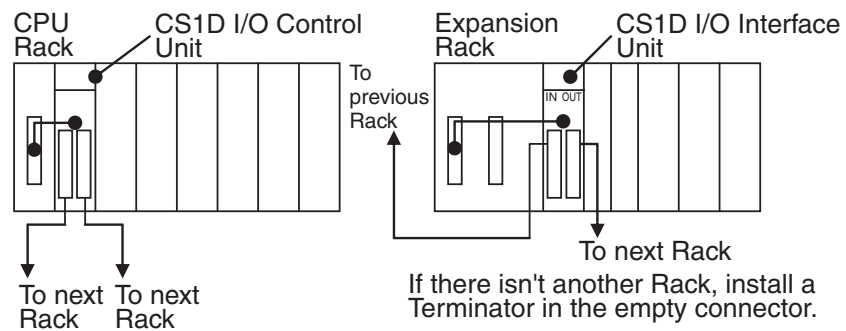


The connecting port for each CV-series Long-distance I/O Connecting Cable depends on the system configuration and the Rack being connected, as shown in the following diagrams. The PLC will not operate properly if the Racks are not connected as shown in the following diagrams.

Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System

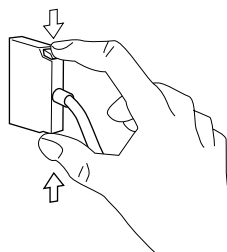
Long-distance Expansion Racks cannot be connected.

Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System



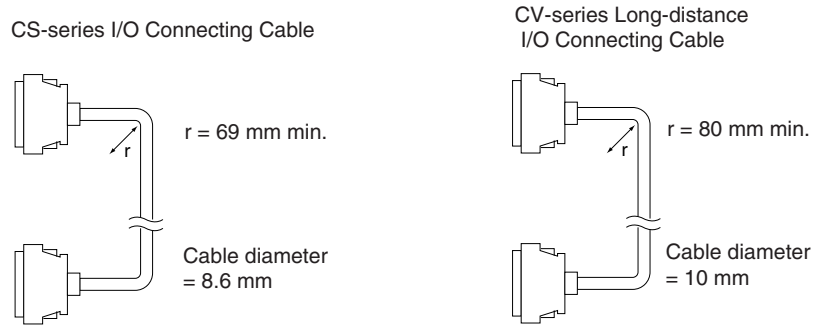
Connecting the Simple Locking Connectors

Press the tabs on the end of the connector and insert the connector until it locks in place. The PLC will not operate properly if the connector isn't inserted completely. To remove the connector, press the tabs and then pull the connector out.



- Note**
1. Do not route the I/O Connecting Cables through ducts that contain the I/O or power wiring.
 2. Always turn OFF the power supply to the PLC before connecting Cables.
 3. An I/O bus error will occur and the PLC will stop if an I/O Connecting Cable's connector separates from the Rack. Be sure that the connectors are secure.

4. A 75-mm hole will be required if the I/O Connecting Cable must pass through a hole when connecting a Long-distance Expansion Rack and a 63-mm hole will be required for Cables connecting other Racks.
5. I/O Connecting Cables cannot be cut or rejoined. Be sure to use I/O Connecting Cables of the proper length, particularly when wiring inside panels or wiring ducts.
6. Do not pull on the I/O Connecting Cables with excessive force.
7. The I/O Connecting Cables mustn't be bent too severely. The minimum bending radii are shown in the following diagram.

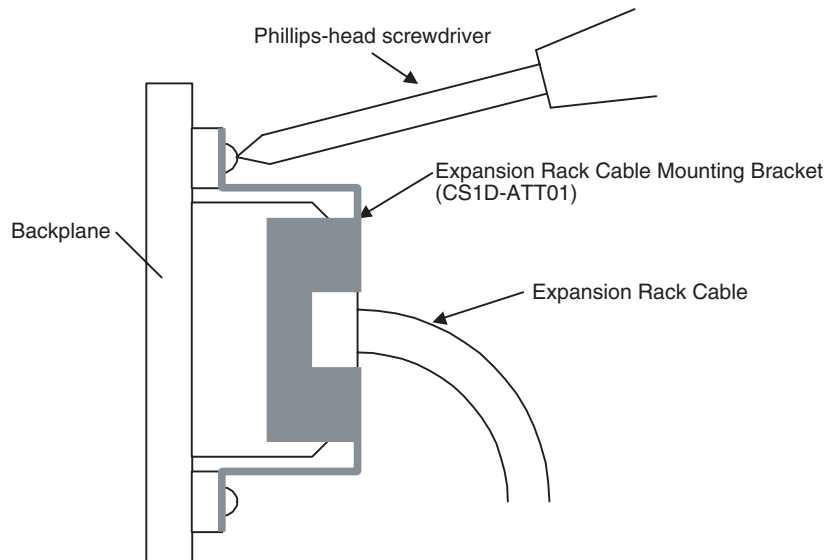


Installing the Expansion Rack Cable Mounting Bracket

Expansion Rack Cable Mounting Brackets can be used to prevent the Expansion Cables from being disconnected unintentionally.

Note The Expansion Rack Cable Mounting Bracket is an accessory, which is sold separately from the Connecting Cables and Backplanes.

- 1,2,3...**
1. Connect the Cable as described in 5-2-6 I/O Connecting Cables.
 2. Put on the Expansion Rack Cable Mounting Bracket from above and attach it at the top and bottom with the provided Phillips-head screws.

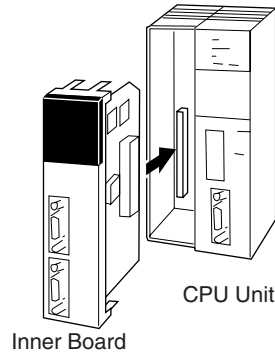


5-2-7 Inner Board Installation

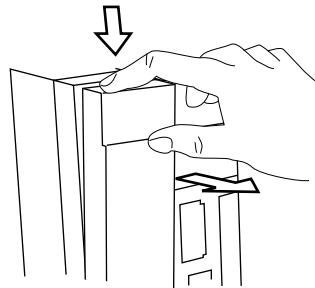
An Inner Board can be mounted only to CPU Units for Single CPU Systems. You cannot mount one to CPU Units for Duplex CPU Systems. The only Inner Boards that can be used for Duplex CPU Systems is the CS1D-LCP05D built

into the CS1D-CPU□□P Process-control CPU Units. The CS1D-CPU□□P Process-control CPU Units are sold as a single product and the Board cannot be removed.

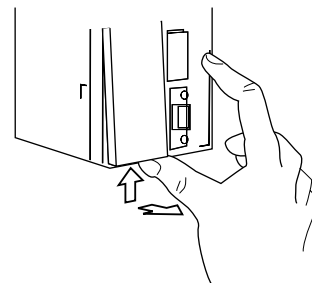
- Note**
1. Duplex operation that includes Inner Boards can be used with CPU Units from lot number 030422 onwards (i.e., CPU Units manufactured from April 22, 2003 onwards).
 2. Always turn the power OFF before installing or removing the Inner Board. Installing or removing the Inner Board with the power turned ON can cause the CPU Unit to malfunction, damage internal components, or cause communications errors.
 3. Before installing the Inner Board, be sure to first touch a grounded metallic object, such as a metal water pipe, in order to discharge any static build-up from your body.



- 1,2,3...**
1. Press the catches at the top and bottom of the Inner Board compartment cover and pull the cover forward.

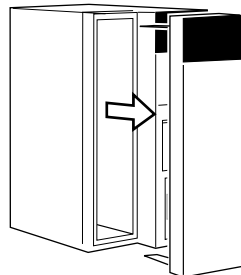


Press the top catch.

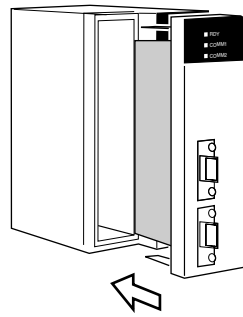


Press the bottom catch.

2. Remove the Inner Board compartment cover.



3. Align the Inner Board with the groove and slide it into the compartment.

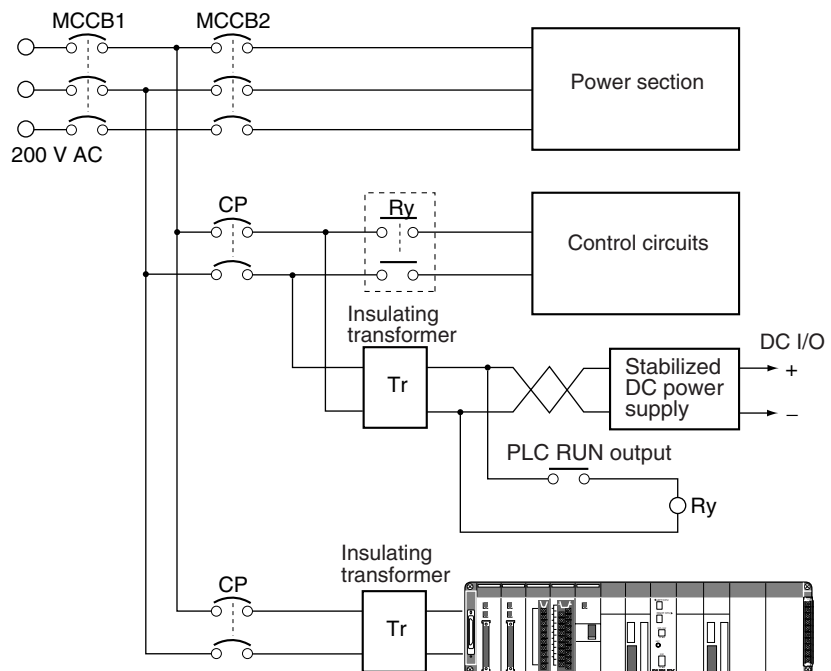


5-3 Power Supply Wiring

The power supply systems are divided as follows: Power section, control circuits, CS1D Racks, and DC I/O. Wire each of these separately.

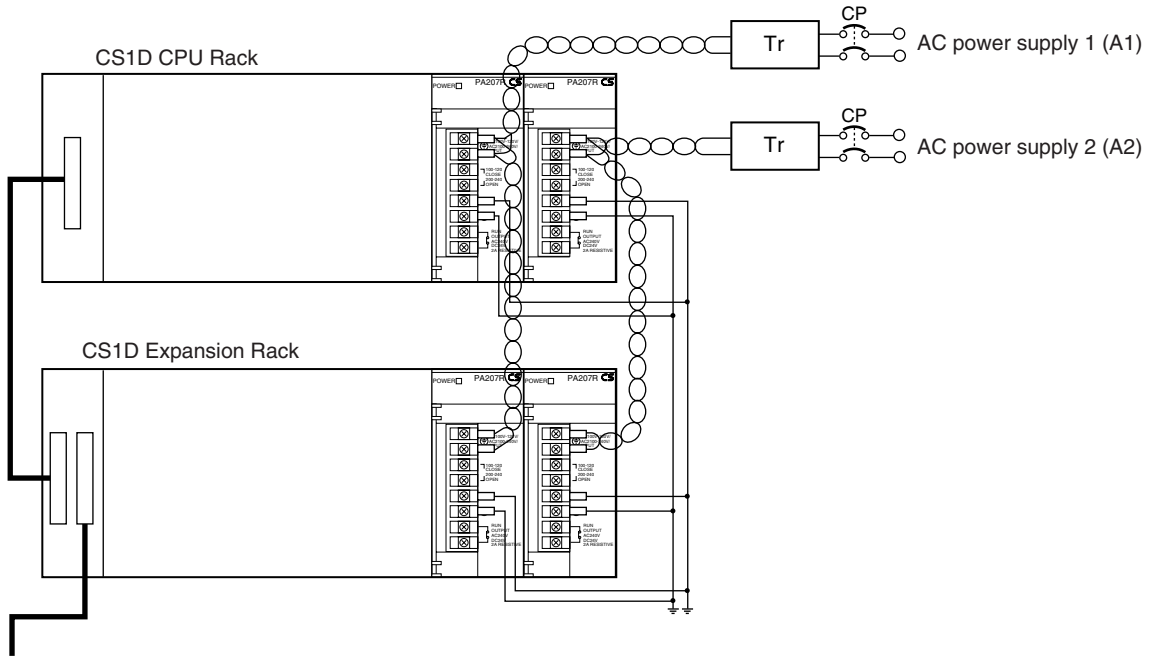
When using a duplex CS1D System, use a separate power source for each of the two Duplex Power Supply Units.

Provide an emergency stop circuit to control the power supply to the controlled system so that power is supplied to the controlled system only when the PLC is operating and the RUN output is ON. Connect an external relay to the RUN output from the Power Supply Unit.

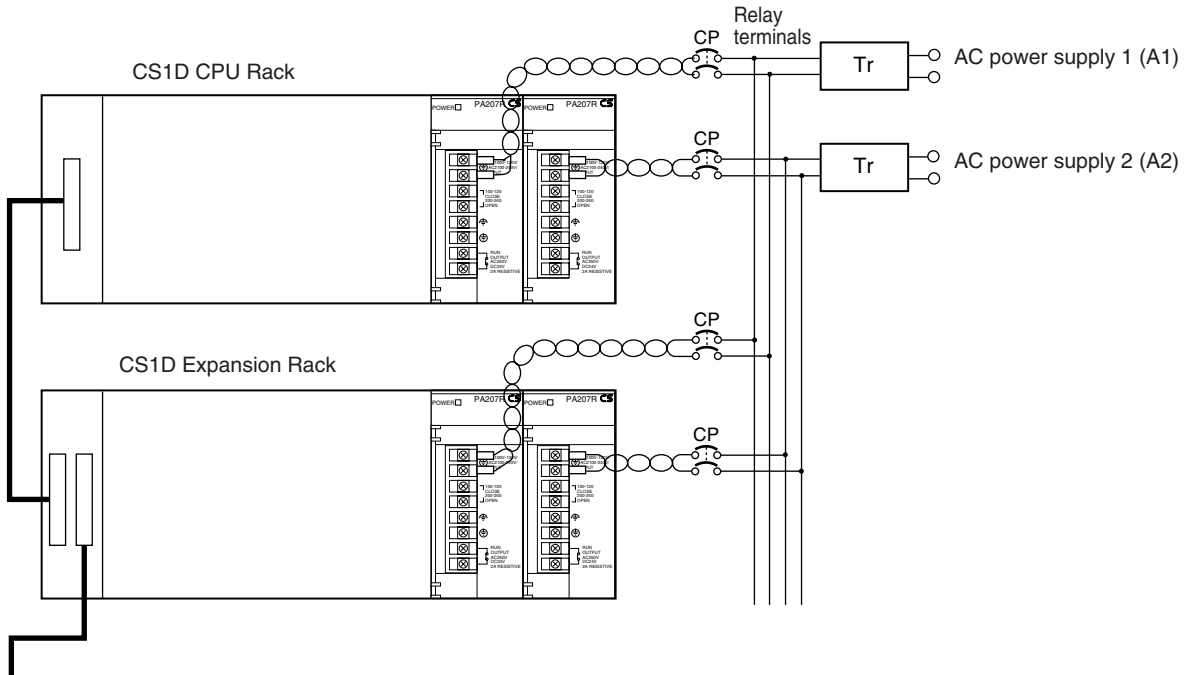


The Duplex CPU and Expansion Backplanes for a CS1D PLC support Duplex Power Supply Units. If anything happens to interrupt the power supply from one of the Power Supply Units, the other one will continue supplying power to the Unit on the Rack. To ensure that the PLC will continue operating even if the power supply to the Power Supply Unit is interrupts, always provide power to two Duplex Power Supply Units from different power sources.

Wiring Examples: Expansion Racks



- Note**
1. Wire the Power Supply Units so that they can be replaced safely and without interrupt the power supply to other Racks or devices in the event that a Power Supply Unit fails.
 2. Branching wiring at a Power Supply Unit terminal block will create a dangerous situation if a Unit must be replaced. Use relay terminals to branch wiring and provide a circuit protector (CP) for each Power Supply Unit.

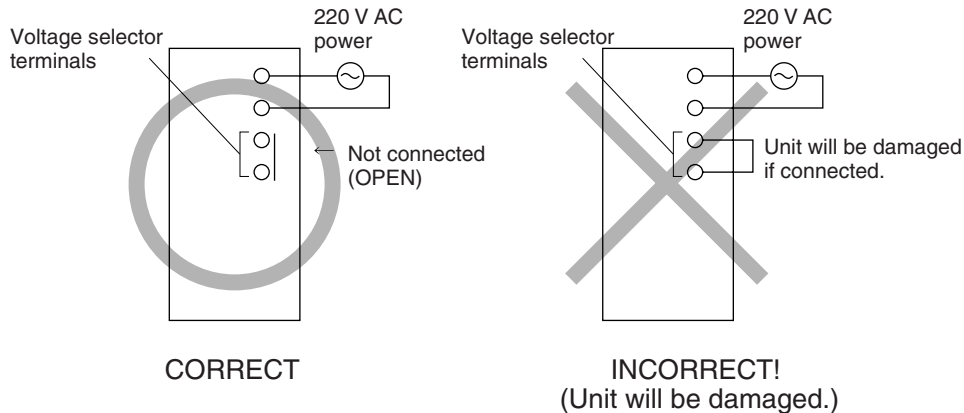


5-4 Wiring Methods

5-4-1 Wiring Power Supply Units

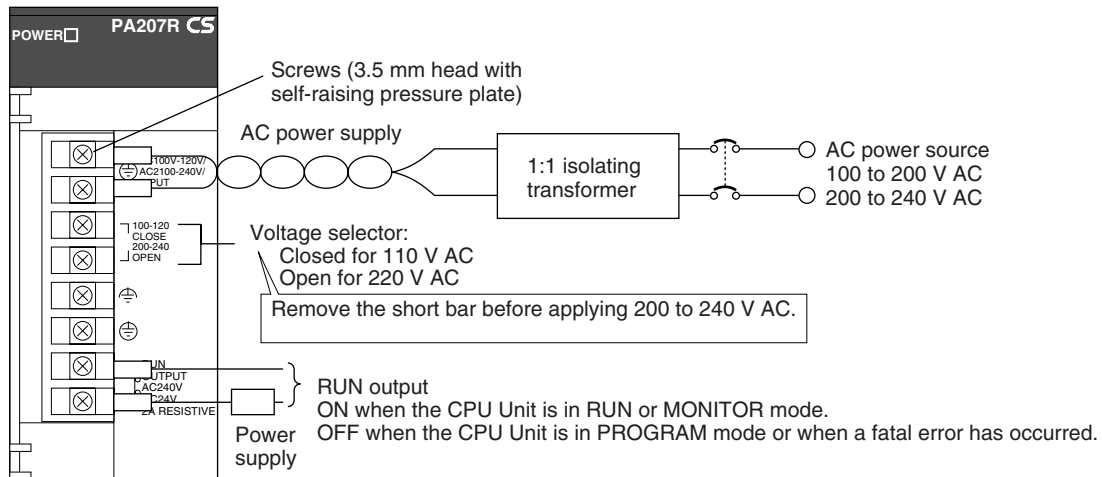
AC Power Supply Models

Note When 220 V AC power (200 to 240 V AC) is being supplied, be sure to remove the jumper bar that shorts the voltage selector terminals. The Unit will be damaged if 220 V AC is supplied with the jumper bar connected.



Note If 100 to 120 V AC power is supplied but the jumper bar has been removed to select 200 to 220 V AC, the Unit will not operate because the power supply voltage will be below the 85% minimum level.

- Do not remove the protective label from the top of the Unit until wiring has been completed. This label prevents wire strands and other foreign matter from entering the Unit during wiring procedures.



Note The RUN output can be used from either the Power Supply Units on the CPU Rack or the Expansion Racks.

To obtain an output contact equivalent to RUN output when using a Power Supply Unit without RUN output, use an output contact from the Power Supply Unit with a constant ON flag as the input condition.

AC Power Source

- Supply 100 to 120 V AC or 200 to 240 V AC.
- Keep voltage fluctuations within the specified range:


| Supply voltage | Allowable voltage fluctuations |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| 100 to 120 V AC | 85 to 132 V AC |
| 200 to 240 V AC | 170 to 264 V AC |

- If one power supply phase of the equipment is grounded, connect the grounded phase side to the L2/N (or L1/N if so indicated) terminal.

Voltage Selector

Shorted: 100 to 120 V AC
 Open: 200 to 240 V AC

Short-circuit the voltage selector terminals with the jumper bar to select 100 to 120 V AC supply voltage. For 200 to 240 V AC leave them open.

 **Caution** The Power Supply Unit will be damaged if 200 to 240 V AC power is supplied and the voltage selector terminals are connected with the jumper bar.

Isolating Transformer

The PLC's internal noise isolation circuits are sufficient to control typical noise in power supply lines, but noise between the PLC and ground can be significantly reduced by connecting a 1-to-1 isolating transformer. Do not ground the secondary coil of the transformer.

Power Consumption

The power consumption will be 150 VA max. per Rack, but there will be a surge current determined by power supply specifications when power is turned ON.

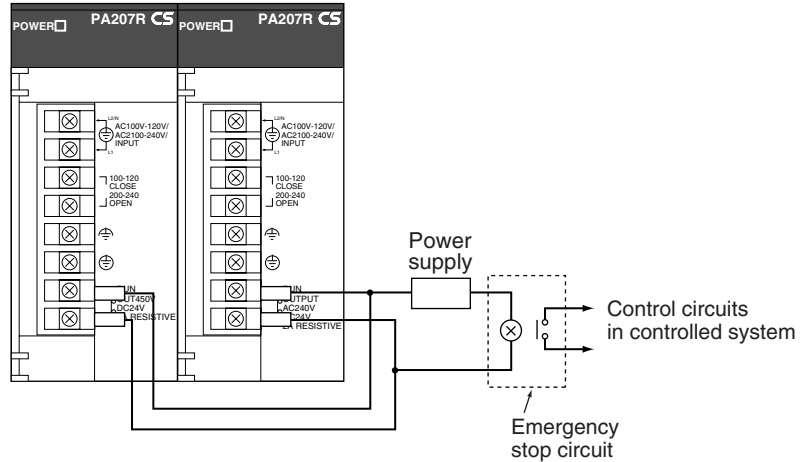
RUN Output

This output is ON whenever the CPU Unit is operating in RUN or MONITOR mode; it is OFF when the CPU Unit is in PROGRAM mode or a fatal error has occurred.

The RUN output can be used to control external systems, such as in an emergency stop circuit that turns OFF the power supply to external systems when the PLC is not operating. (See 5-1 *Fail-safe Circuits* for more details on the emergency stop circuit.)

| CS1D-PA207R | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Contact form | SPST-NO |
| Maximum switching capacity | 240 V AC: 2 A for resistive loads 120 V AC: 0.5 A for inductive loads 24 V DC: 2 A for resistive loads 2 A for inductive loads |

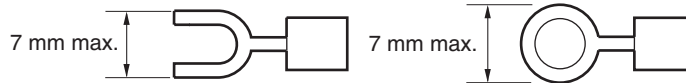
Wiring Example: RUN Output



Wiring

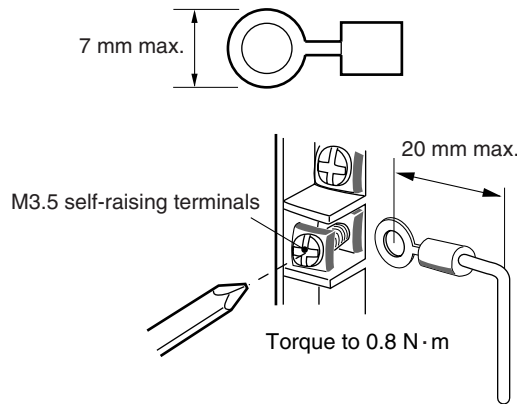
| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Terminal screws | M3.5 self-rising screws |
| Recommended wire size | AWG 20 to 14 (0.517 to 2.08 mm ²) |
| Recommended tightening torque | 0.8 N·m |

Recommended crimp terminals



| Manufacturer | Models | Shape | Applicable wire range (stranded wire) |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| JST Mfg. | V1.25-YS3A | Y-shaped terminal with sleeve | 0.25 to 1.65 mm ² (AWG 22 to 16) |
| | V1.25-M3(RAV1.25-3.5) | Round terminal with sleeve | |
| | V2-YS3A | Y-shaped terminal with sleeve | 1.04 to 2.63 mm ² (AWG 16 to 14) |
| | V2-M3(RAV2-3.5) | Round terminal with sleeve | |

- Note**
1. Use crimp terminals for wiring.
 2. Do not connect bare stranded wires directly to terminals.



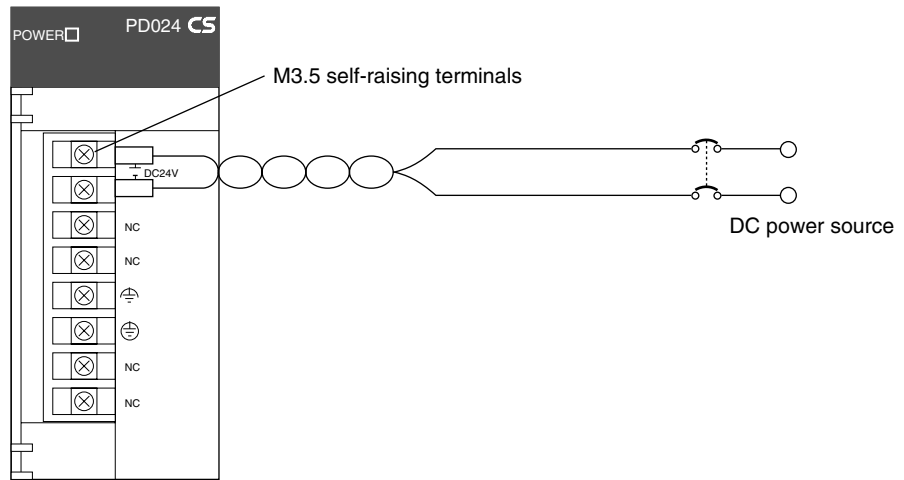
Caution ⚠ Tighten the AC power supply terminal block screws to the torque of 0.8 N·m. Loose screws may result in short-circuit, malfunction, or fire.

- Note**
1. Be sure to check the setting of the voltage selector before supplying power.
 2. Always remove the label from the top of the Power Supply Unit after wiring the Unit. The label will block air circulation needed for cooling.

DC Power Supply Models

Note Do not remove the protective label from the top of the Unit until wiring has been completed. This label prevents wire strands and other foreign matter from entering the Unit during wiring procedures. Do not forget to remove the label from the top of the Unit after wiring the Unit. The label will block air circulation needed for cooling.

CS1D-PD024/025 Power Supply Unit



DC Power Source

Supply 24 V DC. Keep voltage fluctuations within the specified range (19.2 to 28.8 V DC).

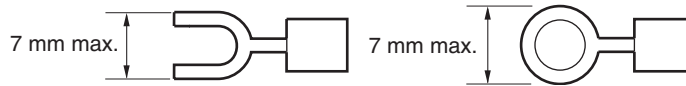
Power Supply Capacity

The maximum power consumption is 40 W per Rack for the CS1D-PD024 and 60 W per Rack for the CS1D-PD025, but there will be a surge current of about five times that level when the power is turned ON.

Wiring

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Terminal screws | M3.5 self-rising screws |
| Recommended wire size | AWG 20 to 14 (0.517 to 2.08 mm ²) |
| Recommended tightening torque | 0.8 N·m |

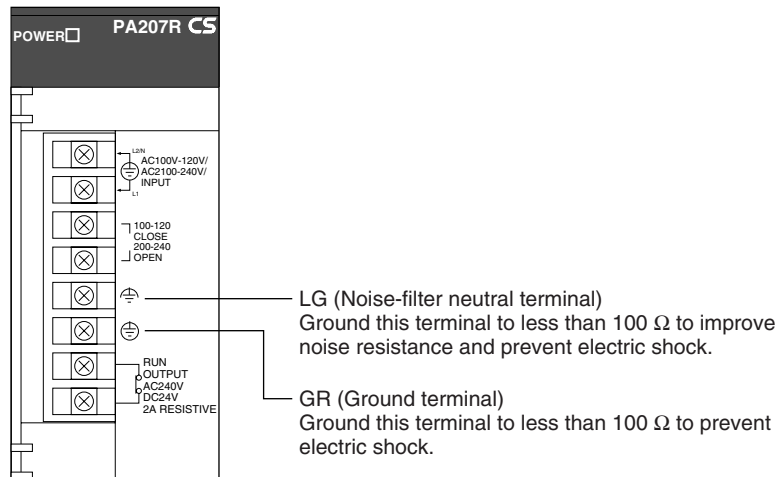
Recommended crimp terminals



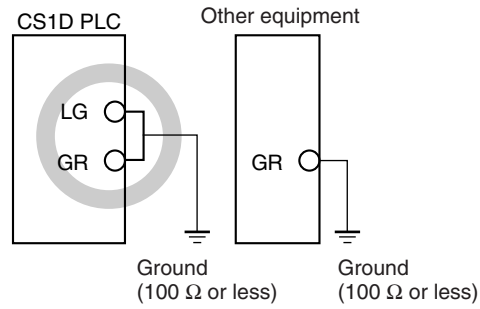
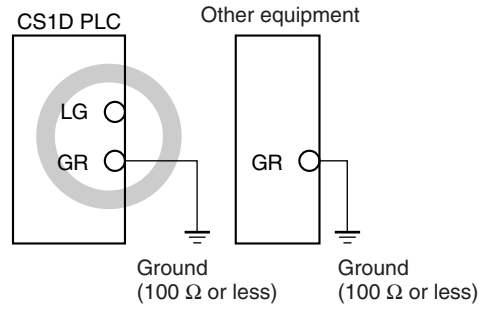
| Manufacturer | Models | Shape | Applicable wire range (stranded wire) |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| JST Mfg. | V1.25-YS3A | Y-shaped terminal with sleeve | 0.25 to 1.65 mm ² (AWG 22 to 16) |
| | V1.25-M3(RAV1.25-3.5) | Round terminal with sleeve | |
| | V2-YS3A | Y-shaped terminal with sleeve | 1.04 to 2.63 mm ² (AWG 16 to 14) |
| | V2-M3(RAV2-3.5) | Round terminal with sleeve | |

- Note**
1. Use crimp terminals for wiring.
 2. Do not connect bare stranded wires directly to terminals.
 3. Be sure not to reverse the positive and negative leads when wiring the power supply terminals.
Supply power to all of the Power Supply Units from the same source.
 4. Do not forget to remove the label from the top of the Unit after wiring the Unit. The label will block air circulation needed for cooling.

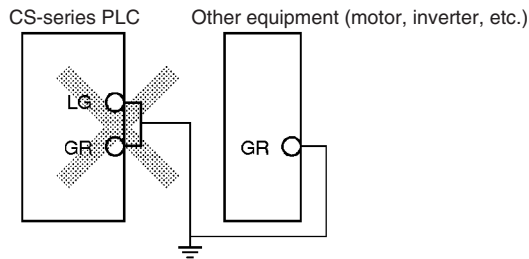
Grounding



- To help prevent electrical shock, ground the ground terminal (GR: ⊕) with a ground resistance of less than 100 Ω using a 14-gauge wire (minimum cross-sectional area of 2 mm²).
- The line ground terminal (LG: ⊕) is a noise-filtered neutral terminal. If noise is a significant source of errors or electrical shocks are a problem, connect the line ground terminal to the ground terminal and ground both with a ground resistance of less than 100 Ω.
- To prevent electrical shock, always ground the LG-GR terminals to a ground resistance of less than 100 Ω if these are connected to each other.
- The ground wire should not be more than 20 m long.
- Using the same ground line is used together with other equipment, such as motors and inverters, or connecting the ground line to structural parts of buildings may actually increase noise and may have a negative affect on operation.



- Do not share the PLC's ground with other equipment or ground the PLC to the metal structure of a building. The configuration shown in the following diagram may worsen operation.

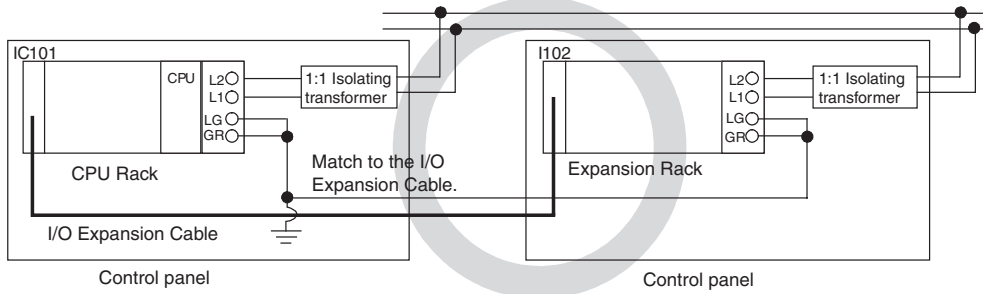


Grounding Long-distance Expansion Racks

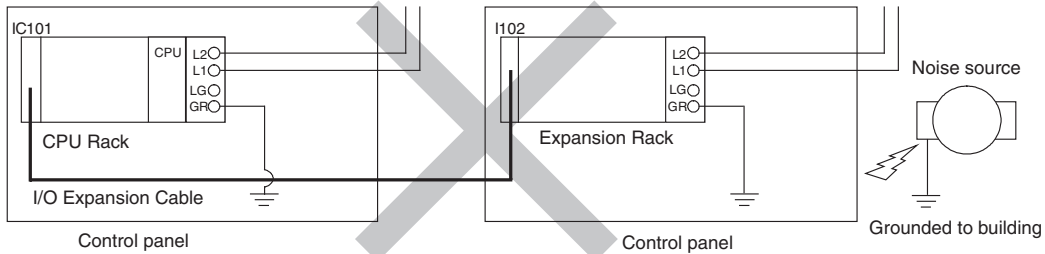
A difference in potential will occur between remote ground points if more than one point is grounded on the CPU Rack and Long-distance Expansion Racks in a CS1 Long-distance Expansion System. This is caused by high-frequency noise from power lines, potential and phase differences between power lines, and other factors. To prevent noise from entering on the GR (ground) terminal as a result of a difference in potential, wire the system as shown below.

- Connect all of the GR terminals on the Racks and ground them at one point only to 100 Ω or less.
- Short the LR terminals to the GR terminals.
- Use a ground wire of 2 mm² min.
- Insert 1:1 isolating transformers into the power supply lines and do not ground the secondary sides of the transformers.

Recommended Wiring



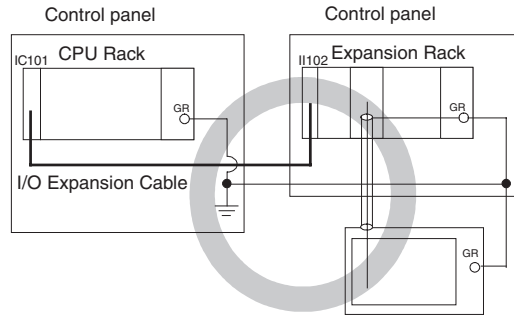
Wiring Susceptible to Noise



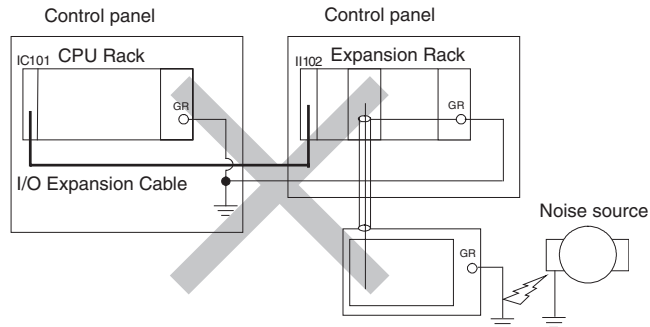
Wiring Communications Lines

When using communications from one or more Rack in the system, ground the entire system so that only one point is grounded. (Refer to user documentation for the devices connected.) For detailed connection methods, refer to the *Operation Manual* for the Communications Unit.

Recommended Wiring



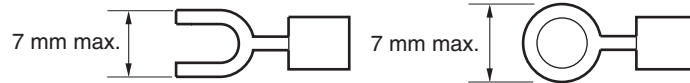
Wiring Susceptible to Noise



Wiring

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Terminal screws | M3.5 self-rising screws |
| Recommended wire size | AWG 14 min. (2 mm ² min.) |
| Recommended tightening torque | 0.8 N·m |

Recommended crimp terminals



| Manufacturer | Models | Shape | Applicable wire range (stranded wire) |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|---|
| JST Mfg. | V2-YS3A | Y-shaped terminal with sleeve | 1.04 to 2.63 mm ² (AWG 16 to 14) |
| | V2-M3(RAV2-3.5) | Round terminal with sleeve | |

- Note**
1. Use crimp terminals for wiring.
 2. Do not connect bare stranded wires directly to terminals.

5-4-2 Wiring CS-series Basic I/O Units with Terminal Blocks

I/O Unit Specifications

Double-check the specifications for the I/O Units. In particular, do not apply a voltage that exceeds the input voltage for Input Units or the maximum switching capacity for Output Units. Doing so may result in breakdown, damage, or fire.

When the power supply has positive and negative terminals, be sure to wire them correctly.

Wire Sizes

The following wire gauges are recommended.

| Wire Size |
|--------------------------------|
| AWG 22 (0.32 mm ²) |

- Note** The current capacity of electric wire depends on factors such as the ambient temperature and insulation thickness as well as the gauge of the conductor.

Wiring

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Terminal screws | M3.5 self-rising screws |
| Recommended wire size | AWG 22 to 18 (0.326 to 0.823 mm ²) |
| Recommended tightening torque | 0.8 N·m |

Recommended crimp terminals

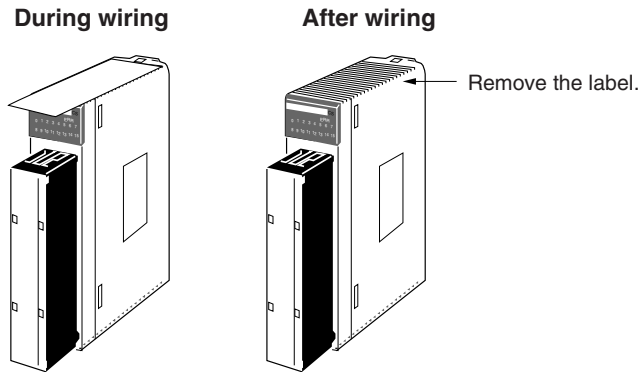
CS-series Basic I/O Units with 20-terminal Terminal Blocks



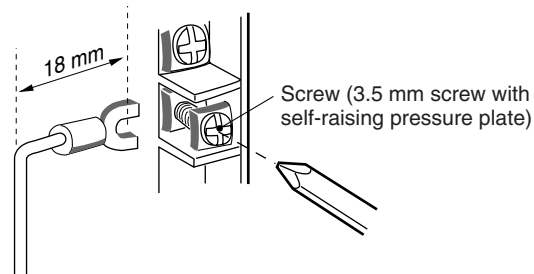
| Manufacturer | Models | Shape | Applicable wire range (stranded wire) |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| JST Mfg. | V1.25-YS3A | Y-shaped terminal with sleeve | 0.25 to 1.65 mm ² (AWG 22 to 16) |
| | V1.25-M3(RAV1.25-3.5) | Round terminal with sleeve | |

- Note**
1. Use crimp terminals for wiring.

2. Do not connect bare stranded wires directly to terminals.
 - Confirm that the Units have been mounted properly.
 - Do not remove the protective label from the top of the Unit until wiring has been completed. This label prevents wire strands and other foreign matter from entering the Unit during wiring procedures.
 - Remove the label after wiring has been completed to allow air circulation needed for cooling.

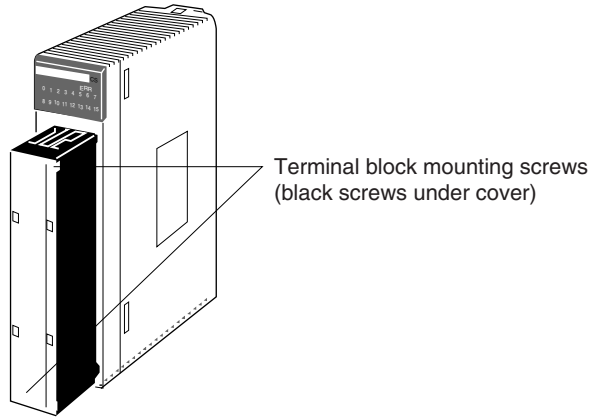


- Wire the Units so that they can be easily replaced.
- In addition, make sure that the I/O indicators are not covered by the wiring.
- Do not place the wiring for I/O Units in the same duct or raceway as power lines. Inductive noise can cause errors in operation.
- Tighten the terminal screws to the torque of 0.8 N·m.



Terminal Blocks

The I/O Units are equipped with removable terminal blocks. The lead wires do not have to be removed from the terminal block to remove it from an I/O Unit. The terminal block can be removed by taking out the terminal block mounting screws.



CS1-series Basic I/O Units

5-4-3 Wiring CS-series Basic I/O Units with Connectors

This section describes wiring CS-series Basic I/O Units with Connectors (32-, 64-, and 96-point Units). The user can combine a special connector with cable or use a preassembled OMRON cable to connect a High-density I/O Unit to a terminal block or I/O Terminal.

- Note**
1. Be sure not to apply a voltage that exceeds the input voltage for Input Units or the maximum switching capacity for Output Units.
 2. When the power supply has positive and negative terminals, be sure to wire them correctly.
 3. Use reinforced insulation or double insulation on the DC power supply connected to DC I/O Units when required by EC Directives (low voltage).
 4. When connecting the connector to the I/O Unit, tighten the connector screws to a torque of 0.2 N·m.
 5. Turn ON the power after checking the connector's wiring.
 6. Do not pull the cable. Doing so will damage the cable.
 7. Bending the cable too sharply can damage or break wiring in the cable.

Available Connectors

Use the following connectors when assembling a connector and cable.

CS-series 32- and 64-point I/O Units

The following connectors are recommended for attachment to CS-series 32- and 64-point I/O Units.

| Connection | Pins | OMRON set | Fujitsu parts |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|---|
| Solder-type (included with Unit) | 40 | C500-CE404 | Socket: FCN-361J040-AU Connector bar: FCN-360C040-J2 |
| Crimp-type | 40 | C500-CE405 | Socket: FCN-363J040 Connector bar: FCN-360C040-J2 Contacts: FCN-363J-AU |
| Crimp-type | 40 | C500-CE403 | FCN-367J040-AU/F |

Note Solder-type connectors are included with each Unit.

CS-series 96-point I/O Units

The following connectors are recommended for attachment to CS-series 96-point I/O Units.

| Connection | Pins | OMRON set | Fujitsu parts |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|---|
| Solder-type (included with Unit) | 56 | CS1W-CE561 | Socket: FCN-361J056-AU Connector bar: FCN-360C056-J3 |
| Crimp-type | 56 | CS1W-CE562 | Socket: FCN-363J056 Connector bar: FCN-360C056-J3 Contacts: FCN-363J-AU |
| Crimp-type | 56 | CS1W-CE563 | FCN-367J056-AU/F |

Note Solder-type connectors are included with each Unit.

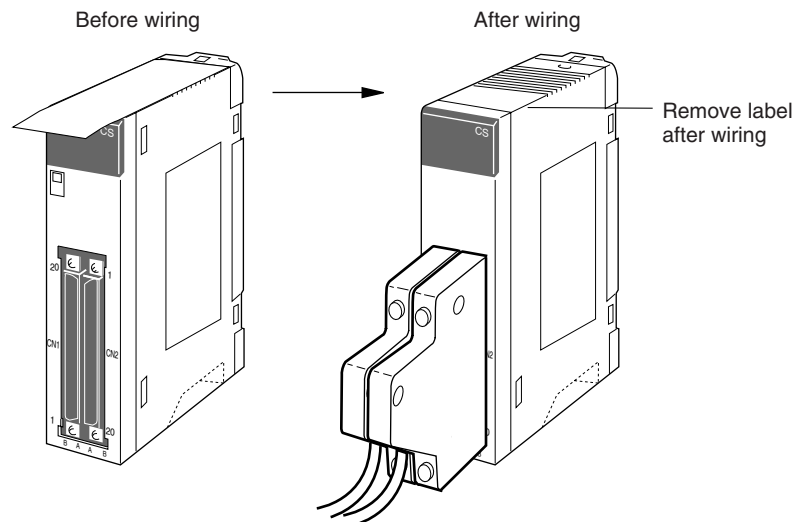
Wire Sizes

We recommend using cable with wire gauges of AWG 28 to AWG 26 (0.2 mm² to 0.13 mm²). Use cable with external wire diameters of 1.61 mm max.

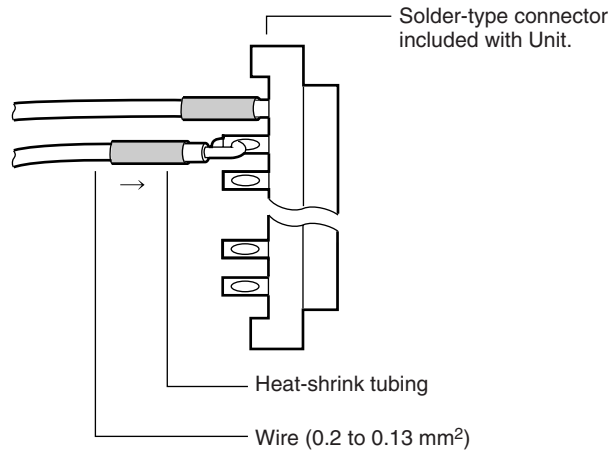
Wiring Procedure

1,2,3...

1. Check that each Unit is installed securely.
Note Do not apply excessive force on the cables.
2. Do not remove the protective label from the top of the Unit until wiring has been completed. This label prevents wire strands and other foreign matter from entering the Unit during wiring. (Remove the label after wiring has been completed to allow air circulation needed for cooling.)

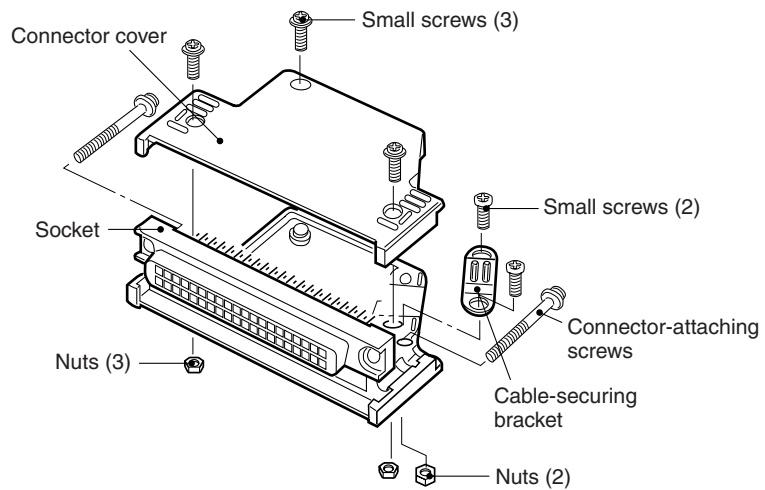


3. When solder-type connectors are being used, be sure not to accidentally short adjacent terminals. Cover the solder joint with heat-shrink tubing.

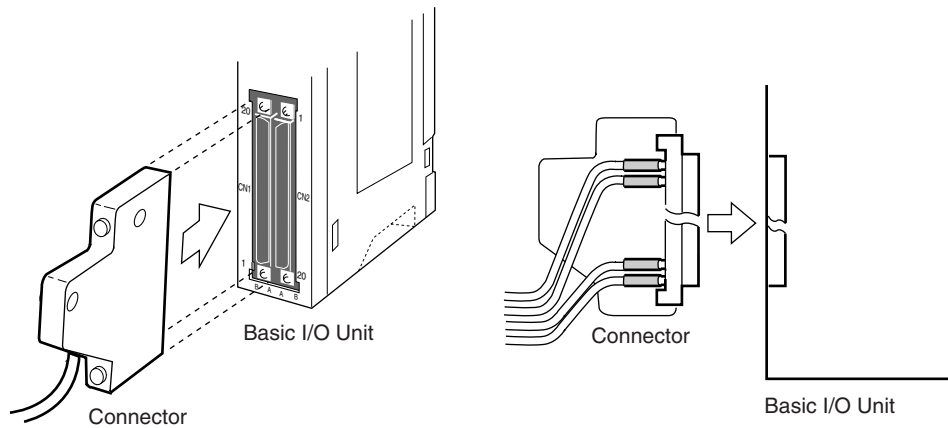


Note Double-check to make sure that the Output Unit's power supply leads haven't been reversed. If the leads are reversed, the Unit's internal fuse will blow and the Unit will not operate.

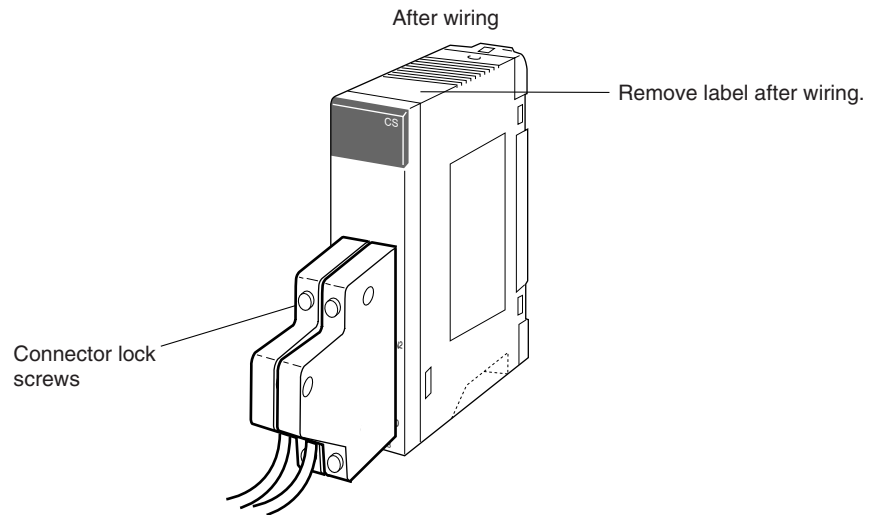
4. Assemble the connector (included or purchased separately) as shown in the following diagram. (The shape of the 56-pin connector is different.)



5. Insert the wired connector.



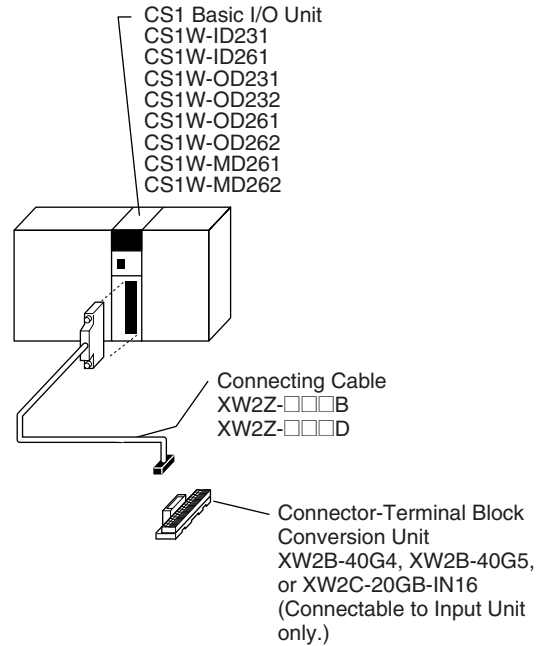
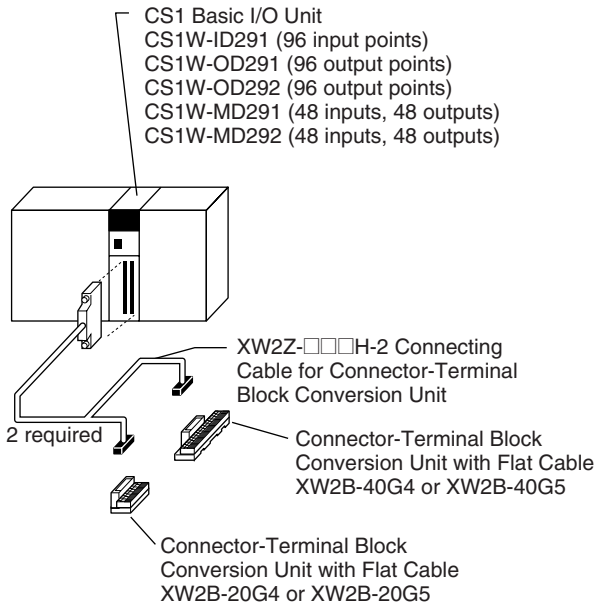
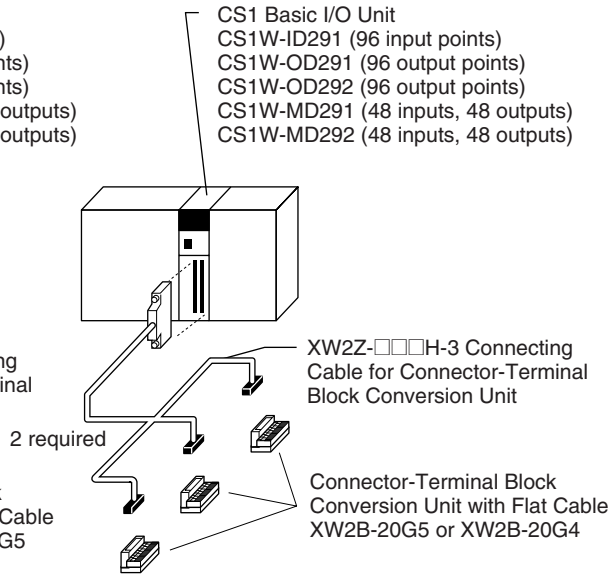
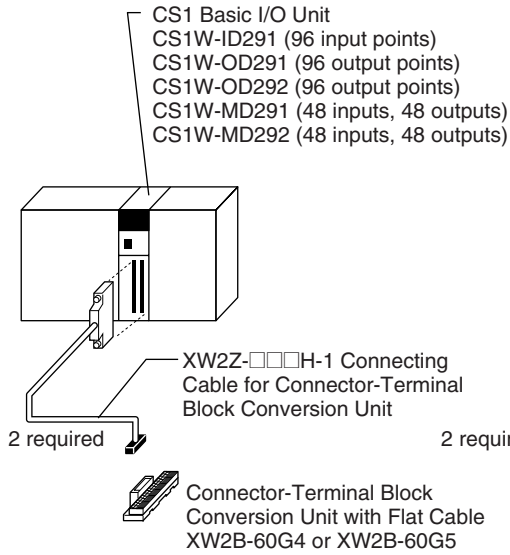
6. Remove the protective label after wiring has been completed to allow air circulation needed for cooling.



Tighten the connector-attaching screws to a torque of 0.2 N·m.
The following examples show applications for preassembled OMRON Cables.
Contact your OMRON dealer for more details.

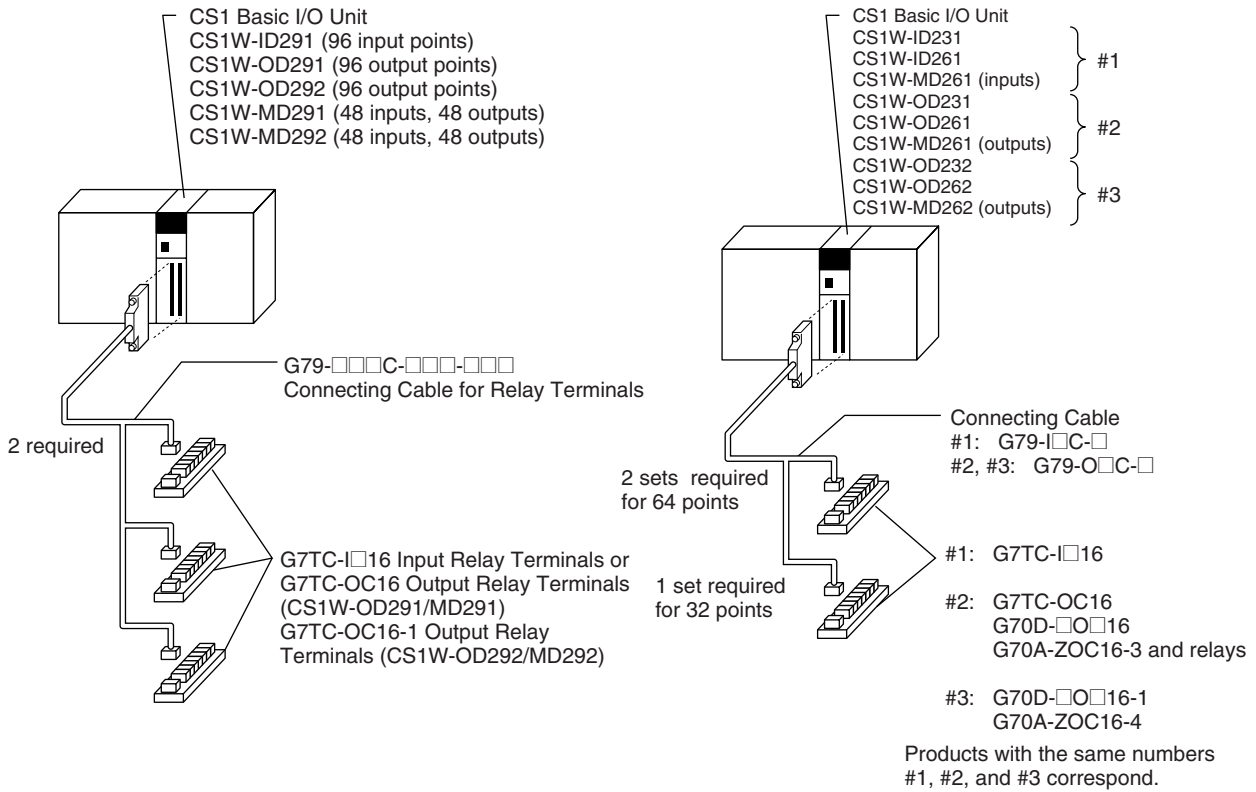
Connecting to a Terminal Block

Two sets of the following Cables and Conversion Units are required.



Connecting to a Relay Terminal

Two sets of the following Cables and Relay Terminals are required.



5-4-4 Connecting I/O Devices

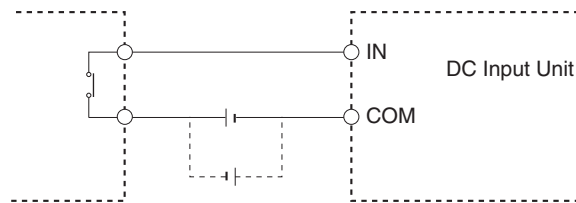
Input Devices

Use the following information for reference when selecting or connecting input devices.

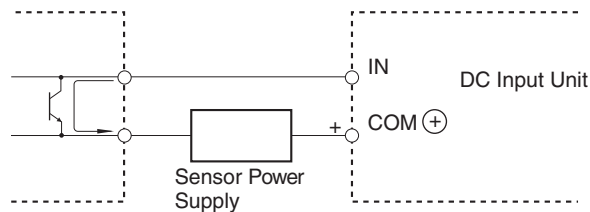
DC Input Units

The following types of DC input devices can be connected.

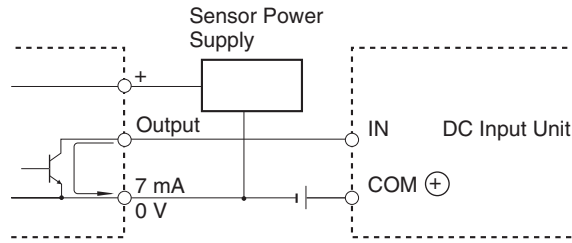
- Contact output



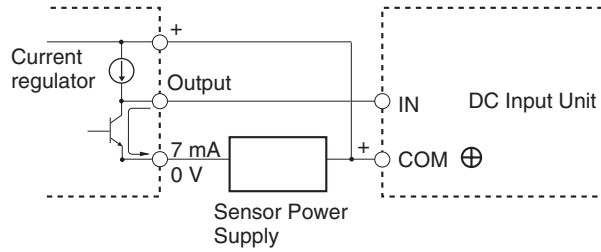
- Two-wire DC output



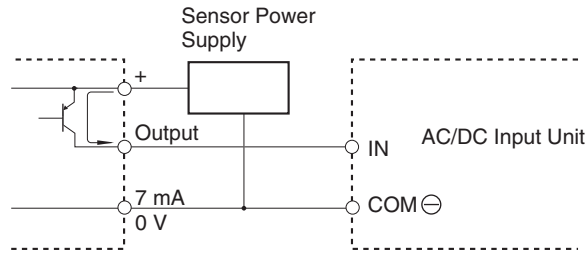
• NPN open-collector output



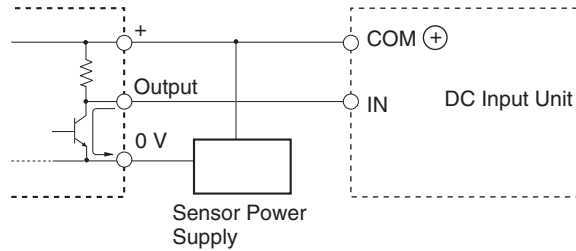
• NPN current output



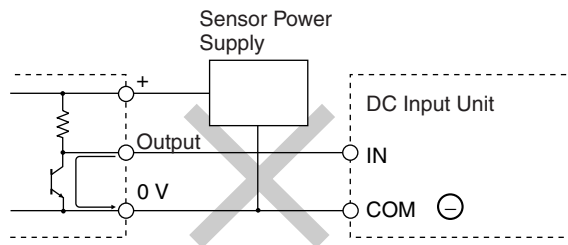
• PNP current output



• Voltage current output

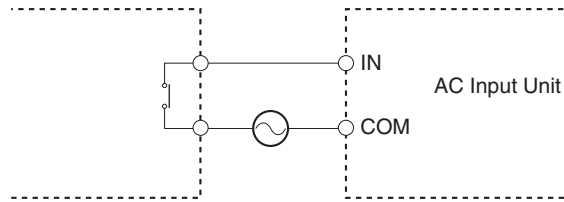


The circuit below should **NOT** be used for I/O devices having a voltage output.

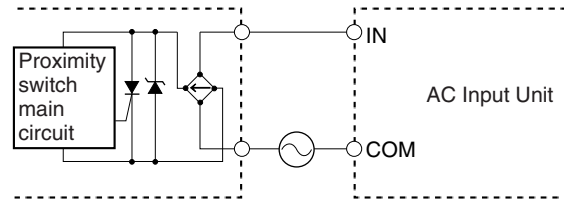


AC Input Units

• Contact output



• AC switching



Note When using a reed switch as the input contact for an AC Input Unit, use a switch with an allowable current of 1 A or greater. If Reed switches with smaller allowable currents are used, the contacts may fuse due to surge currents.

Precautions when Connecting a Two-wire DC Sensor

When using a two-wire sensor with a 12-V DC or 24-V DC input device, check that the following conditions have been met. Failure to meet these conditions may result in operating errors.

1,2,3...

1. Relation between voltage when the PLC is ON and the sensor residual voltage:

$$V_{ON} \leq V_{CC} - V_R$$

2. Relation between voltage when the PLC is ON and sensor control output (load current):

$$I_{OUT} (\text{min}) \leq I_{ON} \leq I_{OUT} (\text{max.})$$

$$I_{ON} = (V_{CC} - V_R - 1.5 [\text{PLC internal residual voltage}]) / R_{IN}$$

When I_{ON} is smaller than $I_{OUT} (\text{min})$, connect a bleeder resistor R. The bleeder resistor constant can be calculated as follows:

$$R \leq (V_{CC} - V_R) / (I_{OUT} (\text{min.}) - I_{ON})$$

$$\text{Power } W \geq (V_{CC} - V_R)^2 / R \times 4 [\text{allowable margin}]$$

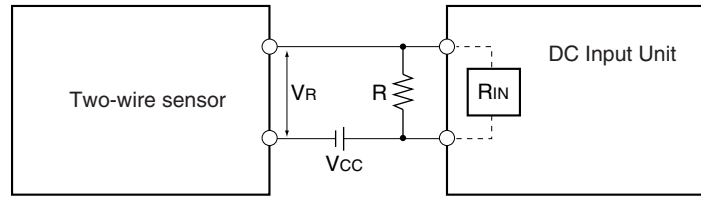
3. Relation between current when the PLC is OFF and sensor leakage current:

$$I_{OFF} \geq I_{leak}$$

If I_{leak} is larger than I_{OFF} , connect a breeder resistor. The breeder resistor constant can be calculated as follows:

$$R \leq R_{IN} \times V_{OFF} / (I_{leak} \times R_{IN} - V_{OFF})$$

$$\text{Power } W \geq (V_{CC} - V_R)^2 / R \times 4 [\text{allowable margin}]$$



VCC: Power voltage
 VON: PLC ON voltage
 VOFF: PLC OFF voltage
 ION: PLC ON current
 IOFF: PLC OFF current
 RIN: PLC input impedance

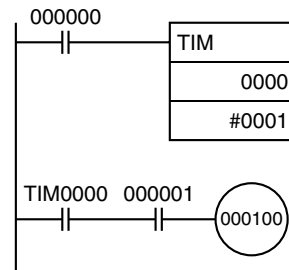
V_R: Sensor output residual current
 I_{OUT}: Sensor control current (load current)
 I_{leak}: Sensor leakage current
 R: Bleeder resistance

4. Precautions on Sensor Surge Current

An incorrect input may occur if a sensor is turned ON after the PLC has started up to the point where inputs are possible. Determine the time required for sensor operation to stabilize after the sensor is turned ON and take appropriate measures, such as inserting into the program a timer delay after turning ON the sensor.

Example

In this example, the sensor's power supply voltage is used as the input to CIO 000000 and a 100-ms timer delay (the time required for an OMRON Proximity Sensor to stabilize) is created in the program. After the Completion Flag for the timer turns ON, the sensor input on CIO 000001 will cause output bit CIO 000100 to turn ON.



Output Wiring Precautions

Output Short-circuit Protection

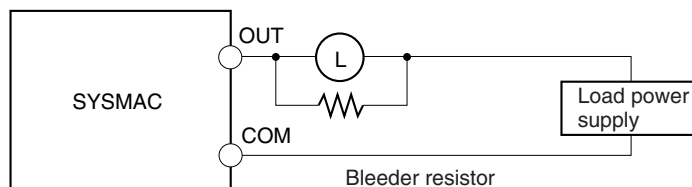
If a load connected to the output terminals is short-circuited, output components and the printed circuit boards may be damaged. To guard against this, incorporate a fuse in the external circuit. Use a fuse with a capacity of about twice the rated output.

Transistor Output Residual Voltage

A TTL circuit cannot be connected directly to a transistor output because of the transistor's residual voltage. It is necessary to connect a pull-up resistor and a CMOS IC between the two.

Output Leakage Current

If a Triac Output Unit is used to drive a low-current load, the leakage current may prevent the output device from turning OFF. To prevent this, connect a bleeder resistor in parallel with the load as shown in the following diagram.



Use the following formula to determine the resistance and rating for the bleeder resistor.

$$R < \frac{V_{ON}}{I}$$

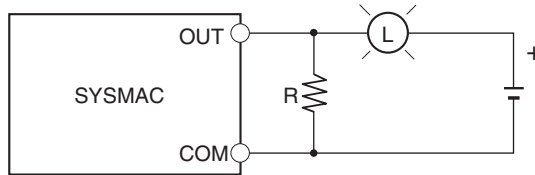
V_{ON} : ON voltage of the load (V)
 I : Leakage current (mA)
 R : Bleeder resistance ($K\Omega$)

Output Surge Current

When connecting a transistor or triac output to an output device having a high surge current (such as an incandescent lamp), steps must be taken to avoid damage to the transistor or triac. Use either of the following methods to reduce the surge current.

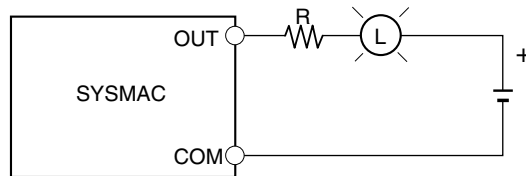
Method 1

Add a resistor that draws about 1/3 of the current consumed by the bulb.



Method 2

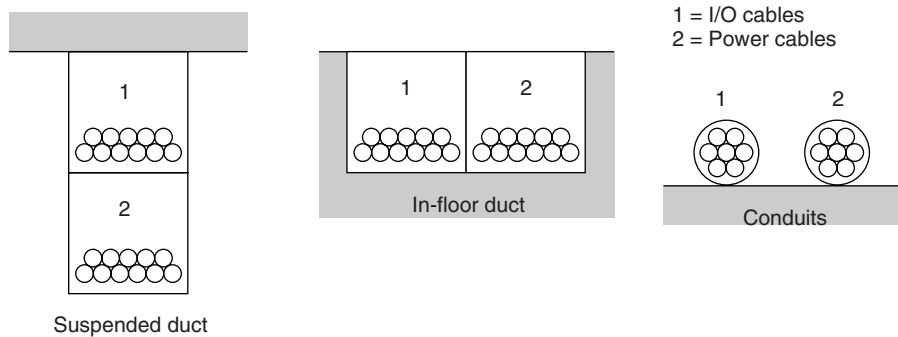
Add a control resistor as shown in the following diagram.



5-4-5 Reducing Electrical Noise

I/O Signal Wiring

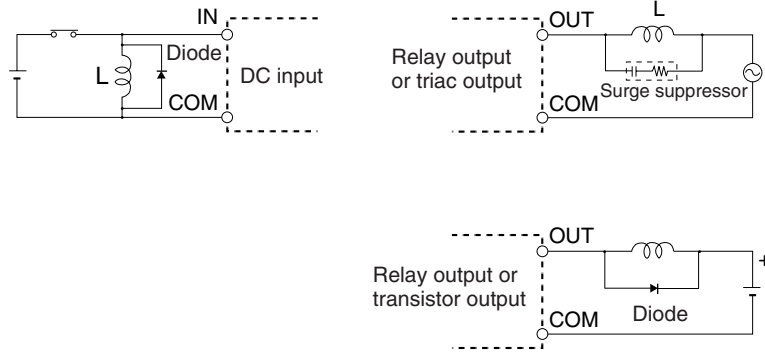
Whenever possible, place I/O signal lines and power lines in separate ducts or raceways both inside and outside of the control panel.



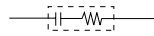
If the I/O wiring and power wiring must be routed in the same duct, use shielded cable and connect the shield to the GR terminal to reduce noise.

Inductive Loads

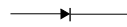
When an inductive load is connected to an I/O Unit, connect a surge suppressor or diode in parallel with the load as shown below.



Note Use surge suppressors and diodes with the following specifications.



Resistance: 50 Ω
 Capacitor: 0.47 μF
 Voltage: 200 V

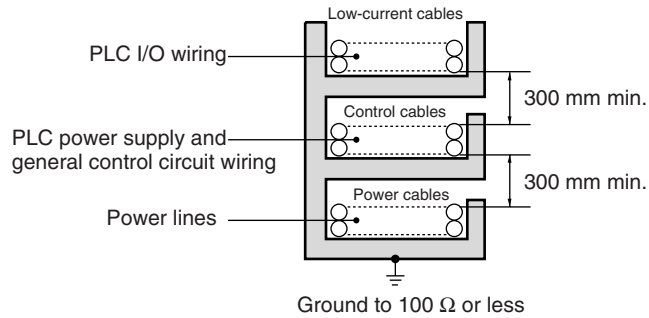


Breakdown voltage: 3 times load voltage min.
 Mean rectification current: 1 A

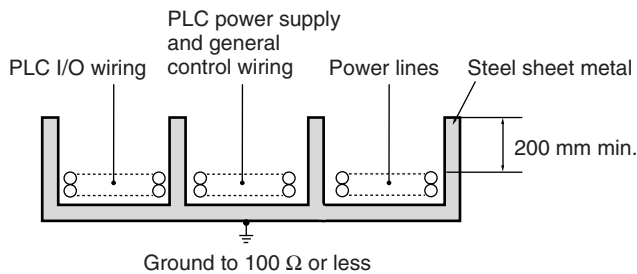
External Wiring

Observe the following precautions for external wiring.

- When multi-conductor signal cable is being used, avoid combining I/O wires and other control wires in the same cable.
- If wiring racks are parallel, allow at least 300 mm (12 inches) between the racks.



If the I/O wiring and power cables must be placed in the same duct, they must be shielded from each other using grounded steel sheet metal.



SECTION 6

PLC Setup

This section describes the settings in the PLC Setup and how they are used to control CPU Unit operation.

| | | |
|--------|---|-----|
| 6-1 | Overview of PLC Setup | 188 |
| 6-1-1 | Duplex System Settings | 188 |
| 6-1-2 | Settings Other Than Those for Duplex Systems. | 189 |
| 6-1-3 | Tab Pages for Duplex Settings in the PLC Setup | 191 |
| 6-2 | Specific PLC Setup Settings | 191 |
| 6-2-1 | Startup Tab Page | 191 |
| 6-2-2 | CPU Unit Tab Page | 193 |
| 6-2-3 | Timings Tab Page | 196 |
| 6-2-4 | SIOU Refresh Tab Page | 198 |
| 6-2-5 | Unit Settings Tab Page | 199 |
| 6-2-6 | Host Link Port Tab Page | 200 |
| 6-2-7 | Peripheral Port Tab Page | 205 |
| 6-2-8 | Peripheral Service Tab Page | 208 |
| 6-2-9 | FINS Protection Tab Page (Single CPU Systems Only). | 211 |
| 6-2-10 | Comms Unit Duplex Tab Page | 212 |
| 6-2-11 | CPU Duplex Tab Page | 213 |
| 6-2-12 | Other Settings | 219 |

6-1 Overview of PLC Setup

The PLC Setup contains basic CPU Unit software settings that the user can change to customize PLC operation. These settings can be changed from a Programming Console or other Programming Device. The various settings for the CPU Unit are made in the PLC Setup.

6-1-1 Duplex System Settings

The following table lists cases in which the PLC Setup must be changed for Duplex Systems.

| Cases when settings must be changed | | PLC Setting(s) to be changed | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reducing startup time when power is turned ON | | CPU Duplex Tab Page (See note 1.) | <i>Run under Duplex Initial</i> (under <i>Operation Settings</i>) |
| Automatically returning to Duplex Mode after switching to Simplex Mode (continuing operation in Duplex Mode with a CPU Unit in which an operation switching error has occurred) | | | <i>Return Automatically</i> (under <i>Operation Settings</i>) |
| Starting operation if either of the CPU Units is normal when the power is turned ON. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Run under Duplex Initial</i> (under <i>Operation Settings</i>) • <i>When an operation switching error occurs in the Active CPU Unit, the Standby CPU Unit will become the Active CPU Unit and start operating</i> (See note 5.) |
| Using the RS-232C port on the standby CPU Unit to independently (i.e., independent from the active CPU Unit's serial port) monitor operation via an RS-232C cable (write operations not allowed) | | CPU Duplex Tab Page, <i>STB Serial Settings</i> (See note 1.) | <i>Allow STB-COMM</i> |
| Reducing the increase in the cycle time when initializing duplex operation | Using CPU Units containing the same program | CPU Duplex Tab Page, <i>CPU Unit Duplex Transfer Settings</i> (See note 1.) | <i>Transfer Program</i> |
| | Not using the EM Area in the user program, data links, etc. | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Transfer EM</i> • <i>Division Size</i> |
| Setting duplex operation for Memory Cards (See note 3.) | | CPU Duplex Tab Page, <i>Memory Card Setting</i> (See note 1.) | <i>Enable Memory Card Duplex Setting</i> |
| Removing a Unit that is operating without using the CPU Unit's Programming Device Making I/O bus errors due to Unit failure non-fatal errors | | CPU Duplex Tab Page, <i>Online Replacement</i> (See note 4.) | <i>Allow removing Units without support software</i> |
| Replacing a Unit during operation without using the CPU Unit's Programming Device Setting I/O bus errors as non-fatal errors when they are caused by a Unit failure | | CPU Duplex Tab Page, <i>Online Replacement</i> (See notes 5 and 6.) | <i>Enable removal/addition of units without support software</i> |
| Turning ON the following <i>Special I/O Unit Error, Unit Number Flags</i> and when a <i>Special I/O Unit or CPU Bus Unit Error, Unit Number Flags</i> during online Unit replacement. Special I/O Units: A41800 to 42315 CPU Bus Units: A41700 to 41715 | | CPU Duplex Tab Page, <i>Online Replacement</i> (See notes 5 and 6.) | <i>When removing any special unit, turn ON the error unit flag</i> |

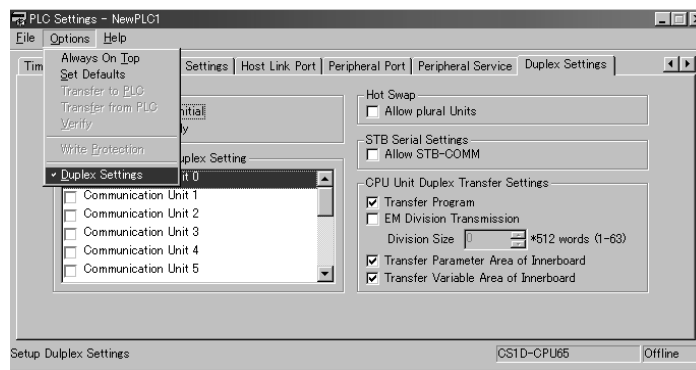
- Note**
1. Duplex CPU Systems only.
 2. CS1D CPU Unit Ver. 1.1 or later and CX-Programmer version 4.0 or later only.
 3. CX-Programmer version 3.1 or higher.
 4. This function is supported only by Duplex CPU Units with Unit Ver. 1.2 or later and CX-Programmer version 6.1 or higher.

5. This function is supported only by Duplex CPU Units with Unit Ver. 1.3 or later.
6. As of October 2006, these settings can be selected with the Programming Console only. The settings will be added to the CX-Programmer in the next version upgrade. The settings will be added to CX-Programmer version 7.0 when its functions are expanded by auto-update.

Making Settings from the CX-Programmer

When using CX-Programmer version 3.0 or higher, set the device type to “CS1H-H” in the PLC Setup and select **Duplex Settings** from the Options Menu on the PLC Settings Window to enable setting the PLC Setup for a CS1D.

When using CX-Programmer version 4.0 or higher and the device type is set to “CS1S-H” or “CS1D-S,” it is not necessary to select **Duplex Settings** from the Options Menu on the PLC Settings Window to enable setting the PLC Setup for a CS1D.



6-1-2 Settings Other Than Those for Duplex Systems

The following table lists cases in which the PLC Setup must be changed for aspects of operation not directly related to duplex operation.

| Cases when settings must be changed | Setting(s) to be changed |
|---|--|
| The input response time settings for Basic I/O Units must be changed in the following cases: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chattering or noise occur in CS-series Basic I/O Units. • Short pulse inputs are being received for intervals longer than the cycle time. | Basic I/O Unit Input Response Time |
| Data in all regions of I/O Memory (including the CIO Area, Work Areas, Timer Flags and PVs, Task Flags, Index Registers, and Data Registers) must be retained when the PLC’s power is turned ON. | IOM Hold Bit Status at Startup |
| The status of bits force-set or force-reset from a Programming Device (including Programming Consoles) must be retained when the PLC’s power is turned on. | Forced Status Hold Bit Status at Startup |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You do not want the operating mode to be determined by the Programming Console’s mode switch setting at startup. • You want the PLC to go into RUN mode or MONITOR mode and start operating immediately after startup. • You want the operating mode to be other than PROGRAM mode when the power is turned ON. | Startup Mode |
| Disabling detection of low-battery errors when it is not required. | Detect Low Battery |
| Detecting interrupt-task errors is not required. | Detect Interrupt Task Error (See note.) |
| Data files are required but a Memory Card cannot be used or the files are written frequently. (Part of the EM Area will be used as file memory.) | EM File Memory |

| Cases when settings must be changed | Setting(s) to be changed |
|---|--|
| The peripheral port will not be used with the Programming Console or CX-Programmer (peripheral bus) communications speed auto-detection and will not use the default host link communications settings such as 9,600 bps. Note With a Duplex CPU System, the PRPHL setting on the DIP switch on the front of the Duplex Unit must be ON to change the PLC Setup settings. With a Single CPU System, pin 4 the DIP switch on the front of the CPU Unit must be ON. | Peripheral Port Settings |
| The RS-232C port will not be used with the Programming Console or CX-Programmer (peripheral bus) communications speed auto-detection and will not use the default host link communications settings such as 9,600 bps. Note With a Duplex CPU System, the COMM setting on the DIP switch on the front of the CPU Unit must be OFF to change the PLC Setup settings. With a Single CPU System, pin 5 the DIP switch on the front of the CPU Unit must be OFF. | RS-232C Port Settings |
| You want to speed up communications with a PT via an NT Link. | Set the peripheral port or the RS-232C port communications port baud rate to "high-speed NT Link." |
| You want the intervals for scheduled interrupts to be set in units of 1 ms rather than 10 ms. | Schedules Interrupt Time Units (See note.) |
| You want CPU Unit operation to be stopped for instruction errors, i.e., when the ER Flag or AER Flag is turned ON. (You want instruction errors to be fatal errors.) You want to find the instructions where instruction errors are occurring (where the ER Flag is turning ON). | Instruction Error Operation |
| You want a minimum cycle time setting to create a consistent I/O refresh cycle. | Minimum Cycle Time |
| You want to set a maximum cycle time other than 1 second (10 ms to 40,000 ms). | Watch Cycle Time |
| You want to delay peripheral servicing so that it is executed over several cycles. | Fixed Peripheral Servicing Time (See note.) |
| You want to give priority to servicing peripherals over program execution. Here, "peripherals" include CPU Bus Units, Special I/O Units, Inner Boards, the built-in RS-232C port, and the peripheral port. | Peripheral Servicing Priority Mode (See note.) |
| A power OFF interrupt task will be used. | Power OFF Interrupt Task |
| You want to extend the detection of a power interruption. | Power OFF Detection Delay Time |
| IORF is executed in an interrupt task. (See note.) You want to shorten the average cycle time when a lot of Special I/O Units are being used. You want to extend the I/O refreshing interval for Special I/O Units. | Special I/O Unit Cyclic Refreshing |
| You want to improve both program execution and peripheral servicing response. | CPU Processing Mode (See note.) |
| You do not want to wait for Units and Boards to complete startup processing to start CPU Unit operation. | Startup Condition |
| You do not want to record user-defined errors for FAL(006) and FPD(269) in the error log. | FAL Error Log Registration |
| You want to reduce fluctuation in the cycle time caused by text string processing. | Background Execution for Table Data, Text String, and Data Shift Instructions (See note.) |

Note Single CPU Systems only.

6-1-3 Tab Pages for Duplex Settings in the PLC Setup

The location of duplex settings and the tab labels in CX-Programmer are different between version 3.□ and version 4.0 or higher.

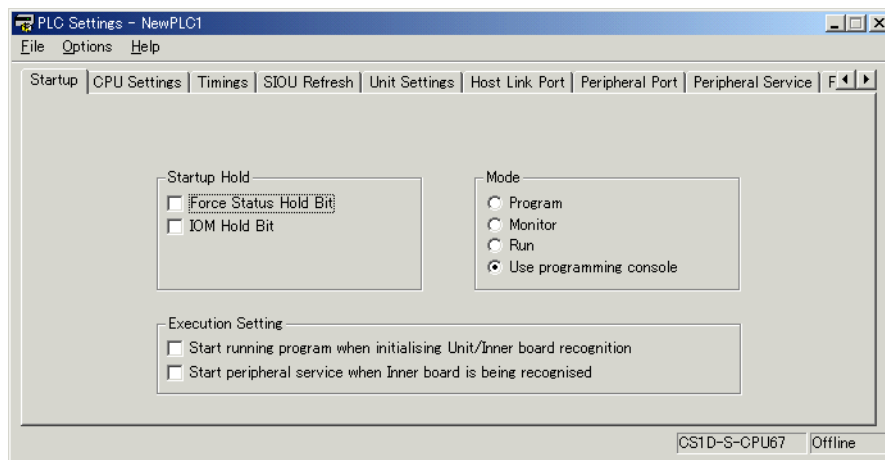
| Settings | CX-Programmer Ver. 3.□ | CX-Programmer Ver. 4.0 or higher |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| CPU Unit duplex settings | Duplex Tab Page | Comms Unit Duplex Tab Page |
| Communications duplex settings | | CPU Duplex Tab Page |

The CX-Programmer version 4.0 tab labels are used in this manual.

6-2 Specific PLC Setup Settings

The Programming Console addresses given in this section are used to access and change settings in the PLC Setup when using a Programming Console or the Programming Console function of an NS-series Programming Terminal. The PLC Setup is stored in the Parameter Area, which can be accessed only from a Programming Device. Do not use the Programming Console addresses as operands in programming instructions. They will be interpreted as addresses in the CIO Area of I/O memory.

6-2-1 Startup Tab Page



Startup Hold Settings

Forced Status Hold Bit

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 80 | 14 | 0: Cleared 1: Retained Default: 0 | This setting determines whether or not the status of the Forced Status Hold Bit (A50013) is retained at startup. When you want all of the bits that have been force-set or force-reset to retain their forced status when the power is turned on, turn ON the Forced Status Hold Bit and set this setting to 1 (ON). | A50013 (Forced Status Hold Bit) | At startup |

IOM Hold Bit

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 80 | 15 | 0: Cleared 1: Retained Default: 0 | This setting determines whether or not the status of the IOM Hold Bit (A50012) is retained at startup. When you want all of the data in I/O Memory to be retained when the power is turned on, turn ON the IOM Hold Bit and set this setting to 1 (ON). | A50012 (IOM Hold Bit) | At startup |

Mode Setting

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 81 | --- | Program: PROGRAM mode Monitor: MONITOR mode Run: RUN mode Use programming console: Programming Console's mode switch Default: Program | This setting determines whether the Startup Mode will be the mode set on the Programming Console's mode switch or the mode set here in the PLC Setup. If this setting is PRCN and a Programming Console isn't connected, startup mode will be RUN mode. | --- | At startup |

Execution Settings (Single CPU Systems Only)

Setting to Start Program without Waiting for Specific Units/Inner Board (Single CPU Systems Only)

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 83 | 15 | 0: Wait for Units and Boards. 1: Don't wait. Default: 0 | To start the CPU Unit in MONITOR or PROGRAM mode even if there is one or more Boards or Units that has not completed startup processing, set this setting to 1 (Don't wait for Units and Boards). (The operation for Inner Boards, however, also depends on the next setting.) To wait for all Units and Boards to finish startup processing, set this setting to 0 (Wait for Units and Boards). | --- | At startup |

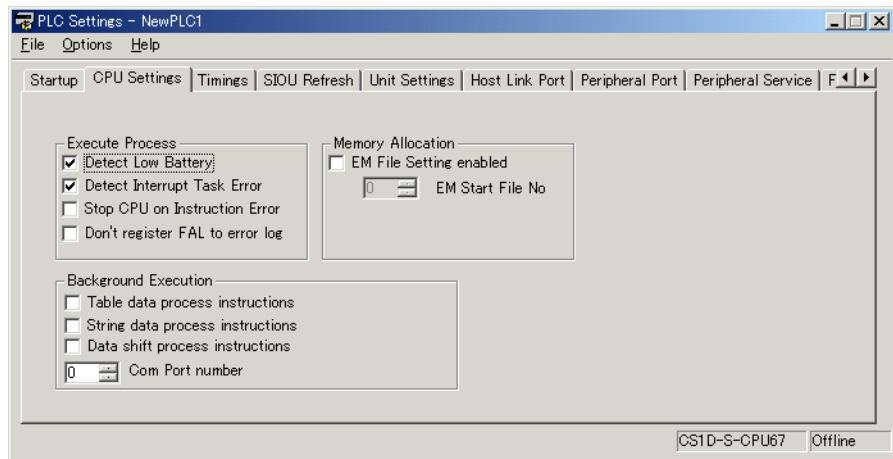
Note This setting cannot be used with Duplex CPU Systems.

Enable Setting in Word 83 for Inner Boards (Single CPU Systems Only)

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 84 | 15 | 0: Wait for Boards. 1: Don't wait. Default: 0 | To start the CPU Unit in MONITOR or PROGRAM mode even if there is one or more of Boards that has not completed startup processing, set this setting to 1 (Don't wait for Boards). To wait for all Boards to finish startup processing, set this setting to 0 (Wait for Boards). This setting is valid only if the Startup Condition is set to 1 (Don't wait for Units and Boards). | --- | At startup |

Note This setting cannot be used with Duplex CPU Systems.

6-2-2 CPU Unit Tab Page



Execute Process

Detect Low Battery

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 128 | 15 | 0: Detect 1: Do not detect Default: 0 | This setting determines whether CPU Unit battery errors are detected. If this setting is set to 0 and a battery error is detected, the ERR/ALM indicator on the CPU Unit will flash and the Battery Error Flag (A40204) will be turned ON, but CPU Unit operation will continue. | A40204 (Battery Error Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle |

Detect Interrupt Task Error (Single CPU Systems Only)

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 128 | 14 | 0: Detect 1: Do not detect Default: 0 | This setting determines whether interrupt task errors are detected. If this setting is set to 0 and an interrupt task error is detected, the ERR/ALM indicator on the CPU Unit will flash and the Interrupt Task Error Flag (A40213) will be turned ON, but CPU Unit operation will continue. | A40213 (Interrupt Task Error Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle |

Note This setting cannot be used with Duplex CPU Systems.

Stop CPU on Instruction Error (Instruction Error Operation)

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 197 | 15 | 0: Continue 1: Stop Default: 0 | This setting determines whether instruction errors (instruction processing errors (ER) and illegal access errors (AER)) are treated as non-fatal or fatal errors. When this setting is set to 1, CPU Unit operation will be stopped if the ER or AER Flags is turned ON (even when the AER Flag is turned ON for an indirect DM/EM BCD error). Related Flags: A29508 (Instruction Processing Error Flag) A29509 (Indirect DM/EM BCD Error Flag) A29510 (Illegal Access Error Flag) | A29508, A29509, A29510 (If this setting is set to 0, these flags won't be turned ON even if an instruction error occurs.) | Takes effect at the start of operation |

Don't Register FAL to Error Log (User-defined FAL Error Storage)

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|--|--|-------------------------|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 129 | 15 | 0: Record user-defined FAL errors in error log. 1: Don't record user-defined FAL errors in error log. Default: 0 | This setting determines if user-defined FAL errors created with FAL(006) and time monitoring for FPD(269) will be recorded in the error log (A100 to A199). Set it to 1 so prevent these errors from being recorded. | --- | Whenever FAL(006) is executed (every cycle) |

Memory Allocation Settings

EM File Setting Enabled

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|--|---|-------------------------|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 136 | 7 | 0: None 1: EM File Memory Enabled Default: 0 | This setting determines whether part of the EM Area will be used for file memory. | --- | After initialization from Programming Device or via FINS command. |

EM Start File No. (Starting Memory Starting Bank)

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 136 | 0 to 3 | 0 to C hex (0 to 12) Default: 0 | If bit 7 (above) is set to 1, the setting here specifies the EM bank where file memory begins. The specified EM bank and all subsequent banks will be used as file memory. This setting will be disabled if bit 7 is set to 0. | A344 (EM File Memory Starting Bank) | After initialization from Programming Device or via FINS command. |

Background Execution Settings (Single CPU Systems Only)

Table Data Process Instructions

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|--|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 198 | 15 | 0: Not executed in background 1: Executed in background Default: 0 | This setting determines if Table Data Instructions will be processed over multiple cycle times (i.e., processed in the background). | --- | Start of operation |

Note This setting cannot be used with Duplex CPU Systems.

String Data Process Instructions

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|--|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 198 | 14 | 0: Not executed in background 1: Executed in background Default: 0 | This setting determines if Text String Data Instructions will be processed over multiple cycle times (i.e., processed in the background). | --- | Start of operation |

Note This setting cannot be used with Duplex CPU Systems.

Data Shift Process Instructions

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|--|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 198 | 13 | 0: Not executed in background 1: Executed in background Default: 0 | This setting determines if Data Shift Instructions will be processed over multiple cycle times (i.e., processed in the background). | --- | Start of operation |

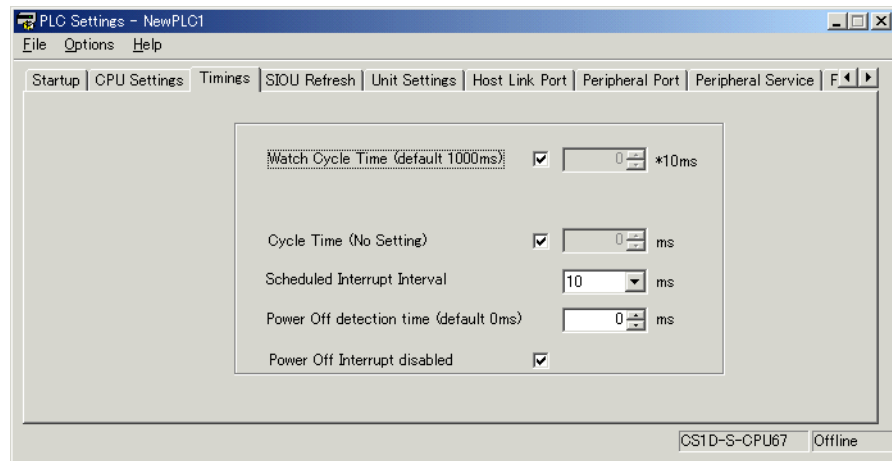
Note This setting cannot be used with Duplex CPU Systems.

Communications Port Number for Background Execution

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 198 | 0 to 3 | 0 to 7: Communications ports 0 to 7 (internal logical ports) | The communications port number (internal logical port) that will be used for background execution. | --- | Start of operation |

Note This setting cannot be used with Duplex CPU Systems.

6-2-3 Timings Tab Page



Watch Cycle Time

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|---------|---|---|------------------------------------|--|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 209 | 0 to 14 | 001 to FA0 hex: 10 to 40,000 ms (10-ms units) Default: 001 (1 s) | This setting is valid only when bit 15 of 209 is set to 1. The Cycle Time Overrun Flag (A40108) will be turned ON if the cycle time exceeds this setting. | A264 and A265 (Present Cycle Time) | At the start of operation (Can't be changed during operation.) |

Enable Watch Cycle Time Setting

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|---|----------------------------------|--|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 209 | 15 | 0: Default 1: Bits 0 to 14 Default: 0 | Set to 1 to enable the Watch Cycle Time Setting in bits 0 to 14. Leave this setting at 0 for a maximum cycle time of 1 s. | A40108 (Cycle Time Overrun Flag) | At the start of operation (Can't be changed during operation.) |

Cycle Time (Minimum Cycle Time)

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|---------|---|--|-------------------------|--|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 208 | 0 to 15 | 0001 to 7D00 hex: 1 to 32,000 ms (1-ms units) Default: 0000 hex (No minimum) | Set to 0001 to 7D00 to specify a minimum cycle time (in parallel processing mode, the cycle time for instruction execution, see note). If the cycle time is less than this setting, it will be extended until this time passes. Leave this setting at 0000 for a variable cycle time. (Can't be changed during operation.) | --- | At the start of operation (Can't be changed during operation.) |

Note Single CPU Systems only.

Schedule Interrupt Interval (Single CPU Systems Only)

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|--|-------------------------|--|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 195 | 0 to 3 | 0 hex: 10 ms 1 hex: 1.0 ms Default: 0 hex | Sets the time interval for the scheduled interrupt task. | --- | Takes effect at the start of operation. (Can't be changed during operation.) |

Note This setting cannot be used with Duplex CPU Systems.

Power OFF Detection Time (Power OFF Detection Delay Time)

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|--|---|-------------------------|--|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 225 | 0 to 7 | 00 to 0A hex: 0 to 10 ms (1-ms units) Default: 00 hex | This setting determines how much of a delay there will be from the detection of a power interruption (approximately 10 to 25 ms for AC power and 2 to 5 ms for DC power after the power supply voltage drops below 85% of the rated value) to the confirmation of a power interruption. The default setting is 0 ms. If enabled, the power OFF interrupt will be executed after a power interruption is confirmed (see note). If the power OFF interrupt is not enabled, the CPU Unit will be reset and operation will stop. | --- | At startup or at the start of operation. (Can't be changed during operation.) |

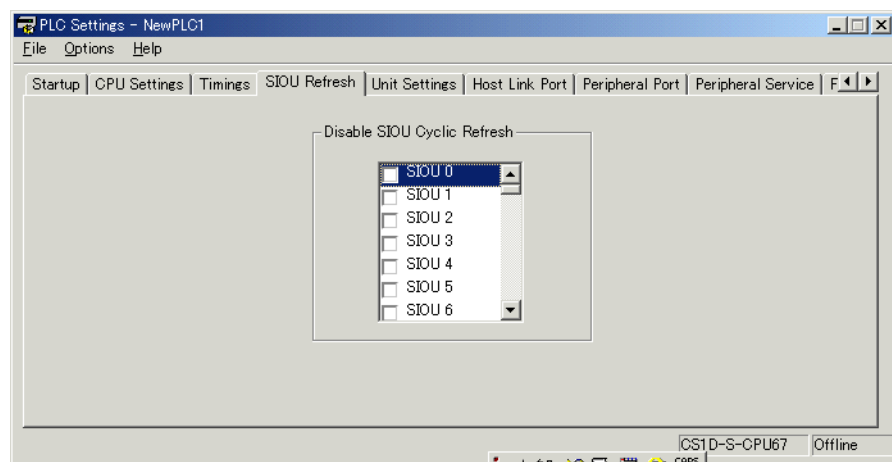
Note Single CPU Systems only.

Power OFF Interrupt Disable (Single CPU Systems Only)

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|---|-------------------------|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 225 | 15 | 0: Disabled 1: Enabled Default: 0 | When this setting is set to 1, the power OFF interrupt task will be executed when power is interrupted. | --- | Takes effect at startup or at the start of operation. (Can't be changed during operation.) |

Note This setting cannot be used with Duplex CPU Systems.

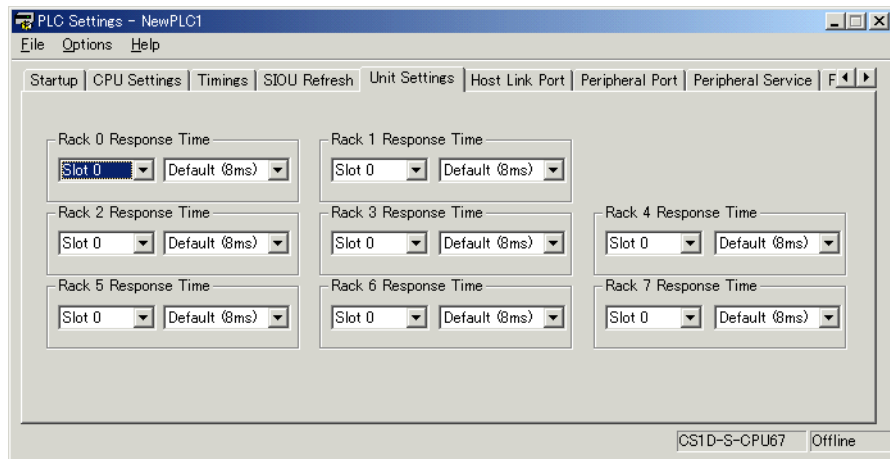
6-2-4 SIOU Refresh Tab Page



Special I/O Unit Cyclic Refreshing

| Item | Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|---|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| Cyclic Refreshing of Units 0 to 15 | 226 | 0 to 15 | 0: Enabled 1: Disabled Default: 0 | These settings determine whether data will be exchanged between the specified Unit and the Special I/O Unit's allocated words (10 words/Unit) during cyclic refreshing for Special I/O Units. Turn ON the corresponding bit to disable cyclic refreshing when several Special I/O Units are being used and you don't want to extend the cycle time or the cycle time is so short that the Special I/O Unit's internal processing can't keep up. (Special I/O Units can be refreshed from the program with IORF(097).) | --- | At the start of operation |
| Cyclic Refreshing of Units 16 to 31 | 227 | 0 to 15 | 0: Enabled 1: Disabled Default: 0 | | | |
| Cyclic Refreshing of Units 32 to 47 | 228 | 0 to 15 | 0: Enabled 1: Disabled Default: 0 | | | |
| Cyclic Refreshing of Units 48 to 63 | 229 | 0 to 15 | 0: Enabled 1: Disabled Default: 0 | | | |
| Cyclic Refreshing of Units 64 to 79 | 230 | 0 to 15 | 0: Enabled 1: Disabled Default: 0 | | | |
| Cyclic Refreshing of Units 80 to 95 | 231 | 0 to 15 | 0: Enabled 1: Disabled Default: 0 | | | |

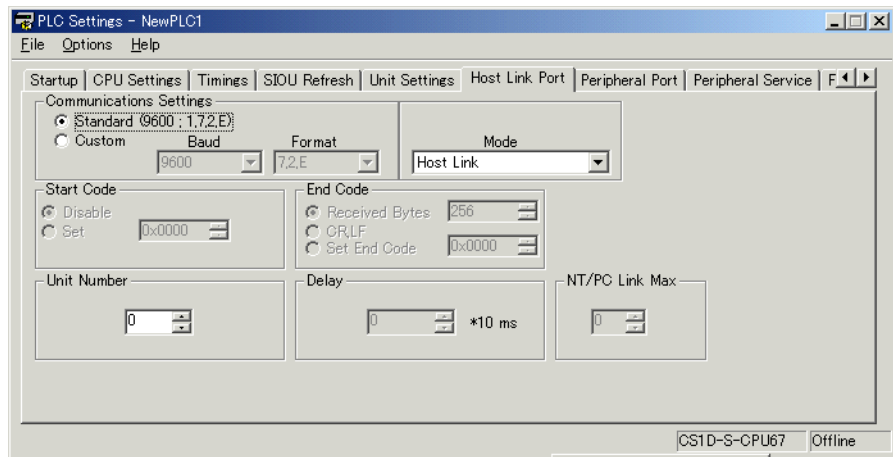
6-2-5 Unit Settings Tab Page



Basic I/O Unit Input (Rack) Response Times

| Item | Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---|--|--|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Word | Bit(s) | | | | | | | | |
| Rack 0, Slot 0 | 10 | 0 to 7 | 00 hex: 8 ms 10 hex: 0 ms 11 hex: 0.5 ms 12 hex: 1 ms 13 hex: 2 ms 14 hex: 4 ms 15 hex: 8 ms 16 hex: 16 ms 17 hex: 32 ms Default: 00 hex (8 ms) | Sets the input response time (ON response time = OFF response time) for CS-series Basic I/O Units. The default setting is 8 ms and the setting range is 0.5 ms to 32 ms. This value can be increased to reduce the effects of chattering and noise, or it can be reduced to allow reception of shorter input pulses. | A220 to A259: Actual input response times for Basic I/O Units | At startup | | | | |
| Rack 0, Slot 1 | | 8 to 15 | | | | | | | | |
| Rack 0, Slot 2 | 11 | 0 to 7 | | | | | | | | |
| Rack 0, Slot 3 | | 8 to 15 | | | | | | | | |
| Rack 0, Slot 4 | 12 | 0 to 7 | | | | | | | | |
| Rack 0, Slot 5 | | 8 to 15 | | | | | | | | |
| Rack 0, Slot 6 | 13 | 0 to 7 | | | | | | | | |
| Rack 0, Slot 7 | | 8 to 15 | | | | | | | | |
| Rack 0, Slot 8 | 14 | 0 to 7 | | | | | | | | |
| Rack 0, Slot 9 | | 8 to 15 | | | | | | | | |
| Rack 1, Slots 0 to 9 | 15 to 19 | See Rack 0. | | | | | | | | |
| Rack 2, Slots 0 to 9 | 20 to 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rack 3, Slots 0 to 9 | 25 to 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rack 4, Slots 0 to 9 | 30 to 34 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rack 5, Slots 0 to 9 | 35 to 39 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rack 6, Slots 0 to 9 | 40 to 44 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rack 7, Slots 0 to 9 | 45 to 49 | | | | | | | | | |

6-2-6 Host Link Port Tab Page



With a Duplex CPU System, these settings are valid when the COMM pin on the DIP switch on the Duplex Unit is turned OFF.

With a Single CPU System, these settings are valid when the pin 5 on the DIP switch on the CPU Unit is turned OFF.

Host Link Settings

Communications Settings

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|---|--|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 160 | 15 | 0: Default (standard)* 1: PLC Setup (custom) Default: 0 | *The default settings are for 1 start bit, 7 data bits, even parity, 2 stop bits, and a baud rate of 9,600 bps. | A61902 (RS-232C Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

Mode: Communications Mode

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 160 | 8 to 11 | 00 hex: Host link 05 hex: Host link Default: 0 | This setting determines whether the RS-232C port will operate in host link mode or another serial communications mode. (Host link can be specified with 00 or 05.) The Peripheral bus mode is for communications with Programming Devices other than the Programming Console. | A61902 (RS-232C Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

Format: Data Bits

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 160 | 3 | 0: 7 bits 1: 8 bits Default: 0 | These settings are valid only when the communications mode is set to host link or no-protocol. These settings are also valid only when the RS-232C Port Settings Selection is set to 1: PLC Setup. | A61902 (RS-232C Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

Format: Stop Bits

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 160 | 2 | 0: 2 bits 1: 1 bit Default: 0 | These settings are valid only when the communications mode is set to host link or no-protocol. These settings are also valid only when the RS-232C Port Settings Selection is set to 1: PLC Setup. | A61902 (RS-232C Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

Format: Parity

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|--|---|--|--|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 160 | 0 to 1 | 00: Even 01: Odd 10: None Default: 00 | These settings are valid only when the communications mode is set to host link or no-protocol. These settings are also valid only when the RS-232C Port Settings Selection is set to 1: PLC Setup. | A61902 (RS-232C Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

Baud Rate (bps)

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|--|---|--|--|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 161 | 0 to 7 | 00 hex: 9,600 01 hex: 300 02 hex: 600 03 hex: 1,200 04 hex: 2,400 05 hex: 4,800 06 hex: 9,600 07 hex: 19,200 08 hex: 38,400 09 hex: 57,600 0A hex: 115,200 (Unit: bps) Default: 00 hex | These settings are valid only when the communications mode is set to host link or no-protocol. These settings are also valid only when the RS-232C Port Settings Selection is set to 1: PLC Setup. | A61902 (RS-232C Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

Unit Number (for CPU Unit in Host Link Mode)

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|--|--|--|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 163 | 0 to 7 | 00 to 1F hex: (0 to 31) Default: 00 hex | This setting determines the CPU Unit's unit number when it is connected in a 1-to-N (N=2 to 32) Host Link. | A61902 (RS-232C Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

NT Link Settings

Mode: Communications Mode

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 160 | 8 to 11 | 02 hex: 1:N NT Link Default: 0 | This setting determines whether the RS-232C port will operate in host link mode or another serial communications mode. Note Communications will not be possible with PTs set for 1:1 NT Links. | A61902 (RS-232C Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

Baud Rate (bps)

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|--|--|--|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 161 | 0 to 7 | 00 hex: Standard 0A hex: High-speed NT Link* Default: 00 hex | * Set to 115,200 when setting this value from the CX-Programmer. To return to the standard setting, leave the setting set to "PLC Setup" and set the baud rate to 9,600 bps. | A61902 (RS-232C Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

NT Link Max. (Maximum Unit Number in NT Link Mode)

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|----------------------|---|--|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 166 | 0 to 3 | 0 to 7 Default: 0 | This setting determines the highest unit number of PT that can be connected to the PLC. | A61902 (RS-232C Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

Peripheral Bus Settings

Communications Settings

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|---|--|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 160 | 15 | 0: Default (standard)* 1: PLC Setup (custom) Default: 0 | *The default settings are for a baud rate of 9,600 bps. | A61902 (RS-232C Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

Mode: Communications Mode

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 160 | 8 to 11 | 04 hex: Peripheral bus Default: 0 hex | This setting determines whether the RS-232C port will operate in host link mode or another serial communications mode. (Host link can be specified with 00 or 05.) The Peripheral Bus mode is for communications with Programming Devices other than the Programming Console. | A61902 (RS-232C Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

Baud Rate (bps)

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|--|--|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 161 | 0 to 7 | 00 hex: 9,600 06 hex: 9,600 07 hex: 19,200 08 hex: 38,400 09 hex: 57,600 0A hex: 115,200 (Unit: bps) Default: 00 hex | Settings 00 hex and 06 hex through 0A hex are valid when the communications mode is set to peripheral bus. | A61902 (RS-232C Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

No-protocol Settings

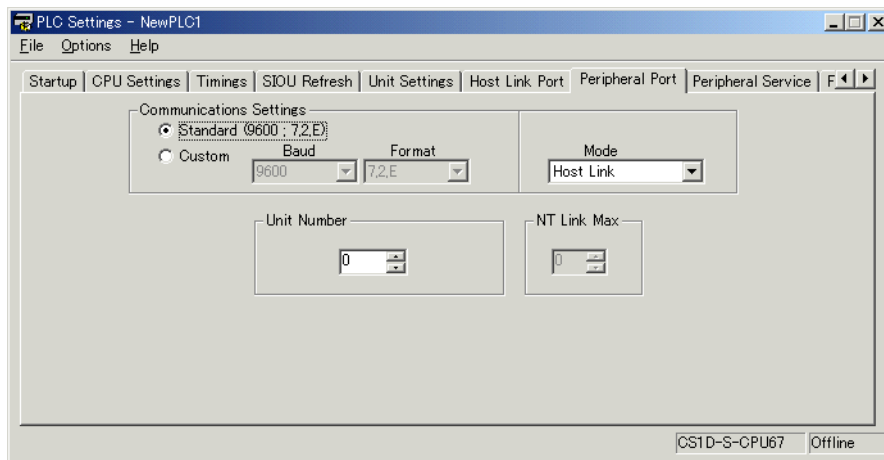
Delay

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|---------|---|--|--|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 162 | 0 to 15 | 0000 to 270F hex: 0 to 99990 ms (10-ms units) Default: 0000 hex | This setting determines the delay from execution of TXD(236) until the data is actually transmitted from the specified port. | A61902 (RS-232C Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

Start Code/End Code

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|---------|--|---|--|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 164 | 8 to 15 | 00 to FF hex Default: 00 hex | Start code: Set this start code only when the start code is enabled (1) in bits 12 of 165. | A61902 (RS-232C Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |
| | 0 to 7 | 00 to FF hex Default: 00 hex | End code: Set this end code only when the end code is enabled (1) in bits 8 and 9 of 165. | | |
| 165 | 12 | 0: None 1: Code in 164 Default: 0 | Start code setting: A setting of 1 enables the start code in 164 bits 8 to 15. | | |
| | 8 and 9 | 0 hex: None 1 hex: Code in 164 2 hex: CR+LF Default: 0 hex | End code setting: With a setting of 0, the amount of data being received must be specified. A setting of 1 enables the end code in bits 0 to 7 of 164. A setting of 2 enables an end code of CR+LF. | | |
| | 0 to 7 | 00 hex: 256 bytes 01 to FF hex: 1 to 255 bytes Default: 00 hex | Set the data length to be sent and received with no-protocol communications. The end code and start code are not included in the data length. Set this value only when the end code setting in bits 8 and of 165 is "0 hex: None." This setting can be used to change the amount of data that can be transferred at one time by TXD(236) or RXD(235). The default setting is the maximum value of 256 bytes. | | |

6-2-7 Peripheral Port Tab Page



With a Duplex CPU System, these settings are valid when the PRPHL pin on the DIP switch on the Duplex Unit is turned ON.

With a Single CPU System, these settings are valid when the pin 4 on the DIP switch on the CPU Unit is turned ON.

Host Link Settings

Communications Settings

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|---|---|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 144 | 15 | 0: Default (standard)* 1: PLC Setup (Custom) Default: 0 | *The default settings are for 1 start bit, 7 data bits, even parity, 2 stop bits, and a baud rate of 9,600 bps. | A61901 (Peripheral Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

Mode: Communications Mode

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|---------|---|--|---|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 144 | 8 to 11 | 00 hex: Host Link 05 hex: Host link Default: 00 hex | This setting determines whether the peripheral port will operate in host link mode or another serial communications mode. (Host link can be specified with 00 or 05 hex.) The peripheral bus mode is for communications with Programming Devices other than the Programming Console. | A61901 (Peripheral Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

Format: Data Bits

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 144 | 3 | 0: 7 bits 1: 8 bits Default: 0 | These settings are valid only when the communications mode is set to Host link. These settings are also valid only when the Peripheral Port Settings Selection is set to 1: PLC Setup. | A61901 (Peripheral Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

Format: Stop Bits

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 144 | 2 | 0: 2 bits 1: 1 bit Default: 0 | These settings are valid only when the communications mode is set to Host link. These settings are also valid only when the Peripheral Port Settings Selection is set to 1: PLC Setup. | A61901 (Peripheral Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

Format: Parity

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|---------|--|---|---|--|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 144 | 0 and 1 | 00: Even 01: Odd 10: None Default: 00 | These setting is valid only when the communications mode is set to Host link. These settings are also valid only when the Peripheral Port Settings Selection is set to 1: PLC Setup. | A61901 (Peripheral Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

Baud Rate (bps)

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|--|---|---|--|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 145 | 0 to 7 | 00 hex: 9,600 01 hex: 300 02 hex: 600 03 hex: 1,200 04 hex: 2,400 05 hex: 4,800 06 hex: 9,600 07 hex: 19,200 08 hex: 38,400 09 hex: 57,600 0A hex: 115,200 (Unit: bps) Default: 00 hex | This setting is valid only when the communications mode is set to the Host Link mode. These settings are also valid only when the Peripheral Port Settings Selection is set to 1: PLC Setup. | A61901 (Peripheral Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

Unit Number (for CPU Unit in Host Link Mode)

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 147 | 0 to 7 | 00 to 1F hex (0 to 31) Default: 00 hex | This setting determines the CPU Unit's unit number when it is connected in a 1-to-N (N=2 to 32) Host Link. | A61901 (Peripheral Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

NT Link Settings

Mode: Communications Mode

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|---------|---|--|---|--|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 144 | 8 to 11 | 02 hex: 1: N NT Link Default: 00 hex | This setting determines whether the RS-232C port will operate in host link mode or another serial communications mode. Note Communications will not be possible with PTs set for 1:1 NT Links. | A61902 (RS-232C Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

Baud Rate (bps)

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 145 | 0 to 7 | 00 hex: Standard 0A hex: High-speed NT Link* Default: 00 hex | * Set to 115,200 when setting this value from the CX-Programmer. | A61901 (Peripheral Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

NT Link Max. (Maximum Unit Number in NT Link Mode)

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 150 | 0 to 3 | 0 to 7 hex Default: 0 hex | This setting determines the highest unit number of PT that can be connected to the PLC in NT Link mode. | A61901 (Peripheral Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

Peripheral Bus Settings

Communications Setting

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|--|---|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 144 | 15 | 0: Default (standard)* 1: PLC Setup (custom) Default: 0 | *The default settings are for a baud rate of 9,600 bps | A61901 (Peripheral Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

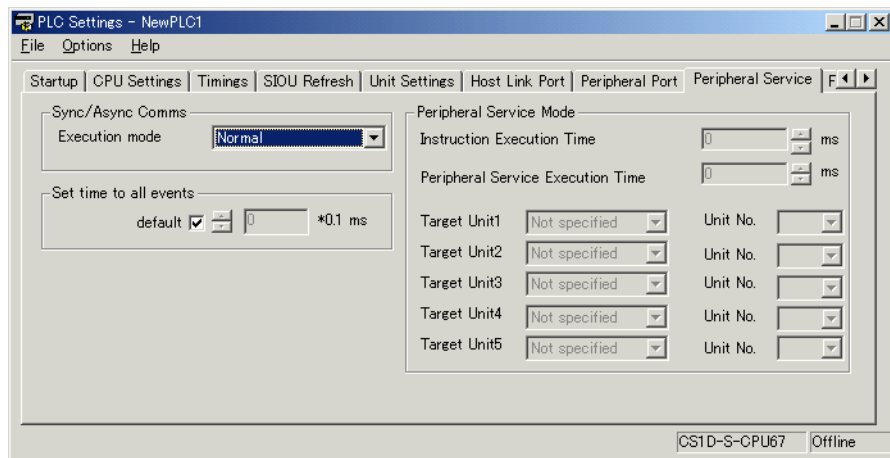
Mode: Communications Mode

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|---------|---|---|---|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 144 | 8 to 11 | 4 hex: Peripheral bus Default: 0 hex | This setting determines whether the communications mode for the peripheral port. The peripheral bus mode is used for all Programming Devices except for Programming Consoles. | A61901 (Peripheral Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

Baud Rate (bps)

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|--|---|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 144 | 0 to 7 | 00 hex: 9,600 06 hex: 9,600 07 hex: 19,200 08 hex: 38,400 09 hex: 57,600 0A hex: 115,200 (Unit: bps) Default: 00 hex | The following settings are valid for the peripheral bus mode: 00 and 06 to 0A hex. | A61901 (Peripheral Port Settings Changing Flag) | Takes effect the next cycle. (Also can be changed with STUP (237).) |

6-2-8 Peripheral Service Tab Page



CPU Execution Mode Setting (Sync/Async Comms) (Single CPU Systems Only)

Execution Mode

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 219 | 00 to 15 | 00 01 02 Default: 00 | 00: Not specified (disable parallel processing) 01: Synchronous (Synchronous Memory Access) 02: Asynchronous (Asynchronous Memory Access) | --- | Takes effect at the start of operation (Can't be changed during operation.) |

- Note**
1. This setting cannot be used with Duplex CPU Systems. The default setting will be used even if the setting is changed.
 2. A PLC Setup error will occur if any non-specified value is set.

Set Time to All Events (Fixed Peripheral Servicing Time)

Enable Fixed Servicing Time

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|--|-------------------------|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 218 | 15 | 0: Default* 1: Bits 0 to 7 Default: 0 | Set to 1 to enable the fixed peripheral servicing time in bits 0 to 7. *Default: 4% of the cycle time | --- | Takes effect at the start of operation (Can't be changed during operation.) |

Fixed Servicing Time

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|--|--|-------------------------|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 218 | 0 to 7 | 00 to FF hex: 0.0 to 25.5 ms (0.1-ms units) Default: 00 hex | Set the peripheral servicing time. This setting is valid only when bit 15 of 218 is set to 1. | --- | Takes effect at the start of operation (Can't be changed during operation.) |

Peripheral Service Mode (Priority Mode) (Single CPU Systems Only)

Instruction Execution Time

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|----------|---|---|-------------------------|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 219 | 08 to 15 | 00 05 to FF (hex) Default: 00 (hex) | 00: Disable priority servicing 05 to FF: Time slice for instruction execution (5 to 255 ms in 1-ms increments) | A266 and A267 | Takes effect at the start of operation (Can't be changed during operation.) |

Note This setting cannot be used with Duplex CPU Systems.

Peripheral Service Execution Time

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 219 | 00 to 07 | 00 to FF (hex) Default: 00 (hex) | 00: Disable priority servicing 01 to FF: Time slice for peripheral servicing (0.1 to 25.5 ms in 0.1-ms increments) | A266 and A267 | Takes effect at the start of operation (Can't be changed during operation.) |

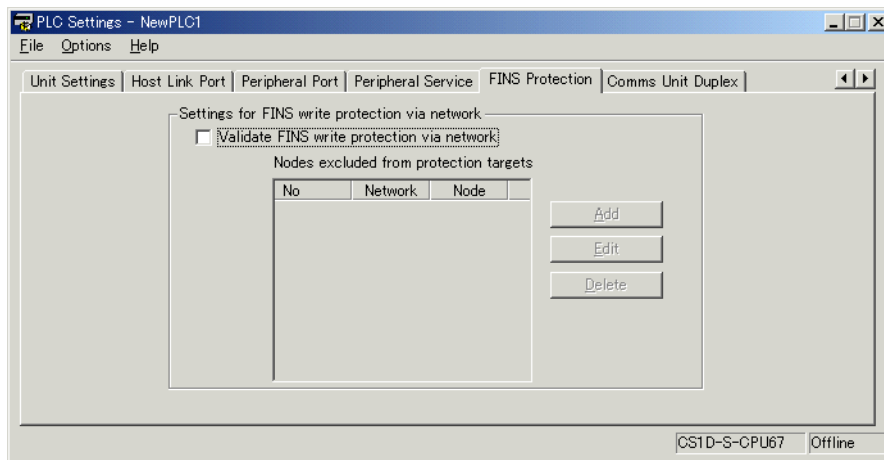
Note This setting cannot be used with Duplex CPU Systems.

Target Units (Units/Boards for Priority Servicing)

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|----------|---|--|-------------------------|---|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 220 | 08 to 15 | 00 10 to 1F 20 to 2F E1 FC FD Default: 00 | Up to five Units and/or Boards can be specified for priority servicing. 00: Disable priority servicing 10 to 1F: CPU Bus Unit unit number + 10 (hex) 20 to 2F: CS-series Special I/O Unit unit number + 20 (hex) E1: Inner Boards FC: RS-232C port FD: Peripheral port | --- | Takes effect at the start of operation (Can't be changed during operation.) |
| | 00 to 07 | | | | |
| 221 | 08 to 15 | | | | |
| | 00 to 07 | | | | |
| 222 | 08 to 15 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Note This setting cannot be used with Duplex CPU Systems.

6-2-9 FINS Protection Tab Page (Single CPU Systems Only)



Enabling FINS Write Protection (Use FINS Write Protection)

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 448 | 15 | 0: Disable FINS write protection 1: Enable FINS write protection Default: 0 | Enables or disables write protection for the CPU Unit from FINS command sent over a network (i.e., all connections except for serial connections). | --- | At any time |

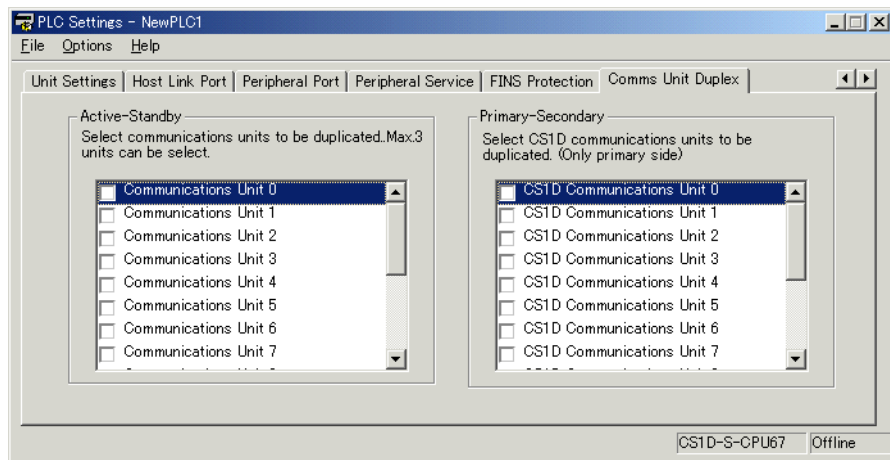
Note This setting cannot be used with Duplex CPU Systems.

Nodes Excluded from Write Protection (Protection Releasing Addresses)

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--|---------|---|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| Set the nodes and networks from which FINS write operations will be enabled. The total number of nodes set to be excluded from write protection will be automatically set. A maximum of 32 nodes can be set. If these settings are not made (i.e., if the total number of nodes is 0), write operations will be disabled for all nodes but the local node. Note: This setting is valid only when FINS write protection has been enabled. | | | | | |
| 449 to 480 | 8 to 15 | 0 to 127 (00 to 7F hex) | FINS command source network address | --- | At any time |
| | 0 to 7 | 1 to 255 (01 to FE hex) Note: 255 (FF hex) can be set to include all nodes in the specified network. | FINS command source node address | --- | |
| 448 | 0 to 7 | 0 to 32 (00 to 20 hex) | Number of nodes excluded from protection (Automatically calculated by the CX-Programmer; do not set.) | --- | |

Note This setting cannot be used with Duplex CPU Systems.

6-2-10 Comms Unit Duplex Tab Page



There are two methods that can be used for duplex communications: Active-standby and primary-secondary. There are options available for both in the PLC Setup. The methods that are used depends on the Communications Units. Refer to the operation manuals for the Communications Units for details.

Note CX-Programmer version 3.□ supports active-standby duplex communications, but it does not support primary-secondary communications for CS1D Communications Units.

Active-Standby Settings (Check Boxes for Communications Units 0 to 15)

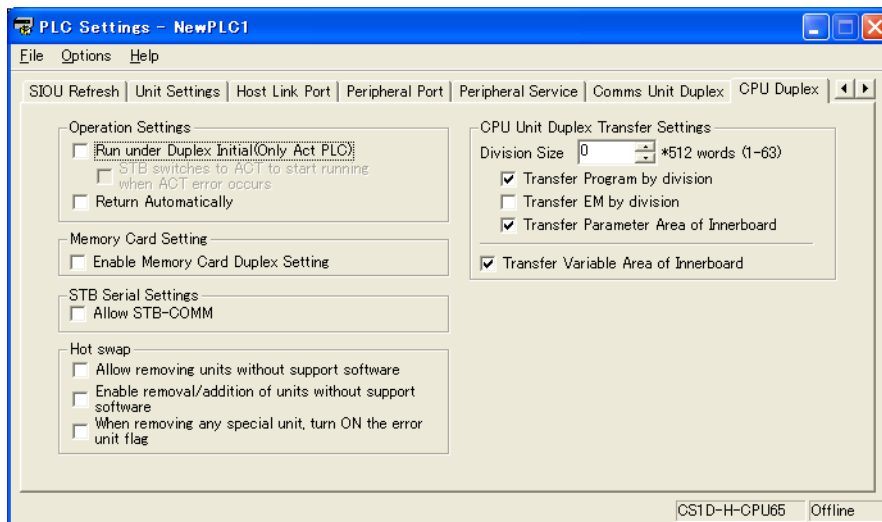
| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|---------|---|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 121 | 0 to 15 | 0: Disable duplex settings for Communications Units 1: Enable duplex settings for Communications Units Default: 0 | These settings (individual bits) enable or disable duplex settings for individual Communications Units. Bits 00 to 15 correspond to unit numbers 0 to F. To use Duplex Communications Units, setting them must be enabled here, and then either the I/O tables must be created automatically, or they must be edited to specify active and standby modes for the Communications Units and then transferred to the active CPU Unit. If necessary, the I/O table editing operations of the CX-Programmer can be used to specify the slot in which the standby Communications Unit is mounted. | --- | At startup |

Primary-Secondary Settings (Check Boxes for CS1D Communications Units 0 to 15)

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|---------|---|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 95 | 0 to 15 | 0: Disable duplex settings for Communications Units 1: Enable duplex settings for Communications Units Default: 0 | These settings (individual bits) enable or disable duplex settings for individual Communications Units. Bits 00 to 15 correspond to unit numbers 0 to F. The secondary Communications Unit will be allocated the unit number one higher than the number assigned to the primary Communications Unit. Set only the unit number for the primary Communications Unit. To use Duplex Communications Units, setting them must be enabled here, and then either the I/O tables must be created automatically, or they must be edited to specify primary and secondary Units for the Communications Units and then transferred to the CPU Unit. If necessary, the I/O table editing operations of the CX-Programmer can be used to specify the slot in which the secondary Communications Unit is mounted. | --- | At startup |

Note This setting is supported only for CS1D CPU Units Ver. 1.1 or later. CX-Programmer version 4.0 or higher must be used to make the setting.

6-2-11 CPU Duplex Tab Page



Duplex Settings

Operation Settings, Run under Duplex Initial

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|--|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 123 | 14 | 0: Do not run during initialization (start running after initialization) 1: Start running during initialization Default: 0 | This setting determines where operation is started while the duplex system is being initialized. In Duplex Mode, duplex initialization starts after the power supply is turned ON. Normally, operation will begin only after initialization has been completed. This setting can be used to start operation before initialization has been completed. Use this setting to reduce startup time when the power is turned ON. | --- | At startup |

When an operation switching error occurs in the Active CPU Unit, the Standby CPU Unit will become the Active CPU Unit and start operating.

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 125 | 13 | 0: No check (When there is an error in the Active CPU Unit at startup, the Standby CPU Unit stays in standby status.) 1: Check performed (When there is an error in the Active CPU Unit at startup, the Standby CPU Unit becomes the Active CPU Unit and starts operating.) Default: 0 | This setting determines whether the Standby CPU Unit will become the Active CPU Unit and starts operating if an error is detected in the Duplex CPU Unit set as the Active Unit when the power is turned ON. This setting is enabled when the Duplex system is set to <i>Start under Duplex Initial</i> . | --- | At startup |

- Note**
1. This setting can be used in all of the Duplex CPU Unit versions.
 2. This setting can be selected with CX-Programmer version 6.1 or higher.

Operation Settings, Return Automatically

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 123 | 15 | 0: Do not automatically return to duplex operation 1: Automatically return to duplex operation Default: 0 | When an error has caused operation to switch from Duplex Mode to Simplex Mode, this setting determines whether the PLC will attempt to return automatically to Duplex Mode or will stay in Simplex Mode. An automatic return to Duplex Mode will be attempted only if the same error does not reoccur in self-diagnosis. Automatic recovery can be set to give Duplex Mode priority for intermittent errors (e.g., WTD errors) or to eliminate the need to press the initialization button after replacing a CPU Unit online. | --- | Every cycle |

Memory Card Duplex Settings

Enable Memory Card Duplex Setting

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 130 | 15 | 0: Disable duplex operation for Memory Cards. 1: Enable duplex operation for Memory Cards. Default: 0 | When data is written to Memory Cards, this setting determines whether it is written to the Memory Cards mounted in both CPU Units or to just the Memory Card in the active CPU Unit. Note No processing, however, is executed during duplex initialization to match the data on the Memory Cards mounted in the active and standby CPU Units. Therefore, before enabling duplex operation for Memory Cards, make sure that the contents and capacities are the same for both of the Memory Cards. Note Data read from the Memory Card mounted in the active CPU Unit is used by both the active and standby CPU Units. | --- | Every cycle |

Note Memory Card duplex operation can be selected with CX-Programmer Ver. 3.1 or higher.

STB Serial Settings

Allow STB-COMM

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|---------|--|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 127 | 0 to 15 | 0000 hex: Disable independent communications on the standby CPU Unit's RS-232C port 5AA5 hex: Enable independent communications on the standby CPU Unit's RS-232C port Default: 0000 | This setting determines if the RS-232C port on the standby CPU Unit can be used independently for read-only communications. To enable continuous communications for PTs or host computers even when the active CPU Unit is switched, the RS-232C ports on both the active and standby CPU Units must be connected using an RS-232C/RS-422 Adapter. When this is done, set this word to 0000 hex (i.e., disable independent monitoring operation on the standby CPU Unit's RS-232C port). If continuous communications are not required when the active CPU Unit is switched, then set this word to 5A5A hex (i.e., enable independent read-only communications on the standby CPU Unit's RS-232C port). | --- | Every cycle |

CPU Unit Duplex Transfer Settings

EM Division Transmission, Division Size

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 96 | 0 to 7 | 00 hex: 4,906 words 01 to 3F hex: 512 words x 1 to 63 Default: 00 | This setting determines the number of words to transfer each cycle in units of 512 words. Normally, the default setting for 4,906 words is used. | --- | At startup and at start of operation |

Note If either the *Transfer Program* or *Transfer EM* option is selected the specified division size will be transferred each cycle.

Transfer Program

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 96 | 15 | 0: Transfer program 1: Do not transfer program Default: 0 | This setting determines if the user program is transferred to the standby CPU Unit (including when the standby CPU Unit is replaced) when duplex operation is started. If the standby CPU Unit always contains the same program, then the transfer can be disabled to save time at startup. | --- | At startup and at start of operation |

EM Division Transmission

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|--|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 96 | 14 | 0: Transfer the EM Area together for duplex operation 1: Transfer the EM area over more than one cycle Default: 0 | This setting determines the method that will be used to transfer the EM Area all at the same time or in pieces over more than one cycle (including when the standby CPU Unit is replaced). This setting can be used to reduce the cycle time by transferring the data in pieces whenever the EM Area is not used by the program, for data links, etc. | --- | At startup and at start of operation |

Transfer Parameter Area of Inner Board

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|--|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 96 | 11 | 0: Transfer Inner Board Parameter Area 1: Do not transfer Default: 0 | This setting determines if the parameter area is transferred between Duplex Inner Boards. | --- | At startup and at start of operation |

Note As of October 2006, there are no Inner Boards to which this setting applies. Use the default setting.

Transfer Variable Area of Inner Board

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|--|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 96 | 10 | 0: Transfer Inner Board Variable Area 1: Do not transfer Default: 0 | This setting determines if the variable area is transferred between Duplex Inner Boards. | --- | At startup and at start of operation |

Note As of October 2006, there are no Inner Boards to which this setting applies. Use the default setting.

Online Replacement Settings

Enabling Unit Removal without a Programming Device

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|---------|---|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 131 | 0 to 15 | Value other than 5AA5 hex: Online replacement can be performed with a Programming Device only. (An I/O bus error will occur if the Unit is removed without using a PLC Programming Device.) 5AA5 hex: Enable Unit removal without a Programming Device. Default: 0000 | This setting determines if a Unit can be removed without a PLC Programming Device. 5AA5 hex: When Unit removal without Programming Device is enabled, I/O bus errors caused by Unit failures are treated as non-fatal errors. More than one Unit can be replaced at a time. A fatal error will occur if an Expansion Rack Cable, Backplane, Duplex Unit, or Long-distance Expansion I/O Rack is removed or fails. | A09911 A80015 A80215 | Every cycle |

- Note**
1. This setting can be used only in Duplex CPU Units with Unit Ver. 1.2 and later.
 2. This setting can be selected with CX-Programmer version 6.1 or higher.

Enabling Unit Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|---------|--|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 132 | 8 to 15 | Value other than AA hex: Online replacement can be performed with a Programming Device only. (An I/O bus error will occur if the Unit is removed without using a PLC Programming Device.) AA hex: Enable Unit removal/addition without a Programming Device. Default: 00 | This setting determines if Units can be removed and added without a PLC Programming Device. With this setting, operation will recover automatically even if a Unit is added. AA hex: When Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device is enabled, I/O bus errors caused by Unit failures are treated as non-fatal errors. More than one Unit can be replaced at a time. A fatal error will occur if an Expansion Rack Cable, Backplane, Duplex Unit, or Long-distance Expansion I/O Rack is removed or fails. | A09911 A80015 A80215 | Every cycle |

- Note**
1. This setting is supported only in CS1D CPU Units with unit version 1.3 or later and a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System.
If the *Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device* function is selected in a Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System, the function will operate as the earlier *Unit Removal of without a Programming Device* function.
 2. As of October 2006, this setting can be selected with the Programming Console only. The setting will be added to the CX-Programmer in the next version upgrade. The setting will be added to CX-Programmer version 7.0 when its functions are expanded by auto-update.

⚠ Caution If the *Unit Removal without a Programming Device* or *Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device* function is enabled, I/O bus errors will be treated as non-fatal errors and the PLC (CPU Unit) will not stop operating even if a Basic I/O Unit, Special I/O Unit, or CPU Bus Unit fails. If there are any Units that will adversely affect the system if an I/O bus error occurs, do not enable the *Unit Removal without a Programming Device* or *Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device* function in the PLC Setup.

**Turning ON Error Unit Number Flag when Removing a Special I/O Unit Error or CPU Bus Unit
(When removing any special unit, turn ON the error unit flag in the CX-Programmer)**

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 132 | 0 to 7 | AA hex: When a Special I/O Unit or CPU Bus Unit is replaced online, the corresponding Special I/O Unit Error Unit Number Flag or CPU Bus Unit Error Unit Number Flag will go ON. Value other than AA hex: The Unit Number Flags do not operate. Default: 00 | When this setting is enabled, the corresponding Unit Number Error Flag (listed below) will go ON during replacement. Special I/O Units: A41800 to 42315 CPU Bus Units: A41700 to 41715 | A418 to A423 A417 | Every cycle |

- Note**
1. This setting is supported only in CS1D CPU Units with unit version 1.3.
 2. As of October 2006, this setting can be selected with the Programming Console only. The setting will be added to the CX-Programmer in the next version upgrade. The setting will be added to CX-Programmer version 7.0 when its functions are expanded by auto-update.

6-2-12 Other Settings

Online Replacement: Hot Swap

Replacing Multiple Units Online

| Address in Programming Console | | Settings | Function | Related flags and words | New setting's effectiveness |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Word | Bit(s) | | | | |
| 122 | 15 | 0: Disable online replacement of multiple Units 1: Enable online replacement of multiple Units Default: 0 | This setting determines if only one Unit can be replaced online at the same time or if multiple Units can be replaced. Replacing more than one Unit at a time will increase the likelihood of operating errors. | --- | Every cycle |

Note This setting is supported only by a Programming Console.

SECTION 7

I/O Allocations

This section describes I/O allocations to Basic I/O Units, Special I/O Units, and CPU Bus Units, and data exchange with CPU Bus Units.

| | | |
|-------|---|-----|
| 7-1 | I/O Allocations | 222 |
| 7-1-1 | Unit Types | 222 |
| 7-1-2 | Creating I/O Tables | 223 |
| 7-2 | I/O Allocation Methods | 228 |
| 7-2-1 | I/O Allocations to Basic I/O Units | 228 |
| 7-2-2 | I/O Allocations to Special I/O Units | 233 |
| 7-2-3 | I/O Allocations to CPU Bus Units | 234 |
| 7-3 | Allocating First Words to Racks | 234 |
| 7-4 | Allocating First Words to Slots (Single CPU Systems Only) | 237 |
| 7-5 | Detailed Information on I/O Table Creation Errors | 240 |
| 7-6 | Data Exchange with CPU Bus Units | 241 |
| 7-6-1 | Special I/O Units | 241 |
| 7-6-2 | Disabling Special I/O Unit Cyclic Refreshing | 242 |
| 7-6-3 | CPU Bus Units | 243 |
| 7-7 | Online Addition of Units and Backplanes | 245 |
| 7-7-1 | Conditions Required for Online Addition | 245 |
| 7-7-2 | Online Addition Procedure | 247 |
| 7-7-3 | Cycle Time Extension during Online Addition | 250 |

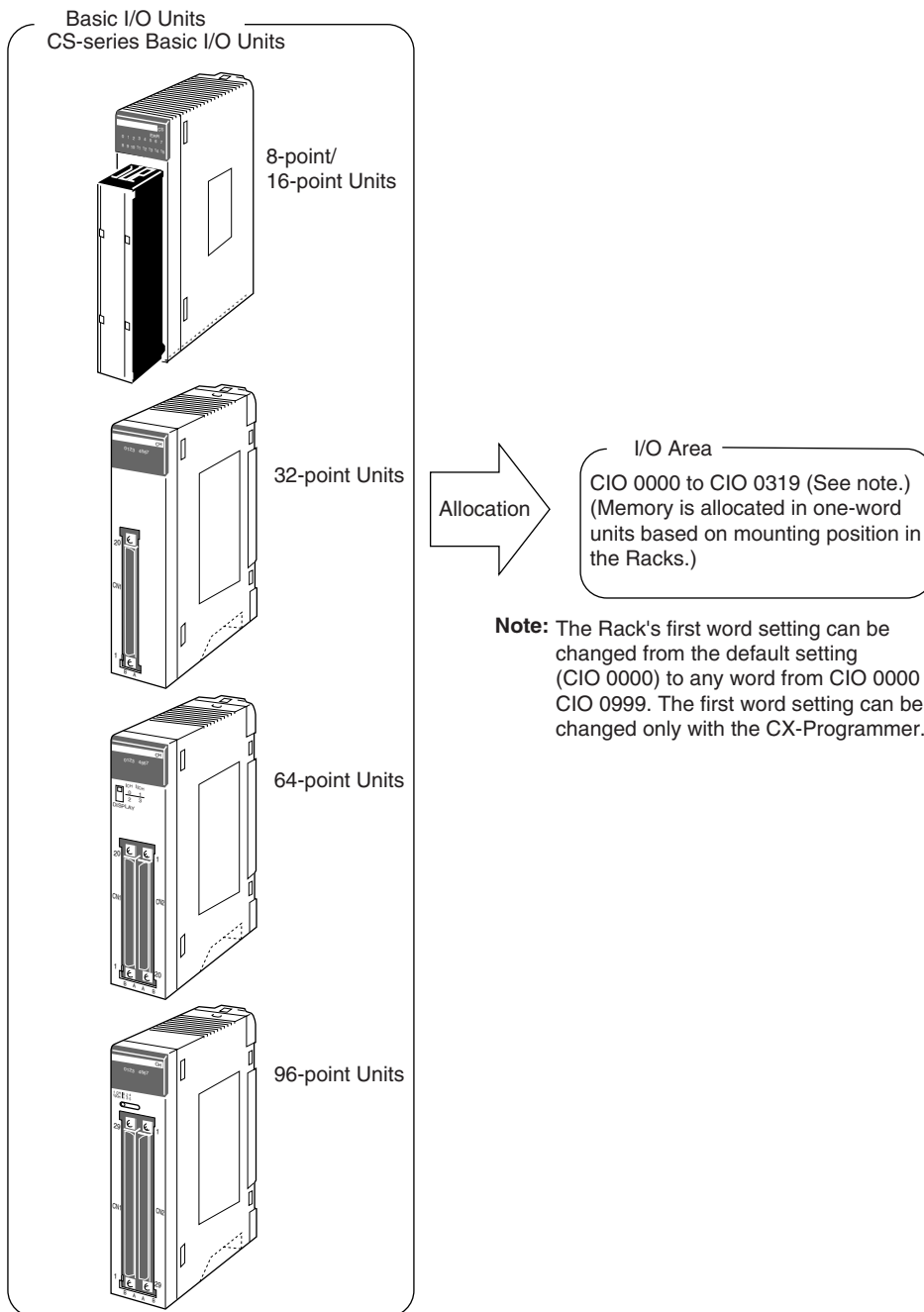
7-1 I/O Allocations

In CS1D PLCs, memory must be allocated to the Units mounted in the PLC. I/O tables containing the models and locations of all Units and the allocations made to each must be created and these I/O tables must be registered in the CPU Unit. When the power supply is turned ON, the I/O tables are compared against the mounted Units to verify their accuracy. The methods for creating I/O tables are the same for both Duplex CPU and Single CPU Systems.

7-1-1 Unit Types

Memory is allocated differently to Basic I/O Units, Special I/O Units, and CS-series CPU Bus Units.

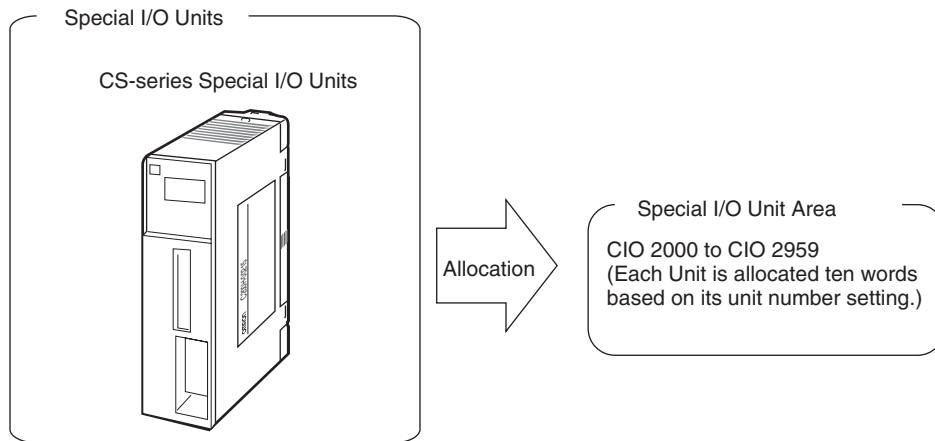
Basic I/O Units



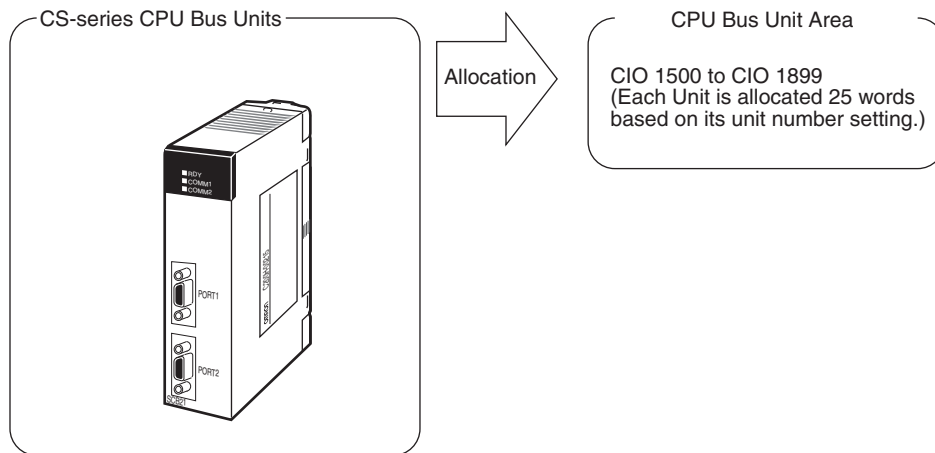
The following table shows the maximum number of Units that can be mounted in each type of system.

| System | | Max. number of Units |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System | Duplex Connecting Cables | 52 |
| | Single Connecting Cable | 60 |
| Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System | | 68 |
| Single CPU System | | 71 |

Special I/O Units



CS-series CPU Bus Units



7-1-2 Creating I/O Tables

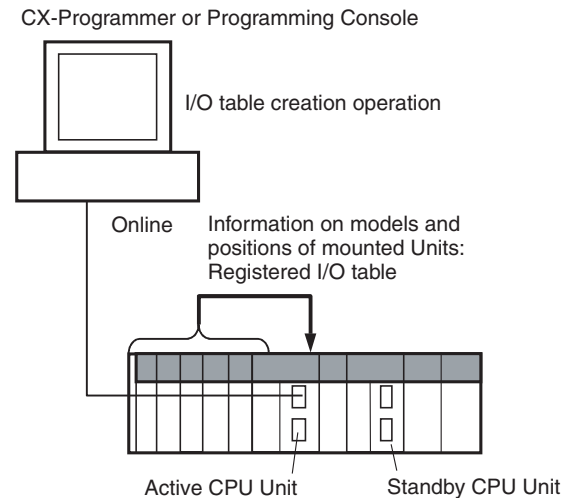
There are two ways to allocate I/O memory to CS1D Units.

- Create the I/O tables online based on the Units actually mounted to the PLC. This can be done from either the CX-Programmer or a Programming Console. The Programming Device is connected online and then the I/O tables are created based on the Units that are mounted.
- Create the I/O tables offline without basing them directly on the mounted Units and then transfer the I/O tables to the PLC. This is done offline on the CX-Programmer.

The word addresses, number of words, and mounting slot for each Unit are registered in the CPU Unit as I/O tables. Data is exchanged between the Units and the CPU Unit, e.g., to help prevent mistakes in mounting when replacing Units.

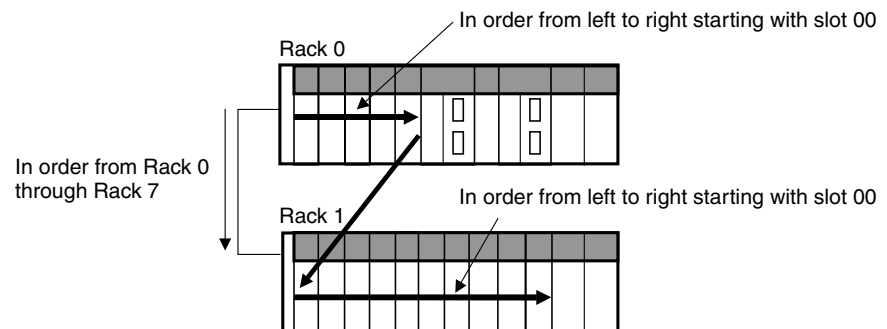
Creating I/O Tables Based on Mounted Units

Connect a Programming Console or the CX-Programmer to a CPU Unit in a PLC with all the Units mounted and create the I/O tables. In the I/O table creation operation, information on the Unit models and mounting locations are registered in the parameter area of the CPU Unit as the registered I/O tables for all Units mounted to the basic PLC system.



I/O Memory Allocations

When I/O memory is allocated automatically, words are automatically allocated to Units in the order they are mounted to the Racks. Words are allocated to Units from left to right starting on Rack 0 and then left to right on each Rack through Rack 7.



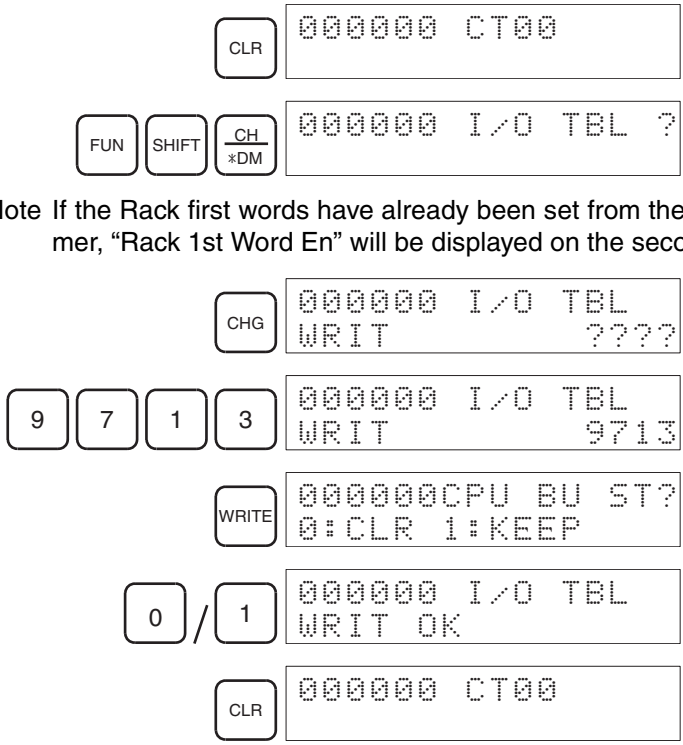
I/O Table Creation with CX-Programmer

Use the following procedure to create the I/O tables online with the CX-Programmer.

- 1,2,3... 1. Double-click **I/O Table** in the project tree in the main window. The I/O Table Window will be displayed.
2. Select **Options - Create**. The models and positions of the Units mounted to the Racks will be written to the CPU Unit as the registered I/O tables.

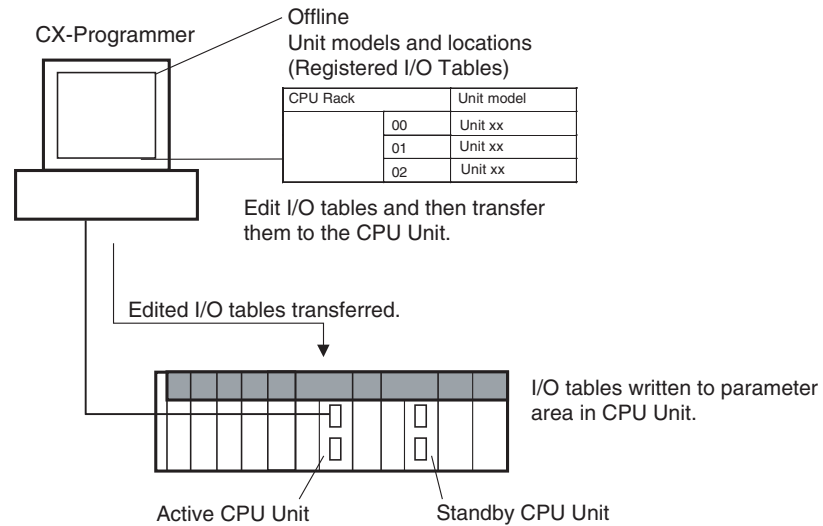
I/O Table Creation with a Programming Console

Use the following procedure to register the I/O table with a Programming Console.



Creating I/O Tables without Mounted Units

With the CX-Programmer, I/O tables can be created offline without mounted Units and then transferred to the CPU Unit. The information on Unit models and mounting locations are written to the parameter area of the CPU Unit as the registered I/O tables.



I/O Table Creation with CX-Programmer

Use the following procedure to create the I/O tables offline with the CX-Programmer and then transfer them to the CPU Unit. Once the Units that are to

be mounted are set for each Rack, the CX-Programmer will automatically allocate words according to Rack and slot positions starting from CIO 0000.

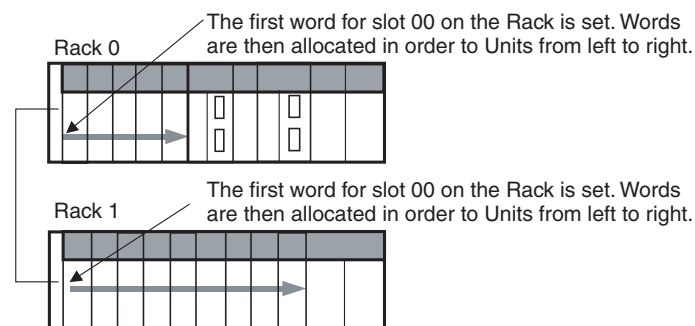
- 1,2,3...**
1. Double-click **IO Table** in the project tree in the main window. The I/O Table Window will be displayed.
 2. Double-click the Rack to be edited. The slots will be displayed for the Rack.
 3. Right-click the slot to which to assign a Unit and select the Unit from the pop-up menu.
 4. When all the desired Units have been assigned to slots, select **Options - Transfer to PLC**. The I/O tables will be transferred.

With the CX-Programmer, you can also assign any desired word to an I/O Unit regardless of it's position on the Racks.

Setting the First Word on a Rack

The first word allocated on a Rack can be set to allocate specific words to the Units on the Rack regardless of the order in which the Rack is connected. Words will be allocated consecutively to the Units on the Rack in the order that Units are mounted to the Rack. Refer to *7-3 Allocating First Words to Racks* for details.

Setting the First Word on Each Rack



Note The first words for Racks cannot be set at the same time as the first words for slots.

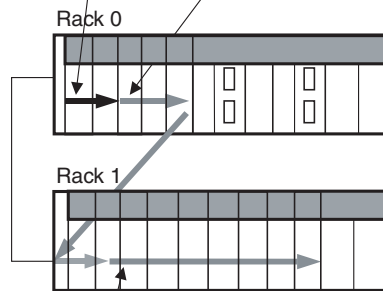
Setting the First Word for a Slot

The first word allocated to the Unit in any slot on any Rack can be set regardless of the order of the Rack or the position of the slot. Words are then allocated in sequence to the following Units in the order they are mounted. Refer to *7-4 Allocating First Words to Slots (Single CPU Systems Only)* for details.

Setting the First Words for Specific Slots

A word is set for slot 00 on the CPU Rack for group 00.

A word is set for slot 02 on the CPU Rack for group 01.



A word is set for slot 02 on Rack 1 for group 02.

Note The first words for Racks cannot be set at the same time as the first words for slots.

Overview

| Method | Operation | Allocations | | Rack allocation order | Slot allocation order within Rack |
|--------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Using actual mounted Units | Perform I/O table creation online. | Automatic allocations according to mounting position | | In order from Rack 0 to Rack 7 | Left to right from slot 00 |
| Not using actual mounted Units | Edit the I/O tables offline and transfer them to CPU Unit. | Automatic allocations according to mounting position | | In order from Rack 0 to Rack 7 | Left to right from slot 00 |
| | | Partial manual allocation without restrictions by mounting position | Allocating Rack first words | User-set | Left to right from slot 00 |
| | | | Allocation slot first words | | Left to right from any slot allocated a first word |

- Note**
1. Always create I/O tables either online or by editing them offline and transferring them to the CPU Unit. The CPU Unit will not be able to recognize Basic I/O Units, Special I/O Units, or CPU Bus Units unless I/O tables are registered in the CPU Unit.
 2. For CPU Bus Units can be used even if they are not registered in the I/O tables, this function is provided to enable online connections from Programming Devices running on personal computers (e.g., the CX-Programmer) and is not intended for normal system operation. Always register I/O tables in the CPU Unit before starting operation.
 3. The C200HX/HG/HE, C200H, and C200HS PLCs use fixed word allocations for slots, enabling operation without I/O tables. I/O tables were created only to prevent Units from being mounted to the wrong slot. With the CS-series PLCs, the words allocated to any particular slots are not fixed. Words are merely allocated to the Units actually mounted. If no Unit is mounted, no words are allocated. If the mounted Unit requires more than one word, the required number of words is allocated. Operation for CS-series PLCs is thus not possible unless I/O tables are registered.

7-2 I/O Allocation Methods

7-2-1 I/O Allocations to Basic I/O Units

Basic I/O Units include the following Units:

- CS-series Basic I/O Units

These Units are allocated words in the I/O Area (CIO 0000 to CIO 0319) and can be mounted to the CPU Rack, and CS-series Expansion Racks.

Note Refer to 2-14 I/O Table Settings for details.

Allocation Methods

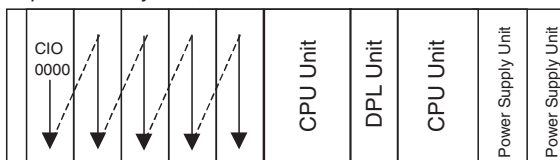
When I/O tables are created in the order of the Racks and the order that Units are mounted, I/O words will be allocated as described below. If a Programming Console or the CX-Programmer is connected online and the I/O tables are created automatically according to the Units that are actually mounted, the CPU Unit will automatically create and register the I/O tables. If the I/O tables are created offline using the CX-Programmer, the CX-Programmer will automatically allocate words according to the Unit settings that have been made.

Basic I/O Units on the CPU Rack

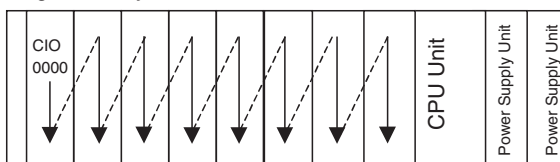
Basic I/O Units on the CPU Rack are allocated words from left to right starting from CIO 0000 and each Unit is allocated as many words as it requires.

- Note**
1. Units that have 1 to 16 I/O points are allocated 16 bits (1 word) and Units that have 17 to 32 I/O points are allocated 32 bits (2 words).
 2. I/O words are not allocated to empty slots. To allocate words to an empty slot, change the I/O table with a Programming Device.

Duplex CPU System, CPU Rack



Single CPU System, CPU Rack



Example 1

The following example shows the I/O allocations to 4 Basic I/O Units on the CPU Rack with one empty slot.

Example for Single CPU System, CPU Rack

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|--|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| IN 16 CIO 0000 | IN 32 CIO 0001 0002 | IN 96 CIO 0003 to 0008 | Empty | OUT 96 CIO 0009 to 0014 | OUT 16 CIO 0015 | OUT 32 CIO 0016 0017 | IN 32 CIO 0018 0019 | CPU Unit | Power Supply Unit | Power Supply Unit |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|--|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|

Example 2

The following example shows the I/O allocations to 5 Basic I/O Units in the CPU Rack. Two slots are filled with Dummy Units to reserve I/O words for those slots.

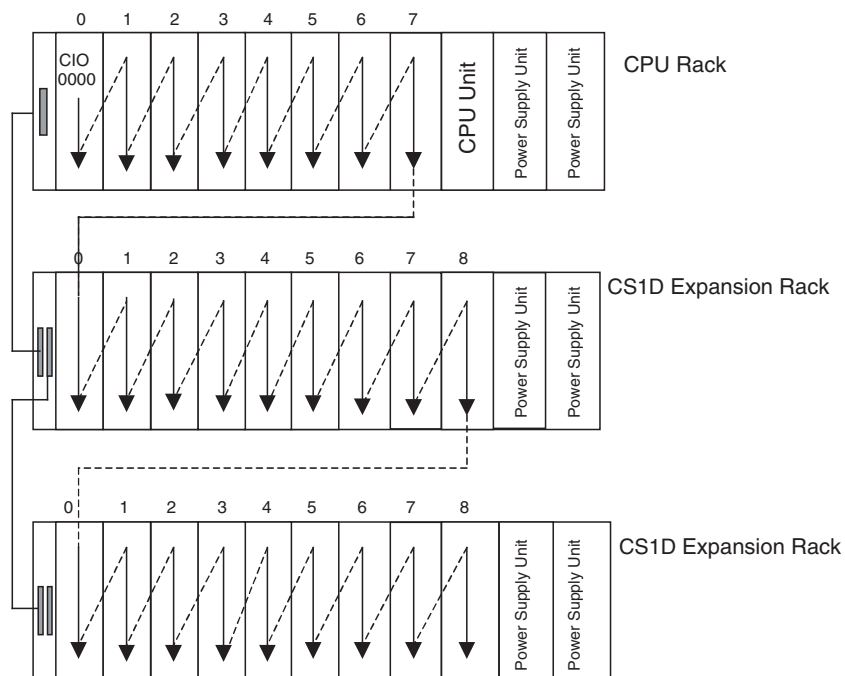
Example for Single CPU System, CPU Rack

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|------|------|-----------|-----------|------|------|------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | IN | IN | IN | Re-served | Re-served | OUT | OUT | OUT | | | |
| | 16 | 32 | 96 | 16 | 32 | 16 | 32 | 32 | | | |
| | CIO | CIO | CIO | CIO | CIO | CIO | CIO | CIO | | | |
| | 0000 | 0001 | 0003 | 0009 | 0010 | 0012 | 0013 | 0015 | CPU Unit | Power Supply Unit | Power Supply Unit |
| | | 0002 | to | | 0011 | | 0014 | 0016 | | | |
| | | | 0008 | | | | | | | | |

Note Use the CX-Programmer's I/O table change operation to reserve words for the empty slots.

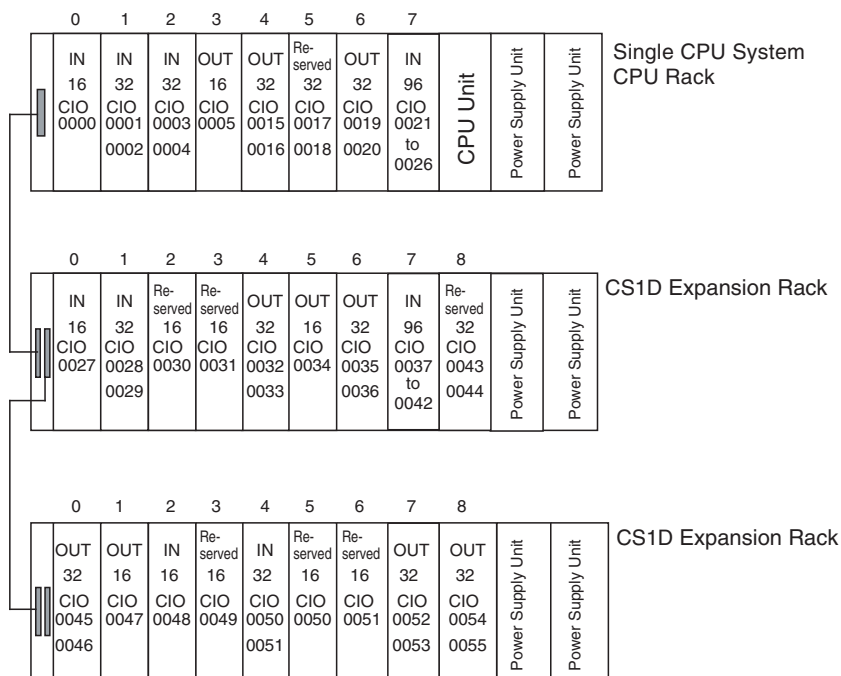
CS1D Expansion Racks

I/O allocation to Basic I/O Units continues from the CPU Rack to the Expansion Rack connected to the CPU Rack. Words are allocated from left to right and each Unit is allocated as many words as it requires, just like Units in the CPU Rack.



Example for Single CPU System

The following example shows the I/O allocation to Basic I/O Units in the CPU Rack and two CS-series Expansion Racks.



Note Use the CX-Programmer's I/O table change operation to reserve a word for the empty slot.

Allocations to CS-series Long-distance Expansion Racks

In configurations containing CS-series Long-distance Expansion Racks, up to two series of CS-series Long-distance Expansion Racks can be included. Words are automatically allocated to the Units mounted to the Racks in order of rack number and slot in the same way as for other configurations. The CPU Rack is rack 0, the CS-series Expansion Rack (if there is one) is Rack 1. Rack numbers are then assigned in order to the Racks in series A of CS-series Long-distance Expansion Racks and finally to the Racks in series B of CS-series Long-distance Expansion Racks, to a maximum rack number of 7. Although words are automatically allocated, the first word on each Rack can be set.

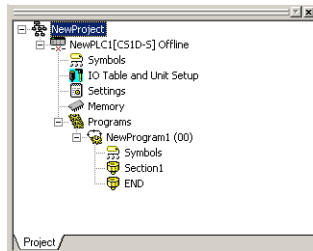
- Note**
1. I/O words are not allocated to the I/O Control Units or I/O Interface Units.
 2. No C200H Units of any kind can be mounted to CS-series Long-distance Expansion Racks.
 3. CS-series CPU Bus Units should always be placed on the CPU Rack or CS-series Expansion Rack. Although they can be placed on CS-series Long-distance Expansion Racks, doing so is not recommended because it will increase the cycle time.

Reserving I/O Words for Expected Changes

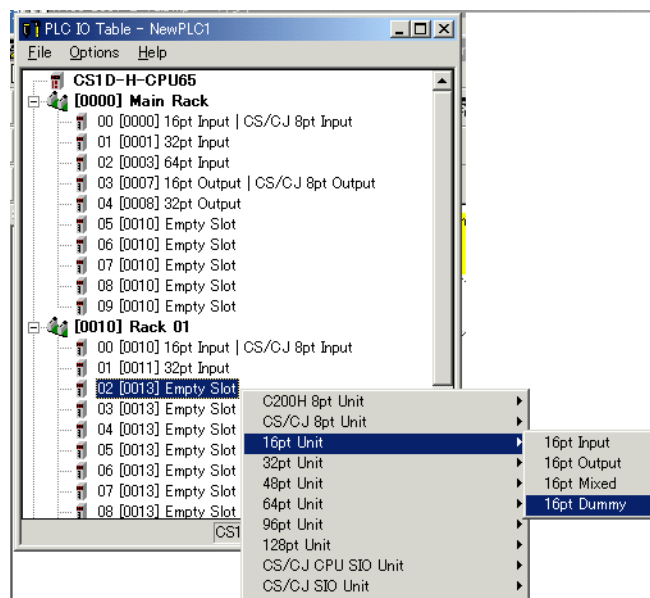
If the system configuration will be changed at a later date, changes to the program can be minimized by reserving I/O words in advance for future Unit changes or additions. To reserve I/O words, edit the I/O table with the CX-Programmer.

I/O Table Editing Operation

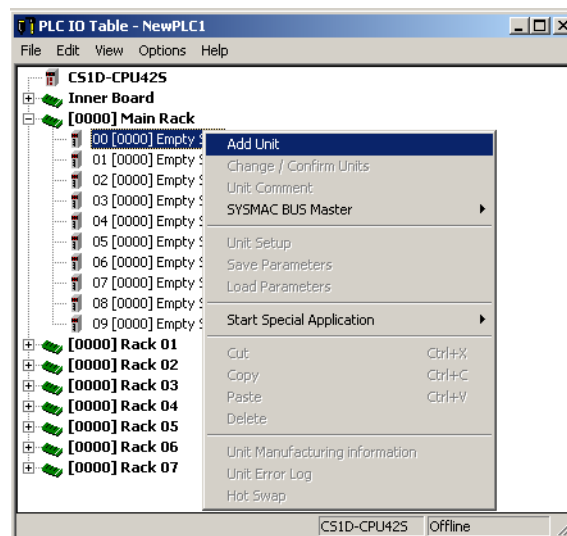
Double-click **IO Table** in the project tree in the main window. The I/O Table Window will be displayed.



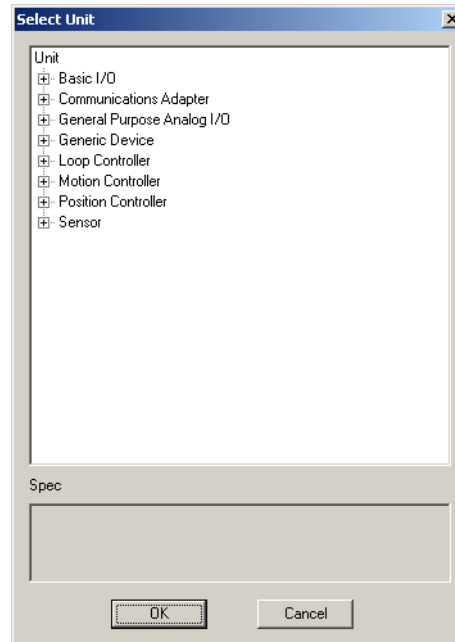
- CX-Programmer Ver. 5.0 or Earlier
Right-click the slot for which a word is to be reserved and select the *Dummy* item from under the Basic I/O Unit with the correct number of I/O points.



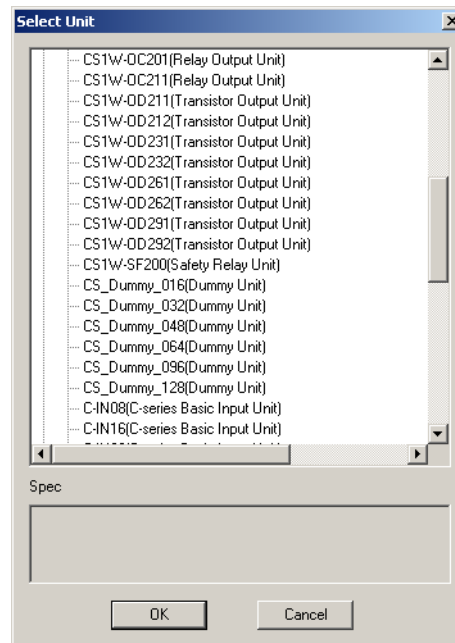
- CX-Programmer Ver. 6.0 or Later
Right-click the slot for which a word is to be reserved and select **Add Unit** (alternatively, double-click the empty slot).



The following Select Unit Dialog Box will be displayed.



Click the expansion button (+) to the left of *Basic I/O*, select one of the Dummy Units (*CS_Dummy_016/032/048/064/096/128*), and click the **OK** Button.



Note Do not execute the I/O table creation operation after completing the above editing operation. The reserved word settings will be lost.

7-2-2 I/O Allocations to Special I/O Units

Special I/O Units include the following Units:

- CS-series Special I/O Units

Each of these Units is allocated ten words in the Special I/O Unit Area (CIO 2000 to CIO 2959) according the unit number set on the Unit.

Special I/O Units can be mounted to the CPU Rack, CS-series Expansion Racks (see note).

Note Refer to 2-14 I/O Table Settings for more details on the available Special I/O Units.

Word Allocation

The following table shows which words in the Special I/O Unit Area are allocated to each Unit according to unit number.

| Unit number | Words allocated |
|-------------|----------------------|
| 0 | CIO 2000 to CIO 2009 |
| 1 | CIO 2010 to CIO 2019 |
| 2 | CIO 2020 to CIO 2029 |
| : | : |
| 15 | CIO 2150 to CIO 2159 |
| : | : |
| 95 | CIO 2950 to CIO 2959 |

Special I/O Units are ignored during I/O allocation to Basic I/O Units. Slots containing Special I/O Units are treated as empty slots and aren't allocated any words in the I/O Area.

Example

The following example shows the I/O word allocation to Basic I/O Units and Special I/O Units in the CPU Rack of a Single CPU System.

Single CPU System, CPU Rack

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | |
|--|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | IN 16 0000 | IN 32 0001 0002 | IN 96 0003 to 0008 | Special I/O Unit 2000 to 2009 | OUT 16 0009 | OUT 32 0010 0011 | Special I/O Unit 2010 to 2019 | OUT 32 0012 0013 | CPU Unit | Power Supply Unit | Power Supply Unit |

| Slot | Unit | Model number | Words required | Words allocated | Unit number | Group |
|------|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------|
| 0 | 16-point DC Input Unit | CS1W-ID211 | 1 | CIO 0000 | --- | Basic I/O Unit |
| 1 | 32-point DC Input Unit | CS1W-ID231 | 2 | CIO 0001 and CIO 0002 | --- | Basic I/O Unit |
| 2 | 96-point DC Input Unit | CS1W-ID291 | 6 | CIO 0003 to CIO 0008 | --- | Basic I/O Unit |
| 3 | Analog Input Unit | CS1W-AD081-V1 | 10 | CIO 2000 to CIO 2009 | 1 | Special I/O Unit |
| 4 | 16-point Transistor Output Unit | CS1W-OD211 | 1 | CIO 0009 | --- | Basic I/O Unit |
| 5 | 32-point Transistor Output Unit | CS1W-OD232 | 2 | CIO 0010 and CIO 0011 | --- | Basic I/O Unit |
| 6 | 8-point Analog Output Unit | CS1W-DA08C | 10 | CIO 2010 to CIO 2019 | 2 | Special I/O Unit |
| 7 | 32-point Transistor Output Unit | CS1W-OD232 | 2 | CIO 0012 and CIO 0013 | --- | Basic I/O Unit |

7-2-3 I/O Allocations to CPU Bus Units

Each CPU Bus Unit is allocated 25 words in the CPU Bus Unit Area (CIO 1500 to CIO 1899) according the unit number set on the Unit. CPU Bus Units can be mounted to the CPU Rack or CS-series Expansion Racks.

Word Allocations

The following table shows which words in the CS-series CPU Bus Unit Area are allocated to each Unit.

| Unit number | Words allocated |
|-------------|----------------------|
| 0 | CIO 1500 to CIO 1524 |
| 1 | CIO 1525 to CIO 1549 |
| 2 | CIO 1550 to CIO 1574 |
| : | : |
| 15 | CIO 1875 to CIO 1899 |

CS-series CPU Bus Units are ignored during I/O allocation to Basic I/O Units. Slots containing CS-series CPU Bus Units are treated as empty slots and aren't allocated any words in the I/O Area.

Example

The following example shows the I/O word allocation to Basic I/O Units, Special I/O Units, and CS-series CPU Bus Units in the CPU Rack of a Single CPU System.

Single CPU System, CPU Rack

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | IN 32 0000 0001 | Special I/O Unit 2000 to 2009 | OUT 32 0002 0003 | Special I/O Unit 2010 to 2019 | CLK 1500 to 1524 | CLK 1525 to 1549 | ETN 1550 to 1574 | ETN 1575 to 1599 | CPU Unit | Power Supply Unit | Power Supply Unit |

| Slot | Unit | Model number | Words required | Words allocated | Unit number | Group |
|------|---------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------|
| 0 | 32-point DC Input Unit | CS1W-ID231 | 2 | CIO 0000 and CIO 0001 | --- | Basic I/O Unit |
| 1 | Analog Input Unit | CS1W-AD081 | 10 | CIO 2000 to CIO 2009 | 0 | Special I/O Unit |
| 2 | 32-point Transistor Output Unit | CS1W-SCU21 | 2 | CIO 0002 and CIO 0003 | --- | Basic I/O Unit |
| 3 | Analog Output Unit | CS1W-DA08C | 10 | CIO 2000 to CIO 2009 | 1 | Special I/O Unit |
| 4 | Controller Link Unit | CS1W-CLK11 | 25 | CIO 1500 to CIO 1524 | 0 | CPU Bus Unit |
| 5 | Controller Link Unit | CS1W-CLK11 | 25 | CIO 1525 to CIO 1549 | 1 | CPU Bus Unit |
| 6 | Ethernet Unit | CS1W-ETN21 | 25 | CIO 1550 to CIO 1574 | 2 | CPU Bus Unit |
| 7 | Ethernet Unit | CS1W-ETN21 | 25 | CIO 1575 to CIO 1599 | 3 | CPU Bus Unit |

7-3 Allocating First Words to Racks

In the CS-series PLCs, the first word allocated to each Rack can be set with the CX-Programmer's I/O table edit operation. For example, the CPU Rack can be set to be allocated words starting with CIO 0000; the next Rack, words starting with CIO 0100; the next Rack, words starting with CIO 0200; etc. This can make it easier to check word allocations to Units without calculating all the way from the CPU Rack.

Note The first words for Racks cannot be set at the same time as the first words for slots.

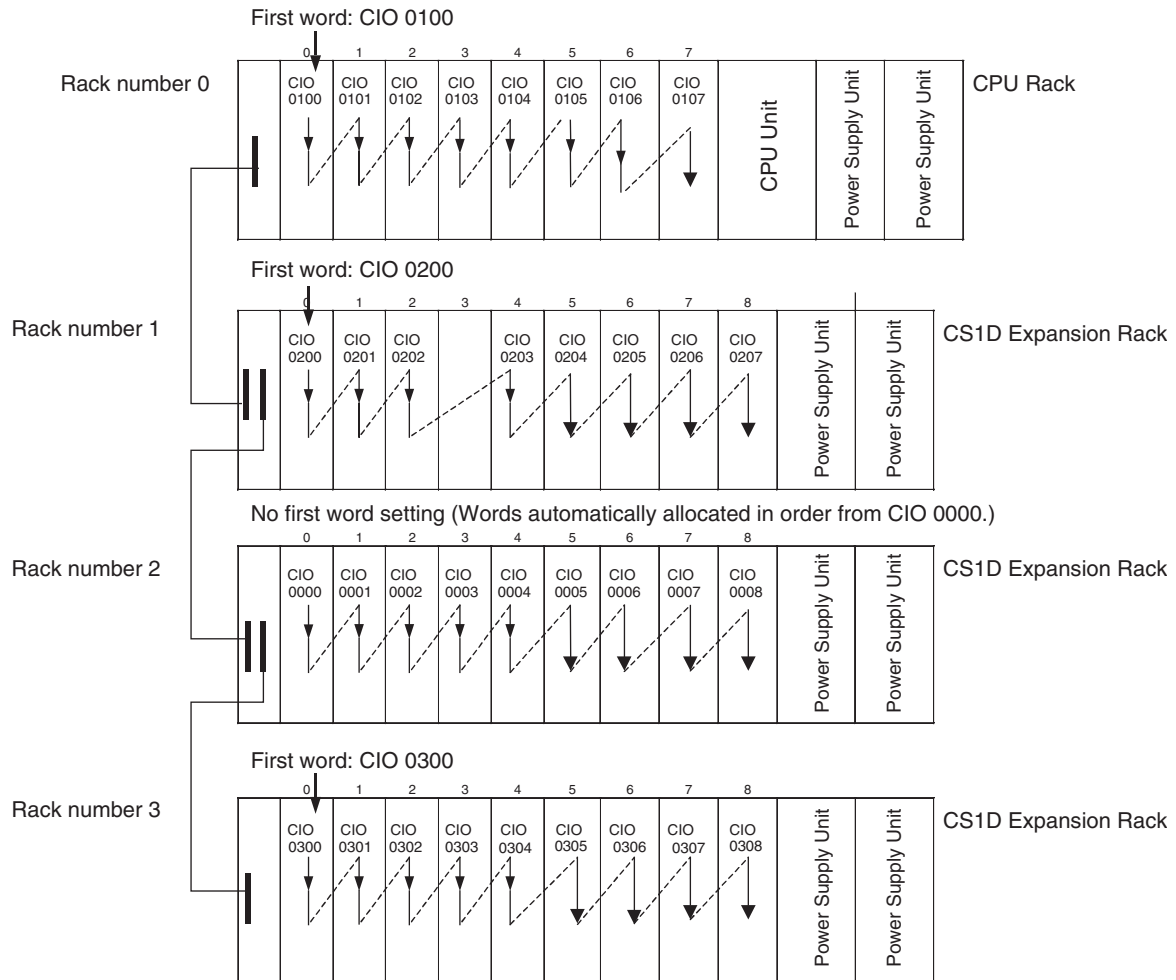
Word Allocations

For Racks in which the first word address has been set, words are allocated to Units in the order that the Units are mounted (from left to right) beginning with the specified first word. Words are not allocated to empty slots.

For Racks in which the first word address has not been set, words are allocated in rack-number order (lowest to highest) continuing from the last word allocated to the previous rack and starting with CIO 0000 on the first Rack for which the first word is not set.

Example: Setting the First Words for Racks

In this example, the first words have been set for Racks 0 (the CPU Rack), 2, and 3. For simplicity, only 16-bit Units have been used.



Rack First Word Settings

| Rack | First word |
|----------|------------|
| CPU Rack | CIO 0100 |
| Rack 1 | CIO 0200 |
| Rack 2 | Not set |
| Rack 3 | CIO 0300 |

Note Rack numbers (0 to 7) are fixed according to the order that the Racks are physically connected with cable. The CPU Rack is always Rack 0 and the other Racks are, in order, Racks 1 to 7. These numbers cannot be changed. In the above example, the shaded Racks are allocated words starting from the

specified first words. The non-shaded Racks are allocated in order from left to right and in order of Rack starting from CIO 0000.

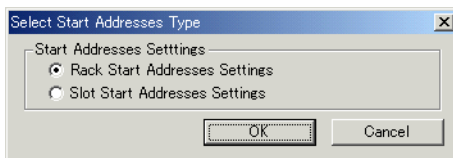
Setting First Rack Words from the CX-Programmer

The first word allocated on each Rack can be set from the CX-Programmer. These settings are not possible from a Programming Console.

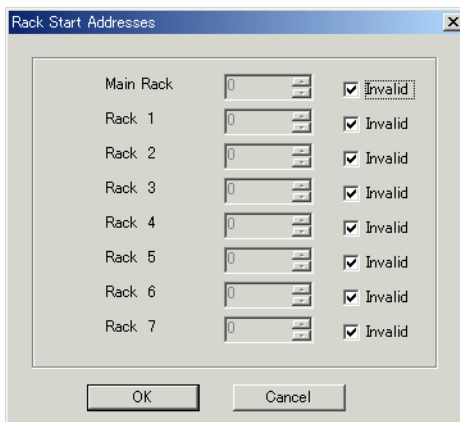
Note For CS1-H CPU Units, an indication of whether or not the first rack words have been set will be displayed on a Programming Console.

Use the following procedure to set the first rack words.

- 1,2,3... 1. Select the **Rack/Slot Start Addresses** from the Option Menu on the I/O Table Window. The following dialog box will be displayed.



2. Select the *Rack Start Addresses Settings* Option and click the **OK** Button.
 3. In the dialog box that will appear, remove the checkmarks from the settings disabling the first rack word settings and set the address of the first words for the CPU Rack and Expansion Racks (1 to 7).



| Setting | Setting range | Default | Remarks |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Rack Start Address | 0 to 9000 | 0 | Same for all Racks |
| Invalid | Selected or cleared | Selected (invalid) | |

4. Click the **OK** Button.

Note Up to 8 Racks can be set for any CPU Unit model.

Confirming First Rack Word Settings on a Programming Console

With a CS1-H CPU Unit, the Programming Console can be used to check whether or not the first word has been set on a Rack. Use the following procedure.

- 1,2,3... 1. Press the **FUN**, **SHIFT**, and **CH** Keys to start the I/O table creation operation. If the first work for a Rack has been set, a message saying so will appear on the second line of the display.



If nothing is displayed, then a first word has not been set.

2. Press the **CHG** Key, enter the password (9713), and then press the **WRITE** Key to continue creating the I/O tables, or press the **CLR** Key to cancel the operation and return to the initial display.

Precautions in Setting Rack First Words

- Be sure to make first word settings so that allocated words do not overlap. The first word setting for a rack can be any address from CIO 0000 to CIO 0900. If the same word is allocated to two Racks, the I/O tables cannot be created and the Duplication Error Flag (A26103) in the I/O Table Error Information will turn ON.
- Always register the I/O table after installing an I/O Unit, after setting a rack number, or after setting the first word allocation for a Rack. The I/O Table Registration operation registers the I/O words allocated to the Racks.
- I/O words will not be allocated to empty slots. If an I/O Unit will be installed later, reserve words for the empty slot by changing the I/O table with a Programming Device's I/O Table Change Operation.
- If the actual system configuration is changed after registering the I/O table so that the number of words or I/O type does not match the I/O table, an I/O verification error (A40209) or I/O setting error (A40110) will occur. A CS-series CPU Bus Unit Setting Error (A40203) or Special I/O Unit Setting Error (A40202) may occur as well.
- When a Unit is removed, words can be reserved for the missing Unit using the I/O Table Change Operation. If a Unit is changed or added, all of the words in the program following that Unit's allocated words will be changed and the I/O Table Registration Operation will have to be performed again.

7-4 Allocating First Words to Slots (Single CPU Systems Only)

With a Single CPU System, the first word allocated to a slot on any Rack can be set with the CX-Programmer's I/O table edit operation regardless of the position of the slot. This feature can be used whenever it's necessary to control allocations to specific Units, e.g., to group allocated I/O words by device or circuit.

The first word can be set for up to 64 slots.

Note The first words for slots cannot be set at the same time as the first words for Racks.

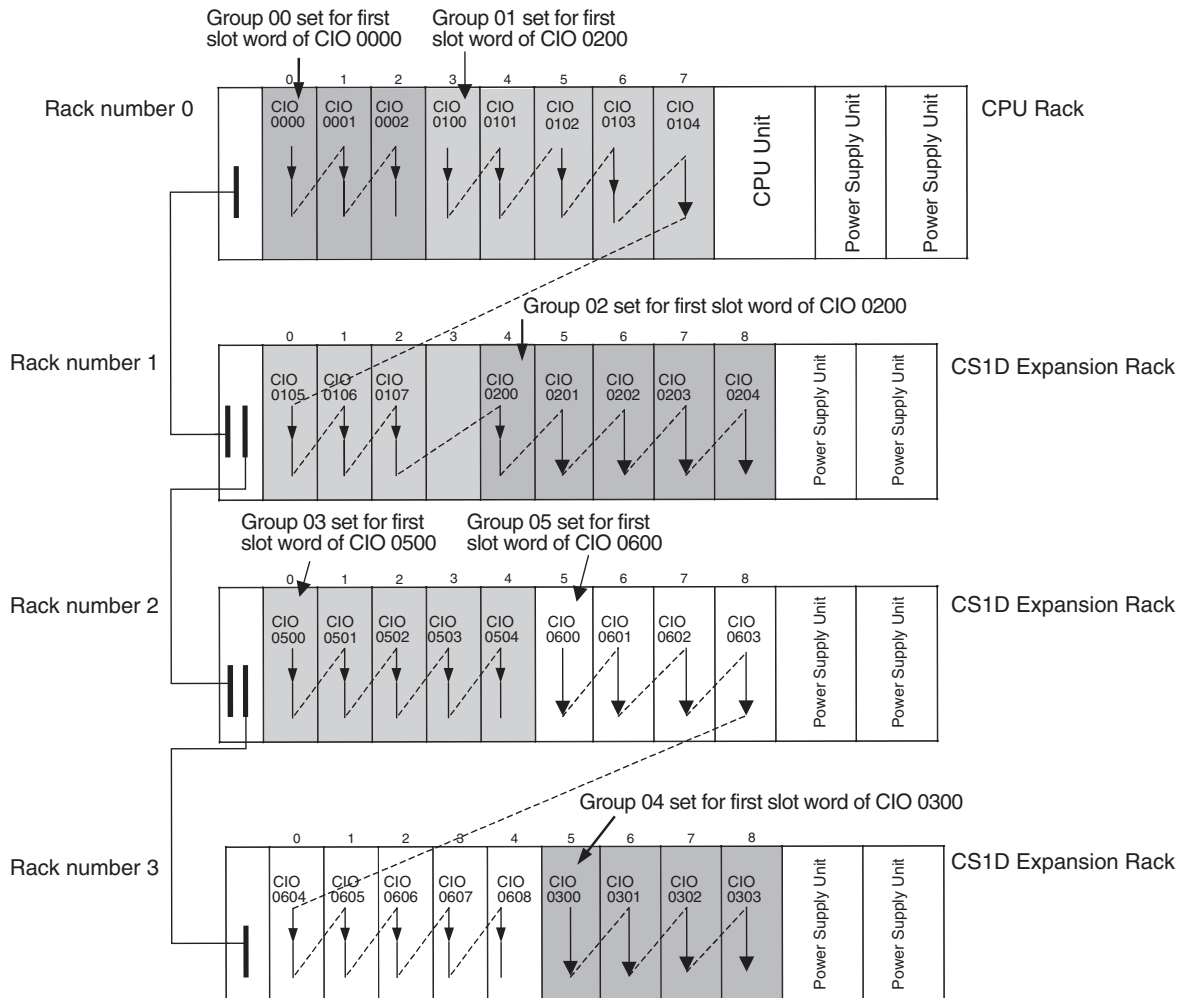
Word Allocations

When setting first words for slots, the first word must be set for slot 00 on the CPU Rack. The first word can then be set for any slot on any Rack for up to 63 other slots.

Each first word set for a slot creates a group starting with that slot. Words are allocated starting from the specified word to the first slot in the group and continuing left to right allocating consecutive words to each Unit until the next group (i.e., until the next Unit for which a first slot word is set). The next group can start on the same Rack or on a following Rack.

Example: Setting the First Words for Racks

In this example, a first slot word has been set in the middle of each Rack. For simplicity, only 16-bit Units have been used.



First Slot Word Settings

| Group | Rack | Slot | Word |
|----------------|----------|------|----------|
| 00 (See note.) | CPU Rack | 00 | CIO 0000 |
| 01 | CPU Rack | 03 | CIO 0100 |
| 02 | Rack 1 | 04 | CIO 0200 |
| 03 | Rack 2 | 00 | CIO 0500 |
| 04 | Rack 3 | 05 | CIO 0300 |
| 05 | Rack 4 | 05 | CIO 0600 |

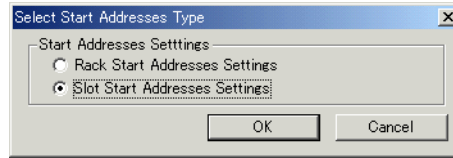
Note Group 00 must start at slot 00 on the CPU Rack. Any word can be set. Any slot can be set on any Rack for groups 01 to 63.

Setting First Slot Words from the CX-Programmer

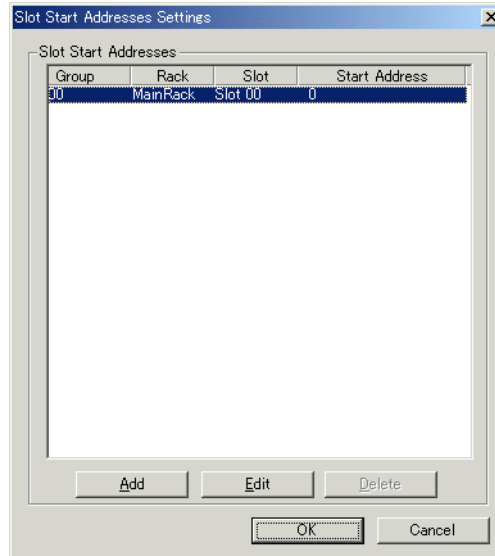
First slot words can be set from the CX-Programmer. These settings are not possible from a Programming Console.

- 1,2,3... 1. Select the **Rack/Slot Start Addresses** from the Option Menu on the I/O Table Window. The following dialog box will be displayed.

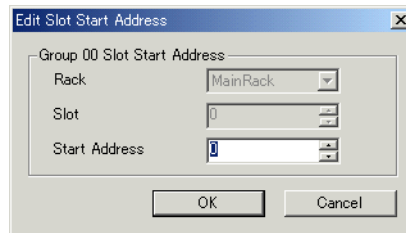
- Select the *Slot Start Addresses Settings* Option and click the **OK** Button.



- In the dialog box that will appear, set the first word for slot 00 on the CPU Rack.



- To change the setting from CIO 0000, click the **Edit** Button. The follow dialog box will appear.



- Set the desired word and click the **OK** Button.
- To set slot first words for other groups, click the **Add** Button and make the appropriate settings for the Rack, slot, and word.

| Setting | Setting range | Default | Remarks |
|------------|---------------------------------------|----------|---|
| Group | 00 to 63 | 00 | Groups numbers are allocated automatically in the order the groups are displayed and set. |
| Rack | CPU Rack ("MainRack") Racks 1 to 7 | CPU Rack | Group 00 always starts at slot 00 on the CPU Rack. |
| Slot | 00 to 99 | 0 | |
| First word | 0 to 999 | 0 | --- |

Precautions in Setting First Slot Words

When the I/O tables are edited, the CX-Programmer checks for any duplications in word allocations caused by first word settings. It is conceivable, however, that duplications in word allocations could occur after the I/O tables have been registered, e.g., as the result of replacing a 1-word Unit with a 2-word Unit. In this case the extra word needed by the new Unit would still also be allocated to the next Unit.

When the PLC is turned ON, the CPU Unit checks the registered I/O tables against the actual Units mounted to the PLC. If there are any duplications, and error will occur and it will be no longer possible to edit the I/O tables. If this happens, the I/O tables will have to be deleted and recreated or retransferred from a Programming Devices.

7-5 Detailed Information on I/O Table Creation Errors

With a CS1-H CPU Unit, the contents of A261 provides information on the Unit causing the error whenever one occurs when creating the I/O tables from the Programming Console or CX-Programmer. This information will make it easier to find the Unit causing the problem with troubleshooting I/O tables. Refer to *SECTION 10 Troubleshooting* for actual procedures.

| Name | Address | | Contents | When changing to RUN mode | At startup | Setting timing |
|--|---------|-----|---|---------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| | Word | Bit | | | | |
| CPU Bus Unit Setup Area Initialization Error Flag | A261 | 00 | ON: Error in CPU Bus Unit Setup Turns OFF when I/O tables are generated normally. | Held | Cleared | When I/O tables are created |
| I/O Overflow Flag | | 02 | ON: Overflow in maximum number of I/O points. Turns OFF when I/O tables are generated normally. | | | |
| Duplication Error Flag | | 03 | ON: The same unit number was used more than once. Turns OFF when I/O tables are generated normally. | | | |
| I/O Bus Error Flag | | 04 | ON: I/O bus error Turns OFF when I/O tables are generated normally. | | | |
| SYSMAC BUS Recognition Error Flag | | 06 | ON: SYSMAC BUS detection ended in an error. Turns OFF when I/O tables are generated normally. | | | |
| Special I/O Unit Error Flag | | 07 | ON: Error in a Special I/O Unit Turns OFF when I/O tables are generated normally. | | | |
| I/O Unconfirmed Error Flag | | 09 | ON: I/O detection has not been completed. Turns OFF when I/O tables are generated normally. | | | |
| Online Replacement Flag | | 10 | ON: An online replacement operation is in progress. | | | |
| Duplex Communications Unit Error Flag | | 11 | ON: Duplex Units are not mounted for a unit number specified for Duplex Communications Units (i.e., one Unit is missing or the mounted Units do not support duplex operation). | | | |
| Duplex Communications Unit Verification Error Flag | | 12 | ON: The duplex setting in the PLC Setup for a unit number specified for Duplex Communications Units does not agree with the setting on the Duplex Communications Units. The I/O tables will not be created and an I/O Table Creation Error will occur. Refer to the Operation Manual for the Communications Units for details on Unit settings. | | | |

7-6 Data Exchange with CPU Bus Units

This section describes how data can be exchanged between Special I/O Units or CS-series CPU Bus Units, and the CPU Unit.

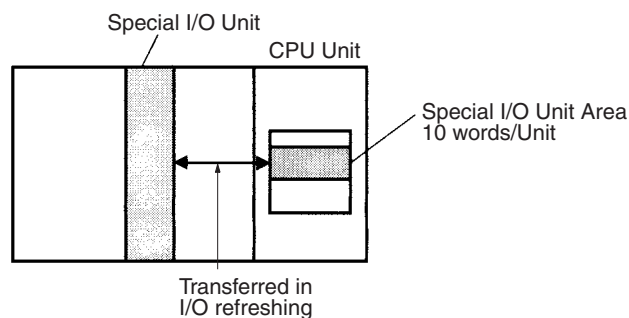
7-6-1 Special I/O Units

Special I/O Units include C200H Special I/O Units and CS-series Special I/O Units. Data can be exchanged between Special I/O Units and the CPU Unit through the Special I/O Unit Area, the DM Area, or FINS commands.

Special I/O Unit Area (I/O Refreshing)

Data is exchanged each cycle during I/O refreshing of the Special I/O Unit Area. Basically, 10 words are allocated to each Special I/O Unit based on its unit number setting. The number of words actually used by the Special I/O Unit varies; there are models that require 2 words, 4 words, and 20 words.

The Special I/O Unit Area ranges from CIO 2000 to CIO 2959 (10 words × 96 Units).



Transfer of Words Allocated in DM Area

C200H Special I/O Units

The 100 words allocated to each Unit are transferred from the DM Area to the Unit when the PLC is turned on or the Unit is restarted. Some C200H Special I/O Units do not use any of the allocated DM words and others use only a part of the allocated words.

CS-series Special I/O Units

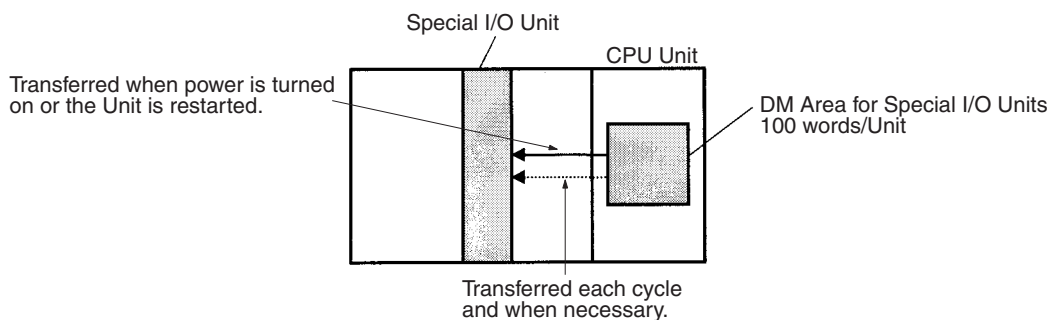
There are three times that data may be transferred through the words allocated to each Unit. The timing of data transfers depends on the model being used.

- 1,2,3...**
1. Data transferred when the PLC is turned on.
 2. Data transferred when the Unit is restarted.
 3. Data transferred when necessary.

Some models transfer data in both directions, from the DM Area to the Unit and from the Unit to the DM Area. See the Unit's *Operation Manual* for details on data transfers.

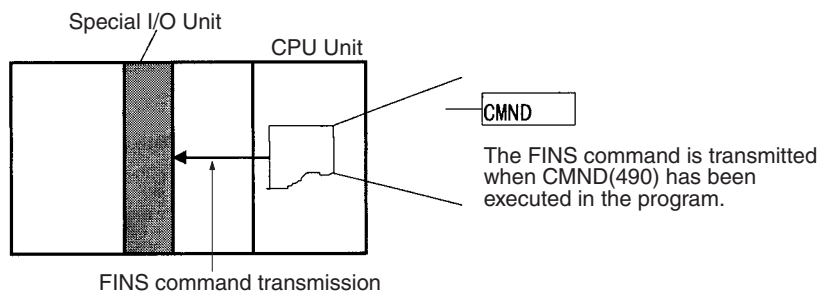
Special I/O Unit Words in the DM Area: D20000 to D29599 (100 Words x 96 Units)

Each Special I/O Unit is allocated 100 words in the DM Area in the range of D20000 to D29599 (100 words × 96 Units). These 100 words are generally used to hold initial settings for the Special I/O Unit. When the contents of this area are changed from the program to reflect a change in the system, the Restart Bits for affected Units must be turned ON to restart the Units.

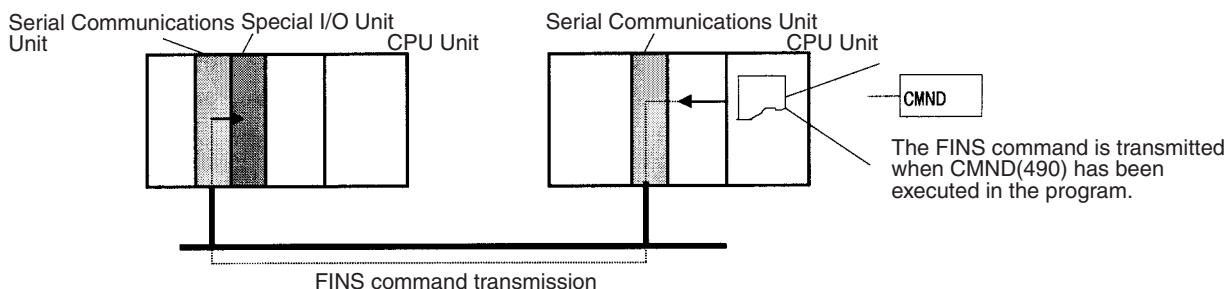


FINS Commands

The CMND(490) instruction can be added to the ladder program to issue a FINS command to the Special I/O Unit.



FINS commands can be transmitted to Special I/O Units in other PLCs in the network, not just the local PLC.



Special I/O Unit Initialization

Special I/O Units are initialized when the PLC's power is turned on or the Unit's Restart Bit is turned ON. The Unit's Special I/O Unit Initialization Flag (A33000 to A33515) will be ON while the Unit is initializing. I/O refreshing (cyclic I/O refreshing or refreshing by IORF(097)) will not be performed for a Special I/O Unit while its Initialization Flag is ON.

7-6-2 Disabling Special I/O Unit Cyclic Refreshing

Ten words are allocated to each Special I/O Unit in the Special I/O Unit Area (CIO 2000 to CIO 2959) based on the unit number set on the front of each Unit. The data in the Special I/O Unit Area is refreshed in the CPU Unit every cycle during I/O refreshing (just after execution of the END(001) instruction).

I/O refreshing may take too long if too many Special I/O Units are installed. If I/O refreshing is taking too much time, the PLC Setup can be set to disable cyclic refreshing for particular Special I/O Units. (The Special I/O Unit Cyclic Refreshing Disable Bits are in PLC Setup addresses 226 to 231.)

If the I/O refreshing time is too short, the Unit's internal processing will not be able to keep pace, the Special I/O Unit Error Flag (A40206) will be turned ON, and the Special I/O Unit may not operate properly. In this case, the cycle time

can be extended by setting a minimum cycle time in the PLC Setup or cyclic I/O refreshing with the Special I/O Unit can be disabled. When cyclic refreshing has been disabled, the Special I/O Unit's data can be refreshed during program execution with IORF(097).

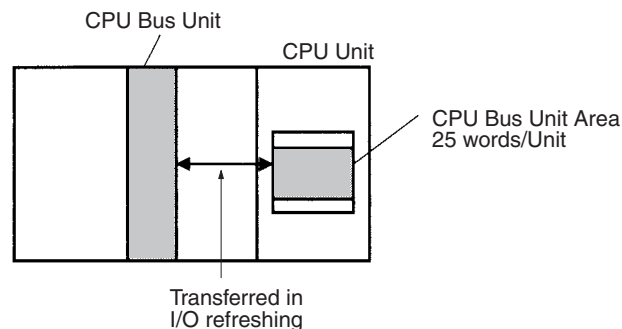
- Note**
1. Always disable a Special I/O Unit's cyclic refreshing if the Unit's I/O will be refreshed in an interrupt task with IORF(097). An interrupt task error (A40213) will occur if cyclic refreshing and IORF(097) refreshing are performed simultaneously.
 2. Whenever disabling a Special I/O Unit's cyclic refreshing, be sure that the I/O for that Unit is refreshed with IORF(097) in the program at least every 11 seconds during operation. A CPU Unit service monitoring error will occur in the Special I/O Unit if it is not refreshed every 11 seconds.

7-6-3 CPU Bus Units

Data can be exchanged between CPU Bus Units and the CPU Unit through the CPU Bus Unit Area, the DM Area, or FINS commands.

CPU Bus Unit Area (I/O Refreshing)

Data is exchanged each cycle during I/O refreshing of the CPU Bus Unit Area. Basically, 25 words are allocated to each CPU Bus Unit based on its unit number setting. The number of words actually used by the CPU Bus Unit varies. The Special I/O Unit Area ranges from CIO 1500 to CIO 1899 (25 words × 16 Units).



Note With CS1-H CPU Units, the CPU BUS I/O REFRESH instruction (DLNK(226)) can be executed in the ladder program to refresh the CIO Area words allocated to the CPU Bus Unit of a specified unit number.

Transfer of Words Allocated in the DM Area

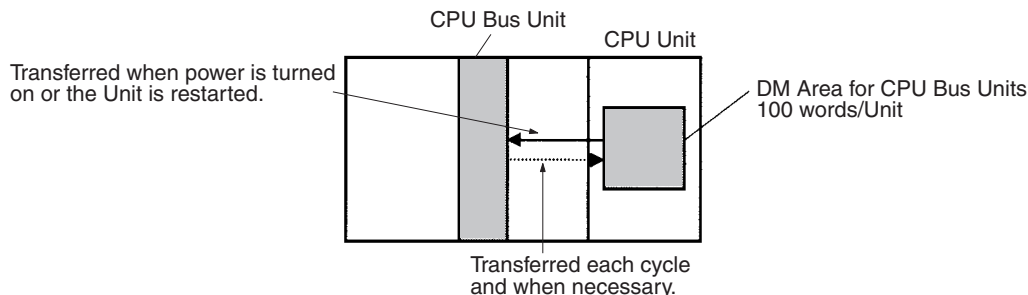
Each CPU Bus Unit is allocated 100 words in the DM Area in the range of D30000 to D31599 (100 words × 16 Units). There are three times that data may be transferred through the words allocated to each Unit. The timing of data transfers depends on the model being used.

- 1,2,3...**
1. Data transferred when the PLC is turned ON.
 2. Data transferred each cycle.
 3. Data transferred when necessary.

Note With CS1-H CPU Units, the CPU BUS I/O REFRESH instruction (DLNK(226)) can be executed in the ladder program to refresh the DM Area words allocated to the CPU Bus Unit of a specified unit number.

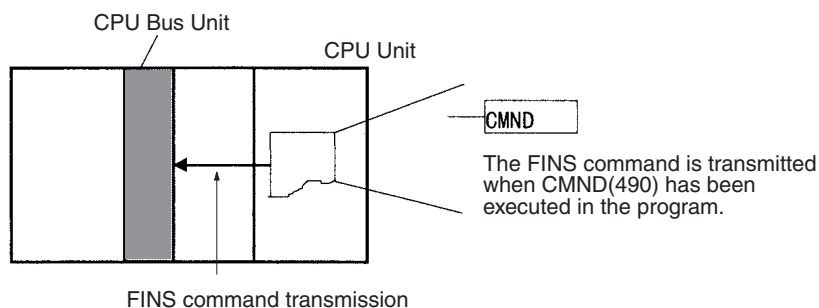
Some models transfer data in both directions, from the DM Area to the Unit and from the Unit to the DM Area. See the Unit's Operation Manual for details on data transfers.

These 100 words are generally used to hold initial settings for the CPU Bus Unit. When the contents of this area are changed from the program to reflect a change in the system, the Restart Bits (A50100 to A50115) for affected Units must be turned ON to restart the Units.

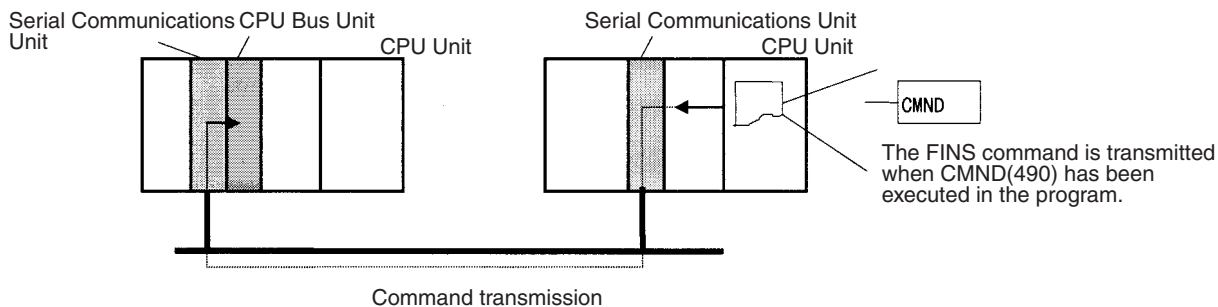


FINS Commands

The CMND(490) instruction can be added to the ladder program to issue a FINS command to the CPU Bus Unit.



FINS commands can be transmitted to CPU Bus Units in other PLCs in the network, not just the local PLC.



CPU Bus Unit Initialization

CPU Bus Units are initialized when the PLC's power is turned on or the Unit's Restart Bit is turned ON. The Unit's CPU Bus Unit Initialization Flag (A30200 to A30215) will be ON while the Unit is initializing.

Cyclic I/O refreshing will not be performed for a CPU Bus Unit while its Initialization Flag is ON.

7-7 Online Addition of Units and Backplanes

This function allows previously unregistered Units to be added and controlled during operation. Both Units and Expansion Racks can be added during operation.

Note A Duplex CPU Unit with unit version 1.3 or later is required to add Units online. CPU Bus Units cannot be added online. Expansion Racks can be added online only in a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System.

7-7-1 Conditions Required for Online Addition

Systems Supporting Online Addition

The following table shows the Units that can be added to each system.

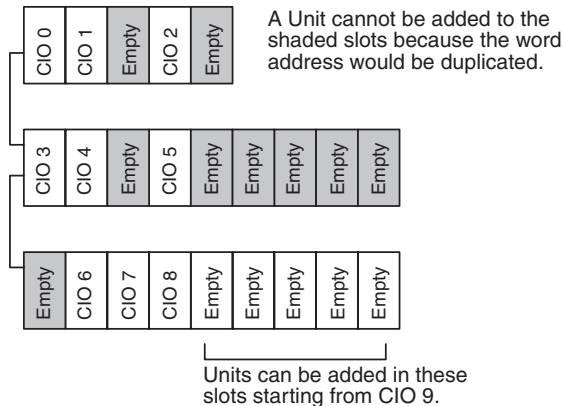
| Operation | Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System | Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System | Single CPU System |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Online Unit addition | Supported | Supported | Not supported |
| Online Expansion Rack addition | Supported | Not supported (See note.) | Not supported (See note.) |

Note With a Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion System or Single CPU System, the system may stop if an Expansion Rack is added.

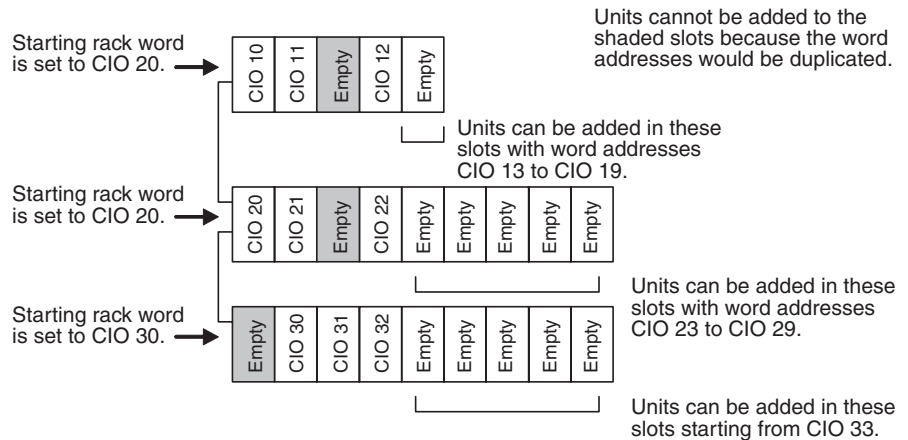
Online Addition of Basic I/O Units

When adding a Basic I/O Unit online, the new Unit's allocated words must not duplicate any words allocated to other Basic I/O Units that are already mounted. Add the new Unit to a slot position so that the allocated words will not be duplicated, as shown in the following diagrams.

- Creating the I/O Table using the Default Starting Words for each Rack



- Creating the I/O Table by setting the Starting Word for each Rack



Online Addition of Special I/O Units

When adding a Special I/O Unit online, the new Unit's allocated words must not duplicate any words allocated to other Special I/O Units that are already mounted. Add the new Unit to a slot position so that the allocated words will not be duplicated. There are no other restrictions on the slot position.

Online Addition of CPU Bus Units

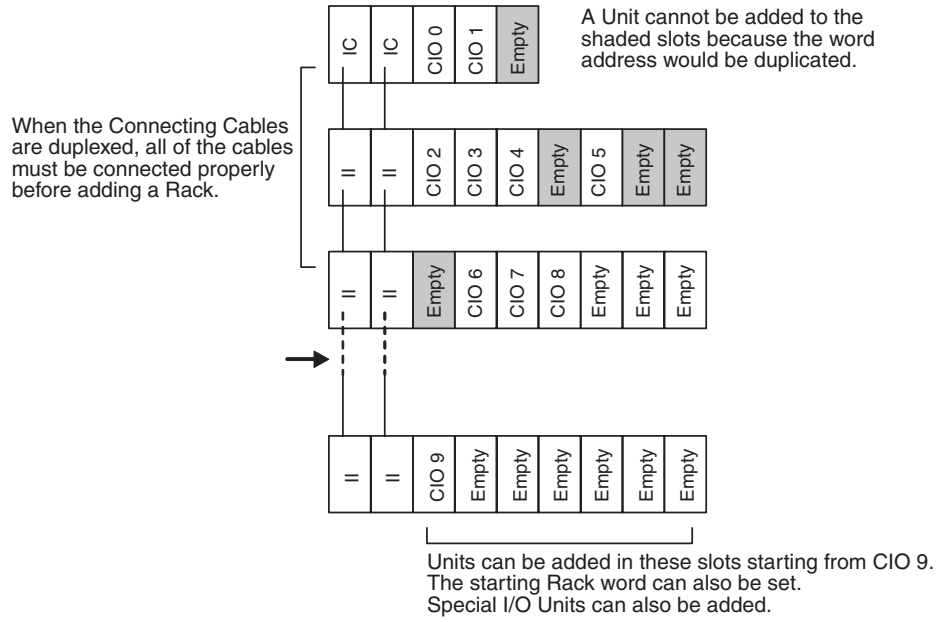
CPU Bus Units cannot be added online.

Online Addition of Expansion Backplanes

With a Duplex CPU Dual I/O Expansion System, Expansion Backplanes can be added in addition to Units. The Expansion Backplane being added must be a CS1D-BI082D Backplane with CS1D-II102D I/O Interface Units. The starting Rack word of the added Expansion Rack can be set.

When an Expansion Backplane is added, a Basic I/O Unit or Special I/O Unit must be mounted in the Backplane. The Expansion Backplane will not be added if it does not contain a Basic I/O Unit or Special I/O Unit.

When the Connecting Cables are duplexed, all of the Connecting Cable connections must be normal. The Expansion Backplane will not be added if there is even one Connecting Cable disconnected.



Maximum Number of Additional Units

Only 1 Unit can be added at a time. When multiple Units are being added, add the Units one at a time.

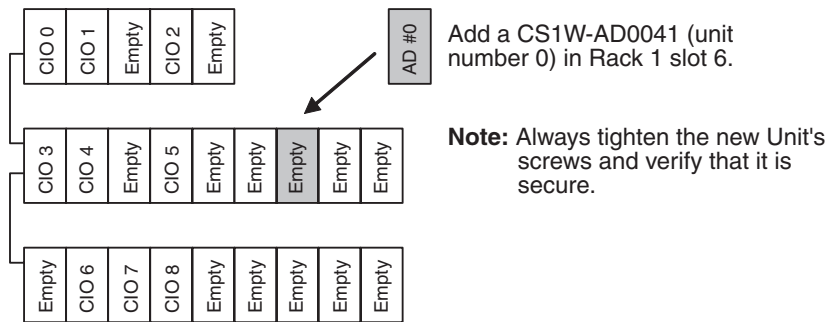
7-7-2 Online Addition Procedure

Units and Backplanes can be added online only from the CX-Programmer's I/O Table Window; they cannot be added online from a Programming Console.

Note As of October 2006, the online addition function is supported by CX-Programmer version 7.0 only when it has been added as an expansion function.

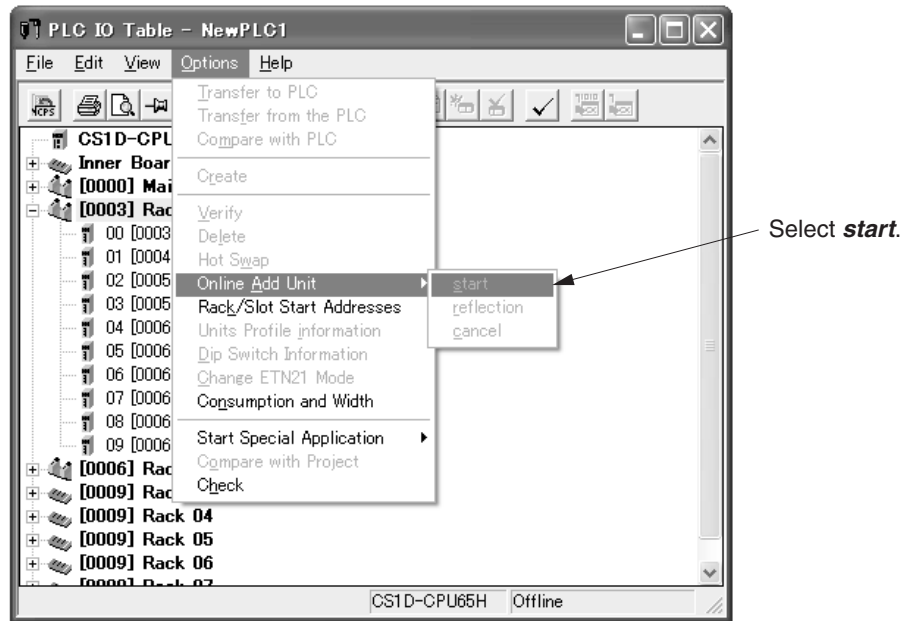
Online Addition of Units

- 1,2,3... 1. Mount the additional Unit in an empty slot.

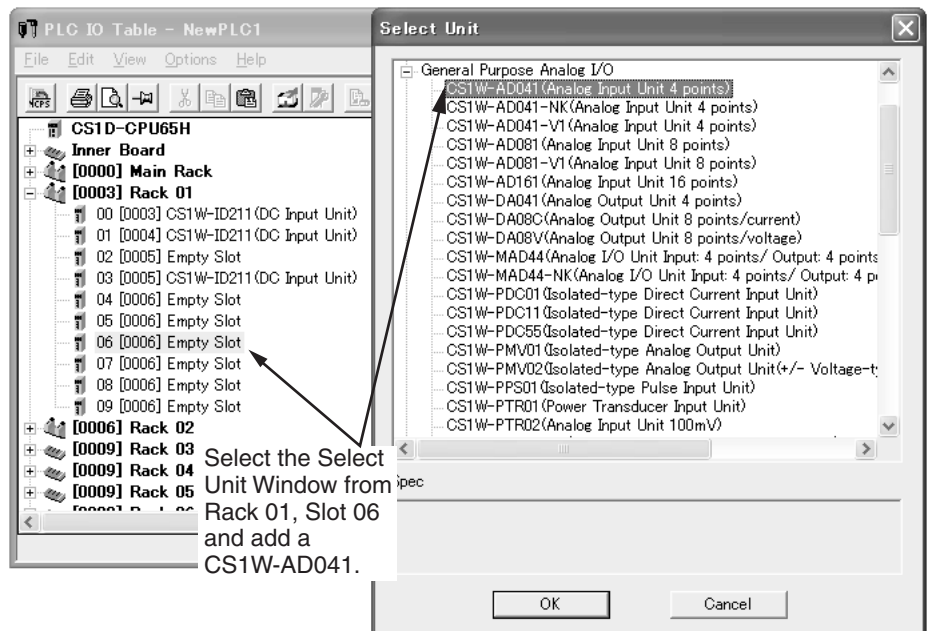


2. Connect the CX-Programmer to the CPU Unit and go online.
3. Display the I/O Table Window. The I/O table will be matched to the PLC's status. If the I/O table does not match, transfer the I/O table from the PLC to the computer.
4. Select **Options - Online Add Unit - start**. At this point, the CX-Programmer will check whether the I/O table matches the PLC configuration.

Note If the I/O table does not match, the online addition will not be executed.

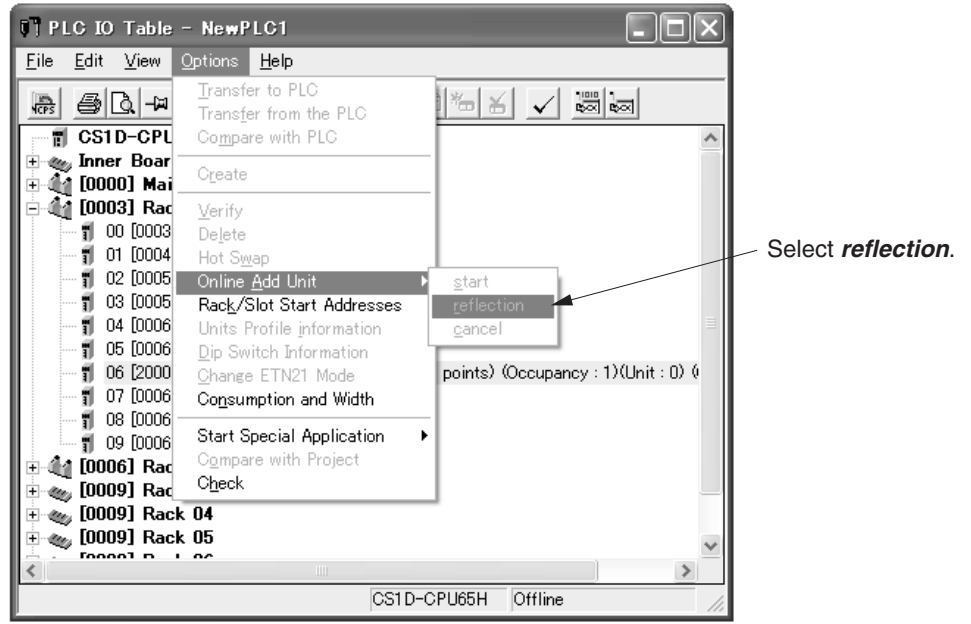


- Right-click the Rack/slot in which the Unit will be added and select **Add Unit** from the pop-up menu. The Select Unit Window will be displayed. Select the Unit to add.



- Select **Options - Online Add Unit - reflection**. The Unit addition will be completed if the Unit selected in the CX-Programmer matches the Unit that was actually added.

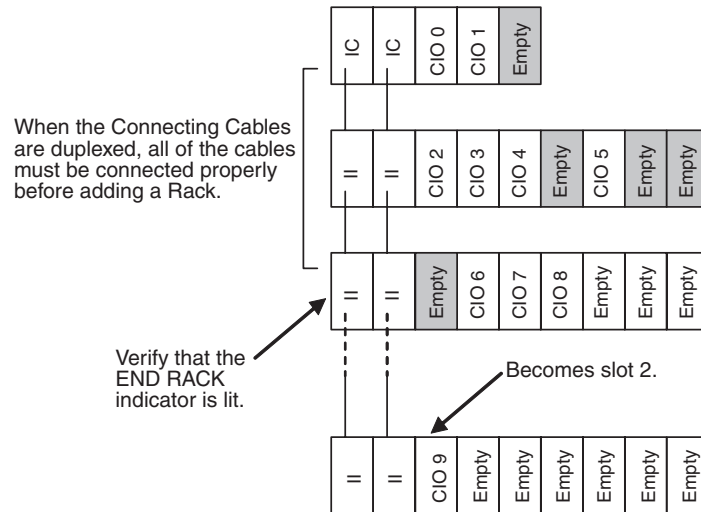
Note If the Unit does not match, the online addition will not be executed.



Online Addition of a Unit and Backplane

- 1,2,3... 1. Mount the additional Unit in the Expansion Backplane and connect the CS-series Connecting Cables to the operating PLC.

Note When the cables are duplexed, always verify that both cables are connected properly. When adding a Rack, also verify that the connecting Rack is the last Expansion Rack (or CPU Rack). Verify that the END RACK Indicator is lit in the Rack's CS1D I/O Control Unit or CS1D I/O Interface Unit.



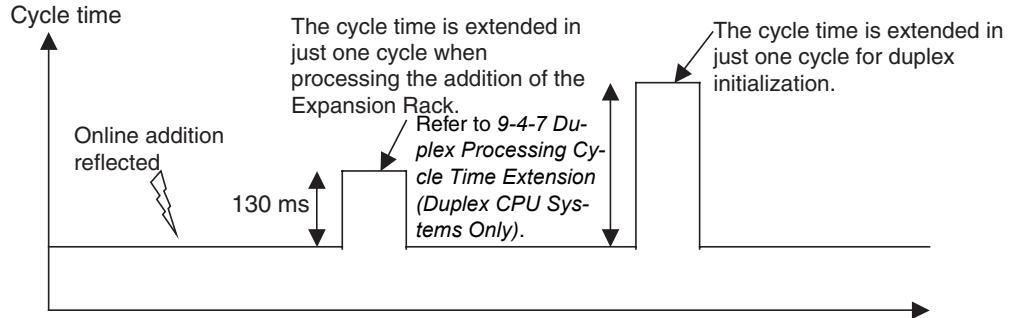
Note: When adding a Unit and Backplane, always tighten the screws and verify that the Unit is secure.

2. Turn ON the power supply to the Rack that was added.
 3. Follow steps 2 to 6 in the above *Online Addition of Units* procedure to use the CX-Programmer to add the Unit.

7-7-3 Cycle Time Extension during Online Addition

The following table shows how much longer the cycle time will be during online addition of an Expansion Rack.

| Operation | Cycle time extension | Remarks |
|--|---|--|
| Cycle time extension due to online addition of an Expansion Rack | 130 ms | The cycle time will be longer while an Expansion Rack is being added. The cycle time will not be extended when only a Unit is being added. |
| Cycle time extension due to duplex initialization | For details, refer to <i>9-4-7 Duplex Processing Cycle Time Extension (Duplex CPU Systems Only)</i> . | The cycle time will be longer while a Unit or Expansion Rack is being added. |



SECTION 8

Memory Areas

This section describes the structure and functions of the I/O Memory Areas and Parameter Areas.

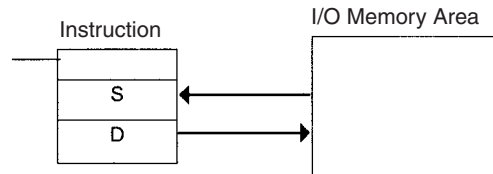
| | | |
|--------|--|-----|
| 8-1 | Introduction | 252 |
| 8-2 | I/O Memory Areas | 253 |
| 8-2-1 | I/O Memory Area Structure | 253 |
| 8-2-2 | Overview of the Data Areas | 254 |
| 8-2-3 | Data Area Properties | 259 |
| 8-3 | I/O Area | 260 |
| 8-4 | CS-series DeviceNet Area | 266 |
| 8-5 | Data Link Area | 267 |
| 8-6 | CPU Bus Unit Area | 268 |
| 8-7 | Inner Board Area | 270 |
| 8-8 | Special I/O Unit Area | 271 |
| 8-9 | Work Area | 272 |
| 8-10 | Holding Area | 273 |
| 8-11 | Auxiliary Area | 274 |
| 8-12 | TR (Temporary Relay) Area | 304 |
| 8-13 | Timer Area | 305 |
| 8-14 | Counter Area | 307 |
| 8-15 | Data Memory (DM) Area | 307 |
| 8-16 | Extended Data Memory (EM) Area | 310 |
| 8-17 | Index Registers | 311 |
| 8-18 | Data Registers | 317 |
| 8-19 | Task Flags | 318 |
| 8-20 | Condition Flags | 319 |
| 8-21 | Clock Pulses | 322 |
| 8-22 | Parameter Areas | 323 |
| 8-22-1 | PLC Setup | 323 |
| 8-22-2 | Registered I/O Tables | 323 |
| 8-22-3 | Routing Tables | 324 |
| 8-22-4 | CPU Bus Unit Settings | 325 |

8-1 Introduction

The CPU Unit's memory (RAM with battery back-up) can be divided into three parts: the User Program Memory, I/O Memory Area, and Parameter Area. This section describes the I/O Memory Area and Parameter Area.

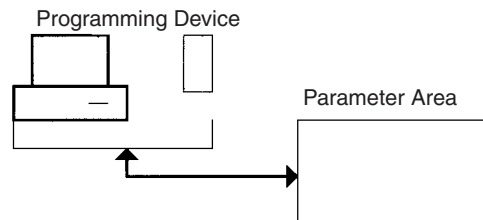
I/O Memory Area

This region of memory contains the data areas which can be accessed by instruction operands. The data areas include the CIO Area, Work Area, Holding Area, Auxiliary Area, DM Area, EM Area, Timer Area, Counter Area, Task Flag Area, Data Registers, Index Registers, Condition Flag Area, and Clock Pulse Area.



Parameter Area

This region of memory contains various settings that cannot be specified by instruction operands; they can be specified from a Programming Device only. The settings include the PLC Setup, I/O Table, Routing Table, and CPU Bus Unit settings.



8-2 I/O Memory Areas

8-2-1 I/O Memory Area Structure

The following table shows the basic structure of the I/O Memory Area.

| Area | Size | Range | External I/O allocation | Bit access | Word access | Access | | Change from Programming Device | Status at startup or mode change | Forcing bit status |
|----------------|--------------------------|---|--|-------------------|-------------|--------|-------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| | | | | | | Read | Write | | | |
| CIO Area | I/O Area | 5,120 bits (320 words) | CIO 0000 to CIO 0319 (See note 1.) | Basic I/O Units | OK | OK | OK | OK | Cleared (See note 2.) | OK |
| | Data Link Area | 3,200 bits (200 words) | CIO 1000 to CIO 1199 | Data link | OK | OK | OK | OK | | OK |
| | CPU Bus Unit Area | 6,400 bits (400 words) | CIO 1500 to CIO 1899 | CPU Bus Units | OK | OK | OK | OK | | OK |
| | Special I/O Unit Area | 15,360 bits (960 words) | CIO 2000 to CIO 2959 | Special I/O Units | OK | OK | OK | OK | | OK |
| | Inner Board Area | 1,600 bits (100 words) | CIO 1900 to CIO 1999 | Inner Boards | OK | OK | OK | OK | | OK |
| | CS-series DeviceNet Area | 9,600 bits (600 words) | CIO 3200 to CIO 3799 | Device-Net Slaves | OK | OK | OK | OK | | OK |
| | Internal I/O Areas | 37,504 bits (2,344 words) 4,800 bits (300 words) | CIO 1200 to CIO 1499 CIO 3800 to CIO 6143 | --- | OK | OK | OK | OK | | OK |
| Work Area | 8,192 bits (512 words) | W000 to W511 | --- | OK | OK | OK | OK | OK | OK | |
| Holding Area | 8,192 bits (512 words) | H000 to H511 | --- | OK | OK | OK | OK | OK | Maintained | OK |
| Auxiliary Area | 15,360 bits (960 words) | A000 to A447 | --- | OK | OK | OK | No | No | Varies from address to address. | No |
| | | A448 to A959 | | | | | OK | OK | | |
| TR Area | 16 bits | TR0 to TR15 | --- | OK | --- | OK | OK | No | Cleared | No |

| Area | Size | Range | External I/O allocation | Bit access | Word access | Access | | Change from Programming Device | Status at startup or mode change | Forcing bit status |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| | | | | | | Read | Write | | | |
| DM Area | 32,768 words | D00000 to D32767 | --- | No (See note 3.) | OK | OK | OK | OK | Maintained | No |
| EM Area | 32,768 words per bank (0 to C, 13 max.) | E0_00000 to EC_32767 | --- | No (See note 3.) | OK | OK | OK | OK | Maintained | No |
| Timer Completion Flags | 4,096 bits | T0000 to T4095 | --- | OK | --- | OK | OK | OK | Cleared (See note 2.) | OK |
| Counter Completion Flags | 4,096 bits | C0000 to C4095 | --- | OK | --- | OK | OK | OK | Maintained | OK |
| Timer PVs | 4,096 words | T0000 to T4095 | --- | --- | OK | OK | OK | OK | Cleared (See note 2.) | No (See note 5.) |
| Counter PVs | 4,096 words | C0000 to C4095 | --- | --- | OK | OK | OK | OK | Maintained | No (See note 6.) |
| Task Flag Area | 32 bits | TK00 to TK31 | --- | OK | --- | OK | No | No | Cleared | No |
| Index Registers (See note 4.) | 16 registers | IR0 to IR15 | --- | OK | OK | Indirect addressing only | Specific instructions only | No | Cleared (See note 2.) | No |
| Data Registers (See note 4.) | 16 registers | DR0 to DR15 | --- | No | OK | OK | OK | No | Cleared (See note 2.) | No |

- Note**
1. The I/O Area can be expanded to CIO 0000 to CIO 0999 by changing the first words allocated to Racks.
 2. If the IOM Hold Bit (A50012) is ON, the content of these words will be held even if the operating mode is changed.
If the PLC Setup's "IOM Hold Bit Status at Startup" setting is also set to protect the IOM Hold Bit, the contents of the I/O Area won't be cleared when the PLC's power supply is cycled OFF and ON again.
 3. Bits in the DM Area and EM Area can be manipulated using TST(350), TSTN(351), SET, SETB(532), RSTB(533), OUTB(534).
 4. Index registers and data registers can be used either individually by task or they can be shared by all the tasks.
 5. Timer PVs can be refreshed indirectly by forced setting/resetting Timer Completion Flags.
 6. Counter PVs can be refreshed indirectly by forced setting/resetting Counter Completion Flags.

8-2-2 Overview of the Data Areas

The data areas in the I/O Memory Area are described in detail below.

CIO Area

It isn't necessary to input the "CIO" acronym when specifying an address in the CIO Area. The CIO Area is generally used for data exchanges such as I/O refreshing with various Units. Words that aren't allocated to Units may be used as work words and work bits in the program only.

| Word | Bit 15 | Bit 00 |
|------------------------|--|--------|
| CIO 0000 | | |
| | I/O Area | |
| CIO 0319 (CIO 0320) | | |
| | (Not used, but see note 1.) | |
| (CIO 0999) CIO 1000 | | |
| | Data Link Area | |
| CIO 1199 CIO 1200 | | |
| | Internal I/O Area | |
| CIO 1499 CIO 1500 | | |
| | CPU Bus Unit Area (25 words/Unit) | |
| CIO 1899 CIO 1900 | | |
| | Inner Board Area | |
| CIO 1999 CIO 2000 | | |
| | Special I/O Unit Area (10 words/Unit) | |
| CIO 2959 (CIO 2960) | | |
| | (Not used, but see note 2.) | |
| (CIO 3199) CIO 3200 | | |
| | CS/CJ-series DeviceNet Area | |
| (CIO 3799) CIO 3800 | | |
| | Internal I/O Area | |
| CIO 6143 | | |

- Note**
1. It is possible to use CIO 0320 to CIO 0999 for I/O words by making the appropriate settings for the first words on the Racks. Settings for the first words on the Racks can be made using the CX-Programmer to set the first Rack addresses in the I/O table. The settings range for the first Rack addresses is from CIO 0000 to CIO 0900.
 2. The parts of the CIO Area that are labelled “Not used” may be used in programming as work bits. In the future, however, unused CIO Area bits may be used when expanding functions. Always use Work Area bits first.

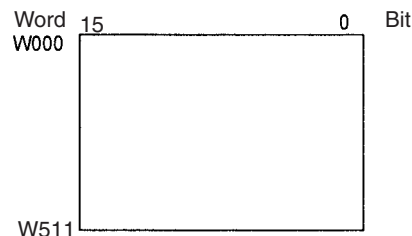
I/O Area

These words are allocated to external I/O terminals on Basic I/O Units. Words that aren't allocated to external I/O terminals may be used only in the program.

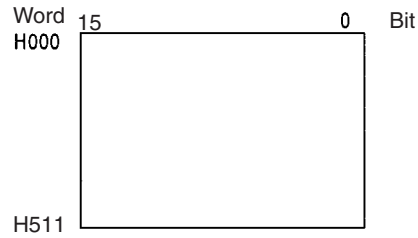
| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Link Area | Words in the Link Area are used for data links when <i>LR</i> is set as the data link area for automatic allocation for Controller Link Networks. It is also used for PLC Links. Words in the Link Area can be used in the program when <i>LR</i> is not set as the data link area for Controller Link Networks and PLC Links are not used. |
| CPU Bus Unit Area | These words are allocated to CPU Bus Units to transfer status information. Each Unit is allocated 25 words and up to 16 Units (with unit numbers 0 to 15) can be used. Words that aren't used by CPU Bus Units may be used only in the program. |
| Special I/O Unit Area | These words are allocated to Special I/O Units. Each Unit is allocated 10 words and up to 96 Units (unit numbers 0 to 95) can be used. Words that aren't used by Special I/O Units may be used only in the program. |
| Inner Board Area | These words are allocated to Inner Boards such as Communications Boards. Up to 100 words can be allocated for input and output. |
| | Note The Inner Board Area is used for Inner Boards only in Single CPU Systems or for the Inner Boards in a Process-control CPU Units in Duplex CPU Systems. |
| CS-series DeviceNet Area | These words are allocated to Slaves for DeviceNet Remote I/O Communications for CS-series DeviceNet Units (CS1W-DRM21). Allocations are fixed and cannot be changed. Be sure that allocates to not overlap with those used for other I/O points. |
| Internal I/O Area | These words can be used only in the program; they cannot be used for I/O exchange with external I/O terminals. Be sure to use the work words provided in the Work Area (WR) before allocating words in the Internal I/O Area or other unused words in the CIO Area. It is possible that these words will be assigned to new functions in future versions of CS1D CPU Units, so the program may have to be changed before being used in a new CS1D PLC if CIO Area words are used as work words in the program. |

Work Area (WR)

Words in the Work Area can be used only in the program; they cannot be used for I/O exchange with external I/O terminals. No new functions will be assigned to this area in future versions of CS1D PLCs, so use this area for work words and bits before any words in the CIO Area.

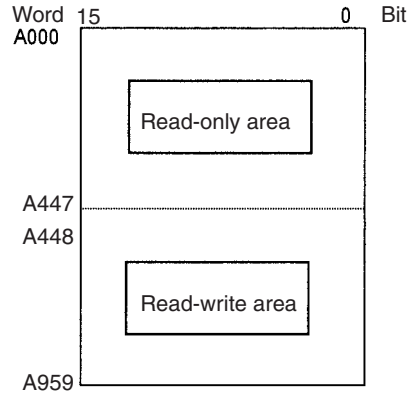
**Holding Area (HR)**

Words in the Holding Area can be used only in the program. These words retain their content when the PLC is turned ON or the operating mode is switched between PROGRAM mode and RUN or MONITOR mode.



Auxiliary Area (AR)

The Auxiliary Area contains flags and control bits used to monitor and control PLC operation. This area is divided into two parts: A000 to A447 are read-only and A448 to A959 can be read or written. Refer to 8-11 Auxiliary Area for details on the Auxiliary Area.

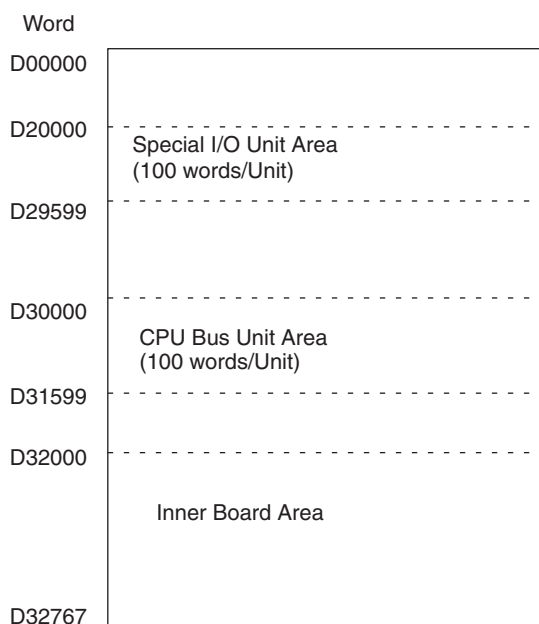


Temporary Relay Area (TR)

The TR Area contains bits that record the ON/OFF status of program branches. The TR bits are used with mnemonics only.

Data Memory Area (DM)

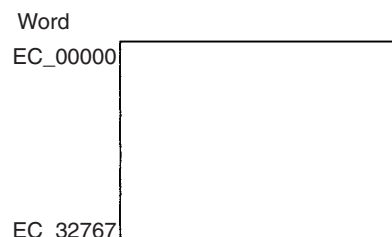
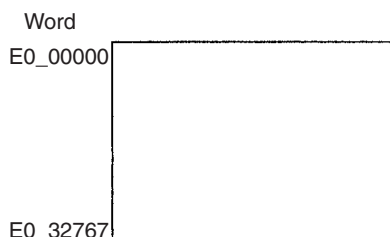
The DM Area is a multi-purpose data area that can be accessed in word-units only (16-bit words). These words retain their content when the PLC is turned ON or the operating mode is switched between PROGRAM mode and RUN or MONITOR mode.



Extended Data Memory Area (EM)

The EM Area is a multi-purpose data area that can be accessed in word-units only (16-bit words). These words retain their content when the PLC is turned ON or the operating mode is switched between PROGRAM mode and RUN or MONITOR mode.

The EM Area is divided into 32,767-word regions called banks. The number of EM banks depends upon the model of CPU Unit, with a maximum of 13 banks (0 to C). Refer to 2-1 Specifications for details on the number of EM banks provided in each model of CPU Unit.



Timer Area

There are two timer data areas, the Timer Completion Flags and the Timer Present Values (PVs). Up to 4,096 timers with timer numbers T0000 to T4095 can be used. The same number is used to access a timer's Completion Flag and PV.

Timer Completion Flags

These flags are read as bits. A Completion Flag is turned ON by the system when the corresponding timer times out (the set time elapses).

Timer PVs

The PVs are read and written as words (16 bits). The PVs count up or down as the timer operates.

Counter Area

There are two counter data areas, the Counter Completion Flags and the Counter Present Values (PVs). Up to 4,096 counters with counter numbers C0000 to C4095 can be used. The same number is used to access a counter's Completion Flag and PV.

Counter Completion Flags These flags are read as bits. A Completion Flag is turned ON by the system when the corresponding counter counts out (the set value is reached).

Counter PVs The PVs are read and written as words (16 bits). The PVs count up or down as the counter operates.

Condition Flags

These flags include the Arithmetic Flags such as the Error Flag and Equals Flag which indicate the results of instruction execution as well as the Always ON and Always OFF Flags. The Condition Flags are specified with labels (symbols) rather than addresses.

Clock Pulses

The Clock Pulses are turned ON and OFF by the CPU Unit's internal timer. These bits are specified with labels (symbols) rather than addresses.

Task Flag Area (TK)

Task Flags range from TK00 to TK31 and correspond to cyclic tasks 0 to 31. A Task Flag will be ON when the corresponding cyclic task is in executable (RUN) status and OFF when the cyclic task hasn't been executed (INI) or is in standby (WAIT) status.

Index Registers (IR)

These registers (IR0 to IR15) are used to store PLC memory addresses (absolute memory addresses in RAM) to indirectly address words in I/O memory. The Index Registers can be used separately in each task or they can be shared by all tasks.

Data Registers (DR)

These registers (DR0 to DR15) are used together with the Index Registers. When a Data Register is input just before an Index Register, the content of the Data Register is added to the PLC memory address in the Index Register to offset that address. The Data Registers are used separately in each task or they can be shared by all tasks.

8-2-3 Data Area Properties

Content After Fatal Errors, Forced Set/Reset Usage

| Area | | External allocation | Fatal Error Generated | | | | Forced Set/ Forced Reset Functions Usable? |
|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---|
| | | | Execution of FALS(007) | | Other Fatal Error | | |
| | | | IOM Hold Bit OFF | IOM Hold Bit ON | IOM Hold Bit OFF | IOM Hold Bit ON | |
| CIO Area | I/O Area | Basic I/O Units | Retained | Retained | Cleared | Retained | Yes |
| | Data Link Area | Controller Link data links | | | | | |
| | CPU Bus Units | CPU Bus Units | | | | | |
| | Special I/O Unit Area | Special I/O Units | | | | | |
| | Inner Board Area | Inner Boards | | | | | |
| | CS-series DeviceNet Area | DeviceNet Slaves or Master | | | | | |
| | Internal I/O Area | None | | | | | |

| Area | External allocation | Fatal Error Generated | | | | Forced Set/ Forced Reset Functions Usable? |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---|
| | | Execution of FALS(007) | | Other Fatal Error | | |
| | | IOM Hold Bit OFF | IOM Hold Bit ON | IOM Hold Bit OFF | IOM Hold Bit ON | |
| Work Area (W) | None | Retained | Retained | Cleared | Retained | Yes |
| Holding Area (H) | | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained | Yes |
| Auxiliary Area (A) | | Status varies from address to address. | | | | No |
| Data Memory Area (D) | | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained | No |
| Extended Data Memory Area (E) | | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained | No |
| Timer Completion Flags (T) | | Retained | Retained | Cleared | Retained | Yes |
| Timer PVs (T) | | Retained | Retained | Cleared | Retained | No |
| Counter Completion Flags (C) | | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained | Yes |
| Counter PVs (C) | | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained | No |
| Task Flags (TK) | | Retained | Retained | Cleared | Cleared | No |
| Index Registers (IR) | | Retained | Retained | Cleared | Retained | No |
| Data Registers (DR) | | Retained | Retained | Cleared | Retained | No |

Content After Mode Change or Power Interruption

| Area | | Mode Changed ¹ | | PLC Power OFF to ON | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| | | | | IOM Hold Bit Cleared ² | | IOM Hold Bit Held ² | |
| | | IOM Hold Bit OFF | IOM Hold Bit ON | IOM Hold Bit OFF | IOM Hold Bit ON | IOM Hold Bit OFF | IOM Hold Bit ON |
| CIO Area | I/O Area | Cleared | Retained | Cleared | Cleared | Cleared | Retained |
| | Data Link Area | | | | | | |
| | CPU Bus Units | | | | | | |
| | Special I/O Unit Area | | | | | | |
| | Inner Board Area | | | | | | |
| | CS-series DeviceNet Area | | | | | | |
| | Internal I/O Area | | | | | | |
| Work Area (W) | | Cleared | Retained | Cleared | Cleared | Cleared | Retained |
| Holding Area (H) | | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained |
| Auxiliary Area (A) | | Status varies from address to address. | | | | | |
| Data Memory Area (D) | | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained |
| Extended Data Memory Area (E) | | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained |
| Timer Completion Flags (T) | | Cleared | Retained | Cleared | Cleared | Cleared | Retained |
| Timer PVs (T) | | Cleared | Retained | Cleared | Cleared | Cleared | Retained |
| Counter Completion Flags (C) | | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained |
| Counter PVs (C) | | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained |
| Task Flags (TK) | | Cleared | Cleared | Cleared | Cleared | Cleared | Cleared |
| Index Registers (IR) | | Cleared | Retained | Cleared | Cleared | Cleared | Cleared |
| Data Registers (DR) | | Cleared | Retained | Cleared | Cleared | Cleared | Cleared |

- Note**
1. Mode changed from PROGRAM to RUN/MONITOR or vice-versa.
 2. The PLC Setup's "IOM Hold Bit Status at Startup" setting determines whether the IOM Hold Bit's status is held or cleared when the PLC is turned ON.

8-3 I/O Area

I/O Area addresses range from CIO 0000 to CIO 0319 (CIO bits 000000 to 031915), but the area can be expanded to CIO 0000 to CIO 0999 by changing

the first Rack word with any Programming Device other than a Programming Console. The maximum number of bits that can be allocated for external I/O will still be 5,120 (320 words) even if the I/O Area is expanded.

Note The maximum number of external I/O points depends upon the CPU Unit being used.

Words in the I/O Area are allocated to I/O terminals on Basic I/O Units.

Words are allocated to Basic I/O Units based on the slot position (left to right) and number of words required. The words are allocated consecutively and empty slots are skipped. Words in the I/O Area that aren't allocated to Basic I/O Units can be used only in the program.

Bits in the I/O Area can be force-set and force-reset.

I/O Area Initialization

The contents of the I/O Area will be cleared in the following cases:

- 1,2,3...**
1. The operating mode is changed from PROGRAM to RUN or MONITOR mode or vice-versa and the IOM Hold Bit is OFF.
(See the following explanation of IOM Hold Bit Operation.)
 2. The PLC's power supply is cycled and the IOM Hold Bit is OFF or not protected in the PLC Setup.
(See the following explanation of IOM Hold Bit Operation.)
 3. The I/O Area is cleared from a Programming Device.
 4. PLC operation is stopped when a fatal error other than an FALS(007) error occurs. (The contents of the I/O Area will be retained if FALS(007) is executed.)

IOM Hold Bit Operation

By default, the I/O Area is cleared when power is interrupted or the CPU Unit is restarted.

If the IOM Hold Bit (A50012) is ON, the contents of the I/O Area won't be cleared when a fatal error occurs or the operating mode is changed from PROGRAM mode to RUN or MONITOR mode or vice-versa.

If the IOM Hold Bit (A50012) is ON and the PLC Setup's "IOM Hold Bit Status at Startup" setting is set to protect the IOM Hold Bit, the contents of the I/O Area won't be cleared when the PLC's power supply is cycled. All I/O bits, including outputs, will retain the status that they had before the PLC was turned off.

Note If the I/O Hold Bit is turned ON, the outputs from the PLC will not be turned OFF and will maintain their previous status when the PLC is switched from RUN or MONITOR mode to PROGRAM mode. Make sure that the external loads will not produce dangerous conditions when this occurs. (When operation stops for a fatal error, including those produced with the FALS(007) instruction, all outputs from Output Unit will be turned OFF and only the internal output status will be maintained.)

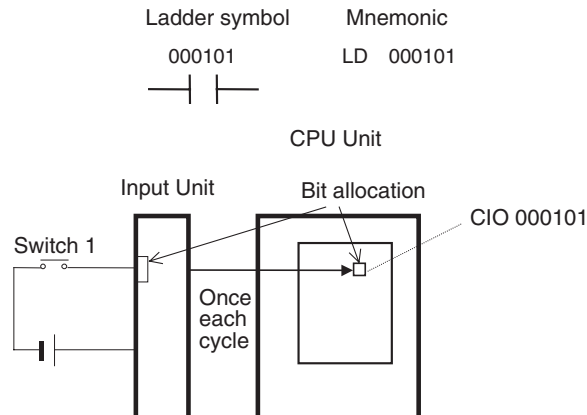
Input Bits

A bit in the I/O Area is called an input bit when it is allocated to an Input Unit. Input bits reflect the ON/OFF status of devices such as push-button switches, limit switches, and photoelectric switches. There are two ways for the status of input points to be refreshed in the PLC: normal I/O refreshing and IORF(097) refreshing.

Normal I/O Refreshing

The status of I/O points on external devices is read once each cycle after program execution.

In the following example, CIO 000101 is allocated to switch 1, an external switch connected to the input terminal of an Input Unit. The ON/OFF status of switch 1 is reflected in CIO 000101 once each cycle.



Immediate Refreshing (Single CPU Systems Only)

When the immediate refreshing variation of an instruction is specified by inputting an exclamation point just before the instruction, and the instruction's operand is an input bit or word, the word containing the bit or the word itself will be refreshed just before the instruction is executed. This immediate refreshing is performed in addition to the normal I/O refreshing performed once each cycle.

Note Immediate refreshing will be performed for input bits allocated to Basic I/O Units only (excluding C200H Group-2 High-density I/O Units and Basic I/O Units mounted in Remote I/O Slave Racks), not High-density I/O Units which are Special I/O Units.

1,2,3...

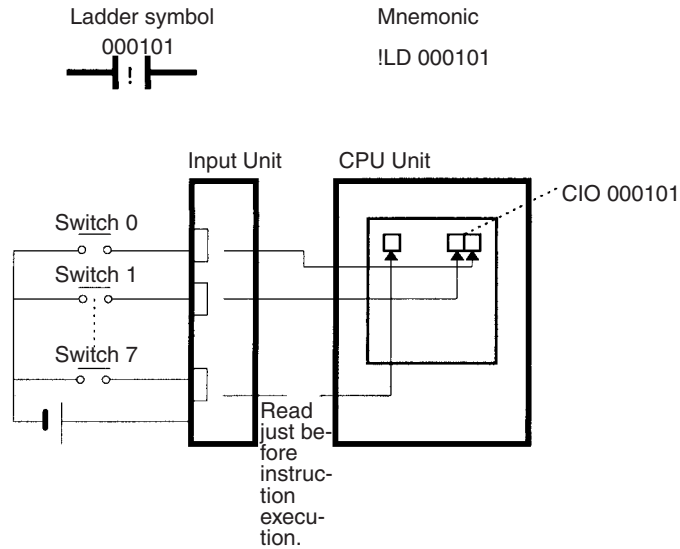
1. Bit Operand

Just before the instruction is executed, the ON/OFF status of the 16 I/O points allocated to the word containing the specified bit will be read to the PLC.

2. Word Operand

Just before the instruction is executed, the ON/OFF status of the 16 I/O points allocated to the specified word will be read to the PLC.

In the following example, CIO 000101 is allocated to switch 1, an external switch connected to the input terminal of an Input Unit. The ON/OFF status of switch 1 is read and reflected in CIO 000101 just before !LD 000101 is executed.

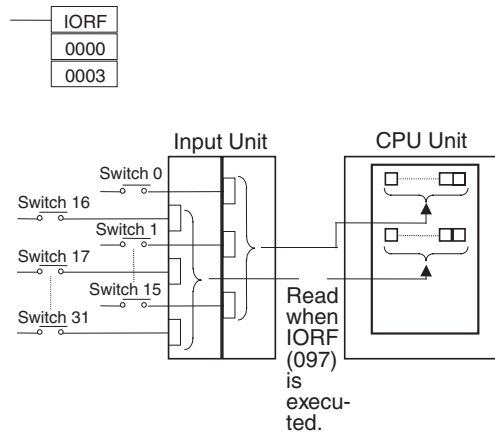


IORF(097) Refreshing

When IORF(097) (I/O REFRESH) is executed, the input bits in the specified range of words are refreshed. This I/O refreshing is performed in addition to the normal I/O refreshing performed once each cycle.

The following IORF(097) instruction refreshes the status of all I/O points in I/O Area words CIO 0000 to CIO 0003. The status of input points is read from the Input Units and the status of output bits is written to the Output Units.

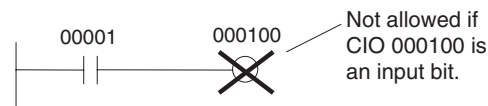
In the following example, the status of input points allocated to CIO 0000 and CIO 0001 are read from the Input Unit. (CIO 0002 and CIO 0003 are allocated to Output Units.)



Limitations on Input bits

There is no limit on the number of times that input bits can be used as normally open and normally closed conditions in the program and the addresses can be programmed in any order.

An input bit cannot be used as an operand in an Output instruction.

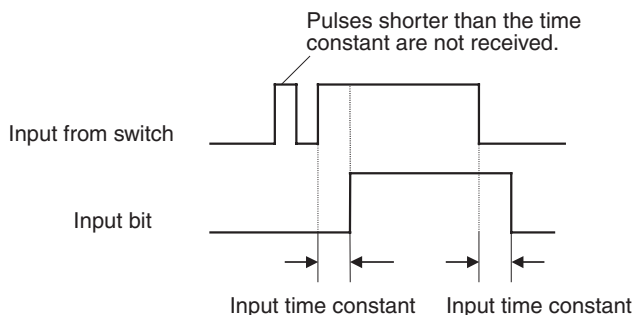


Input Response Time Settings

The input response times for each Input Unit can be set in the PLC Setup. Increasing the input response time will reduce chattering and the effects of noise and decreasing the input response time allows higher speed input pulses to be received.

The default value for input response times is 8 ms and the setting range is 0 to 32 ms.

Note If the time is set to 0 ms, there will still be an ON delay time of 20 μs max. and an OFF delay time of 300 μs due to delays caused by internal elements.



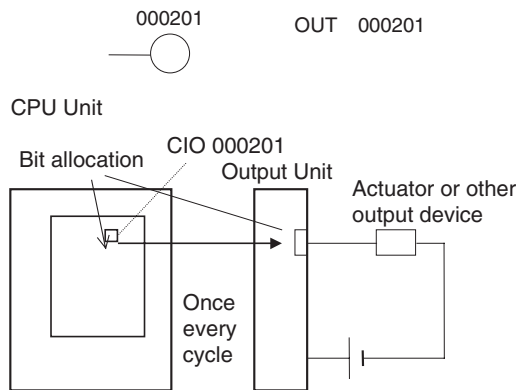
Output Bits

A bit in the I/O Area is called an output bit when it is allocated to an Output Unit. The ON/OFF status of an output bits are output to devices such as actuators. There are two ways for the status of output bits to be refreshed to an Output Unit: normal I/O refreshing and IORF(097) refreshing.

Normal I/O Refreshing

The status of output bits are output to external devices once each cycle after program execution.

In the following example, CIO 000201 is allocated to an actuator, an external device connected to an output terminal of an Output Unit. The ON/OFF status of CIO 000201 is output to that actuator once each cycle.



Immediate Refreshing (Single CPU Systems Only)

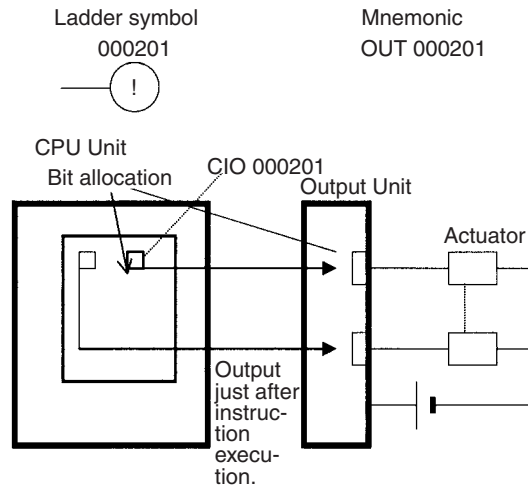
When the immediate refreshing variation of an instruction is specified by inputting an exclamation point just before the instruction, and the instruction's operand is an output bit or word, the content of the word containing the bit or the word itself will be output just after the instruction is executed. This immediate refreshing is performed in addition to the normal I/O refreshing performed once each cycle.

Note Immediate refreshing will be performed for output bits allocated to Basic I/O Units only (excluding C200H Group-2 High-density I/O Units and Basic I/O Units mounted in Remote I/O Slave Racks), not High-density I/O Units which are Special I/O Units.

- 1,2,3...**
1. Bit Operand
Just after the instruction is executed, the ON/OFF status of the 16 I/O points allocated to the word containing the specified bit will be output to the output device(s).

2. Word Operand

Just after the instruction is executed, the ON/OFF status of the 16 I/O points allocated to the specified word will be output to the output device(s). In the following example, CIO 000201 is allocated to an actuator, an external device connected to the output terminal of an Output Unit. The ON/OFF status of CIO 000201 is output to the actuator just after !OUT 000201 is executed.

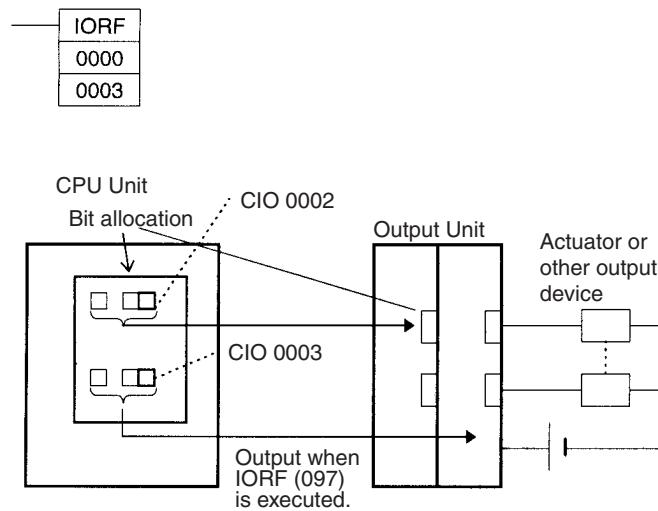


IORF(097) Refreshing

When IORF(097) (I/O REFRESH) is executed, the ON/OFF status of output bits in the specified range of words is output to their external devices. This I/O refreshing is performed in addition to the normal I/O refreshing performed once each cycle.

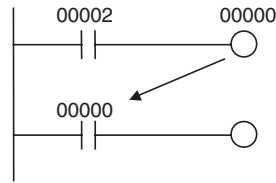
The following IORF(097) instruction refreshes the status of all I/O points in I/O Area words CIO 0000 to CIO 0003. The status of input points is read from the Input Units and the status of output bits is written to the Output Units.

In this example, the status of input points allocated to CIO 0002 and CIO 0003 are output to the Output Unit. (CIO 0000 and CIO 0001 are allocated to Input Units.)

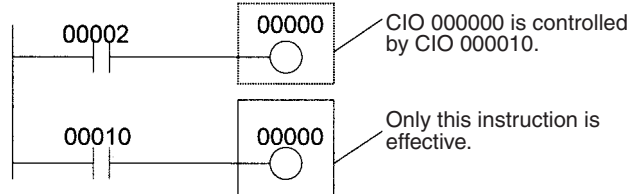


Limitations on Output Bits

Output bits can be programmed in any order. Output bits can be used as operands in Input instructions and there is no limit on the number of times that an output bit is used as a normally open and normally closed condition.



An output bit can be used in only one Output instruction that controls its status. If an output bit is used in two or more Output instructions, only the last instruction will be effective.



Note All outputs on Basic I/O Units and Special I/O Units can be turned OFF by turning ON the Output OFF Bit (A50015). The status of the output bits won't be affected even though the actual outputs are turned OFF.

8-4 CS-series DeviceNet Area

The CS-series DeviceNet Area addresses run from CIO 3200 to CIO 3799 (600 words).

Words in the CS-series DeviceNet Area are used for fixed allocations to Slaves for DeviceNet remote I/O communications for the CS-series DeviceNet Unit (CS1W-DRM21-V1).

The Fixed Allocation Setting Switches 1 to 3 (Software Switches) in the CIO Area words allocated to the DeviceNet Unit determine which fixed allocation words are used.

| Area | Master to Slave (Output Words) | Slave to Master (Input Words) |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Fixed Allocation Area 1 | CIO 3200 to CIO 3263 | CIO 3300 to CIO 3363 |
| Fixed Allocation Area 2 | CIO 3400 to CIO 3463 | CIO 3500 to CIO 3563 |
| Fixed Allocation Area 3 | CIO 3600 to CIO 3663 | CIO 3700 to CIO 3763 |

Note If the DeviceNet Unit is set to use the I/O slave function, the following words are also allocated.

| Area | Master to Slave (Output Word) | Slave to Master (Input Word) |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Fixed Allocation Area 1 | CIO 3370 | CIO 3270 |
| Fixed Allocation Area 2 | CIO 3570 | CIO 3470 |
| Fixed Allocation Area 3 | CIO 3770 | CIO 3670 |

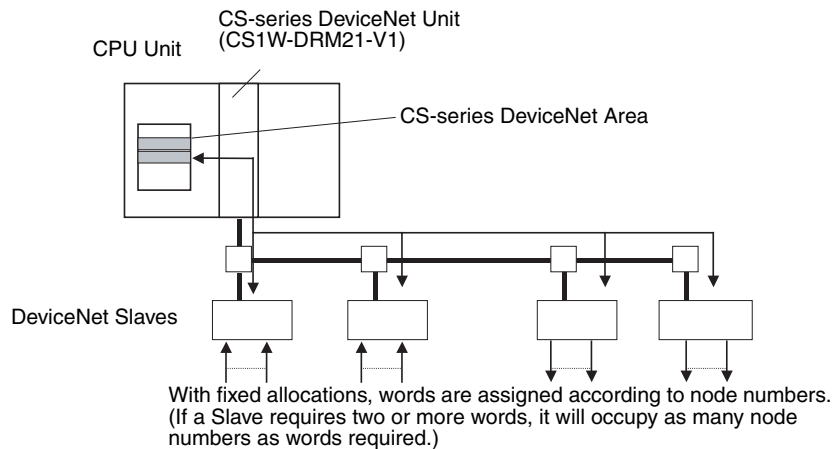
Data is exchanged regularly to Slaves in the network (independent of the program) through the CS-series DeviceNet Unit (CS1W-DRM21-V1) mounted in the CPU Rack.

Words can be allocated to Slaves in two ways: fixed allocation (words allocated by node number) or free allocation (user-set word allocation).

- With fixed allocations, words in the CS-series DeviceNet Area are allocated automatically in node-number order in one of the fixed allocation areas (1 to 3).

- With user-set allocations, the user can allocate words to Slaves from the following words.
CIO 0000 to CIO 0235, CIO 0300 to CIO 0511, CIO 1000 to CIO 1063
W000 to W511
H000 to H511
D00000 to D32767
E00000 to E32767 (banks 0 to C)

For details on word allocations, refer to the CS/CJ Series *DeviceNet Unit Operation Manual* (W380).



Forcing Bit Status

Bits in the CS-series DeviceNet Area can be force-set and force-reset.

DeviceNet Area Initialization

The contents of the DeviceNet Area will be cleared in the following cases:

- 1,2,3...**
1. The operating mode is changed between PROGRAM and RUN or MONITOR mode and the IOM Hold Bit is OFF.
 2. The PLC's power supply is cycled and the IOM Hold Bit is OFF or not protected in the PLC Setup.
 3. The DeviceNet Area is cleared from a Programming Device.
 4. PLC operation is stopped when a fatal error other than an FALS(007) error occurs. (The contents of the DeviceNet Area will be retained when FALS(007) is executed.)

IOM Hold Bit Operation

By default, the DeviceNet Area is cleared when power is interrupted or the CPU Unit is restarted.

If the IOM Hold Bit (A50012) is ON, the contents of the DeviceNet Area won't be cleared when a fatal error occurs or the operating mode is changed from PROGRAM mode to RUN or MONITOR mode or vice-versa.

If the IOM Hold Bit (A50012) is ON and the PLC Setup's "IOM Hold Bit Status at Startup" setting is set to protect the IOM Hold Bit, the contents of the DeviceNet Area won't be cleared when the PLC's power supply is cycled.

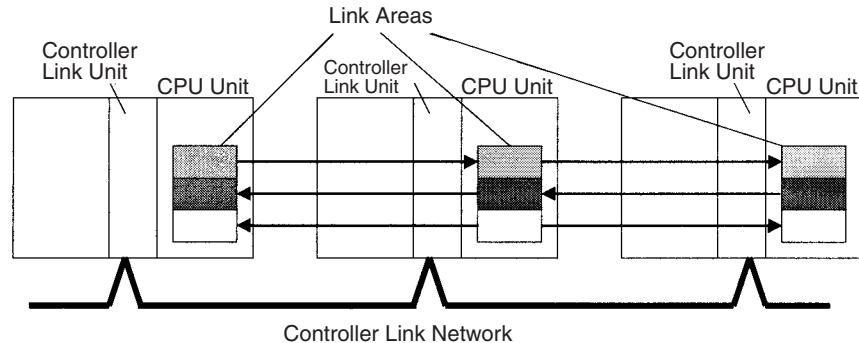
8-5 Data Link Area

Data Link Area addresses range from CIO 1000 to CIO 1199 (CIO bits 100000 to 119915). Words in the Link Area are used for data links when *LR* is set as the data link area for automatic allocation for Controller Link Networks. It is also used for PLC Links.

A data link automatically (independently of the program) shares data with Link Areas in other CPU Units in the network through a Controller Link Unit mounted to the PLC's CPU Rack.

Data links can be generated automatically (using the same number of words for each node) or manually. When a user defines the data link manually, he can assign any number of words to each node and make nodes receive-only or transmit-only. Refer to the *Controller Link Units Operation Manual (W309)* for more details.

Words in the Link Area can be used in the program when *LR* is not set as the data link area for automatic allocation for Controller Link Networks and PLC Links are not used.



Link Area Initialization

1,2,3...

The contents of the Link Area will be cleared in the following cases:

1. The operating mode is changed from PROGRAM mode to RUN/MONITOR mode or vice-versa and the IOM Hold Bit is OFF.
2. The PLC's power supply is cycled and the IOM Hold Bit is OFF or not protected in the PLC Setup.
3. The Link Area is cleared from a Programming Device.
4. PLC operation is stopped when a fatal error other than an FALS(007) error occurs. (The contents of the Link Area will be retained if FALS(007) is executed.)

IOM Hold Bit Operation

By default, the Data Link Area is cleared when power is interrupted or the CPU Unit is restarted.

If the IOM Hold Bit (A50012) is ON, the contents of the Link Area won't be cleared when a fatal error occurs or the operating mode is changed from PROGRAM mode to RUN/MONITOR mode or vice-versa.

If the IOM Hold Bit (A50012) is ON and the PLC Setup's "IOM Hold Bit Status at Startup" setting is set to protect the IOM Hold Bit, the contents of the Link Area won't be cleared when the PLC's power supply is cycled.

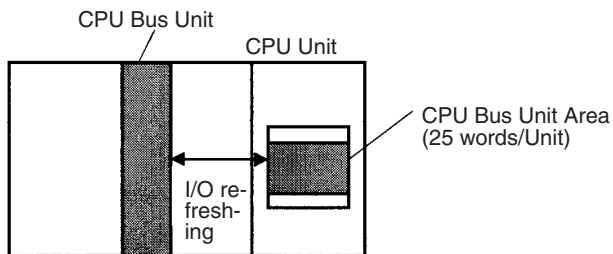
Forcing Bit Status

Bits in the Link Area can be force-set and force-reset.

8-6 CPU Bus Unit Area

The CPU Bus Unit Area contains 400 words with addresses ranging from CIO 1500 to CIO 1899. Words in the CPU Bus Unit Area can be allocated to CPU Bus Units to transfer data such as the operating status of the Unit. Each Unit is allocated 25 words based on the Unit's unit number setting.

Data is exchanged with CPU Bus Units once each cycle during I/O refreshing, which occurs after program execution. (Words in this data area cannot be refreshed with IORF(097).)



Each CPU Bus Unit is allocated 25 words based on its unit number, as shown in the following table.

| Unit number | Allocated words |
|-------------|----------------------|
| 0 | CIO 1500 to CIO 1524 |
| 1 | CIO 1525 to CIO 1549 |
| 2 | CIO 1550 to CIO 1574 |
| 3 | CIO 1575 to CIO 1599 |
| 4 | CIO 1600 to CIO 1624 |
| 5 | CIO 1625 to CIO 1649 |
| 6 | CIO 1650 to CIO 1674 |
| 7 | CIO 1675 to CIO 1699 |
| 8 | CIO 1700 to CIO 1724 |
| 9 | CIO 1725 to CIO 1749 |
| A | CIO 1750 to CIO 1774 |
| B | CIO 1775 to CIO 1799 |
| C | CIO 1800 to CIO 1824 |
| D | CIO 1825 to CIO 1849 |
| E | CIO 1850 to CIO 1874 |
| F | CIO 1875 to CIO 1899 |

The function of the 25 words depends upon the CPU Bus Unit being used. For details, refer to the Unit's operation manual.

Words in the CPU Bus Unit Area that aren't allocated to CPU Bus Units can be used only in the program.

Bits in the CPU Bus Unit Area can be force-set and force-reset.

CPU Bus Unit Area Initialization

The contents of the CPU Bus Unit Area will be cleared in the following cases:

- 1,2,3...**
1. The operating mode is changed from PROGRAM to RUN or MONITOR mode or vice-versa and the IOM Hold Bit is OFF.
 2. The PLC's power supply is cycled and the IOM Hold Bit is OFF or not protected in the PLC Setup.
 3. The CPU Bus Unit Area is cleared from a Programming Device.
 4. PLC operation is stopped when a fatal error other than an FALS(007) error occurs. (The contents of the CPU Bus Unit Area will be retained when FALS(007) is executed.)

IOM Hold Bit Operation

By default, the CPU Bus Unit Area is cleared when power is interrupted or the CPU Unit is restarted.

If the IOM Hold Bit (A50012) is ON, the contents of the CPU Bus Unit Area won't be cleared when a fatal error occurs or the operating mode is changed from PROGRAM mode to RUN/MONITOR mode or vice-versa.

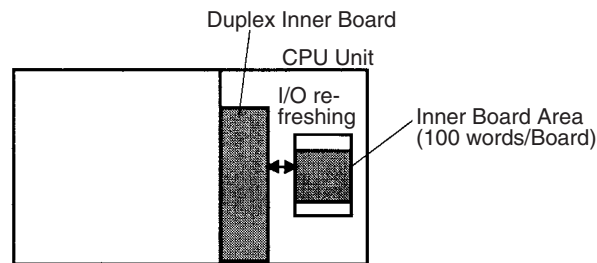
If the IOM Hold Bit (A50012) is ON and the PLC Setup's "IOM Hold Bit Status at Startup" setting is set to protect the IOM Hold Bit, the contents of the CPU Bus Unit Area won't be cleared when the PLC's power supply is cycled.

8-7 Inner Board Area

The Inner Board Area contains 100 words with addresses ranging from CIO 1900 to CIO 1999. Words in the Inner Board Area can be allocated to a Duplex Inner Board to transfer data such as the operating status of the Unit. All 100 words must be allocated to just one Inner Board.

- Note**
1. The Inner Board Area is used for Inner Boards only in Single CPU Systems or for the Inner Boards in a Process-control CPU Units in Duplex CPU Systems.
 2. The user cannot mount Inner Boards into CPU Units for Duplex CPU Systems.

Data is exchanged with the Duplex Inner Board once each cycle during normal I/O refreshing, which occurs after program execution. Depending on the type of Inner Board that is mounted, data can also be refreshed directly.



The function of the 100 words in the Inner Board Area depends upon the Duplex Inner Board being used. For details, refer to the Board's Operation Manual.

When the words in the Inner Board Area aren't allocated to an Duplex Inner Board, they can be used only in the program.

Bits in the Inner Board Area can be force-set and force-reset.

Inner Board Area Initialization

The contents of the Inner Board Area will be cleared in the following cases:

- 1,2,3...**
1. The operating mode is changed from PROGRAM mode to RUN/MONITOR mode or vice-versa and the IOM Hold Bit is OFF.
 2. The PLC's power supply is cycled and the IOM Hold Bit is OFF or not protected in the PLC Setup.
 3. The Inner Board Area is cleared from a Programming Device.
 4. PLC operation is stopped when a fatal error other than an FALS(007) error occurs. (The contents of the Inner Board Area will be retained when FALS(007) is executed.)

IOM Hold Bit Operation

By default, the Inner Board Area is cleared when power is interrupted or the CPU Unit is restarted.

If the IOM Hold Bit (A50012) is ON, the contents of the Inner Board Area won't be cleared when a fatal error occurs or the operating mode is changed from PROGRAM mode to RUN/MONITOR mode or vice-versa.

Bits in the Special I/O Unit Area can be force-set and force-reset.

Special I/O Unit Area Initialization

1,2,3...

The contents of the Special I/O Unit Area will be cleared in the following cases:

1. The operating mode is changed from PROGRAM mode to RUN/MONITOR mode or vice-versa and the IOM Hold Bit is OFF.
2. The PLC's power supply is cycled and the IOM Hold Bit is OFF or not protected in the PLC Setup.
3. The Special I/O Unit Area is cleared from a Programming Device.
4. PLC operation is stopped when a fatal error other than an FALS(007) error occurs. (The contents of the Special I/O Unit Area will be retained when FALS(007) is executed.)

IOM Hold Bit Operation

By default, the Special I/O Unit Area is cleared when power is interrupted or the CPU Unit is restarted.

If the IOM Hold Bit (A50012) is ON, the contents of the Special I/O Unit Area won't be cleared when a fatal error occurs or the operating mode is changed from PROGRAM mode to RUN/MONITOR mode or vice-versa.

If the IOM Hold Bit (A50012) is ON and the PLC Setup's "IOM Hold Bit Status at Startup" setting is set to protect the IOM Hold Bit, the contents of the Special I/O Unit Area won't be cleared when the PLC's power supply is cycled.

8-9 Work Area

The Work Area contains 512 words with addresses ranging from W000 to W511. These words can be used only in the program as work words.

There are unused words in the CIO Area (CIO 1200 to CIO 1499 and CIO 3800 to CIO 6143) that can also be used in the program, but use any available words in the Work Area first because the unused words in the CIO Area may be allocated to new functions in future versions of CS1D CPU Units.

Bits in the Work Area can be force-set and force-reset.

Work Area Initialization

1,2,3...

The contents of the Work Area will be cleared in the following cases:

1. The operating mode is changed from PROGRAM to RUN or MONITOR mode or vice-versa and the IOM Hold Bit is OFF.
2. The PLC's power supply is cycled and the IOM Hold Bit is OFF or not protected in the PLC Setup.
3. The Work Area is cleared from a Programming Device.
4. PLC operation is stopped when a fatal error other than an FALS(007) error occurs. (The contents of the Work Area will be retained when FALS(007) is executed.)

IOM Hold Bit Operation

By default, the Work Area is cleared when power is interrupted or the CPU Unit is restarted.

If the IOM Hold Bit (A50012) is ON, the contents of the Work Area won't be cleared when a fatal error occurs or the operating mode is changed from PROGRAM mode to RUN/MONITOR mode or vice-versa.

If the IOM Hold Bit (A50012) is ON and the PLC Setup's "IOM Hold Bit Status at Startup" setting is set to protect the IOM Hold Bit, the contents of the Work Area won't be cleared when the PLC's power supply is cycled.

8-10 Holding Area

The Holding Area contains 512 words with addresses ranging from H000 to H511 (bits H00000 to H51115). These words can be used only in the program.

Holding Area bits can be used in any order in the program and can be used as normally open or normally closed conditions as often as necessary.

Forcing Bit Status

Bits in the Holding Area can be force-set and force-reset.

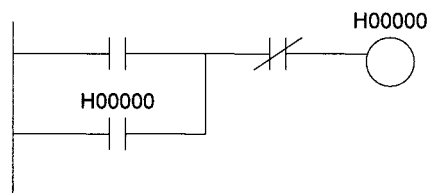
Holding Area Initialization

Data in the Holding Area is not cleared when the PLC's power supply is cycled or the PLC's operating mode is changed from PROGRAM mode to RUN or MONITOR mode or vice-versa.

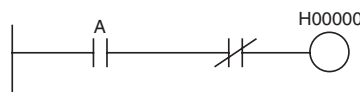
A Holding Area bit will be cleared if it is programmed between IL(002) and ILC(003) and the execution condition for IL(002) is OFF. To keep a bit ON even when the execution condition for IL(002) is OFF, turn ON the bit with the SET instruction just before IL(002).

Self-maintaining Bits

When a self-maintaining bit is programmed with a Holding Area bit, the self-maintaining bit won't be cleared even when the power is reset.

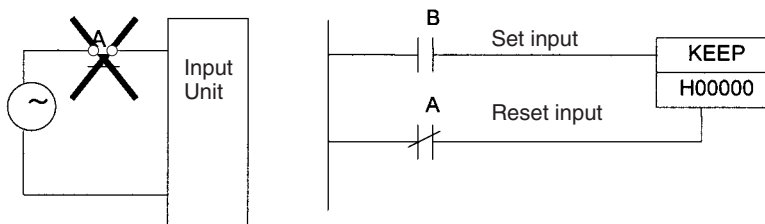


- Note**
1. If a Holding Area bit is not used for the self-maintaining bit, the bit will be turned OFF and the self-maintaining bit will be cleared when the power is reset.
 2. If a Holding Area bit is used but not programmed as a self-maintaining bit as in the following diagram, the bit will be turned OFF by execution condition A when the power is reset.

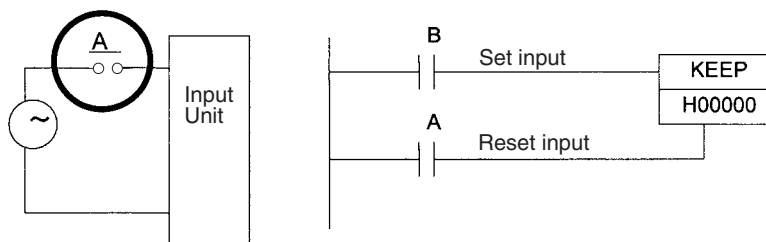


Precautions

When a Holding Area bit is used in a KEEP(011) instruction, never use a normally closed condition for the reset input if the input device uses an AC power supply. When the power supply goes OFF or is temporarily interrupted, the input will go OFF before the PLC's internal power supply and the Holding Area bit will be reset.



Instead, use a configuration like the one shown below.



There are no restrictions in the order of using bit address or in the number of N.C. or N.O. conditions that can be programmed.

8-11 Auxiliary Area

The Auxiliary Area contains 960 words with addresses ranging from A000 to A959). These words are preassigned as flags and control bits to monitor and control operation.

Some words and bits in the Auxiliary area are controlled by the system, others can be set by the program or from a Programming Device. The Auxiliary Area includes error flags, initialization flags, control bits, and monitoring data.

Forcing Bit Status

Bits in the Auxiliary Area cannot be force-set and force-reset continuously.

Writing Auxiliary Area Data

The following operations can be performed from a Programming Device to write data in the Auxiliary Area.

- Using the CX-Programmer:
Online set/reset (not force-set/force-reset, see note), changing present values when monitoring programming addresses (set values dialog box), or transferring data to the PLC after editing the PLC data tables.
Refer to the *CX-Programmer User Manual*.
- Using a Programming Console:
Temporarily force-setting/force-resetting bits from the Bit/Word Monitor or the 3-word Monitor operation (see Programming Consoles Operation Manual).

Note Online set/reset operations are supported for Duplex CPU Systems by CX-Programmer version 3.0 or higher and for Single CPU Systems by CX-Programmer version 4.0 or higher.

Functions

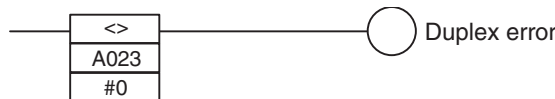
The following table lists the functions of Auxiliary Area flags and control bits. The table is organized according to the functions of the flags and bits. For more details or to look up a bit by its address, refer to *Appendix B Auxiliary Area*.

Switching from Duplex to Simplex Operation (Duplex CPU Systems Only)

■ Cause of Switching

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|--|---------|--|-----------|
| Duplex Verification Error Switch Flag | A02300 | ON: A duplex verification error caused a switch from duplex to simplex operation. Only operation is switched and the active CPU Unit will not be switched. This flag is turned OFF when duplex operation is restored. | Read-only |
| Duplex Bus Error Switch Flag | A02301 | ON: A duplex bus error caused a switch from duplex to simplex operation. Only operation is switched and the active CPU Unit will not be switched. This flag is turned OFF when duplex operation is restored. | Read-only |
| Duplex Initialization Error Switch Flag | A02302 | ON: An error during duplex initialization caused a switch from duplex to simplex operation and duplex operation was never started. The active CPU Unit will not be switched. This flag is turned OFF when duplex operation is restored. | Read-only |
| CPU Unit Setting Switch Flag | A02303 | ON: Changing the CPU Unit's switch from USE to NO USE caused a switch from duplex to simplex operation. The active CPU Unit will be switched. This flag is turned OFF when duplex operation is restored. | Read-only |
| CPU Error (WDT) Switch Flag | A02304 | ON: A CPU Unit error (WDT) caused a switch from duplex to simplex operation. The active CPU Unit will be switched. This flag is turned OFF when duplex operation is restored. | Read-only |
| FALS Instruction Error Switch Flag | A02306 | ON: Execution of an FALS instruction caused a switch from duplex to simplex operation. The active CPU Unit will be switched. This flag is turned OFF when duplex operation is restored. | Read-only |
| Cycle Time Overrun Switch Flag | A02308 | ON: Exceeding the cycle time caused a switch from duplex to simplex operation. The active CPU Unit will be switched. This flag is turned OFF when duplex operation is restored. | Read-only |
| Program Error Switch Flag | A02309 | ON: A program error caused a switch from duplex to simplex operation. The active CPU Unit will be switched. This flag is turned OFF when duplex operation is restored. | Read-only |
| Fatal Inner Board Error Switch Flag (Process-control CPU Units only) | A02312 | ON: A fatal Inner Board error caused a switch from duplex to simplex operation. The active CPU Unit will be switched. This flag is turned OFF when duplex operation is restored. | Read-only |
| Memory Error Switch Flag | A02315 | ON: A memory error caused a switch from duplex to simplex operation. The active CPU Unit will be switched. This flag is turned OFF when duplex operation is restored. | Read-only |

The following programming can be used with the flags in A023 to detect when the system switches from duplex to simplex operation.



If the contents of A023 is not 0, the “duplex error” output is turned ON to indicate that the system has switched to simplex operation.

■ Time of Switching

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|---|--------------|--|-----------|
| Time of Switch from Duplex to Simplex Operation | A024 to A026 | The time when operation was switched from duplex to simplex operation is stored. The time is cleared when duplex operation is restored. A02400 to A02407: Seconds (00 to 59) A02408 to A02415: Minutes (00 to 59) A02500 to A02507: Hours (00 to 23) A02508 to A02515: Day of month (01 to 31) A02600 to A02607: Month (01 to 12) A02608 to A02615: Year (00 to 99) | Read-only |

■ Previous Cause of Switching

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|--|---------|---|-----------|
| Duplex Verification Error Switch Flag | A01900 | ON: A duplex verification error caused the previous switch from duplex to simplex operation. | Read-only |
| Duplex Bus Error Switch Flag | A01901 | ON: A duplex bus error caused the previous switch from duplex to simplex operation. | Read-only |
| Duplex Initialization Error Switch Flag | A01902 | ON: An error during duplex initialization caused the previous switch from duplex to simplex operation and duplex operation was never started. | Read-only |
| CPU Unit Setting Switch Flag | A01903 | ON: Changing the CPU Unit's switch from USE to NO USE caused the previous switch from duplex to simplex operation. | Read-only |
| CPU Error (WDT) Switch Flag | A01904 | ON: A CPU Unit error (WDT) caused the previous switch from duplex to simplex operation. | Read-only |
| FALS Instruction Error Switch Flag | A01906 | ON: Execution of an FALS instruction caused the previous switch from duplex to simplex operation. | Read-only |
| Cycle Time Overrun Switch Flag | A01908 | ON: Exceeding the cycle time caused the previous switch from duplex to simplex operation. | Read-only |
| Program Error Switch Flag | A01909 | ON: A program error caused the previous switch from duplex to simplex operation. | Read-only |
| Fatal Inner Board Error Switch Flag (Process-control CPU Units only) | A01912 | ON: A fatal Inner Board error caused the previous switch from duplex to simplex operation. | Read-only |
| Memory Error Switch Flag | A01915 | ON: A memory error caused the previous switch from duplex to simplex operation. | Read-only |

■ Previous Time of Switching

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|--|--------------|---|-----------|
| Time of Previous Switch from Duplex to Simplex Operation | A020 to A022 | The time of the previous switch from duplex to simplex operation is stored. A02000 to A02007: Seconds (00 to 59) A02008 to A02015: Minutes (00 to 59) A02100 to A02107: Hours (00 to 23) A02108 to A02115: Day of month (01 to 31) A02200 to A02207: Month (01 to 12) A02208 to A02215: Year (00 to 99) | Read-only |

Non-fatal Duplex Errors

| Name | Address | Description | Reference |
|--|---------|---|---|
| Non-fatal Duplex Error Flag | A40214 | ON: One of the following errors occurred: Duplex verification error, duplex bus error, duplex power supply unit error, or duplex communications error (See note.) | Duplex Verifications Errors Duplex Power Supply Errors Duplex Communications Errors |
| Duplex Verification Error Flag (See note.) | A31600 | ON: An inconsistency exists between the program or memory of the active and standby CPU Units in Duplex Mode. (Refer to A317, A804 for details.) | Duplex Verifications Errors |
| Duplex Bus Error Flag (See note.) | A31601 | ON: An error occurred on the sync transfer bus in the duplex system. | --- |
| Duplex Power Supply Unit Error Flag | A31602 | ON: An error occurred in the Power Supply Unit or power supply system on a duplex CPU Rack, Expansion Rack, or Long-distance Expansion Rack. | Duplex Power Supply Errors |
| Duplex Communications Error Flag | A31603 | ON: One of the duplex Communications Units has failed. (Refer to A434 to A437 for details.) | Duplex Communications Errors |

Note Duplex CPU Systems only.

■ Duplex Verifications Errors (Duplex CPU Systems Only)

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|--|---------|---|-----------|
| Duplex Verification Error Flag | A31600 | ON: An inconsistency exists between the program or memory of the active and standby CPU Units in Duplex Mode. (Refer to A317, A804 for details.) | Read-only |
| Other CPU Unit Duplex Verification Error Flag | A31706 | ON: A duplex error occurred in the other CPU Unit when entering Duplex Mode. | Read-only |
| CPU Unit Model Verification Error Flag | A31707 | ON: The CPU Units were not the same model when entering Duplex Mode. | Read-only |
| CPU Unit Version Verification Error Flag | A31708 | ON: The unit version of the standby CPU Unit is earlier than the unit version of the active CPU Unit and the active CPU Unit uses function not supported by the standby CPU Unit. | Read-only |
| Inner Board Model Verification Error Flag (Process-control CPU Units only) | A31710 | ON: The duplex Inner Boards in the two Process-control CPU Units were not the same model when entering Duplex Mode. | Read-only |
| Parameter Area Verification Error Flag | A31713 | ON: The parameter area in the two CPU Units in duplex mode do not have the same contents. | Read-only |
| No Active CPU Unit Error Flag | A31714 | ON: There is no active CPU Unit for CPU Unit set for standby operation when power was turned ON in duplex mode. This occurs when one of the following is detected: The active CPU Unit is not mounted, the CPU Unit switch is set to NO USE, or pin 7 on the DIP switch is set for simple backup operation. | Read-only |
| User Program Verification Error Flag | A31715 | ON: The user program in the two CPU Units in duplex mode do not have the same contents. | Read-only |
| Ethernet Duplex Setting Flag | A80400 | ON: The unit version of the standby CPU Unit is earlier than the unit version of the active CPU Unit and the active CPU Unit uses a PLC Setup setting (Ethernet Duplex Setting) that is not supported by the standby CPU Unit. | Read-only |
| Unit Removal without a Programming Device Function Setting Flag | A80401 | ON: The unit version of the standby CPU Unit is earlier than the unit version of the active CPU Unit and the active CPU Unit uses a PLC Setup setting (Unit Removal without a Programming Device Function Setting) that is not supported by the standby CPU Unit. | Read-only |

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|--|---------|--|-----------|
| Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device Setting Flag | A80402 | ON: The unit version of the standby CPU Unit is earlier than the unit version of the active CPU Unit and the active CPU Unit uses a PLC Setup setting (Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device Setting) that is not supported by the standby CPU Unit. | Read-only |
| Turn ON Error Unit Number Flag when Removing a Special Unit Setting Flag | A80403 | ON: The unit version of the standby CPU Unit is earlier than the unit version of the active CPU Unit and the active CPU Unit uses a PLC Setup setting (Turn ON Error Unit Number Flag when Removing a Special Unit Setting) that is not supported by the standby CPU Unit. | Read-only |
| Communications Port Auto-allocation Instruction | A80404 | ON: The unit version of the standby CPU Unit is earlier than the unit version of the active CPU Unit and the active CPU Unit uses an instruction (automatically allocating the communications port) that is not supported by the standby CPU Unit. | Read-only |
| Non-fatal Duplex Error Flag | A40214 | ON: One of the following errors occurred: Non-fatal duplex error, duplex verification error, duplex bus error, duplex power supply unit error, or duplex communications error | Read-only |

■ Duplex Power Supply Information

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|-----------|
| Duplex Power Supply Unit Error Flag | A31602 | ON: An error occurred in the Power Supply Unit or power supply system on a duplex CPU Rack, Expansion Rack, or Long-distance Expansion Rack. | Read-only |
| Error Power Supply Unit Location | A31900 to A31915 | When an error in a Power Supply Unit results in an error in the 5-V/26-V output, one of the following bits will turn ON to show the location of the Power Supply Unit with the error. A31900: Right Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (rack 0). A31901: Left Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (rack 0). A31902: Right Power Supply Unit on Expansion Rack (rack 1). A31903: Left Power Supply Unit on Expansion Rack (rack 1). ... A31914: Right Power Supply Unit on Expansion Rack (rack 7). A31915: Left Power Supply Unit on Expansion Rack (rack 7). | Read-only |
| | A32000 to A32015 | When the voltage on the primary side of the Power Supply Unit drops or is interrupted, one of the following bits will turn ON to show the location of the Power Supply Unit with the error. A32000: Right Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (rack 0). A32001: Left Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (rack 0). A32002: Right Power Supply Unit on Expansion Rack (rack 1). A32003: Left Power Supply Unit on Expansion Rack (rack 1). ... A32014: Right Power Supply Unit on Expansion Rack (rack 7). A32015: Left Power Supply Unit on Expansion Rack (rack 7). | Read-only |

■ Duplex Communications Unit Information for I/O Table Generation

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|---|---------|---|-----------|
| Duplex Communications Unit Missing or Non-Duplex Communications Unit Flag | A26111 | ON: Duplex Units are not mounted for a unit number specified for Duplex Communications Units (i.e., one Unit is missing or the mounted Units do not support duplex operation). The I/O tables will not be created and an I/O Table Creation Error will occur. | Read-only |
| Duplex Communications Unit Verification Error Flag | A26112 | ON: The duplex setting in the PLC Setup for a unit number specified for Duplex Communications Units does not agree with the setting on the Duplex Communications Units. The I/O tables will not be created and an I/O Table Creation Error will occur. Refer to the Operation Manual for the Communications Units for details on Unit settings. | Read-only |

■ Duplex Communications Cable Information

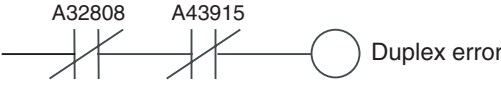
| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|--|---------|--|-----------|
| Duplex Communications Cable Status Flags | A271 | ON: The corresponding I/O Communications Cable is duplexed. A27100: Cable between CPU Rack and Expansion Rack 1 A27101: Cable between Expansion Racks 1 and 2 A27102: Cable between Expansion Racks 2 and 3 A27103: Cable between Expansion Racks 3 and 4 A27104: Cable between Expansion Racks 4 and 5 A27105: Cable between Expansion Racks 5 and 6 A27106: Cable between Expansion Racks 6 and 7 | Read-only |
| Duplex Communications Cable Error Flags | A270 | ON: An error has occurred at some point in the corresponding I/O Communications Cable. A27000: Error between CPU Rack slot 0 and Expansion Rack 1 A27001: Error between CPU Rack slot 1 and Expansion Rack 1 A27002: Error between Expansion Rack 1 slot 0 and Rack 2 A27003: Error between Expansion Rack 1 slot 1 and Rack 2 A27004: Error between Expansion Rack 2 slot 0 and Rack 3 A27005: Error between Expansion Rack 2 slot 1 and Rack 3 A27006: Error between Expansion Rack 3 slot 0 and Rack 4 A27007: Error between Expansion Rack 3 slot 1 and Rack 4 A27008: Error between Expansion Rack 4 slot 0 and Rack 5 A27009: Error between Expansion Rack 4 slot 1 and Rack 5 A27010: Error between Expansion Rack 5 slot 0 and Rack 6 A27011: Error between Expansion Rack 5 slot 1 and Rack 6 A27012: Error between Expansion Rack 6 slot 0 and Rack 7 A27013: Error between Expansion Rack 6 slot 1 and Rack 7 | Read-only |

■ Duplex Communications Errors

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|---|------------------|--|-----------|
| Duplex Communications Unit Operating Flags | A02700 to A02715 | ON: The Communications Unit with the corresponding unit number is in duplex operation. Bits 00 to 15 correspond to unit numbers 0 to F. | Read-only |
| Duplex Communications Error Flag | A31603 | ON: One of the duplex Communications Unit has failed. (Refer to A434 to A437 for details.) | Read-only |
| Duplex Communications Recognition Error Flags | A43400 to A43415 | ON: Duplex Communications Units for the corresponding unit number does not exist, i.e., it is not mounted, the Unit does not support duplex operation, or the unit number is illegal. Bits 00 to 15 correspond to unit numbers 0 to F. | Read-only |
| Duplex Communications Verification Error Flags | A43500 to A43515 | ON: The settings of the pair of Units mounted for duplex communications are not the same. Refer to the Operation Manual for the Communications Unit for details on settings. Bits 00 to 15 correspond to unit numbers 0 to F. | Read-only |
| Duplex Communications Switched Flags (non-fatal communications error) | A43600 to A43615 | <u>Active/Standby Communications Units</u> ON: An error was detected in self-diagnosis in the active Communications Unit and operation was switched to the standby Communications Unit. Communications will be continued by the standby Communications Unit. <u>Primary/Secondary Communications Units (See Note)</u> ON: An error was detected in self-diagnosis in the primary Communications Unit and operation was switched to the secondary Communications Unit. Communications will be continued by the secondary Communications Unit. <u>All Communications Units</u> Bits 00 to 15 correspond to unit numbers 0 to F. This flag is turned OFF when online Unit replacement is performed for the faulty Communications Unit. Note: Primary/Secondary Communications Units are supported by CPU Unit Ver. 1.1 or later. | Read-only |

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|---|------------------|---|-----------|
| Duplex Communications Standby Unit Error Flags (non-fatal communications error) | A43700 to A43715 | <p><u>Active/Standby Communications Units</u> ON: An error was detected in self-diagnosis in the standby Communications Unit. Communications will be continued by the active Communications Unit.</p> <p><u>Primary/Secondary Communications Units (See Note)</u> ON: An error was detected in self-diagnosis in the secondary Communications Unit. Communications will be continued by the primary Communications Unit.</p> <p><u>All Communications Units</u> Bits 00 to 15 correspond to unit numbers 0 to F. This flag is turned OFF when online Unit replacement is performed for the faulty Communications Unit. Note: Primary/Secondary Communications Units are supported by CPU Unit Ver. 1.1 or later.</p> | Read-only |
| Duplex Communications Switch Cause Flags | A042 to A049 | <p><u>Active/Standby Communications Units</u> When an error occurs in the active Communications Unit and operation is switched to the standby Communications Unit, an error code will be stored to show the cause of the error in the active Communications Unit. An error code is not stored when an error occurs in the standby Communications Unit.</p> <p><u>Primary/Secondary Communications Units (See Note)</u> When an error occurs in the primary Communications Unit and operation is switched to the secondary Communications Unit, an error code will be stored to show the cause of the error in the primary Communications Unit. When an error occurs in the secondary Communications Unit, an error code is stored in the words for one unit number higher than the primary Communications Unit.</p> <p><u>All Communications Units</u> The corresponding bit in A436 (Duplex Communications Switched Flags) will also turn ON. Refer to the Operation Manual for the Communications Unit for details on error codes. Note: Primary/Secondary Communications Units are supported by CPU Unit Ver. 1.1 or later.</p> | Read-only |

Duplex System Status

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|--|-------------------|--|-----------|
| Duplex/Simplex Mode Flag (Duplex CPU Systems only) | A32808 | <p>Indicates the current mode as follows: 1: Duplex Mode 0: Simplex Mode</p> <p>A32808 is turned OFF in duplex initialization and thus cannot be used alone to detect errors causing a switch to Simplex Mode. Use A32808 together with A43915 as shown below.</p>  <p>The Duplex Initialization Flag is also used for write processing in online editing, when the initialize switch is pressed, when processing commands from communications or Programming Devices, etc.</p> <p>Note The above output will also indicate a duplex error for one cycle when online editing is performed. If this causes a problem in the system, use the flags in A023 that indicate the cause of switching to detect switching to simplex operation.</p> | Read-only |
| Active CPU Unit Location Flag (Duplex CPU Systems only) | A32809 | <p>Indicates which CPU Unit is the active CPU Unit. ON: Right CPU Unit, OFF: Left CPU Unit</p> | Read-only |
| Duplex System Configuration Flags | A32810 and A32811 | <p>Indicates the system configuration, CS1H CPU Units or CS1D CPU Units.</p> <p>A32810 OFF, A32811 OFF: CS1-H CPU Unit A32810 ON, A32811 OFF: CS1D CPU Unit for Single CPU System A32810 ON, A32811 ON: CS1D CPU Unit for Duplex CPU System</p> | Read-only |
| Right CPU Unit Duplex Recovery Failed Flag (Duplex CPU Systems only) | A32814 | <p>ON: The right CPU Unit failed to recover duplex operation in Duplex Mode even after the error was cleared and an attempt was made to recover duplex operation automatically.</p> | Read-only |
| Left CPU Unit Duplex Recovery Failed Flag (Duplex CPU Systems only) | A32815 | <p>ON: The left CPU Unit failed to recover duplex operation in Duplex Mode even after the error was cleared and an attempt was made to recover duplex operation automatically.</p> | Read-only |
| This CPU Unit Location Flag (Duplex CPU Systems only) | A32515 | <p>Indicates where this CPU Unit is mounted. ON: Right side, OFF: Left side</p> | Read-only |
| Duplex Initialization Flag (Duplex CPU Systems only) | A43915 | <p>ON: Duplex operation being initialized.</p> | Read-only |

■ I/O Table Generation Errors

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|---|---------|---|-----------|
| CPU Bus Unit Setup Area Initialization Error Flag | A26100 | <p>ON: Error in CPU Bus Unit Setup Turns OFF when I/O tables are generated normally.</p> | Read-only |
| I/O Overflow Flag | A26102 | <p>ON: Overflow in maximum number of I/O points. Turns OFF when I/O tables are generated normally.</p> | Read-only |
| Duplication Error Flag | A26103 | <p>ON: The same unit number was used more than once. Turns OFF when I/O tables are generated normally.</p> | Read-only |
| I/O Bus Error Flag | A26104 | <p>ON: I/O bus error Turns OFF when I/O tables are generated normally.</p> | Read-only |
| Special I/O Unit Error Flag | A26107 | <p>ON: Error in a Special I/O Unit Turns OFF when I/O tables are generated normally.</p> | Read-only |

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|--|---------|---|-----------|
| I/O Unconfirmed Error Flag | A26109 | ON: I/O detection has not been completed. Turns OFF when I/O tables are generated normally. | Read-only |
| Online Replacement Flag | A26110 | ON: An online replacement operation is being performed (It is treated as an I/O table creation error.) This flag will be turned OFF automatically when the online replacement operation has been completed. (Do not attempt to create the I/O tables while this flag is ON.) (See <i>Unit Online Replacement Information</i> below.) | Read-only |
| Duplex Communications Unit Error Flag | A26111 | ON: Duplex Units are not mounted for a unit number specified for Duplex Communications Units (i.e., one Unit is missing or the mounted Units do not support duplex operation). | Read-only |
| Duplex Communications Unit Verification Error Flag | A26112 | ON: The duplex setting in the PLC Setup for a unit number specified for Duplex Communications Units does not agree with the setting on the Duplex Communications Units. The I/O tables will not be created and an I/O Table Creation Error will occur. Refer to the Operation Manual for the Communications Units for details on Unit settings. | Read-only |

CPU Standby Information

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|---|---------|--|-----------|
| CPU Bus/Special I/O Unit Startup Flag | A32203 | ON: The CPU Unit is on standby waiting for CPU Bus or Special I/O Units to start. | Read-only |
| Duplex Bus Error Standby Flag (Duplex CPU Systems only) | A32204 | ON: The CPU Unit is on standby because a duplex bus error occurred at startup. | Read-only |
| Duplex Verification Error Standby Flag (Duplex CPU Systems only) | A32205 | ON: The CPU Unit is on standby because a duplex verification error occurred at startup. | Read-only |
| Waiting for Other CPU Unit Standby Flag (Duplex CPU Systems only) | A32206 | ON: The CPU Unit is on standby waiting for the other CPU Unit to start operation at startup. | Read-only |
| Inner Board Startup Flag (Duplex CPU Systems only) | A32207 | ON: The CPU Unit is on standby waiting for an Inner Board to start. | Read-only |
| Expansion Power OFF Standby Flag | A32208 | ON: The CPU Unit is on standby because power is not being supplied to an Expansion Rack. | Read-only |

Unit Online Replacement Information

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|-------------------------------|--------------|---|-----------|
| Online Replacement Flag | A03115 | ON: A Basic I/O Unit, Special I/O Unit, or CPU Bus Unit is being replaced online on the CPU Rack, an Expansion Rack, or a Long-distance Expansion Rack. (See note 3.) | Read-only |
| I/O Table Creation Error Flag | A26110 | ON: User attempted to generate the I/O table during online replacement, causing an I/O table creation error. (See note 3.) (Do not attempt to create an I/O table while a Basic I/O Unit, Special I/O Unit, or CPU Bus Unit is being replaced online, i.e., while one of the Online Replacement Slot Flags in A034 to A041 is ON.) | Read-only |
| Online Replacement Slot Flags | A034 to A041 | ON: Online replacement is being performed (see note 3) for the slot that corresponds to the ON bit. A03400 to A03404: CPU Rack slots 0 to 4 A03405 to A03407: CPU Rack slots 5 to 7 (Single CPU Systems only) A03415: Duplex Unit A03500 to A03508: Expansion Rack 1, slots 0 to 8 A03600 to A03608: Expansion Rack 2, slots 0 to 8 ... A04100 to A04108: Expansion Rack 7, slots 0 to 8 | Read-only |

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|--|------------------|---|------------|
| CPU Bus Unit Error, Unit Number Flags | A41700 to A41715 | When an error occurs in a data exchange between the CPU Unit and a CPU Bus Unit, the CPU Bus Unit Error Flag (A40207) and the corresponding flag in A417 are turned ON. If the PLC Setup is set to turn ON the corresponding Error Unit Number Flag when a Special Unit (Special I/O Unit or CPU Bus Unit) is being replaced, the corresponding flag will be turned ON when the Unit is being replaced. If a duplexed CLK Unit is being replaced, the corresponding flag will be turned ON during replacement. Bits 00 to 15 correspond to unit numbers 0 to F. | Read-only |
| Special I/O Unit Error, Unit Number Flags | A41800 to A42315 | When an error occurs in a data exchange between the CPU Unit and a Special I/O Unit, the Special I/O Unit Error Flag (A40206) and the corresponding flag in these words are turned ON. If the PLC Setup is set to turn ON the corresponding Error Unit Number Flag when a Special Unit (Special I/O Unit or CPU Bus Unit) is being replaced, the corresponding flag will be turned ON when the Unit is being replaced. | Read-only |
| Unit Replacement without a Programming Device Enabled Flag | A09911 | ON when the <i>Unit Removal without a Programming Device</i> or <i>Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device</i> function has been enabled in the PLC Setup. | Read-only |
| Maintenance Start Bit | A80015 | This bit is provided to prevent non-fatal errors from occurring during Unit removal without a Programming Device. When this bit is ON, a Basic I/O Unit error, Special I/O Unit error, or CPU Bus Unit error will not occur when a Unit is removed. In addition, the CPU Unit will not detect an error even if a Basic I/O Unit error, Special I/O Unit error, or CPU Bus Unit error occurs in a Unit other than the one being removed. When this bit is OFF, a Basic I/O Unit error, Special I/O Unit error, or CPU Bus Unit error will occur when a Unit is removed. In addition, the CPU Unit will detect Basic I/O Unit errors, Special I/O Unit errors, or CPU Bus Unit errors occurring in Units other than the one being removed. After replacing the Units, turn ON the Online Replacement Completed Bit (A80215) to restart data exchange. This bit is turned OFF automatically when the Online Replacement Completed Bit goes ON. (See note 4.) This bit can also be turned OFF manually by the user before all of the online replacements have been completed. Turn this bit OFF when you want to detect errors in Units other than the ones being replaced. | Read/write |
| Online Replacement Completed Bit | A80215 | The bit is provided to restart the data exchange between the replaced Unit and CPU Unit. After a Unit has been replaced without a Programming Device, turn ON the Online Replacement Completed Bit to restart the data exchange between the CPU Unit and the slot where the Unit was replaced. Once data exchange has started, the bit goes OFF. | Read/write |
| Online Replacement Completion Error Flag | A80115 | ON: Online replacement (see note 3) failed. This flag indicates the completion status for the last online Unit replacement that occurred, so it will be turned OFF when a Unit is successfully replaced even if there is still a Unit in the PLC which was not replaced successfully. | Read/write |
| Online Replacement Completion Error Details | A80300 to A80303 | When an online replacement function (see note 3) failed, the relevant flag will be turned ON. A80300: No Unit mounted or Unit mounted in another slot. A80301: Replaced Unit and new Unit are different models. A80302: Different unit numbers on replaced and new Units. A80303: Different node numbers on replaced and new Units (when replacing a duplex Communications Unit). | Read/write |

- Note**
1. Do not turn ON the Maintenance Start Bit continuously from the ladder program or other source. As long as the Maintenance Start Bit is ON, errors will not be generated even if there are Unit malfunctions, so the system may be adversely affected.
 2. Do not turn ON the Online Replacement Completed Bit continuously from the ladder program or other source. If the Unit is mounted while the Online Replacement Completed Bit is ON, the PLC (CPU Unit) may stop operating.
 3. The flags in A034 to A041 indicate removal of a Unit with any one of the following functions.
 - Online Unit Replacement using a Programming Device
 - Unit Removal without a Programming Device
 - Unit Removal/Addition without a Programming Device
 4. This bit will turn OFF automatically after all Units have been mounted to complete the online replacement operation (i.e., after data exchange has started) when the Unit Removal/Addition without a Programming Device function is used for a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System.

Online Backplane/Unit Addition Information

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|--|------------|
| Online Addition Failed Flag | A27215 | ON: An error occurred that prevented a Backplane and Unit from being added online. | Read/write |
| Online Addition Failure Cause Flags | A27300 to A27309 | When an error occurred that prevented a Backplane and Unit from being added online, the relevant flag will be turned ON. A27300: Transmitted I/O tables are invalid (changed or deleted). A27301: Basic I/O Unit mounted in an invalid slot. A27302: No Unit mounted in the added slot. A27303: Specified an Expansion Backplane addition to an earlier CPU Backplane version. A27304: A CPU Bus Unit was added. A27305: The added Unit's model is different from the Unit that was specified to be mounted. A27306: The added Basic I/O Unit's allocated words duplicate the words of an existing Unit. A27307: The added unit number duplicates an existing unit number. A27308: The number of I/O points exceeds the maximum (5,120 I/O points). A27309: There is an error in the added Expansion Backplane (power supply OFF). | Read/write |

■ Operation Start/Stop Times (CPU Unit Ver. 1.1 or Later Only)

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|----------------------|--------------|--|------------|
| Operation Start Time | A515 to A517 | The time that operation started as a result of changing the operating mode to RUN or MONITOR mode is stored here in BCD. A51500 to A51507: Seconds (00 to 59) A51508 to A51515: Minutes (00 to 59) A51600 to A51607: Hour (00 to 23) A51608 to A51615: Day of month (01 to 31) A51700 to A51707: Month (01 to 12) A51708 to A51715: Year (00 to 99) Note: The previous start time is stored after turning ON the power supply until operation is started. | Read/write |
| Operation End Time | A518 to A520 | The time that operation stopped as a result of changing the operating mode to PROGRAM mode is stored here in BCD. A51800 to A51807: Seconds (00 to 59) A51808 to A51815: Minutes (00 to 59) A51900 to A51907: Hour (00 to 23) A51908 to A51915: Day of month (01 to 31) A52000 to A52007: Month (01 to 12) A52008 to A52015: Year (00 to 99) Note: If an error occurs in operation, the time of the error will be stored. If the operating mode is then changed to PROGRAM mode, the time that PROGRAM mode was entered will be stored. | Read/write |

■ Power Supply Information

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---|------------|
| Startup Time | A510 and A511 | These words contain the time (in BCD) at which the power was turned ON. The contents are updated every time that the power is turned ON. A51000 to A51007: Seconds (00 to 59) A51008 to A51015: Minutes (00 to 59) A51100 to A51107: Hour (00 to 23) A51108 to A51115: Day of the month (01 to 31) | Read/write |
| Power Interruption Time | A512 and A513 | These words contain the time (in BCD) at which the power was interrupted. The contents are updated every time that the power is interrupted. A51200 to A51207: Seconds (00 to 59) A51208 to A51215: Minutes (00 to 59) A51300 to A51307: Hour (00 to 23) A51308 to A51315: Day of month (01 to 31) These words are not cleared when the power supply is turned ON. | Read/write |
| Number of Power Interruptions | A514 | Contains the number of times (in binary) that power has been interrupted since the power was first turned on. To reset this value, overwrite the current value with 0000. | Read/write |
| Total Power ON Time | A523 | Contains the total time (in binary) that the PLC has been on in 10-hour units. The data is stored is updated every 10 hours. To reset this value, overwrite the current value with 0000. | Read/write |

■ Battery Errors

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|---|---------|--|-----------|
| Battery Error Flag (Non-fatal error) | A40204 | ON if the CPU Unit's battery is disconnected or its voltage is low and the PLC Setup has been set to detect this error. (Detect Low Battery) | Read-only |
| Right CPU Unit Battery Error Flag (Duplex CPU Systems only) | A32411 | ON if A40204 is ON in the right CPU Unit. | Read-only |
| Left CPU Unit Battery Error Flag (Duplex CPU Systems only) | A32413 | ON if A40204 is ON in the left CPU Unit. | Read-only |

File Memory Information

■ File Memory Information for Active CPU Unit or CPU Unit in Single CPU System

The following words and bits provide file memory status for Single CPU Systems or for the active CPU Unit in a Duplex CPU Systems. For a Only the Memory Card in the active CPU Unit is accessed. For information on the CPU Unit's file memory-related status, refer to *Read-only Words in Appendix B Auxiliary Area Allocations*.

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|----------------------------------|------------------|--|-----------|
| Memory Card Type | A34300 to A34302 | The Memory Card type is output to A34300 to A34302. (0 hex: No Memory Card; 4 hex: Flash ROM) With a Duplex CPU System, the information depends on the setting of duplex operation for the Memory Card, as shown below. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Memory Card duplex operation disabled: Memory Card type for active CPU Unit is stored. Memory Card duplex operation enabled: Memory Card type is stored only when mounted in both CPU Units. | Read-only |
| EM File Memory Format Error Flag | A34306 | Turns ON when a format error occurs in the first EM bank allocated for file memory in the CPU Unit. Turns OFF when formatting is completed normally. | Read-only |
| Memory Card Format Error Flag | A34307 | ON when the Memory Card is not formatted or a formatting error has occurred in the active CPU Unit. | Read-only |
| File Transfer Error Flag | A34308 | ON when an error occurred while writing data to file memory in the active CPU Unit. | Read-only |
| File Write Error Flag | A34309 | ON when data cannot be written to file memory because it is write-protected or the data exceeds the capacity of the file memory in the active CPU Unit. | Read-only |
| File Read Error | A34310 | ON when a file could not be read because of a malfunction (file is damaged or data is corrupted) in the active CPU Unit. | Read-only |
| File Missing Flag | A34311 | ON when an attempt is made to read a file that doesn't exist or an attempt is made to write to a file in a directory that doesn't exist in the active CPU Unit. | Read-only |
| File Memory Operation Flag | A34313 | ON while any of the following operations is being executed in the active CPU Unit. OFF when none of them are being executed. CMND instruction sending a FINS command to the local CPU Unit. FREAD/FWRIT instructions. Program replacement using the control bit in the Auxiliary Area. Simple backup operation. | Read-only |

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------|
| Accessing File Data Flag | A34314 | ON while file data is being accessed in the active CPU Unit. | Read-only |
| Memory Card Detected Flag | A34315 | ON when a Memory Card has been detected in the active CPU Unit. OFF when a Memory Card has not been detected. | Read-only |

■ File Memory Information for Left CPU Unit (Duplex CPU Systems Only)

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|----------------------------------|------------------|---|-----------|
| Memory Card Type | A34100 to A34102 | Indicates the type of Memory Card, if any, installed in the left CPU Unit. 0 hex: No Memory Card, Flash ROM: 4 hex | Read-only |
| EM File Memory Format Error Flag | A34106 | Turns ON when a format error occurs in the first EM bank allocated for file memory in the left CPU Unit. Turns OFF when formatting is completed normally. | Read-only |
| Memory Card Format Error Flag | A34107 | ON when the Memory Card is not formatted or a formatting error has occurred in the left CPU Unit. | Read-only |
| File Transfer Error Flag | A34108 | ON when an error occurred while writing data to file memory in the left CPU Unit. | Read-only |
| File Write Error Flag | A34109 | ON when data cannot be written to file memory because it is write-protected or the data exceeds the capacity of the file memory in the left CPU Unit. | Read-only |
| File Read Error | A34110 | ON when a file could not be read because of a malfunction (file is damaged or data is corrupted) in the left CPU Unit. | Read-only |
| File Missing Flag | A34111 | ON when an attempt is made to read a file that doesn't exist or an attempt is made to write to a file in a directory that doesn't exist in the left CPU Unit. | Read-only |
| File Memory Operation Flag | A34113 | ON while any of the following operations is being executed in the left CPU Unit. OFF when none of them are being executed. CMND instruction sending a FINS command to the local CPU Unit. FREAD/FWRIT instructions. Program replacement using the control bit in the Auxiliary Area. Simple backup operation. | Read-only |
| Accessing File Data Flag | A34114 | ON while file data is being accessed in the left CPU Unit. | Read-only |
| Memory Card Detected Flag | A34115 | ON when a Memory Card has been detected in the left CPU Unit. OFF when a Memory Card has not been detected. | Read-only |

■ File Memory Information for Right CPU Unit (Duplex CPU Systems Only)

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|----------------------------------|------------------|---|-----------|
| Memory Card Type | A34200 to A34202 | Indicates the type of Memory Card, if any, installed in the right CPU Unit. 0 hex: No Memory Card, Flash ROM: 4 hex | Read-only |
| EM File Memory Format Error Flag | A34206 | Turns ON when a format error occurs in the first EM bank allocated for file memory in the right CPU Unit. Turns OFF when formatting is completed normally. | Read-only |
| Memory Card Format Error Flag | A34207 | ON when the Memory Card is not formatted or a formatting error has occurred in the right CPU Unit. | Read-only |
| File Transfer Error Flag | A34208 | ON when an error occurred while writing data to file memory in the right CPU Unit. | Read-only |
| File Write Error Flag | A34209 | ON when data cannot be written to file memory because it is write-protected or the data exceeds the capacity of the file memory in the right CPU Unit. | Read-only |

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|----------------------------|---------|--|-----------|
| File Read Error | A34210 | ON when a file could not be read because of a malfunction (file is damaged or data is corrupted) in the right CPU Unit. | Read-only |
| File Missing Flag | A34211 | ON when an attempt is made to read a file that doesn't exist or an attempt is made to write to a file in a directory that doesn't exist in the right CPU Unit. | Read-only |
| File Memory Operation Flag | A34213 | ON while any of the following operations is being executed in the right CPU Unit. OFF when none of them are being executed. CMND instruction sending a FINS command to the local CPU Unit. FREAD/FWRIT instructions. Program replacement using the control bit in the Auxiliary Area. Simple backup operation. | Read-only |
| Accessing File Data Flag | A34214 | ON while file data is being accessed in the right CPU Unit. | Read-only |
| Memory Card Detected Flag | A34215 | ON when a Memory Card has been detected in the right CPU Unit. OFF when a Memory Card has not been detected. | Read-only |

Other File Memory Information

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|------------------------------|--------------|---|-----------|
| Number of Items to Transfer | A346 to A347 | These words contain the number of words or fields remaining to be transferred (8-digit hexadecimal). For binary files (.IOM), the value is decremented for each word that is read. For text (.TXT) or CSV (.CSV) data, the value is decremented for each field that is read. | Read-only |
| EM File Memory Starting Bank | A344 | Contains the starting bank number of EM file memory (bank number of the first formatted bank). This number is read when starting to write data from a Memory Card. If the largest bank number for which there is an EM file for simple backup (BACKUPE□.IOM, where represents consecutive bank numbers) is the same as the largest bank number supported by the CPU Unit, the EM Area will be formatted as file memory using the value in A344. If the maximum bank numbers are different, the EM Area will be returned to its unformatted (not file memory) status. | Read-only |
| File Deletion Flags | A39506 | The system automatically deleted the remainder of an EM file memory file that was being updated when a power interruption occurred. | Read-only |
| | A39507 | The system automatically deleted the remainder of a Memory Card file that was being updated when a power interruption occurred. | Read-only |
| Simple Backup Write Capacity | A397 | If a write for a simple backup operation fails, A397 will contain the Memory Card capacity that would have been required to complete the write operation. The value is in Kbytes. (This indicates that the Memory Card did not have the specified capacity when the write operation was started.) 0001 to FFFF hex: Write error (value indicates required capacity from 1 to 65,535 Kbytes). A397 will be cleared to 0000 hex when the write is completed successfully for a simple backup operation. | Read-only |

| Name | Address | Description | Access | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|------------------|--|------------|----|--|---|------|----|--|----|------|----|--|----|------|----|--|----|------|----|--|----|------------|
| Program Replacement End Code | A65000 to A65007 | Normal End (i.e., when A65014 is OFF) 01 hex: Program file (.OBJ) replaced. Error End (i.e., when A65014 is ON) 00 hex: Fatal error 01 hex: Memory error 11 hex: Write-protected 12 hex: Program replacement password error 21 hex: No Memory Card 22 hex: No such file 23 hex: Specified file exceeds capacity (memory error). 31 hex: One of the following in progress: File memory operation User program write Operating mode change | Read-only | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Replacement Error Flag | A65014 | ON when the Replacement Start Bit (A65015) has been turned ON to replace the program, but there is an error. If the Replacement Start Bit is turned ON again, the Replacement Error Flag will be turned OFF. | Read/write | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Replacement Start Bit | A65015 | Program replacement starts when the Replacement Start Bit is turned ON if the Program Password (A651) is valid (A5A5 hex). Do not turn OFF the Replacement Start Bit during program replacement. When the power is turned ON or program replacement is completed, the Replacement Start Bit will be turned OFF, regardless of whether replacement was completed normally or in error. It is possible to confirm if program replacement is being executed by reading the Replacement Start Bit using a Programming Device, PT, or host computer. | Read/write | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Program Password | A651 | Store the password to replace a program. A5A5 hex: Replacement Start Bit (A65015) is enabled. Any other value: Replacement Start Bit (A65015) is disabled. When the power is turned ON or program replacement is completed, the Replacement Start Bit will be turned OFF, regardless of whether replacement was completed normally or in error. | Read/write | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Program File Name | A654 to A657 | When program replacement starts, the program file name will be stored in ASCII. File names can be specified up to eight characters in length excluding the extension. File names are stored in the following order: A654 to A657 (i.e., from the lowest word to the highest), and from the highest byte to the lowest. If a file name is less than eight characters, the lowest remaining bytes and the highest remaining word will be filled with spaces (20 hex). Null characters and space characters cannot be used within file names. Example: File name is ABC.OBJ <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">15</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">A654</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">41</td> <td style="border-left: 1px dotted black; padding: 2px 5px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">42</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">A655</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">43</td> <td style="border-left: 1px dotted black; padding: 2px 5px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">20</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">A656</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">20</td> <td style="border-left: 1px dotted black; padding: 2px 5px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">20</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">A657</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">20</td> <td style="border-left: 1px dotted black; padding: 2px 5px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">20</td> </tr> </table> | | 15 | | 0 | A654 | 41 | | 42 | A655 | 43 | | 20 | A656 | 20 | | 20 | A657 | 20 | | 20 | Read/write |
| | 15 | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A654 | 41 | | 42 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A655 | 43 | | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A656 | 20 | | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A657 | 20 | | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CPU Unit/Duplex Unit Setting

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|-------------------------|---------|---|-----------|
| DIP Switch Setting Flag | A39512 | Shows the ON/OFF status of the following switches depending on the system. Duplex CPU Systems: Status of the "A39512" switch on the DIP switch on the front of the Duplex Unit. Single CPU Systems: Status of the pin 6 on the DIP switch on the front of the CPU Unit. | Read-only |

Initial Settings

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|--|-----------|
| I/O Response Times in Basic I/O Units | A22000 to A25915 | Contains the current I/O response times for Basic I/O Units. | Read-only |
| Basic I/O Unit Information Bits | A05000 to A08915 | These flags correspond to slots 0 to 8 on Racks 0 to 7 in order from slot 0 on Rack 0 to slot 8 on Rack 7. A flag will be ON when the fuse is burnt out in a Basic I/O Unit mounted in the corresponding slot. | Read-only |

CPU Bus Unit Flags/Bits

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|---|------------|
| CPU Bus Unit Initialization Flags | A30200 to A30215 | These flags correspond to CPU Bus Units 0 to 15. A flag will be ON while the corresponding Unit is initializing after the power is turned ON or the Unit's Restart Bit (A50100 to A50115) is turned ON. | Read-only |
| CPU Bus Unit Restart Bits | A50100 to A50115 | These bits correspond to CPU Bus Units 0 to 15. Turn a bit from OFF to ON to restart the corresponding Unit. Note: After a Unit restarts, its CPU Bus Unit Initialization Flag (in A302) will go ON and this bit will be turned OFF by the system automatically after initialization. Do not turn this bit OFF from a Programming Device or the ladder program. | Read/write |

Special I/O Unit Flags/Bits

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|---|------------|
| Special I/O Unit Initialization Flags | A33000 to A33515 | These flags correspond to Special I/O Units 0 to 95. A flag will be ON while the corresponding Unit is initializing after the power is turned ON or the Unit's Restart Bit is turned ON. (Restart Bits A50200 to A50715 correspond to Units 0 to 95.) | Read-only |
| Special I/O Unit Restart Bits | A50200 to A50715 | These bits correspond to Special I/O Units 0 to 95. Turn a bit from OFF to ON to restart the corresponding Unit. Note: After a Unit restarts, its Special I/O Unit Initialization Flag (in A330 to A335) will go ON and this bit will be turned OFF by the system automatically after initialization. Do not turn this bit OFF from a Programming Device or the ladder program. | Read/write |

Inner Board Flags/Bits (Single CPU Systems or Process-control CPU Units)

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|---------------------------------|------------------|--|------------|
| Inner Board Monitoring Area | A35500 to A35915 | The function of these words is defined in the Inner Board. | Read-only |
| Inner Board Restart Bit | A60800 | Turn the bit from OFF to ON to restart the corresponding Inner Board. | Read/write |
| Inner Board User Interface Area | A60900 to A61315 | This interface area can be used to transfer data from the CPU Unit to the Inner Board. The function of the data is defined in the Inner Board. | Read/write |

System Flags

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|--|--------------|--|-----------|
| First Cycle Flag | A20011 | This flag is turned ON for one cycle when program execution starts (the operating mode is switched from PROGRAM to RUN/MONITOR). | Read-only |
| Initial Task Execution Flag | A20015 | When a task switches from INI to RUN status for the first time, this flag will be turned ON within the task for one cycle only. | Read-only |
| Task Started Flag | A20014 | When a task switches from WAIT or INI to RUN status, this flag will be turned ON within the task for one cycle only. The only difference between this flag and A20015 is that this flag also turns ON when the task switches from WAIT to RUN status. | Read-only |
| Maximum Cycle Time | A262 to A263 | These words contain the maximum cycle time in units of 0.1 ms. The time is updated every cycle and is recorded in 32-bit binary (0 to FFFF FFFF, or 0 to 429,496,729.5 ms). (A263 is the leftmost word.) (See note.) | Read-only |
| Present Cycle Time | A264 to A265 | These words contain the present cycle time in units of 0.1 ms. The time is updated every cycle and is recorded in 32-bit binary (0 to FFFF FFFF, or 0 to 429,496,729.5 ms). (A265 is the leftmost word.) (See note.) | Read-only |
| Peripheral Processing Cycle Time (Single CPU Systems only) | A268 | When Parallel Processing Mode (with or without synchronous access to I/O memory) is being used, this word contains the peripheral processing cycle time in binary. 0000 to 4E20 hex: 0.0 to 2,000.0 ms (unit: 0.1 ms) Note: If the cycle time exceeds 2,000.0 ms, then 4E20 hex will be stored. | Read-only |

Note With a Single CPU System, this would be the same as the instruction execution cycle if Parallel Processing Mode is being used.

Task Information

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|--|---------|--|-----------|
| Task Number when Program Stopped | A294 | This word contains the task number of the task that was being executed when program execution was stopped because of a program error. | Read-only |
| Maximum Interrupt Task Processing Time (Single CPU Systems only) | A440 | This word contains the maximum processing time for any interrupt task in binary (unit: 0.1 ms). | Read-only |
| Number of Task with Maximum Interrupt Task Processing Time (Single CPU Systems only) | A441 | This word contains the number of the interrupt task that generated the maximum processing time in binary (8000 to 80FF hex). Bit 15 will turn ON when an interrupt has occurred. The lower two digits of the hexadecimal value correspond to the task number (00 to FF hex). | Read-only |
| IR/DR Operation between Tasks | A09914 | Turn ON this bit to share index and data registers between all tasks. Turn OFF this bit to use separate index and data registers between in each task. | Read-only |

Debugging Information**■ Online Editing**

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|---|------------|
| Online Editing Wait Flag | A20110 | ON when an online editing process is waiting. (An online editing request was received while online editing was disabled.) | Read-only |
| Online Editing Processing Flag | A20111 | ON when an online editing process is being executed. | Read-only |
| Online Editing Disable Bit Validator | A52700 to A52707 | The Online Editing Disable Bit (A52709) is valid only when this byte contains 5A. | Read/write |
| Online Editing Disable Bit | A52709 | Turn this bit ON to disable online editing. (A52700 to A52707 must be set to 5A.) | Read/write |

■ Output Control

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|----------------|---------|---|------------|
| Output OFF Bit | A50015 | Turn this bit ON to turn OFF all outputs from Basic I/O Units, Output Units, and Special I/O Units. | Read/write |

■ Differentiate Monitor

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|--------------------------------------|---------|--|------------|
| Differentiate Monitor Completed Flag | A50809 | ON when the differentiate monitor condition has been established during execution of differentiation monitoring. | Read/write |

■ Data Tracing

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|----------------------------|---------|---|------------|
| Sampling Start Bit | A50815 | When a data trace is started by turning this bit from OFF to ON from a Programming Device, the PLC will begin storing data in Trace Memory by one of the three following methods: 1) Periodic sampling (10 to 2,550 ms) 2) Sampling at execution of TRSM(045) 3) Sampling at the end of every cycle. | Read/write |
| Trace Start Bit | A50814 | Turn this bit from OFF to ON to establish the trigger condition. The offset indicated by the delay value (positive or negative) determines which data samples are valid. | Read/write |
| Trace Busy Flag | A50813 | ON when the Sampling Start Bit (A50815) is turned from OFF to ON. OFF when the trace is completed. | Read/write |
| Trace Completed Flag | A50812 | ON when sampling of a region of trace memory has been completed during execution of a Trace. OFF when the next time the Sampling Start Bit (A50815) is turned from OFF to ON. | Read/write |
| Trace Trigger Monitor Flag | A50811 | ON when a trigger condition is established by the Trace Start Bit (A50814). OFF when the next Data Trace is started by the Sampling Start bit (A50815). | Read/write |

Program Error Information

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|--|-----------|
| Program Error Flag (Fatal error) | A40109 | ON when program contents are incorrect. With a Single CPU System, CPU Unit operation will stop. With a Duplex CPU System in Duplex Mode, operation will switch to the standby CPU Unit and operation will continue. With a Duplex CPU System in Simplex Mode, CPU Unit operation will stop. | Read-only |
| Program Error Task | A294 | Provides the type and number of the task that was being executed when program execution stops as a result of a program error. | Read-only |
| Instruction Processing Error Flag | A29508 | This flag and the Error Flag (ER) will be turned ON when an instruction processing error has occurred and the PLC Setup has been set to stop operation for an instruction error. | Read-only |
| Indirect DM/EM BCD Error Flag | A29509 | This flag and the Access Error Flag (AER) will be turned ON when an indirect DM/EM BCD error has occurred and the PLC Setup has been set to stop operation an indirect DM/EM BCD error. | Read-only |
| Illegal Access Error Flag | A29510 | This flag and the Access Error Flag (AER) will be turned ON when an illegal access error has occurred and the PLC Setup has been set to stop operation an illegal access error. | Read-only |
| No END Error Flag | A29511 | ON when there isn't an END(001) instruction in each program within a task. | Read-only |
| Task Error Flag | A29512 | ON when a task error has occurred. The following conditions will generate a task error. 1) There isn't an executable cyclic task. 2) There isn't a program allocated to the task. | Read-only |
| Differentiation Overflow Error Flag | A29513 | ON when the specified Differentiation Flag Number exceeds the allowed value. | Read-only |
| Illegal Instruction Error Flag | A29514 | ON when a program that cannot be executed has been stored. | Read-only |
| UM Overflow Error Flag | A29515 | ON when the last address in UM (user program memory) has been exceeded. | Read-only |
| Program Address Where Program Stopped | A298 and A299 | These words contain the 8-digit hexadecimal program address of the instruction where program execution was stopped due to a program error. (A299 contains the leftmost digits.) | Read-only |

Error Information

■ Error Log, Error Code

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---|------------|
| Error Log Area | A100 to A199 | When an error has occurred, the error code, error contents, and error's time and date are stored in the Error Log Area. | Read-only |
| Error Log Pointer | A300 | When an error occurs, the Error Log Pointer is incremented by 1 to indicate the location where the next error record will be recorded as an offset from the beginning of the Error Log Area (A100). | Read-only |
| Error Log Pointer Reset Bit | A50014 | Turn this bit ON to reset the Error Log Pointer (A300) to 00. | Read/write |
| Error Code | A400 | When a non-fatal error (user-defined FALS(006) or system error) or a fatal error (user-defined FALS(007) or system error) occurs, the 4-digit hexadecimal error code is written to this word. | Read-only |

■ FAL/FALS Error Information

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|---|-----------------|---|------------|
| FAL Error Flag (Non-fatal error) | A40215 | ON when a non-fatal error is generated by executing FAL(006). | Read-only |
| Executed FAL Number Flags | A360 to A391 | The flag corresponding to the specified FAL number will be turned ON when FAL(006) is executed. Bits A36001 to A39115 correspond to FAL numbers 001 to 511. | Read-only |
| FALS Error Flag (Fatal error) | A40106 | ON when a fatal error is generated by the FALS(007) instruction. With a Single CPU System, CPU Unit operation will stop. With a Duplex CPU System in Duplex Mode, operation will switch to the standby CPU Unit and operation will continue. With a Duplex CPU System in Simplex Mode, CPU Unit operation will stop. | Read-only |
| FAL/FALS Number for System Error Simulation | A529 | Set a dummy FAL/FALS number to use to simulate the system error using FAL(006) or FALS(007). 0001 to 01FF hex: FAL/FALS numbers 1 to 511 0000 or 0200 to FFFF hex: No FAL/FALS number for system error simulation. (No error will be generated.) | Read/write |

■ Memory Error Information

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|---|---------------------|--|-----------|
| Memory Error Flag (Fatal error) | A40115 | ON when there was an error in automatic transfer from the Memory Card or an error occurred in memory when the power was turned ON. With a Single CPU System, CPU Unit operation will stop. With a Duplex CPU System in Duplex Mode, operation will switch to the standby CPU Unit and operation will continue. With a Duplex CPU System in Simplex Mode, CPU Unit operation will stop. The ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will light. If the automatic data transfer at startup fails, A40309 will be turned ON. If an error occurs in automatic transfer at startup, this error cannot be cleared. | Read-only |
| Memory Error Location | A40300 to A40308 | When a memory error occurs, the Memory Error Flag (A40115) is turned ON and one of the following flags is turned ON to indicate the memory area where the error occurred. A40300: User program A40304: PLC Setup A40305: Registered I/O Table A40307: Routing Table A40308: CPU Bus Unit Settings | Read-only |
| Startup Memory Card Transfer Error Flag | A40309 | ON when an error occurs in automatically transferring a file from the Memory Card to the CPU Unit at startup, including when a file is missing or a Memory Card is not mounted. The error can be cleared by turning OFF the power. (This error cannot be cleared while the power is ON.) | Read-only |
| Flash Memory Error | A40310 | Turns ON when the flash memory fails. | Read-only |

■ PLC Setup Error Information

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|---|---------|--|-----------|
| PLC Setup Error Flag (Non-fatal error) | A40210 | ON when there is a setting error in the PLC Setup. | Read-only |
| PLC Setup Error Location | A406 | When there is a setting error in the PLC Setup, the location of that error is written to A406 in 4-digit hexadecimal. The location is given as the address set on the Programming Console. | Read-only |

■ Interrupt Task Error Information (Single CPU Systems Only)

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|--|------------------|---|-----------|
| Interrupt Task Error Flag (Non-fatal error) | A40213 | ON when the Detect Interrupt Task Errors setting in the PLC Setup is set to "Detect" and one of the following occurs. IORD(222) or IOWR(223) in a cyclic task are competing with IORD(222) or IOWR(223) in an interrupt task. An interrupt task is executed for more than 10 ms during I/O refreshing of a C200H Special I/O Unit or a SYSMAC BUS I/O Unit. IORD(222) or IOWR(223) was executed in an interrupt task when I/O was being refreshed. | Read-only |
| Interrupt Task Error Cause Flag | A42615 | Indicates the cause of an Interrupt Task Error. | Read-only |
| Interrupt Task Error, Task Number | A42600 to A42611 | The function of these bits depends upon the status of A42615 (the Interrupt Task Error Cause Flag). A42615 OFF: Contains the interrupt task number when an interrupt task was executed for more than 10 ms during I/O refreshing of a C200H Special I/O Unit or a SYSMAC BUS Remote I/O Unit. A42615 ON: Contains the Special I/O Unit's unit number when an attempt was made to refresh a Special I/O Unit's I/O from an interrupt task with IORF(097) while the Unit's I/O was being refreshed by cyclic I/O refreshing (duplicate refreshing). | Read-only |

■ I/O Information

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|--|------------------|--|-----------|
| Basic I/O Unit Error Flag (Non-fatal error) | A40212 | ON when an error has occurred in a Basic I/O Unit. | Read-only |
| Basic I/O Unit Error, Slot Number | A40800 to A40807 | Contains the binary slot number where the error occurred when an error has occurred in a Basic I/O Unit. | Read-only |
| Basic I/O Unit Error, Rack Number | A40808 to A40815 | Contains the binary rack number where the error occurred when an error has occurred in a Basic I/O Unit. | Read-only |
| I/O Setting Error Flag (Fatal error) | A40110 | ON when an Input Unit has been installed in an Output Unit's slot or vice-versa, so the Input and Output Units clash in the registered I/O table. | Read-only |
| I/O Verification Error Flag (Non-fatal error) | A40209 | ON when a Basic I/O Unit registered in the I/O Table does not match the Basic I/O Unit actually installed in the PLC because a Unit was added or removed. | Read-only |
| Expansion I/O Rack Number Duplication Flags | A40900 to A40907 | The corresponding flag will be turned ON when an Expansion I/O Rack's starting word address was set from a Programming Device and two Racks have overlapping word allocations or a Rack's starting address exceeds CIO 0901. Bits 00 to 07 correspond to Racks 0 to 7. | Read-only |
| Too Many I/O Points Flag (Fatal error) | A40111 | ON when the number of I/O points being used in Basic I/O Units exceeds the maximum allowed for the PLC. | Read-only |

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|--|-----------|
| Too Many I/O Points, Details | A40700 to A40712 | The 2 possible causes of the Too Many I/O Points Error are listed below. The 3-digit binary value in A40713 to A40715 indicates the cause of the error. (The causes corresponding to values 0 to 5 are listed below.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of I/O points will be written here when the total number of I/O points set in the I/O Table exceeds the maximum allowed for the CPU Unit. The number of Racks will be written here when the number of Expansion I/O Racks exceeds the maximum. Number of interrupt input points when there are more than 32 (Single CPU Systems only) | Read-only |
| Too Many I/O Points, Cause | A40713 to A40715 | These three bits indicate the cause of the Too Many I/O Points Error. (See A40700 to A40712.) 000 (0): Too many I/O points 001: Too many interrupt input points 101 (5): Too many Expansion Racks connected | Read-only |
| I/O Bus Error Flag (Fatal error) | A40114 | ON when an error occurs in a data transfer between the CPU Unit and a Unit mounted to a slot. | Read-only |
| I/O Bus Error Slot Number | A40400 to A40407 | Contains the 8-bit binary slot number (00 to 08) where an I/O Bus Error occurred in binary (00 to 08 hex). | Read-only |
| I/O Bus Error Rack Number | A40408 to A40415 | Contains the 8-bit binary rack number (00 to 07) where an I/O Bus Error occurred in binary (00 to 07 hex). | Read-only |
| Duplication Error Flag (Fatal error) | A40113 | ON in the following cases: Two CPU Bus Units have been assigned the same unit number. Two Special I/O Units have been assigned the same unit number. Two Basic I/O Units have been allocated the same words. The same rack number is set for more than one Expansion Rack. | Read-only |
| I/O Table Creation Error Information | A261 | Refer to information provided separately in this manual on I/O table creation. | |

■ CPU Bus Unit Information

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|---|------------------|--|-----------|
| CPU Bus Unit Number Duplication Flags | A41000 to A41015 | The Duplication Error Flag (A40113) and the corresponding flag in A410 will be turned ON when a CPU Bus Unit's unit number has been duplicated. Bits 00 to 15 correspond to unit numbers 0 to F. | Read-only |
| CPU Bus Unit Error, Unit Number Flags | A41700 to A41715 | When an error occurs in a data exchange between the CPU Unit and a CPU Bus Unit, the CPU Bus Unit Error Flag (A40207) and the corresponding flag in A417 are turned ON. If the PLC Setup is set to turn ON the corresponding Error Unit Number Flag when a Special Unit (Special I/O Unit or CPU Bus Unit) is being replaced, the corresponding flag will be turned ON when the Unit is being replaced. If a duplexed CLK Unit is being replaced, the corresponding flag will be turned ON during replacement. Bits 00 to 15 correspond to unit numbers 0 to F. | Read-only |
| CPU Bus Unit Setting Error, Unit Number Flags | A42700 to A42715 | When a CPU Bus Unit Setting Error occurs, A40203 and the corresponding flag in A27 are turned ON. Bits 00 to 15 correspond to unit numbers 0 to F. | Read-only |
| CPU Bus Unit Setting Error Flag (Non-fatal error) | A40203 | ON when an installed CPU Bus Unit does not match the CPU Bus Unit registered in the I/O table. | Read-only |
| CPU Bus Unit Error Flag (Non-fatal error) | A40207 | ON when an error occurs in a data exchange between the CPU Unit and a CPU Bus Unit (including an error in the CPU Bus Unit itself). | Read-only |

■ Special I/O Unit Information

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|---|------------------|---|-----------|
| Special I/O Unit Number Duplication Flags | A41100 to A41615 | The Duplication Error Flag (A40113) and the corresponding flag in A411 through A416 will be turned ON when a Special I/O Unit's unit number has been duplicated. (Bits A41100 to A41615 correspond to unit numbers 0 to 95.) | Read-only |
| Special I/O Unit Setting Error Flag (Non-fatal error) | A40202 | ON when an installed Special I/O Unit does not match the Special I/O Unit registered in the I/O table. | Read-only |
| Special I/O Unit Setting Error, Unit Number Flags | A42800 to A43315 | When a Special I/O Unit Setting Error occurs, A40202 and the corresponding flag in these words are turned ON. (Bits A42800 to A43315 correspond to unit numbers 0 to 95.) | Read-only |
| Special I/O Unit Error Flag (Non-fatal error) | A40206 | ON when an error occurs in a data exchange between the CPU Unit and a Special I/O Unit (including an error in the Special I/O Unit itself). | Read-only |
| Special I/O Unit Error, Unit Number Flags | A41800 to A42315 | When an error occurs in a data exchange between the CPU Unit and a Special I/O Unit, the Special I/O Unit Error Flag (A40206) and the corresponding flag in these words are turned ON. If the PLC Setup is set to turn ON the corresponding Error Unit Number Flag when a Special Unit (Special I/O Unit or CPU Bus Unit) is being replaced, the corresponding flag will be turned ON when the Unit is being replaced. | Read-only |

■ Inner Board Information (Single CPU Systems or Process-control CPU Units Only)

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|--|------------------|--|-----------|
| Inner Board Error Flag (Non-fatal error) | A40208 | ON when an error occurs in a data exchange between the CPU Unit and the Inner Board (including an error in the Inner Board itself). | Read-only |
| Inner Board Error Information | A42400 to A42415 | When an error occurs in a data exchange between the CPU Unit and the Inner Board, the Inner Board Error Flag (A40208) and the appropriate error code will be written to A424. | Read-only |
| Fatal Inner Board Error Flag (Operation switched) | A40112 | ON when there is an Inner Board Error (watchdog timer error). With a Single CPU System, CPU Unit operation will stop. With a Duplex CPU System in Duplex Mode, operation will switch to the standby CPU Unit and operation will continue. With a Duplex CPU System in Simplex Mode, CPU Unit operation will stop. | Read-only |
| Right-side Inner Board Error Flag (Non-fatal error) (Process-control CPU Units only) | A32406 | ON when an Inner Board Error has occurred in the Inner Board in the CPU Unit on the right. A40208 will also turn ON. | Read-only |
| Left-side Inner Board Error Flag (Non-fatal error) (Process-control CPU Units only) | A32407 | ON when an Inner Board Error has occurred in the Inner Board in the CPU Unit on the left. A40208 will also turn ON. | Read-only |

■ Other PLC Operating Information

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|---|---------|--|------------|
| Cycle Time Overrun Flag (Operation switched) | A40108 | ON if the cycle time exceeds the maximum cycle time set in the PLC Setup. (Watch Cycle Time) With a Single CPU System in Parallel Processing Mode, this will be the cycle time for instruction execution. With a Single CPU System, CPU Unit operation will stop. With a Duplex CPU System in Duplex Mode, operation will switch to the standby CPU Unit and operation will continue. With a Duplex CPU System in Simplex Mode, CPU Unit operation will stop. | Read-only |
| Peripheral Servicing Too Long Flag (Fatal error, Single CPU Systems only) | A40515 | Turns ON when the peripheral servicing time exceeds 2 s. This will also cause a cycle time error and operation will stop. | Read-only |
| FPD Teaching Bit | A59800 | Turn this bit ON to set the monitoring time in FPD(269) automatically with the teaching function. | Read/write |
| Memory Backup Battery Failure Flag | A39511 | Data from the I/O memory areas that are maintained when power is turned OFF (HR, DM, etc.) are backed up with a Battery. A39511 turns ON if the Battery voltage drops and the data can no longer be maintained. The data in the I/O memory will not be dependable when this happens. | Read-only |

Clock Information

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|------------|--|---|-----------|
| Clock Data | The clock data from the clock built into the CPU Unit is stored here in BCD. | | Read-only |
| | A35100 to A35107 | Seconds: 00 to 59 (BCD) | Read-only |
| | A35108 to A35115 | Minutes: 00 to 59 (BCD) | Read-only |
| | A35200 to A35207 | Hour: 00 to 23 (BCD) | Read-only |
| | A35208 to A35215 | Day of the month: 01 to 31 (BCD) | Read-only |
| | A35300 to A35307 | Month: 01 to 12 (BCD) | Read-only |
| | A35308 to A35315 | Year: 00 to 99 (BCD) | Read-only |
| | A35400 to A35407 | Day of the week: 00: Sunday, 01: Monday, 02: Tuesday, 03: Wednesday, 04: Thursday, 05: Friday, 06: Saturday | Read-only |

Flash Memory Backup Information

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|-------------------|---------------|--|-----------|
| User Program Date | A090 to A093 | These words contain in BCD the date and time that the user program was last overwritten. A09000 to A09007: Seconds (00 to 59) A09008 to A09015: Minutes (00 to 59) A09100 to A09107: Hour (00 to 23) A09108 to A09115: Day of month (01 to 31) A09200 to A09207: Month (01 to 12) A09208 to A09215: Year (00 to 99) A09308 to A09307: Day of the week (00: Sunday, 01: Monday, 02: Tuesday, 03: Wednesday, 04: Thursday, 05: Friday, 06: Saturday) | Read-only |
| Parameter Date | A094 to A0947 | These words contain in BCD the date and time that the parameters were last overwritten. A09400 to A09407: Seconds (00 to 59) A09408 to A09415: Minutes (00 to 59) A09500 to A09507: Hour (00 to 23) A09508 to A09515: Day of month (01 to 31) A09600 to A09607: Month (01 to 12) A09608 to A09615: Year (00 to 99) A09708 to A09707: Day of the week (00: Sunday, 01: Monday, 02: Tuesday, 03: Wednesday, 04: Thursday, 05: Friday, 06: Saturday) | Read-only |

Information on Read Protection Using a Password (Single CPU Systems Only)

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|--|---------|---|-----------|
| UM Read Protection Flag | A09900 | Indicates whether the entire user program in the PLC is read-protected. 0: UM not read-protected. 1: UM read-protected. | Read-only |
| Task Read Protection Flag | A09901 | Indicates whether read protection is set for individual tasks. 0: Tasks not read-protected. 1: Tasks read-protected. | Read-only |
| Program Write Protection for Read Protection | A09902 | Indicates whether the program is write-protected. 0: Write-enabled. 1: Write-protected. | Read-only |
| Enable/Disable Bit for Program Backup | A09903 | Indicates whether creating a backup program file (.OBJ) is enabled or disabled. 0: Enabled. 1: Disabled. | Read-only |

Note These bits/flags cannot be used for Duplex CPU Systems.

Communications

■ Network Communications Information

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|---|-----------|
| Communications Port Enabled Flags | A20200 to A20207 | <p>ON when a network instruction (SEND, RECV, CMND, or PMCR) or background processing (see note) can be executed with the corresponding port number. Bits 00 to 07 correspond to communications ports 0 to 7.</p> <p>When the simple backup operation is used to performed a write or compare operation for a Memory Card on a CS1D CPU Unit, a communications port will be automatically allocated, and the corresponding flag will be turned ON during the operation and turned OFF when the operation has been completed.</p> <p>Note: Background processing is supported by Single CPU Systems only.</p> | Read-only |
| Communications Port Completion Codes | A203 to A210 | <p>These words contain the completion codes for the corresponding port numbers when network instructions (SEND, RECV, CMND, or PMCR) have been executed. Words A203 to A210 correspond to communications ports 0 to 7.</p> <p>When the simple backup operation is used to performed a write or compare operation for a Memory Card on a CS1D CPU Unit, a communications port will be automatically allocated, and a completion code will be stored in the corresponding word.</p> | Read-only |
| Communications Port Error Flags | A21900 to A21907 | <p>ON when an error occurred during execution of a network instruction (SEND, RECV, CMND, or PMCR). Turns OFF then execution has been finished normally. Bits 00 to 07 correspond to communications ports 0 to 7.</p> <p>When the simple backup operation is used to performed a write or compare operation for a Memory Card on a CS1D CPU Unit, a communications port will be automatically allocated. The corresponding flag will be turned ON if an error occurs and will be turned OFF if the simple backup operation ends normally.</p> | Read-only |

■ Information on Communications Instruction Execution with Automatic Allocation of Communications Ports

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|--|------------------|--|-----------|
| Network Communications Port Allocation Enabled Flag | A20215 | <p>ON when a communications instruction can be executed with automatic port allocation and there is a communications port available for automatic allocation.</p> <p>Note: When 9 or more communications instructions are being used simultaneously, use this flag to confirm that a communications port is available for automatic allocation before executing the communications instructions.</p> | Read-only |
| First Cycle Flags after Network Communications Finished | A21400 to A21407 | <p>When a communications instruction is executed with automatic port allocation, the corresponding flag is turned ON for just one cycle after communications have been completed. Bits 00 to 07 correspond to ports 0 to 7.</p> <p>Use the Used Communications Port Number stored in A218 to determine which flag to access.</p> <p>Note: These flags are not effective until the next cycle after the communications instruction is executed. Delay accessing them for at least one cycle.</p> | Read-only |
| First Cycle Flags after Network Communications Error Flags | A21500 to A21507 | <p>When a communications instruction was executed with automatic port allocation and an error occurred, the corresponding flag is turned ON for just one cycle. Bits 00 to 07 correspond to ports 0 to 7.</p> <p>The cause of the error can be determined with the Communications Port Completion Codes stored in A203 to A210.</p> <p>Use the Used Communications Port Number stored in A218 to determine which flag to access.</p> <p>Note: These flags are not effective until the next cycle after the communications instruction is executed. Delay accessing them for at least one cycle.</p> | Read-only |
| Network Communications Completion Code Storage Address | A216 to A217 | <p>When a communications instruction was executed with automatic port allocation, the response (completion) code for the communications instruction is automatically stored in the word with the PLC memory address specified in these words.</p> <p>Note: The PLC memory address specified here can be transferred to an index register in order to indirectly address the specified word and read the code.</p> | Read-only |
| Used Communications Port Numbers | A218 | <p>When a communications instruction is executed with automatic port allocation, the allocated communications port number is stored in this word. Values 0000 to 0007 hex correspond to ports 0 to 7.</p> | Read-only |

■ Information on Explicit Message Instructions (Single CPU Systems Only)

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|---|-----------|
| Explicit Communications Error Flag | A21300 to A21307 | Turn ON when an error occurs in executing an Explicit Message Instruction (EXPLT, EGATR, ESATR, ECHRD, or ECHWR). Bits 00 to 07 correspond to communications ports 0 to 7. The corresponding bit will turn ON both when the explicit message cannot be sent and when an error response is returned for the explicit message. The status will be maintained until the next explicit message communication is executed. The bit will always turn OFF when the next Explicit Message Instruction is executed. | Read-only |
| Network Communications Error Flag | A21900 to A21907 | Turn ON if the explicit message cannot be sent when executing an Explicit Message Instruction (EXPLT, EGATR, ESATR, ECHRD, or ECHWR). Bits 00 to 07 correspond to communications ports 0 to 7. The corresponding bit will turn ON when the explicit message cannot be sent. The status will be maintained until the next explicit message communication is executed. The bit will always turn OFF when the next Explicit Message Instruction is executed. | Read-only |
| Network Communications Response Code | A203 to A210 | The following codes will be stored when an Explicit Message Instruction (EXPLT, EGATR, ESATR, ECHRD, or ECHWR) has been executed. A203 to A210 correspond to communications ports 0 to 7. If the Explicit Communications Error Flag turns OFF, 0000 hex is stored. If the Explicit Communications Error Flag is ON and the Network Communications Error Flag is ON, the FINS end code is stored. If the Explicit Communications Error Flag is ON and the Network Communications Error Flag is OFF, the explicit message end code is stored. During communications, 0000 hex will be stored and the suitable code will be stored when execution has been completed. The code will be cleared when operation is started. | Read-only |

■ Peripheral Port Communications Information

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|--|------------------|--|------------|
| Peripheral Port Communications Error Flag | A39212 | ON when a communications error has occurred at the peripheral port. | Read-only |
| Peripheral Port Restart Bit | A52601 | Turn this bit ON to restart the peripheral port. | Read/write |
| Peripheral Port Settings Change Bit | A61901 | ON while the peripheral port's communications settings are being changed. | Read/write |
| Peripheral Port Error Flags | A52808 to A52815 | These flags indicate what kind of error has occurred at the peripheral port. | Read/write |
| Peripheral Port PT Communications Flags | A39400 to A39407 | The corresponding bit will be ON when the peripheral port is communicating with a PT in NT link mode. Bits 0 to 7 correspond to units 0 to 7. | Read-only |
| Peripheral Port PT Priority Registered Flags | A39408 to A39415 | The corresponding bit will be ON for the PT that has priority when the peripheral port is communicating in NT link mode. Bits 0 to 7 correspond to units 0 to 7. | Read-only |

■ RS-232C Port Communications Information

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|--|------------------|---|------------|
| RS-232C Port Communications Error Flag | A39204 | ON when a communications error has occurred at the RS-232C port. | Read-only |
| RS-232C Port Restart Bit | A52600 | Turn this bit ON to restart the RS-232C port. | Read/write |
| RS-232C Port Settings Change Bit | A61902 | ON while the RS-232C port's communications settings are being changed. | Read/write |
| RS-232C Port Error Flags | A52800 to A52807 | These flags indicate what kind of error has occurred at the RS-232C port. | Read/write |
| RS-232C Port Send Ready Flag (No-protocol mode) | A39205 | ON when the RS-232C port is able to send data in no-protocol mode. | Read-only |
| RS-232C Port Reception Completed Flag (No-protocol mode) | A39206 | ON when the RS-232C port has completed the reception in no-protocol mode. | Read-only |
| RS-232C Port Reception Overflow Flag (No-protocol mode) | A39207 | ON when a data overflow occurred during reception through the RS-232C port in no-protocol mode. | Read-only |
| RS-232C Port PT Communications Flags | A39300 to A39307 | The corresponding bit will be ON when the RS-232C port is communicating with a PT in NT link mode. Bits 0 to 7 correspond to units 0 to 7. | Read-only |
| RS-232C Port PT Priority Registered Flags | A39308 to A39315 | The corresponding bit will be ON for the PT that has priority when the RS-232C port is communicating in NT link mode. Bits 0 to 7 correspond to units 0 to 7. | Read-only |
| RS-232C Port Reception Counter (No-protocol mode) | A39300 to A39315 | Indicates (in binary) the number of bytes of data received when the RS-232C port is in no-protocol mode. | Read-only |

■ Serial Device Communications Information

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|---|------------------|--|------------|
| Communications Units 0 to 15, Ports 1 to 4 Settings Change Bits | A62001 to A63504 | The corresponding flag will be ON when the settings for that port are being changed. (Bits 1 to 4 in A620 to A635 correspond to ports 1 to 4 in Communications Units 0 to 15.) | Read/write |
| Communications Board Ports 1 to 4 Settings Change Bits | A63601 to A63604 | The corresponding flag will be ON when the settings for that port are being changed. (Bits 1 to 4 correspond to ports 1 to 4.) | Read/write |

Instruction Information

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|--|--------------|--|------------|
| Step Flag | A20012 | ON for one cycle when step execution is started with STEP(008). | Read-only |
| Current EM Bank | A301 | This word contains the current EM bank number in 4-digit hexadecimal. | Read-only |
| Macro Area Input Words | A600 to A603 | When MCRO(099) is executed, it copies the input data from the specified source words (input parameter words) to A600 through A603. | Read/write |
| Macro Area Output Words | A604 to A607 | After the subroutine specified in MCRO(099) has been executed, the results of the subroutine are transferred from A604 through A607 to the specified destination words (output parameter words). | Read/write |
| Differentiated Flag Number Maximum Value | A339 to A340 | This word contains the value of the largest Differentiated Flag number used in the differentiated instructions. | Read-only |

Background Execution Information (Single CPU Systems Only)

| Name | Address | Description | Access |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|--|-----------|
| DR00 Output for Background Execution | A597 | When a data register is specified as the output for an instruction processed in the background, A597 receives the output instead of DR00. 0000 to FFFF hex | Read-only |
| IR00 Output for Background Execution | A595 and A596 | When an Index Register is specified as the output for an instruction processed in the background, A595 and A596 receive the output instead of IR00. 0000 0000 to FFFF FFFF hex (A596 contains the leftmost digits.) | Read-only |
| Equals Flag for Background Execution | A59801 | Turns ON if matching data is found for an SRCH(181) instruction executed in the background. | Read-only |
| ER/AER Flag for Background Execution | A39510 | Turns ON if an error or illegal access occurs during background execution. Turns OFF when power is turned ON or operation is started. | Read-only |

8-12 TR (Temporary Relay) Area

The TR Area contains 16 bits with addresses ranging from TR0 to TR15. These temporarily store the ON/OFF status of an instruction block for branching. TR bits are useful when there are several output branches and interlocks cannot be used.

It is not necessary to consider TR bits when displaying ladder diagrams on the CX-Programmer.

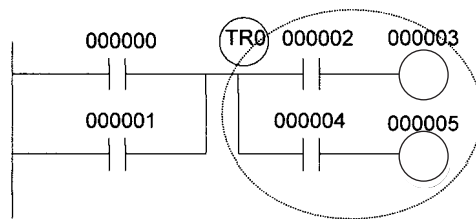
The TR bits can be used as many times as required and in any order required as long as the same TR bit is not used twice in the same instruction block.

TR bits can be used only with the OUT and LD instructions. OUT instructions (OUT TR0 to OUT TR15) store the ON OFF status of a branch point and LD instructions recall the stored ON OFF status of the branch point.

TR bits cannot be changed from a Programming Device.

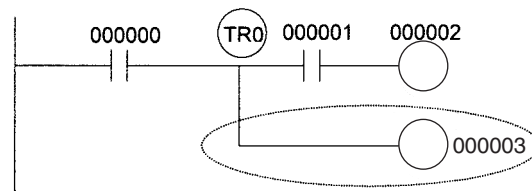
Examples

In this example, a TR bit is used when two outputs have been directly connected to a branch point.



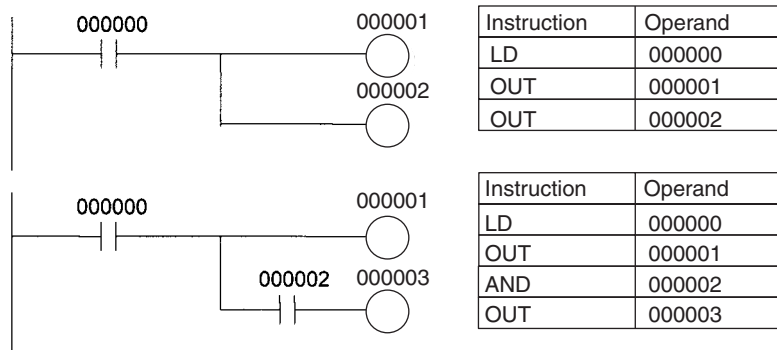
| Instruction | Operand |
|-------------|---------|
| LD | 000000 |
| OR | 000001 |
| OUT | TR 0 |
| AND | 000002 |
| OUT | 000003 |
| LD | TR 0 |
| AND | 000004 |
| OUT | 000005 |

In this example, a TR bit is used when an output is connected to a branch point without a separate execution condition.



| Instruction | Operand |
|-------------|---------|
| LD | 000000 |
| OUT | TR 0 |
| AND | 000001 |
| OUT | 000002 |
| LD | TR 0 |
| OUT | 000003 |

Note A TR bit is not required when there are no execution conditions after the branch point or there is an execution condition only in the last line of the instruction block.



8-13 Timer Area

The 4,096 timer numbers (T0000 to T4095) are shared by the TIM, TIMX, TIMH(015), TIMHX(551), TMHH(540), TMHHX(552), TTIM(087), TTIMX(555), TIMW(813), TIMWX(816), TMHW(815), and TMHWX(817) instructions. Timer Completion Flags and present values (PVs) for these instructions are accessed with the timer numbers. (The TIML(542), TIMLX(553), MTIM(543), and MTIMX(554) instructions do not use timer numbers.)

When a timer number is used in an operand that requires bit data, the timer number accesses the Completion Flag of the timer. When a timer number is used in an operand that requires word data, the timer number accesses the PV of the timer. Timer Completion Flags can be used as often as necessary as normally open and normally closed conditions and the values of timer PVs can be read as normal word data.

With CS1D CPU Units, the refresh method for timer PVs can be set from the CX-Programmer to either BCD or binary.

- Note**
- It is not recommended to use the same timer number in two timer instructions because the timers will not operate correctly if they are timing simultaneously. (If two or more timer instructions use the same timer number, an error will be generated during the program check, but the timers will operate as long as the instructions are not executed in the same cycle.)
 - The accuracy of timers is different for Duplex CPU Systems than for Single CPU Systems or CS1-H CPU Units.

The following table shows when timer PVs and Completion Flags will be reset.

| Instruction name | Effect on PV and Completion Flag | | | Operation in Jumps and Interlocks | |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|---|
| | Mode change ¹ | PLC start-up ² | CNR(545) or CNRX(547) | Jumps (JMP-JME) or Tasks on standby ⁴ | Interlocks (IL-ILC) |
| TIMER: TIM or TIMX | PV → 0 | PV → 0 | PV → 9999 | PV Maintained | PV → SV (Reset to SV.) Flag → OFF |
| HIGH-SPEED TIMER: TIMH(015) or TIMHX(551) | Flag → OFF | Flag → OFF | Flag → OFF | | |
| ONE-MS TIMER: TMHH(540) or TMHHX(552) | | | | | |
| ACCUMULATIVE TIMER: TTIM(087) or TTIMX(555) | | | | | PV Maintained |
| TIMER WAIT: TIMW(813) or TIMWX(816) | | | | | --- |
| HIGH-SPEED TIMER WAIT: TMHW(815) or TMHWX(817) | | | | | --- |

- Note**
1. If the IOM Hold Bit (A50012) is ON, the PV and Completion Flag will be retained when a fatal error occurs or the operating mode is changed from PROGRAM mode to RUN or MONITOR mode or vice-versa. The PV and Completion Flag will be cleared when power is cycled.
 2. If the IOM Hold Bit (A50012) is ON and the PLC Setup's "IOM Hold Bit Status at Startup" setting is set to protect the IOM Hold Bit, the PV and Completion Flag will be retained when the PLC's power is cycled.
 3. Since the TIML(542), TIMLX(553), MTIM(543), and MTIMX(554) instructions do not use timer numbers, they are reset under different conditions. Refer to the descriptions of these instructions for details.
 4. The present value of TIM, TIMX, TIMH(015), TIMHX(551), TMHH(540), TMHHX(552), TIMW(813), TIMWX(816), TMHW(815), and TMHWX(817) timers are held when the timer is jumped between JMP and JME instructions or when in a task that is on standby.

Forcing Bit Status

Timer Completion Flags can be force-set and force-reset. Timer PVs cannot be force-set or force-reset, although the PVs can be refreshed indirectly by force-setting/resetting the Completion Flag.

Timer Accuracy

The accuracy of timers is different for Duplex CPU Systems than for Single CPU Systems or CS1-H CPU Units.

Accuracy in Normal Operation

The following table shows the timer accuracy in normal operation.

| Timer | Accuracy |
|---|---|
| TIMER: TIM or TIMX | (-10 ms to 0 ms) + (0 ms to cycle time) |
| HIGH-SPEED TIMER: TIMH(015) or TIMHX(551) | |
| ONE-MS TIMER: TMHH(540) or TMHHX(552) | |
| ACCUMULATIVE TIMER: TTIM(087) or TTIMX(555) | |
| MULTI-OUTPUT TIMER: MTIM(543) or MTIMX(554) | |
| TIMER WAIT: TIMW(813) or TIMWX(816) | |
| HIGH-SPEED TIMER WAIT: TMHW(815) or TMHWX(817) | |
| | |

Accuracy when Switching from Duplex to Simplex Operation

The accuracy of timers may be longer in the first cycle after switching from duplex to simplex operation. The following table shows the timer accuracy in the first cycle after switching.

| Timer | Accuracy |
|---|--|
| TIMER: TIM or TIMX | (-10 ms to 0 ms) + (0 ms to cycle time) ±10 ms |
| HIGH-SPEED TIMER: TIMH(015) or TIMHX(551) | |
| ONE-MS TIMER: TMHH(540) or TMHHX(552) | (-10 ms to 0 ms) + (0 ms to cycle time) ±20 ms |
| ACCUMULATIVE TIMER: TTIM(087) or TTIMX(555) | (-10 ms to 0 ms) + (0 ms to cycle time) ±10 ms |
| MULTI-OUTPUT TIMER: MTIM(543) or MTIMX(554) | |
| TIMER WAIT: TIMW(813) or TIMWX(816) | |
| HIGH-SPEED TIMER WAIT: TMHW(815) or TMHWX(817) | |

8-14 Counter Area

The 4,096 counter numbers (C0000 to C4095) are shared by the CNT, CNTX, CNTR(012), CNTRX(548), CNTW(814), and CNTWX(818) instructions. Counter Completion Flags and present values (PVs) for these instructions are accessed with the counter numbers. The counter numbers are independent from the timer numbers used by timer instructions.

When a counter number is used in an operand that requires bit data, the counter number accesses the Completion Flag of the counter. When a counter number is used in an operand that requires word data, the counter number accesses the PV of the counter.

With CS1D CPU Units, the refresh method for counter PVs can be set from the CX-Programmer to either BCD or binary.

It is not recommended to use the same counter number in two counter instructions because the counters will not operate correctly if they are counting simultaneously. If two or more counter instructions use the same counter number, an error will be generated during the program check, but the counters will operate as long as the instructions are not executed in the same cycle.

The following table shows when counter PVs and Completion Flags will be reset.

| Instruction name | Effect on PV and Completion Flag | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| | Reset | Mode change | PLC startup | Reset Input | CNR(545) or CNRX(548) | Interlocks (IL-ILC) |
| COUNTER: CNT or CNTX | PV → 0000 Flag → OFF | Maintained | Maintained | Reset | Reset | Maintained |
| REVERSIBLE COUNTER: CNTR(012) or CNTRX(548) | | | | | | |
| COUNTER WAIT: CNTW(814) or CNTWX(818) | | | | | | |

8-15 Data Memory (DM) Area

The DM Area contains 32,768 words with addresses ranging from D00000 to D32767. This data area is used for general data storage and manipulation and is accessible only by word.

Data in the DM Area is retained when the PLC's power is cycled or the PLC's operating mode is changed from PROGRAM mode to RUN/MONITOR mode or vice-versa.

Although bits in the DM Area cannot be accessed directly, the status of these bits can be accessed with the BIT TEST instructions, TST(350) and TSTN(351).

Forcing Bit Status

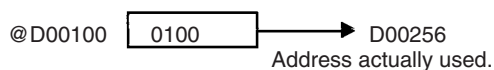
Bits in the DM Area cannot be force-set or force-reset.

Indirect Addressing

Words in the DM Area can be indirectly addressed in two ways: binary-mode and BCD-mode.

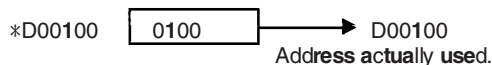
Binary-mode Addressing (@D)

When a "@" character is input before a DM address, the content of that DM word is treated as binary and the instruction will operate on the DM word at that binary address. The entire DM Area (D00000 to D32767) can be indirectly addressed with hexadecimal values 0000 to 7FFF.



BCD-mode Addressing (*D)

When a "*" character is input before a DM address, the content of that DM word is treated as BCD and the instruction will operate on the DM word at that BCD address. Only part of the DM Area (D00000 to D09999) can be indirectly addressed with BCD values 0000 to 9999.



DM Area Allocation to Special Units Inner Board

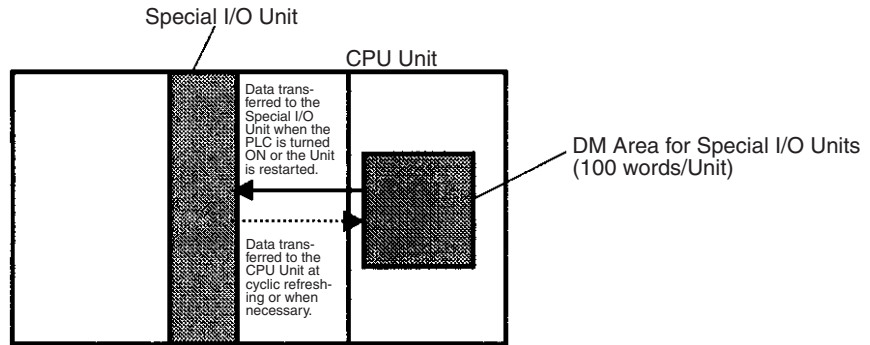
Parts of the DM Area are allocated to Special I/O Units, CPU Bus Units, and Inner Boards for functions such as initial Unit settings. The timing for data transfers is different for these Units, but may occur at any of the three following times.

- 1,2,3...**
1. Transfer data when the PLC's power is turned on or the Unit is restarted.
 2. Transfer data once each cycle.
 3. Transfer data when required.

Refer to the Unit's Operation Manual for details on data transfer timing.

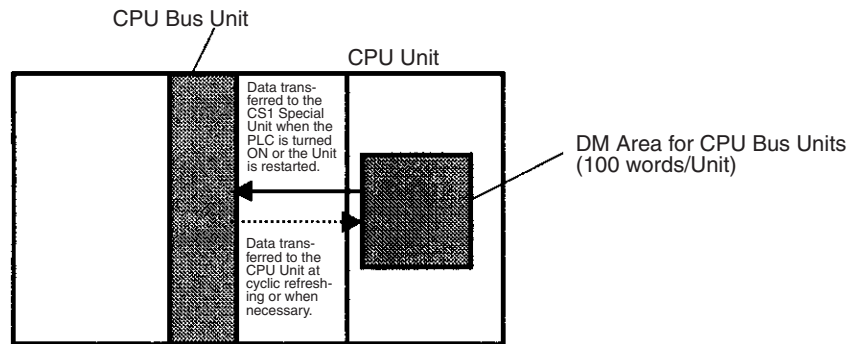
Special I/O Units (D20000 to D29599)

Each Special I/O Unit is allocated 100 words (based on unit numbers 0 to 95). Refer to the Unit's Operation Manual for details on the function of these words.



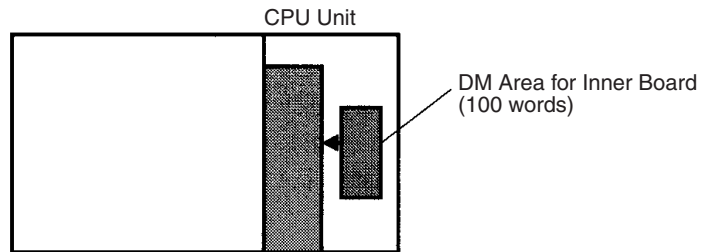
CPU Bus Units (D30000 to D31599)

Each CPU Bus Unit is allocated 100 words (based on unit numbers 0 to F). Refer to the Unit's Operation Manual for details on the function of these words. With some CPU Bus Units such as Ethernet Units, initial settings must be registered in the CPU Unit's Parameter Area; this data can be registered with a Programming Device other than a Programming Console.



Inner Board (D32000 to D32099)

The Inner Board is allocated 100 words. Refer to the Board's Operation Manual for details on the function of these words.



Note Inner Boards are supported for Single CPU Systems and Process-control CPU Units only.

8-16 Extended Data Memory (EM) Area

The EM Area is divided into 13 banks (0 to C) that each contain 32,768 words. EM Area addresses range from E0_00000 to EC_32767. This data area is used for general data storage and manipulation and is accessible only by word.

Data in the EM Area is retained when the PLC's power is cycled or the PLC's operating mode is changed from PROGRAM mode to RUN/MONITOR mode or vice-versa.

Although bits in the EM Area cannot be accessed directly, the status of these bits can be accessed with the BIT TEST instructions, TST(350) and TSTN(351).

Forcing Bit Status

Bits in the EM Area cannot be force-set or force-reset.

Specifying EM Addresses

There are two ways to specify an EM address: the bank and address can be specified at the same time or an address in the current bank can be specified (after changing the current bank, if necessary). In general, we recommend specifying the bank and address simultaneously.

1,2,3...

1. Bank and Address Specification

With this method, the bank number is specified just before the EM address. For example, E2_00010 specifies EM address 00010 in bank 2.

2. Current Bank Address Specification

With this method, just the EM address is specified. For example, E00010 specifies EM address 00010 in the current bank. (The current bank must be changed with EMBC(281) to access data in another bank. A301 contains the current EM bank number.)

The current bank will be reset to 0 when the operating mode is changed from PROGRAM mode to RUN/MONITOR mode, unless the IOM Hold Bit (A50012) is ON. The current bank is not changed as the program proceeds through cyclic tasks.

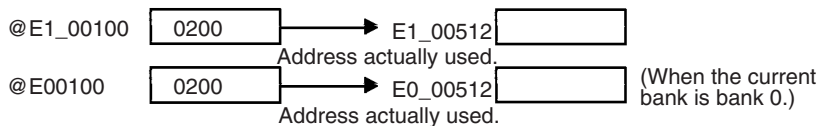
Indirect Addressing

Words in the EM Area can be indirectly addressed in two ways: binary-mode and BCD-mode.

Binary-mode Addressing (@E)

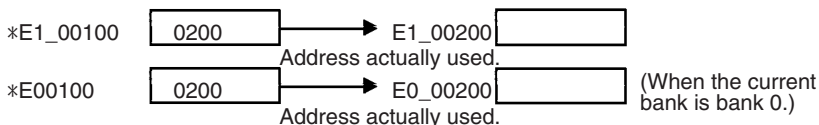
When a "@" character is input before a EM address, the content of that EM word is treated as binary and the instruction will operate on the EM word in the same bank at that binary address. All of the words in the same EM bank (E00000 to E32767) can be indirectly addressed with hexadecimal values

0000 to 7FFF and words in the next EM bank (E00000 to E32767) can be addressed with hexadecimal values 8000 to FFFF.



BCD-mode Addressing (*E)

When a “*” character is input before a EM address, the content of that EM word is treated as BCD and the instruction will operate on the EM word in the same bank at that BCD address. Only part of the EM bank (E00000 to E09999) can be indirectly addressed with BCD values 0000 to 9999.

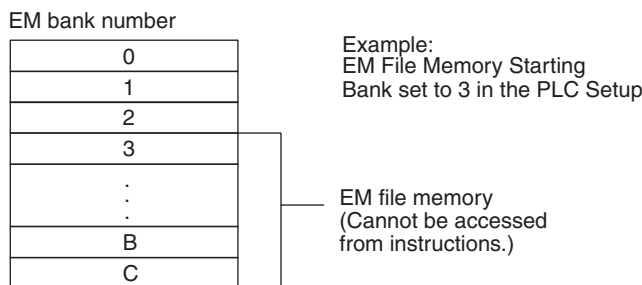


File Memory Conversion

Part of the EM Area can be converted for use as file memory with settings in the PLC Setup. All EM banks from the specified bank (EM File Memory Starting Bank) to the last EM bank will be converted to file memory.

Once EM banks have been converted to file memory, they cannot be accessed (read or written) by instructions. An Illegal Access Error will occur if a file-memory bank is specified as an operand in an instruction.

The following example shows EM file memory when the EM File Memory Starting Bank has been set to 3 in the PLC Setup.



8-17 Index Registers

The sixteen Index Registers (IR0 to IR15) are used for indirect addressing. Each Index Register can hold a single PLC memory address, which is the absolute memory address of a word in I/O memory. Use MOVR(560) to convert a regular data area address to its equivalent PLC memory address and write that value to the specified Index Register. (Use MOVRW(561) to set the PLC memory address of a timer/counter PV in an Index Register.)

Bits in Index Registers cannot be force-set or force-reset.

Note Refer to *Appendix E Memory Map* for more details on PLC memory addresses.

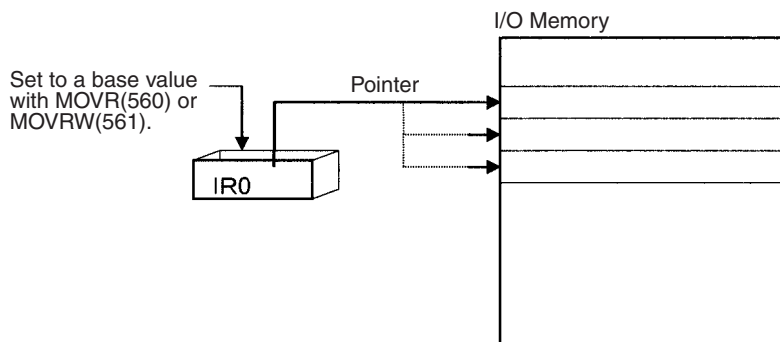
Indirect Addressing

When an Index Register is used as an operand with a “,” prefix, the instruction will operate on the word indicated by the PLC memory address in the Index Register, not the Index Register itself. Basically, the Index Registers are I/O memory pointers.

- All addresses in I/O memory (except Index Registers, Data Registers, and Condition Flags) can be specified seamlessly with PLC memory addresses. It isn't necessary to specify the data area.

- In addition to basic indirect addressing, the PLC memory address in an Index Register can be offset with a constant or Data Register, auto-incremented, or auto-decremented. These functions can be used in loops to read or write data while incrementing or decrementing the address by one each time that the instruction is executed.

With the offset and increment/decrement variations, the Index Registers can be set to base values with MOVR(560) or MOVRW(561) and then modified as pointers in each instruction.



Note It is possible to specify regions outside of I/O memory and generate an Illegal Access Error when indirectly addressing memory with Index Registers. Refer to *Appendix E Memory Map* for details on the limits of PLC memory addresses.

The following table shows the variations available when indirectly addressing I/O memory with Index Registers. (IR□ represents an Index Register from IR0 to IR15.)

| Variation | Function | Syntax | Example |
|--|---|---|--|
| Indirect addressing | The content of IR□ is treated as the PLC memory address of a bit or word. | ,IR□ | LD ,IR0 Loads the bit at the PLC memory address contained in IR0. |
| Indirect addressing with constant offset | The constant prefix is added to the content of IR□ and the result is treated as the PLC memory address of a bit or word. The constant may be any integer from -2,048 to 2,047. | Constant ,IR□ (Include a + or - in the constant.) | LD +5,IR0 Adds 5 to the contents of IR0 and loads the bit at that PLC memory address. |
| Indirect addressing with DR offset | The content of the Data Register is added to the content of IR□ and the result is treated as the PLC memory address of a bit or word. | DR□,IR□ | LD DR0,IR0 Adds the contents of DR0 to the contents of IR0 and loads the bit at that PLC memory address. |
| Indirect addressing with auto-increment | After referencing the content of IR□ as the PLC memory address of a bit or word, the content is incremented by 1 or 2. | Increment by 1: ,IR□+ Increment by 2: ,IR□++ | LD ,IR0++ Loads the bit at the PLC memory address contained in IR0 and then increments the content of IR0 by 2. |
| Indirect addressing with auto-decrement | The content of IR□ is decremented by 1 or 2 and the result is treated as the PLC memory address of a bit or word. | Decrement by 1: ,-IR□ Decrement by 2: ,--IR□ | LD ,--IR0 Decrements the content of IR0 by 2 and then loads the bit at that PLC memory address. |

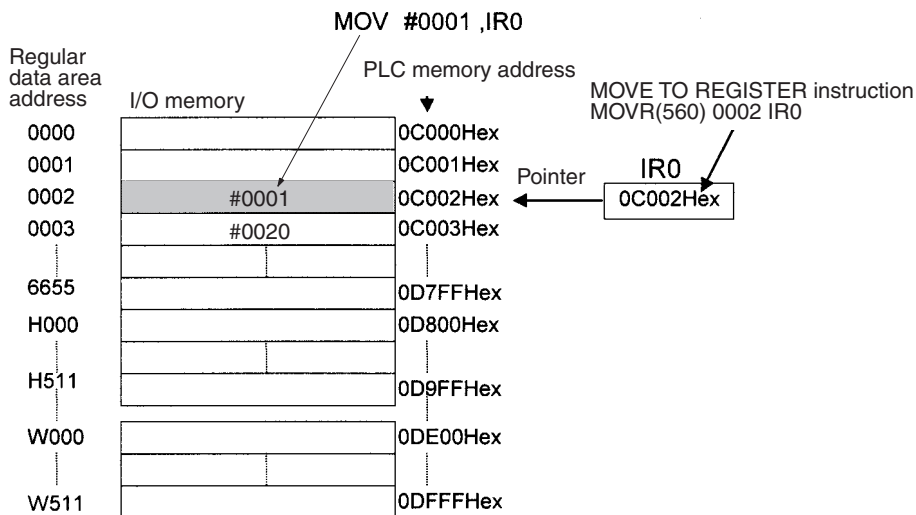
Example

This example shows how to store the PLC memory address of a word (CIO 0002) in an Index Register (IR0), use the Index Register in an instruction, and use the auto-increment variation.

```
MOVR(560)  0002  IR0  Stores the PLC memory address of CIO 0002 in IR0.
```


MOV(021) #0001 ,IR0 Writes #0001 to the PLC memory address contained in IR0.

MOV(021) #0020 +1,IR0 Reads the content of IR0, adds 1, and writes #0020 to that PLC memory address.



- Note**
1. The PLC memory addresses are listed in the diagram above, but it isn't necessary to know the PLC memory addresses when using Index Registers.
 2. Auto-incrementing and auto-decrementing is performed when the instruction is executed. Caution is required when using instructions like OUT that are constantly executed. (Refer to 1-1-5 Inputting Data in Operands in SYSMAC CS/CJ-series Programmable Controllers Instructions Reference Manual (W340) for details.)

Example:

```
MOVR(560) 000013 IR0
LD P_Off
OUT ,IR0+
```

Above, OUT turns OFF CIO 000013 and IR0 is incremented to indicate CIO 000014.

```
MOVR(560) 000013 IR0
LD P_Off
SET ,IR0+
```

SET is executed only when the input condition is ON. Thus SET is not executed above and IR0 is not incremented.

Since some operands are treated as word data and others are treated as bit data, the meaning of the data in an Index Register will differ depending on the operand in which it is used.

1,2,3...

1. Word Operand:


```
MOVR(560) 0000 IR2
MOV(021) D00000 IR2
```

When the operand is treated as a word, the contents of the Index Register are used "as is" as the PLC memory address of a word.

In this example MOVR(560) sets the PLC memory address of CIO 0002 in IR2 and the MOV(021) instruction copies the contents of D00000 to CIO 0002.

2. Bit Operand:
 MOVR(560) 000013 IR2
 SET +5,IR2

When the operand is treated as a bit, the leftmost 7 digits of the Index Register specify the word address and the rightmost digit specifies the bit number. In this example, MOVR(560) sets the PLC memory address of CIO 000013 (0C000D hex) in IR2. The SET instruction adds +5 from bit 13 to this PLC memory address, so it turns ON bit CIO 000102.

Index Register Initialization

The Index Registers will be cleared in the following cases:

1,2,3...

1. The operating mode is changed from PROGRAM mode to RUN/MONITOR mode or vice-versa and the IOM Hold Bit is OFF.
2. The PLC's power supply is cycled and the IOM Hold Bit is OFF or not protected in the PLC Setup.

IOM Hold Bit Operation

If the IOM Hold Bit (A50012) is ON, the Index Registers won't be cleared when a FALS error occurs, when the operating mode is changed from PROGRAM mode to RUN/MONITOR mode or vice-versa, or when power supply recovers after a power interruption.

If the IOM Hold Bit (A50012) is ON, and the PLC Setup's "IOM Hold Bit Status at Startup" setting is set to protect the IOM Hold Bit, and if the Index Registers are not set to be shared between tasks (default setting), Index Registers will be held in the following way when power is interrupted. For tasks that were completed before power was interrupted, the values for the cycle during which power was interrupted will be held. For tasks that were not completed before power was interrupted, the values for the cycle before the cycle during which power was interrupted will be held. For example, in a program with three tasks, tasks 0, 1, and 2, if power is interrupted in the *n*th cycle during execution of task 1, then the execution result for the *n*th cycle of task 0 and the execution results for the (*n*-1)th cycle of tasks 1 and 2 will be held.

If the IOM Hold Bit (A50012) is ON, the PLC Setup's "IOM Hold Bit Status at Startup" setting is set to protect the IOM Hold Bit, and the Index Registers are set to be shared between tasks, Index Registers will not be held when the PLC's power supply is reset (ON →OFF →ON). The Index Registers may take undefined values. Be sure to set the values before continuing.

Direct Addressing

When an Index Register is used as an operand without a "," prefix, the instruction will operate on the contents of the Index Register itself (a two-word or "double" value). Index Registers can be directly addressed only in the instructions shown in the following table. Use these instructions to operate on the Index Registers as pointers.

With Single CPU Systems, the values of Index Registers are not stable when a interrupt task is started. When using Index Registers inside interrupt tasks, always MOVR (for all values except timer/counter PV) and MOVRW (for timer/counter PV) inside the interrupt tasks to set the values of the Index Registers.

The Index Registers cannot be directly addressed in any other instructions, although they can usually be used for indirect addressing.

| Instruction group | Instruction name | Mnemonic |
|------------------------------------|---|------------|
| Data Movement Instructions | MOVE TO REGISTER | MOVR(560) |
| | MOVE TIMER/COUNTER PV TO REGISTER | MOVRW(561) |
| | DOUBLE MOVE | MOVL(498) |
| | DOUBLE DATA EXCHANGE | XCGL(562) |
| Table Data Processing Instructions | SET RECORD LOCATION | SETR(635) |
| | GET RECORD NUMBER | GETR(636) |
| Increment/Decrement Instructions | DOUBLE INCREMENT BINARY | ++L(591) |
| | DOUBLE DECREMENT BINARY | --L(593) |
| Comparison Instructions | DOUBLE EQUAL | =L(301) |
| | DOUBLE NOT EQUAL | <>L(306) |
| | DOUBLE LESS THAN | <L(311) |
| | DOUBLE LESS THAN OR EQUAL | <=L(316) |
| | DOUBLE GREATER THAN | >L(321) |
| | DOUBLE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL | >=L(326) |
| | DOUBLE COMPARE | CMPL(060) |
| Symbol Math Instructions | DOUBLE SIGNED BINARY ADD WITHOUT CARRY | +L(401) |
| | DOUBLE SIGNED BINARY SUBTRACT WITHOUT CARRY | -L(411) |

The SRCH(181), MAX(182), and MIN(183) instructions can output the PLC memory address of the word with the desired value (search value, maximum, or minimum) to IR0. In this case, IR0 can be used in later instructions to access the contents of that word.

Precautions

Do not use Index Registers until a PLC memory address has been set in the register. The pointer operation will be unreliable if the registers are used without setting their values.

Each Index Register task is processed independently, so they do not affect each other. For example, IR0 used in Task 1 and IR0 used in Task 2 are different. Consequently, each Index Register task has 16 Index Registers.

Limitations when Using Index Registers

- 1,2,3... 1. It is only possible to read the Index Register for the last task executed within the cycle from the Programming Devices. If using Index Registers with the same number to perform multiple tasks, it is only possible with the Programming Devices to read the Index Register value for the last task performed within the cycle from the multiple tasks. Nor is it possible to write the Index Register value from the Programming Devices.
2. It is not possible to either read or write to the Index Registers using Host Link commands or FINS commands.

Index Registers can be shared between all tasks.

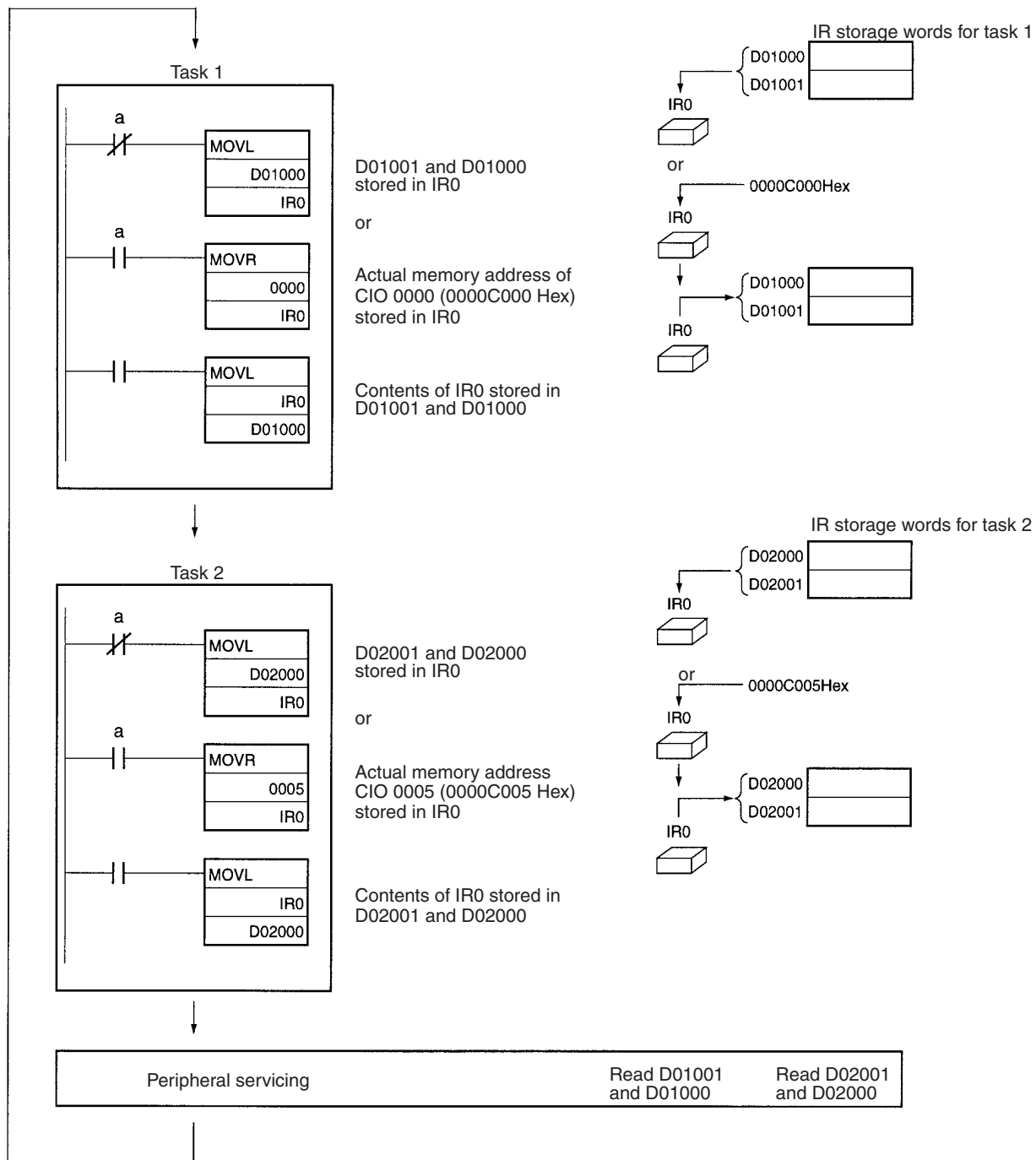
Monitoring and Sharing Index Registers

It is possible to monitor or share Index Registers as follows:

To use the Programming Devices to monitor the final Index Register values for each task, or to monitor the Index Register values using Host Link commands or FINS commands, write a program to store Index Register values from each task to another area (e.g., DM area) at the end of each task, and to read Index

Register values from the storage words (e.g., DM area) at the beginning of each task. The values stored for each task in other areas (e.g., DM area) can then be edited using the Programming Devices, Host Link commands, or FINS commands.

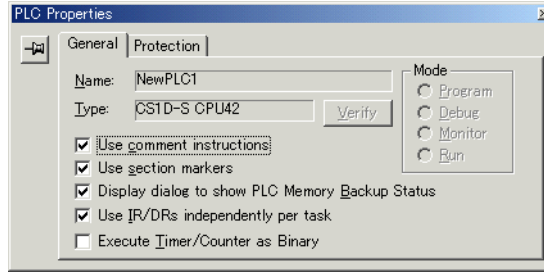
Note Be sure to use PLC memory addresses in Index Registers.



Sharing Index Registers

This setting can be made from the CX-Programmer.

To share Index Registers among tasks, remove the check from (deselect) the *Use IRs/DRs independently per task* Option.



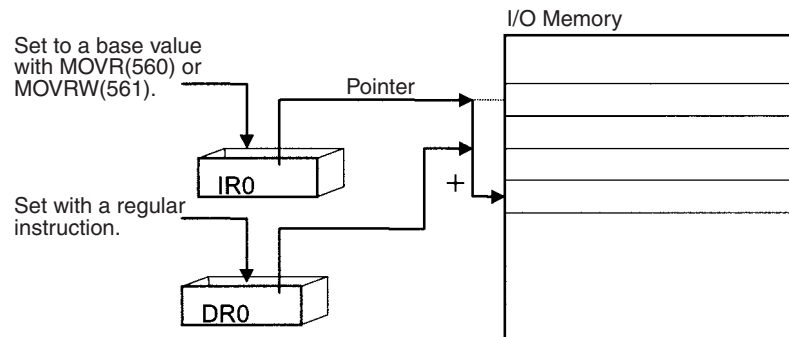
8-18 Data Registers

The sixteen Data Registers (DR0 to DR15) are used to offset the PLC memory addresses in Index Registers when addressing words indirectly.

The value in a Data Register can be added to the PLC memory address in an Index Register to specify the absolute memory address of a bit or word in I/O memory. Data Registers contain signed binary data, so the content of an Index Register can be offset to a lower or higher address.

Bits in Data Registers cannot be force-set or force-reset.

Regular instructions can be used to store data in Data Registers.



Examples

The following examples show how Data Registers are used to offset the PLC memory addresses in Index Registers.

`LD DR0,IR0` Adds the contents of DR0 to the contents of IR0 and loads the bit at that PLC memory address.

`MOV(021) #0001 DR0,IR1` Adds the contents of DR0 to the contents of IR1 and writes #0001 to that PLC memory address.

Range of Values

The contents of data registers are treated as signed binary data and thus have a range of -32,768 to 32,767.

| Hexadecimal content | Decimal equivalent |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| 8000 to FFFF | -32,768 to -1 |
| 0000 to 7FFF | 0 to 32,767 |

Data Register Initialization

The Data Registers will be cleared in the following cases:

- 1,2,3... 1. The operating mode is changed from PROGRAM mode to RUN/MONITOR mode or vice-versa and the IOM Hold Bit is OFF.

- The PLC's power supply is cycled and the IOM Hold Bit is OFF or not protected in the PLC Setup.

IOM Hold Bit Operation

By default, data registers are cleared when power is interrupted or the CPU Unit is restarted.

If the IOM Hold Bit (A50012) is ON, the Data Registers won't be cleared when a FALS error occurs or the operating mode is changed from PROGRAM mode to RUN/MONITOR mode or vice-versa.

If the IOM Hold Bit (A50012) is ON, and the PLC Setup's "IOM Hold Bit Status at Startup" setting is set to protect the IOM Hold Bit, and if the Data Registers are not set to be shared between tasks (default setting), Data Registers will be held in the following way when power is interrupted. For tasks that were completed before power was interrupted, the values for the cycle during which power was interrupted will be held. For tasks that were not completed before power was interrupted, the values for the cycle before the cycle during which power was interrupted will be held. For example, in a program with three tasks, tasks 0, 1, and 2, if power is interrupted in the *n*th cycle during execution of task 1, then the execution result for the *n*th cycle of task 0 and the execution results for the (*n*-1)th cycle of tasks 1 and 2 will be held.

If the IOM Hold Bit (A50012) is ON, the PLC Setup's "IOM Hold Bit Status at Startup" setting is set to protect the IOM Hold Bit, and the Data Registers are set to be shared between tasks, Data Registers will not be held when the PLC's power supply is reset (ON →OFF →ON). The Data Registers may take undefined values. Be sure to set the values before continuing.

Forcing Bit Status

Bits in Data Registers **cannot** be force-set and force-reset.

Precautions

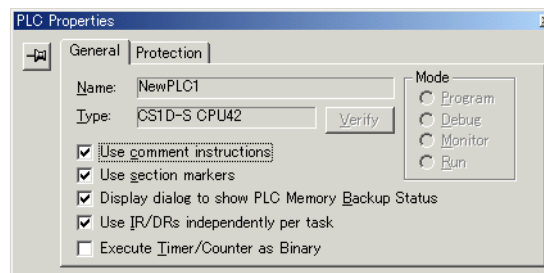
Data Registers are normally local to each task. For example, DR0 used in task 1 is different from DR0 used in task 2. A PLC Setup setting can be made from the CX-Programmer to share Data Registers between tasks.

The content of Data Registers cannot be accessed (read or written) from a Programming Device.

Do not use Data Registers until a value has been set in the register. The register's operation will be unreliable if they are used without setting their values.

Sharing Data Registers

The following setting can be made from the PLC properties dialog box on the CX-Programmer to control sharing index and data registers between tasks.



8-19 Task Flags

Task Flags range from TK00 to TK31 and correspond to cyclic tasks 0 to 31. A Task Flag will be ON when the corresponding cyclic task is in executable (RUN) status and OFF when the cyclic task hasn't been executed (INI) or is in standby (WAIT) status.

Note These flags indicate the status of cyclic tasks (including extra cyclic tasks).

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Task Flag Initialization | The Task Flags will be cleared in the following cases, regardless of the status of the IOM Hold Bit. |
| 1,2,3... | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. The operating mode is changed from PROGRAM mode to RUN/MONITOR mode or vice-versa.2. The PLC's power supply is cycled. |
| Forcing Bit Status | The Task Flags cannot be force-set and force-reset. |

8-20 Condition Flags

These flags include the Arithmetic Flags such as the Error Flag and Equals Flag which indicate the results of instruction execution. In earlier PLCs, these flags were in the SR Area.

The Condition Flags are specified with labels, such as CY and ER, or with symbols, such as P_Carry and P_Instr_Error, rather than addresses. The status of these flags reflects the results of instruction execution, but the flags are read-only; they cannot be written directly from instructions or Programming Devices.

Note The CX-Programmer treats condition flags as global symbols beginning with P_.

All Condition Flags are cleared when the program switches tasks, so the status of the ER and AER flags are maintained only in the task in which the error occurred.

Forcing Bit Status The Condition Flags **cannot** be force-set and force-reset.

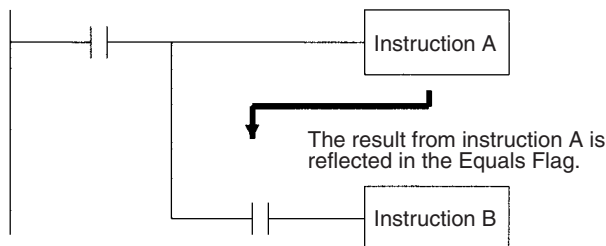
Summary of the Condition Flags The following table summarizes the functions of the Condition Flags, although the functions of these flags will vary slightly from instruction to instruction.

Refer to the description of the instruction for complete details on the operation of the Condition Flags for a particular instruction.

| Name | Symbol | Label | Function |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|--|
| Error Flag | P_ER | ER | Turned ON when the operand data in an instruction is incorrect (an instruction processing error) to indicate that an instruction ended because of an error. When the PLC Setup is set to stop operation for an instruction error (Instruction Error Operation), program execution will be stopped and the Instruction Processing Error Flag (A29508) will be turned ON when the Error Flag is turned ON. |
| Access Error Flag | P_AER | AER | Turned ON when an Illegal Access Error occurs. The Illegal Access Error indicates that an instruction attempted to access an area of memory that should not be accessed. When the PLC Setup is set to stop operation for an instruction error (Instruction Error Operation), program execution will be stopped and the Instruction Processing Error Flag (A429510) will be turned ON when the Access Error Flag is turned ON. |
| Carry Flag | P_CY | CY | Turned ON when there is a carry in the result of an arithmetic operation or a "1" is shifted to the Carry Flag by a Data Shift instruction. The Carry Flag is part of the result of some Data Shift and Symbol Math instructions. |
| Greater Than Flag | P_GT | > | Turned ON when the first operand of a Comparison Instruction is greater than the second or a value exceeds a specified range. |
| Equals Flag | P_EQ | = | Turned ON when the two operands of a Comparison Instruction are equal the result of a calculation is 0. |
| Less Than Flag | P_LT | < | Turned ON when the first operand of a Comparison Instruction is less than the second or a value is below a specified range. |
| Negative Flag | P_N | N | Turned ON when the most significant bit (sign bit) of a result is ON. |
| Overflow Flag | P_OF | OF | Turned ON when the result of calculation overflows the capacity of the result word(s). |
| Underflow Flag | P_UF | UF | Turned ON when the result of calculation underflows the capacity of the result word(s). |
| Greater Than or Equals Flag | P_GE | >= | Turned ON when the first operand of a Comparison Instruction is greater than or equal to the second. |
| Not Equal Flag | P_NE | < > | Turned ON when the two operands of a Comparison Instruction are not equal. |
| Less Than or Equals Flag | P_LE | < = | Turned ON when the first operand of a Comparison Instruction is less than or equal to the second. |
| Always ON Flag | P_On | ON | Always ON. (Always 1.) |
| Always OFF Flag | P_Off | OFF | Always OFF. (Always 0.) |

Using the Condition Flags

The Condition Flags are shared by all of the instructions, so their status may change often in a single cycle. Be sure to read the Condition Flags immediately after the execution of instruction, preferably in a branch from the same execution condition.



| Instruction | Operand |
|---------------|---------|
| LD | |
| Instruction A | |
| AND | = |
| Instruction B | |

⚠ Caution Condition Flags can be tricky to use. They are manipulated by essentially all instructions and if they are not used with the proper timing, the wrong status may be read, leading to unexpected operation. Program Condition Flags with caution.

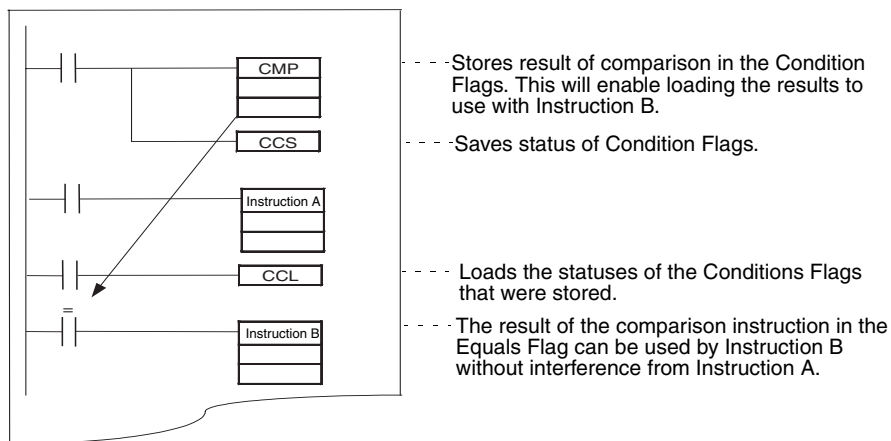
The Condition Flags are cleared when the program switches tasks, so the status of a Condition Flag cannot be passed to another task. For example the status of a flag in task 1 cannot be read in task 2. (The flag's status must be transferred to a bit.)

Saving and Loading Condition Flag Status

The CS1D CPU Units support instructions to save and load the Condition Flag status (CCS(282) and CCL(283)). These can be used to access the status of the Condition Flags at other locations in a task or in a different task.

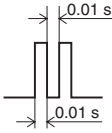
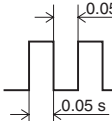
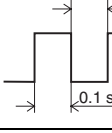
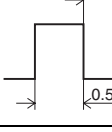
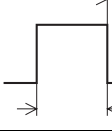
The following example shows how the Equals Flag is used at a different location in the same task.

Task



8-21 Clock Pulses

The Clock Pulses are flags that are turned ON and OFF at regular intervals by the system.

| Name | Label | Symbol | Operation |
|--------------------|-------|----------|--|
| 0.02 s Clock Pulse | 0.02s | P_0_02_s |  ON for 0.01 s OFF for 0.01 s |
| 0.1 s Clock Pulse | 0.1s | P_0_1s |  ON for 0.05 s OFF for 0.05 s |
| 0.2 s Clock Pulse | 0.2s | P_0_2s |  ON for 0.1 s OFF for 0.1 s |
| 1 s Clock Pulse | 1s | P_1s |  ON for 0.5 s OFF for 0.5 s |
| 1 min Clock Pulse | 1min | P_1min |  ON for 30 s OFF for 30 s |

The Clock Pulses are specified with labels (or symbols) rather than addresses.

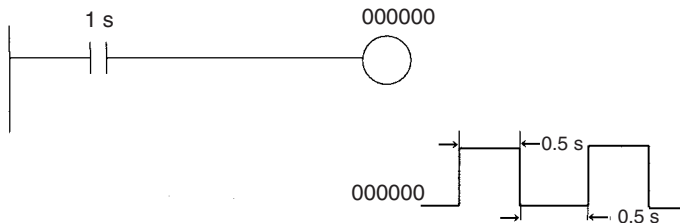
Note The CX-Programmer treats condition flags as global symbols beginning with P_.

The Clock Pulses are read-only; they cannot be overwritten from instructions or Programming Devices.

The Clock Pulses are cleared at the start of operation.

Using the Clock Pulses

The following example turns CIO 000000 ON and OFF at 0.5 s intervals.



| Instruction | Operand |
|-------------|---------|
| LD | 1 s |
| OUT | 000000 |

Clock Pulse Accuracy

The accuracy of the clock pulses is different for Duplex CPU Systems than for Single CPU Systems or CS1-H CPU Units.

Accuracy in Normal Operation

The following table shows the clock pulse accuracy in normal operation.

| Timer | Accuracy |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 0.02 s Clock Pulse | ±(10 ms + cycle time) |
| 0.1 s Clock Pulse | |
| 0.2 s Clock Pulse | |
| 1 s Clock Pulse | |
| 1 min Clock Pulse | |

Accuracy when Switching from Duplex to Simplex Operation

The accuracy of the clock pulses may be longer in the first cycle after switching from duplex to simplex operation. The following table shows the clock pulse accuracy in the first cycle after switching.

| Timer | Accuracy |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| 0.02 s Clock Pulse | ±(10 ms + cycle time) ±10 ms |
| 0.1 s Clock Pulse | |
| 0.2 s Clock Pulse | |
| 1 s Clock Pulse | |
| 1 min Clock Pulse | |

8-22 Parameter Areas

Unlike the data areas in I/O memory which can be used in instruction operands, the Parameter Area can be accessed only from a Programming Device. The Parameter Area is made up of the following parts.

- The PLC Setup
- The Registered I/O Tables
- The Routing Table
- The CPU Bus Unit Settings

8-22-1 PLC Setup

The user can customize the basic specifications of the CPU Unit with the settings in the PLC Setup. The PLC Setup contains settings such as the serial port communications settings and minimum cycle time setting.

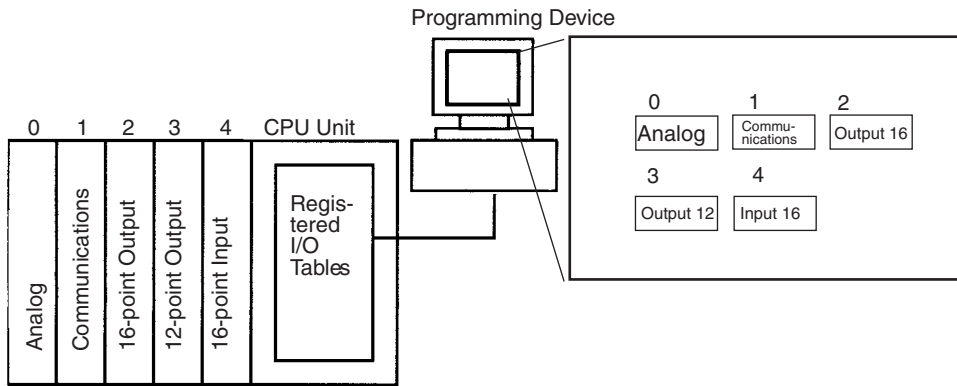
Refer to *SECTION 6 PLC Setup* for details on the PLC Setup settings and refer to the Programming Device's Operation Manual for details on changing these settings.

8-22-2 Registered I/O Tables

The Registered I/O Tables are tables in the CPU Unit that contain the information on the model and slot location of all of the Units mounted to the CPU Rack and Expansion I/O Racks. The I/O Tables are written to the CPU Unit with a Programming Device operation.

The CPU Unit allocates I/O memory to actual I/O points (on Basic I/O Units or Remote I/O Units) and CPU Bus Units based on the information in the Regis-

tered I/O Tables. Refer to the Programming Device's Operation Manual for details on registering the I/O Tables.

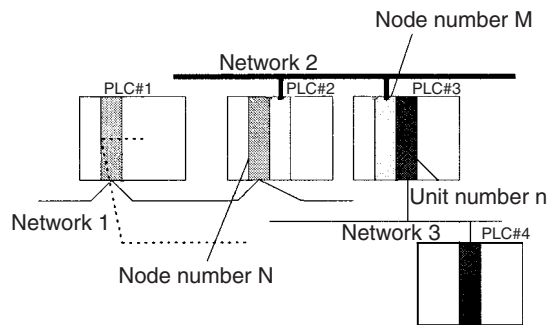


The I/O Verification Error Flag (A40209) will be turned ON if the models and locations of the Units actually mounted to the PLC (CPU Rack and Expansion I/O Racks) do not match the information in the Registered I/O Tables.

8-22-3 Routing Tables

When transferring data between networks, it is necessary to create a table in each CPU Unit that shows the communications route from the local PLC's Communications Unit to the other networks. These tables of communications routes are called "Routing Tables."

Create the Routing Tables with a Programming Device or the Controller Link Support Software and transfer the tables to each CPU Unit. The following diagram shows the Routing Tables used for a data transfer from PLC #1 to PLC #4.



1,2,3...

1. Relay Network Table of PLC #1:

| Destination network | Relay network | Relay node |
|---------------------|---------------|------------|
| 3 | 1 | N |

2. Relay Network Table of PLC #2:

| Destination network | Relay network | Relay node |
|---------------------|---------------|------------|
| 3 | 2 | M |

3. Local Network Table of PLC #3:

| Local network | Unit number |
|---------------|-------------|
| 3 | n |

Relay Network Table

This table lists the network address and node number of the first relay node to contact in order to reach the destination network. The destination network is reached through these relay nodes.

Local Network Table

This table lists the network address and unit number of the Communications Unit connected to the local PLC.

These are settings for the CPU Bus Units which are controlled by the CPU Unit. The actual settings depend on the model of CPU Bus Unit being used; refer to the Unit's Operation Manual for details.

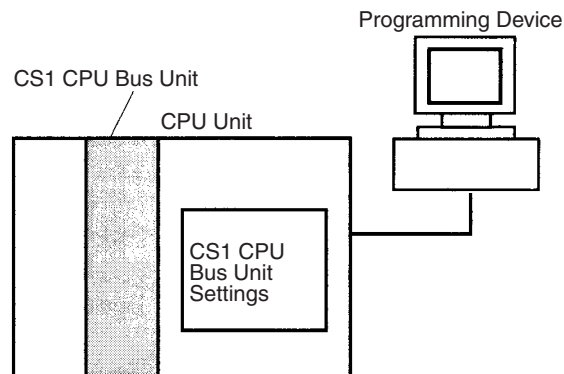
8-22-4 CPU Bus Unit Settings

These settings are not managed directly like the I/O memory's data areas, but are set from a Programming Device like the Registered I/O Tables.

Example 1: For Controller Link Units, user-set data link parameters and network parameters are managed as CPU Bus Unit settings.

Example 2: For Ethernet Units, the settings required to operate as an Ethernet node, such as the IP address table, are managed as CPU Bus Unit settings.

Refer to the Programming Device's Operation Manual for details on changing these settings.



SECTION 9

CPU Unit Operation and the Cycle Time

This section describes the internal operation of the CPU Unit and the cycle used to perform internal processing.

| | | |
|--------|--|-----|
| 9-1 | CPU Unit Operation | 329 |
| 9-1-1 | General Flow for Duplex CPU Systems | 329 |
| 9-1-2 | General Flow for Single CPU Systems | 330 |
| 9-1-3 | I/O Refreshing and Peripheral Servicing | 332 |
| 9-1-4 | Initialization at Startup | 333 |
| 9-1-5 | Duplex Initialization (Duplex CPU Systems Only) | 335 |
| 9-2 | CPU Unit Operating Modes | 336 |
| 9-2-1 | Operating Modes | 336 |
| 9-2-2 | Status and Operations in Each Operating Mode | 336 |
| 9-2-3 | Operating Mode Changes and I/O Memory | 337 |
| 9-3 | Power OFF Operation | 338 |
| 9-3-1 | Instruction Execution for Power Interruptions | 340 |
| 9-4 | Computing the Cycle Time | 342 |
| 9-4-1 | CPU Unit Operation Flowchart | 342 |
| 9-4-2 | Cycle Time Overview | 344 |
| 9-4-3 | I/O Unit Refresh Times for Individual Units and Boards | 349 |
| 9-4-4 | Cycle Time Calculation Example | 353 |
| 9-4-5 | Online Editing Cycle Time Extension | 354 |
| 9-4-6 | Affects of Duplex and Simplex Operation on the Cycle Time (Duplex CPU Systems Only) | 354 |
| 9-4-7 | Duplex Processing Cycle Time Extension (Duplex CPU Systems Only) | 355 |
| 9-4-8 | I/O Response Time | 356 |
| 9-4-9 | Interrupt Response Times (Single CPU Systems Only) | 357 |
| 9-5 | Instruction Execution Times and Number of Steps | 358 |
| 9-5-1 | Sequence Input Instructions | 359 |
| 9-5-2 | Sequence Output Instructions | 360 |
| 9-5-3 | Sequence Control Instructions | 361 |
| 9-5-4 | Timer and Counter Instructions | 362 |
| 9-5-5 | Comparison Instructions | 363 |
| 9-5-6 | Data Movement Instructions | 364 |
| 9-5-7 | Data Shift Instructions | 365 |
| 9-5-8 | Increment/Decrement Instructions | 367 |
| 9-5-9 | Symbol Math Instructions | 367 |
| 9-5-10 | Conversion Instructions | 369 |
| 9-5-11 | Logic Instructions | 371 |
| 9-5-12 | Special Math Instructions | 371 |
| 9-5-13 | Floating-point Math Instructions | 372 |
| 9-5-14 | Double-precision Floating-point Instructions | 373 |
| 9-5-15 | Table Data Processing Instructions | 374 |

| | | |
|--------|---|-----|
| 9-5-16 | Data Control Instructions | 375 |
| 9-5-17 | Subroutine Instructions | 376 |
| 9-5-18 | Interrupt Control Instructions | 377 |
| 9-5-19 | Step Instructions | 377 |
| 9-5-20 | Basic I/O Unit Instructions | 378 |
| 9-5-21 | Serial Communications Instructions | 379 |
| 9-5-22 | Network Instructions | 379 |
| 9-5-23 | File Memory Instructions | 380 |
| 9-5-24 | Display Instructions. | 380 |
| 9-5-25 | Clock Instructions | 380 |
| 9-5-26 | Debugging Instructions | 381 |
| 9-5-27 | Failure Diagnosis Instructions. | 381 |
| 9-5-28 | Other Instructions | 381 |
| 9-5-29 | Block Programming Instructions | 382 |
| 9-5-30 | Text String Processing Instructions | 384 |
| 9-5-31 | Task Control Instructions | 384 |

9-1 CPU Unit Operation

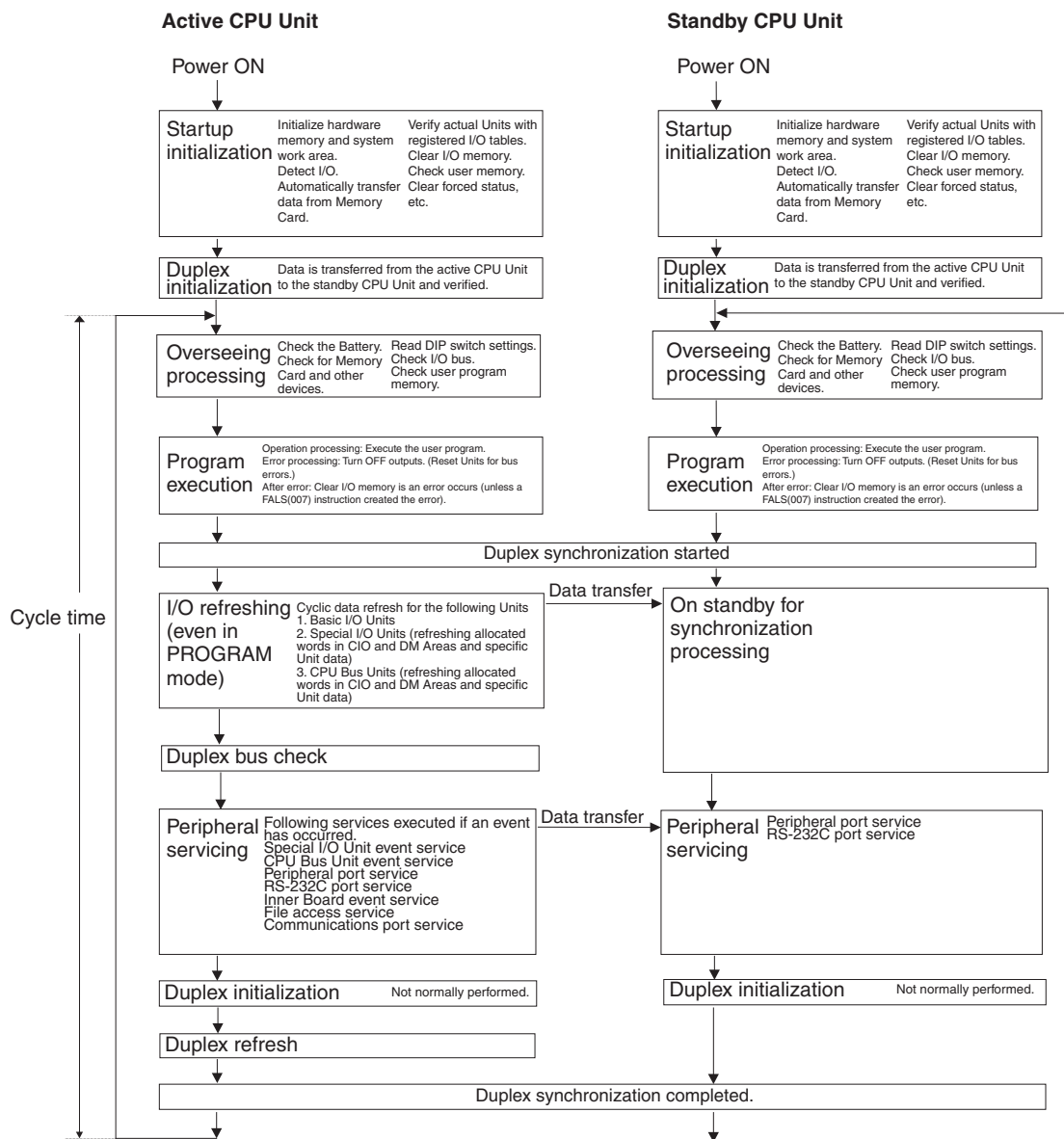
9-1-1 General Flow for Duplex CPU Systems

The following flowchart shows the overall operation of the CPU Units in a Duplex CPU System.

CPU Unit Operation Flow

This section describes the internal operation of the CPU Unit and the cycle used to perform internal processing. After the instructions in the user program have been executed, I/O is refreshed and peripherals are services. These operations are then repeated cyclically.

Note The CPU Units for Duplex CPU Systems do not support parallel processing modes.



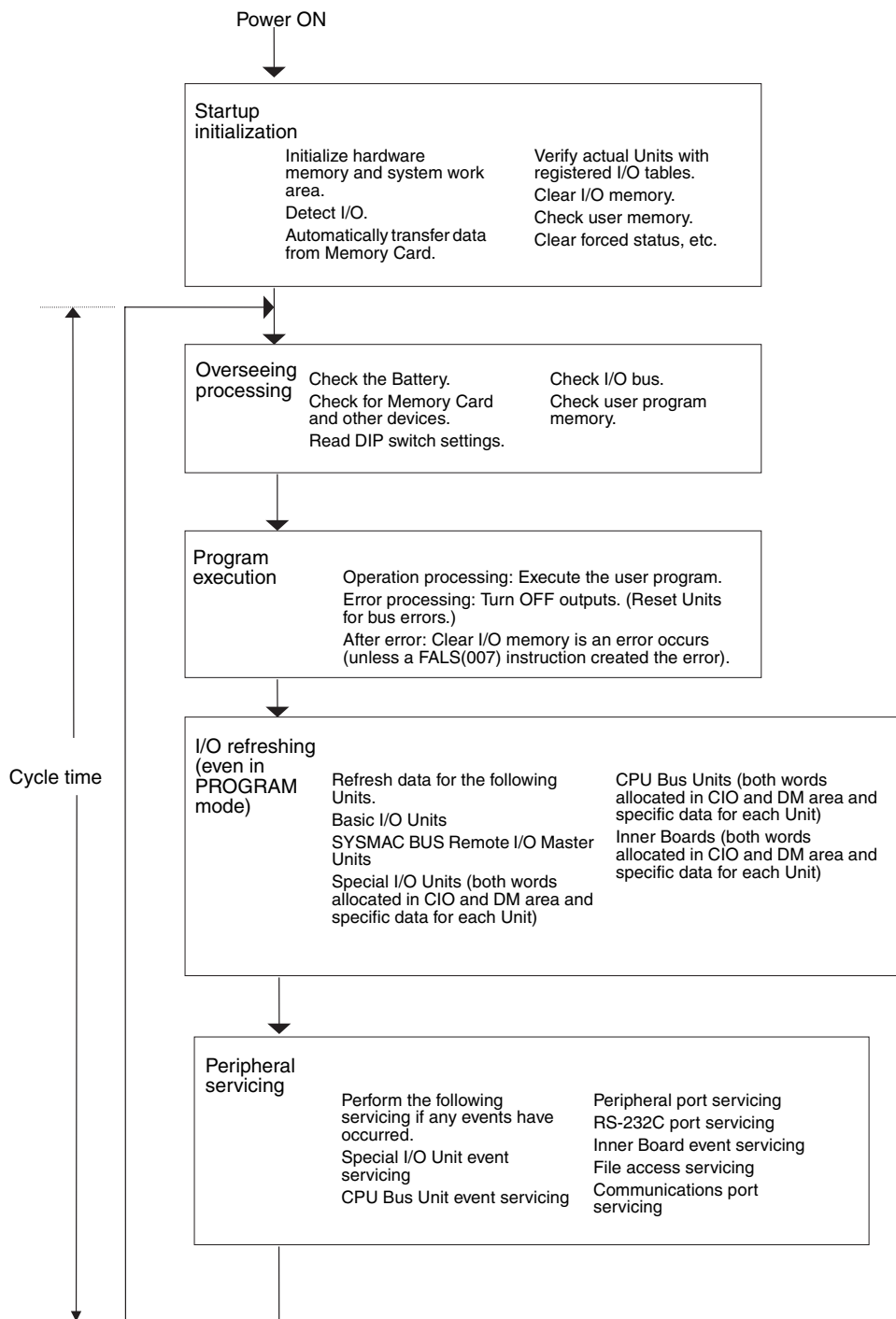
9-1-2 General Flow for Single CPU Systems

The following flowchart shows the overall operation of the CPU Unit.

Note The CPU Unit's processing mode is set to Normal Mode, Parallel Processing with Synchronous Memory Access, or Parallel Processing with Asynchronous Memory Access in the PLC Setup (Programming Console address 219, bits 08 to 15). This setting is also possible from the CX-Programmer.

Normal Mode for Single CPU Systems

In the normal mode, the program is executed before I/O is refreshed and peripherals are serviced. This cycle is executed repeatedly.

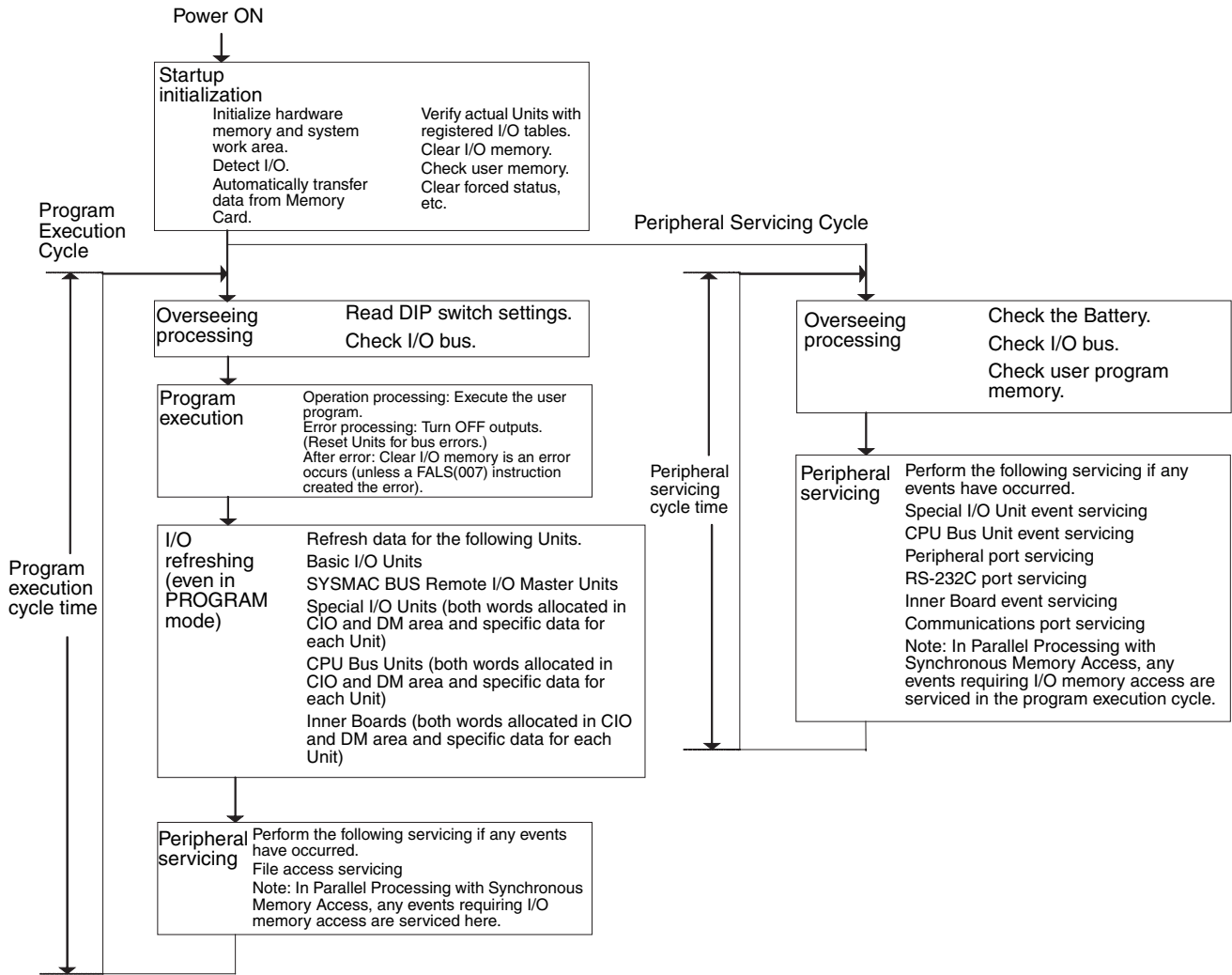


Parallel Processing (Single CPU Systems Only)

The following two types of processing are performed in parallel in either of the Parallel Processing Modes.

- 1,2,3... 1. Program execution: Includes user program execution and I/O refreshing. It is this cycle time that is monitored from a Programming Device.
2. Peripheral servicing: Programming Devices and events from Special I/O Units and CPU Bus Units are serviced when they occur.

There are two different Parallel Processing Modes. Parallel Processing with Synchronous Memory Access refreshes I/O memory in the program execution cycle and Parallel Processing with Asynchronous Memory Access refreshes I/O memory in the peripheral servicing cycle.



Note Always disconnect the Programming Console from the peripheral port during actual system operation in a Parallel Processing Mode. If the Programming Console is left attached, excess time will be allocated to increase key response for the Programming Console, adversely affecting performance.

9-1-3 I/O Refreshing and Peripheral Servicing

I/O Refreshing

I/O refreshing involves cyclically transferring data with external devices using preset words in memory. I/O refreshing includes the following:

- Refreshing the CIO Area for Basic I/O Units
- Refreshing Special I/O Units, CPU Bus Units, and Inner Boards, and the words allocated to these in the CIO Area (and for CPU Bus Units, words allocated in the DM Area)
- Refreshing specific data for the Special I/O Units, CPU Bus Units, and Inner Boards, such as data links and remote I/O communications.

All I/O refreshing is completed each cycle without time slicing. I/O is always refreshed after the instructions in the user program are executed.

| Units | | Max. data exchange | Data exchange area | |
|---|-----------------------------|---|---|--|
| Basic I/O Units | | Depends on the Unit. | I/O Bit Area | |
| Special I/O Units | Words allocated in CIO Area | 10 words/Unit (Depends on the Unit.) | Special I/O Unit Area | |
| CPU Bus Units | Words allocated in CIO Area | 25 words/Unit | CPU Bus Unit Area | |
| | Words allocated in DM Area | | 100 words/Unit | Words in DM Area allocated to CPU Bus Units |
| | Unit-specific data | Controller Link Unit and SYSMAC LINK Unit | Depends on the Unit. | Words set for data links (for either fixed or user-set allocations) |
| | | CS-series DeviceNet Unit | Depends on the Unit. | Words set for remote I/O communications (for either fixed or user-set allocations) |
| | | Serial Communications Unit | Depends on the protocol macros. | Communications data set for protocol macros |
| Ethernet Unit | | Depends on the Unit. | Communications data for socket services initiated by specific control bit operations. | |
| Inner Boards (Single CPU Systems or Process-control CPU Units only) | Words allocated in CIO Area | | 100 words/Unit | Inner Board Area |
| | Unit-specific data | Inner Boards | Depends on the Board being used. | Depends on the Board being used. |

Peripheral Servicing

Peripheral servicing involves servicing non-scheduled events for external devices. This includes both events from external devices and service requests to external devices.

Most peripheral servicing for CS1D PLCs involved FINS commands. The specific amount of time set in the system is allocated to each type of servicing

and executed every cycle. If all servicing cannot be completed within the allocated time, the remaining servicing is performed the next cycle.

| Units | Servicing |
|---|---|
| Event servicing for Special I/O Units | Non-scheduled servicing for FINS commands from Special I/O Units, CPU Bus Units, and Inner Boards |
| Event servicing for CPU Bus Units | |
| Event servicing for Inner Boards (Single CPU Systems or Process-control CPU Units only) | |
| Peripheral port servicing | Non-scheduled servicing for FINS or Host Link commands received via the peripheral or RS-232C ports from Programming Devices, PTs, or host computers (e.g., requests to transfer programming, monitoring, forced-set/reset operations, or online editing) |
| RS-232C port servicing | |
| Communications port servicing | Non-scheduled servicing from the CPU Unit transmitted from the peripheral or RS-232C port (non-solicited communications) |
| File access servicing | Servicing to execute network communications, serial communications, or file memory access for the SEND, RECV, CMND or PMCR instructions using communications ports 0 to 7 (internal logical ports) |
| | File read/write operations for Memory Cards or EM file memory |

- Note**
1. Special I/O Units, CPU Bus Units, RS-232C communications ports, Inner Boards, and file servicing is allocated 4% of the cycle time by default (the default can be changed). If servicing is separated over many cycles, delaying completion of the servicing, set the same allocated time (same time for all services) rather than a percentage under execute time settings in the PLC Setup.
 2. In either of the Parallel Processing Modes for a Single CPU System, all peripheral servicing except for file access is performed in the peripheral servicing cycle.

9-1-4 Initialization at Startup

The following initializing processes will be performed once each time the power is turned ON.

- Detect mounted Units.
- Compare the registered I/O tables and the actual Units.
- Clear the non-holding areas of I/O memory according to the status of the IOM Hold Bit. (See note 1.)
- Clear forced status according to the status of the Forced Status Hold Bit. (See note 2.)
- Autoboot using the autotransfer files in the Memory Card if one is inserted.
- Perform self-diagnosis (user memory check).
- Restore the user program (See note 3.)

- Note** 1. The I/O memory is held or cleared according to the status of the IOM Host Bit and the setting for IOM Hold Bit Status at Startup in the PLC Setup (read only when power is turned ON).

| Auxiliary bit | | IOM Hold Bit (A50012) | |
|--|-------------|---|--|
| PLC Setup setting | | Clear (OFF) | Hold (ON) |
| IOM Hold Bit Status at Startup (Programming Console address: Word 80, bit 15) | Clear (OFF) | At power ON: Clear At mode change: Clear | At power ON: Clear At mode change: Hold |
| | Hold (ON) | | At power ON: Hold At mode change: Hold |

Note I/O memory treatment depends on the status of the IOM Hold Bit at the time the operating mode is changed (to or from PROGRAM mode).

2. The forced status held or cleared according to the status of the Force Status Hold Bit and the setting for Forced Status Hold Bit Status at Startup in the PLC Setup.

| Auxiliary bit | | Forced Status Hold Bit (A50013) | |
|--|-------------|---|--|
| PLC Setup setting | | Clear (OFF) | Hold (ON) |
| Forced Status Hold Bit Status at Startup (Programming Console address: Word 80, bit 14) | Clear (OFF) | At power ON: Clear At mode change: Clear | At power ON: Clear At mode change: Hold |
| | Hold (ON) | | At power ON: Hold At mode change: Hold |

Note Force status treatment depends on the status of the Forced Status Hold Bit at the time the operating mode is changed (to or from PROGRAM mode).

3. If online editing is performed, but the power supply to the CPU Unit is turned OFF before the CPU Unit has completed backup processing, the user program will require restoring when the power supply is turned ON again. The BKUP indicator will light to indicate this. Refer to 6-6-10 Flash Memory in the *Programming Manual (W394)* for details.

9-1-5 Duplex Initialization (Duplex CPU Systems Only)

The Duplex System is initialized when the power supply is turned ON, when operation is started, when the user program or PLC Setup is transferred, etc. It involves transferring data from the active CPU Unit to the standby CPU Unit and verifying that both CPU Units contain the same data. Duplex initialization is performed only in Duplex Mode.

Execution Timing and Processed Items

The following tables lists the items that are processed for duplex initialization and when each item is processed.

| Event | Item | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------|
| | System verification (CPU models and Inner Boards) | Program transfer | Program verification | Parameter area transfer | Parameter area verification | Inner Board setting transfer (Process-control CPU Units only) | Inner Board setting verification (Process-control CPU Units only) | I/O memory transfer (including EM Area) | Inner Board variable area transfer (Process-control CPU Units only) | |
| Power turned ON in Duplex Mode | Initialized | --- | Initialized | --- | Initialized | --- | Initialized | Initialized | Initialized | |
| Initialization button pressed in Duplex Mode | Initialized | Initialized | Initialized | Initialized | Initialized | Initialized | Initialized | Initialized | Initialized | |
| Operation started in Duplex Mode | Initialized | --- | Initialized | --- | Initialized | --- | Initialized | Initialized | Initialized | |
| FINS command executed | 0202 hex: PARAMETER AREA WRITE | Initialized | --- | --- | Initialized | Initialized | --- | --- | Initialized | Initialized |
| | 0203 hex: PARAMETER AREA CLEAR | Initialized | --- | --- | Initialized | Initialized | --- | --- | Initialized | Initialized |
| | 0307 hex: PROGRAM AREA WRITE | Initialized | Initialized | Initialized | --- | --- | --- | --- | Initialized | Initialized |
| | 0308 hex: PROGRAM AREA CLEAR | Initialized | Initialized | Initialized | --- | --- | --- | --- | Initialized | Initialized |
| | 0321 hex: PROGRAM REPLACE/DELETE | Initialized | Initialized | Initialized | --- | --- | --- | --- | Initialized | Initialized |
| | 2104 hex: ONLINE UNIT REPLACEMENT | Initialized | --- | --- | Initialized | Initialized | --- | --- | Initialized | Initialized |
| | 220B hex: PARAMETER AREA-FILE TRANSFER | Initialized | --- | --- | Initialized | Initialized | --- | --- | Initialized | Initialized |
| | 220C hex: PROGRAM AREA-FILE TRANSFER | Initialized | Initialized | Initialized | --- | --- | --- | --- | Initialized | Initialized |
| CX-Programmer operations | PLC Setup transfer | Initialized | --- | --- | Initialized | Initialized | --- | --- | Initialized | Initialized |
| | I/O table transfer | Initialized | --- | --- | Initialized | Initialized | --- | --- | Initialized | Initialized |
| | Program transfer | Initialized | Initialized | Initialized | --- | --- | --- | --- | Initialized | Initialized |
| | Online editing | Initialized | Initialized | Initialized | --- | --- | --- | --- | Initialized | Initialized |
| | Unit online replacement | Initialized | --- | --- | Initialized | Initialized | --- | --- | Initialized | Initialized |
| Automatic transfer at startup (program and PLC Setup transfer) | Initialized | Initialized | Initialized | Initialized | Initialized | Initialized | Initialized | Initialized | Initialized | |
| Program replacement used during operation | Initialized | Initialized | Initialized | --- | --- | --- | --- | Initialized | Initialized | |
| Inner Board settings changed (Process-control CPU Units only) | Initialized | --- | --- | --- | --- | Initialized | Initialized | Initialized | Initialized | |

Duplex operating status does not exist during duplex initialization (i.e., duplex initialization is performed in simplex operating status). This means that the

active CPU Unit will not be switched. Because of this, operation will not continue if an error that would cause the CPU Unit to be switched occurs during duplex initialization, including CPU errors, memory errors, fatal Inner Board errors, program errors, exceeding the cycle time limit, and execution of FALS instructions).

Duplex Refreshing

Duplex refreshing is used to transfer errors detected by the active CPU Unit or the status of special flags and bits changed by the active CPU Unit to the standby CPU Unit. It is performed only in Duplex Mode.

9-2 CPU Unit Operating Modes

9-2-1 Operating Modes

The CPU Unit has three operating modes that control the entire user program and are common to all tasks.

PROGRAM: Programs are not executed and preparations, such as creating I/O tables, initializing the PLC Setup and other settings, transferring programs, checking programs, force-setting and force-resetting can be executed prior to program execution.

MONITOR: Programs are executed, but some operations, such as online editing, forced-set/reset, and changes to present values in I/O memory, are enabled for trial operation and other adjustments.

RUN: Programs are executed and some operations are disabled.

9-2-2 Status and Operations in Each Operating Mode

PROGRAM, RUN, and MONITOR are the three operating modes available in the CPU Unit. The following lists status and operations for each mode.

Overall Operation

| Mode | Program (See note) | I/O refresh | External outputs | I/O Memory | |
|---------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| | | | | Non-holding areas | Holding areas |
| PROGRAM | Stopped | Executed | OFF | Clear | Hold |
| RUN | Executed | Executed | Controlled by program | Controlled by program | |
| MONITOR | Executed | Executed | Controlled by program | Controlled by program | |

Programming Console Operations

| Mode | Monitor I/O Memory | Monitor Program | Transfer Program | | Check Program | Create I/O Table |
|---------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| | | | PLC to Programming Device | Programming Device to PLC | | |
| PROGRAM | OK | OK | OK | OK | OK | OK |
| MONITOR | OK | OK | OK | X | X | X |
| RUN | OK | OK | OK | X | X | X |

| Mode | PLC Setup | Modify program | Force-set/reset | Changing timer/counter SV | Changing timer/counter PV | Changing I/O memory PV | Unit online replacement |
|---------|-----------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| PROGRAM | OK | OK | OK | OK | OK | OK | OK |

| Mode | PLC Setup | Modify program | Force-set/reset | Changing timer/counter SV | Changing timer/counter PV | Changing I/O memory PV | Unit online replacement |
|---------|-----------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| RUN | X | X | X | X | X | X | OK |
| MONITOR | X | OK | OK | OK | OK | OK | OK |

Note The following table shows the relationship of operating modes to tasks.

| Mode | Cyclic task status | Interrupt task status (See note.) |
|---------|--|---|
| PROGRAM | Disabled status (INI) | Stopped |
| RUN | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any task that has not yet been executed, will be in disabled status (INI). A task will go to READY status if the task is set to go to READY status at startup or the TASK ON (TKON) instruction has been executed for it. | Executed if interrupt condition is met. |
| MONITOR | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A task in READY status will be executed (RUN status) when it obtains the right to execute. A status will go to standby (WAIT) status if a READY task is put into Standby status by a TASK OFF (TKOF) instruction. | |

Note Interrupt tasks are supported only by Single CPU Systems and cannot be used in Duplex CPU Systems.

9-2-3 Operating Mode Changes and I/O Memory

| Mode Changes | Non-holding areas | Holding Areas |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> I/O bits Data Link bits CPU Bus Unit bits Special I/O Unit bits Inner Board bits DeviceNet bits Work bits Timer PV/Completion Flags Index Registers Data Registers Task Flags (Auxiliary Area bits/words are holding or non-holding depending on the address.) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HR Area DM Area EM Area Counter PV and Completion Flags (Auxiliary Area bits/words are holding or non-holding depending on the address.) |
| RUN or MONITOR to PROGRAM | Cleared (See note 1.) | Held |
| PROGRAM to RUN or MONITOR | Cleared (See note 1.) | Held |
| RUN to MONITOR or MONITOR to RUN | Held (See note 2.) | Held |

Note 1. The following processing is performed depending on the status of the I/O Memory Hold Bit. Output from Output Units will be turned OFF when operation stops even if I/O bit status is held in the CPU Unit.

2. The cycle time will increase by approximately 10 ms when the operating mode is changed from MONITOR to RUN mode. This will not, however, cause an error for exceeding the maximum cycle time limit.

| I/O Memory Hold Bit status (A50012) | I/O Memory | | | Output bits allocated to Output Units | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------|
| | Mode changed between PROGRAM and RUN/MONITOR | Operation stopped | | Mode changed between PROGRAM and RUN/MONITOR | Operation stopped | |
| | | Fatal error other than FALS | FALS executed | | Fatal error other than FALS | FALS executed |
| OFF | Cleared | Cleared | Held | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| ON | Held | Held | Held | Held | OFF | OFF |

Refer to 8-2 I/O Memory Areas for more details on I/O Memory.

9-3 Power OFF Operation

The following processing is performed if CPU Unit power is turned OFF. Power OFF processing will be performed if the power supply falls below 85% of the rated voltage while the CPU Unit is in RUN or MONITOR mode.

- 1,2,3...**
1. The CPU Unit will stop.
 2. Outputs from all Output Units will be turned OFF.

Note All output will turn OFF despite an I/O Memory Hold Bit or I/O Memory Hold Bit at power ON settings in the PLC Setup.

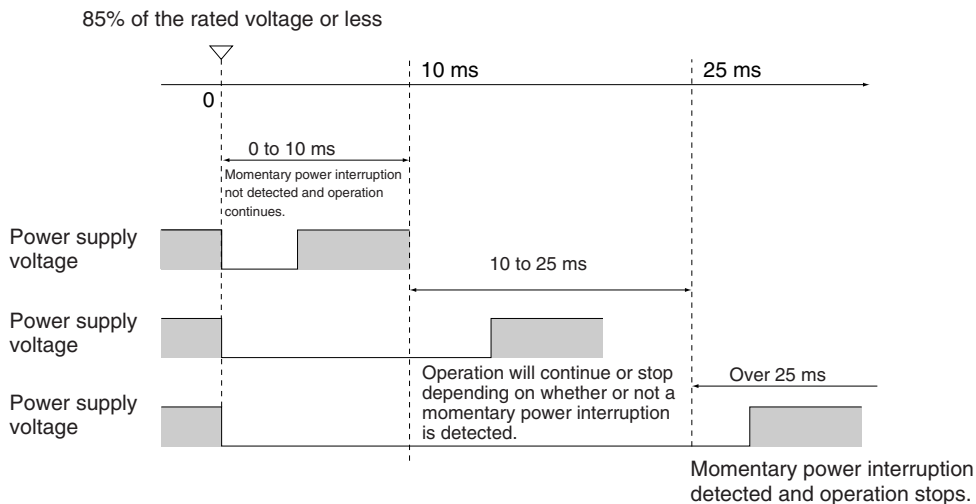
85% of the rated voltage:

AC power: 85 V for a 100 V AC system and 170 V for a 200 V AC system

The following processing will be performed if power drops only momentarily (momentary power interruption).

- 1,2,3...**
1. The system will continue to run unconditionally if the momentary power interruption lasts less than 10 ms, i.e., the time it takes the rated voltage at 85% or less to return to 85% or higher is less than 10 ms.
 2. A momentary power interruption that lasts more than 10 ms but less than 25 ms is difficult to determine and a power interruption may or may not be detected.
 3. The system will stop unconditionally if the momentary power interruption lasts more than 25 ms.

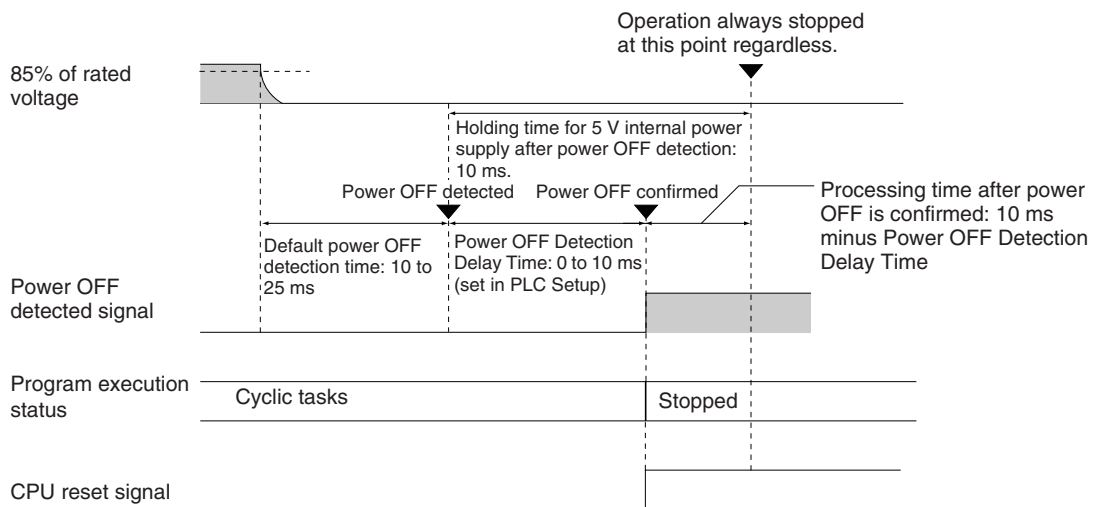
If operation stops under the conditions given in items 2 and 3 above, the timing used to stop operation can be delayed by setting the Power OFF Detection Delay Time (0 to 10 ms) in the PLC Setup. Operation, however, will always be stopped 10 to 25 ms after detecting a momentary power interruption regardless of the setting in the PLC Setup.



Note The above timing chart shows an example when the power OFF detection time is set to 0 ms (the default value).

The following timing chart shows the CPU Unit power OFF operation in more detail.

Power OFF Timing Chart



Power OFF Detection Time

The time it takes to detect power OFF after the power supply falls below 85% of the rated voltage.

Power OFF Detection Delay Time

The delay time after power OFF is detected until it is confirmed. This can be set in the PLC Setup within a range from 0 to 10 ms. (The default is 0 ms.)

Power Holding Time

The maximum amount of time (fixed at 10 ms) that 5 V will be held internally after power shuts OFF.

Description of Operation

- 1,2,3... 1. Power OFF will be detected if the 100 to 120 V AC or 200 to 240 V AC power supply falls below 85% of the rated voltage for the power OFF detection time (somewhere between 10 to 25 ms).

2. If the Power OFF Detection Delay Time is set (0 to 10 ms in 1-ms increments) in the PLC Setup, the CPU reset signal will turn ON while the internal power supply is maintained and the CPU Unit will be reset.

Note a) Power OFF interrupt tasks cannot be used in Duplex CPU Systems.

b) Power OFF interrupt tasks are supported only by Single CPU Systems. However, the CPU reset signal will turn ON and the CPU will be reset after the power OFF interrupt task has been executed. Make sure that the power OFF interrupt task will finish executing within 10 ms minus the Power OFF Detection Delay Time = processing time after power OFF. The 5-V internal power supply will be maintained only for 10 ms after power OFF is detected.

9-3-1 Instruction Execution for Power Interruptions

If power is interrupted and the interruption is confirmed when the CPU Unit is operating in RUN or MONITOR mode, the instruction currently being executed will be completed (see note) and the following power interruption processing will be performed.

- If the power OFF interrupt task has not been enabled, the CPU Unit will be reset immediately.
- If the power OFF interrupt task has been enabled, the task will be executed and then the CPU Unit will be reset immediately.

- Note**
1. The current instruction can be completed only when the time required to complete execution is less than or equal to the processing time after power interruption detection (10 ms – power interruption detection delay time). If the instruction is not completed within this time, it will be interrupted and the above processing will be performed.
 2. Power OFF interrupt tasks are supported only by Single CPU Systems and cannot be used in Duplex CPU Systems.

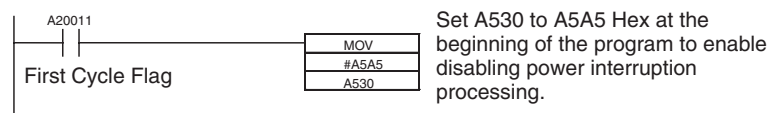
Disabling Power Interruption Processing in the Program

Areas of the program can be protected from power interruptions so that the instructions will be executed before the CPU Unit even if the power supply is interrupted. This is achieved by using the DISABLE INTERRUPTS (DI(693)) and ENABLE INTERRUPTS (EI(694)) instructions. Using these instructions must be enabled in the PLC Setup.

The following procedure is used.

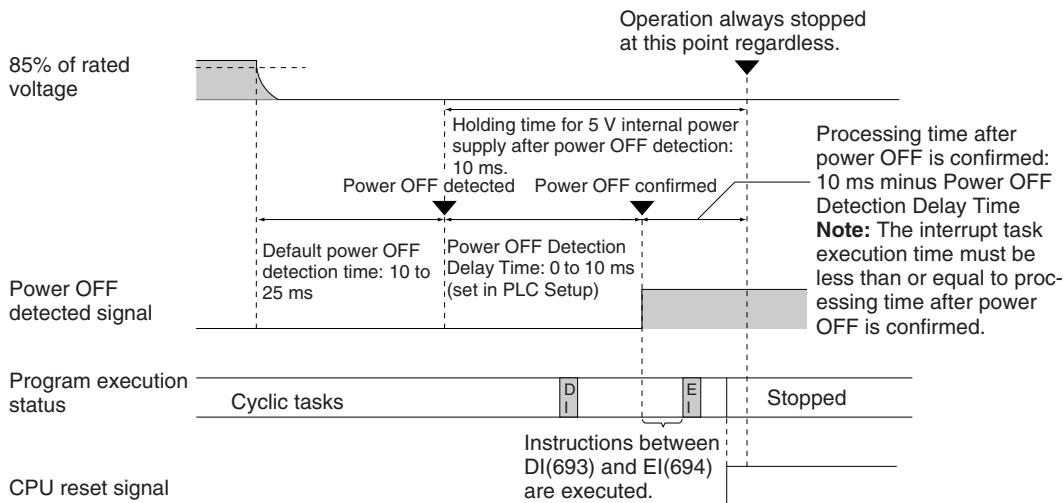
- 1,2,3...**
1. Insert DI(693) before the program section to be protected to disable interrupts and then place EI(694) after the section to enable interrupts.
 2. Set the Disable Setting for Power OFF Interrupts in A530 to A5A5 hex to enable disabling power interruption processing.

Note A530 is normally cleared when power is turned OFF. To prevent this, the IOM Hold Bit (A50012) must be turned ON and the PLC Setup must be set to maintain the setting of the IOM Hold Bit at Startup, or the following type of instruction must be included at the beginning of the program to set A530 to A5A5 hex.



Note If the power interruption becomes finalized during execution of DI(693), the instructions through EI(694) or END(001) will not be executed and the CPU Unit will be reset.

The following illustration is for a CS1D CPU Unit with A530 set to A5A5 hex to enable prohibiting power interrupt processing.



If A530 is not set to A5A5 hex, i.e., if prohibiting power interruption processing is not enabled, only the current instruction will be executed and then power interruption processing will be performed.

Power interruption processing is performed according to the contents of A530.

Duplex CPU Systems

| A530 = A5A5 hex (disabling power interrupt processing) | A530 = Any value except A5A5 hex |
|--|--|
| All instructions between DI(693) and EI(694) are executed and the CPU Unit is reset. | Execution of the current instruction is completed and the CPU Unit is reset. |

Single CPU Systems

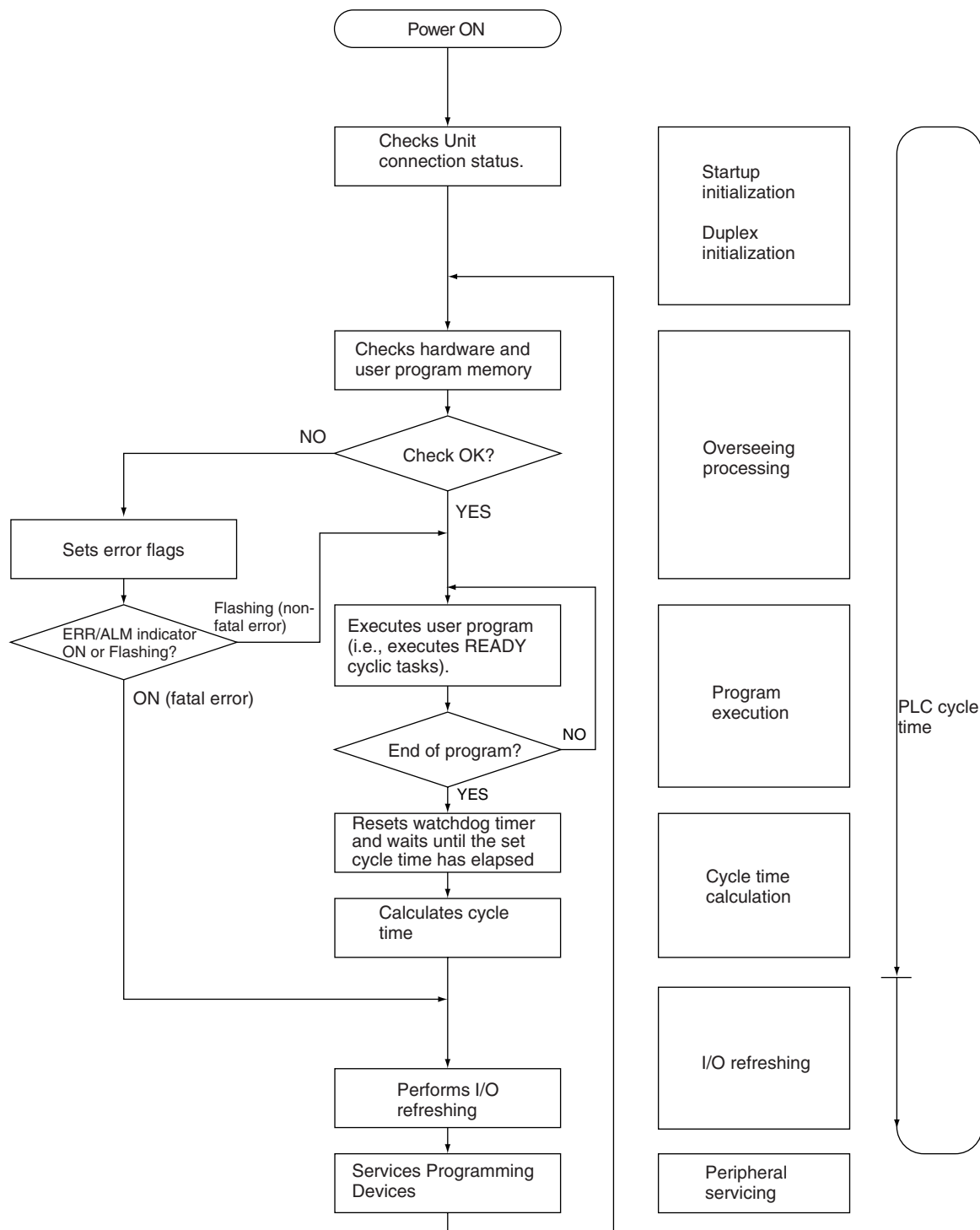
| A530 | | A5A5 hex (disabling power interrupt processing) | Other |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---|--|
| Power OFF Interrupt Task (PLC Setup) | Disabled | All instructions between DI(693) and EI(694) are executed and the CPU Unit is reset. | Execution of the current instruction is completed and the CPU Unit is reset. |
| | Enabled | Execution of the current instruction is completed, the Power OFF Interrupt Task is executed, and the CPU Unit is reset. | |

9-4 Computing the Cycle Time

9-4-1 CPU Unit Operation Flowchart

The CS1D CPU Units process data in repeating cycles from the overseeing processing up to peripheral servicing as shown in the following diagram.

Normal Processing Mode



9-4-2 Cycle Time Overview

Normal Processing Mode

The cycle time depends on the following conditions.

- Type and number of instructions in the user program (in all cyclic tasks that are executed during a cycle, including additional cyclic tasks).
- Type and number of Basic I/O Units
- Type and number of Special I/O Units, CPU Bus Units, Inner Boards, and type of services being executed.
- Specific servicing for the following Units/Boards
 - Data link refreshing and the number of data link words for Controller Link and SYSMAC LINK Units
 - Remote I/O for DeviceNet (Master) Units and the number of remote I/O words
 - Use of protocol macros and the largest communications message
 - Socket services for specific control bits for Ethernet Units and the number of send/receive words
- Fixed cycle time setting in the PLC Setup
- File access in file memory, and the amount of data transferred to/from file memory
- Event servicing for Special I/O Units, CPU Bus Units, Inner Boards, and communications ports
- Use of peripheral and RS-232C ports
- Fixed peripheral servicing time in the PLC Setup

- Note**
1. The cycle time is not affected by the number of tasks that are used in the user program. The tasks that affect the cycle time are those cyclic tasks that are READY in the cycle.
 2. When the mode is switched from MONITOR mode to RUN mode, the cycle time will be extended by 10 ms (this will not, however, take the cycle time over its limit).

$$\text{Cycle time} = (1) + (2) + (3) + (4) + (5)$$

1: Overseeing

| Details | Processing time and fluctuation cause |
|--|--|
| Checks the I/O bus and user program memory, checks for battery errors and refreshes the clock. | Duplex CPU Systems: 1.9 ms Single CPU Systems: 0.5 ms |

2: Program Execution

| Details | Processing time and fluctuation cause |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| Executes the user program, and calculates the total time taken for the instructions to execute the program. | Total instruction execution time |

3: Cycle Time Calculation

| Details | Processing time and fluctuation cause |
|---|--|
| Waits for the specified cycle time to elapse when a minimum (fixed) cycle time has been set in the PLC Setup. Calculates the cycle time. | When the cycle time is not fixed, the time for step 3 is approximately 0. When the cycle time is fixed, the time for step 3 is the preset fixed cycle time minus the actual cycle time ((1) + (2) + (4) + (5)). |

4: I/O Refreshing

| Details | | Processing time and fluctuation cause |
|---|--|---|
| Basic I/O Units | Basic I/O Units are refreshed. Outputs from the CPU Unit to the I/O Unit are refreshed first for each Unit, and then inputs. | I/O refresh time for each Unit multiplied by the number of Units used |
| Special I/O Units | Words allocated in CIO Area | I/O refresh time for each Unit multiplied by the number of Units used |
| CPU Bus Units | Words allocated in CIO and DM Areas | I/O refresh time for each Unit multiplied by the number of Units used |
| | Unit-specific data | |
| Inner Boards (Single CPU Systems or Process-control CPU Units only) | Words allocated in Inner Board Area | Inner Board I/O refresh time |
| | Unit-specific data | |

5: Peripheral Servicing

| Details | Processing time and fluctuation cause |
|---|--|
| Services events for Special I/O Units. Note Peripheral servicing does not include I/O refreshing. | If a uniform peripheral servicing time hasn't been set in the PLC Setup for this servicing, 4% of the previous cycle's cycle time (calculated in step (3)) will be allowed for peripheral servicing. If a uniform peripheral servicing time has been set in the PLC Setup, servicing will be performed for the set time. At least 0.1 ms, however, will be serviced whether the peripheral servicing time is set or not. If no Units are mounted, the servicing time is 0 ms. |
| Services events for CPU Bus Units. Note Peripheral servicing does not include I/O refreshing. | |
| Services events for peripheral ports. | If a uniform peripheral servicing time hasn't been set in the PLC Setup for this servicing, 4% of the previous cycle's cycle time (calculated in step (3)) will be allowed for peripheral servicing. If a uniform peripheral servicing time has been set in the PLC Setup, servicing will be performed for the set time. At least 0.1 ms, however, will be serviced whether the peripheral servicing time is set or not. If the ports are not connected, the servicing time is 0 ms. |
| Services RS-232C ports. | |

| Details | Processing time and fluctuation cause |
|--|--|
| Services Inner Board events (Single CPU Systems or Process-control CPU Units only) | <p>If a uniform peripheral servicing time hasn't been set in the PLC Setup for this servicing, 4% of the previous cycle's cycle time (calculated in step (3)) will be allowed for peripheral servicing.</p> <p>If a uniform peripheral servicing time has been set in the PLC Setup, servicing will be performed for the set time. At least 0.1 ms, however, will be serviced whether the peripheral servicing time is set or not.</p> <p>If no Inner Boards are mounted, the servicing time is 0 ms.</p> |
| Services file access (Memory Card or EM file memory) | <p>If a uniform peripheral servicing time hasn't been set in the PLC Setup for this servicing, 4% of the previous cycle's cycle time (calculated in step (3)) will be allowed for peripheral servicing.</p> <p>If a uniform peripheral servicing time has been set in the PLC Setup, servicing will be performed for the set time. At least 0.1 ms, however, will be serviced whether the peripheral servicing time is set or not.</p> <p>If there is no file access, the servicing time is 0 ms.</p> |
| Services communications ports | <p>If a uniform peripheral servicing time hasn't been set in the PLC Setup for this servicing, 4% of the previous cycle's cycle time (calculated in step (3)) will be allowed for peripheral servicing.</p> <p>If a uniform peripheral servicing time has been set in the PLC Setup, servicing will be performed for the set time. At least 0.1 ms, however, will be serviced whether the peripheral servicing time is set or not.</p> <p>If no communications ports are used, the servicing time is 0 ms.</p> |

Parallel Processing with Asynchronous Memory Access (Single CPU Systems Only)

Program Execution Cycle

The program execution cycle time depends on the following conditions.

- Type and number of instructions in the user program (in all cyclic tasks that are executed during a cycle, and within interrupt tasks for which the execution conditions have been satisfied).
- Type and number of Basic I/O Units
- Number of SYSMAC BUS Remote I/O Master Units and number of I/O points on the Slaves
- Type and number of Special I/O Units, CS-series CPU Bus Units, Inner Boards, and type of services being executed.
- Specific servicing for the following Units/Boards
 - Data link refreshing and the number of data link words for Controller Link and SYSMAC LINK Units
 - Remote I/O for DeviceNet (Master) Units and the number of remote I/O words
 - Use of protocol macros and the largest communications message
 - Socket services for specific control bits for Ethernet Units and the number of send/receive words

- Fixed cycle time setting in the PLC Setup
- File access in file memory, and the amount of data transferred to/from file memory
- Fixed peripheral servicing time in the PLC Setup

The program execution cycle time is the total time required for the PLC to perform the 5 operations shown in the following tables.

$$\text{Cycle time} = (1) + (2) + (3) + (4) + (5)$$

| Details | | | Processing time and fluctuation cause |
|---------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| (1) | Overseeing | I/O bus check, etc. | 0.3 ms |
| (2) | Program execution | Same as for Normal Mode. | Same as for Normal Mode. |
| (3) | Cycle time calculation | Waits for the specified cycle time. | Same as for Normal Mode. |
| (4) | I/O refreshing | Same as for Normal Processing Mode. | Same as for Normal Processing Mode. |
| (5) | Partial peripheral servicing | Servicing file access | Same as for Normal Processing Mode. |

Peripheral Servicing Cycle Time

The peripheral servicing execution cycle time depends on the following conditions.

- Type and number of Special I/O Units, CS-series CPU Bus Units, Inner Boards, and type of services being executed.
- Type and frequency of event servicing requiring communications ports.
- Use of peripheral and RS-232C ports

The peripheral servicing cycle time is the total time required for the PLC to perform the 5 operations shown in the following tables.

$$\text{Cycle time} = (1) + (2)$$

| Name | | Processing | | Processing time and fluctuation cause |
|------|-----------------------|--|---|---|
| (1) | Overseeing processing | Checks user program memory, checks for battery errors, etc. | | 0.4 ms |
| (2) | Peripheral servicing | Performs services for the events give at the right, including I/O memory access. | Events with CS-series Special I/O Units (does not include I/O refreshing) | 1.0 ms for each type of service If servicing ends before 1 ms has expired, the next type of servicing will be started immediately without waiting. |
| | | | Events with CS-series CPU Bus Units (does not include I/O refreshing) | |
| | | | Peripheral port events | |
| | | | RS-232C port events | |
| | | | Events with Inner Boards | |
| | | | Events using communications ports | |

- Note**
1. The cycle time display on a Programming Device is the Program Execution Cycle Time.
 2. The peripheral service cycle time varies with the event load and number of Units that are mounted. In a Parallel Processing Mode, however, this variation will not affect the program execution cycle time.

Parallel Processing with Synchronous Memory Access (Single CPU Systems Only)

Program Execution Cycle

The program execution cycle time depends on the same conditions as the Normal Mode. Partial peripheral servicing ((5) below), however, is restricted to servicing for file and I/O memory access.

The program execution cycle time is the total time required for the PLC to perform the 5 operations shown in the following tables.

Cycle time = (1) + (2) + (3) + (4) + (5)

| Details | | | Processing time and fluctuation cause | |
|---------|------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| (1) | Overseeing | I/O bus check, etc. | 0.3 ms | |
| (2) | Program execution | Same as for Normal Mode. | Same as for Normal Mode. | |
| (3) | Cycle time calculation | Waits for the specified cycle time. | Same as for Normal Mode. | |
| (4) | I/O refreshing | Same as for Normal Processing Mode. | Same as for Normal Mode. | |
| (5) | Partial peripheral servicing | Servicing file access (Memory Card or EM file memory) | Same as for Normal Mode. | |
| | | Performs services for the events give at the right that requires I/O memory access | | Events with CS-series Special I/O Units (does not include I/O refreshing) |
| | | | | Events with CS-series CPU Bus Units (does not include I/O refreshing) |
| | | | | Peripheral port events |
| | | | | RS-232C port events |
| | | | | Events with Inner Boards |
| | | | | Events using communications ports |

Peripheral Servicing Cycle Time

The peripheral servicing execution cycle time depends on the same conditions as the Parallel Processing with Asynchronous Memory Access. Peripheral servicing ((2) below), however, is restricted to servicing that does not access I/O memory.

The peripheral servicing cycle time is the total time required for the PLC to perform the 2 operations shown in the following tables.

Cycle time = (1) + (2)

| Name | | Processing | Processing time and fluctuation cause | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|
| (1) | Overseeing processing | Checks user program memory, checks for battery errors, etc. | 0.4 ms | |
| (2) | Peripheral servicing | Performs services for the events give at the right, excluding those that require I/O memory access. | 1.0 ms for each type of service If servicing ends before 1 ms has expired, the next type of servicing will be started immediately without waiting. | |
| | | | | Events with CS-series Special I/O Units (does not include I/O refreshing) |
| | | | | Events with CS-series CPU Bus Units (does not include I/O refreshing) |
| | | | | Peripheral port events |
| | | | | RS-232C port events |
| | | | | Events with Inner Boards |
| Events using communications ports | | | | |

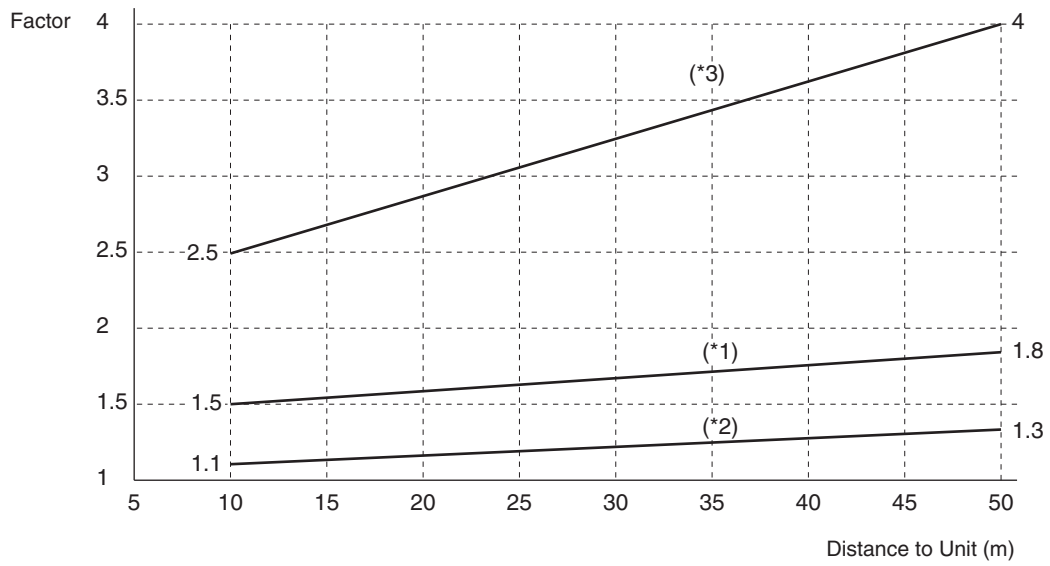
- Note**
1. The cycle time display on a Programming Device is the Program Execution Cycle Time.
 2. The peripheral service cycle time varies with the event load and number of Units that are mounted. In a Parallel Processing Mode, however, this variation will not affect the program execution cycle time.

9-4-3 I/O Unit Refresh Times for Individual Units and Boards

Basic I/O Unit Refresh

| Unit | Name | Model | I/O refresh time per Unit |
|---|---|---------------------|---------------------------|
| CS-series Basic I/O Units | 16-point DC Input Unit | CS1W-ID211 | 0.004 ms (See note.) |
| | 16-point AC Input Unit | CS1W-IA111/211 | 0.004 ms (See note.) |
| | 8/16-point Relay Output Unit | CS1W-OC201/211 | 0.004 ms (See note.) |
| | 8/16-point Triac Output Unit | CS1W-OA201/211 | 0.004 ms (See note.) |
| | 16-point Transistor Output Unit, sinking outputs | CS1W-OD211 | 0.004 ms (See note.) |
| | 16-point Transistor Output Unit, sourcing outputs | CS1W-OD212 | 0.004 ms (See note.) |
| | 16-point Interrupt Input Unit | CS1W-INT01 | 0.004 ms (See note.) |
| | 16-point High-speed Input Unit | CS1W-IDP01 | 0.004 ms (See note.) |
| | 32-point DC Input Unit | CS1W-ID231 | 0.007 ms (See note.) |
| | 64-point DC Input Unit | CS1W-ID261 | 0.014 ms (See note.) |
| | 96-point DC Input Unit | CS1W-ID291 | 0.02 ms (See note.) |
| | 32-point Transistor Output Unit, sinking outputs | CS1W-OD231 | 0.008 ms (See note.) |
| | 32-point Transistor Output Unit, sourcing outputs | CS1W-OD232 | 0.008 ms (See note.) |
| | 64-point Transistor Output Unit, sinking outputs | CS1W-OD261 | 0.016 ms (See note.) |
| | 64-point Transistor Output Unit, sourcing outputs | CS1W-OD262 | 0.016 ms (See note.) |
| | 96-point Transistor Output Unit, sinking outputs | CS1W-OD291 | 0.02 ms (See note.) |
| | 96-point Transistor Output Unit, sourcing outputs | CS1W-OD292 | 0.02 ms (See note.) |
| | 32-point DC Input/32-point Transistor Output Unit, sourcing outputs | CS1W-MD261 | 0.015 ms (See note.) |
| | 32-point DC Input/32-point Transistor Output Unit, sinking outputs | CS1W-MD262 | 0.015 ms (See note.) |
| | 48-point DC Input/48-point Transistor Output Unit, sinking outputs | CS1W-MD291 | 0.02 ms (See note.) |
| 48-point DC Input/48-point Transistor Output Unit, sourcing outputs | CS1W-MD292 | 0.02 ms (See note.) | |

Note Longer I/O refresh times will be required according to the distance from the CPU Rack to the Unit when these Units are mounted to Long-distance Expansion Racks. Multiply the values given in the table by the factors on line *1 in the following graph.



| Unit | Name | Model | I/O refresh time per Unit | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|--|---|--|
| | | | Normal | Mounted on Long-distance Expansion Rack (See note.) | |
| CS-series Special I/O Units | Analog I/O Unit | CS1W-MAD44 | 0.12 ms | 0.2 ms × *2 | |
| | Analog Input Unit | CS1W-AD041/081 | 0.12 ms | 0.2 ms × *2 | |
| | Analog Output Unit | CS1W-DA041/08V/08C | 0.12 ms | 0.2 ms × *2 | |
| | Isolated Thermocouple Input Unit | CS1W-PTS01-V1 | 0.16 ms | 0.3 ms × *2 | |
| | Isolated Resistance Thermometer Input Unit | CS1W-PTS02 | 0.16 ms | 0.3 ms × *2 | |
| | Isolated Ni508Ω Resistance Thermometer Input Unit | CS1W-PTS03 | 0.16 ms | 0.3 ms × *2 | |
| | Isolated 2-wire Transmission Device Input Unit | CS1W-PTW01 | 0.16 ms | 0.3 ms × *2 | |
| | Isolated DC Input Unit | CS1W-PDC01 | 0.16 ms | 0.3 ms × *2 | |
| | Isolated Control Output Unit (Analog Output Unit) | CS1W-PMV01 | 0.16 ms | 0.3 ms × *2 | |
| | Power Transducer Input Unit | CS1W-PTR01 | 0.16 ms | 0.3 ms × *2 | |
| | DC Input Unit (100 mV) | CS1W-PTR02 | 0.16 ms | 0.3 ms × *2 | |
| | Isolated Pulse Input Unit | CS1W-PPS01 | 0.16 ms | 0.3 ms × *2 | |
| | Position Control Unit | | CS1W-NC113/133 | 0.29 ms × *2 (+ 0.7 ms for each instruction (IOWR/ IORD) used to transfer data) | |
| | | | CS1W-NC213/233 | 0.32 ms × *2 (+ 0.7 ms for each instruction (IOWR/ IORD) used to transfer data) | |
| | | | CS1W-NC413/433 | 0.41 ms × *2 (+ 0.6 ms for each instruction (IOWR/ IORD) used to transfer data) | |
| | High-speed Counter Unit | CS1W-CT021/041 | 0.14 ms | 0.2 ms × *2 | |
| | Motion Control Unit | CS1W-MC221(-V1) | 0.32 ms | 0.8 ms × *2 | |
| | | CS1W-MC421(-V1) | 0.42 ms | 0.85 ms × *2 | |
| | Customizable Counter Unit | CS1W-HIO01-V1 | 0.2 ms × *2 (+ 0.3 ms if DM Area or LR Area is used for data exchange with CPU Unit) | | |
| | | CS1W-HCP22-V1 | | | |
| CS1W-HCA22-V1 | | | | | |
| GPIB Interface Unit | CS1W-GPI01 | | | | |

Note Longer increases in the cycle time will occur according to the distance from the CPU Rack to the Unit when these Units are mounted to Long-distance Expansion Racks. Multiply the values given in the table by the factors on line *2 in the graph on page 350 for the increases for data link words and send/receive words.

Increase in Cycle Time Caused by CPU Bus Units

| Unit | Name | Model | Increase | Remarks |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|
| CPU Bus Units | Controller Link Unit | CS1W-CLK11 CS1W-CLK21-V1 | 0.1 ms With Long-distance Expansion Rack: 0.2 ms × factor *2 | There will be an increase of 0.1 ms + 0.7 μs × number of data link words. (*3) With Long-distance Expansion Rack: (1.5 ms + (number of send words × 1 μs)) × factor *3 There will be an additional increase of the event execution times when message services are used. |
| | | CS1W-CLK12/52-V1 | 0.1 ms With Long-distance Expansion Rack: 0.2 ms × factor *2 | |
| | SYSMAC LINK | CS1W-SLK11/21 | 0.1 ms With Long-distance Expansion Rack: 0.2 ms × factor *2 | |
| | Serial Communications Unit | CS1W-SCU21 | 0.22 ms With Long-distance Expansion Rack: 0.25 ms × factor *2 | There will be an increase of up to the following time when a protocol macro is executed: 0.1 ms + 0.7 μs × maximum number of data words sent or received (0 to 500 words) With Long-distance Expansion Rack: (1.3 ms + (max. number of send/receive words × 1 μs)) × factor *3 There will be an increase of the event execution times when Host Links or 1:N NT Links are used. |
| | DeviceNet Unit | CS1W-DRM21-V1 | 0.4 ms + 0.7 μs for each allocated word With Long-distance Expansion Rack: (0.7 ms + (number of allocated words × 1 μs)) × factor *3 | --- |
| | Ethernet Unit | CS1W-ETN01/11/21 CS1D-ETN21D | 0.1 ms With Long-distance Expansion Rack: 0.25 ms × factor *2 | If socket services are executed with software switches, there will be an increase of 1.4 μs × the number of bytes sent/received. With Long-distance Expansion Rack: (number of send or receive bytes × 2 μs) × factor *3 There will be an increase of the event execution times when FINS communications services, socket services for CMND instructions, or FTP services are performed. |
| | Loop Control Unit | CS1W-LC001 | 0.1 ms With Long-distance Expansion Rack: 0.2 ms × factor *2 | --- |

Note 1. Performance is given for the CS1D-CPU6□H and CS1D-CPU6□S.

2. Longer increases in the cycle time will occur according to the distance from the CPU Rack to the Unit when these Units are mounted to Long-distance Expansion Racks. Multiply the values given in the table by the factors on line *2 in the graph on page 350 for the increases and by the factors on line *3 for the additional increases for data link words and send/receive words.

Increase in Cycle Time Caused by Inner Board

| Name | Model | Increase | Remarks |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------|---|
| Serial Communications Board | CS1W-SCB21-V1/41-V1 | 0.22 ms | There will be an increase of up to the following time when a protocol macro is executed: 0.1 ms +maximum number of data words sent or received (0 to 500 words) x 0.7 μs There will be an increase of the event execution times when Host Links or 1:N NT Links are used. |

9-4-4 Cycle Time Calculation Example

The following example shows the method used to calculate the cycle time when Basic I/O Units only are mounted to the PLC with a CS1D-CPU6□H.

Conditions

| Item | Details | |
|---|----------------------------------|---|
| CPU Rack (8 slots) | CS1W-ID291 96-point Input Units | 4 Units |
| | CS1W-OD291 96-point Output Units | 4 Units |
| Expansion Rack (8 slots) x 1 Unit | CS1W-ID291 96-point Input Units | 4 Units |
| | CS1W-OD291 96-point Output Units | 4 Units |
| User program | 5 Ksteps | LD instruction 2.5 Ksteps, OUT instruction 2.5 Ksteps |
| Peripheral port connection | Yes and no | |
| Fixed cycle time processing | No | |
| RS-232C port connection | No | |
| Peripheral servicing with other devices (Special I/O Units, CS-series CPU Bus Units, Inner Boards, and file access) | No | |

Calculation Example

| Process name | Calculation | Processing time | |
|----------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | With Programming Device | Without Programming Device |
| (1) Overseeing | --- | 1.9 ms | 1.9 ms |
| (2) Program execution | $0.04 \mu s \times 2,500 + 0.04 \mu s \times 2,500$ | 0.2 ms | 0.2 ms |
| (3) Cycle time calculation | (Fixed cycle time not set) | 0 ms | 0 ms |
| (4) I/O refreshing | $0.02 \text{ ms} \times 8 + 0.02 \text{ ms} \times 8$ | 0.32 ms | 0.32 ms |
| (5) Peripheral servicing | (Peripheral port connected only) | 0.1 ms | 0 ms |

| Process name | Calculation | Processing time | |
|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | With Programming Device | Without Programming Device |
| Cycle time | (1) + (2) + (3) + (4) + (5) | 2.52 ms | 2.42 ms |

9-4-5 Online Editing Cycle Time Extension

When online editing is executed from a Programming Device (such as Programming Console or CX-Programmer) while the CPU Unit is operating in MONITOR mode to change the program, the CPU Unit will momentarily suspend operation while the program is being changed. The period of time that the cycle time is extended is determined by the following conditions.

- Number of steps changed
- Editing operations (insert/delete/overwrite)
- Types of instructions used

The time increase for online editing is affected very little by the size of the largest program in the tasks.

If the maximum program size for each task is 64 Ksteps, the online editing cycle time extension will be as follows (See note.):

| CPU Unit | Increase in cycle time for online editing |
|--|---|
| CS1D-CPU6□H CPU Units for Duplex CPU Systems | Maximum: 55 ms, Normal: 8 ms |
| CS1D-CPU6□S CPU Units for Single CPU Systems | Maximum: 55 ms, Normal: 8 ms |
| CS1D-CPU4□S CPU Units for Single CPU Systems | Maximum: 75 ms, Normal: 11 ms |

When editing online, the cycle time will be extended by the time that operation is stopped.

- Note**
1. When there is one task, online editing is processed all in the cycle time following the cycle in which online editing is executed (written). When there are multiple tasks (cyclic tasks), online editing is separated, so that for n tasks, processing is executed over n to n × 2 cycles max.
 2. The above cycle time extensions assume that a lot of instructions requiring time are being used in the program. The cycle time extension would be as follows for most programs:
CS1D CPU Units: 12 ms max.

9-4-6 Affects of Duplex and Simplex Operation on the Cycle Time (Duplex CPU Systems Only)

If operation switches from Duplex Mode to Simplex Mode, processing to synchronize the active and standby CPU Units will no longer be performed, resulting in a shorter cycle time. The more instructions requiring synchronization (such as IORF, DLNK, IORD, IOWR, PID, RXD, FREAD, and FWRT) are used, the greater the difference between Duplex Mode and Simplex Mode operation will be (with Duplex Mode having the longer cycle time). Confirm that the system will operate correctly and safely even for the cycle time in both Simplex and Duplex Modes.

9-4-7 Duplex Processing Cycle Time Extension (Duplex CPU Systems Only)

Cycle Time Extension for Duplex Initialization

The cycle time for a Duplex CPU System can be extended at various times as described below. Enter actual system operation only after verifying that the system operates correctly for the maximum possible cycle time.

The cycle time will be increased over the normal cycle time whenever duplex operation is initialized, including when power is turned ON, when the initialization button is pressed, when operation is started, and when data is transferred. The maximum increases are listed in the following table. The maximum cycle time would thus be the normal cycle time plus the increase in the cycle time for duplex initialization shown in the following table.

| CPU Unit model | Increase in cycle time |
|----------------|------------------------|
| CS1D-CPU65H | 190 ms +A |
| CS1D-CPU67H | 520 ms +A |

A is the time added when duplex Inner Boards are mounted. Refer to the Inner Board Operation Manual for the value of A.

Example: The maximum cycle times would be as shown in the following table if the normal cycle time was 20 ms.

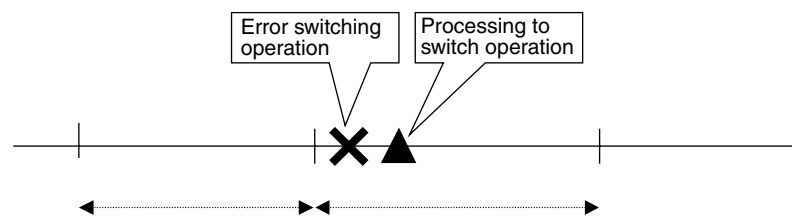
| CPU Unit model | Maximum cycle time |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| CS1D-CPU65H | 20 ms + 190 ms = 210 ms |
| CS1D-CPU67H | 20 ms + 520 ms = 540 ms |

Set the monitoring time (10 to 40,000 ms, default: 1 s) +B* for the cycle time high enough to allow for this increase. Also, confirm that the system will operate correctly and safely even for the maximum cycle time, including the increase for duplex initialization.

*B is the time added to the cycle-time monitoring time only for duplex initialization when duplex Inner Boards are mounted. Refer to the Inner Board Operation Manual for the value of B.

Cycle Time Extension when Switching to Standby CPU Unit

The cycle time will be extended if an error occurs in the active CPU Unit that causes operation to be switched to the standby CPU Unit.



There are two factors involved in the cycle time extension:

- Time required to detect the error causing operation to switch
- Time required to actually switch operation to the standby CPU Unit.

The following table list the time by which the cycle time will be extended depending on the error that caused operation to be switched.

| Error switching operation | Cycle time extension | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Switch with CPU Unit switch setting | 11.5 ms | Time required to detect switch setting: 11 ms Operation switching time: 0.5 ms |
| CPU error (WDT error) | 125.5 ms | Time required to detect microcomputer WDT error in the CS1D: 125 ms Operation switching time: 0.5 ms |

| Error switching operation | Cycle time extension | Remarks |
|--|-----------------------------|---|
| FALS error (when executed in only active CPU Unit) | 0.5 ms | FALS errors are detected when the FALS instruction is executed, so no time is required to detect the error. Only the operation switching time (0.5 ms) is required. |
| Maximum cycle time exceeded | Maximum cycle time + 0.5 ms | Time required by the CS1D to detect the long cycle time (depends on the setting of the maximum cycle time) plus the operation switching time (0.5 ms). |
| Program error | 0.5 ms | Program error detection is performed constantly, so no time is required to detect the error. Only the operation switching time (0.5 ms) is required. |
| Inner Board error (Process-control CPU Units only) | 0.5 ms | Inner Board error detection is performed constantly, so no time is required to detect the error. Only the operation switching time (0.5 ms) is required. |
| Memory error | 0.5 ms | Memory error detection is performed constantly, so no time is required to detect the error. Only the operation switching time (0.5 ms) is required. |

9-4-8 I/O Response Time

The I/O response time is the time it takes from when an Input Unit's input turns ON, the data is recognized by the CPU Unit, and the user program is executed, up to the time for the result to be output to an Output Unit's output terminals.

The length of the I/O response time depends on the following conditions.

- Timing of Input Bit turning ON.
- Cycle time.
- Type of Rack to which Input and Output Units are mounted (CPU Rack or Expansion Rack).

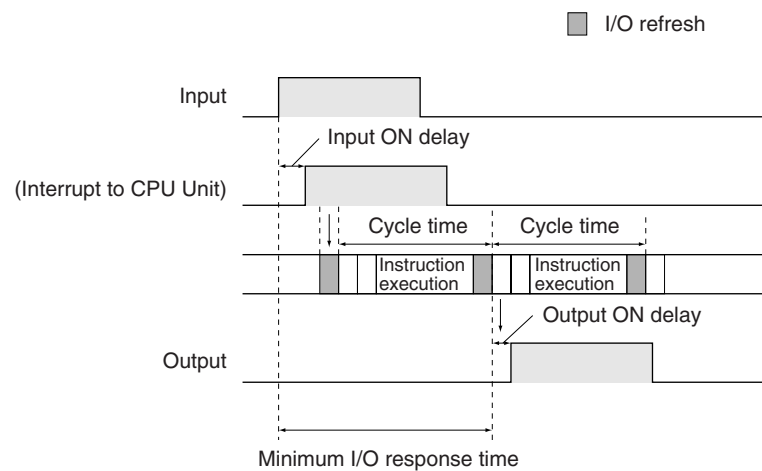
Basic I/O Units

Minimum I/O Response Time

The I/O response time is shortest when data is retrieved immediately before I/O refresh of the CPU Unit.

The minimum I/O response time is the total of the Input ON delay, the cycle time, and the Output ON delay.

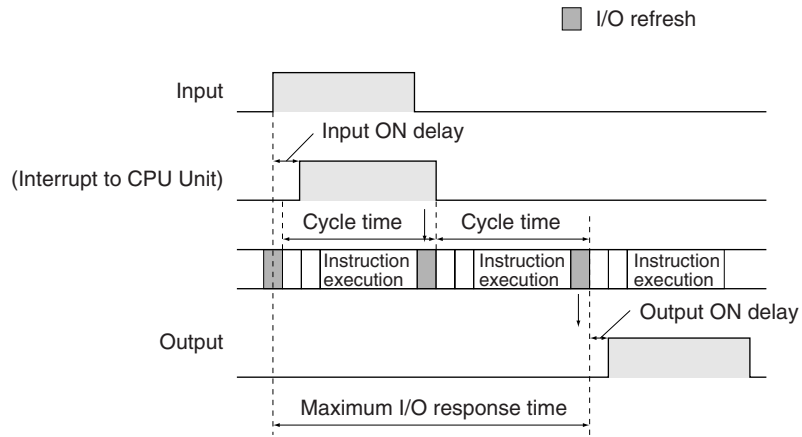
Note The Input and Output ON delay differs according to the Unit used.



Maximum I/O Response Time

The I/O response time is longest when data is retrieved immediately after I/O refresh of the Input Unit.

The maximum I/O response time is the total of the Input ON delay, (the cycle time × 2), and the Output ON delay.



Calculation Example

Conditions: Input ON delay 1.5 ms
 Output ON delay 0.2 ms
 Cycle time 20.0 ms

Minimum I/O response time = 1.5 ms + 20 ms + 0.2 ms = 21.7 ms
 Maximum I/O response time = 1.5 ms + (20 ms × 2) + 0.2 ms = 41.7 ms

9-4-9 Interrupt Response Times (Single CPU Systems Only)

I/O Interrupt Tasks

The interrupt response time for I/O interrupt tasks is the time taken from when an input from a CS1W-INT01 Interrupt Input Unit has turned ON (or OFF) until the I/O interrupt task has actually been executed.

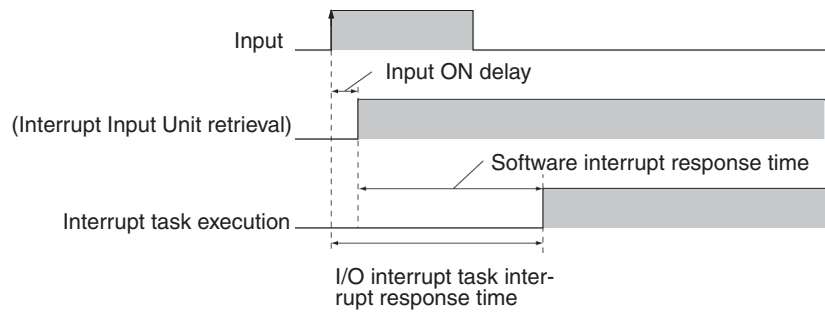
The length of the interrupt response time for I/O interrupt tasks depends on the following conditions.

| Item | Time |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Hardware response | Upward differentiation: 0.1 ms, Downward differentiation: 0.5 ms |
| Software interrupt response | 124 μs |

- Note**
1. The software interrupt response time will be 1 ms if there is a C200H Special I/O Unit in the PLC.
 2. I/O interrupt tasks can be executed (while an instruction is being executed, or by stopping the execution of an instruction) during execution of the user program, I/O refresh, peripheral servicing, or overseeing. The interrupt response time is not affected by the Input of the Interrupt Input Unit turning ON during any of the above processing operations.

Some I/O interrupts, however, are not executed during interrupt tasks even if the I/O interrupt conditions are satisfied. Instead, the I/O interrupts are executed in order of priority after the other interrupt task has completed execution and the software interrupt response time (1 ms max.) has elapsed.

The interrupt response time of I/O interrupt tasks is the sum of the Input ON delay (0.2 ms max.) and the software interrupt response time (1 ms max.).



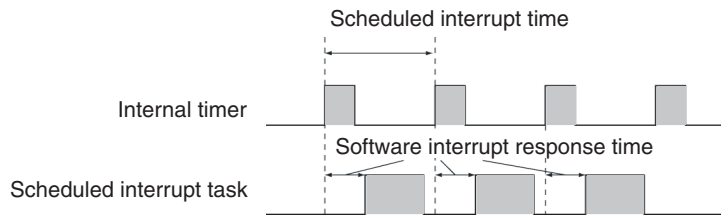
Scheduled Interrupt Tasks

The interrupt response time of scheduled interrupt tasks is the time taken from after the scheduled time specified by the MSKS(690) instruction has elapsed until the interrupt task has actually been executed.

The length of the interrupt response time for scheduled interrupt tasks is 1 ms max.

Note Scheduled interrupt tasks can be executed (while an instruction is being executed, or by stopping the execution of an instruction) during execution of the user program, I/O refresh, peripheral servicing, or overseeing. The interrupt response time is not affected by the scheduled time elapsing during any of the above processing operations.

Some scheduled interrupts, however, are not executed during other interrupt tasks even if the scheduled interrupt conditions are satisfied. Instead, the scheduled interrupts are executed in order of priority after the other interrupt task has completed execution and the software interrupt response time (1 ms max.) has elapsed.



External Interrupt Tasks

The interrupt response time for external interrupt tasks differs depending on the Unit or Board (Special I/O Unit, CS-series CPU Bus Unit, or Inner Board) that is requesting the external interrupt task of the CPU Unit and the type of service requested by the interrupt. For details, refer to the appropriate operation manual for the Unit or Board being used.

Power OFF Interrupt Tasks

Power OFF interrupt tasks are executed within 0.1 ms of the power being confirmed as OFF.

9-5 Instruction Execution Times and Number of Steps

The following table lists the execution times for all instructions that are available for CS1D CPU Units.

The total execution time of instructions within one whole user program (i.e., within all the tasks that are executed in a cycle) is the process time for program execution when calculating the cycle time (See note.).

The conditions (e.g., operands) under which an instruction is executed affect the execution time, as does the model of the CPU Unit. The execution time can also vary when the execution condition is OFF.

The following table also lists the length of each instruction in the *Length (steps)* column. The number of steps required in the user program area for each of the instructions varies from 1 to 7 steps, depending upon the instruction and the operands used with it. The number of steps in a program is not the same as the number of instructions.

- Note**
1. Program capacity for CS-series PLCs is measured in steps, whereas program capacity for previous OMRON PLCs, such as the C-series and CV-series PLCs, was measured in words. Basically speaking, 1 step is equivalent to 1 word. The amount of memory required for each instruction, however, is different for some of the CS-series instructions, and inaccuracies will occur if the capacity of a user program for another PLC is converted for a CS-series PLC based on the assumption that 1 word is 1 step. Refer to the information at the end of *9-5 Instruction Execution Times and Number of Steps* for guidelines on converting program capacities from previous OMRON PLCs.

Most instructions are supported in differentiated form (indicated with ↑, ↓, @, and %). Specifying differentiation will increase the execution times by the following amounts.

| Symbol | CS1D CPU Unit | |
|--------|--------------------|-------------|
| | CPU6□H/CPU6□S (μs) | CPU4□S (μs) |
| ↑ or ↓ | +0.24 | +0.32 |
| @ or % | +0.24 | +0.32 |

2. When the execution condition for an instruction is OFF, the execution time is given in the following table.

| CS1D CPU Unit | |
|--------------------|-------------|
| CPU6□H/CPU6□S (μs) | CPU4□S (μs) |
| Approx. 0.1 | Approx. 0.2 |

9-5-1 Sequence Input Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|-------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| LOAD | LD | --- | 1 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.04 | --- |
| | !LD | --- | 2 | (See note 2.) | +21.14 | +21.16 | --- |
| LOAD NOT | LD NOT | --- | 1 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.04 | --- |
| | !LD NOT | --- | 2 | (See note 2.) | +21.14 | +21.16 | --- |
| AND | AND | --- | 1 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.04 | --- |
| | !AND | --- | 2 | (See note 2.) | +21.14 | +21.16 | --- |
| AND NOT | AND NOT | --- | 1 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.04 | --- |
| | !AND NOT | --- | 2 | (See note 2.) | +21.14 | +21.16 | --- |
| OR | OR | --- | 1 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.04 | --- |
| | !OR | --- | 2 | (See note 2.) | +21.14 | +21.16 | --- |
| OR NOT | OR NOT | --- | 1 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.04 | --- |
| | !OR NOT | --- | 2 | (See note 2.) | +21.14 | +21.16 | --- |

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|-------------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| AND LOAD | AND LD | --- | 1 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.04 | --- |
| OR LOAD | OR LD | --- | 1 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.04 | --- |
| NOT | NOT | 520 | 1 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.04 | --- |
| CONDITION ON | UP | 521 | 3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.42 | --- |
| CONDITION OFF | DOWN | 522 | 4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.42 | --- |
| LOAD BIT TEST | LD TST | 350 | 4 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.24 | --- |
| LOAD BIT TEST NOT | LDTSTN | 351 | 4 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.24 | --- |
| AND BIT TEST NOT | AND TSTN | 351 | 4 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.24 | --- |
| OR BIT TEST | OR TST | 350 | 4 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.24 | --- |
| OR BIT TEST NOT | OR TSTN | 351 | 4 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.24 | --- |

- Note**
1. When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.
 2. Not supported by Duplex CPU Systems.

9-5-2 Sequence Output Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|--------------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| OUTPUT | OUT | --- | 1 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.04 | --- |
| | !OUT | --- | 2 | (See note 2.) | +21.37 | +21.37 | --- |
| OUTPUT NOT | OUT NOT | --- | 1 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.04 | --- |
| | !OUT NOT | --- | 2 | (See note 2.) | +21.37 | +21.37 | --- |
| KEEP | KEEP | 011 | 1 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.08 | --- |
| DIFFERENTIATE UP | DIFU | 013 | 2 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 0.40 | --- |
| DIFFERENTIATE DOWN | DIFD | 014 | 2 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 0.40 | --- |
| SET | SET | --- | 1 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.06 | --- |
| | !SET | --- | 2 | (See note 2.) | +21.37 | +21.37 | --- |
| RESET | RSET | --- | 1 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.06 | Word specified |
| | !RSET | --- | 2 | (See note 2.) | +21.37 | +21.37 | --- |
| MULTIPLE BIT SET | SETA | 530 | 4 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 6.1 | With 1-bit set |
| | | | | 25.7 | 25.7 | 27.2 | With 1,000-bit set |
| MULTIPLE BIT RESET | RSTA | 531 | 4 | 5.7 | 5.8 | 6.1 | With 1-bit reset |
| | | | | 25.8 | 25.8 | 27.2 | With 1,000-bit reset |

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|-------------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| SINGLE BIT SET | SETB | 532 | 2 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 0.34 | --- |
| | !SETB | 532 | 3 | (See note 2.) | +21.44 | +21.54 | --- |
| SINGLE BIT RESET | RSTB | 534 | 2 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 0.34 | --- |
| | !RSTB | 534 | 3 | (See note 2.) | +21.44 | +21.54 | --- |
| SINGLE BIT OUTPUT | OUTB | 534 | 2 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.32 | --- |
| | !OUTB | 534 | 3 | (See note 2.) | +21.42 | +21.52 | --- |

- Note**
1. When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.
 2. Not supported by Duplex CPU Systems.

9-5-3 Sequence Control Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|---|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| END | END | 001 | 1 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 6.0 | --- |
| NO OPERATION | NOP | 000 | 1 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.04 | --- |
| INTERLOCK | IL | 002 | 1 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | --- |
| INTERLOCK CLEAR | ILC | 003 | 1 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | --- |
| MULTI-INTERLOCK DIFFERENTIATION HOLD | MILH | 517 | 3 | (See note 2.) | 6.1 | 6.5 | During interlock |
| | | | | | 7.5 | 7.9 | Not during interlock and interlock not set |
| | | | | | 8.9 | 9.7 | Not during interlock and interlock set |
| MULTI-INTERLOCK DIFFERENTIATION RELEASE | MILR | 518 | 3 | (See note 2.) | 6.1 | 6.5 | During interlock |
| | | | | | 7.5 | 7.9 | Not during interlock and interlock not set |
| | | | | | 8.9 | 9.7 | Not during interlock and interlock set |
| MULTI-INTERLOCK CLEAR | MILC | 519 | 2 | (See note 2.) | 5.0 | 5.6 | Interlock not cleared |
| | | | | | 5.7 | 6.2 | Interlock cleared |
| JUMP | JMP | 004 | 2 | 0.38 | 0.38 | 0.48 | --- |
| JUMP END | JME | 005 | 2 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CONDITIONAL JUMP | CJP | 510 | 2 | 0.38 | 0.38 | 0.48 | When JMP condition is satisfied |
| CONDITIONAL JUMP NOT | CJPN | 511 | 2 | 0.38 | 0.38 | 0.48 | When JMP condition is satisfied |
| MULTIPLE JUMP | JMP0 | 515 | 1 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | --- |
| MULTIPLE JUMP END | JME0 | 516 | 1 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | --- |

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|-------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| FOR LOOP | FOR | 512 | 2 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.21 | Designating a constant |
| BREAK LOOP | BREAK | 514 | 1 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.12 | --- |
| NEXT LOOP | NEXT | 513 | 1 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | When loop is continued |
| | | | | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.12 | When loop is ended |

- Note**
1. When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.
 2. Not supported by Duplex CPU Systems.

9-5-4 Timer and Counter Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|--------------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| TIMER | TIM | --- | 3 | 0.56 | 0.56 | 0.88 | --- |
| | TIMX | 550 | 3 | 0.56 | 0.56 | 0.88 | --- |
| COUNTER | CNT | --- | 3 | 0.56 | 0.56 | 0.88 | --- |
| | CNTX | 546 | 3 | 0.56 | 0.56 | 0.88 | --- |
| HIGH-SPEED TIMER | TIMH | 015 | 3 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 1.14 | --- |
| | TIMHX | 551 | 3 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 1.14 | --- |
| ONE-MS TIMER | TMHH | 540 | 3 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 1.12 | --- |
| | TMHHX | 552 | 3 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 1.12 | --- |
| ACCUMULATIVE TIMER | TTIM | 087 | 3 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 17.0 | --- |
| | | | | 10.9 | 10.9 | 11.4 | When resetting |
| | | | | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.7 | When interlocking |
| | TTIMX | 555 | 3 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 17.0 | --- |
| | | | | 10.9 | 10.9 | 11.4 | When resetting |
| | | | | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.7 | When interlocking |
| LONG TIMER | TIML | 542 | 4 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 10.0 | --- |
| | | | | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.5 | When interlocking |
| | TIMLX | 553 | 4 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 10.0 | --- |
| | | | | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.5 | When interlocking |
| MULTI-OUTPUT TIMER | MTIM | 543 | 4 | 20.9 | 20.9 | 23.3 | --- |
| | | | | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.8 | When resetting |
| | MTIMX | 554 | 4 | 20.9 | 20.9 | 23.3 | --- |
| | | | | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.8 | When resetting |
| REVERSIBLE COUNTER | CNTR | 012 | 3 | 16.9 | 16.9 | 19.0 | --- |
| | CNTRX | 548 | 3 | 16.9 | 16.9 | 19.0 | --- |

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|---------------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| RESET TIMER/COUNTER | CNR | 545 | 3 | 9.9 | 9.9 | 10.6 | When resetting 1 word |
| | | | | 4.16 ms | 4.16 ms | 4.16 ms | When resetting 1,000 words |
| | CNRX | 547 | 3 | 9.9 | 9.9 | 10.6 | When resetting 1 word |
| | | | | 4.16 ms | 4.16 ms | 4.16 ms | When resetting 1,000 words |

Note When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.

9-5-5 Comparison Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|--|-------------------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| Input Comparison Instructions (unsigned) | LD, AND, OR+== | 300 | 4 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.16 | --- |
| | LD, AND, OR+<> | 305 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+< | 310 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+<= | 315 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+> | 320 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+>= | 325 | | | | | |
| Input Comparison Instructions (double, unsigned) | LD, AND, OR+==+L | 301 | 4 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.16 | --- |
| | LD, AND, OR+<>+L | 306 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+<+L | 311 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+<=+L | 316 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+>+L | 321 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+>=+L | 326 | | | | | |
| Input Comparison Instructions (signed) | LD, AND, OR+==+S | 302 | 4 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.16 | --- |
| | LD, AND, OR+<>+S | 307 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+<+S | 312 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+<=+S | 317 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+>+S | 322 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+>=+S | 327 | | | | | |
| Input Comparison Instructions (double, signed) | LD, AND, OR+==+SL | 303 | 4 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.16 | --- |
| | LD, AND, OR+<>+SL | 308 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+<+SL | 313 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+<=+SL | 318 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+>+SL | 323 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+>=+SL | 328 | | | | | |

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|------------------------------|------------------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| Time Comparison Instructions | LD, AND, OR+=DT | 341 | 4 | (See note 2.) | 25.1 | 36.4 | Execution times are the same for both ON execution and OFF execution. |
| | LD, AND, OR+<>DT | 342 | | | 25.2 | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+<DT | 343 | | | 25.2 | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+<=DT | 344 | | | 25.2 | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+>DT | 345 | | | 25.1 | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+>=DT | 346 | | | 25.2 | | |
| COMPARE | CMP | 020 | 3 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | --- |
| | !CMP | 020 | 7 | (See note 2.) | +42.1 | +42.1 | --- |
| DOUBLE COMPARE | CMPL | 060 | 3 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | --- |
| SIGNED BINARY COMPARE | CPS | 114 | 3 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | --- |
| | !CPS | 114 | 7 | (See note 2.) | +35.9 | +35.9 | --- |
| DOUBLE SIGNED BINARY COMPARE | CPSL | 115 | 3 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | --- |
| TABLE COMPARE | TCMP | 085 | 4 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 15.2 | --- |
| MULTIPLE COMPARE | MCMP | 019 | 4 | 20.5 | 20.5 | 22.8 | --- |
| UNSIGNED BLOCK COMPARE | BCMP | 068 | 4 | 21.5 | 21.5 | 23.7 | --- |
| EXPANDED BLOCK COMPARE | BCMP2 | 502 | 4 | (See note 2.) | 8.4 | 9.3 | Number of data words: 1 |
| | | | | | 313.0 | 345.3 | Number of data words: 255 |
| AREA RANGE COMPARE | ZCP | 088 | 3 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 5.4 | --- |
| DOUBLE AREA RANGE COMPARE | ZCPL | 116 | 3 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 6.7 | --- |

- Note**
1. When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.
 2. Not supported by Duplex CPU Systems.

9-5-6 Data Movement Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|-------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| MOVE | MOV | 021 | 3 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.20 | --- |
| | !MOV | 021 | 7 | (See note 2.) | +21.38 | +21.40 | --- |
| DOUBLE MOVE | MOVL | 498 | 3 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.34 | --- |
| MOVE NOT | MVN | 022 | 3 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.20 | --- |

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| DOUBLE MOVE NOT | MVNL | 499 | 3 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.34 | --- |
| MOVE BIT | MOVB | 082 | 4 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 0.34 | --- |
| MOVE DIGIT | MOVD | 083 | 4 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 0.34 | --- |
| MULTIPLE BIT TRANSFER | XFRB | 062 | 4 | 10.1 | 10.1 | 10.8 | Transferring 1 bit |
| | | | | 186.4 | 186.4 | 189.8 | Transferring 255 bits |
| BLOCK TRANSFER | XFER | 070 | 4 | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.44 | Transferring 1 word |
| | | | | 300.1 | 300.1 | 380.1 | Transferring 1,000 words |
| BLOCK SET | BSET | 071 | 4 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.28 | Setting 1 word |
| | | | | 200.1 | 200.1 | 220.1 | Setting 1,000 words |
| DATA EXCHANGE | XCHG | 073 | 3 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.56 | --- |
| DOUBLE DATA EXCHANGE | XCGL | 562 | 3 | 0.76 | 0.76 | 1.04 | --- |
| SINGLE WORD DIS-TRIBUTE | DIST | 080 | 4 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 5.4 | --- |
| DATA COL-LECT | COLL | 081 | 4 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 5.3 | --- |
| MOVE TO REGISTER | MOVR | 560 | 3 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | --- |
| MOVE TIMER/COUNTER PV TO REGISTER | MOVRW | 561 | 3 | 0.42 | 0.42 | 0.50 | --- |

- Note**
1. When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.
 2. Not supported by Duplex CPU Systems.

9-5-7 Data Shift Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|------------------------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| SHIFT REGISTER | SFT | 010 | 3 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 10.4 | Shifting 1 word |
| | | | | 433.2 | 433.2 | 488.0 | Shifting 1,000 words |
| REVERSIBLE SHIFT REGISTER | SFTR | 084 | 4 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 7.2 | Shifting 1 word |
| | | | | 615.3 | 615.3 | 680.2 | Shifting 1,000 words |
| ASYNCHRO-NOUS SHIFT REGISTER | ASFT | 017 | 4 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.4 | Shifting 1 word |
| | | | | 1.22 ms | 1.22 ms | 1.22 ms | Shifting 1,000 words |
| WORD SHIFT | WSFT | 016 | 4 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.7 | Shifting 1 word |
| | | | | 171.5 | 171.5 | 171.7 | Shifting 1,000 words |
| ARITHMETIC SHIFT LEFT | ASL | 025 | 2 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.32 | --- |

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|------------------------------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| DOUBLE SHIFT LEFT | ASLL | 570 | 2 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.56 | --- |
| ARITHMETIC SHIFT RIGHT | ASR | 026 | 2 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.32 | --- |
| DOUBLE SHIFT RIGHT | ASRL | 571 | 2 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.56 | --- |
| ROTATE LEFT | ROL | 027 | 2 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.32 | --- |
| DOUBLE ROTATE LEFT | ROLL | 572 | 2 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.56 | --- |
| ROTATE LEFT WITHOUT CARRY | RLNC | 574 | 2 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.32 | --- |
| DOUBLE ROTATE LEFT WITHOUT CARRY | RLNL | 576 | 2 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.56 | --- |
| ROTATE RIGHT | ROR | 028 | 2 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.32 | --- |
| DOUBLE ROTATE RIGHT | RORL | 573 | 2 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.56 | --- |
| ROTATE RIGHT WITH-OUT CARRY | RRNC | 575 | 2 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.32 | --- |
| DOUBLE ROTATE RIGHT WITH-OUT CARRY | RRNL | 577 | 2 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.56 | --- |
| ONE DIGIT SHIFT LEFT | SLD | 074 | 3 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 6.1 | Shifting 1 word |
| | | | | 561.1 | 561.1 | 626.3 | Shifting 1,000 words |
| ONE DIGIT SHIFT RIGHT | SRD | 075 | 3 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 7.1 | Shifting 1 word |
| | | | | 760.5 | 760.5 | 895.5 | Shifting 1,000 words |
| SHIFT N-BIT DATA LEFT | NSFL | 578 | 4 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 8.3 | Shifting 1 bit |
| | | | | 40.3 | 40.3 | 45.4 | Shifting 1,000 bits |
| SHIFT N-BIT DATA RIGHT | NSFR | 579 | 4 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 8.3 | Shifting 1 bit |
| | | | | 50.5 | 50.5 | 55.3 | Shifting 1,000 bits |
| SHIFT N-BITS LEFT | NASL | 580 | 3 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.32 | --- |
| DOUBLE SHIFT N-BITS LEFT | NSLL | 582 | 3 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.56 | --- |
| SHIFT N-BITS RIGHT | NASR | 581 | 3 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.32 | --- |
| DOUBLE SHIFT N-BITS RIGHT | NSRL | 583 | 3 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.56 | --- |

Note When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.

9-5-8 Increment/Decrement Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|-------------------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| INCREMENT BINARY | ++ | 590 | 2 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.32 | --- |
| DOUBLE INCREMENT BINARY | ++L | 591 | 2 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.56 | --- |
| DECREMENT BINARY | -- | 592 | 2 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.32 | --- |
| DOUBLE DECREMENT BINARY | --L | 593 | 2 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.56 | --- |
| INCREMENT BCD | ++B | 594 | 2 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 4.5 | --- |
| DOUBLE INCREMENT BCD | ++BL | 595 | 2 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 4.9 | --- |
| DECREMENT BCD | --B | 596 | 2 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 4.6 | --- |
| DOUBLE DECREMENT BCD | --BL | 597 | 2 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 4.7 | --- |

Note When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.

9-5-9 Symbol Math Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|--|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| SIGNED BINARY ADD WITHOUT CARRY | + | 400 | 4 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.20 | --- |
| DOUBLE SIGNED BINARY ADD WITHOUT CARRY | +L | 401 | 4 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.34 | --- |
| SIGNED BINARY ADD WITH CARRY | +C | 402 | 4 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.20 | --- |
| DOUBLE SIGNED BINARY ADD WITH CARRY | +CL | 403 | 4 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.34 | --- |
| BCD ADD WITHOUT CARRY | +B | 404 | 4 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.4 | --- |
| DOUBLE BCD ADD WITHOUT CARRY | +BL | 405 | 4 | 13.3 | 13.3 | 14.5 | --- |
| BCD ADD WITH CARRY | +BC | 406 | 4 | 8.9 | 8.9 | 9.1 | --- |

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|---|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| DOUBLE BCD ADD WITH CARRY | +BCL | 407 | 4 | 13.8 | 13.8 | 15.0 | --- |
| SIGNED BINARY SUBTRACT WITHOUT CARRY | - | 410 | 4 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.20 | --- |
| DOUBLE SIGNED BINARY SUBTRACT WITHOUT CARRY | -L | 411 | 4 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.34 | --- |
| SIGNED BINARY SUBTRACT WITH CARRY | -C | 412 | 4 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.20 | --- |
| DOUBLE SIGNED BINARY SUBTRACT WITH CARRY | -CL | 413 | 4 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.34 | --- |
| BCD SUBTRACT WITHOUT CARRY | -B | 414 | 4 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 8.2 | --- |
| DOUBLE BCD SUBTRACT WITHOUT CARRY | -BL | 415 | 4 | 12.8 | 12.8 | 14.0 | --- |
| BCD SUBTRACT WITH CARRY | -BC | 416 | 4 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.6 | --- |
| DOUBLE BCD SUBTRACT WITH CARRY | -BCL | 417 | 4 | 13.4 | 13.4 | 14.7 | --- |
| SIGNED BINARY MULTIPLY | * | 420 | 4 | 0.38 | 0.38 | 0.40 | --- |
| DOUBLE SIGNED BINARY MULTIPLY | *L | 421 | 4 | 7.23 | 7.23 | 8.45 | --- |
| UNSIGNED BINARY MULTIPLY | *U | 422 | 4 | 0.38 | 0.38 | 0.40 | --- |
| DOUBLE UNSIGNED BINARY MULTIPLY | *UL | 423 | 4 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 8.3 | --- |
| BCD MULTIPLY | *B | 424 | 4 | 9.0 | 9.0 | 9.2 | --- |
| DOUBLE BCD MULTIPLY | *BL | 425 | 4 | 23.0 | 23.0 | 24.2 | --- |
| SIGNED BINARY DIVIDE | / | 430 | 4 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.42 | --- |
| DOUBLE SIGNED BINARY DIVIDE | /L | 431 | 4 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 8.4 | --- |

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|-------------------------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| UNSIGNED BINARY DIVIDE | /U | 432 | 4 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.42 | --- |
| DOUBLE UNSIGNED BINARY DIVIDE | /UL | 433 | 4 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 8.1 | --- |
| BCD DIVIDE | /B | 434 | 4 | 8.6 | 8.6 | 8.8 | --- |
| DOUBLE BCD DIVIDE | /BL | 435 | 4 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 18.9 | - |

Note When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.

9-5-10 Conversion Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|--------------------------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| BCD-TO-BINARY | BIN | 023 | 3 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.24 | --- |
| DOUBLE BCD-TO-DOUBLE BINARY | BINL | 058 | 3 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 6.8 | --- |
| BINARY-TO-BCD | BCD | 024 | 3 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 0.26 | --- |
| DOUBLE BINARY-TO-DOUBLE BCD | BCDL | 059 | 3 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 7.0 | --- |
| 2'S COMPLEMENT | NEG | 160 | 3 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.20 | --- |
| DOUBLE 2'S COMPLEMENT | NEGL | 161 | 3 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.34 | --- |
| 16-BIT TO 32-BIT SIGNED BINARY | SIGN | 600 | 3 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.34 | --- |
| DATA DECODER | MLPX | 076 | 4 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.42 | Decoding 1 digit (4 to 16) |
| | | | | 0.98 | 0.98 | 1.20 | Decoding 4 digits (4 to 16) |
| | | | | 3.30 | 3.30 | 4.00 | Decoding 1 digit 8 to 256 |
| | | | | 6.50 | 6.50 | 7.90 | Decoding 2 digits (8 to 256) |
| DATA ENCODER | DMPX | 077 | 4 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.9 | Encoding 1 digit (16 to 4) |
| | | | | 49.6 | 49.6 | 50.2 | Encoding 4 digits (16 to 4) |
| | | | | 18.2 | 18.2 | 18.6 | Encoding 1 digit (256 to 8) |
| | | | | 55.1 | 55.1 | 57.4 | Encoding 2 digits (256 to 8) |

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|---------------------------------|----------|------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| ASCII CON- VERT | ASC | 086 | 4 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 7.1 | Converting 1 digit into ASCII |
| | | | | 11.2 | 11.2 | 11.7 | Converting 4 digits into ASCII |
| ASCII TO HEX | HEX | 162 | 4 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 7.4 | Converting 1 digit |
| COLUMN TO LINE | LINE | 063 | 4 | 19.0 | 19.0 | 23.1 | --- |
| LINE TO COL- UMN | COLM | 064 | 4 | 23.2 | 23.2 | 27.5 | --- |
| SIGNED BCD- TO-BINARY | BINS | 470 | 4 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 8.3 | Data format setting No. 0 |
| | | | | 8.0 | 8.0 | 8.3 | Data format setting No. 1 |
| | | | | 8.3 | 8.3 | 8.6 | Data format setting No. 2 |
| | | | | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.8 | Data format setting No. 3 |
| DOUBLE SIGNED BCD- TO-BINARY | BISL | 472 | 4 | 9.2 | 9.2 | 9.6 | Data format setting No. 0 |
| | | | | 9.2 | 9.2 | 9.6 | Data format setting No. 1 |
| | | | | 9.5 | 9.5 | 9.9 | Data format setting No. 2 |
| | | | | 9.6 | 9.6 | 10.0 | Data format setting No. 3 |
| SIGNED BINARY-TO- BCD | BCDS | 471 | 4 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.9 | Data format setting No. 0 |
| | | | | 6.7 | 6.7 | 7.0 | Data format setting No. 1 |
| | | | | 6.8 | 6.8 | 7.1 | Data format setting No. 2 |
| | | | | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.5 | Data format setting No. 3 |
| DOUBLE SIGNED BINARY-TO- BCD | BDSL | 473 | 4 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 8.4 | Data format setting No. 0 |
| | | | | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.6 | Data format setting No. 1 |
| | | | | 8.3 | 8.3 | 8.7 | Data format setting No. 2 |
| | | | | 8.8 | 8.8 | 9.2 | Data format setting No. 3 |
| GRAY CODE CONVERSION | GRY | 474 | 4 | (See note 2.) | 46.9 | 72.1 | 8-bit binary |
| | | | | | 49.6 | 75.2 | 8-bit BCD |
| | | | | | 57.7 | 87.7 | 8-bit angle |
| | | | | | 61.8 | 96.7 | 15-bit binary |
| | | | | | 64.5 | 99.6 | 15-bit BCD |
| | | | | | 72.8 | 112.4 | 15-bit angle |
| | | | | | 52.3 | 87.2 | 360° binary |
| | | | | | 55.1 | 90.4 | 360° BCD |
| 64.8 | 98.5 | 360° angle | | | | | |

- Note**
1. When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.
 2. Not supported by Duplex CPU Systems.

9-5-11 Logic Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|----------------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| LOGICAL AND | ANDW | 034 | 4 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.20 | --- |
| DOUBLE LOGICAL AND | ANDL | 610 | 4 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.34 | --- |
| LOGICAL OR | ORW | 035 | 4 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.32 | --- |
| DOUBLE LOGICAL OR | ORWL | 611 | 4 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.34 | --- |
| EXCLUSIVE OR | XORW | 036 | 4 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.32 | --- |
| DOUBLE EXCLUSIVE OR | XORL | 612 | 4 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.34 | --- |
| EXCLUSIVE NOR | XNRW | 037 | 4 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.32 | --- |
| DOUBLE EXCLUSIVE NOR | XNRL | 613 | 4 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.34 | --- |
| COMPLEMENT | COM | 029 | 2 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.32 | --- |
| DOUBLE COMPLEMENT | COML | 614 | 2 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.56 | --- |

- Note** When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.

9-5-12 Special Math Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|-----------------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| BINARY ROOT | ROTB | 620 | 3 | 49.6 | 49.6 | 50.0 | --- |
| BCD SQUARE ROOT | ROOT | 072 | 3 | 13.7 | 13.7 | 13.9 | --- |
| ARITHMETIC PROCESS | APR | 069 | 4 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.9 | Designating SIN and COS |
| | | | | 17.2 | 17.2 | 18.4 | Designating line-segment approximation |
| FLOATING POINT DIVIDE | FDIV | 079 | 4 | 116.6 | 116.6 | 176.6 | --- |
| BIT COUNTER | BCNT | 067 | 4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.38 | Counting 1 word |

- Note** When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.

9-5-13 Floating-point Math Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μ s) | | | Conditions |
|----------------------------|-----------------|------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| FLOATING TO 16-BIT | FIX | 450 | 3 | 10.6 | 10.6 | 10.8 | --- |
| FLOATING TO 32-BIT | FIXL | 451 | 3 | 10.8 | 10.8 | 11.0 | --- |
| 16-BIT TO FLOATING | FLT | 452 | 3 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 8.5 | --- |
| 32-BIT TO FLOATING | FLTL | 453 | 3 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 8.5 | --- |
| FLOATING-POINT ADD | +F | 454 | 4 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 9.2 | --- |
| FLOATING-POINT SUBTRACT | -F | 455 | 4 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 9.2 | --- |
| FLOATING-POINT DIVIDE | /F | 457 | 4 | 8.7 | 8.7 | 9.9 | --- |
| FLOATING-POINT MULTIPLY | *F | 456 | 4 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 9.2 | --- |
| DEGREES TO RADIANS | RAD | 458 | 3 | 10.1 | 10.1 | 10.2 | --- |
| RADIANS TO DEGREES | DEG | 459 | 3 | 9.9 | 9.9 | 10.1 | --- |
| SINE | SIN | 460 | 3 | 42.0 | 42.0 | 42.2 | --- |
| COSINE | COS | 461 | 3 | 31.5 | 31.5 | 31.8 | --- |
| TANGENT | TAN | 462 | 3 | 16.3 | 16.3 | 16.6 | --- |
| ARC SINE | ASIN | 463 | 3 | 17.6 | 17.6 | 17.9 | --- |
| ARC COSINE | ACOS | 464 | 3 | 20.4 | 20.4 | 20.7 | --- |
| ARC TANGENT | ATAN | 465 | 3 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.4 | --- |
| SQUARE ROOT | SQRT | 466 | 3 | 19.0 | 19.0 | 19.3 | --- |
| EXPONENT | EXP | 467 | 3 | 65.9 | 65.9 | 66.2 | --- |
| LOGARITHM | LOG | 468 | 3 | 12.8 | 12.8 | 13.1 | --- |
| EXPONENTIAL POWER | PWR | 840 | 4 | 125.4 | 125.4 | 126.0 | --- |
| Floating Symbol Comparison | LD, AND, OR+=F | 329 | 3 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 8.3 | --- |
| | LD, AND, OR+<>F | 330 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+<F | 331 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+<=F | 332 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+>F | 333 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+>=F | 334 | | | | | |
| FLOATING-POINT TO ASCII | FSTR | 448 | 4 | 48.5 | 48.5 | 48.9 | --- |
| ASCII TO FLOATING-POINT | FVAL | 449 | 3 | 21.1 | 21.1 | 21.3 | --- |

Note When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.

9-5-14 Double-precision Floating-point Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| DOUBLE SYMBOL COMPARISON | LD, AND, OR+=D | 335 | 3 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 10.3 | --- |
| | LD, AND, OR+<>D | 336 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+<D | 337 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+<=D | 338 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+>D | 339 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+>=D | 340 | | | | | |
| DOUBLE FLOATING TO 16-BIT BINARY | FIXD | 841 | 3 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 12.1 | --- |
| DOUBLE FLOATING TO 32-BIT BINARY | FIXLD | 842 | 3 | 11.6 | 11.6 | 12.1 | --- |
| 16-BIT BINARY TO DOUBLE FLOATING | DBL | 843 | 3 | 9.9 | 9.9 | 10.0 | --- |
| 32-BIT BINARY TO DOUBLE FLOATING | DBLL | 844 | 3 | 9.8 | 9.8 | 10.0 | --- |
| DOUBLE FLOATING-POINT ADD | +D | 845 | 4 | 11.2 | 11.2 | 11.9 | --- |
| DOUBLE FLOATING-POINT SUBTRACT | -D | 846 | 4 | 11.2 | 11.2 | 11.9 | --- |
| DOUBLE FLOATING-POINT MULTIPLY | *D | 847 | 4 | 12.0 | 12.0 | 12.7 | --- |
| DOUBLE FLOATING-POINT DIVIDE | /D | 848 | 4 | 23.5 | 23.5 | 24.2 | --- |
| DOUBLE DEGREES TO RADIANS | RADD | 849 | 3 | 27.4 | 27.4 | 27.8 | --- |
| DOUBLE RADIANS TO DEGREES | DEGD | 850 | 3 | 11.2 | 11.2 | 11.9 | --- |
| DOUBLE SINE | SIND | 851 | 3 | 45.4 | 45.4 | 45.8 | --- |
| DOUBLE COSINE | COSD | 852 | 3 | 43.0 | 43.0 | 43.4 | --- |
| DOUBLE TANGENT | TAND | 853 | 3 | 20.1 | 20.1 | 20.5 | --- |
| DOUBLE ARC SINE | ASIND | 854 | 3 | 21.5 | 21.5 | 21.9 | --- |
| DOUBLE ARC COSINE | ACOSD | 855 | 3 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 25.1 | --- |
| DOUBLE ARC TANGENT | ATAND | 856 | 3 | 19.3 | 19.3 | 19.7 | --- |
| DOUBLE SQUARE ROOT | SQRTD | 857 | 3 | 47.4 | 47.4 | 47.9 | --- |

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|--------------------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| DOUBLE EXPONENT | EXPD | 858 | 3 | 121.0 | 121.0 | 121.4 | --- |
| DOUBLE LOG-ARITHM | LOGD | 859 | 3 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.4 | --- |
| DOUBLE EXPONENTIAL POWER | PWRD | 860 | 4 | 223.9 | 223.9 | 224.2 | --- |

Note When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.

9-5-15 Table Data Processing Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|------------------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| SET STACK | SSET | 630 | 3 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 8.3 | Designating 5 words in stack area |
| | | | | 231.6 | 231.6 | 251.8 | Designating 1,000 words in stack area |
| PUSH ONTO STACK | PUSH | 632 | 3 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 8.6 | --- |
| FIRST IN FIRST OUT | FIFO | 633 | 3 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 8.9 | Designating 5 words in stack area |
| | | | | 352.6 | 352.6 | 434.3 | Designating 1,000 words in stack area |
| LAST IN FIRST OUT | LIFO | 634 | 3 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 9.0 | --- |
| DIMENSION RECORD TABLE | DIM | 631 | 5 | 15.2 | 15.2 | 21.6 | --- |
| SET RECORD LOCATION | SETR | 635 | 4 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 5.9 | --- |
| GET RECORD NUMBER | GETR | 636 | 4 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 8.4 | --- |
| DATA SEARCH | SRCH | 181 | 4 | 15.5 | 15.5 | 19.5 | Searching for 1 word |
| | | | | 2.42 ms | 2.42 ms | 3.34 ms | Searching for 1,000 words |
| SWAP BYTES | SWAP | 637 | 3 | 12.2 | 12.2 | 13.6 | Swapping 1 word |
| | | | | 1.94 ms | 1.94 ms | 2.82 ms | Swapping 1,000 words |
| FIND MAXIMUM | MAX | 182 | 4 | 19.2 | 19.2 | 24.9 | Searching for 1 word |
| | | | | 2.39 ms | 2.39 ms | 3.36 ms | Searching for 1,000 words |
| FIND MINIMUM | MIN | 183 | 4 | 19.2 | 19.2 | 25.3 | Searching for 1 word |
| | | | | 2.39 ms | 2.39 ms | 3.33 ms | Searching for 1,000 words |

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|----------------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| SUM | SUM | 184 | 4 | 28.2 | 28.2 | 38.5 | Adding 1 word |
| | | | | 1.42 ms | 1.42 ms | 1.95 ms | Adding 1,000 words |
| FRAME CHECKSUM | FCS | 180 | 4 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 28.3 | For 1-word table length |
| | | | | 16.5 ms | 16.5 ms | 2.48 ms | For 1,000-word table length |
| STACK SIZE READ | SNUM | 638 | 3 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.3 | --- |
| STACK DATA READ | SREAD | 639 | 4 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 8.4 | --- |
| STACK DATA OVERWRITE | SWRIT | 640 | 4 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.6 | --- |
| STACK DATA INSERT | SINS | 641 | 4 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 9.9 | For 1,000-word table |
| | | | | 354.0 | 354.0 | 434.8 | --- |
| STACK DATA DELETE | SDEL | 642 | 4 | 8.6 | 8.6 | 10.6 | --- |
| | | | | 354.0 | 354.0 | 436.0 | For 1,000-word table |

Note When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.

9-5-16 Data Control Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|-------------------|----------|------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| PID CONTROL | PID | 190 | 4 | 436.2 (simplex) 676.2 (duplex) | 436.2 | 678.2 | Initial execution |
| | | | | 332.3 (simplex) 572.3 (duplex) | 332.3 | 474.9 | Sampling |
| | | | | 97.3 (simplex) 337.3 (duplex) | 97.3 | 141.3 | Not sampling |
| LIMIT CONTROL | LMT | 680 | 4 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 22.1 | --- |
| DEAD BAND CONTROL | BAND | 681 | 4 | 17.0 | 17.0 | 22.5 | --- |
| DEAD ZONE CONTROL | ZONE | 682 | 4 | 15.4 | 15.4 | 20.5 | --- |

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|------------------------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| TIME-PROPORTIONAL OUTPUT | TPO | 685 | 4 | (See note 2.) | 10.6 | 14.8 | OFF execution time |
| | | | | | 54.5 | 82.0 | ON execution time with duty designation or displayed output limit |
| | | | | | 61.0 | 91.9 | ON execution time with manipulated variable designation and output limit enabled |
| SCALING | SCL | 194 | 4 | 37.1 | 37.1 | 53.0 | --- |
| SCALING 2 | SCL2 | 486 | 4 | 28.5 | 28.5 | 40.2 | --- |
| SCALING 3 | SCL3 | 487 | 4 | 33.4 | 33.4 | 47.0 | --- |
| AVERAGE | AVG | 195 | 4 | 36.3 | 36.3 | 52.6 | Average of an operation |
| | | | | 291.0 | 291.0 | 419.9 | Average of 64 operations |
| PID CONTROL WITH AUTO-TUNING | PIDAT | 191 | 4 | 446.3 | 446.3 | 712.5 | Initial execution |
| | | | | 339.4 | 339.4 | 533.9 | Sampling |
| | | | | 100.7 | 100.7 | 147.1 | Not sampling |
| | | | | 189.2 | 189.2 | 281.6 | Initial execution of autotuning |
| | | | | 535.2 | 535.2 | 709.8 | Autotuning when sampling |

- Note**
1. When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.
 2. Not supported by Duplex CPU Systems.

9-5-17 Subroutine Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|--------------------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| SUBROUTINE CALL | SBS | 091 | 2 | 1.26 | 1.26 | 1.96 | --- |
| SUBROUTINE ENTRY | SBN | 092 | 2 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| SUBROUTINE RETURN | RET | 093 | 1 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 1.60 | --- |
| MACRO | MCRO | 099 | 4 | 23.3 | 23.3 | 23.3 | --- |
| GLOBAL SUBROUTINE CALL | GSBN | 751 | 2 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| GLOBAL SUBROUTINE ENTRY | GRET | 752 | 1 | 1.26 | 1.26 | 1.96 | --- |
| GLOBAL SUBROUTINE RETURN | GSBS | 750 | 2 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 1.60 | --- |

Note When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.

9-5-18 Interrupt Control Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|---------------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| SET INTERRUPT MASK | MSKS | 690 | 3 | (See note 2.) | 25.6 | 38.4 | --- |
| READ INTERRUPT MASK | MSKR | 692 | 3 | (See note 2.) | 11.9 | 11.9 | --- |
| CLEAR INTERRUPT | CLI | 691 | 3 | (See note 2.) | 27.4 | 41.3 | --- |
| DISABLE INTERRUPTS | DI | 693 | 1 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 16.8 | --- |
| ENABLE INTERRUPTS | EI | 694 | 1 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 21.8 | --- |

- Note**
1. When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.
 2. Not supported by Duplex CPU Systems.

9-5-19 Step Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|-------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| STEP DEFINE | STEP | 008 | 2 | 17.4 | 17.4 | 20.7 | Step control bit ON |
| | | | | 11.8 | 11.8 | 13.7 | Step control bit OFF |
| STEP START | SNXT | 009 | 2 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 7.3 | --- |

Note When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.

9-5-20 Basic I/O Unit Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|--------------------------|----------|------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| I/O REFRESH | IORF | 097 | 3 | 15.5 (simplex) 255.5 (duplex) | 15.5 | 16.4 | 1-word refresh for input words |
| | | | | 17.2 (simplex) 257.2 (duplex) | 17.2 | 18.4 | 1-word refresh output words |
| | | | | 319.9 (simplex) 559.9 (duplex) | 319.9 | 320.7 | 60-word refresh input words |
| | | | | 358.0 (simplex) 598.0 (duplex) | 358.0 | 354.4 | 60-word refresh output words |
| 7-SEGMENT DECODER | SDEC | 078 | 4 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 6.9 | --- |
| DIGITAL SWITCH INPUT | DSW | 210 | 6 | (See note 2.) | 50.7 | 73.5 | 4 digits, data input value: 0 |
| | | | | | 51.5 | 73.4 | 4 digits, data input value: F |
| | | | | | 51.3 | 73.5 | 8 digits, data input value: 0 |
| | | | | | 50.7 | 73.4 | 8 digits, data input value: F |
| TEN KEY INPUT | TKY | 211 | 4 | (See note 2.) | 9.7 | 13.2 | Data input value: 0 |
| | | | | | 10.7 | 14.8 | Data input value: F |
| HEXADECIMAL KEY INPUT | HKY | 212 | 5 | (See note 2.) | 50.3 | 70.9 | Data input value: 0 |
| | | | | | 50.1 | 71.2 | Data input value: F |
| MATRIX INPUT | MTR | 213 | 5 | (See note 2.) | 47.8 | 68.1 | Data input value: 0 |
| | | | | | 48.0 | 68.0 | Data input value: F |
| 7-SEGMENT DISPLAY OUTPUT | 7SEG | 214 | 5 | (See note 2.) | 58.1 | 83.3 | 4 digits |
| | | | | | 63.3 | 90.3 | 8 digits |
| INTELLIGENT I/O READ | IORD | 222 | 4 | (See note 3.) | (See note 3.) | (See note 3.) | --- |
| | IOWR | 223 | 4 | (See note 3.) | (See note 3.) | (See note 3.) | --- |
| | DLNK | 226 | 4 | 287.8 (simplex) 527.8 (duplex) | 287.8 | 315.5 | Allocated 1 word |

- Note**
1. When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.
 2. Not supported by Duplex CPU Systems.
 3. Read/write times depend on the Special I/O Unit for which the instruction is being executed.

9-5-21 Serial Communications Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|--------------------------|----------|------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| PROTOCOL MACRO | PMCR | 260 | 5 | 100.1 | 100.1 | 142.1 | Sending 0 words, receiving 0 words |
| | | | | 134.2 | 134.2 | 189.6 | Sending 249 words, receiving 249 words |
| TRANSMIT | TXD | 236 | 4 | 68.5 | 68.5 | 98.8 | Sending 1 byte |
| | | | | 734.3 | 734.3 | 1.10 ms | Sending 256 bytes |
| RECEIVE | RXD | 235 | 4 | 89.6 (simplex) 329.6 (duplex) | 89.6 | 131.1 | Storing 1 byte |
| | | | | 724.2 (simplex) 964.2 (duplex) | 724.2 | 1.11 ms | Storing 256 bytes |
| CHANGE SERIAL PORT SETUP | STUP | 237 | 3 | 341.2 | 341.2 | 400.0 | --- |

Note When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.

9-5-22 Network Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|------------------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| NETWORK SEND | SEND | 090 | 4 | 84.4 | 84.4 | 123.9 | --- |
| NETWORK RECEIVE | RECV | 098 | 4 | 85.4 | 85.4 | 124.7 | --- |
| DELIVER COMMAND | CMND | 490 | 4 | 106.8 | 106.8 | 136.8 | --- |
| EXPLICIT MESSAGE SEND | EXPLT | 720 | 4 | (See note 2.) | 127.6 | 190.0 | --- |
| EXPLICIT GET ATTRIBUTE | EGATR | 721 | 4 | (See note 2.) | 123.9 | 185.0 | --- |
| EXPLICIT SET ATTRIBUTE | ESATR | 722 | 3 | (See note 2.) | 110.0 | 164.4 | --- |
| EXPLICIT WORD READ | ECHRD | 723 | 4 | (See note 2.) | 106.8 | 158.9 | --- |
| EXPLICIT WORD WRITE | ECHWR | 724 | 4 | (See note 2.) | 106.0 | 158.3 | --- |

- Note**
1. When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.
 2. Not supported by Duplex CPU Systems.

9-5-23 File Memory Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|------------------|--|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| READ DATA FILE | FREAD | 700 | 5 | 391.4 (simplex) | 391.4 | 632.4 | Binary data |
| | | | | 631.4 (duplex) | | | 2-character directory + file name in binary |
| | | | | 836.1 (simplex) | 836.1 | 1.33 ms | Binary data |
| 1,076.1 (duplex) | 73-character directory + file name in binary | | | | | | |
| WRITE DATA FILE | FWRIT | 701 | 5 | 387.8 (simplex) | 387.8 | 627.0 | Binary data |
| | | | | 627.8 (duplex) | | | 2-character directory + file name in binary |
| | | | | 833.3 (simplex) | 833.3 | 1.32 ms | Binary data |
| 1,073.3 (duplex) | 73-character directory + file name in binary | | | | | | |

Note When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.

9-5-24 Display Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|-----------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| DISPLAY MESSAGE | MSG | 046 | 3 | 10.1 | 10.1 | 14.2 | Displaying message |
| | | | | 8.4 | | | 8.4 |

Note When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.

9-5-25 Clock Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|-------------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| CALENDAR ADD | CADD | 730 | 4 | 38.3 | 38.3 | 201.9 | --- |
| CALENDAR SUBTRACT | CSUB | 731 | 4 | 38.6 | 38.6 | 170.4 | --- |
| HOURS TO SECONDS | SEC | 065 | 3 | 21.4 | 21.4 | 29.3 | --- |
| SECONDS TO HOURS | HMS | 066 | 3 | 22.2 | 22.2 | 30.9 | --- |
| CLOCK ADJUSTMENT | DATE | 735 | 2 | 60.5 | 60.5 | 87.4 | --- |

Note When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.

9-5-26 Debugging Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|-----------------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| Trace Memory Sampling | TRSM | 045 | 1 | 80.4 | 80.4 | 120.0 | Sampling 1 bit and 0 words |
| | | | | 848.1 | 848.1 | 1.06 ms | Sampling 31 bits and 6 words |

Note When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.

9-5-27 Failure Diagnosis Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|-------------------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| FAILURE ALARM | FAL | 006 | 3 | 15.4 | 15.4 | 16.7 | Recording errors |
| | | | | 179.8 | 179.8 | 244.8 | Deleting errors (in order of priority) |
| | | | | 432.4 | 432.4 | 657.1 | Deleting errors (all errors) |
| | | | | 161.5 | 161.5 | 219.4 | Deleting errors (individually) |
| SEVERE FAILURE ALARM | FALS | 007 | 3 | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| FAILURE POINT DETECTION | FPD | 269 | 4 | 140.9 | 140.9 | 202.3 | When executed |
| | | | | 163.4 | 163.4 | 217.6 | First time |
| | | | | 185.2 | 185.2 | 268.9 | When executed |
| | | | | 207.2 | 207.2 | 283.6 | First time |

Note When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.

9-5-28 Other Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|---------------------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| SET CARRY | STC | 040 | 1 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | --- |
| CLEAR CARRY | CLC | 041 | 1 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | --- |
| SELECT EM BANK | EMBC | 281 | 2 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 15.1 | --- |
| EXTEND MAXIMUM CYCLE TIME | WDT | 094 | 2 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 19.7 | --- |
| SAVE CONDITION FLAGS | CCS | 282 | 1 | 8.6 | 8.6 | 12.5 | --- |
| LOAD CONDITION FLAGS | CCL | 283 | 1 | 9.8 | 9.8 | 13.9 | --- |

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|------------------------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| CONVERT ADDRESS FROM CV | FRMCV | 284 | 3 | 13.6 | 13.6 | 19.9 | --- |
| CONVERT ADDRESS TO CV | TOCV | 285 | 3 | 11.9 | 11.9 | 17.2 | --- |
| DISABLE PERIPHERAL SERVICING | IOSP | 287 | 1 | (See note 2.) | 13.9 | 19.8 | --- |
| ENABLE PERIPHERAL SERVICING | IORS | 288 | 1 | (See note 2.) | 63.6 | 92.3 | --- |

- Note**
1. When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.
 2. Not supported by Duplex CPU Systems.

9-5-29 Block Programming Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|------------------------------|------------------------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| BLOCK PROGRAM BEGIN | BPRG | 096 | 2 | 12.1 | 12.1 | 13.0 | --- |
| BLOCK PROGRAM END | BEND | 801 | 1 | 9.6 | 9.6 | 12.3 | --- |
| BLOCK PROGRAM PAUSE | BPPS | 811 | 2 | 10.6 | 10.6 | 12.3 | --- |
| BLOCK PROGRAM RESTART | BPRS | 812 | 2 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 5.6 | --- |
| CONDITIONAL BLOCK EXIT | Execution condition | 806 | 1 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 11.3 | EXIT condition satisfied |
| | EXIT | | | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.9 | EXIT condition not satisfied |
| CONDITIONAL BLOCK EXIT | EXIT (bit address) | 806 | 2 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 13.5 | EXIT condition satisfied |
| | | | | 4.7 | 4.7 | 7.2 | EXIT condition not satisfied |
| CONDITIONAL BLOCK EXIT (NOT) | EXIT NOT (bit address) | 806 | 2 | 12.4 | 12.4 | 14.0 | EXIT condition satisfied |
| | | | | 7.1 | 7.1 | 7.6 | EXIT condition not satisfied |
| Branching | Execution condition | 802 | 1 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.8 | IF true |
| | IF | | | 6.7 | 6.7 | 7.3 | IF false |
| Branching | IF (relay number) | 802 | 2 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 7.2 | IF true |
| | | | | 9.0 | 9.0 | 9.6 | IF false |
| Branching (NOT) | IF NOT (relay number) | 802 | 2 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 7.6 | IF true |
| | | | | 9.2 | 9.2 | 10.1 | IF false |

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| Branching | ELSE | 803 | 1 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.7 | IF true |
| | | | | 6.8 | 6.8 | 7.7 | IF false |
| Branching | IEND | 804 | 1 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 7.7 | IF true |
| | | | | 4.4 | 4.4 | 4.6 | IF false |
| ONE CYCLE AND WAIT | Execution condition | 805 | 1 | 12.6 | 12.6 | 13.7 | WAIT condition satisfied |
| | WAIT | | | 3.9 | 3.9 | 4.1 | WAIT condition not satisfied |
| ONE CYCLE AND WAIT | WAIT (relay number) | 805 | 2 | 12.0 | 12.0 | 13.4 | WAIT condition satisfied |
| | | | | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.5 | WAIT condition not satisfied |
| ONE CYCLE AND WAIT (NOT) | WAIT NOT (relay number) | 805 | 2 | 12.2 | 12.2 | 13.8 | WAIT condition satisfied |
| | | | | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.9 | WAIT condition not satisfied |
| COUNTER WAIT | CNTW | 814 | 4 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 22.6 | Default setting |
| | | | | 19.1 | 19.1 | 23.9 | Normal execution |
| | CNTWX | 818 | 4 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 22.6 | Default setting |
| | | | | 19.1 | 19.1 | 23.9 | Normal execution |
| HIGH-SPEED TIMER WAIT | TMHW | 815 | 3 | 25.8 | 25.8 | 27.9 | Default setting |
| | | | | 20.6 | 20.6 | 22.7 | Normal execution |
| | TMHWX | 817 | 3 | 25.8 | 25.8 | 27.9 | Default setting |
| | | | | 20.6 | 20.6 | 22.7 | Normal execution |
| Loop Control | LOOP | 809 | 1 | 7.9 | 7.9 | 9.1 | --- |
| Loop Control | Execution condition | 810 | 1 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 8.4 | LEND condition satisfied |
| | LEND | | | 6.8 | 6.8 | 8.0 | LEND condition not satisfied |
| Loop Control | LEND (relay number) | 810 | 2 | 9.9 | 9.9 | 10.7 | LEND condition satisfied |
| | | | | 8.9 | 8.9 | 10.3 | LEND condition not satisfied |
| Loop Control | LEND NOT (relay number) | 810 | 2 | 10.2 | 10.2 | 11.2 | LEND condition satisfied |
| | | | | 9.3 | 9.3 | 10.8 | LEND condition not satisfied |
| TIMER WAIT | TIMW | 813 | 3 | 22.3 | 22.3 | 25.2 | Default setting |
| | | | | 24.9 | 24.9 | 27.8 | Normal execution |
| | TIMWX | 816 | 3 | 22.3 | 22.3 | 25.2 | Default setting |
| | | | | 24.9 | 24.9 | 27.8 | Normal execution |

Note When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.

9-5-30 Text String Processing Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| MOV STRING | MOV\$ | 664 | 3 | 45.6 | 45.6 | 66.0 | Transferring 1 character |
| CONCATE-NATE STRING | +\$ | 656 | 4 | 86.5 | 86.5 | 126.0 | 1 character + 1 character |
| GET STRING LEFT | LEFT\$ | 652 | 4 | 53.0 | 53.0 | 77.4 | Retrieving 1 character from 2 characters |
| GET STRING RIGHT | RGHT\$ | 653 | 4 | 52.2 | 52.2 | 76.3 | Retrieving 1 character from 2 characters |
| GET STRING MIDDLE | MID\$ | 654 | 5 | 56.5 | 56.5 | 84.6 | Retrieving 1 character from 3 characters |
| FIND IN STRING | FIND\$ | 660 | 4 | 51.4 | 51.4 | 77.5 | Searching for 1 character from 2 characters |
| STRING LENGTH | LEN\$ | 650 | 3 | 19.8 | 19.8 | 28.9 | Detecting 1 character |
| REPLACE IN STRING | RPLC\$ | 661 | 6 | 175.1 | 175.1 | 258.7 | Replacing the first of 2 characters with 1 character |
| DELETE STRING | DEL\$ | 658 | 5 | 63.4 | 63.4 | 94.2 | Deleting the leading character of 2 characters |
| EXCHANGE STRING | XCHG\$ | 665 | 3 | 60.6 | 60.6 | 87.2 | Exchanging 1 character with 1 character |
| CLEAR STRING | CLR\$ | 666 | 2 | 23.8 | 23.8 | 36.0 | Clearing 1 character |
| INSERT INTO STRING | INS\$ | 657 | 5 | 136.5 | 136.5 | 200.6 | Inserting 1 character after the first of 2 characters |
| String Comparison Instructions | LD, AND, OR+=\$ | 670 | 4 | 48.5 | 48.5 | 69.8 | Comparing 1 character with 1 character |
| | LD, AND, OR+<>\$ | 671 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+<\$ | 672 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+>\$ | 674 | | | | | |
| | LD, AND, OR+>=\$ | 675 | | | | | |

Note When a double-length operand is used, add 1 to the value shown in the length column in the following table.

9-5-31 Task Control Instructions

| Instruction | Mnemonic | Code | Length (steps) | Execution time (μs) | | | Conditions |
|-------------|----------|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | | | CPU6□H (Duplex CPU) | CPU6□S (Single CPU) | CPU4□S (Single CPU) | |
| TASK ON | TKON | 820 | 2 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 26.3 | --- |
| TASK OFF | TKOF | 821 | 2 | 13.3 | 13.3 | 19.0 | --- |

Guidelines on Converting Program Capacities from Previous OMRON PLCs

Guidelines are provided in the following table for converting the program capacity (unit: words) of previous OMRON PLCs (SYSMAC C200HX/HG/HE, CVM1, or CV-series PLCs) to the program capacity (unit: steps) of the CS-series PLCs.

Add the following value (n) to the program capacity (unit: words) of the previous PLCs for each instruction to obtain the program capacity (unit: steps) of the CS-series PLCs.

| CS-series steps = "a" (words) of previous PLC + n | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| Instructions | Variations | Value of n when converting from C200HX/HG/HE to CS Series | Value of n when converting from CV-series PLC or CVM1 to CS Series |
| Basic instructions | None | OUT, SET, RSET, or KEEP(011): -1 Other instructions: 0 | 0 |
| | Upward Differentiation | None | +1 |
| | Immediate Refreshing (See note.) | Not supported by CS1D. | --- |
| | Upward Differentiation and Immediate Refreshing (See note.) | Not supported by CS1D. | --- |
| Special instructions | None | 0 | -1 |
| | Upward Differentiation | +1 | 0 |
| | Immediate Refreshing (See note.) | Not supported by CS1D. | --- |
| | Upward Differentiation and Immediate Refreshing (See note.) | Not supported by CS1D. | --- |

Note Duplex CPU Systems only. These functions are not supported by Duplex CPU Systems.

For example, if OUT is used with an address of CIO 000000 to CIO 25515, the program capacity of the previous PLC would be 2 words per instruction and that of the CS-series PLC would be 1 (2 - 1) step per instruction.

For example, if !MOV is used (MOVE instruction with immediate refreshing), the program capacity of a CV-series PLC would be 4 words per instruction and that of the CJ-series PLC would be 7 (4 + 3) steps. (Duplex CPU Systems only. Immediate refreshing is not supported by Duplex CPU Systems.)

SECTION 10

Troubleshooting

This section provides information on hardware and software errors that occur during PLC operation.

| | | |
|---------|--|-----|
| 10-1 | Error Log | 388 |
| 10-2 | Error Processing | 389 |
| 10-2-1 | Error Categories | 389 |
| 10-2-2 | Error Information | 390 |
| 10-2-3 | Troubleshooting Flowcharts | 392 |
| 10-2-4 | Errors and Troubleshooting | 395 |
| 10-2-5 | Error Codes | 406 |
| 10-2-6 | Duplex Check | 408 |
| 10-2-7 | Power Supply Check | 411 |
| 10-2-8 | Memory Error Check | 412 |
| 10-2-9 | Program Error Check | 413 |
| 10-2-10 | Cycle Time Overrun Error Check | 413 |
| 10-2-11 | PLC Setup Setting Error Check | 413 |
| 10-2-12 | Battery Error Check | 414 |
| 10-2-13 | Environmental Conditions Check | 414 |
| 10-2-14 | I/O Check | 415 |
| 10-3 | Troubleshooting Racks and Units | 416 |
| 10-4 | Troubleshooting Errors in Duplex Connecting Cables | 419 |
| 10-4-1 | Identifying and Correcting the Cause of the Error | 419 |

10-1 Error Log

Each time that an error occurs, the CPU Unit stores error information in the Error Log Area. The error information includes the error code (stored in A400), error contents, and time that the error occurred. Up to 20 records can be stored in the Error Log.

Errors Generated by FAL(006)/FALS(007)

In addition to system-generated errors, the PLC records user-defined FAL(006) and FALS(007) errors, making it easier to track the operating status of the system.

A user-defined error is generated when FAL(006) or FALS(007) is executed in the program. The execution conditions of these instructions constitute the user-defined error conditions. FAL(006) generates a non-fatal error and FALS(007) generates a fatal error. With a Single CPU System, CPU Unit operation will stop for a FALS error. With a Duplex CPU System in Duplex Mode, operation will switch to the standby CPU Unit for a FALS error and operation will continue. With a Duplex CPU System in Simplex Mode, CPU Unit operation will stop for a FALS error.

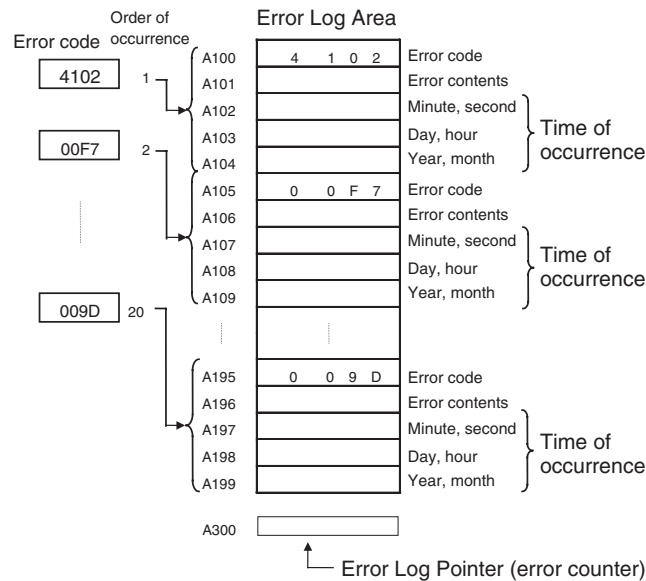
The following table shows the error codes for FAL(006) (beginning with “4”) and FALS(007) (beginning with “C”).

| Instruction | FAL numbers | Error codes |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| FAL(006) | #0001 to #01FF hex (1 to 511 decimal) | 4101 to 42FF |
| FALS(007) | #0001 to #01FF hex (1 to 511 decimal) | C101 to C2FF |

The time the error occurred is also stored. If the program generates an FAL error, the CPU Unit will continue operation. If it generates an FALS error in Duplex Mode, the standby CPU Unit will become the active CPU Unit unless the error occurs in both CPU Units, in which case both CPU Units will stop.

Error Log Structure

When more than 20 errors occur, the oldest error data (in A100 to A104) is deleted, the errors in A105 to A199 are shifted by one, and the newest record is stored in A195 to A199.



The number of records is stored in binary in the Error Log Pointer (A300).

Note The Error Log Pointer can be reset by turning ON the Error Log Pointer Reset Bit (A50014). This operation will also clear the error log display for Programming Devices, but it will not clear the data in the Error Log itself (A100 to A199).

10-2 Error Processing

10-2-1 Error Categories

Error are classified as shown in the following table for CS1D Duplex Systems.

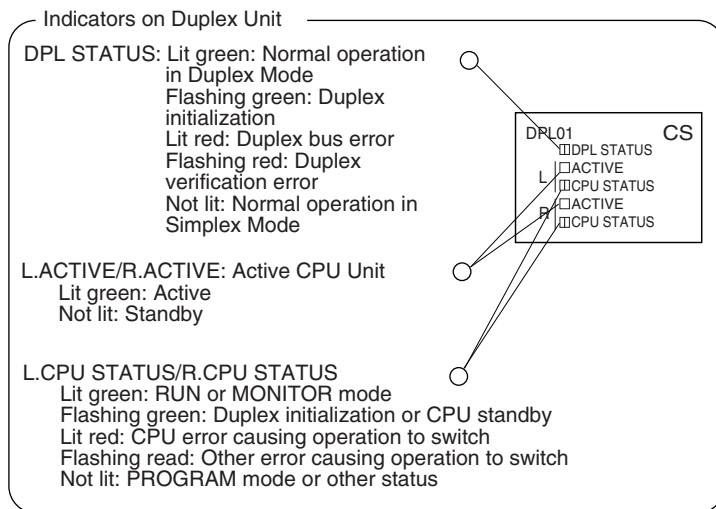
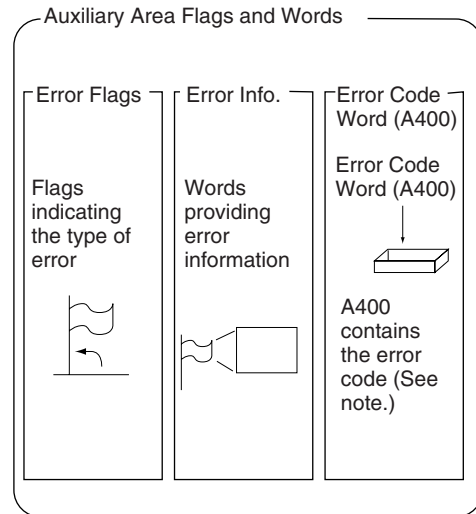
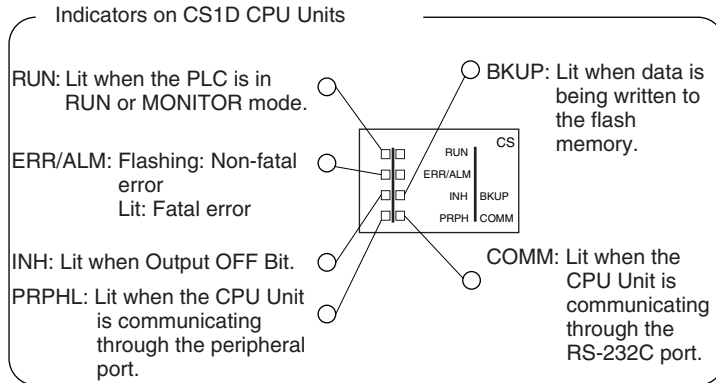
| Error status | | Duplex CPU Systems | | Single CPU Systems |
|--|--|---|-----------------------|--|
| | | Duplex Mode | Simplex Mode | |
| Operation switching errors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CPU errors • Memory errors • Program errors • Cycle time overrun errors • FALS execution • Fatal Inner Board errors (Single CPU Systems or Process-control CPU Units only) | | Operation continues in Simplex Mode with the standby CPU Unit being switched to the active CPU Unit. Operation stops if the error occurs in both CPU Units. | Operation stops. | Operation stops. |
| Fatal errors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O bus errors • Number duplication errors (unit numbers or rack numbers) • Too many I/O points • I/O setting errors | | Operation stops. | | |
| Non-fatal errors | Duplex errors (errors causing a switch to Simplex Mode) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Duplex verification errors • Duplex bus errors | Operation continues, in Simplex Mode without changing the active CPU Unit. | Operation continues. | Will not occur on a Single CPU System. |
| | Errors for which Duplex Mode continues <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Duplex power supply error • Duplex communications error • FAL error • PLC Setup error • I/O verification error • Basic I/O Unit error • CPU Bus Unit error • Special I/O Unit error • Battery error • CPU Bus Unit setting error • Special I/O Unit setting error • Non-fatal Inner Board error (Single CPU Systems or Process-control CPU Units only) | Operation continues, in Duplex Mode without changing the active CPU Unit. | | Operation continues. |
| CPU standby (See note.) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waiting for standby CPU Unit at startup • Duplex bus error at startup • Duplex verification error at startup • Waiting for Special I/O Unit • Waiting for CPU Bus Unit • Waiting for Inner Board (Single CPU Systems or Process-control CPU Units only) | Waiting for operation | Waiting for operation | Waiting for operation |
| Expansion Rack power interruption | | Waiting for operation | Waiting for operation | Waiting for operation |

Note The cause of the CPU Unit remaining on standby is stored in A322.

10-2-2 Error Information

There are basically five sources of information on errors that have occurred:

- The indicators on the CPU Units
- The indicators on the Duplex Unit (Duplex CPU Systems only)
- The Auxiliary Area Error Flags
- The Auxiliary Area Error Information Flag and Words
- The Auxiliary Area Error Code Word



Note When two or more errors occur at the same time, the highest (most serious) error code will be stored in A400.

Indicator Status and Error Classifications for Duplex CPU Systems

| Simplex Mode | | Fatal errors | | | Non-fatal errors | | | | | Duplex initialization | CPU standby |
|-------------------------|------------|--|---|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Duplex Mode | | Operation switched and operation continues | | Operation stops | Operation continues | | | | | | |
| Indicator (See note 1.) | | CPU error | Fatal error causing operation to switch | Fatal error | Duplex bus or verification error | Non-fatal error | Communications error | | Outputs turned OFF | | |
| | | | | | | | Peripheral port | RS-232C port | | | |
| CPU Unit | RUN | Not lit | Not lit | Not lit | Lit | Lit | Lit | Lit | Lit | --- | Not lit |
| | ERR/ALM | Lit | Lit | Lit | Flashing | Flashing | --- | --- | --- | --- | Not lit |
| | INH | Not lit | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | Lit | --- | --- |
| | PRPHL | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | Not lit | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | COMM | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | Not lit | --- | --- | --- |
| Duplex Unit | DPL STATUS | Not lit | Not lit | Not lit (See note 3.) | Lit or flashing red | --- | --- | --- | --- | Flashing green | --- |
| | ACTIVE | Not lit | Not lit (See note 2.) | --- | Lit | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | CPU STATUS | Lit red | Flashing red | Not lit (See note 3.) | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | Flashing green | Flashing green |

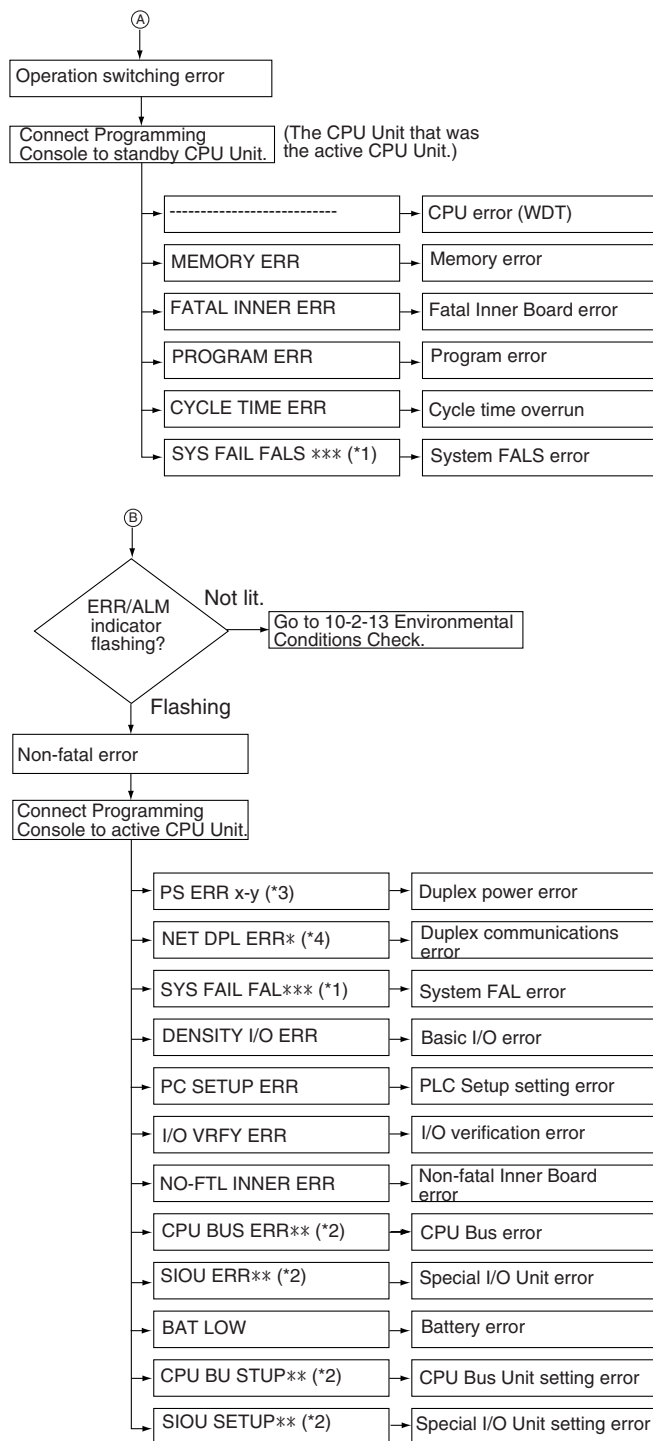
- Note**
1. The status of the indicators are given in RUN or MONITOR mode. “---” indicates that the indicator may be any status.
 2. The ACTIVE indicator on the new active CPU Unit will light.
 3. The indicator will flash green for any fatal errors except an I/O bus error.

Indicator Status and Error Classifications for Single CPU Systems

| Indicator* | CPU error | CPU standby | Fatal error | Non-fatal error | Communications error | | Output OFF Bit ON |
|------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------|-------------------|
| | | | | | Peripheral | RS-232C | |
| RUN | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ON | ON |
| ERR/ALM | ON | OFF | ON | Flashing | --- | --- | --- |
| INH | OFF | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ON |
| PRPHL | --- | --- | --- | --- | OFF | --- | --- |
| COMM | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | OFF | --- |

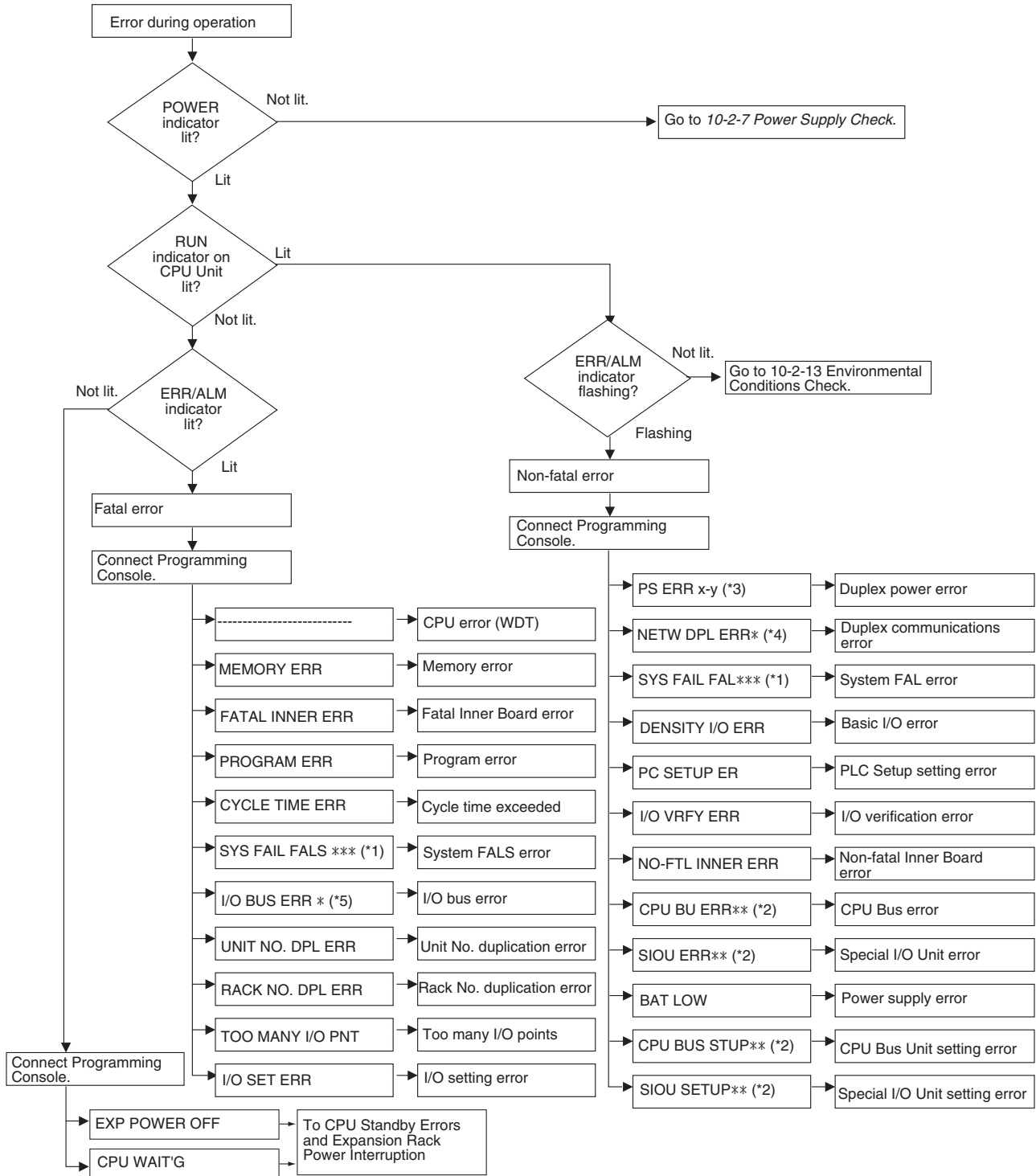
- Note** The status of the indicators are given in RUN or MONITOR mode. “---” indicates that the indicator may be any status.

Duplex Mode, Continued



- Note**
- *1: *** indicates the FAL or FALS number.
 - *2: ** indicates the unit number.
 - *3: In x-y, x indicates the rack number and y indicates left or right.
 - *4: * indicates the unit number.
 - *5: * indicates the rack number.

Duplex CPU Systems in Simplex Mode or Single CPU Systems



Note *1: *** indicates the FAL or FALS number.
 *2: ** indicates the unit number.
 *3: In x-y, x indicates the rack number and y indicates left or right.
 *4: * indicates the unit number.
 *5: * indicates the rack number.

10-2-4 Errors and Troubleshooting

The following tables show error messages for errors which can occur in CS1D PLCs and indicate the likely cause of the errors.

CPU Standby Errors and Expansion Rack Power Interruptions

When the following indicator status appears during operation in RUN or MONITOR Mode, a CPU standby error or Expansion Rack power interruption has occurred and the CX-Programmer display will indicate one of these errors.

| | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Power Supply Unit | POWER | | Lit green |
| CPU Unit | RUN | | Not lit |
| | ERR/ALM | | Not lit |
| | INH | | --- |
| | PRPHL | | --- |
| | COMM | | --- |
| Duplex Unit (with error occurring on active CPU Unit) (Duplex CPU Systems) | DPL STATUS | | --- |
| | Active CPU Unit indicators | ACTIVE | Lit green |
| | | CPU STATUS | Flashing green |
| | Standby CPU Unit indicators | ACTIVE | Not lit |
| CPU STATUS | | Flashing green | |

For all of the following errors, operation will stop if the error occurs with a Single CPU Systems, or in either Duplex Mode or Simplex Mode with a Duplex CPU System.

| Error | Programming Console display | Error flags in Auxiliary Area | Error code (in A400) | Flags and word data | Probable cause | Possible remedy |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| CPU standby error | CPU WAIT'G | None | None | A32203 | A CPU Bus Unit has not started properly. | Check the settings of the CPU Bus Unit. |
| | | | | | A Special I/O Unit was not recognized. | Check the settings of the Special I/O Unit. |
| | | | | A32207 | Inner Board was not recognized. | Check the settings of the Inner Board. |
| | | | | A32205 | Duplex verification error. | Press the initialization switch on the Duplex Unit. If the problem persists, check the model number of the CPU Units and the Inner Units to see if they are the same. |
| | | | | A32204 | Duplex bus error. | Press the initialization switch on the Duplex Unit. If the problem persists, replace the Duplex Unit. |
| | | | A32206 | Waiting for other CPU unit. | Check the settings of the standby CPU Unit. | |
| Expansion Rack power interruption | EXT POWER OFF | None | None | A32208 | Power is not being supplied to an Expansion Rack. | Supply power to the Expansion Rack. With the CS1D, the Programming Console can be used in this condition. |

Note When power supply is interrupted to an Expansion Rack, the CPU Unit will stop program operation. If power is then restored to the Expansion Rack, the CPU Unit will perform startup processing, i.e., the same operational status as existed before the power interrupt will not necessarily be continued.

Operation Switching Errors (Operation Stops in Simplex Mode or for Single CPU Systems)

In a Duplex CPU System, the standby CPU Unit will become the active CPU Unit and continue operation (assuming the standby CPU Unit is normal) in RUN or MONITOR mode and in Simplex Mode whenever an error causing operation to switch occurs. If, however, the same error occurs in the CPU Unit that was the standby or another error that would cause operation to switch occurs, system operation will stop.

In Simplex Mode or with a Single CPU System, all of these errors are fatal and will cause operation to stop.

Connect the CX-Programmer or a Programming Console to display the error message (in the PLC Error Window on the CX-Programmer). The cause of the error can be determined from the error message and related Auxiliary Area flags and words.

An error causing operation to switch (or a fatal error in Simplex Mode) has occurred if the indicators have the following conditions during operation in RUN or MONITOR mode.

| | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|------------|---|
| Power Supply Unit | POWER | | Lit green |
| CPU Unit With a Duplex CPU System, the CPU Unit that was active when the error occurred | RUN | | Not lit |
| | ERR/ALM | | Lit red |
| | INH | | --- |
| | PRPHL | | --- |
| | COMM | | --- |
| Duplex Unit (Duplex CPU System only) | DPL STATUS | | Not lit |
| | Active CPU Unit indicators | ACTIVE | Not lit |
| | | CPU STATUS | CPU error: Lit red Other: Flashing red |
| | Standby CPU Unit indicators | ACTIVE | Lit green |
| CPU STATUS | | Lit green | |

The standby CPU Unit in a Duplex CPU System will have the following indicator status when an error causing operation to switch occurs.

| | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---|-----------|
| Power Supply Unit | POWER | | Lit green |
| CPU Unit that was on standby when the error occurred | RUN | | Not lit |
| | ERR/ALM | | Lit red |
| | INH | | --- |
| | PRPHL | | --- |
| | COMM | | --- |
| Duplex Unit | DPL STATUS | | Not lit |
| | Active CPU Unit indicators | ACTIVE | Lit green |
| | | CPU STATUS | Lit green |
| | Standby CPU Unit indicators | ACTIVE | Not lit |
| CPU STATUS | | CPU error: Lit red Other: Flashing red | |

Note With a Duplex CPU System in Simplex Mode or with a Single CPU System, status will be as follows:

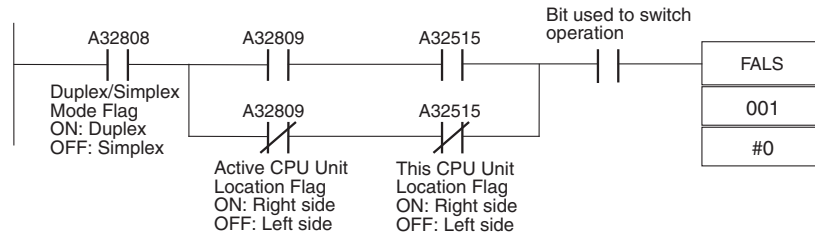
I/O memory will be cleared when any error that switches operation occurs except for an error generated by an FALS instruction. I/O memory will not be cleared for a FALS instruction.

If the I/O Memory Hold Bit is ON, I/O memory will be held, but outputs to all Output Units will be turned OFF.

Intentionally Creating Errors to Switch Operation

With a Duplex CPU System, a hot standby method is used, which means that the standby CPU Unit executes the same program as the active CPU Unit. Thus, if FALS(007) is executed with the same conditions on both the CPU Units, FALS(007) will be executed at the same time in both CPU Units and operation will not switch to the standby, causing the CPU STATUS indicators on the Duplex Unit to flash red for both CPU Units. This is true for other errors causing operation to switch.

To cause the active CPU Unit to switch during debugging operations, either use the USE/NO USE switch on the Duplex Unit or use the following type of programming for FALS(007).



Note If the right and left CPU Units are made to perform different operation, they will not longer be synchronized and a duplex bus error or other error may occur. Do not use the above type of programming with A32515 (This CPU Unit Location Flag) for any other application.

Troubleshooting Table

For all of the following errors, operation will be switched to the standby and operation will continue in a Duplex CPU System in Duplex Mode. If the error occurs in a Single CPU System or in a Duplex CPU System in Simplex Mode, operation will stop.

| Error | Programming Console display | Error flags in Auxiliary Area | Error code (in A400) | Flags and word data | Probable cause | Possible remedy |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| CPU error | ---- | None | None | None | Watchdog timer has exceeded maximum setting. | Use one of the following methods. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Toggle the USE/NO USE switch for the CPU Unit with the error to NO USE and back to USE and then press the initialization button. • If the automatic recovery setting has been enabled in the PLC Setup, use the automatic recovery function to restart. • If operation still cannot be recovered, replace the CPU Unit. |
| Memory error | MEMORY ERR | A40115: Memory Error Flag | 80F1 | A403: Memory Error Location | An error has occurred in memory. A bit in A403 will turn ON to show the location of the error as listed below. | See below for specific bits. |
| | | | | | A40300 ON: A checksum error has occurred in the user program memory. An illegal instruction was detected. | Use one of the following methods If operation has switched from Duplex to Simplex Mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Toggle the USE/NO USE switch for the CPU Unit with the error to NO USE and back to USE and then press the initialization button. • If the automatic recovery setting has been enabled in the PLC Setup, use the automatic recovery function to restart. • If operation still cannot be recovered, replace the CPU Unit. If the error occurs in Simplex Mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Retransfer the program and parameters. • If operation still cannot be recovered, replace the CPU Unit. |
| | | | | | A40304 ON: A checksum error has occurred in the PLC Setup. | |
| | | | | | A40305 ON: A checksum error has occurred in the registered I/O table. | |
| | | | | | A40307 ON: A checksum error has occurred in the routing tables. | |
| | | | | | A40308 ON: A checksum error has occurred in the CS-series CPU Bus Unit setup. | |
| | | | | | A40309 ON: An error occurred during automatic transfer from the Memory Card at startup. | |
| A40310 ON: Flash memory has failed. | A hardware error has occurred in the CPU Unit. Replace the CPU Unit. | | | | | |
| Fatal Inner Board error | FATAL INNER ERR | A40112: Fatal Inner Board Error Flag | 82F0 | A424: Inner Board Error Information | The Inner Board is faulty. An error occurred on the Inner bus. | Check the indicators on the Inner Boards and refer to the operation manual for the Inner Board. |

| Error | Program- ming Console display | Error flags in Auxiliary Area | Error code (in A400) | Flags and word data | Probable cause | Possible remedy |
|---------------|--|--|----------------------------|---|--|---|
| Program error | PRO-GRAM ERR | A40109: Program Error Flag | 80F0 | A294 to A299: Program error information | <p>The program is incorrect. See the following rows of this table for details.</p> <p>The address at which the program stopped will be stored in A298 and A299. The task where the program stopped will be stored in A294.</p> | <p>If the error has occurred in both the active and standby CPU Units, use the information in A294, A298, and A299 to find the location and cause of the error, check the program, and correct the error. Then, clear the error.</p> <p>If the error occurred in only one of the CPU Units, use one of the following methods.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Toggle the USE/NO USE switch for the CPU Unit with the error to NO USE and back to USE and then press the initialization button. • If the automatic recovery setting has been enabled in the PLC Setup, use the automatic recovery function to restart. • If operation still cannot be recovered, replace the CPU Unit. |
| | | | | | A29511: No END error | If the error has occurred in both the active and standby CPU Units, place END(001) at the end of the task indicated in A294. |
| | | | | | <p>A29512: Task error</p> <p>A task error has occurred. The following conditions will generate a task error.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. There isn't an executable cyclic task. 2. There isn't a program allocated to the task. Check A294 for the number of the task missing a program. 3. The task specified in a TKON(820), TKOF(821), or MSKS(690) instruction doesn't exist. | <p>If the error has occurred in both the active and standby CPU Units, check the startup cyclic task attributes.</p> <p>Check the execution status of each task as controlled by TKON(820) and TKOF(821). Make sure that all of the task numbers specified in TKON(820), TKOF(821), and MSKS(690) instructions have corresponding tasks.</p> |
| | | | | | <p>A29510: Illegal access error</p> <p>An illegal access error has occurred and the PLC Setup has been set to stop operation for an instruction error. The following are illegal access errors:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reading/writing a parameter area. 2. Writing memory that is not installed. 3. Writing an EM bank that is EM file memory. 4. Writing to a read-only area. 5. Indirect DM/EM address that is not in BCD when BCD mode is specified. | If the error has occurred in both the active and standby CPU Units, find the program address where the error occurred (A298/A299) and correct the instruction. |
| | | | | | <p>A29509: Indirect DM/EM BCD error</p> <p>An indirect DM/EM BCD error has occurred and the PLC Setup has been set to stop operation for an instruction error.</p> | If the error has occurred in both the active and standby CPU Units, find the program address where the error occurred (A298/A299) and correct the indirect addressing or change to binary mode. |
| | | | | | <p>A29508: Instruction error</p> <p>An instruction processing error has occurred and the PLC Setup has been set to stop operation for an instruction error.</p> | If the error has occurred in both the active and standby CPU Units, find the program address where the error occurred (A298/A299) and correct the instruction. Alternatively, set the PLC Setup to continue operation for an instruction error. |
| | | | | | <p>A29513: Differentiation overflow error</p> <p>Too many differentiated instructions have been inserted or deleted during online editing.</p> | If the error has occurred in both the active and standby CPU Units, write any changes to the program, switch to PROGRAM mode and then return to MONITOR mode to continue editing the program. |

| Error | Program- ming Console display | Error flags in Auxiliary Area | Error code (in A400) | Flags and word data | Probable cause | Possible remedy |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|--|---|---|
| Program error | PRO- GRAM ERR | A40109: Program Error Flag | 80F0 | A294 to A299: Program error informa- tion | A29514: Illegal instruction error The program contains an instruction that cannot be exe- cuted. | If the error has occurred in both the active and standby CPU Units, retransfer the pro- gram to the CPU Unit. |
| | | | | | A29515: UM overflow error The last address in UM (user program memory) has been exceeded. | If the error has occurred in both the active and standby CPU Units, use a Programming Device to transfer the program again. |
| Cycle Time Overrun error | CYCLE TIME ERR | A40108: Cycle Time Overrun Flag | 809F | --- | The cycle time has exceeded the maximum cycle time (watch cycle time) set in the PLC Setup. | If the error has occurred in both the active and standby CPU Units, change the pro- gram to reduce the cycle time or change the maximum cycle time setting. The cycle time can be reduced by dividing unused parts of the program into tasks, jumping unused instructions in tasks, and disabling cyclic refreshing of Special I/O Units that don't require frequent refreshing. If the error occurred in only one of the CPU Units, use one of the following methods. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Toggle the USE/NO USE switch for the CPU Unit with the error to NO USE and back to USE and then press the initializa- tion button. • If the automatic recovery setting has been enabled in the PLC Setup, use the auto- matic recovery function to restart. • If operation still cannot be recovered, replace the CPU Unit. |
| System FALS error | SYS FAIL FALS | A40106: FALS Error Flag | C101 to C2FF | --- | FALS(007) has been executed in the program. The error code in A400 will indicate the FAL number. The leftmost digit of the code will be C and the rightmost 3 digits of the code will be from 100 to 2FF hex and will correspond to FAL numbers 001 to 511. | If the error has occurred in both the active and standby CPU Units, correct according to cause indicated by the FAL number (set by user). If the error occurred in only one of the CPU Units, use one of the following methods. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Toggle the USE/NO USE switch for the CPU Unit with the error to NO USE and back to USE and then press the initializa- tion button. • If the automatic recovery setting has been enabled in the PLC Setup, use the auto- matic recovery function to restart. • If operation still cannot be recovered, replace the CPU Unit. |

Fatal Errors

For the following errors, operation will stop for a Duplex CPU System in Duplex Mode or in Simplex Mode, or for a Single CPU System.

Connect the CX-Programmer or a Programming Console to display the error message (in the PLC Error Window on the CX-Programmer). The cause of the error can be determined from the error message and related Auxiliary Area flags and words.

A fatal error has occurred if the indicators have the following conditions during operation in RUN or MONITOR mode.

| | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|------------|-----------|
| Power Supply Unit | POWER | | Lit green |
| CPU Unit | RUN | | Not lit |
| | ERR/ALM | | Lit red |
| | INH | | --- |
| | PRPHL | | --- |
| | COMM | | --- |
| Duplex Unit (with error occurring on active CPU Unit) | DPL STATUS | | Lit green |
| | Active CPU Unit indicators | ACTIVE | Lit green |
| | | CPU STATUS | Not lit |
| | Standby CPU Unit indicators | ACTIVE | Not lit |
| | | CPU STATUS | Not lit |

- Note**
1. I/O memory will be cleared when a fatal error occurs.
 2. If the I/O Hold Bit is ON, I/O memory will not be cleared, but all outputs from Output Units will be turned OFF.

Troubleshooting Table

For the following errors, operation will stop for a Duplex CPU System in Duplex Mode or in Simplex Mode, or for a Single CPU System.

| Error | Program- ming Console display | Error flags in Auxiliary Area | Error code (in A400) | Flags and word data | Probable cause | Possible remedy |
|------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|---|---|--|
| I/O Bus error | I/O BUS ERR * | A40114: I/O Bus Error Flag | 80C0 to 80C7, or 80CF | A404: I/O Bus Error Slot and Rack Numbers | Error has occurred in the bus line between the CPU and I/O Units. A40400 to A40407 contain the error slot number (00 to 09) in binary. 0F indicates that the slot cannot be determined. A40408 to A40415 contain the error rack number (00 to 07) in binary. 0F indicates that the rack cannot be determined. | Try turning the power OFF and ON again. If the error isn't corrected, turn the power OFF and check cable connections between the I/O Units and Racks. Check for damage to the cable or Units. Correct the cause of the error and then turn the Rack's power supply OFF and then ON again. |
| | I/O BUS ERR B or I/O BUS ERR C | A40114: I/O Bus Error Flag | 80CC, 80CB | A404: I/O Bus Error Slot and Rack Numbers | I/O bus error B: The CPU Units are not mounted to a Duplex CPU Backplane. I/O bus error C: The cable to an Expansion Rack is wired incorrectly. A40400 to A40407: 0F hex A40408 to A40415: 0B hex: I/O bus error B 0C hex: I/O bus error C | Turn OFF the power supply and replace the Backplane with a CS1D-B□□□□ Backplane. Correct the cable connections. |
| Unit/Rack Number Duplication error | UNIT NO. DPL ERR | A40113: Duplication Error Flag | 80E9 | A410: CPU Bus Unit Duplicate Number Flags | The same number has been allocated to more than one CPU Bus Unit. Bits A41000 to A41015 correspond to unit numbers 0 to F. | Check the unit numbers, eliminate the duplications, and turn the Rack's power supply OFF and then ON again. |
| | | | | A411 to A416: Special I/O Unit Duplicate Number Flags | The same number has been allocated to more than one Special I/O Unit. Bits A41100 to A41615 correspond to unit numbers 0 to 95. | Check the unit numbers, eliminate the duplications, and turn the Rack's power supply OFF and then ON again. |
| | RACK NO. DPL ERR | | 80EA | A409: Expansion Rack Duplicate Rack Number | The same I/O word has been allocated to more than one Basic I/O Unit. An Expansion I/O Rack's starting word address exceeds CIO 0901. The corresponding bit in A40900 to A40907 (Racks 0 to 7) will be turned ON. | Check allocations to Units on the rack number whose bit is ON in A40900 to A40907. Correct the allocations so that no words are allocated more than once, including to Units on other Racks, and turn the Rack's power supply OFF and then ON again. Check the first word setting for the Rack indicated in A40900 to A40907 and change the setting to a valid word address below CIO 0901 with a Programming Device. |
| | | | | | | |
| Too Many I/O Points error | TOO MANY I/O PNT | A40111: Too Many I/O Points Flag | 80E1 | A407: Too Many I/O Points, Details | The probable causes are listed below. The 3-digit binary value (000 to 101) in A40713 to A40715 indicates the cause of the error. The value of these 3 bits is also output to A40700 to A40712. 1. The total number of I/O points set in the I/O tables exceeds the maximum allowed for the CPU Unit (bits: 000). 2. The number of Expansion Racks exceeds the maximum (bits: 101). | Correct the problem indicated by the content of A407 and turn the power OFF and ON again. |
| I/O Table Setting error | I/O SET ERR | A40110: I/O Setting Error Flag | 80E0 | --- | Input and output word allocations do not agree with input/output words required by Units actually mounted. | Check the I/O table with I/O Table Verification operation. When the system has been corrected, register the I/O table again. |

Non-fatal Errors

Operation will continue for any of the following errors for a Duplex CPU System in Duplex Mode or in Simplex Mode, or for a Single CPU System. For some of these errors, operation for a Duplex CPU System will switch from Duplex Mode to Simplex Mode and for other errors, operation will remain in Duplex Mode. These are listed separately below.

Connect the CX-Programmer or a Programming Console to display the error message (in the PLC Error Window on the CX-Programmer). The cause of the error can be determined from the error message and related Auxiliary Area flags and words.

**Duplex Errors
(Errors Causing a Switch to Simplex Operation for Duplex CPU Systems)**

For a Duplex CPU System, duplex errors will cause operation to be switched to Simplex Mode, but operation will continue in RUN or MONITOR mode.

A non-fatal duplex error has occurred if the indicators have the following conditions during operation in RUN or MONITOR mode.

Duplex errors are unique to Duplex CPU Systems and will not occur on Single CPU Systems.

| | | | |
|---|--|--------------|-----------|
| Power Supply Unit | POWER | Lit green | |
| CPU Unit | RUN | Lit green | |
| | ERR/ALM | Flashing red | |
| | INH | --- | |
| | PRPHL | --- | |
| | COMM | --- | |
| Duplex Unit (with error occurring on active CPU Unit) | DPL STATUS | | |
| | Duplex verification error: Flashing red Duplex bus error: Lit red | | |
| | Active CPU Unit indicators | ACTIVE | Lit green |
| | | CPU STATUS | Lit green |
| Standby CPU Unit indicators | ACTIVE | Not lit | |
| | CPU STATUS | Lit green | |

Troubleshooting Table

For all of the following errors, operation will continue if the error occurs in Duplex Mode or in Simplex Mode. If it occurs in Duplex Mode, operation will switch to Simplex Mode.

| Error | Programming Console display | DPL STATUS indicator | Error flags in Auxiliary Area | Error code (in A400) | Flags and word data | Probable cause | Possible remedy |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--|---|
| Duplex verification error | DPL VERIFY ERR | Flashing red | A31600, A40214 | 0011 | A317 | One of the following is not the same between the two CPU Units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CPU Unit model number • Parameter area data • User program • Inner Board internal data inconsistency | Check the items to the left between the two CPU Units and be sure they are the same and then toggle the power supply. If the problem persists, retransfer the user program and parameter area data (including the PLC Setup CPU Bus Unit settings and I/O tables) to the active CPU Unit. If the problem persists, replace the Duplex Unit. |
| Duplex bus error | DPL BUS ERR | Lit red | A31601, A40214 | 0010 | --- | An error occurred on the duplex bus in the Duplex System. | Prepare the system to stop operation and then press the initialization button on the Duplex Unit. If the problem persists, replace the Duplex Unit. |

Errors for which Duplex Mode Continues

If any of the following errors occurs for a Duplex CPU System in Duplex Mode, operation will continue in Duplex Mode and in RUN or MONITOR mode. Operation will also continue if any of these errors occurs in Simplex Mode or in a Single CPU System.

A non-fatal error has occurred if the indicators have the following conditions during operation in RUN or MONITOR mode.

| | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| Power Supply Unit | POWER | Lit green | |
| CPU Unit | RUN | Lit green | |
| | ERR/ALM | Flashing red | |
| | INH | ---- | |
| | PRPHL | ---- | |
| | COMM | ---- | |
| Duplex Unit (with error occurring on active CPU Unit) | DPL STATUS | | Lit green |
| | Active CPU Unit indicators | ACTIVE | Lit green |
| | | CPU STATUS | Lit green |
| | Standby CPU Unit indicators | ACTIVE | Not lit |
| CPU STATUS | | Lit green | |

Troubleshooting Table

For all of the following errors, operation will continue if the error occurs for a Duplex CPU System in Duplex Mode or in Simplex Mode, or for a Single CPU System. If it occurs in Duplex Mode, operation will continue in Duplex Mode.

| Error | Program- ming Console display | Error flags in Auxiliary Area | Error code (in A400) | Flags and word data | Probable cause | Possible remedy |
|------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|--|
| Duplex power supply error | PS ERROR x-y x = Rack # y = Slot | A31602, A40214 | 0003 | A319, A320 | An error has occurred in one of the Power Supply Units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The primary-side power supply has been interrupted. The secondary-side voltage has dropped below 5 V or is an over-voltage. | Use A319 and A320 to identify the Power Supply Unit with an error and either correct the error or, if necessary, replace the Unit. |
| Duplex communications error | NET DPL ERR * * = Node address | A31603, A40214 | 0600 to 060F Right-most digit is unit No. | A434 to A437 | An error has occurred for a Communications Unit (Controller Link Unit) with a unit number that was set for duplex operation. | Use A434 and A437 to identify the Communications Unit with an error and either correct the error or, if necessary, replace the Unit. |
| System FAL error | SYS FAIL FAL | A40215: FAL Error Flag | 4101 to 42FF | A360 to A391: Executed FAL Number Flags | FAL(006) has been executed in program. Executed FAL Number Flags A36001 to A39115 correspond to FAL numbers 001 to 511. The error code in A400 will indicate the FAL number. The leftmost digit of the code will be 4 and the rightmost 3 digits of the code will be from 100 to 2FF hex and will correspond to FAL numbers 001 to 511. | Correct according to cause indicated by FAL number (set by user). |
| PLC Setup error | PC SETUP ERR | A40210: PLC Setup Error Flag | 009B | A406: PLC Setup Error Location | There is a setting error in the PLC Setup. The location (binary offset) of the error is written to A406. | Change the indicated setting to a valid setting. |
| I/O Table Verification error | I/O VRFY ERR | A40209: I/O Verification Error Flag | 00E7 | --- | A Unit has been added or removed, so the registered I/O tables don't agree with the actual Units in the PLC. The I/O Verification Error Flag goes OFF when the situation is corrected. | Execute the I/O Table Verify operation to find the problem location. Create new I/O tables or replace the Unit to match the registered I/O tables. |
| Non-fatal Inner Board error | NO-FTL INNER ERR | A40208: Inner Board Error Flag | 02F0 | A424: Inner Board Error Information | An error occurred in the Duplex Inner Board | Check the Inner Board indicators. Refer to the Duplex Inner Board's operation manual for details. |

| Error | Program- ming Con- sole display | Error flags in Auxiliary Area | Error code (in A400) | Flags and word data | Probable cause | Possible remedy |
|---|--|--|-----------------------------|---|--|--|
| CS-series CPU Bus Unit error | CPU BU ERR | A40207: CS-series CPU Bus Unit Error Flag | 0200 to 020F | A417: CS- series CPU Bus Unit Error, Unit Number Flags | An error occurred in a data exchange between the CPU Unit and a CS-series CPU Bus Unit. The corresponding flag in A417 is turned ON to indicate the problem Unit. Bits A41700 to A41715 correspond to unit numbers 0 to F. | Check the Unit indicated in A417. Refer to the Unit's operation manual to find and correct the cause of the error. Restart the Unit by toggling its Restart Bit or turn the power OFF and ON again. Replace the Unit if it won't restart. |
| Special I/O Unit error | SIOU ERR | A40206: Special I/O Unit Error Flag | 0300 to 035F, or 03FF | A418 to A423: Special I/O Unit Error, Unit Number Flags | An error occurred in a data exchange between the CPU Unit and a Special I/O Unit. The corresponding flag in A418 to A423 is turned ON to indicate the problem Unit. Bits A41800 to A42315 correspond to unit numbers 0 to 95. | Check the Unit indicated in A418 to A423. Refer to the Unit's operation manual to find and correct the cause of the error. Restart the Unit by toggling its Restart Bit or turn the power OFF and ON again. Replace the Unit if it won't restart. |
| Basic I/O Unit error | DENSITY I/O ERR | A40212: Basic I/O Unit Error Flag | 009A | A408: Basic I/O Unit error, slot number | An error occurred in the data exchange between the CPU Unit and a Basic I/O Unit. Note: A408 contains the slot number where the error occurred. | Mount the I/O Unit in the Backplane. If the error is not recurs, replace the I/O Unit. |
| Battery error | BATT LOW | A40204: Battery Error Flag | 00F7 | --- | This error occurs when the PLC Setup has been set to detect battery errors and the CPU Unit's backup battery is missing or its voltage has dropped. | Check battery and replace if necessary. Change the PLC Setup setting if battery-free operation is being used. |
| CS-series CPU Bus Unit Setup error | CPU BU STUP | A40203: CS-series CPU Bus Unit Set- ting Error Flag | 0400 to 040F | A427: CS- series CPU Bus Unit Set- ting Error, Unit Number Flags | An installed CS-series CPU Bus Unit does not match the CS-series CPU Bus Unit registered in the I/O table. The corresponding flag in A427 will be ON. Bits 00 to 15 correspond to unit numbers 0 to F. | Change the registered I/O tables. |
| Special I/O Unit Setup error | SIOU SETUP | A40202: Special I/O Unit Setting Error Flag | 0500 to 055F | A428 to A433: Special I/O Unit Setting Error, Unit Number Flags | An installed Special I/O Unit does not match the Special I/O Unit registered in the I/O table. The corresponding flag in A428 to A433 will be ON. Bits A42800 to A43315 correspond to unit numbers 0 to 95. | |
| Interrupt task error | INTRPT ERR | A40213: Interrupt Task Error Flag | 008B | A426: Interrupt Task Error, Task Number | An attempt was made to refresh I/O for a Special I/O Unit with IORF(097) within an interrupt task while cyclic I/O refresh processing was being performed for the same Special I/O Unit. Detecting interrupt task errors must be enabled in the PLC Setup to detect this error (redundant refreshing). | Review the program and either disable detecting interrupt task errors or prevent redundant refreshing from occurring. |

Other Errors

| | | | Error flags in Auxiliary Area | Error code (in A400) | Flags and word data | Error | Probable cause | Possible remedy |
|-------------------|---------|------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| Power Supply Unit | POWER | Lit green. | ---- | ---- | ---- | Peripheral Port Communications Error | A communications error has occurred in communications with the device connected to the peripheral port if the indicators have the status shown at the left. | Check the PRPHL setting on the Duplex Unit or the DIP switch setting on the CPU Unit and the peripheral port settings in the PLC Setup. Also check the cable connections. |
| CPU Unit | RUN | Lit green. | | | | | | |
| | ERR/ALM | --- | | | | | | |
| | INH | --- | | | | | | |
| | PRPHL | Not lit. | | | | | | |
| | COMM | --- | | | | | | |
| Power Supply Unit | POWER | Lit green. | ---- | ---- | ---- | RS-232C Port Communications Error | A communications error has occurred in communications with the device connected to the RS-232C port if the indicators have the status shown at the left. | Check the COMM setting on the Duplex Unit or the DIP switch setting on the CPU Unit, and also the RS-232C port settings in the PLC Setup. Also check the cable connections. If a host computer is connected, check the communications settings of the serial port on the host computer and the communications program in the host computer. |
| CPU Unit | RUN | Lit green. | | | | | | |
| | ERR/ALM | --- | | | | | | |
| | INH | --- | | | | | | |
| | PRPHL | --- | | | | | | |
| | COMM | Not lit. | | | | | | |

10-2-5 Error Codes

The following table list error in order of severity, with the most serious error given first. When more than one error occurs at the same time, the most serious error code will be stored in A400.

| Rank | Error | Programming Console display | Error flag | Code stored in A400 |
|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Memory error | MEMORY ERR | A40115 Memory Error Flag | 80F1 |
| 2 | I/O bus errors | I/O BUS ERR * (See note 1.) | A40114 I/O Bus Error Flag | 80C0 to 80C7, 80CF 80CC |
| | | I/O BUS ERR B | | |
| | | I/O BUS ERR C | | |
| 3 | Duplicated number errors | UNIT NO. DPL ERR | A40113 Duplicated Number Flag | 80E9 |
| RACK NO. DPL ERR | | 80EA | | |
| 5 | Too many I/O points | TOO MANY I/O PNT | A40111 Too Many I/O Points Flag | 80E1 |
| 6 | I/O setting error | I/O SET ERR | A40110 I/O Setting Error Flag | 80E0 |
| 7 | Program error | PROGRAM ERR | A40109 Program Error Flag | 80F0 |
| 8 | Cycle time overrun error | CYCLE TIME ERR | A40108 Cycle Time Overrun Flag | 809F |
| 9 | FALS execution | SYS FAIL FALS *** (See note 2.) | A40106 FALS Error Flag | C101 to C2FF |
| 10 | Duplex verification error | DPL VERIFY ERR (See note 6.) | A40214, A31600 | 0011 |
| 11 | Duplex bus error | DPL BUS ERR (See note 6.) | A40214, A31601 | 0010 |
| 12 | Duplex power error | PS ERR x-y (See note 3.) | A40214, A31602 | 0003 |
| 13 | Duplex communications error | NET DPL ERR * (See note 4.) | A40214, A31603 | 0600 to 060F |

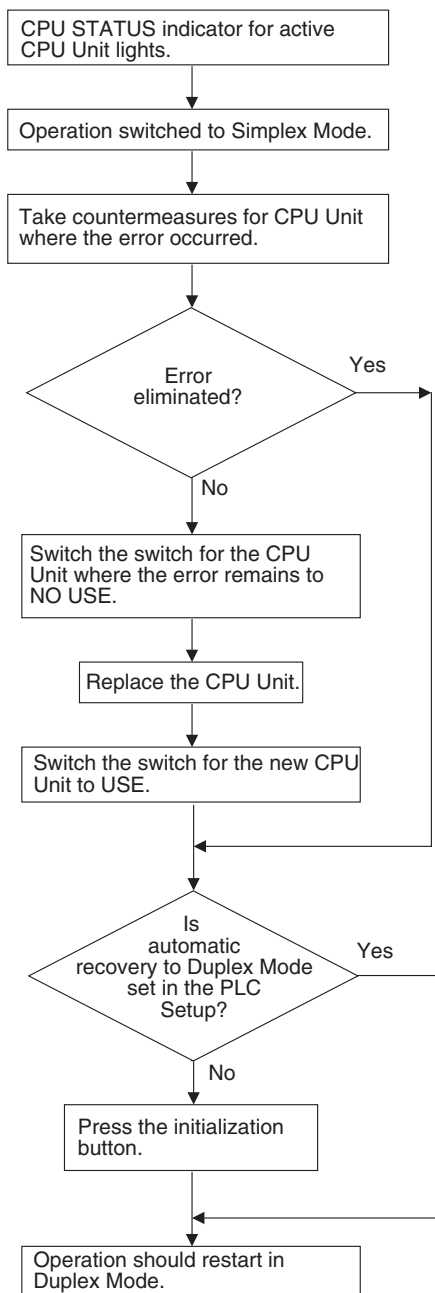
| Rank | Error | Programming Console display | Error flag | Code stored in A400 |
|------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 14 | FAL execution | SYS FAIL FAL *** (See note 2.) | A40215 FAL Error Flag | 4101 to 42FF |
| 15 | Interrupt task error | INTRPT ERR | A40213: Interrupt Task Error Flag | 008B |
| 16 | Basic I/O Unit error | DENSITY I/O ERR | A40212 Basic I/O Unit Error Flag | 009A |
| 17 | PLC Setup setting error | PC SETUP ERR | A40210 PLC Setup Setting Error Flag | 009B |
| 18 | I/O verification error | I/O VRFY ERR | A40209 I/O Verification Error Flag | 00E7 |
| 19 | CPU Bus Unit error | CPU BU ERR ** (See note 5.) | A40207 CPU Bus Unit Error Flag | 0200 to 020F |
| 20 | Special I/O Unit error | SIOU ERR ** (See note 5.) | A40206 Special I/O Unit Error Flag | 0300 to 035F, 03FF |
| 21 | Battery error | BATT LOW | A40204 Battery Error Flag | 00F7 |
| 22 | CPU Bus Unit setting error | CPU BU STUP ** (See note 5.) | A40203 CPU Bus Unit Setting Error Flag | 0400 to 040F |
| 23 | Special I/O Unit setting error | SIOU SETUP ** (See note 5.) | A40202 Special I/O Unit Setting Error Flag | 0500 to 055F |

Note

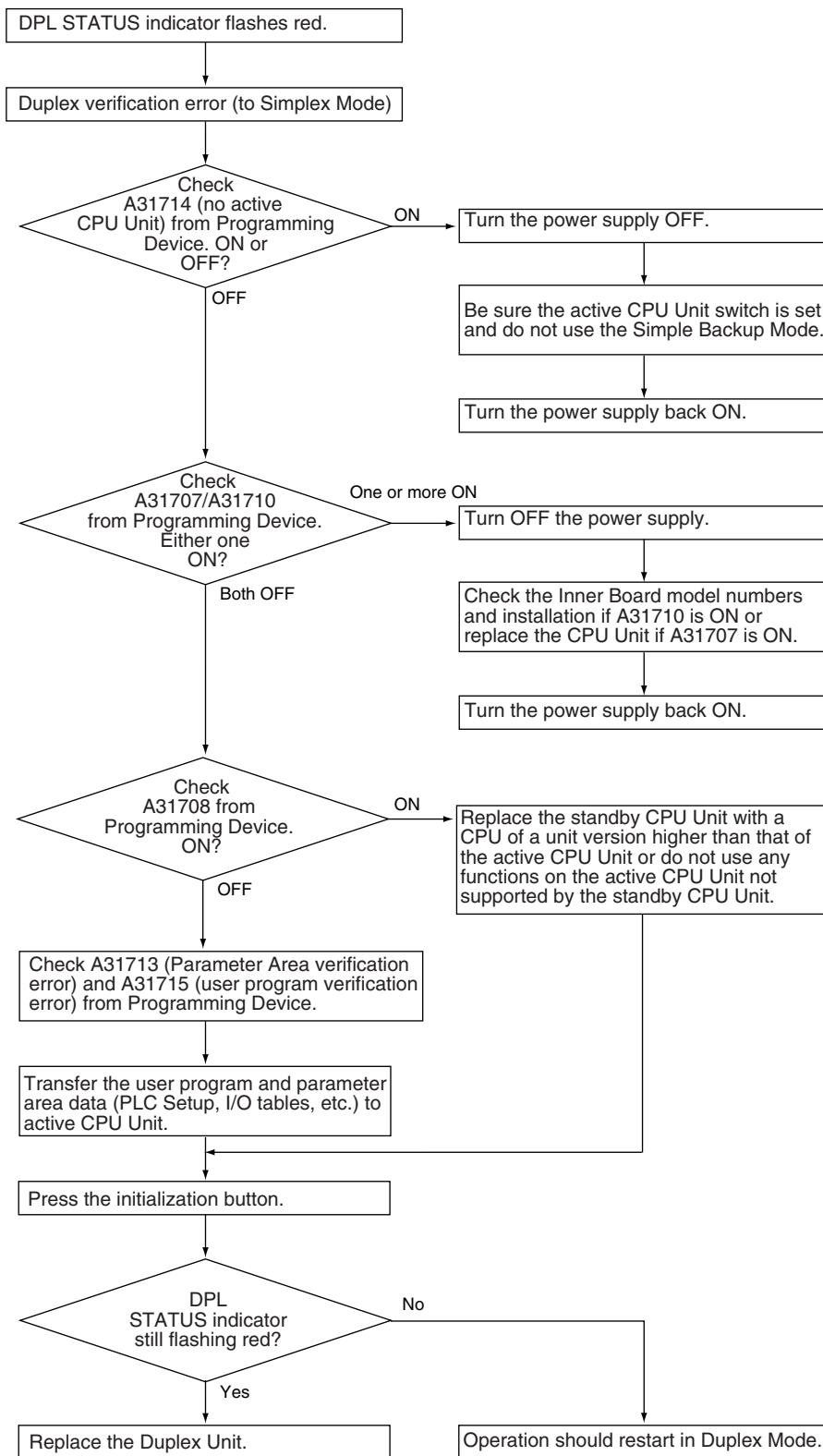
1. * = Rack number
2. *** = FAL or FALS number
3. x-y: x = Rack number, y = L for left or R for right
4. * = Unit number
5. ** = Unit number
6. These errors occur only for Duplex CPU Systems.

10-2-6 Duplex Check

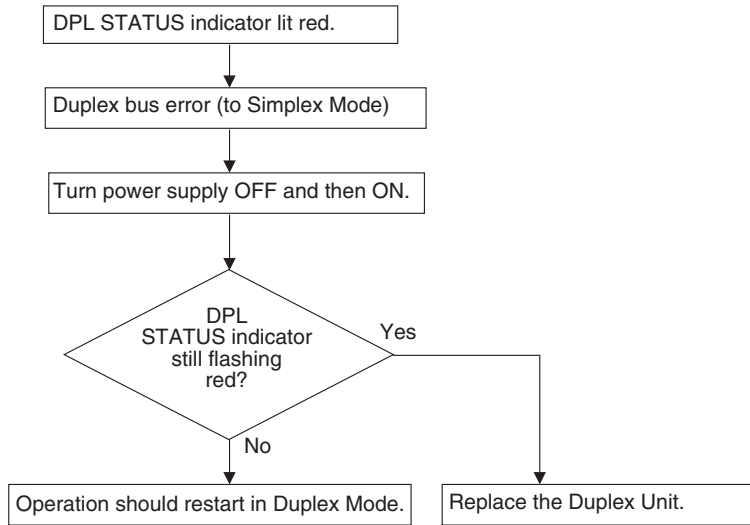
Errors Causing Operation to Switch to Standby CPU Unit (Duplex CPU Systems Only)



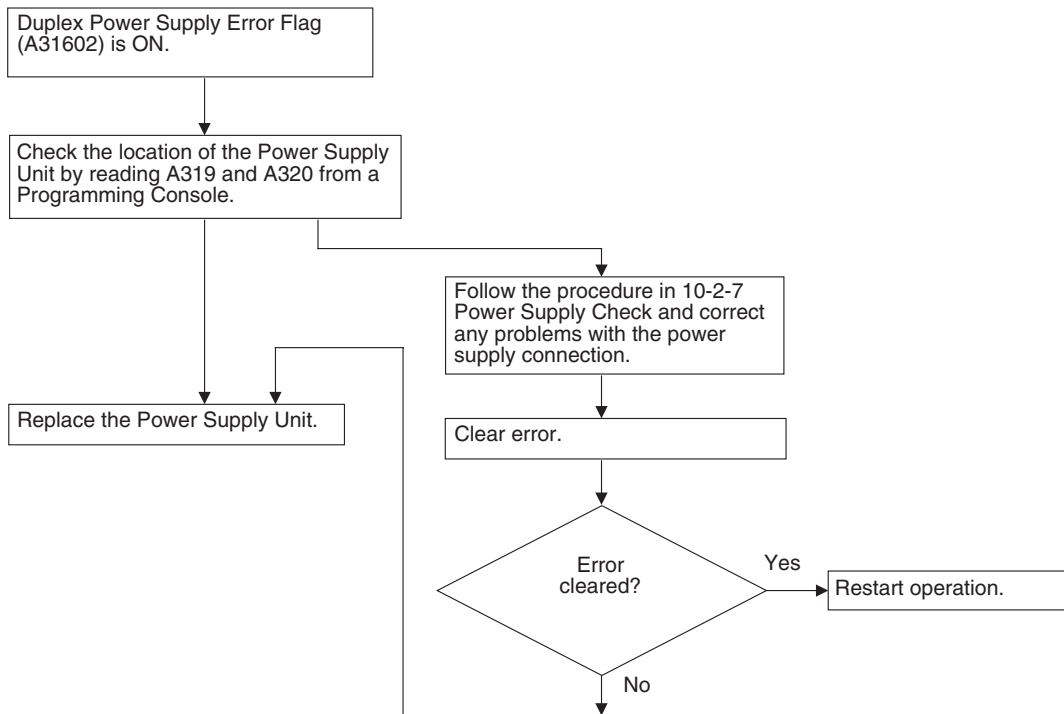
**Duplication
Verification Errors
(Duplex CPU Systems
Only)**



**Duplex Bus Errors
(Duplex CPU Systems
Only)**

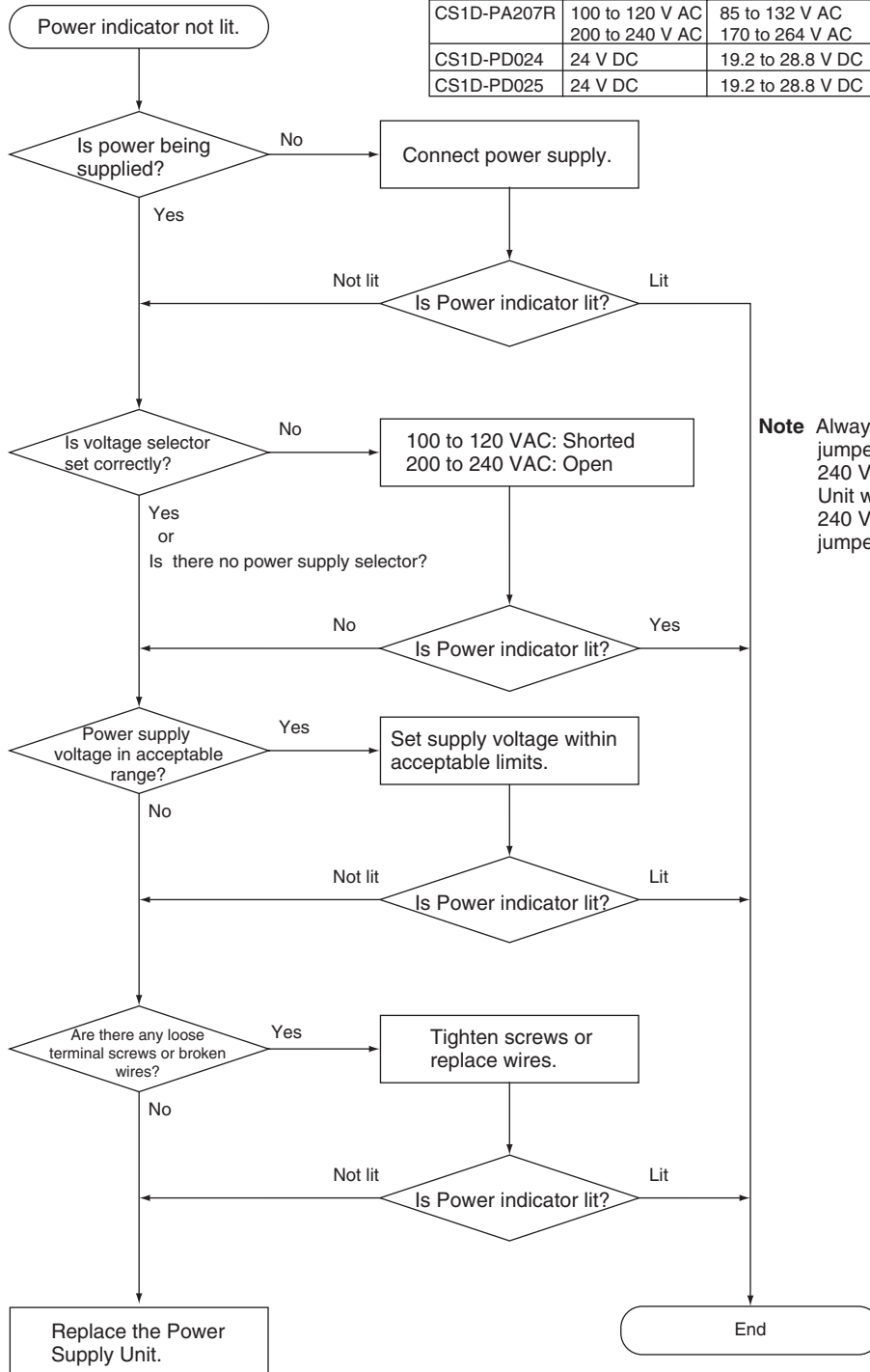


**Duplex Power Supply
Errors**



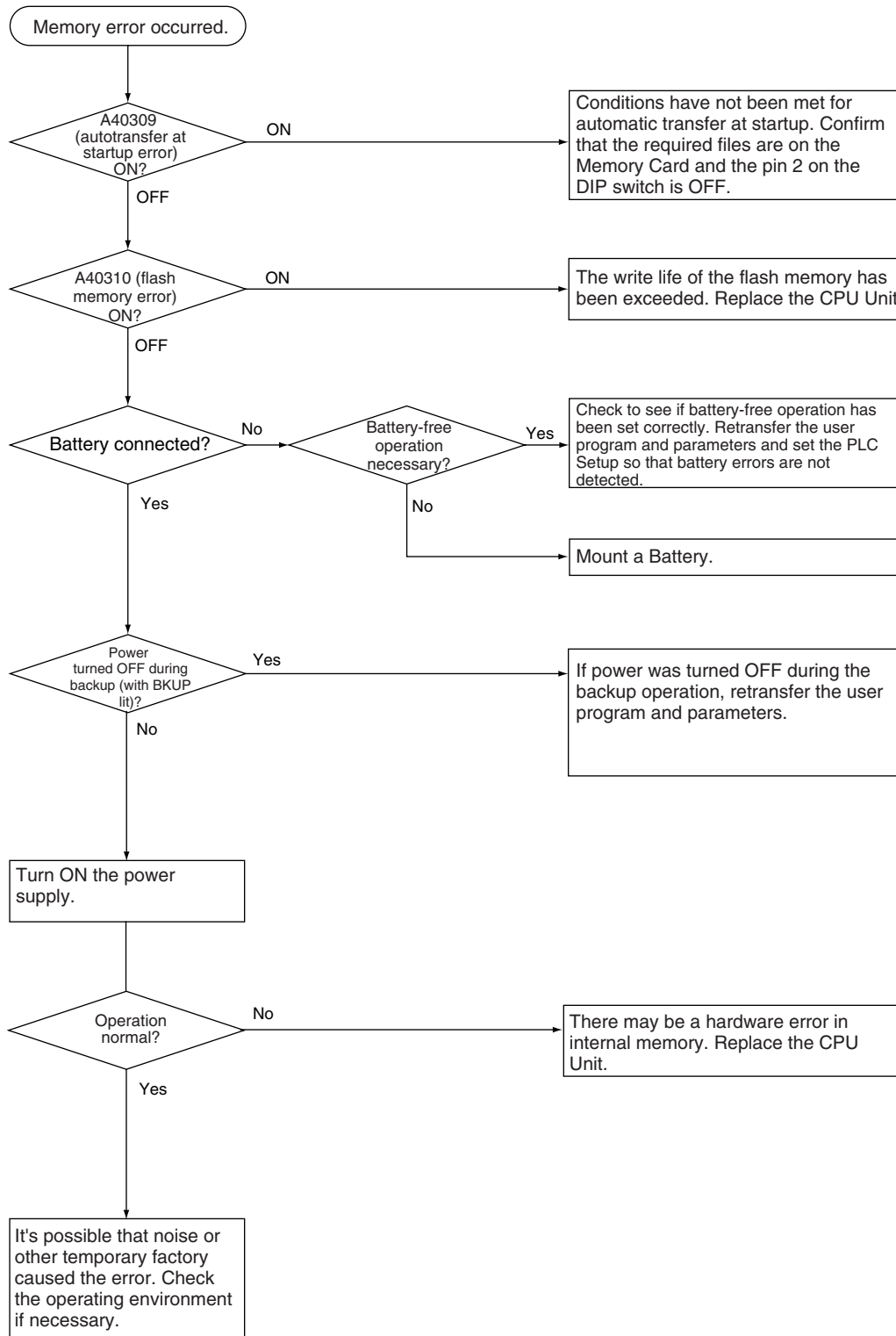
10-2-7 Power Supply Check

| Power Supply Unit | Power supply voltage | Allowable voltage range |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| CS1D-PA207R | 100 to 120 V AC 200 to 240 V AC | 85 to 132 V AC 170 to 264 V AC |
| CS1D-PD024 | 24 V DC | 19.2 to 28.8 V DC |
| CS1D-PD025 | 24 V DC | 19.2 to 28.8 V DC |

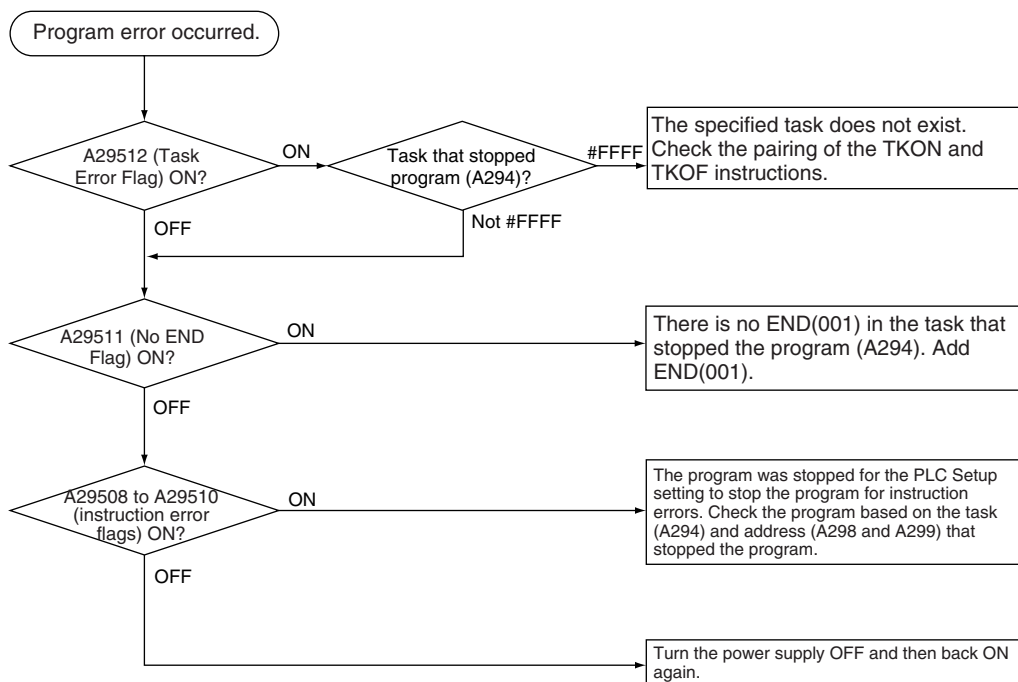


Note Always remove the short jumper before supplying 200 to 240 VAC. The Power Supply Unit will be destroyed if 200 to 240 VAC is supply with the jumper connected.

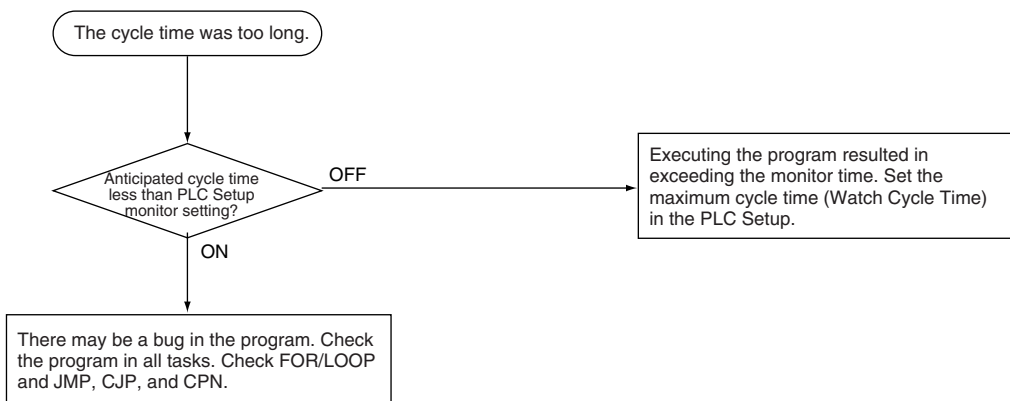
10-2-8 Memory Error Check



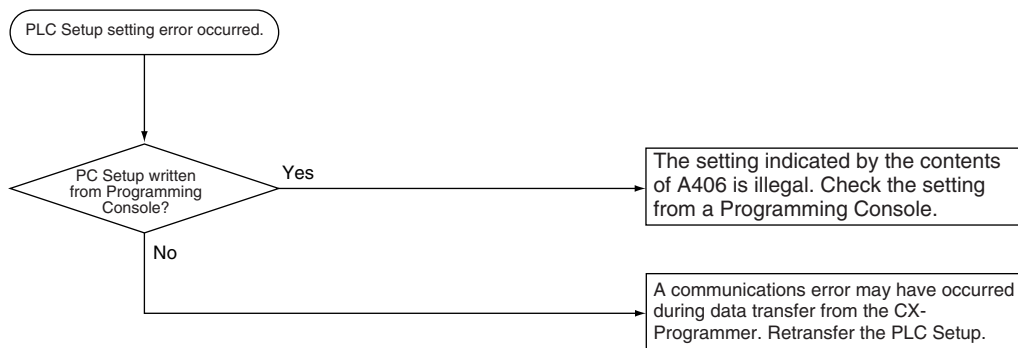
10-2-9 Program Error Check



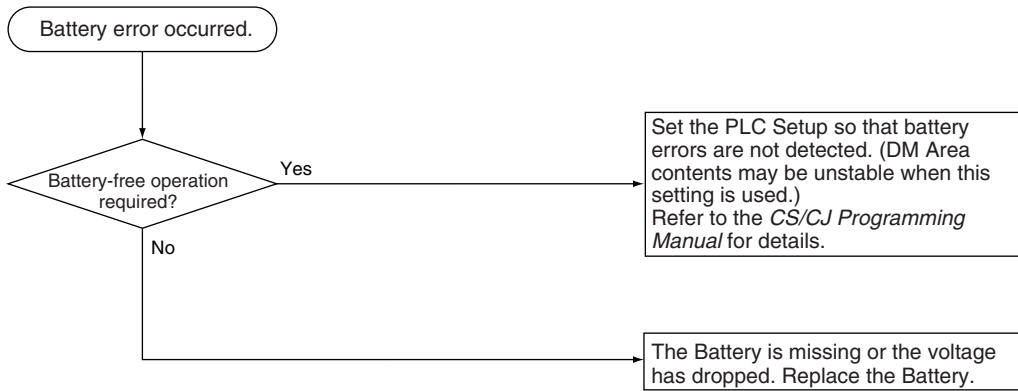
10-2-10 Cycle Time Overrun Error Check



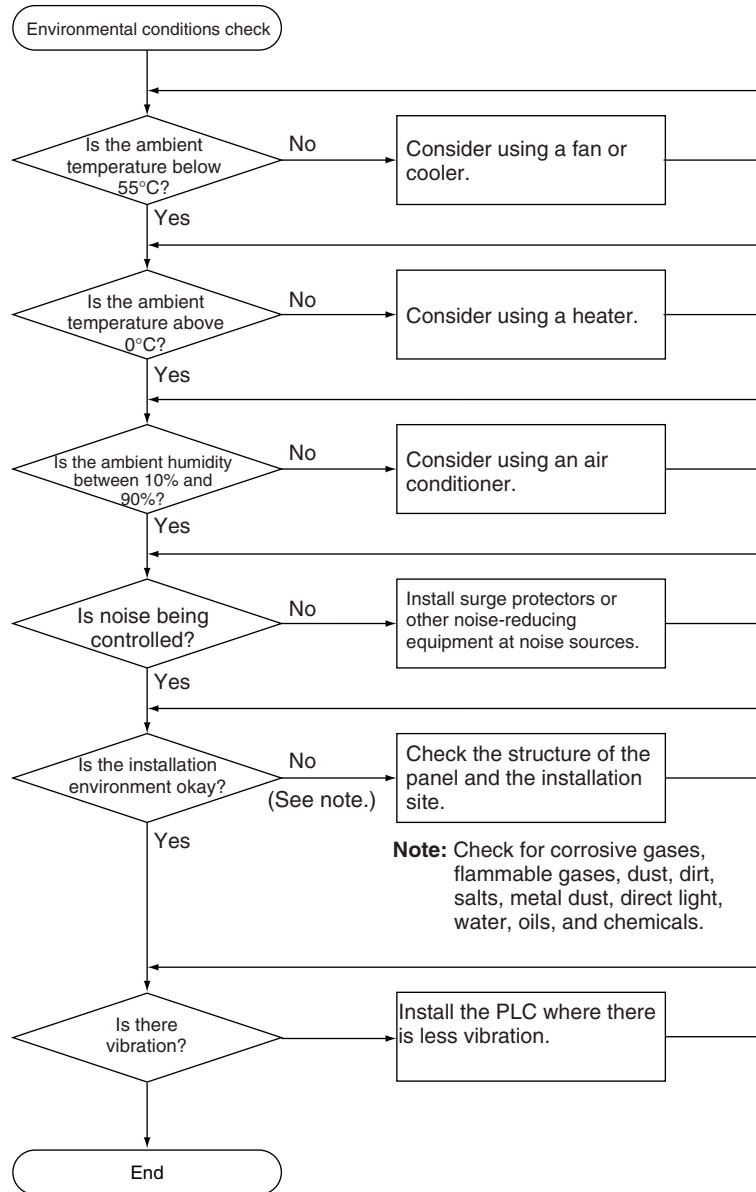
10-2-11 PLC Setup Setting Error Check



10-2-12 Battery Error Check

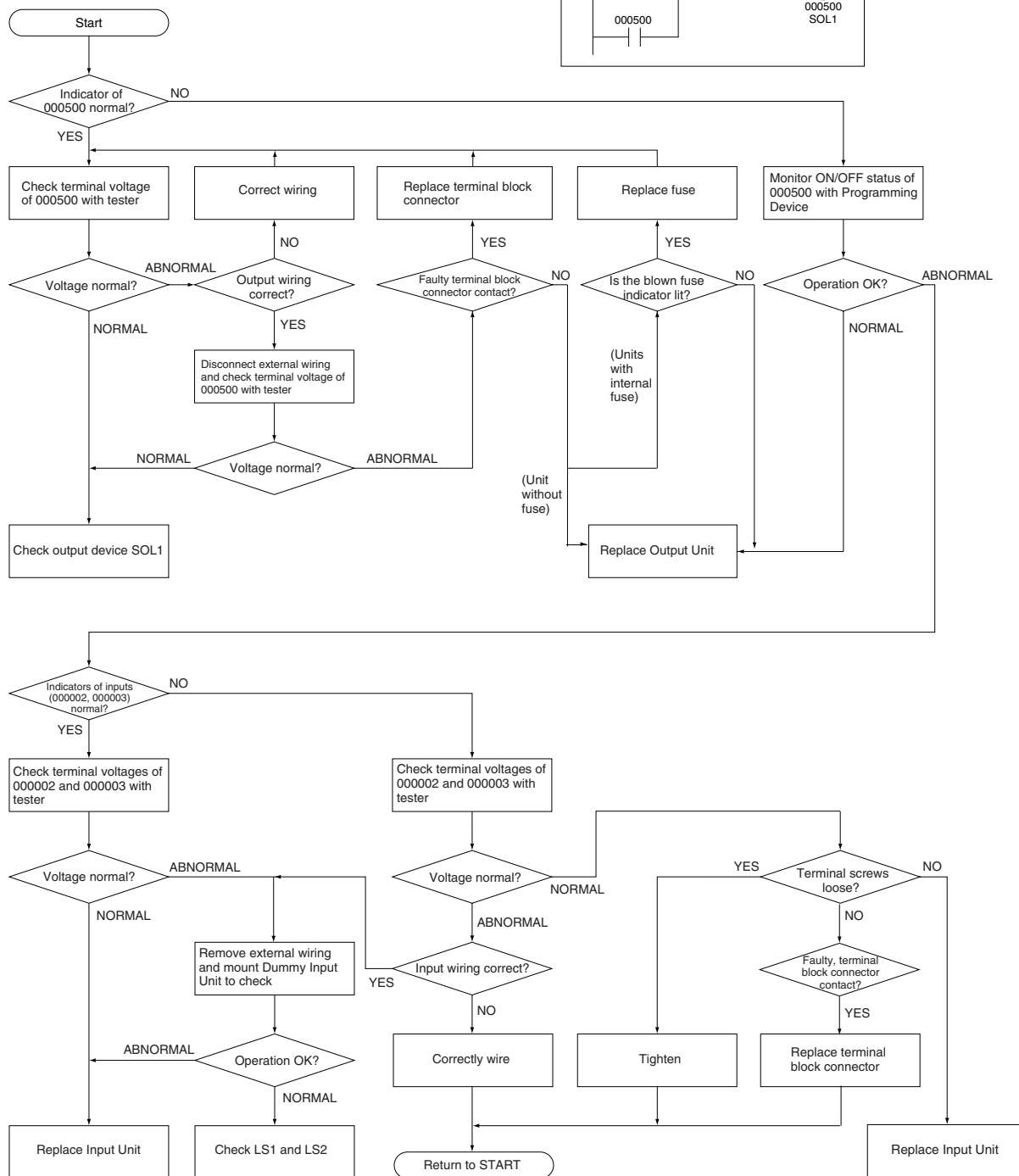
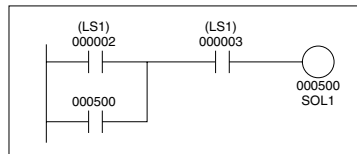


10-2-13 Environmental Conditions Check



10-2-14 I/O Check

The I/O check flowchart is based on the following ladder diagram section assuming that SOL1 does not turn ON.



10-3 Troubleshooting Racks and Units

CPU Racks and Standard Expansion Racks

| Symptom | Cause | Remedy |
|--|---|---|
| POWER indicator is not lit on Power Supply Unit. | PCB short-circuited or damaged. | Replace Power Supply Unit or Backplane. |
| RUN indicator is not lit on CPU Unit | (1) Error in program. | Correct program. |
| | (2) Power line is faulty. | Replace Power Supply Unit. |
| RUN output does not turn ON on Power Supply Unit. RUN indicator lit on CPU Unit. | Internal circuitry of Power Supply Unit is faulty. | Replace Power Supply Unit. |
| Serial Communications Unit or CS-series CPU Bus Unit does not operate or malfunctions. | (1) The I/O Connecting Cable is faulty. (2) The I/O bus is faulty. | Replace the I/O Connecting Cable. Replace the Backplane. |
| Bits do not operate past a certain point. | | |
| Error occurs in units of 8 or 16 points. | | |
| I/O bit turns ON. | | |
| All bits in one Unit do not turn ON. | | |

Special I/O Units

Refer to the *Operation Manual* for the Special I/O Unit to troubleshoot any other errors.

| Symptom | Cause | Remedy |
|---|---|---|
| The ERH and RUN indicators on the Special I/O Unit are lit. | I/O refreshing is not being performed for the Unit from the CPU Unit (CPU Unit monitoring error). It's possible that cyclic refreshing has been disabled for the Special I/O Unit in the Cyclic Refresh Disable Setting in the PLC Setup (i.e., the bit corresponding to the unit number has been set to 1). | Change the bit corresponding to the unit number to 0 to enable cyclic refreshing, or make sure that the Unit is refreshed from the program using IORF at least once every 11 s. |

Long-distance Expansion Racks

| Symptom | Cause | Remedy |
|---|---|--|
| Expansion Rack not detected. | (1) A Terminator is not connected. | If the TERM indicator is lit, connect a Terminator. |
| | (2) An Expansion Rack is not connected correctly. | Recheck the connections and configuration using information in <i>2-2-2 Expansion Racks</i> and <i>2-10-1 CS1W-IC102 I/O Control Units, I/O Interface Units, and Terminators</i> . |
| | (3) A Unit is faulty. | Gradually remove/replace Units to determine the Unit that is faulty, including the Backplane, Power Supply Unit, I/O Units, I/O Control/Interface Unit, and I/O Connecting Cable. |
| I/O bus error or I/O verification error occurs. | (1) An I/O Connecting Cable or Terminator connection is faulty. | Check that I/O Connecting Cables and Terminators are connected correctly. |
| | (2) Noise or other external factor. | Separate all cables from possible sources of noise or place them in metal ducts. |
| | (3) A Unit is faulty. | Gradually remove/replace Units to determine the Unit that is faulty, including the Backplane, Power Supply Unit, I/O Units, I/O Control/Interface Unit, and I/O Connecting Cable. |

| Symptom | Cause | Remedy |
|--|--|---|
| Cycle time is too long. | (1) A CPU Bus Unit that is allocated many words (e.g., Controller Link Unit) is mounted to a Long-distance Expansion Rack. | Move the CPU Bus Unit to the CPU Rack. |
| | (2) A Unit is faulty. | Gradually remove/replace Units to determine the Unit that is faulty, including the Backplane, Power Supply Unit, I/O Units, I/O Control/Interface Unit, and I/O Connecting Cable. |
| I/O Control Unit and I/O Interface Units do not appear on CX-Programmer I/O table. | This is not an error. These Units are not allocated I/O words and thus are not registered in the I/O tables. | --- |

Input Units

| Symptom | Cause | Remedy |
|--|--|---|
| Not all inputs turn ON or indicators are not lit. | (1) Power is not supplied to Input Unit. | Supply power |
| | (2) Supply voltage is low. | Adjust supply voltage to within rated range. |
| | (3) Terminal block mounting screws are loose. | Tighten screws. |
| | (4) Faulty contact of terminal block connector. | Replace terminal block connector. |
| Not all inputs turn ON (indicator lit). | Input circuit is faulty. (There is a short at the load or something else that caused an over-current to flow.) | Replace Unit. |
| Not all inputs turn OFF. | Input circuit is faulty. | Replace Unit. |
| Specific bit does not turn ON. | (1) Input device is faulty. | Replace input devices. |
| | (2) Input wiring disconnected. | Check input wiring. |
| | (3) Terminal block screws are loose. | Tighten screws. |
| | (4) Faulty terminal block connector contact. | Replace terminal block connector. |
| | (5) Too short ON time of external input. | Adjust input device. |
| | (6) Faulty input circuit | Replace Unit. |
| | (7) Input bit number is used for output instruction. | Correct program. |
| Specific bit does not turn OFF. | (1) Input circuit is faulty. | Replace Unit. |
| | (2) Input bit number is used for output instruction. | Correct program. |
| Input irregularly turns ON/OFF. | (1) External input voltage is low or unstable. | Adjust external input voltage to within rated range. |
| | (2) Malfunction due to noise. | Take protective measures against noise, such as: (1) Increase input response time (PLC Setup) (2) Install surge suppressor. (3) Install insulation transformer. (4) Install shielded cables between the Input Unit and the loads. |
| | (3) Terminal block screws are loose. | Tighten screws. |
| | (4) Faulty terminal block connector contact. | Replace terminal block connector. |
| Error occurs in units of 8 points or 16 points, i.e., for the same common. | (1) Common terminal screws are loose. | Tighten screws. |
| | (2) Faulty terminal block connector contact. | Replace terminal block connector. |
| | (3) Faulty data bus | Replace Unit. |
| | (4) Faulty CPU | Replace CPU. |
| Input indicator is not lit in normal operation. | Faulty indicator or indicator circuit. | Replace Unit. |

Output Units

| Symptom | Cause | Remedy |
|--|--|--|
| Not all outputs turn ON. | (1) Load is not supplied with power. | Supply power |
| | (2) Load voltage is low. | Adjust voltage to within rated range. |
| | (3) Terminal block screws are loose. | Tighten screws. |
| | (4) Faulty terminal block connector contact. | Replace terminal block connector. |
| | (5) An overcurrent (possibly caused by a short at the load) resulted in a blown fuse in the Output Unit. (Some Output Units provide an indicator for blown fuses.) | Replace fuse or Unit. |
| | (6) Faulty I/O bus connector contact. | Replace Unit. |
| | (7) Output circuit is faulty. | Replace Unit. |
| | (8) If the INH indicator is lit, the Output OFF Bit (A50015) is ON. | Turn A50015 OFF. |
| Not all outputs turn OFF. | Output circuit is faulty. | Replace Unit. |
| Output of a specific bit number does not turn ON or indicator is not lit. | (1) Output ON time too short because of a mistake in programming. | Correct program to increase the time that the output is ON. |
| | (2) Bit status controlled by multiple instructions. | Correct program so that each output bit is controlled by only one instruction. |
| | (3) Faulty output circuit. | Replace Unit. |
| Output of a specific bit number does not turn ON (indicator lit). | (1) Faulty output device. | Replace output device. |
| | (2) Break in output wiring. | Check output wiring. |
| | (3) Loose terminal block screws. | Tighten screws. |
| | (4) Faulty terminal block connector faulty. | Replace terminal block connector. |
| | (5) Faulty output bit. | Replace relay or Unit. |
| | (6) Faulty output circuit. | Replace Unit. |
| Output of a specific bit number does not turn OFF (indicator is not lit). | (1) Faulty output bit. | Replace relay or Unit. |
| | (2) Bit does not turn OFF due to leakage current or residual voltage. | Replace external load or add dummy resistor. |
| Output of a specific bit number does not turn OFF (indicator lit). | (1) Bit status controlled by multiple instructions. | Correct program. |
| | (2) Faulty output circuit. | Replace Unit. |
| Output irregularly turns ON/OFF. | (1) Low or unstable load voltage. | Adjust load voltage to within rated range. |
| | (2) Bit status controlled by multiple instructions. | Correct program so that each output bit is controlled by only one instruction. |
| | (3) Malfunction due to noise. | Protective measures against noise: (1) Install surge suppressor. (2) Install insulation transformer. (3) Use shielded cables between the Output Unit and the loads. |
| | (4) Terminal block screws are loose. | Tighten screws. |
| | (5) Faulty terminal block connector contact. | Replace terminal block connector. |
| Error occurs in units of 8 points or 16 points, i.e., for the same common. | (1) Loose common terminal screw. | Tighten screws. |
| | (2) Faulty terminal block connector contact. | Replace terminal block connector. |
| | (3) An overcurrent (possibly caused by a short at the load) resulted in a blown fuse in the Output Unit. | Replace fuse or Unit. |
| | (4) Faulty data bus. | Replace Unit. |
| | (5) Faulty CPU. | Replace CPU. |
| Output indicator is not lit (operation is normal). | Faulty indicator. | Replace Unit. |

10-4 Troubleshooting Errors in Duplex Connecting Cables

10-4-1 Identifying and Correcting the Cause of the Error

When a duplexed Connecting Cable is disconnected or damaged, the location of the error can be identified with Auxiliary Area flags (in A270 and A271), the CS1D I/O Control Unit LED indicators, and the CS1D I/O Interface Unit LED indicators.

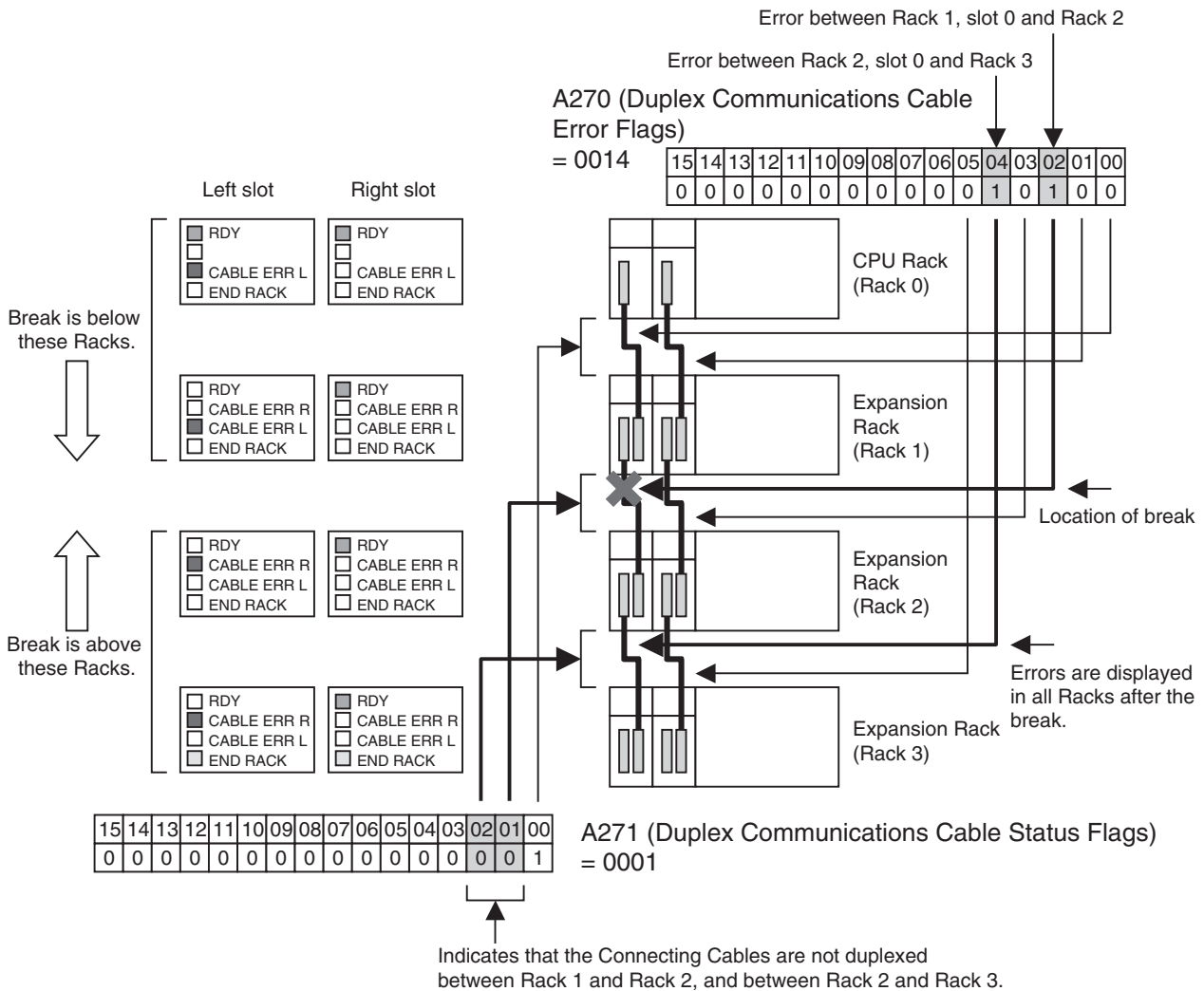
Note The CPU Unit's alarm output (alarm display) does not indicate the error.

■ Error Indications for a Disconnected/Damaged Connecting Cable

In this example, there is an error in the Connecting Cable between Rack 1, slot 0 and Rack 2, so the corresponding flag in A270 (A27002) is turned ON. The flag for the same slot in the following Rack (A27004) is also turned ON.

Since the error occurred in a Connecting Cable after Rack 1, the Duplex Communications Cable Status Flags are OFF for the connections between Rack 1 and Rack 2 (A27101) and between Rack 2 and Rack 3 (A27102).

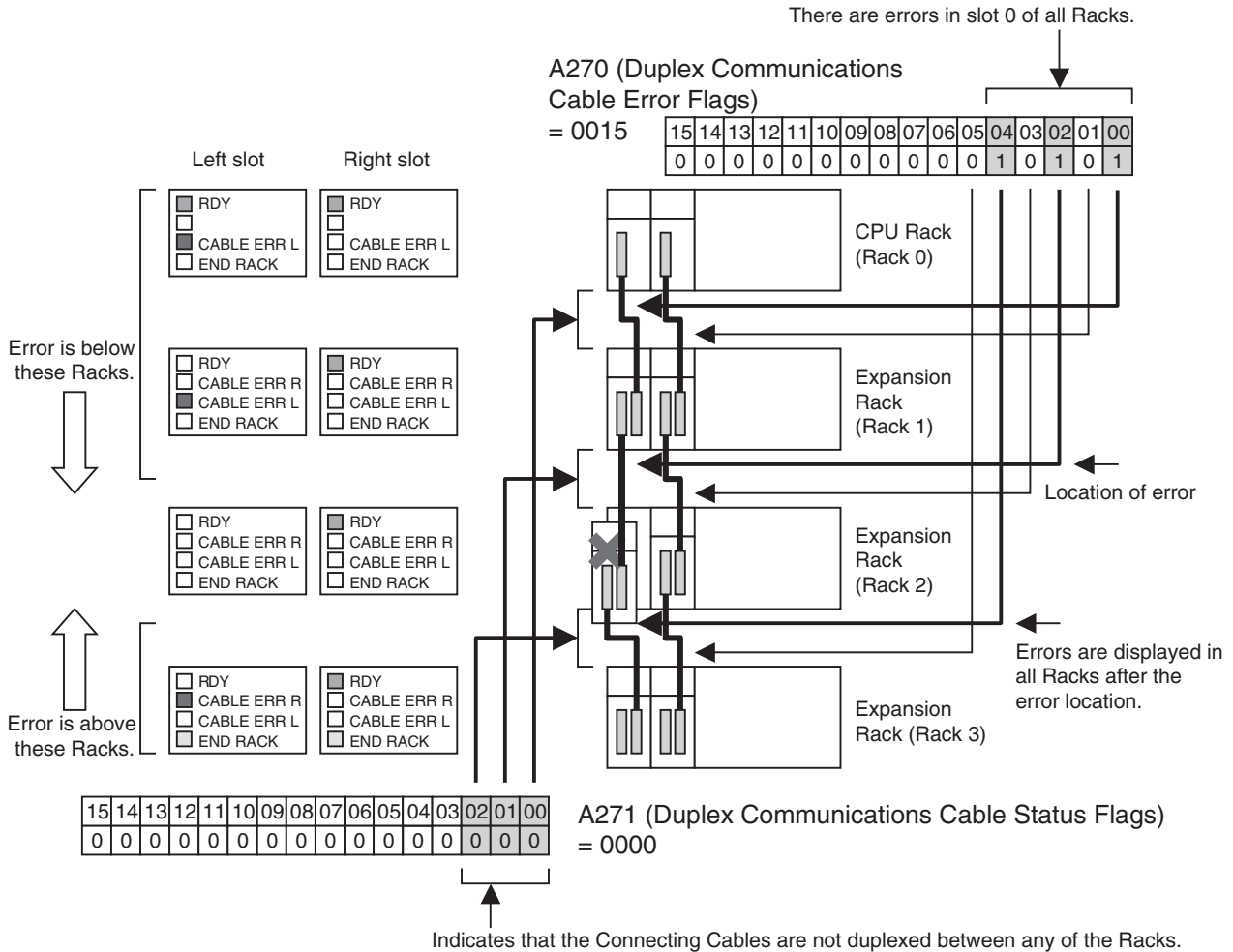
The CS1D I/O Control Unit and CS1D I/O Interface Unit LED indicators all indicate errors in the side where the break occurred. The CABLE ERR L Indicator is lit red in the Units above the break and the CABLE ERR R Indicator is lit red in the Units below the break.



■ Error Indications When an Expansion Unit is Removed

In this example, the Expansion Unit in Rack 1, slot 0 is removed, so the affected slot 0 flags in A270 (A27002, A27004, and A27006) are turned ON. The Duplex Communications Cable Status Flags are turned OFF for the all of the Racks (A27100 to A27102).

The CS1D I/O Control Unit and CS1D I/O Interface Unit LED indicators all indicate errors in the side where the error occurred. The CABLE ERR L Indicator is lit red in the Units above the error and the CABLE ERR R Indicator is lit red in the Units below the error.



■ Troubleshooting Connecting Cable and Expansion Unit Problems

Once the error location has been identified, use the remedy described in the following table to correct the error.

| Cause | Remedy |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Disconnected Connecting Cable | Connect the cable that is disconnected. |
| Bad cable connection | Disconnect the cable and then connect it again. If an error occurs when the cable is reconnected, replace the cable. Note If the cable to the other slot is disconnected, the PLC will stop. |

| Cause | Remedy |
|--|---|
| Cable IN/OUT connections are reversed. | Connect the Connecting Cables properly. If either cable is connected to the wrong side when the power supply is turned ON, an I/O bus error C will occur and the PLC will not operate. Note If the cable to the other slot is disconnected, the PLC will stop. |
| Faulty Expansion Unit | Replace the Expansion Unit. Refer to <i>11-6 Replacement of Expansion Units</i> for details. Note If the cable to the other slot is disconnected, the PLC will stop. |

SECTION 11

Inspection and Maintenance

This section provides inspection and maintenance information.

| | | |
|--------|--|-----|
| 11-1 | Inspections | 424 |
| 11-1-1 | Inspection Points | 424 |
| 11-1-2 | Unit Replacement Precautions | 425 |
| 11-2 | Replacing User-serviceable Parts | 426 |
| 11-2-1 | Battery Replacement | 426 |
| 11-3 | Replacing a CPU Unit | 432 |
| 11-3-1 | Replacement Flowchart after Switch to Standby CPU Unit | 432 |
| 11-3-2 | CPU Unit Replacement Procedure | 433 |
| 11-4 | Online Replacement of I/O Units, Special I/O Units, and CPU Bus Units .. | 435 |
| 11-4-1 | Replacing One Unit at a Time | 435 |
| 11-4-2 | Replacing More than One Unit at a Time | 440 |
| 11-4-3 | Error Displays | 441 |
| 11-4-4 | Online Replacement Precautions for Special I/O and CPU Bus Units | 442 |
| 11-4-5 | Online Replacement without a Programming Device | 448 |
| 11-5 | Replacing Power Supply Unit | 455 |
| 11-6 | Replacement of Expansion Units | 455 |
| 11-7 | Replacing the Duplex Unit | 457 |

11-1 Inspections

Daily or periodic inspections are required in order to maintain the CS1D's functions in peak operating condition.

11-1-1 Inspection Points

The major electronic components in CS1D PLCs are semiconductor components, which although have an extremely long life time, can deteriorate under improper environmental conditions. Periodic inspections are thus required to ensure that the required conditions are being kept.

Inspection is recommended at least once every six months to a year, but more frequent inspections will be necessary in adverse environments.

Take immediate steps to correct the situation if any of the conditions in the following table are not met.

Inspection Points

| No. | Item | Inspection | Criteria | Action |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|--|
| 1 | Source Power Supply | Check for voltage fluctuations at the power supply terminals. | The voltage must be within the allowable voltage fluctuation range. (See note.) | Use a voltage tester to check the power supply at the terminals. Take necessary steps to bring voltage fluctuations within limits. |
| 2 | I/O Power Supply | Check for voltage fluctuations at the I/O terminals. | Voltages must be within specifications for each Unit. | Use a voltage tester to check the power supply at the terminals. Take necessary steps to bring voltage fluctuations within limits. |
| 3 | Ambient environment | Check the ambient temperature. (Inside the control panel if the PLC is in a control panel.) | 0 to 55°C | Use a thermometer to check the temperature and ensure that the ambient temperature remains within the allowed range of 0 to 55°C. |
| | | Check the ambient humidity. (Inside the control panel if the PLC is in a control panel.) | Relative humidity must be 10% to 90% with no condensation. | Use a hygrometer to check the humidity and ensure that the ambient humidity remains within the allowed range. |
| | | Check that the PLC is not in direct sunlight. | Not in direct sunlight | Protect the PLC if necessary. |
| | | Check for accumulation of dirt, dust, salt, metal filings, etc. | No accumulation | Clean and protect the PLC if necessary. |
| | | Check for water, oil, or chemical sprays hitting the PLC. | No spray on the PLC | Clean and protect the PLC if necessary. |
| | | Check for corrosive or flammable gases in the area of the PLC. | No corrosive or flammable gases | Check by smell or use a sensor. |
| | | Check the level of vibration or shock. | Vibration and shock must be within specifications. | Install cushioning or shock absorbing equipment if necessary. |
| Check for noise sources near the PLC. | No significant noise sources | Either separate the PLC and noise source or protect the PLC. | | |

| No. | Item | Inspection | Criteria | Action |
|-----|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| 4 | Installation and wiring | Check that each Unit is installed securely. | No looseness | Tighten loose screws with a Phillips-head screwdriver. |
| | | Check that cable connectors are fully inserted and locked. | No looseness | Correct any improperly installed connectors. |
| | | Check for loose screws in external wiring. | No looseness | Tighten loose screws with a Phillips-head screwdriver. |
| | | Check crimp connectors in external wiring. | Adequate spacing between connectors | Check visually and adjust if necessary. |
| | | Check for damaged external wiring cables. | No damage | Check visually and replace cables if necessary. |
| 5 | User-serviceable parts | Check whether the CS1W-BAT01 Battery has reached its service life. | Life expectancy is 5 years at 25°C, less at higher temperatures. (From 0.4 to 5 years depending on model, power supply rate, and ambient temperature.) | Replace the battery when its service life has passed even if a battery error has not occurred. (Battery life depends upon the model, the percentage of time in service, and ambient conditions.) |

Note The following table shows the allowable voltage fluctuation ranges for source power supplies.

| Supply voltage | Allowable voltage range |
|-----------------|-------------------------|
| 100 to 120 V AC | 85 to 132 V AC |
| 200 to 240 V AC | 170 to 264 V AC |
| 24 V DC | 19.2 to 28.8 V DC |

Tools Required for Inspections

Required Tools

- Slotted and Phillips-head screwdrivers
- Voltage tester or digital voltmeter
- Industrial alcohol and clean cotton cloth

Tools Required Occasionally

- Synchroscope
- Oscilloscope with pen plotter
- Thermometer and hygrometer (humidity meter)

11-1-2 Unit Replacement Precautions

Check the following when replacing any faulty Unit.

- Either do not replace a Unit until the power is turned OFF or perform one of the following.

| | |
|---|--|
| Replacing a CPU Unit | Set the switch on the Duplex Unit to “NO USE” and turn OFF the power supply only to the CPU Unit being replaced. (Duplex CPU Systems only) |
| Replacing a Basic I/O Unit, Special I/O Unit, or CPU Bus Unit | Perform the online Unit replacement operation from the CX-Programmer or from a Programming Console. |
| Replacing a Power Supply Unit | Turn OFF the power supply to the Power Supply Unit being replaced. |

| | |
|--|--|
| Replacing a Duplex Unit (Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System only) | Set the DPL Switch on the front of the Duplex Unit to NO USE and turn OFF the power supply to the Duplex Unit only. |
| Replacing an Expansion Unit (Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System with duplex Connection Cables only) | Disconnect the cables to the Expansion Unit and remove the Expansion Unit. Note Before replacing an Expansion Unit, verify that the cable to the other slot is functioning properly. |

- Check the new Unit to make sure that there are no errors.
- If a faulty Unit is being returned for repair, describe the problem in as much detail as possible, enclose this description with the Unit, and return the Unit to your OMRON representative.
- For poor contact, take a clean cotton cloth, soak the cloth in industrial alcohol, and carefully wipe the contacts clean. Be sure to remove any lint prior to remounting the Unit.

- Note**
1. When replacing a CPU Unit, be sure that not only the user program but also all other data required for operation is transferred to or set in the new CPU Unit before starting operation, including DM Area and HR Area settings. If data area and other data are not correct for the user program, unexpected accidents may occur. Be sure to include the routing tables, Controller Link Unit data link tables, network parameters, and other CPU Bus Unit data, which are stored as parameters in the CPU Unit. Refer to the CPU Bus Unit and Special I/O Unit operation manuals for details on the data required by each Unit.
 2. The simple backup operation can be used to store the user program and all parameters for the CS1D CPU Unit, DeviceNet Units, Serial Communications Units, and other specific Units in a Memory Card as backup files. A Memory Card and the simple backup operation can be used to easily restore data after replacing any of these Units. Refer to the *CS/CJ Series Programming Manual (W394)* for details.

11-2 Replacing User-serviceable Parts

The following parts should be replaced periodically as preventative maintenance. The procedures for replacing these parts are described later in this section.

- Battery (the CPU Unit's RAM-backup battery)

11-2-1 Battery Replacement

Battery Functions

The battery retains the following data of the CPU Unit's RAM when the main power supply is OFF. This data will not be stable when the power supply is turned OFF if a battery is not installed or the battery has expired its useful life.

- Retained regions of I/O memory (such as the Holding Area and DM Area)

Battery Service Life and Replacement Period

At 25°C, the maximum service life for batteries is 5 years whether or not power is supplied to the CPU Unit while the battery is installed. The battery's lifetime will be shorter when it is used at higher temperatures and when power is not supplied to the CPU Unit for long periods. In the worst case conditions, the battery will last for only 1.8 years.

The time that CPU power is ON shown in the following table (power supply rate) is calculated as follows:

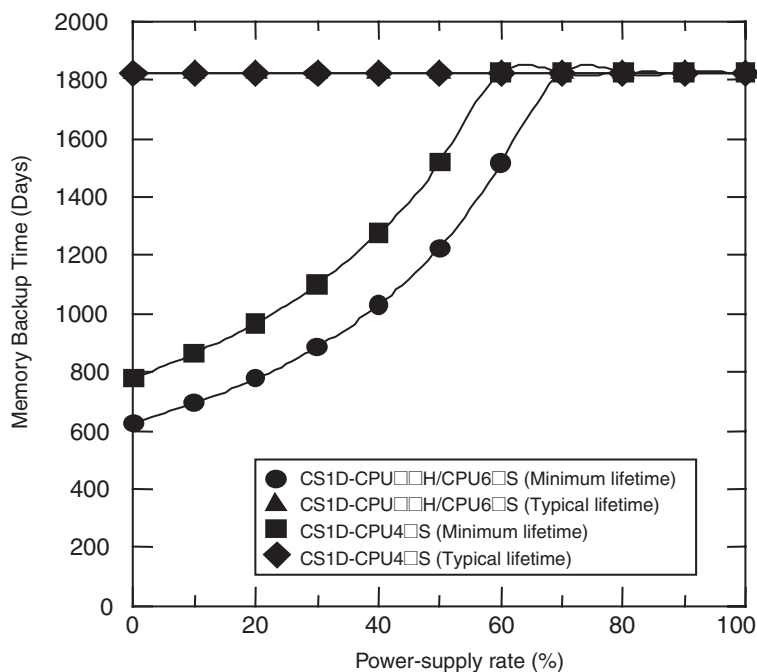
Power supply rate =

$$\text{Total time power is ON} / (\text{total time power is ON} + \text{total time power is OFF})$$

The following table shows minimum lifetimes and typical lifetimes for the backup battery.

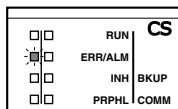
| Model | Time that CPU Unit power is ON | Minimum lifetime | Typical lifetime | Min. time for battery error detection | Time from battery error detection to complete discharge |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| CS1D-CPU□□H CS1D-CPU6□S | 0% | 626 days (1 yr, 8 mo) | 1,825 days (5 yr) | 626 days | 5 days |
| | 30% | 886 days (2 yr, 5 mo) | 1,825 days (5 yr) | 886 days | 5 days |
| | 50% | 1,225 days (3 yr, 4 mo) | 1,825 days (5 yr) | 1,225 days | 5 days |
| | 70% | 1,825 days (5 yr) | 1,825 days (5 yr) | 1,825 days | 5 days |
| | 100% | 1,825 days (5 yr) | 1,825 days (5 yr) | 1,825 days | 5 days |
| CS1D-CPU4□S | 0% | 780 days (2 yr, 1 mo) | 1,825 days (5 yr) | 780 days | 5 days |
| | 30% | 1,101 days (3 yr) | 1,825 days (5 yr) | 1,101 days | 5 days |
| | 50% | 1,519 days (4 yr, 1 mo) | 1,825 days (5 yr) | 1,519 days | 5 days |
| | 70% | 1,825 days (5 yr) | 1,825 days (5 yr) | 1,825 days | 5 days |
| | 100% | 1,825 days (5 yr) | 1,825 days (5 yr) | 1,825 days | 5 days |

- Note**
1. The minimum lifetime is the memory backup time at an ambient temperature of 55°C. The typical lifetime is the memory backup time at an ambient temperature of 25°C.
 2. There is no difference between the minimum lifetimes and the minimum times to battery error detection.
 3. The battery lifetime and low battery voltage detection will vary under application at high power-supply rates.

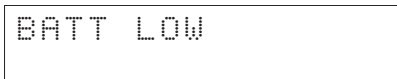


Low Battery Indicators

If the PLC Setup has been set to detect a low-battery error, the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will flash when the CPU Unit detects that the battery is nearly discharged.



When the ERR/ALM indicator flashes, connect the CX-Programmer to the peripheral port and read the error message. If the message “BATT LOW” appears on the Programming Console* and the Battery Error Flag (A40204) is ON*, first check whether the battery is properly connected to the CPU Unit. If the battery is properly connected, replace the battery as soon as possible.



Once a low-battery error has been detected, it will take 5 days before the battery fails. Battery failure can be delayed by ensuring that the CPU Unit power is not turned OFF until the battery has been replaced.

Note *The PLC Setup must be set to detect a low-battery error (Detect Low Battery). If this setting has not been made, the BATT LOW error message will not appear on the Programming Console and the Battery Error Flag (A40204) will not go ON when the battery fails.

Replacement Battery

Install a replacement battery within 2 years of the production date shown on the battery’s label.

Use the following replacement battery: CS1W-BAT01 Battery Set

Production Date



Manufactured in June 2002.

Replacement Battery

The battery replacement method depends on whether a CPU Unit is used in a duplex or simplex system, and on the CPU Unit’s unit version.

Caution We recommend replacing the battery with the power OFF to prevent the CPU Unit’s sensitive internal components from being damaged by static electricity. The battery can be replaced with the power ON, but be sure to touch a grounded metal object to discharge any static electricity before replacing the battery. After replacing the battery, connect a Programming Device and clear the battery error.

Unit Versions and Corresponding Battery Replacement Methods

| Type | Unit version | Number of battery connectors | Replacement time (see note) | Replacement method |
|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| CPU Simplex System | Unit Ver. 2.0 | 1 | 3 min. | Refer to <i>Replacement Procedure for CS1-H (Pre-Ver. 2.0 and Ver. 2.0) CPU Units with One Battery Connectors.</i> |
| CPU Duplex System | No unit version | 1 | 3 min. | Refer to <i>Replacement Procedure for CPU Units with One Battery Connector.</i> |
| | Unit Ver. 1.1 | | | |
| | Unit Ver. 1.2 or later | 2 | 3 min. | Refer to <i>Replacement Procedure for CPU Units with Two Battery Connectors.</i> |

Replacement Procedure for CPU Units with One Battery Connector

Use the following procedure to replace a battery that has been completely discharged.

- 1,2,3...** 1. Turn OFF the power to the CPU Unit. (If the power was already OFF, turn the power ON for at least one minute before turning the power OFF again.)

Note There is a capacitor in the CPU Unit that will back up memory while the battery is being replaced. If this capacitor is not completely charged by turning ON the power supply for one minute, data will not be stable during battery replacement.

2. Insert a small flat-blade screwdriver into the notch at the bottom of the battery compartment cover and lift open the cover.
 3. Disconnect the connector under the cover of the CPU Unit, remove the old battery from the compartment, and replace the battery with a new one.

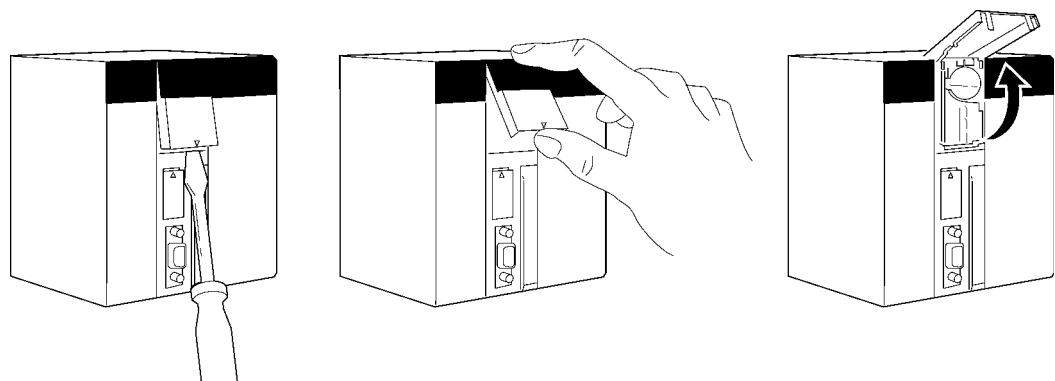
Note Complete the battery replacement procedure (at an ambient temperature of 25°C) within three minutes of turning OFF the power supply. If more than three minutes elapse without a battery installed in the CPU Unit, data will not be stable during battery replacement.

Replacement Procedure for CPU Units with Two Battery Connectors

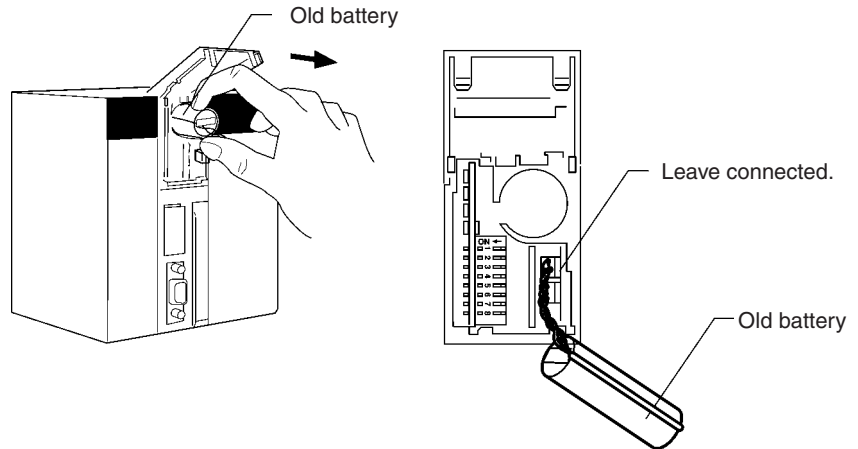
Use the following procedure to replace a battery that has been completely discharged.

When replacing a battery with the power OFF, connect the new battery while the old battery is in place. Remove the old battery after connecting the new battery. (There are two pairs of identical connectors for the battery. The old battery will not be charged even if the new battery is connected at the same time.)

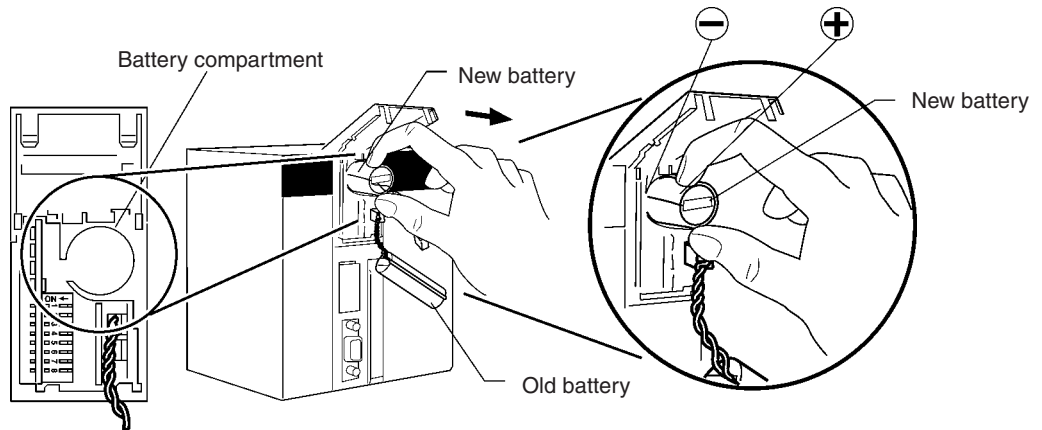
- 1,2,3...** 1. Turn OFF the power to the CPU Unit. (If the power was already OFF, turn the power ON for at least ten seconds before turning the power OFF again.)
 2. Insert a small flat-blade screwdriver into the notch at the bottom of the battery compartment cover and lift open the cover.



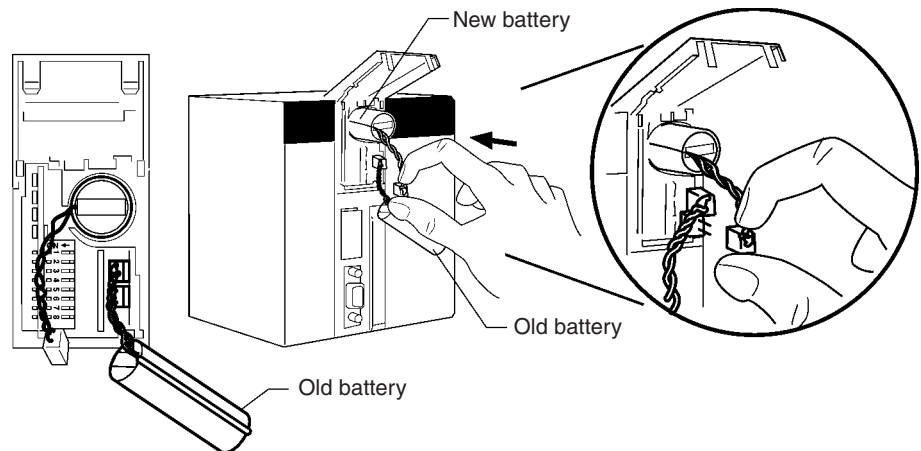
3. Remove the old battery from the compartment, but leave its connector connected.



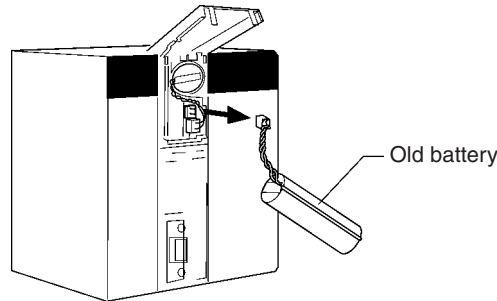
4. Insert the new battery into the battery compartment with the cable and connector facing outward.



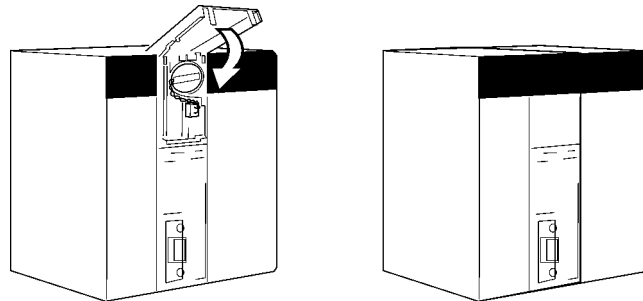
5. With the old battery connected, insert the new battery's connector in the open connector in the CPU Unit. Be sure that the connector is inserted so that its red wire is at the top and the white wire is at the bottom.



6. Remove the old battery's connector.



7. Push the new battery's wire into the battery compartment and close the cover.



8. Connect a Programming Device and verify that the Battery Error has been cleared.

- Note**
1. With CPU Units Ver. 1.2 or later in a Duplex CPU System, even if this procedure is not used and the old battery is disconnected with the power OFF (power OFF and no battery connected), memory will be backed up for a short time by an internal capacitor. In this case, the internal capacitor will discharge within approximately 30 s after the power is turned OFF, so be sure to connect the new battery immediately.
 2. If the above procedure is not used and the old battery is disconnected with the power ON (power ON and no battery connected), memory will still be backed up. However, be sure to touch a grounded metal object to discharge any static electricity before replacing the battery.
 3. With CPU Units that have two battery connectors, leave the old battery attached while connecting the new battery. This prevents a battery error occurring during battery replacement. Remove the old battery after the new battery is connected.

⚠ Caution Do not short the battery terminals or charge, disassemble, heat, or incinerate the battery. Do not subject the battery to strong shocks. Doing any of these may result in leakage, rupture, heat generation, or ignition of the battery.

⚠ Caution Dispose of any battery that has been dropped on the floor or otherwise subjected to excessive shock. Batteries that have been subjected to shock may leak if they are used.

⚠ Caution Do not allow unqualified persons to replace batteries. UL standards required that batteries be replaced only by experienced technicians.

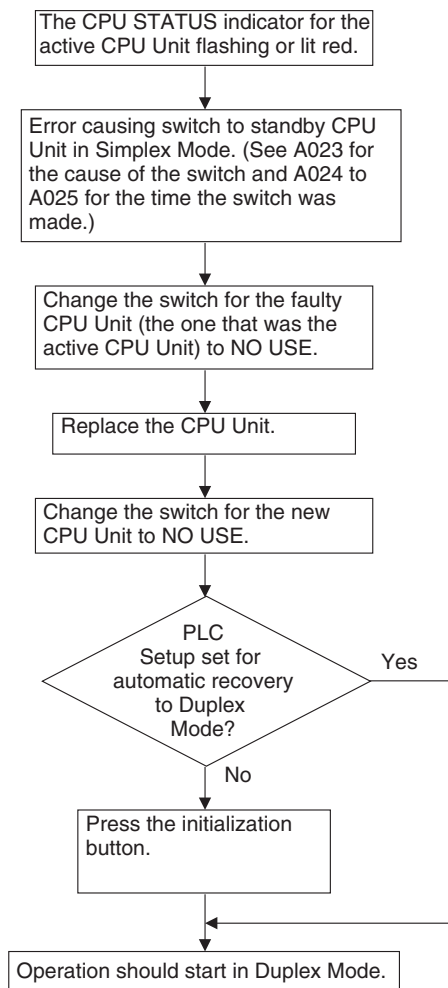
⚠ Caution Turn ON the power after replacing the battery for a CPU Unit that has been unused for a long time. Leaving the CPU Unit unused again without turning ON the power even once after the battery is replaced may result in a shorter battery life.

11-3 Replacing a CPU Unit

If the active CPU Unit fails during operation in a Duplex CPU System, the standby CPU Unit will switch to become the active CPU Unit and operation will continue. Use the following procedure to replace the faulty CPU Unit and restore duplex operation.

Online Unit replacement is not possible for a CPU Unit in a Single CPU System. Turn OFF the power supply to the PLC before replacing the Unit.

11-3-1 Replacement Flowchart after Switch to Standby CPU Unit

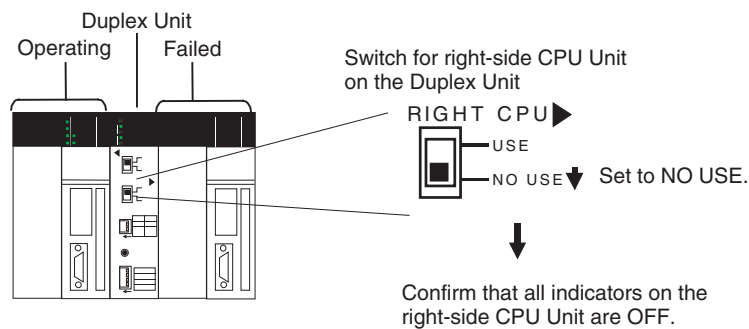


11-3-2 CPU Unit Replacement Procedure

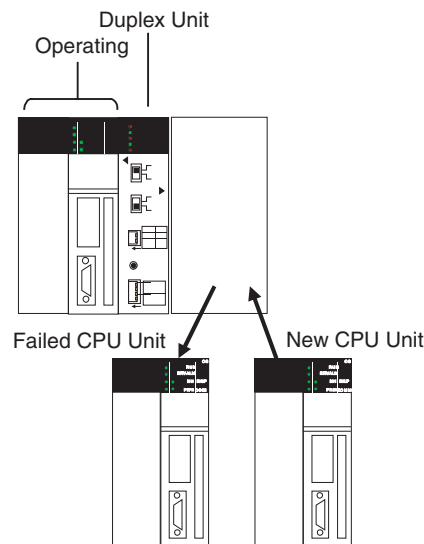
- 1,2,3... 1. Change the USE/NO USE switch for the CPU Unit to be replaced to NO USE. When the switch is changed to NO USE, the power supply to the CPU Unit will turn OFF.
2. Confirm that the indicators on the CPU Unit to be replaced have all gone out.

Caution You must set the USE/NO USE switch on the Duplex Unit to NO USE before replacing a CPU Unit to turn OFF the power supply to the CPU Unit. If a CPU Unit is replaced while power is still being provided (i.e., with the switch set to USE), the CPU Backplane for Duplex CPU System or Duplex Unit may be damaged.

Example: The following illustration shows the switch setting when the right CPU Unit has failed and the left CPU Unit has taken over operation in Simplex Mode.

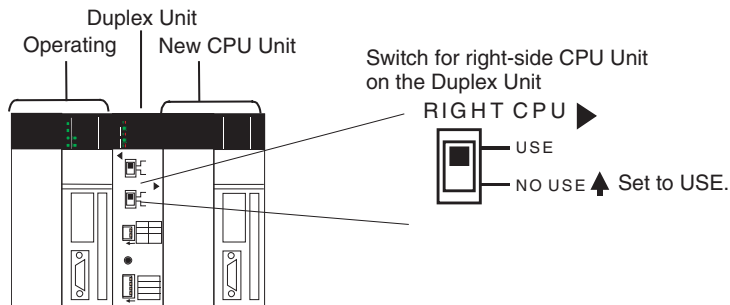


3. Replace the faulty CPU Unit with a new CPU Unit.



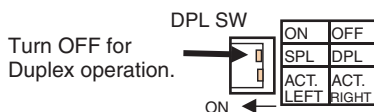
4. Confirm the following for the new CPU Unit.
 - That it has the same model number as the previous CPU Unit
 - If an Inner Board is being used, that the new Inner Board has the same model number as the previous Inner Board.

5. Change the USE/NO USE switch for the new CPU Unit to USE.



Note If the PLC Setup is not set for automatic recovery to Duplex Mode (the default setting disables automatic recovery), then the program and parameter data will not be transferred to the new CPU Unit even if the USE/NO USE switch is set to USE. Operation will continue in Simplex Mode and operation will stop if an error occurs in the CPU Unit that is currently running.

6. Use the following procedure if the PLC Setup has not been changed to enable automatic recovery to Duplex Mode.
 - a) Confirm that the switch is set for duplex operation.

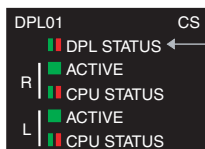


- b) After setting the USE/NO USE switch to USE, press the initialization button.



Note If initialization is not started when the initialization button is pressed, press it again.

- c) When the initialization button is pressed, the DPL STATUS and CPU STATUS indicators will flash green and the program and parameter data will be transferred. When these indicators stop flashing and light green, the transfer has been completed and operation has restarted in Duplex Mode.



The DPL STATUS and CPU STATUS indicators will flash green and the program and parameter data will be transferred. When the indicators stop flashing, operation has restarted in Duplex Mode.

If automatic recovery to Duplex Mode has been set in the PLC Setup and the mode has been set to Duplex Mode on the Duplex Unit, the program and parameter data will be transferred automatically and operation will restart in Duplex Mode when the USE/NO USE switch is set to USE.

11-4 Online Replacement of I/O Units, Special I/O Units, and CPU Bus Units

I/O Units, Special I/O Units, and CPU Bus Units can be replaced while power is being supplied and the PLC is operating in both Single CPU and Duplex CPU Systems.

- Online replacement is possible from a Programming Console or the CX-Programmer (Ver. 3.1 or later).
- I/O for the Unit that is being replaced will be interrupted during the replacement operation.
- When a Unit is replaced, some of that Unit's CPU Unit data is retained and some is cleared.
 - A Basic I/O Unit's output data is retained.
 - A Basic I/O Unit's input data is not retained.
 - If the Unit is a Special I/O Unit or CPU Bus Unit, the data is retained in Special I/O Unit Area or CPU Bus Unit Area allocated to that Unit.

⚠ Caution Before replacing a Unit online, always disable the operation of all connected external devices before starting the replacement procedure. Unexpected outputs from the Unit being replaced may result in unexpected operation of controlled devices or systems.

⚠ Caution If an Output Unit is replaced and ON status is held in memory for that Unit, the corresponding output will turn ON as soon as the online replacement operation has been completed. Confirm system safety in advance.

⚠ Caution When online replacement is started or completed in a Duplex CPU System, duplex initialization will be performed. This will cause a cycle time that is longer than the normal cycle time. Confirm system safety in advance for the increase in the cycle time.

11-4-1 Replacing One Unit at a Time

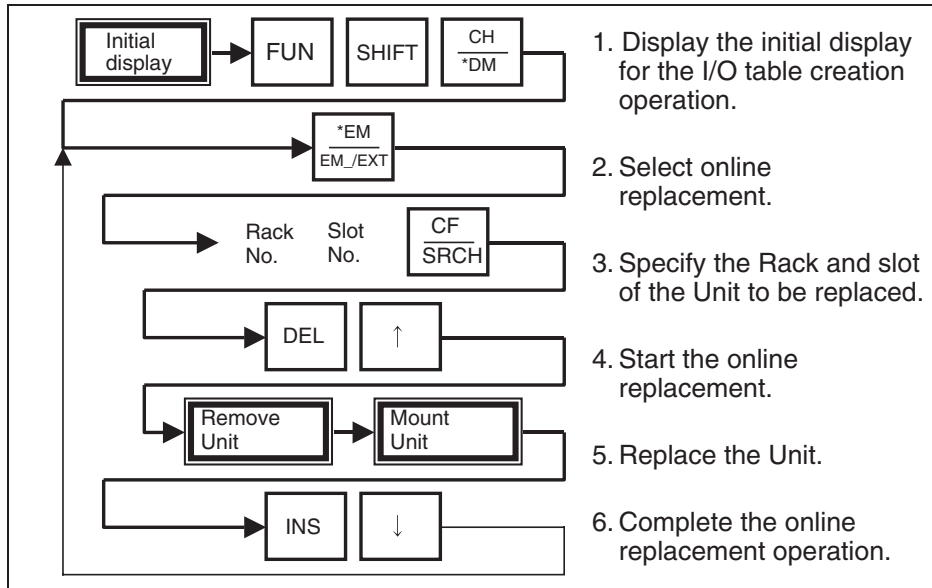
Operating Mode

As shown below, online replacement is possible in any operating mode.

| RUN | MONITOR | PROGRAM |
|-----|---------|---------|
| OK | OK | OK |

Note Units cannot be replaced if the CPU is on standby or power is interrupted to an Expansion Rack.

Basic Procedure



1. Display the initial display for the I/O table creation operation.
2. Select online replacement.
3. Specify the Rack and slot of the Unit to be replaced.
4. Start the online replacement.
5. Replace the Unit.
6. Complete the online replacement operation.

Example Procedure

- 1,2,3...**
1. Connect a Programming Console to the peripheral port on the active CPU Unit.
 2. Access the I/O table creation display from the initial display by pressing the keys shown below.

CLR 000000 CT**

FUN SHIFT CH *DM 000000 I/O TBL ?

3. Select online replacement by pressing the EXT Key.

*EM Replace?
EM_/EXT ?-?=

To exit online replacement, go to step 7. To start online replacement, continue to step 4.

4. Specify the number of the Rack and the slot where the Unit is to be replaced.

In this example, slot 8 on Rack 5 is used. In 5-8=I32 in the following displays, 5 is the rack number, 8 is the slot number, and I32 is the Unit type.

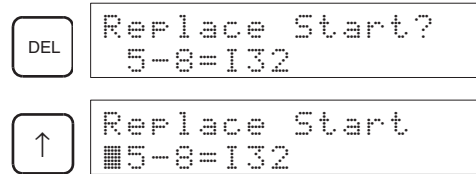
5 Replace?
5-?=

8 Replace?
5-8=

CF Replace?
SRCH 5-8=I32

⚠ Caution Before replacing a Unit online, always disable the operation of all connected external devices before starting the replacement procedure. Unexpected outputs from the Unit being replaced may result in unexpected operation of controlled devices or systems.

5. Start the online replacement operation by pressing the DEL Key and Up Key. The square displayed at the lower left of the display indicates that on-line replacement has been enabled.



6. Confirm that online replacement has been enabled using the flags listed in *Related Auxiliary Area Flags*, below, and then replace the Unit.

Note After installing the replacement Unit, tighten the mounting screws to the proper torque to secure the Unit.

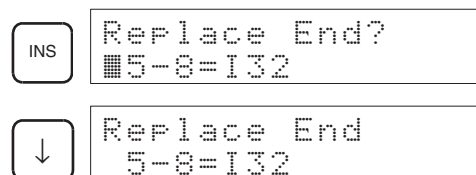
⚠ WARNING Do not touch any live terminals. You will receive an electric shock.

⚠ Caution Before replacing a Unit online, always disable the operation of all connected external devices before starting the replacement procedure. Unexpected outputs from the Unit being replaced may result in unexpected operation of controlled devices or systems.

⚠ Caution If an Output Unit is replaced and ON status is held in memory for that Unit, the corresponding output will turn ON as soon as the online replacement operation has been completed. Confirm system safety in advance.

Note Always replace the Unit with one of the same model number.

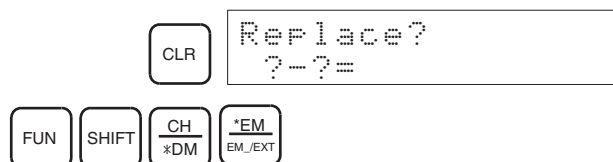
7. After the Unit has been replaced, end the online replacement operation by pressing the INS Key and Down Key.



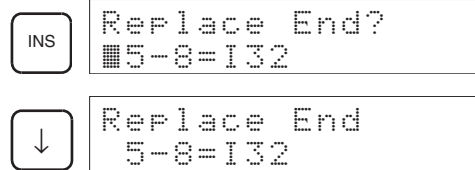
Canceling Online Replacement

Use the following procedure to return to the initial display after starting the online replacement procedure.

- Instead of the Rack and slot numbers, press the following keys to enter Online Replacement Mode.



- Press the INS Key and Down Key to go to the display that appears for step 6. This will enable ending the online replacement operation.



Related Auxiliary Area Flags

| Word | Bits | Description |
|------|----------|---|
| A034 | 00 to 04 | Used to confirm when online replacement is in progress for a slot on Rack 0. A bit will be ON when online replacement is in progress for the corresponding slot. Bits 00 to 04 correspond to slots 0 to 4. 00: ON when online replacement is in progress for slot 0 on Rack 0. 01: ON when online replacement is in progress for slot 1 on Rack 0. 02: ON when online replacement is in progress for slot 2 on Rack 0. 03: ON when online replacement is in progress for slot 3 on Rack 0. 04: ON when online replacement is in progress for slot 4 on Rack 0. |
| A035 | 00 to 08 | Used to confirm when online replacement is in progress for a slot on Rack 1. A bit will be ON when online replacement is in progress for the corresponding slot. Bits 00 to 08 correspond to slots 0 to 8. |
| A036 | 00 to 08 | Used to confirm when online replacement is in progress for a slot on Rack 2. A bit will be ON when online replacement is in progress for the corresponding slot. Bits 00 to 08 correspond to slots 0 to 8. |
| A037 | 00 to 08 | Used to confirm when online replacement is in progress for a slot on Rack 3. A bit will be ON when online replacement is in progress for the corresponding slot. Bits 00 to 08 correspond to slots 0 to 8. |
| A038 | 00 to 08 | Used to confirm when online replacement is in progress for a slot on Rack 4. A bit will be ON when online replacement is in progress for the corresponding slot. Bits 00 to 08 correspond to slots 0 to 8. |
| A039 | 00 to 08 | Used to confirm when online replacement is in progress for a slot on Rack 5. A bit will be ON when online replacement is in progress for the corresponding slot. Bits 00 to 08 correspond to slots 0 to 8. |
| A040 | 00 to 08 | Used to confirm when online replacement is in progress for a slot on Rack 6. A bit will be ON when online replacement is in progress for the corresponding slot. Bits 00 to 08 correspond to slots 0 to 8. |
| A041 | 00 to 08 | Used to confirm when online replacement is in progress for a slot on Rack 7. A bit will be ON when online replacement is in progress for the corresponding slot. Bits 00 to 08 correspond to slots 0 to 8. |
| A261 | 10 | ON while an online replacement operation is in progress. Turns OFF when the operation is completed normally. |

Unit Types

The unit types displayed on the Programming Console during online replacement are listed in the following table.

| Unit | | Programming Console display | Examples |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| None or Dummy Unit | | ***** | ***** |
| Basic I/O Units | Input Unit | "I" followed by number of input points | I8, I16, I32, I48, I64, I96 |
| | Output Unit | "O" followed by number of output points | O8, O16, O32, O48, O64, O96 |
| | Mixed I/O Unit | "M" followed by number of I/O points | M8, M16, M32, M48, M64, M96 |
| | Interrupt Input Unit | "INT" followed by the Interrupt Input Unit number. (Interrupt Input Units can be used only as normal Input Units for the CS1D.) | INT0, INT1 |
| Special I/O Unit | | "SIO" followed by the unit number | SIO00, SIO95 |
| CPU Bus Units | Ethernet Unit | "ET" followed by the unit number | ET00 |
| | CS1D Ethernet Unit | "ED" followed by the unit number | ED10 (See note 2.) |
| | Controller Link Unit | "NS" followed by the unit number | NS12 (See note 1.) |
| | SYSMAC Link Unit | "SL" followed by the unit number | SL11 |
| | Serial Communications Unit | "SC" followed by the unit number | SC13 |
| | DeviceNet Unit | "DN" followed by the unit number | DN14 |
| | Loop Control Unit | "LC" followed by the unit number | LC15 |

- Note**
1. If a Duplex Controller Link Unit is used, "a" will be added to the end of the display for the active Unit and "s" will be added for the standby Unit. For example, "NS12a" would be a Controller Link Unit with a unit number of 12 functioning as the active Unit. "NS12s" would be the same Unit functioning as the standby Unit.
 2. When using duplex Ethernet Units (CS1D Ethernet Units), a "p" will be added to the end of the unit type for the primary Unit and an "s" will be added for the secondary Unit.
 Examples:
 ED10p: The primary CS1D Ethernet Unit set to unit number 10
 ED10s: The second CS1D Ethernet Unit set to unit number 10

11-4-2 Replacing More than One Unit at a Time

The PLC Setup can be set to enable online replacement of more than one Unit at a time.

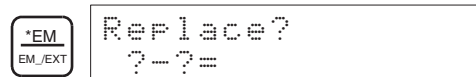
This operation is possible only from the Programming Console.

Starting Online Replacement for Multiple Units

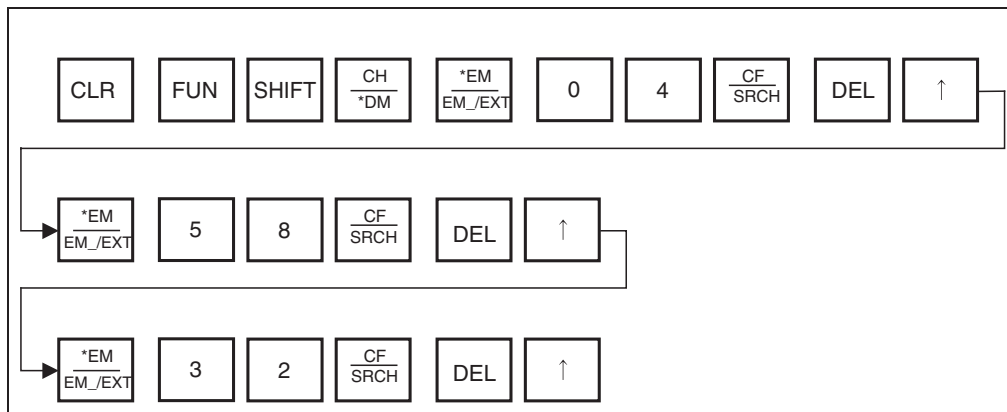
Another Unit can be replaced after completing steps 1. to 5. in the basic procedure by pressing the CLR Key and then repeating steps 1. to 5., or by pressing the EXT Key and then using the following procedure.



If the EXT Key is pressed in the status shown above, the display will appear to enable inputting another rack number and slot number.

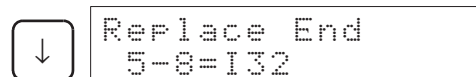


The following example shows the key inputs for replacing Units online in slot 4 or Rack 0, slot 5 in Rack 8, and slot 2 in Rack 3.

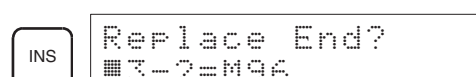
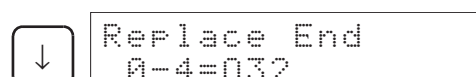
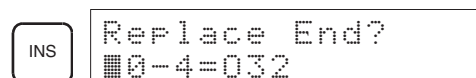


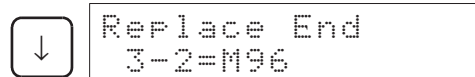
Ending Replacement of Multiple Units

When the last Unit has been replaced and the online replacement procedure for it has been completed, the replacement procedures for the remaining Units can be ended either by pressing the CLR Key and then performing steps 1. through 3. and then step 7. in the basic procedure, or by using the following procedure to end the replacement procedures directly using step 7.

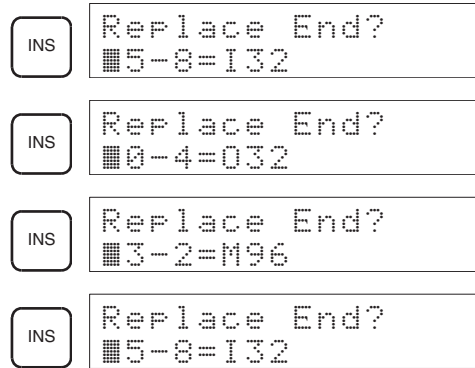


If the INS Key is pressed in the status shown above, the following displays will appear allowing you to end the replacement procedures for all Units for which replacement has been started.





When the online replacement procedure for the last Unit has been ended, the display will not change even if the INS Key is pressed. If the INS Key is pressed without pressing the Down Key, the Units for which online replacement procedures have been started can be displayed without ending the procedures.

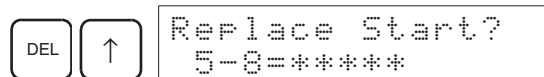


11-4-3 Error Displays

Errors can occur when starting and stopping online replacement procedures. These are described in this section.

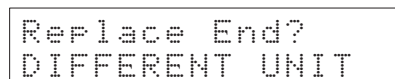
Starting Online Replacement

Specifying an Empty Slot

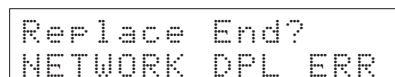


Error Displays when Ending Online Replacement

- The following display will appear if a different type of Unit is mounted from the one that was removed.
- It is also displayed if the unit number (UNIT No./MACH No.) is different from the Unit that was removed.

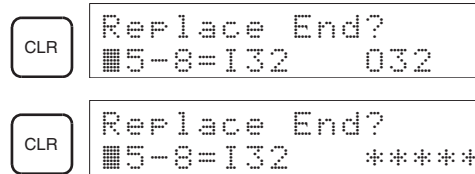


- The following display will appear if the node number is different from the Unit that was removed (for online replacement of a Duplex Controller Link Unit or Duplex Ethernet Unit).



The CLR Key can be pressed to display the Unit registered in the I/O tables and the Unit that was mounted.




The display on the left is the registered Unit and the display on the right is the Unit that is currently mounted.



11-4-4 Online Replacement Precautions for Special I/O and CPU Bus Units

Special I/O Units and CPU Bus Units have hardware switches, software switches, and parameters, all of which help to control Unit operation. When a Unit is replaced, all of these must be set to the same status as the Unit that was replaced.

The specific settings that must be set depend on the type of Unit that is being used. Refer to the operation manual for the specific Unit for details on these settings.

-  **Caution** Before replacing a Unit online, always disable the operation of all connected external devices before starting the replacement procedure. Unexpected outputs from the Unit being replaced may result in unexpected operation of controlled devices or systems.
-  **Caution** If an Output Unit is replaced and ON status is held in memory for that Unit, the corresponding output will turn ON as soon as the online replacement operation has been completed. Confirm system safety in advance.
-  **Caution** If the settings in the new Unit are not the same as those in the Unit that was replaced, unexpected operation may result possibly causing an accident. Replace a Unit only after making sure that all settings are the same.

Refer to the operation manual of the specific Unit for details on any Units not listed in the following tables and follow all replacements provided in the manual.

Unit Settings and Replacement Precautions

Special I/O Units

| Name and model number | Settings | | | Precautions |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| | Hardware settings on Special I/O Unit | Settings stored in CPU Unit | Settings stored in Special I/O Unit | |
| Analog Input Units CS1W-AD041 CS1W-AD041-V1 CS1W-AD081 CS1W-AD081-V1 | Unit number (rotary switch) | Settings in allocated DM Area words | None | Refer to the operation manual for replacement procedures, and observe the following precautions. 1) Turn OFF the power supply to all external devices connected to the Unit before starting the replacement procedure. 2) Set the same unit number on the new Unit as was set on the Unit being replaced. 3) When the new Unit has been mounted and the online replacement operation has been completed for it, the settings stored in the CPU Unit will be automatically transferred to the new Unit. |
| Analog Output Units CS1W-DA041 CS1W-DA08V CS1W-DA08C | Unit number (rotary switch) | Settings in allocated DM Area words | None | |
| Analog I/O Unit CS1W-MAD44 | Unit number (rotary switch) | Settings in allocated DM Area words | None | |
| Process I/O Units CS1W-PTS01-V1 CS1W-PTS02/03 CS1W-PTW01 CS1W-PD01 CS1W-PMV01/02 CS1W-PTR01/02 CS1W-PPS01 | Unit number (rotary switch) | Settings in allocated DM Area words | None | |
| Customizable Counter Units CS1W-HIO01-V1 CS1W-HCP22-V1 CS1W-HCA22-V1 CS1W-HCA12-V1 | Unit number (rotary switch) | Settings in allocated DM Area words | In flash memory: • User program • General-purpose read-only DM Area • Unit functions setting area • Expansion instructions information • Ladder library information | |
| High-speed Counter Units (2 or 4 axes) CS1W-CT021 CS1W-CT041 | Unit number (rotary switch) | Settings in allocated DM Area words | None | Refer to the High-speed Counter Unit operation manual for replacement procedures, and observe the following precautions. 1) Turn OFF the power supply to all external devices connected to the Unit before starting the replacement procedure. 2) Set the same unit number on the new Unit as was set on the Unit being replaced. 3) When the new Unit has been mounted and the online replacement operation has been completed for it, the settings stored in the CPU Unit will be automatically transferred to the new Unit. Note If the gate open operation is being performed with bit operations for the following bits, turn the bits ON after completing online replacement so that the bits are effective: Bit 00 of CIO n+2, Bit 00 of CIO n+5, Bit 00 of CIO n+8, and Bit 00 of CIO n+11. |

| Name and model number | Settings | | | Precautions |
|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | Hardware settings on Special I/O Unit | Settings stored in CPU Unit | Settings stored in Special I/O Unit | |
| GP-IB Interface Unit CS1W-GPI01 | Unit number (rotary switch) | Settings in allocated DM Area words | None | Refer to the GP-IB Unit operation manual for replacement procedures, and observe the following precautions. 1) Turn OFF the power supply to all external devices connected to the Unit before starting the replacement procedure. 2) Set the same unit number on the new Unit as was set on the Unit being replaced. 3) When the new Unit has been mounted and the online replacement operation has been completed for it, the settings stored in the CPU Unit will be automatically transferred to the new Unit. |
| Position Control Units CS1W-NC113 CS1W-NC133 CS1W-NC213 CS1W-NC233 CS1W-NC413 CS1W-NC433 | Unit number (rotary switch) | Settings in allocated DM Area words There may also be settings in user-specified DM/EM Area words. | In flash memory: • Axis parameters • Sequence data • Speed data • Acceleration/ deceleration data • Dwell data • Zone data | Refer to the Position Control Unit operation manual for replacement procedures, and observe the following precautions. 1) Turn OFF the power supply to all external devices connected to the Unit before starting the replacement procedure. 2) Set the same unit number on the new Unit as was set on the Unit being replaced. 3) When the new Unit has been mounted and the online replacement operation has been completed for it, the settings stored in the CPU Unit will be automatically transferred to the new Unit. 4) Write the same parameters as the Unit being replaced to flash memory in the new Unit in advance by downloading them from the CX-Position. (See note 2 following next table.) |
| Motion Control Units CS1W-MC421-V1 CS1W-MD221-V1 | Unit number (rotary switch) | Settings in allocated DM Area words | In flash memory (if save is performed): • System parameters • Position data • G-language program | Refer to the Motion Control Unit operation manual for replacement procedures, and observe the following precautions. 1) Turn OFF the power supply to all external devices connected to the Unit before starting the replacement procedure. 2) Set the same unit number on the new Unit as was set on the Unit being replaced. 3) When the new Unit has been mounted and the online replacement operation has been completed for it, the settings stored in the CPU Unit will be automatically transferred to the new Unit. 4) Write the same parameters as the Unit being replaced to flash memory in the new Unit in advance by downloading them from the CX-Motion. (See note 2 following next table.) |
| ID Sensor Units CS1W-V600C11 CS1W-V600C12 | Unit number (rotary switch) | Settings in allocated DM Area words | None | Refer to the I/O Sensor Unit operation manual for replacement procedures, and observe the following precautions. 1) Turn OFF the power supply to all external devices connected to the Unit before starting the replacement procedure. 2) Set the same unit number on the new Unit as was set on the Unit being replaced. 3) When the new Unit has been mounted and the online replacement operation has been completed for it, the settings stored in the CPU Unit will be automatically transferred to the new Unit. |

CPU Bus Units

| Name and model number | Settings | | | Precautions |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|---|
| | Hardware settings on CPU Bus Unit | Settings stored in CPU Unit | Settings stored in CPU Bus Unit | |
| Optical-ring Controller Link Units CS1W-CLK12-V1 CS1W-CLK52-V1 | Unit number (rotary switch) Node address (rotary switch) | In CPU Bus Setup Area: • Data link tables • Network parameters • Routing tables In allocated DM Area words: • Data link settings, others | None | Refer to the procedure in the Controller Link Unit operation manual for replacing the Unit while the system is still operating, and observe the following precautions. 1) The external power supply must be turned OFF. If another node is sharing the power supply so that the power supply cannot be turned OFF only to the Unit being replaced, a power interruption will be detected, causing a communications error. Confirm that the power supply can be turned OFF safely. 2) When the optical cable is removed, a disconnection of the line will be detected at other nodes. 3) If a Duplex Communications Unit is being used, the standby Unit will take over and continue communications. (Pre-V1 Unit do not support duplex operation and cannot continue communications when replaced. Communications, however, will be continued at the other nodes.) 4) Set the same unit number and node address on the new Unit as were set on the Unit being replaced. 5) When the new Unit has been mounted and the online replacement operation has been completed for it, the settings stored in the CPU Unit will be automatically transferred to the new Unit. |
| Optical-bus Controller Link Units CS1W-CLK11 | Unit number (rotary switch) Node address (rotary switch) | In CPU Bus Setup Area: • Data link tables • Network parameters • Routing tables In allocated DM Area words: • Data link settings, others | None | Refer to the Controller Link Unit operation manual for replacement procedures and observe the following precautions. 1) The external power supply must be turned OFF to all nodes before a Unit can be replaced. Communications will stop for all nodes. 2) Set the same unit number and node address on the new Unit as were set on the Unit being replaced. 3) When the new Unit has been mounted and the online replacement operation has been completed for it, the settings stored in the CPU Unit will be automatically transferred to the new Unit. |
| Wired Controller Link Units CS1W-CLK21-V1 | Unit number (rotary switch) Node address (rotary switch) Baud rate (DIP switch) Terminating resistance (slide switch) | In CPU Bus Setup Area: • Data link tables • Network parameters • Routing tables In allocated DM Area words: • Data link settings, others | None | Refer to the Controller Link Unit operation manual for replacement procedures and observe the following precautions. 1) If a CJ1W-TB101 Relay Terminal Block is being used, a Unit can be replaced without turning OFF the power supply to all nodes in the network. Communications will stop for the node of the Unit being replaced. 2) If a Relay Terminal Block is not being used or if the node of the Unit being replaced is at the end of the network, power must be turned OFF to all nodes on the network before replacement is possible. Communications will stop for all nodes. 3) Set the same unit number, node address, baud rate, and terminating resistance setting on the new Unit as were set on the Unit being replaced. 4) When the new Unit has been mounted and the online replacement operation has been completed for it, the settings stored in the CPU Unit will be automatically transferred to the new Unit. |
| SYSMAC Link Units CS1W-SLK21 (coaxial) CS1W-SLK11 (optical) | Unit number (rotary switch) Node address (rotary switch) | In CPU Bus Setup Area: • Data link tables • Network parameters • Routing tables In allocated DM Area words: • Data link settings, others | None | Refer to the SYSMAC Link Unit operation manual for replacement procedures and observe the following precautions. 1) Turn OFF the power supply to all nodes in the network before replacing the Unit. Because the power is turned OFF to all nodes during online replacement, communications cannot be continued. 2) Set the same unit number and node address on the new Unit as were set on the Unit being replaced. 3) When the new Unit has been mounted and the online replacement operation has been completed for it, the settings stored in the CPU Unit will be automatically transferred to the new Unit. |

| Name and model number | Settings | | | Precautions |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| | Hardware settings on CPU Bus Unit | Settings stored in CPU Unit | Settings stored in CPU Bus Unit | |
| Ethernet Units CS1W-ETN01 CS1W-ETN11 | Unit number (rotary switch) Node address (rotary switch) IP address (rotary switch) | In CPU Bus Setup Area: • Network settings • Routing tables In allocated DM Area words: • Various settings | None | Refer to the Ethernet Unit operation manual for replacement procedures and observe the following precautions. 1) Turn OFF the power supply connected to the Unit before starting the replacement procedure. 2) Set the same unit number, node address, and I/P address on the new Unit as were set on the Unit being replaced. 3) When the new Unit has been mounted and the online replacement operation has been completed for it, the settings stored in the CPU Unit will be automatically transferred to the new Unit. |
| Ethernet units CS1W-ETN21 CS1D-ETN21D | Unit number (rotary switch) Node address (rotary switch) | In CPU Bus Setup Area: • Network settings (e.g., IP address) • Routing tables In allocated DM Area words: • Various settings | None | Refer to the Ethernet Unit operation manual for replacement procedures and observe the following precautions. 1) Set the same unit number and node address, on the new Unit as were set on the Unit being replaced. 2) When the new Unit has been mounted and the online replacement operation has been completed for it, the settings stored in the CPU Unit will be automatically transferred to the new Unit. |
| Serial Communications Unit CS1W-SCU21-V1 CS1W-SCU31-V1 | Unit number (rotary switch) | In allocated DM Area words: • Baud rate, others | In flash memory: • Protocol macro data | Refer to the Serial Communications Unit operation manual for replacement procedures, and observe the following precautions. 1) Turn OFF the power supply to all external devices connected to the Unit before starting the replacement procedure. 2) Set the same unit number on the new Unit as was set on the Unit being replaced. 3) When the new Unit has been mounted and the online replacement operation has been completed for it, the settings stored in the CPU Unit will be automatically transferred to the new Unit. 4) If protocol macros are being used, use one of the following methods to transfer the same data to the flash memory in the Special I/O Unit as was in the Unit that was replaced: a) Use the simple backup function or b) Transfer the required data from the CX-Protocol. Note The version 1 (-V1) Serial Communications Units support a simple backup function. If the data stored in the flash memory in the Unit is saved to a Memory Card in advance and the Memory Card is inserted into the CPU Unit, the Memory Card can be used after online replacement to automatically transfer the required data to the new Unit. (See note 1.) Pre-V1 versions of the Units do not support the simple backup operation. Use the CX-Protocol to either transfer the required data or set it again to the same settings as the Unit being replaced. (See note 2.) |

| Name and model number | Settings | | | Precautions |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| | Hardware settings on CPU Bus Unit | Settings stored in CPU Unit | Settings stored in CPU Bus Unit | |
| DeviceNet Unit CS1W-DRM21-V1 | Unit number (rotary switch) Node address (rotary switch) Baud rate (rotary switch) Continuation of remote I/O for communications error (master, DIP switch) Hold/Clear of remote I/O for communications error (slave, DIP switch) | In CPU Bus Setup Area: • Routing tables (when required) | In non-volatile memory: • Scan list (master) • Communications cycle time settings (master) • Slave scan list (slave) • Message monitor time list (for message communications) • Master/Slave function enable settings | Refer to the DeviceNet Unit operation manual for replacement procedures, and observe the following precautions. When Using Master Function 1) All parameters are stored in non-volatile memory in the Unit. Write all of these parameters to the Unit before starting the replacement procedure by downloading them from the DeviceNet Configurator. (See note 2.) 2) Remote I/O communications will stop when the DeviceNet communications connector is removed and communications errors will occur at all the slaves. 3) At this point, a network power error can be confirmed at the CPU Unit. The status of all inputs to the CPU Unit from the DeviceNet Unit will be held by the CPU Unit. 4) The outputs from Output Slaves will be either held or cleared when the communications error occurs, depending on the settings at the slaves. 5) Remote I/O communications will automatically recover when the DeviceNet communications connector is reconnected after the replacement operation. After recovery, the status of outputs from Output Slaves will be controlled again by the status of the output words allocated to them in the CPU Unit. When Using Slave Function 1) Just like the master function, all parameters are stored in non-volatile memory in the Unit. Write all of these parameters to the Unit before starting the replacement procedure by downloading them from the DeviceNet Configurator. (See note 2.) 2) A communications error will occur at the master when the DeviceNet communications connector is removed. Depending on the settings of the master, all I/O communications may stop. Check the settings and operation of the master. 3) A network power error can be confirmed at the CPU Unit. The status of all inputs to the slave (outputs from the CPU Unit will be held or cleared according to the setting on the DIP switch. 4) If the master is set so that remote I/O communications will not stop, only communications for the Unit being replaced will stop and normal communications will be possible for other slaves. Normal communications will recover when the DeviceNet communications connector is reconnected. 5) If the master is set so that all remote I/O communications stop, then restarting communications must be specified at the master after the Unit is replaced and the communications connector is reconnected. 6) Set the same unit number on the new Unit as was set on the Unit being replaced. Note The version 1 (-V1) DeviceNet Unit (to be released soon) will support a simple backup function. If the data stored in the non-volatile memory in the Unit is saved to a Memory Card in advance and the Memory Card is inserted into the CPU Unit, the Memory Card can be used after online replacement to automatically transfer the required data to the new Unit. (See note 1.) The remaining precautions given above will still apply. |
| Loop Control Unit CS1W-LC001 | Unit number (rotary switch) | In allocated DM Area words: None | In battery-backup RAM or flash memory (if save is performed for flash memory): • Function block data | Refer to the Loop Control Unit operation manual for replacement procedures, and observe the following precautions. 1) Turn OFF the power supply to all external devices connected to the Unit before starting the replacement procedure. 2) Set the same unit number on the new Unit as was set on the Unit being replaced. 3) Write the same function block data as the previous Unit to the new Unit and save it to flash memory in advance by downloading them from the CX-Process Tool. (See note 2.) |

- Note**
1. Refer to the Programming Manual (W339), 5-2-6 *Simple Backup Operation* for details on the simple backup function. If the Memory Card is inserted in the new Unit, the data on the Memory Card will be automatically transferred to the Unit when the online replacement operation is completed.
 2. To write parameters (such as the settings stored in the Special I/O Unit or CPU Bus Unit) to the Unit in advance for replacement, it is necessary to prepare separately a system consisting of a CS-series CPU Unit, CPU Backplane, and Power Supply Unit. Mount the Unit to be used for replacement to this Backplane and download the parameters to it from a Programming Device.

11-4-5 Online Replacement without a Programming Device

When the Unit Removal without a Programming Device or Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device function is enabled in the PLC Setup, a Unit can be replaced without using the CX-Programmer or a Programming Console.

Note The following table shows the CPU Units that support these functions.

| Unit version | Unit Removal without a Programming Device or | Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Unit version 1.1 or earlier | Not supported (See note 1.) | Not supported (See note 1.) |
| Unit version 1.2 | Supported | Not supported (See note 2.) |
| Unit version 1.3 | Supported (See note 3.) | Supported (See note 3.) (Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion Systems only) |

- Note**
1. If either of these functions is set in a CPU Unit with unit version 1.1, the function will not operate. An I/O bus error will occur if a Unit is removed without using a Programming Device.
 2. If just the Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device function is set in a CPU Unit with unit version 1.2, it will not operate. An I/O bus error will occur if a Unit is removed without using a Programming Device.
 3. If both functions are set in a CPU Unit with unit version 1.3 operating in a Duplex CPU Dual I/O Expansion System, the Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device function will be enabled. If the system is a Duplex CPU Single I/O Expansion System, the Unit Removal without a Programming Device will be enabled.

A Programming Device can be used for online replacement even if one of these functions is enabled. Two or more Units can be removed at one time with this setting.

Note When two or more Units are being replaced at one time, incorrect operation may occur.

Previously, if a Unit was removed or failed, an I/O bus error will occur and the PLC (CPU Unit) will stop operating, but this function causes the I/O bus error to be treated as a non-fatal error so the PLC will continue operating.

- Note**
1. In a Single CPU System or Duplex CPU Single I/O Expansion System, a fatal error will occur if another major component (such as a Backplane, Expansion Rack Cable, Duplex Unit, or Long-distance Expansion I/O Rack) is removed or fails. In a Duplex CPU Dual I/O Expansion System, a fatal error will occur if a Backplane is removed or fails.

2. When a Unit has been removed during operation without a PLC Programming Device (CX-Programmer or a Programming Console), data transferred from the removed Unit to the CPU Unit may be invalid. If an invalid data transfer will adversely affect the system, use a Programming Device to replace the Unit online.
3. When the Unit Removal without a Programming Device or Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device function is enabled in the PLC Setup and a Special I/O Unit has been removed, the Special I/O Unit Area words allocated to that Unit for data transfer (to and from the CPU Unit) will be cleared. If the loss of the Special I/O Unit Area data will adversely affect the system, disable the Unit Removal without a Programming Device or Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device function in the PLC Setup and use a Programming Device to replace the Unit online. (When a Programming Device is used to replace the Unit online, the data in the Special I/O Unit Area is retained while the Unit is removed.)
4. An I/O bus error, which can be caused by a Unit malfunction, is normally a fatal error that stops operation. When the Unit Removal without a Programming Device or Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device function is enabled in the PLC Setup, the I/O bus error will be treated as a non-fatal error and PLC (CPU Unit) will not stop operating. If there are any Units that will adversely affect the system if an I/O bus error occurs, do not enable the Unit Removal without a Programming Device or Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device function in the PLC Setup.

Differences between the Online Unit Removal Functions

The following table shows the differences between the Unit Removal without a Programming Device or Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device function.

| Status change | Unit Removal without a Programming Device function | Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device function |
|---------------|---|--|
| Unit removal | A Programming Device is not required. A non-fatal Unit error will occur in the Unit being replaced. | A Programming Device is not required. A Unit error will not occur. (See note.) |
| Unit addition | The Online Replacement Completed Bit (A80215) will go ON. | A Programming Device is not required. |
| Unit failure | A non-fatal Unit error will occur. | A non-fatal Unit error will occur. |

Note A Unit error may occur if the Unit is removed slowly.

Steps required before Starting Online Replacement without a Programming Device

The following steps must be performed in advance before replacing a Unit online without a PLC Programming Device.

Enable Online Replacement without a Programming Device

The Unit Removal without a Programming Device or Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device function must be enabled in the PLC Setup in order to remove a Unit without a PLC Programming Device.

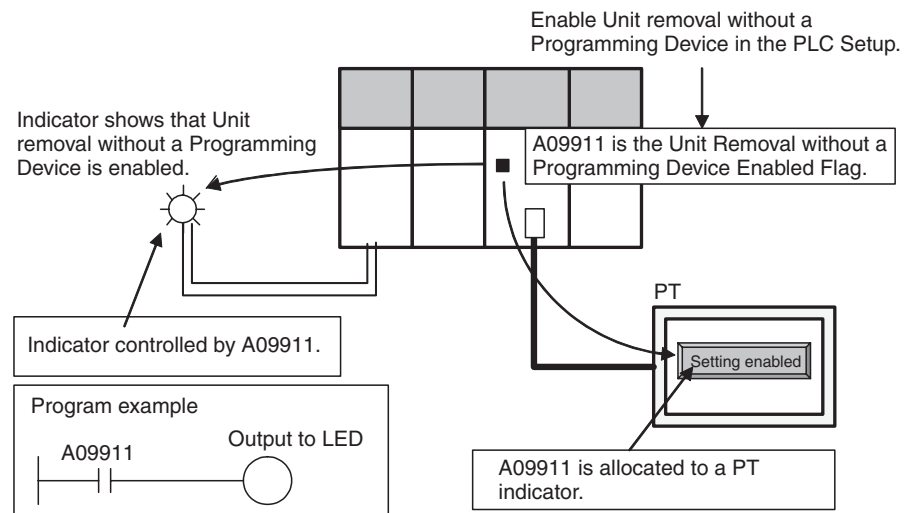
Use a Programming Console to set the appropriate PLC Setup address.

- Note**
1. As of October 2006, the Unit Removal without a Programming Device and Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device function can be selected with the Programming Console only. The settings will be added to the CX-Programmer in the next version upgrade. The settings will be added to CX-Programmer version 7.0 when its functions are expanded by auto-update.

- Before removing a Unit during operation without a PLC Programming Device (CX-Programmer or a Programming Console), always confirm that the Unit Removal without a Programming Device or Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device function has been enabled in the PLC Setup. If a Unit is mistakenly removed without enabling the function in the PLC Setup, an I/O bus error will occur and the PLC (CPU Unit) will stop operating.

When this function is enabled in the PLC Setup, the Unit Replacement without a Programming Device Enabled Flag (A09911) will be ON. This flag can be used to confirm that the required PLC Setup setting has been made.

Example



Maintenance Start Bit (A80015)

When the Unit Removal without a Programming Device function is selected and a Unit is removed without a PLC Programming Device, one of the following non-fatal errors will be generated depending on the type of Unit that was removed. The PLC (CPU Unit) will not stop operating even if one of these non-fatal errors occurs.

| Unit type | Non-fatal error |
|------------------|------------------------|
| Basic I/O Unit | Basic I/O Unit error |
| Special I/O Unit | Special I/O Unit error |
| CPU Bus Unit | CPU Bus Unit error |

The Maintenance Start Bit is provided to prevent a non-fatal error from occurring even if a Unit is removed without a Programming Device.

When you don't want a non-fatal error to be generated, turn this bit ON before removing the Unit.

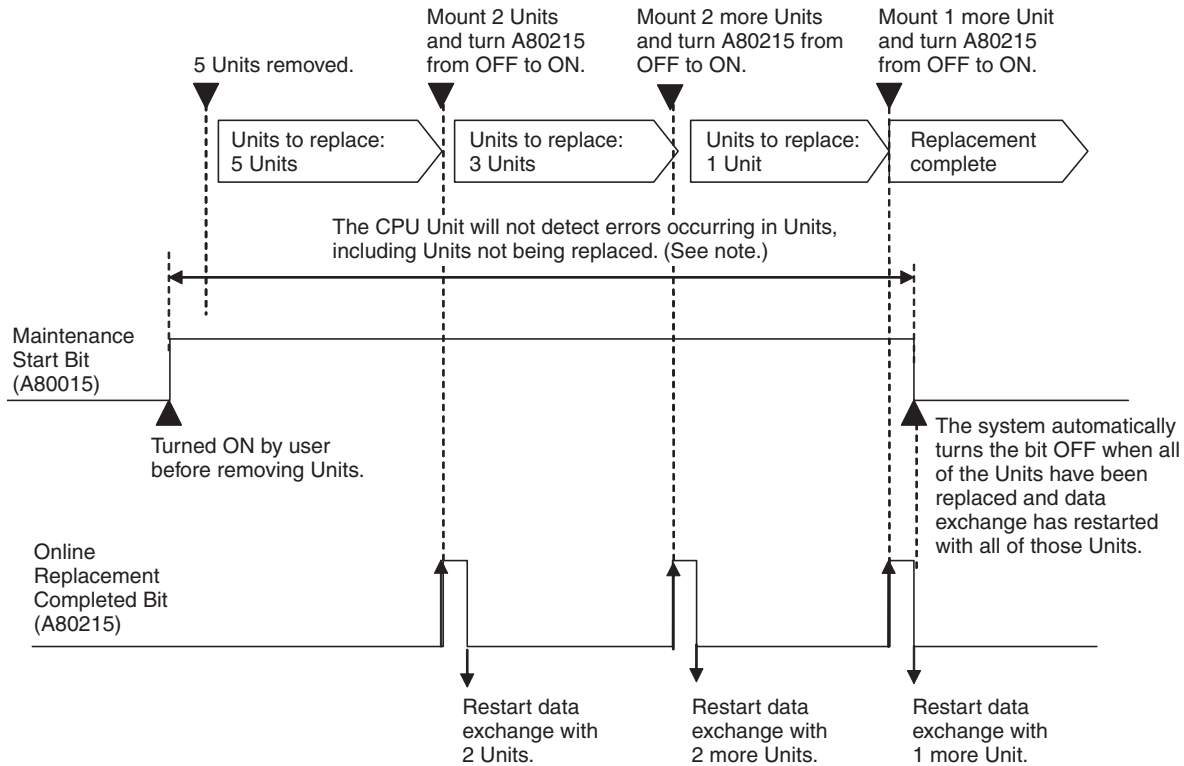
This bit can be turned ON externally (just like the Online Replacement Completed Bit) by allocating the bit to an external switch on an Input Unit and inputting the signal or turning ON the bit from a PT. (The bit can also be turned ON from the CX-Programmer or a Programming Console.)

Note Do not turn ON the Maintenance Start Bit (A80015) continuously from the ladder program or other source. As long as the Maintenance Start Bit is ON, errors will not be generated even if there are Unit malfunctions, so the system may be adversely affected.

The Maintenance Start Bit will be turned OFF automatically when the Online Replacement Completed Bit (A80215) is turned ON to restart data exchange between the replacement Unit and the CPU Unit.

When two or more Units have been removed and replacement Units are being added to the system in order, the Maintenance Start Bit will be turned OFF when data exchange is restarted with the last Unit that was replaced.

Example



Note If you want to detect errors in other Units before all of the Units have been replaced online, turn OFF the Maintenance Start Bit.

Online Replacement Completed Bit (A80215)

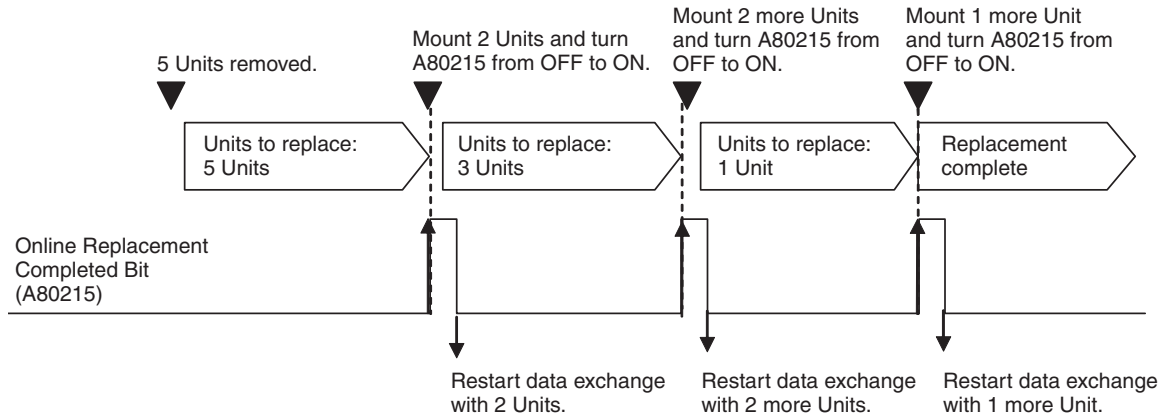
When the Unit Removal without a Programming Device function is selected and a Unit has been installed during operation without a Programming Device, the Online Replacement Completed Bit (A80215) must be turned ON in order to restart the data exchange between the replaced Unit and the CPU Unit.

When turning this bit ON externally, allocating the bit to an external switch or turn the bit ON from a PT. (The bit can also be turned ON from the CX-Programmer or a Programming Console.)

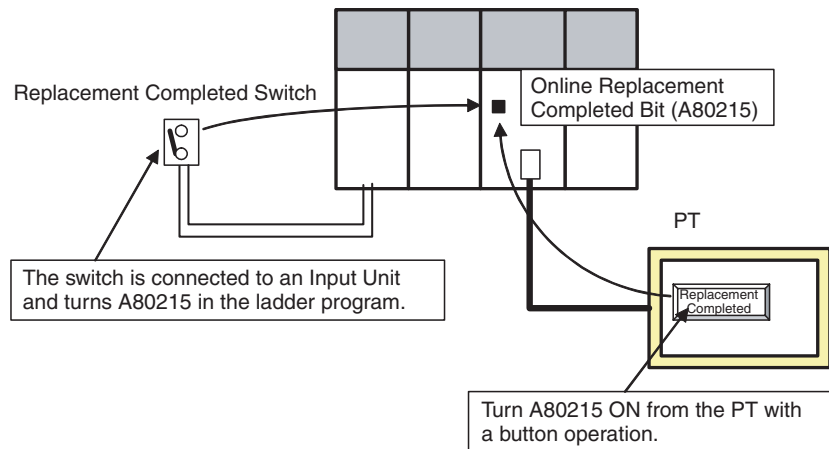
Note Do not turn ON the Online Replacement Completed Bit (A80215) continuously from the ladder program or other source. If the Unit is mounted while the Online Replacement Completed Bit is ON, the PLC (CPU Unit) may stop operating.

If two or more Units have been removed at one time, data exchange will restart only with the newly mounted Units when the Online Replacement Completed Bit is turned ON. Therefore, the Online Replacement Completed Bit must be turned ON each time that Units are mounted.

Example

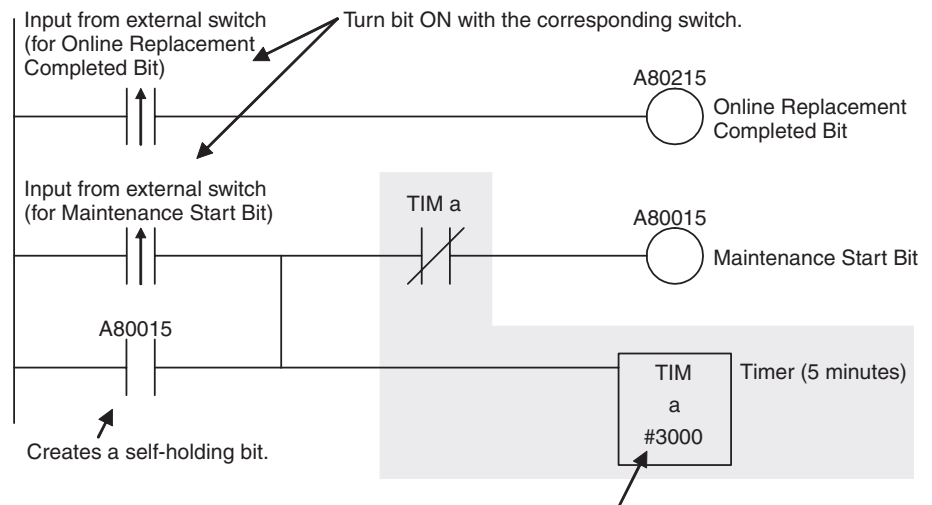


Example



Ladder Programming for the Online Replacement Bit and Maintenance Start Bit

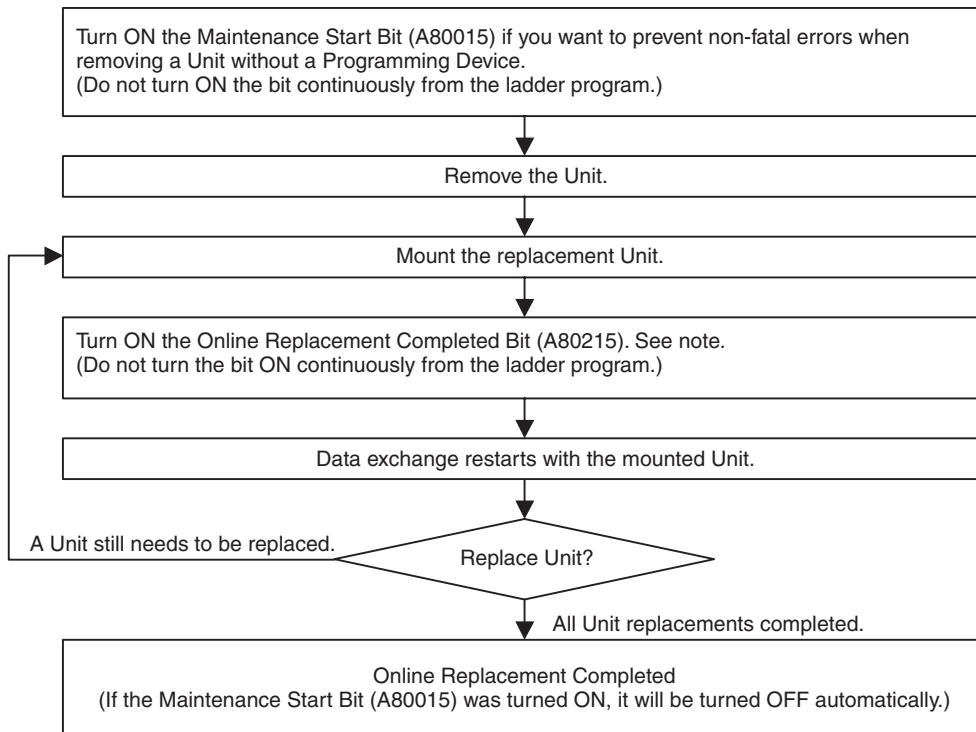
Example



If the Maintenance Start Bit is turned ON by mistake, an error will not be generated even if a Unit fails. Therefore, the Maintenance Start Bit is turned OFF after a short time. (In this example, it is turned OFF by the 5-minute timer.)

Procedure for Online Replacement without a Programming Device

Flowchart of the Replacement Procedure



Note The Online Replacement Completed Flag is required only when the Unit Removal without a Programming Device function is being used. When the Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device function is being used, the data exchange is restarted automatically after the replacement Unit is mounted.

- 1,2,3...** 1. Confirm that the Unit Removal without a Programming Device or the Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device function is enabled in the PLC Setup.

⚠ Caution Do not touch any of the terminals or terminal blocks while the power is being supplied. Doing so may result in electric shock.

Note a) If an Output Unit is being replaced, output ON status is retained and the outputs will go back ON as soon as online replacement is completed.

b) When a Unit has been removed during operation without a PLC Programming Device (CX-Programmer or a Programming Console), data transferred from the removed Unit to the CPU Unit may be invalid. If an invalid data transfer will adversely affect the system, use a Programming Device to replace the Unit online.

2. Remove the Unit that is being replaced.
When the Unit Removal without a Programming Device function is selected, one of the following non-fatal errors will be generated at this point, depending on the type of Unit that was removed.

| Unit type | Non-fatal error |
|------------------|------------------------|
| Basic I/O Unit | Basic I/O Unit error |
| Special I/O Unit | Special I/O Unit error |
| CPU Bus Unit | CPU Bus Unit error |

- Note a) These non-fatal errors will not be generated when the Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device function is selected, unless the Unit is removed or mounted slowly.
- b) If you don't want one of these non-fatal errors to be generated when removing a Unit without a Programming Device, turn ON the Maintenance Start Bit (A80015) before removing the Unit. When this bit is ON, the errors above will not occur when the Unit is removed.
- c) Do not turn ON the Maintenance Start Bit (A80015) continuously from the ladder program or other source. As long as the Maintenance Start Bit is ON, errors will not be generated even if there are Unit malfunctions, so the system may be adversely affected.

3. Replace the Unit.

- Note a) If an Output Unit is being replaced, output ON status is retained and the outputs will go back ON as soon as online replacement is completed.
- b) Replace the Unit with the same kind of Unit.

4. After the Unit is replaced, turn ON the Online Replacement Completed Bit (A80215). (This step is not required with the Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device function.)

- Note a) The Online Replacement Completed Flag is required only when the Unit Removal without a Programming Device function is being used. When the Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device function is being used, the data exchange is restarted automatically after the replacement Unit is mounted.
- b) When the Online Replacement Completed Bit (A80215) is turned ON, the replaced Unit will restart data exchange processing with the CPU Unit.
When data exchange processing restarts, the Online Replacement Completed Bit (A80215) will be turned OFF. At the same time, the Maintenance Start Bit (A80015) will be turned OFF automatically if it is ON.

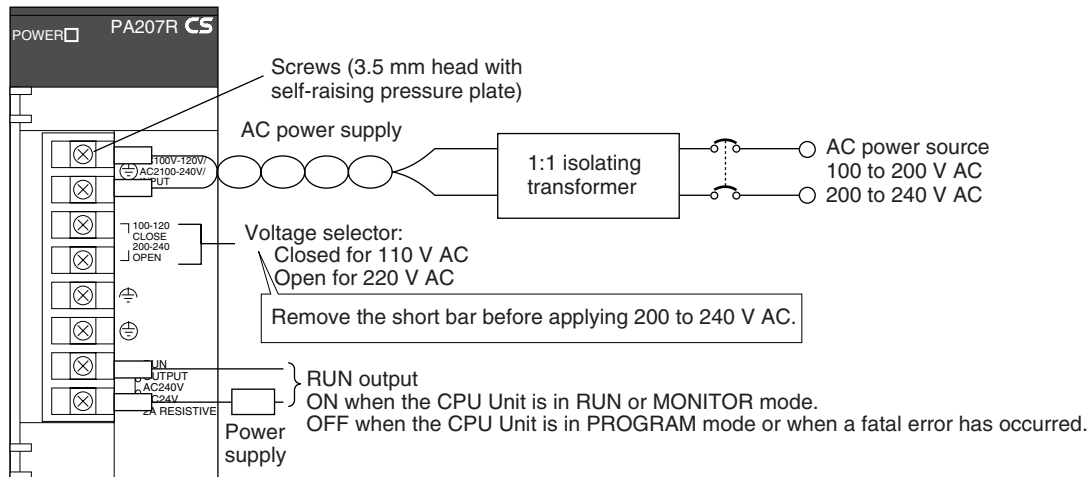
5. Check the replaced Unit's indicators and confirm that the Unit is operating properly to complete the replacement procedure.

11-5 Replacing Power Supply Unit

Use the following procedure to replace a Power Supply Unit when ever it is necessary to replace it, e.g., when an error is detected in the Power Supply Unit or for periodic maintenance.

- 1,2,3...**
1. Turn OFF the power supply to the Unit to be replaced and remove the wiring. If the RUN output is being used in the external sequence circuits, either keep the RUN output shorted when removing the wires or prepare the sequence circuits so that they will be no adverse affects when the RUN output wires are removed.

⚠ WARNING Do not touch any live terminals. You will receive an electric shock.

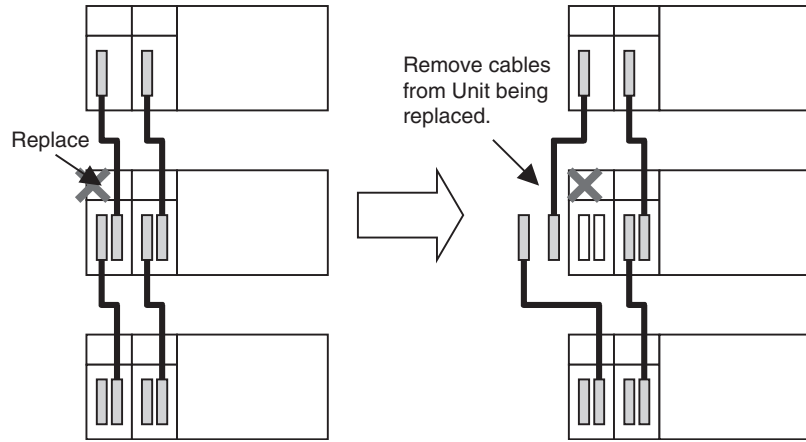


2. Remove the Power Supply Unit.
3. Mount a new Power Supply Unit, making sure it is the same model of CS1D Power Supply Unit.
4. Connect the wiring that was removed to the new Power Supply Unit.
5. Turn ON the power supply to the Unit and confirm that the POWER indicator lights.
6. Clear the error from the CPU Unit and check A31602 to confirm that there is no error in the Power Supply. If there is no error, then this completes the replacement procedure.

11-6 Replacement of Expansion Units

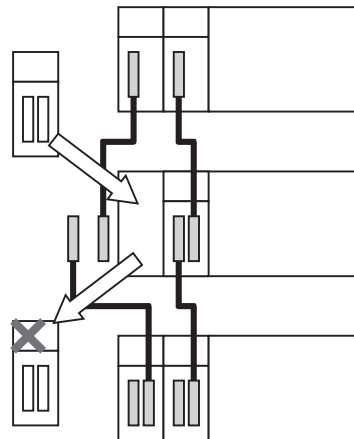
With a Duplex CPU Dual I/O Expansion System, a CS1D I/O Control Unit or CS1D I/O Interface Unit can be replaced when an error occurs in the Unit or during periodic maintenance. Use the following procedure to replace an Expansion Unit.

- 1,2,3... 1. Disconnect the Connecting Cables from the Unit being replaced.



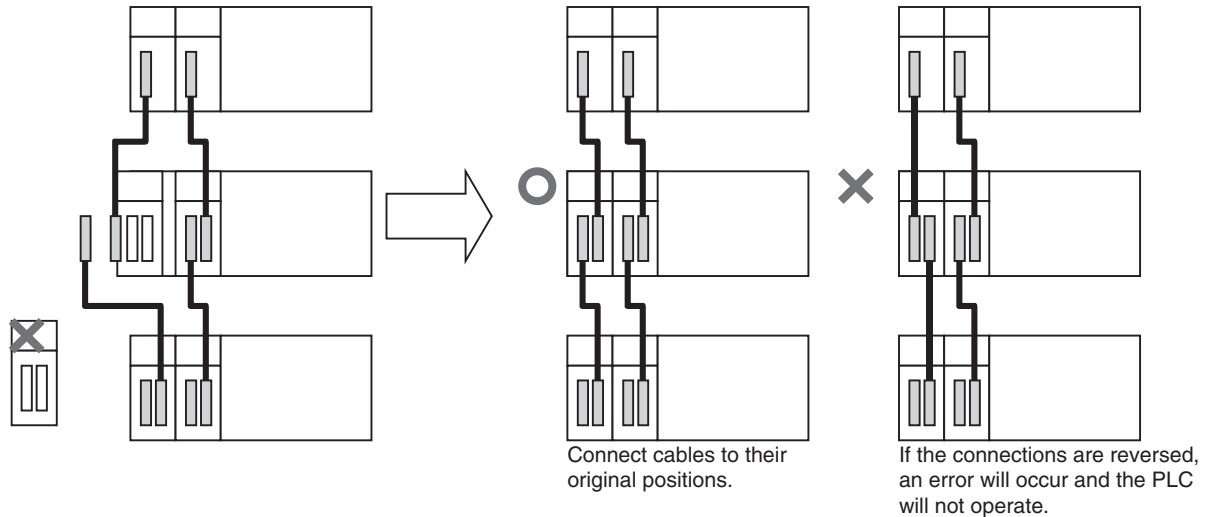
Note Before replacing an Expansion Unit, verify that the other Expansion Unit in the Rack is operating normally by checking the Duplex Communications Cable Error Flags in A270 as well as the LED Indicators on each Expansion Unit.

2. Remove the old Expansion Unit and mount the new Expansion Unit.



Note When removing and mounting a Unit, move the Unit smoothly so that it is not disconnected/reconnected repeatedly. After mounting a Unit, secure it by tightening the mounting screws to the proper torque.

3. Connect the Connecting Cables to the replacement Unit. Be sure to connect the cables to their original positions. If the cables are connected incorrectly, the PLC will not operate normally.



4. Verify that the Expansion Units RDY Indicator is lit and its ERR Indicator is not lit. If there are no errors, the Unit replacement is completed.

11-7 Replacing the Duplex Unit

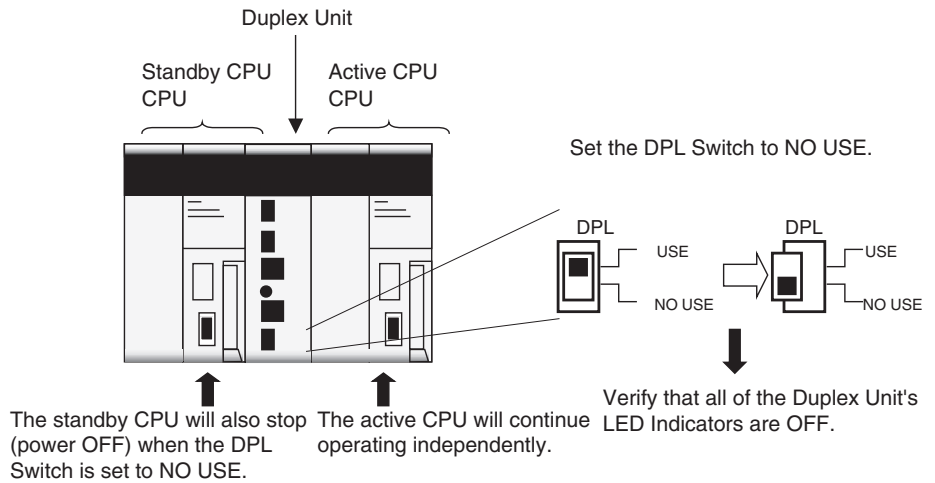
With a Duplex CPU Dual I/O Expansion System, the Duplex Unit can be replaced when an error occurs in the Unit or during periodic maintenance. Use the following procedure to replace a Duplex Unit.

Note The only Duplex Unit that can be replaced is the CS1D-DPL02D Duplex Unit, which is used in a Duplex CPU Dual I/O Expansion System. The CS1D-DPL01 Duplex Unit, which is used in a Duplex CPU Single I/O Expansion System, cannot be replaced. (The PLC will stop if a CS1D-DPL01 Duplex Unit is replaced.)

The CPU Unit will operate in Simplex Mode while the Duplex Unit is being replaced. If the active CPU Unit stops during replacement, the PLC will stop.

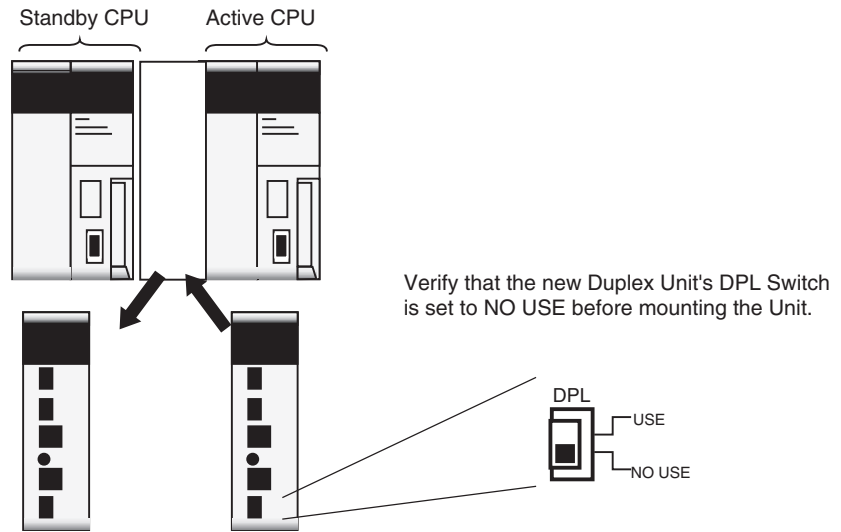
- 1,2,3...**
1. Set the Duplex Unit's DPL Switch to NO USE.
When the DPL Switch is set to NO USE, the power supply to the Duplex Unit and standby CPU Unit will be turned OFF. All of the Duplex Unit indicators will be OFF (not lit).

Caution Before replacing the Duplex Unit, be sure to set the Duplex Unit's DPL Switch to NO USE. If the Unit is removed while the DPL Switch is set to USE, the CPU Backplane may fail or the PLC may operate unpredictably.



Note Once the DPL Switch is set to NO USE, the power to the Duplex Unit will remain OFF even if the DPL Switch is switched to USE unless the Duplex Unit has been removed. If you want to restart the same Duplex Unit, remove the Duplex Unit, mount it again, and proceed to step 4.

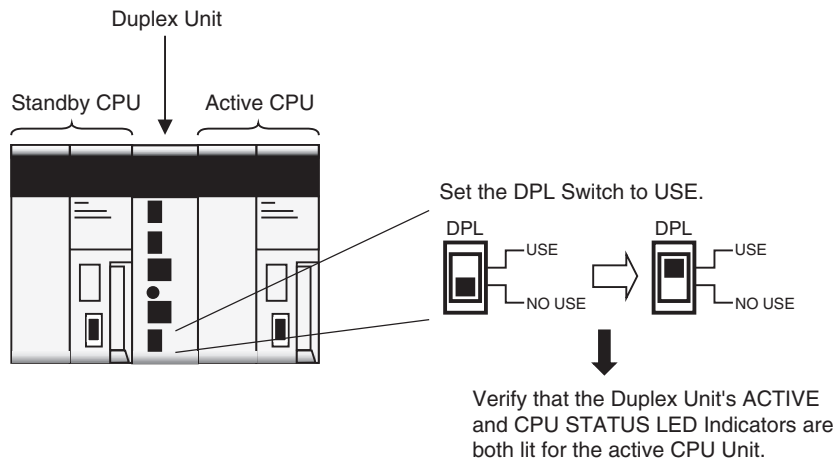
2. Remove the Duplex Unit. Verify that the new Duplex Unit's DPL Switch is set to NO USE and mount the new Duplex Unit.



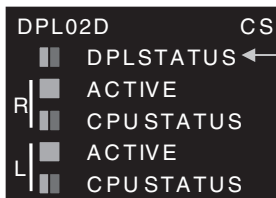
Note When removing and mounting the Unit, move the Unit smoothly so that it is not disconnected/reconnected repeatedly. After mounting the Unit, secure it by tightening the mounting screws to the proper torque.

3. Verify that the new Duplex Unit's LEFT CPU and RIGHT CPU Operating Switches are both set to USE (supply power to the CPU Units).

- Set the Duplex Unit's DPL Switch to USE. Verify that the ACTIVE and CPU STATUS Indicators for the active CPU Unit are both lit on the front of the Duplex Unit.



- Verify that the new Duplex Unit's Duplex Setting Switches (DPL SW) are set to DPL, and press the Initial (INIT) Button. When the Initial Button is pressed, the DPL STATUS and CPU STATUS Indicators flash green and then stay lit when operation restarts in Duplex Mode.



The DPL STATUS indicator will flash. When it stops flashing and remains lit, operation will restart in Duplex Mode.

Appendix A

Specifications of Basic I/O Units and High-density I/O Units

List of Basic I/O Units

Input Units

| Category | Name | Specifications | Model | Page |
|--|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|------|
| CS-series Basic Input Units with Terminal Blocks | AC Input Units | 100 to 120 V AC/V DC, 16 inputs, 50/60 Hz | CS1W-IA111 | 463 |
| | | 200 to 240 V AC, 16 inputs, 50/60 Hz | CS1W-IA211 | 463 |
| | DC Input Units | 24 V DC, 16 inputs | CS1W-ID211 | 464 |
| | Interrupt Input Units | 24 V DC, 16 inputs | CS1W-INT01 (See note.) | 466 |
| | High-speed Input Unit | 24 V DC, 16 inputs | CS1W-IDP01 | 467 |
| CS-series Basic Input Units with Connectors | DC Input Units | 24 V DC, 32 inputs | CS1W-ID231 | 468 |
| | | 24 V DC, 64 inputs | CS1W-ID261 | 469 |
| | | 24 V DC, 96 inputs | CS1W-ID291 | 470 |
| | | Simultaneously ON 24-V DC inputs for CS1W-ID291/MD291/MD292 | | 496 |

Note The Interrupt Input Unit can be used to input interrupts with a Single CPU System. With a Duplex CPU System, the Interrupt Input Unit will function only as a standard Input Unit.

Output Units

| Category | Name | Specifications | Model | Page |
|--|---|--|------------|------|
| CS-series Basic Outputs Units with Terminal Blocks | Relay Output Units | 250V AC/24 V DC, 2 A; 120 V DC, 0.1 A; independent contacts, 8 outputs | CS1W-OC201 | 473 |
| | | 250V AC/24 V DC, 2 A; 120 V DC, 0.1 A; 16 outputs | CS1W-OC211 | 472 |
| | | Relay contact outputs | | 497 |
| | Triac Output Units | 250 V AC, 1.2 A, with fuse burnout detection circuit, 8 outputs | CS1W-OA201 | 475 |
| | | 250 V AC, 0.5 A, 16 outputs | CS1W-OA211 | 474 |
| | Transistor Output Units, sinking | 12 to 24 V DC, 0.5 A, 16 outputs | CS1W-OD211 | 476 |
| | | 12 to 24 V DC, 0.5 A, 32 outputs | CS1W-OD231 | 477 |
| | | 12 to 24 V DC, 0.3 A, 64 outputs | CS1W-OD261 | 478 |
| | | 12 to 24 V DC, 0.1 A, with fuse burnout detection circuit, 96 outputs | CS1W-OD291 | 479 |
| | Transistor Output Units, sourcing outputs | 24 V DC, 0.5 A, load short-circuit protection, 16 outputs | CS1W-OD212 | 481 |
| | | Load short-circuit protection for CS1W-OD212/OD232/OD262/MD262 | | 499 |
| | | 24 V DC, 0.5 A, load short-circuit protection, 32 outputs | CS1W-OD232 | 482 |
| | | 24 V DC, 0.3 A, load short-circuit protection, 64 outputs | CS1W-OD262 | 484 |
| | | 24 V DC, with fuse burnout detection circuit, 0.1 A, 96 outputs | CS1W-OD292 | 485 |

Mixed I/O Units

| Category | Name | Specifications | Model | Page |
|---|----------------------------------|--|------------|------|
| CS-series Basic I/O Units with Connectors | DC Input/Transistor Output Units | 24 V DC inputs; 12 to 24 V DC, 0.3-A, sinking outputs; 32 inputs, 32 outputs | CS1W-MD261 | 487 |
| | | 24 V DC inputs; 12 to 24 V DC, 0.1 A, sinking outputs with fuse burnout detection circuit; 48 inputs, 48 outputs | CS1W-MD291 | 489 |
| | | 24 V DC inputs 24 V DC, 0.3 A, sourcing outputs with load short-circuit protection; 32 inputs, 32 outputs | CS1W-MD262 | 491 |
| | | 24 V DC inputs 24 V DC, 0.1 A, sourcing outputs with fuse burnout detection circuit; 48 inputs, 48 outputs | CS1W-MD292 | 493 |
| | TTL I/O Units | Inputs: 5 V DC, 3.5 mA Outputs: 5 V DC, 35 mA 32 inputs, 32 outputs | CS1W-MD561 | 495 |

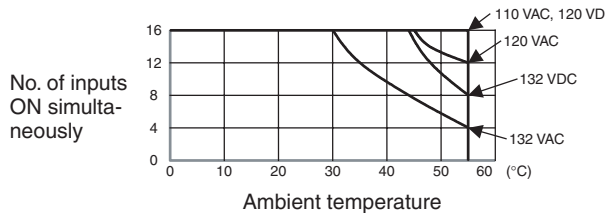
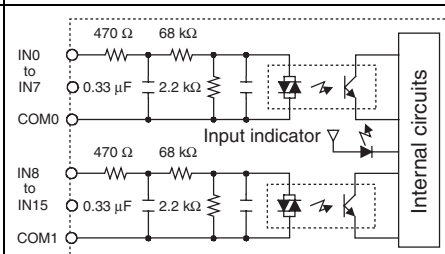
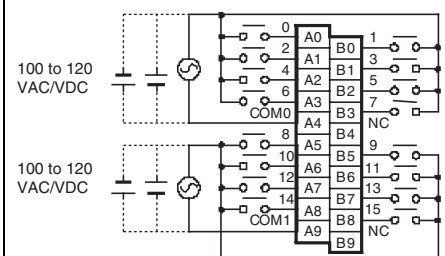
Reading Terminal Connection Diagrams

- I/O terminals in terminal connection diagrams are shown as viewed from the front panel of the Unit.
- Terminal numbers A0 to A9 and B0 to B9 are used in this manual, but they are not printed on all Units.
- A0 to A20 and B0 to B20 are printed on the Units.

Basic I/O Units

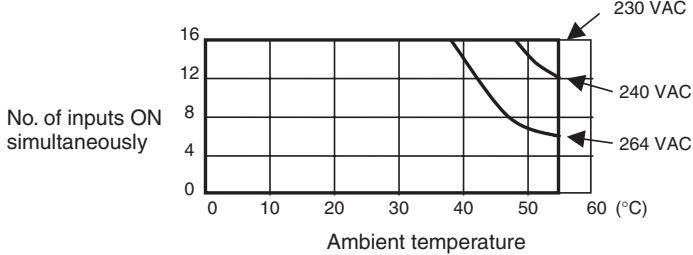
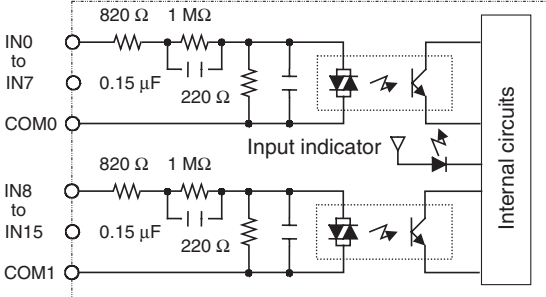
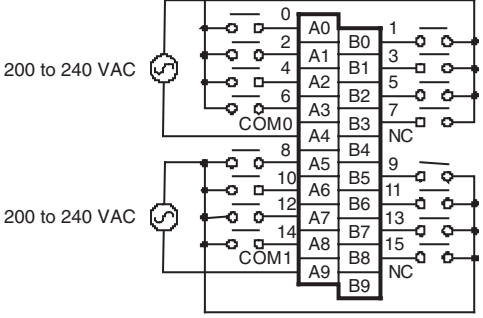
Basic Input Units

CS1W-IA111 100 V AC Input Unit (16 points)

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Rated Input Voltage | 100 to 120 V AC, 50/60 Hz, 100 to 120 V DC |
| Allowable Input Voltage Range | 85 to 132 V AC (50/60 Hz), 85 to 132 V DC |
| Input Impedance | 10 kΩ (50 Hz), 8 kΩ (60 Hz), 69 kΩ (DC) |
| Input Current | 100 mA typical (at 100 V AC), 1.5 mA typical (at 100 V DC) |
| ON Voltage | 65 V AC min., 75 V DC min. |
| OFF Voltage | 20 V AC max., 25 V DC max. |
| ON Response Time | 18 ms max. when PLC Setup on default setting (8 ms) (See note 1.) |
| OFF Response Time | 63 ms max. when PLC Setup on default setting (8 ms) (See note 1.) |
| Insulation Resistance | 20 MΩ between external terminals and the GR terminal (500 V DC) |
| Dielectric Strength | 2,000 V AC between the external terminals and the GR terminal for 1 minute at a leakage current of 10 mA max. |
| No. of Circuits | 16 points (8 points/common, 2 commons) |
| Number of Inputs ON Simultaneously | 100% simultaneously ON (for 110 V AC, 120 V DC) Refer to the diagram below.  |
| Internal Current Consumption | 110 mA 5 V DC max. |
| Weight | 260 g max. |
| Circuit Layout |  |
| Terminal Connections |  |

- Note**
- The Input ON and OFF response times for Basic I/O Units can be set to 0 ms, 0.5 ms, 1 ms, 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 16 ms, or 32 ms in the PLC Setup. When the response times have been set to 0 ms, the ON response time will be 10 ms maximum and the OFF response time will be 40 ms maximum due to internal element delays.
 - Terminal numbers A0 to A9 and B0 to B9 are used in this manual, but they are not printed on the Unit.

CS1W-IA211 200-V AC Input Unit (16 points)

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Rated Input Voltage | 200 to 240 V AC, 50/60 Hz |
| Allowable Input Voltage Range | 170 to 264 V AC (50/60 Hz) |
| Input Impedance | 21 kΩ (50 Hz), 18 kΩ (60 Hz) |
| Input Current | 10 mA typical (at 200 V AC) |
| ON Voltage/ON current | 120 V AC min. |
| OFF Voltage/OFF current | 40 V AC max. |
| ON Response Time | 18 ms max. when PLC Setup on default setting (8 ms) (See note.) |
| OFF Response Time | 48 ms max. when PLC Setup on default setting (8 ms) (See note.) |
| No. of Circuits | 16 points (8 points/common, 2 commons) |
| Number of Inputs ON Simultaneously | 100% simultaneously ON (for 230 V AC). Refer to the diagram below.  |
| Insulation Resistance | 20 MΩ between external terminals and the GR terminal (500 V DC) |
| Dielectric Strength | 2,000 V AC between the external terminals and the GR terminal for 1 minute at a leakage current of 10 mA max. |
| Internal Current Consumption | 110 mA 5 V DC max. |
| Weight | 260 g max. |
| Circuit Configuration |  |
| Terminal Connections |  |

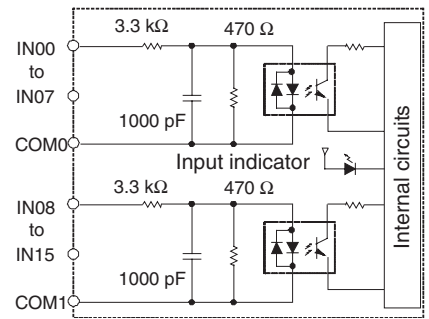
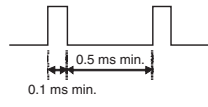
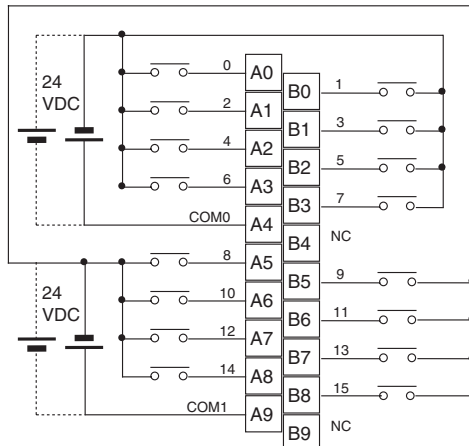
- Note**
- The Input ON and OFF response times for Basic I/O Units can be set to 0 ms, 0.5 ms, 1 ms, 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 16 ms, or 32 ms in the PLC Setup. When the response times have been set to 0 ms, the ON response time will be 10 ms maximum and the OFF response time will be 40 ms maximum due to internal element delays.
 - Terminal numbers A0 to A9 and B0 to B9 are used in this manual, but they are not printed on the Unit.

CS1W-ID211 24-V DC Input Unit (16 Points)

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Rated Input Voltage | 24 V DC |
| Allowable Input Voltage Range | 20.4 to 26.4 V DC |
| Input Impedance | 3.3 kΩ |
| Input Current | 7 mA typical (at 24 V DC) |
| ON Voltage/ON Current | 14.4 V DC min./3 mA min. |
| OFF Voltage/OFF Current | 5 V DC max./1 mA max. |
| ON Response Time | 8.0 ms max. (Possible to set to between 0 and 32 ms in the PLC Setup.) (See note.) |
| OFF Response Time | 8.0 ms max. (Possible to set to between 0 and 32 ms using PLC) (See note.) |
| No. of Circuits | 16 (8 points/common, 2 circuits) |
| Number of Simultaneously ON Points | 100% simultaneously ON |
| Insulation Resistance | 20 MΩ between external terminals and the GR terminal (100 V DC) |
| Dielectric Strength | 1,000 V AC between the external terminals and the GR terminal for 1 minute at a leakage current of 10 mA max. |
| Internal Current Consumption | 100 mA max. |
| Weight | 270 g max. |
| Circuit Configuration | |
| Terminal Connections | |

- Note**
1. The ON response time will be 20 μs maximum and OFF response time will be 300 μs maximum even if the response times are set to 0 ms due to internal element delays.
 2. Terminal numbers A0 to A9 and B0 to B9 are used in this manual, but they are not printed on all Units.
 3. Terminal numbers A0 to A20 and B0 to B20 are printed on all Units.

CS1W-INT01 Interrupt Input Unit (16 Points)

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Rated Input Voltage | 24 V DC |
| Allowable Input Voltage Range | 20.4 to 26.4 V DC |
| Input Impedance | 3.3 kΩ |
| Input Current | 7 mA typical (at 24 V DC) |
| ON Voltage/ON Current | 14.4 V DC min./3 mA min. |
| OFF Voltage/OFF Current | 5 V DC max./1 mA max. |
| ON Response Time | 0.1 ms max. |
| OFF Response Time | 0.5 ms max. |
| No. of Circuits | 16 (8 points/common, 2 circuits) |
| Number of Simultaneously ON Points | 100% simultaneously ON |
| Insulation Resistance | 20 MΩ between external terminals and the GR terminal (100 V DC) |
| Dielectric Strength | 1,000 V AC between the external terminals and the GR terminal for 1 minute at a leakage current of 10 mA max. |
| Internal Current Consumption | 100 mA max. |
| Weight | 270 g max. |
| Circuit Configuration |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to two Interrupt Input Units can be mounted to the CPU Rack. • Interrupts cannot be used when an Interrupt Input Unit is mounted to an Expansion I/O Rack, i.e., it will be treated as a 16-point Input Unit. • Set the pulse width of signals input to the Interrupt Input Unit so they satisfy the above conditions.  |
| Terminal Connections |  <p>Polarity of the input power supply can be connected in either direction.</p> |

- Note**
1. Terminal numbers A0 to A9 and B0 to B9 are used in this manual, but they are not printed on the Unit.
 2. The Interrupt Input Unit can be used to input interrupts with a Single CPU System. With a Duplex CPU System, the Interrupt Input Unit will function only as a standard Input Unit.

CS1W-IDP01 High-speed Input Unit (16 Points)

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Rated Input Voltage | 24 V DC |
| Allowable Input Voltage Range | 20.4 to 26.4 V DC |
| Input Impedance | 3.3 kΩ |
| Input Current | 7 mA typical (at 24 V DC) |
| ON Voltage/ON Current | 14.4 V DC min./3 mA min. |
| OFF Voltage/OFF Current | 5 V DC max./1 mA max. |
| ON Response Time | 0.1 ms max. |
| OFF Response Time | 0.5 ms max. |
| No. of Circuits | 16 (8 points/common, 2 circuits) |
| Number of Simultaneously ON Points | 100% simultaneously ON |
| Insulation Resistance | 20 MΩ between external terminals and the GR terminal (100 V DC) |
| Dielectric Strength | 1,000 V AC between the external terminals and the GR terminal for 1 minute at a leakage current of 10 mA max. |
| Internal Current Consumption | 100 mA max. |
| Weight | 270 g max. |
| Circuit Configuration | |
| Terminal Connections | <p>Polarity of the input power supply can be connected in either direction.</p> |

- With a High-speed Input Unit, pulse inputs shorter than the cycle time of the CPU Unit can be read.
- The minimum pulse width (ON time) that can be read by the High-speed Input Unit is 0.1 ms.
- Input data in the internal circuits is cleared during the input refresh period.

Note Terminal numbers A0 to A9 and B0 to B9 are used in this manual, but they are not printed on the Unit.

CS1W-ID231 DC Input Unit (32 Points)

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Rated Input Voltage | 24 V DC |
| Allowable Input Voltage Range | 20.4 to 26.4 V DC |
| Input Impedance | 3.9 kΩ |
| Input Current | 6 mA typical (at 24 V DC) |
| ON Voltage/ON Current | 15.4 V DC min./3 mA min. |
| OFF Voltage/OFF Current | 5 V DC max./1 mA max. |
| ON Response Time | 8.0 ms max. (Can be set to between 0 and 32 in the PLC Setup.) (See note.) |
| OFF Response Time | 8.0 ms max. (Can be set to between 0 and 32 in the PLC Setup.) (See note.) |
| No. of Circuits | 32 (16 points/common, 2 circuits) |
| Number of Simultaneously ON Points | 70% (11 points/common) (at 24 V DC) (Refer to the following illustrations.) |
| Insulation Resistance | 20 MΩ between external terminals and the GR terminal (100 V DC) |
| Dielectric Strength | 1,000 V AC between the external terminals and the GR terminal for 1 minute at a leakage current of 10 mA max. |
| Internal Current Consumption | 150 mA max. |
| Weight | 200 g max. |
| Accessories | One connector for external wiring (soldered) |

Circuit Configuration

The circuit diagrams show two input channels, A and B. Each channel has terminals IN00 to IN15, COM0, and COM1. Channel A includes a 3.9 kΩ resistor, a 1000 pF capacitor, and a 560 Ω resistor. Channel B includes a 3.9 kΩ resistor, a 1000 pF capacitor, and a 560 Ω resistor. Both channels have an input indicator and internal circuits.

Number of Simultaneously ON Points vs. Ambient Temperature Characteristic

| Ambient Temperature (°C) | Number of Simultaneously ON points (24 VDC) | Number of Simultaneously ON points (26.4 VDC) |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| 34 | 32 | 32 |
| 40 | 32 | 32 |
| 55 | 22 | 16 |

Terminal Connections

The diagram shows two rows of terminals, A and B. Row A has terminals 20, 19, 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1, 0. Row B has terminals 20, 19, 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1, 0. COM0 and COM1 terminals are also shown. 24 VDC power is applied to the terminals.

- The input power polarity can be connected in either direction provided that the same polarity is set for rows A and B.
- Both COM0 and COM1 have two pins each. Although they are internally connected, wire all points completely.

Note The ON response time will be 20 μs maximum and OFF response time will be 300 μs maximum even if the response times are set to 0 ms due to internal element delays.

CS1W-ID261 DC Input Unit (64 Points)

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Rated Input Voltage | 24 V DC |
| Allowable Input Voltage Range | 20.4 to 26.4 V DC |
| Input Impedance | 3.9 kΩ |
| Input Current | 6 mA typical (at 24 V DC) |
| ON Voltage/ON Current | 15.4 V DC min./3 mA min. |
| OFF Voltage/OFF Current | 5 V DC max./1 mA max. |
| ON Response Time | 8.0 ms max. (Can be set to between 0 and 32 in the PLC Setup.) (See note.) |
| OFF Response Time | 8.0 ms max. (Can be set to between 0 and 32 in the PLC Setup.) (See note.) |
| No. of Circuits | 64 (16 points/common, 4 circuits) |
| Number of Simultaneously ON Points | 50% (8 points/common) (at 24 V DC) (Refer to the following illustrations.) |
| Insulation Resistance | 20 MΩ between external terminals and the GR terminal (100 V DC) |
| Dielectric Strength | 1,000 V AC between the external terminals and the GR terminal for 1 minute at a leakage current of 10 mA max. |
| Internal Current Consumption | 150 mA max. |
| Weight | 260 g max. |
| Accessories | Two connectors for external wiring (soldered) |

Circuit Configuration

Number of Simultaneously ON Points vs. Ambient Temperature Characteristic

64 points at 25°C, 64 points at 36°C, 64 points at 52°C
 48 points at 55°C, 32 points at 55°C, 28 points at 55°C

Input voltage: 20.4 VDC, 24 VDC, 26.4 VDC

Number of Simultaneously ON Points vs. Ambient Temperature graph showing the relationship between temperature and the number of simultaneously ON points for different input voltages.

Terminal Connections

- The input power polarity can be connected in either direction provided that the same polarity be set for rows A and B.
- COM0, COM1, COM2, and COM3 have two pins each. Although they are internally connected, wire all points completely.

Note The ON response time will be 120 μs maximum and OFF response time will be 300 μs maximum even if the response times are set to 0 ms due to internal element delays.

CS1W-ID291 DC Input Unit (96 Points)

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Rated Input Voltage | 24 V DC |
| Allowable Input Voltage Range | 20.4 to 26.4 V DC |
| Input Impedance | 4.7 kΩ |
| Input Current | Approx. 5 mA (at 24 V DC) |
| ON Voltage/ON Current | 17 V DC min./3 mA min. |
| OFF Voltage/OFF Current | 5 V DC max./1 mA max. |
| ON Response Time | 8.0 ms max. (Possible to select one out of eight times from 0 to 32 ms in the PLC Setup.) (See note 1.) |
| OFF Response Time | 8.0 ms max. (Possible to select one out of eight times from 0 to 32 ms in the PLC Setup.) (See note 1.) |
| No. of Circuits | 96 points (16 points/common, 6 commons) |
| Number of Inputs ON Simultaneously | 50% (8 points/common) (at 24 V DC) (Depends on ambient temperature) (See note 2.) |
| Insulation Resistance | 20 MΩ between the external terminals and the GR terminal (100 V DC) |
| Dielectric Strength | 1,000 V AC between the external terminals and the GR terminal for 1 minute at a leakage current of 10 mA max. |
| Internal Current Consumption | 200 mA max. |
| Weight | 320 g max. |
| Accessories | Two connectors for external wiring (soldered) |
| Circuit Configuration | <p>The ON response time will be 120 μs maximum and OFF response time will be 300 μs maximum even if the response times are set to 0 ms due to internal element delays. (See note below.)</p> <p>× 3 CN1 circuits</p> <p>× 3 CN2 circuits</p> |
| Terminal Connections | <p>See Figure 1.</p> <p>The polarity of the input power supply can be in either direction.</p> |

- Note**
1. The Input ON and OFF response times for Basic I/O Units can be set to 0 ms, 0.5 ms, 1 ms, 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 16 ms, or 32 ms in the PLC Setup.
 2. The number of allowable simultaneously ON inputs depends on the ambient temperature. Refer to page 496.

Terminal Connections

The polarity of the input power supply can be in either direction, as indicated by the dotted lines.

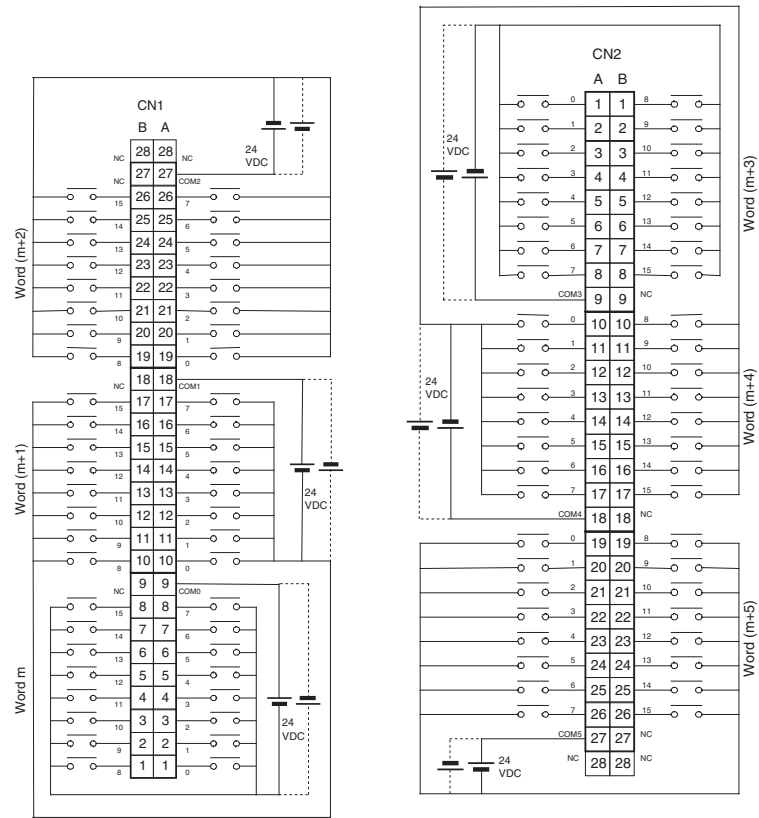
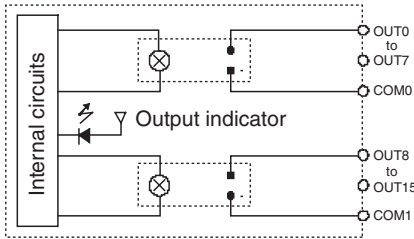
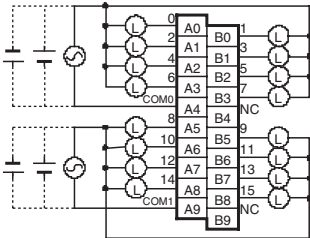


Figure 1 Terminal Connections: CS1W-ID291 24-V DC 96-point Input Unit

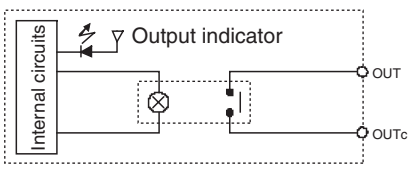
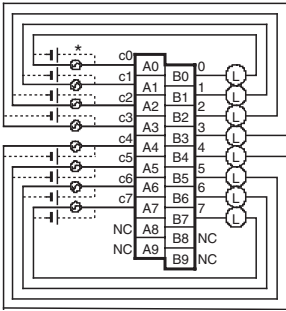
Basic Output Units

CS1W-OC211 Contact Output Unit (16 points)

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Max. Switching Capacity | 2 A 250 V AC ($\cos\phi = 1$), 2 A 24 V DC (8 A/common, 16 A/Unit), 0.1 A 120 V DC |
| Min. Switching Capacity | 1 mA 5 V DC |
| Relay Replacement | NY-24W-K-IE (Fujitsu Takamizawa Component Ltd.) Relays cannot be replaced by users. |
| Service Life of Relay | Electrical: 150,000 operations (resistive load)/100,000 operations (inductive load) Mechanical: 20,000,000 operations Service life will vary depending on the connected load. Refer to page 497 for information on service life according to the load. |
| ON Response Time | 15 ms max. |
| OFF Response Time | 15 ms max. |
| No. of Circuits | 16 points (8 points/common, 2 commons) |
| Number of Inputs ON Simultaneously | 16 |
| Surge Protector | None |
| Fuses | None |
| Insulation Resistance | 20 M Ω between external terminals and the GR terminal (500 V DC) |
| Dielectric Strength | 2,000 V AC between the external terminals and the GR terminal for 1 minute at a leakage current of 10 mA max. |
| Internal Current Consumption | 130 mA 5 V DC max. 96 mA 26 V DC (6 mA \times No. points ON) |
| Weight | 290 g max. |
| Circuit Configuration |  |
| Terminal Connections |  <p>2 A 250 VAC, 2 A 24 VDC, 0.1 A 120 VDC max.</p> |

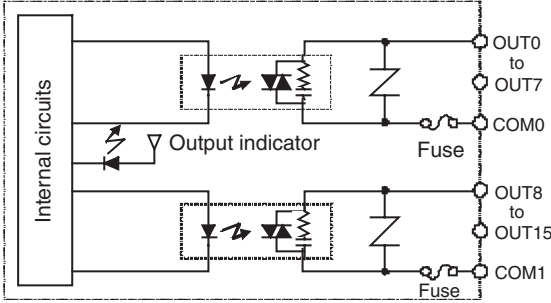
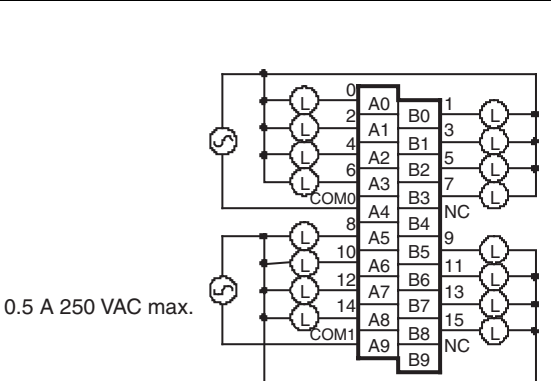
Note Terminal numbers A0 to A9 and B0 to B9 are used in this manual, but they are not printed on the Unit.

CS1W-OC201 Contact Output Unit (8 points)

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Max. Switching Capacity | 2 A 250 V AC ($\cos\phi = 1$), 2 A 24 V DC (16 A/Unit), 0.1 A 120 V DC |
| Min. Switching Capacity | 1 mA 5 V DC |
| Relay replacement | NY-24W-K-IE (Fujitsu Takamizawa Component Ltd.) Relays cannot be replaced by users. |
| Service Life of Relay | Electrical: 150,000 operations (resistive load)/100,000 operations (inductive load) Mechanical: 20,000,000 operations Service life will vary depending on the connected load. Refer to page 497 for information on service life according to the load. |
| ON Response Time | 15 ms max. |
| OFF Response Time | 15 ms max. |
| No. of Circuits | 8 independent contacts |
| Number of Inputs ON Simultaneously | 8 |
| Surge Protector | None |
| Fuses | None |
| Insulation Resistance | 20 MΩ between external terminals and the GR terminal (500 V DC) |
| Dielectric Strength | 2,000 V AC between the external terminals and the GR terminal for 1 minute at a leakage current of 10 mA max. |
| Internal Current Consumption | 100 mA 5 V DC max. 48 mA 26 V DC (6 mA × No. points ON) |
| Weight | 260 g max. |
| Circuit Configuration |  |
| Terminal Connections |  <p>2 A 250 VAC, 2 A 24 VDC, 0.1 A 120 VDC max.</p> <p>* A relay contact is used, so there is no polarity when a DC power supply is used.</p> |

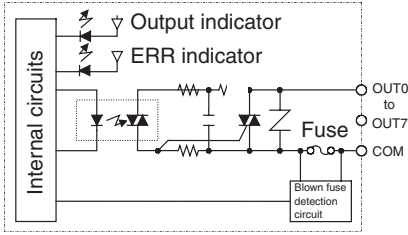
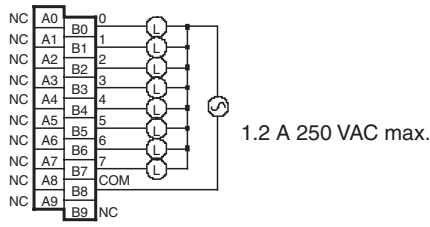
Note Terminal numbers A0 to A9 and B0 to B9 are used in this manual, but they are not printed on the Unit.

CS1W-OA211 Triac Output Unit (16 Points)

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Max. Switching Capacity | 0.5 A 250 V AC, 50/60 Hz (2 A/common, 4 A/Unit) |
| Max. Inrush Current | 15 A (pulse width: 10 ms) |
| Min. Switching Capacity | 50 mA 75 V AC |
| Leakage Current | 1.5 mA (200 V AC) max. |
| Residual Voltage | 1.6 V AC max. |
| ON Response Time | 1 ms max. |
| OFF Response Time | 1/2 of load frequency+1 ms or less. |
| No. of Circuits | 16 points (8 points/common, 2 commons) |
| Surge Protector | C.R Absorber + Surge Absorber |
| Fuses | 2 × 4 A (1 per common) The fuse cannot be replaced by the user. |
| Blown Fuse Detection Circuit | None |
| Insulation Resistance | 20 MΩ between the external terminals and the GR terminal (500 V DC) |
| Dielectric Strength | 2,000 V AC between the external terminals and the GR terminal for 1 minute at a leakage current of 10 mA max. |
| Internal Current Consumption | 406 mA 5 V DC max. (70 mA + 21 mA × No. of ON points) |
| Weight | 300 g max. |
| Circuit Configuration |  |
| Terminal Connections |  <p>0.5 A 250 VAC max.</p> |

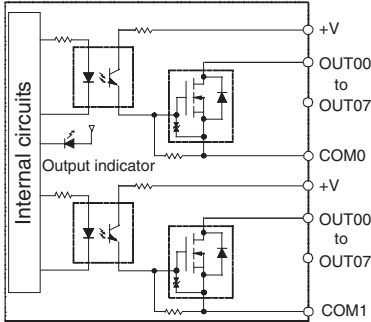
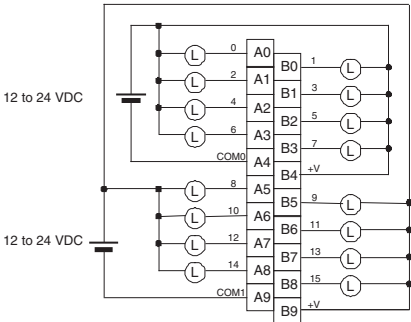
Note Terminal numbers A0 to A9 and B0 to B9 are used in this manual, but they are not printed on the Unit.

CS1W-OA201 Triac Output Unit (8 Points)

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Max. Switching Capacity | 1.2 A 250 V AC, 50/60 Hz (4.8 A/Unit) |
| Max. Inrush Current | 10 A (pulse width: 100 ms), 20 A (pulse width: 10 ms) |
| Min. Switching Capacity | 100 mA 10 V AC, 50 mA 24 V AC, 10 mA 100 V AC min. |
| Leakage Current | 1.5 mA (120 V AC) max., 3.0 mA (240 V AC) max. |
| Residual Voltage | 1.5 V AC max. (50 to 500 mA), 5.0 V AC max. (10 to 50 mA) |
| ON Response Time | 1 ms max. |
| OFF Response Time | 1/2 of load frequency+1 ms or less. |
| No. of Circuits | 8 points (8 points/common, 1 common) |
| Surge Protector | C.R Absorber + Surge Absorber |
| Fuses | 8 A The fuse cannot be replaced by the user. |
| Blown Fuse Detection Circuit | ERR indicator lit when fuse blown. Also, the corresponding Flag in the Basic I/O Unit Information Area (A050 to A089) will turn ON. |
| Insulation Resistance | 20 MΩ between the external terminals and the GR terminal (500 V DC) |
| Dielectric Strength | 2,000 V AC between the external terminals and the GR terminal for 1 minute at a leakage current of 10 mA max. |
| Internal Current Consumption | 230 mA 5 V DC max. (70 mA + 20 mA × No. of ON points) |
| Weight | 300 g max. |
| Circuit Configuration |  <p>The diagram shows a vertical stack of 'Internal circuits'. Each circuit includes an 'Output indicator' and an 'ERR indicator'. The output path goes through a triac, a fuse, and a 'Blown fuse detection circuit' before reaching terminals 'OUT0 to OUT7' and 'COM'.</p> |
| Terminal Connections |  <p>The diagram shows a 16-pin terminal block with pins A0-A9 and B0-B9. A load is connected between pins B0-B7 and B8 (COM). The specification is 1.2 A 250 VAC max.</p> |

Note Terminal numbers A0 to A9 and B0 to B9 are used in this manual, but they are not printed on the Unit.

CS1W-OD211 Transistor Output Unit (16 Points, Sinking)

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Rated Voltage | 12 to 24 V DC |
| Operating Load Voltage Range | 10.2 to 26.4 V DC |
| Maximum Load Current | 0.5 A/point, 4.0 A/common, 8.0 A/Unit |
| Maximum Inrush Current | 4.0 A/point, 10 ms max. |
| Leakage Current | 0.1 mA max. |
| Residual Voltage | 1.5 V max. |
| ON Response Time | 0.5 ms max. |
| OFF Response Time | 1.0 ms max. |
| Insulation Resistance | 20 MΩ between the external terminals and the GR terminal (100 V DC) |
| Dielectric Strength | 1,000 V AC between the external terminals and the GR terminal for 1 minute at a leakage current of 10 mA max. |
| No. of Circuits | 16 (8 points/common, 2 circuits) |
| Internal Current Consumption | 5 V DC 170 mA max. |
| Fuses | None |
| External Power Supply | 10.2 to 26.4 V DC, 20 mA max. |
| Weight | 270 g max. |
| Circuit Configuration |  |
| Terminal Connections |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When wiring, pay careful attention to the polarity. • The load may operate incorrectly if the polarity is reversed. |

Note Terminal numbers A0 to A9 and B0 to B9 are used in this manual, but they are not printed on the Unit.

CS1W-OD231 Transistor Output Unit (32 Points, Sinking)

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Rated Voltage | 12 to 24 V DC |
| Operating Load Voltage Range | 10.2 to 26.4 V DC |
| Maximum Load Current | 0.5 A/point, 2.5 A/common, 5.0 A/Unit (See note.) |
| Maximum Inrush Current | 4.0 A/point, 10 ms max. |
| Leakage Current | 0.1 mA max. |
| Residual Voltage | 1.5 V max. |
| ON Response Time | 0.5 ms max. |
| OFF Response Time | 1.0 ms max. |
| Insulation Resistance | 20 MΩ between the external terminals and the GR terminal (100 V DC) |
| Dielectric Strength | 1,000 V AC between the external terminals and the GR terminal for 1 minute at a leakage current of 10 mA max. |
| No. of Circuits | 32 (16 points/common, 2 circuits) |
| Internal Current Consumption | 5 V DC 270 mA max. |
| Fuses | None |
| External Power Supply | 10.2 to 26.4 V DC, 30 mA max. |
| Weight | 200 g max. |
| Accessories | One connector for external wiring (soldered) |
| Circuit Configuration | <p>The diagram shows two identical channel circuits, labeled A and B. Each channel consists of a transistor with a base resistor, a collector resistor, and a diode in parallel with the collector. The emitter is connected to ground. The collector is connected to the output terminal. An output indicator LED is connected between the collector and ground. The terminals for each channel are: +V, OUT00 to OUT15, COM0, and COM0. Channel A uses COM0 and Channel B uses COM1.</p> |
| Terminal Connections | <p>The diagram shows a 20-pin terminal block. The top 10 pins are for I/O word "m+1" and the bottom 10 pins are for I/O word "m". The pins are numbered 0 to 20. The connections are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pin 20: +V Pins 19, 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10: COM0 Pins 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1, 0: COM1 Pin 10: +V Pin 9: COM0 Pins 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1, 0: COM1 <p>Internal wiring shows that COM0 and COM1 are internally connected. The diagram also shows two 12 to 24 VDC power supply connections.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When wiring, pay careful attention to the polarity. The load may operate if the polarity is reversed. Although the +V and COM terminals of rows A and B are internally connected, wire all points completely. |

Note The maximum load currents will be 2.0 A/common and 4.0 A/Unit if a pressure-welded connector is used.

CS1W-OD261 Transistor Output Unit (64 Points, Sinking)

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Rated Voltage | 12 to 24 V DC |
| Operating Load Voltage Range | 10.2 to 26.4 V DC |
| Maximum Load Current | 0.3 A/point, 1.6 A/common, 6.4 A/Unit |
| Maximum Inrush Current | 3.0 A/point, 10 ms max. |
| Leakage Current | 0.1 mA max. |
| Residual Voltage | 1.5 V max. |
| ON Response Time | 0.5 ms max. |
| OFF Response Time | 1.0 ms max. |
| Insulation Resistance | 20 MΩ between the external terminals and the GR terminal (100 V DC) |
| Dielectric Strength | 1,000 V AC between the external terminals and the GR terminal for 1 minute at a leakage current of 10 mA max. |
| No. of Circuits | 64 (16 points/common, 4 circuits) |
| Internal Current Consumption | 5 V DC 390 mA max. |
| Fuses | None |
| External Power Supply | 10.2 to 26.4 V DC, 50 mA max. |
| Weight | 260 g max. |
| Accessories | Two connectors for external wiring (soldered) |
| Circuit Configuration | |
| Terminal Connections | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When wiring, pay careful attention to the polarity. The load may operate if the polarity is reversed. Although the +V and COM terminals of rows A and B of CN1 and CN2 are internally connected, wire all points completely. |

CS1W-OD291 Transistor Output Unit (96 Points, Sinking)

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Rated Voltage | 12 to 24 V DC |
| Operating Load Voltage | 10.2 to 26.4 V DC |
| Maximum Load Current | 0.1 A/point, 1.2 A/common, 7.2 A/Unit (See note.) |
| Maximum Inrush Current | 1.0 A/point, 10 ms max. 8.0 A/common, 10 ms max. |
| Leakage Current | 0.1 mA max. |
| Residual Voltage | 1.5 V max. |
| ON Response Time | 0.5 ms max. |
| OFF Response Time | 1.0 ms max. |
| Insulation Resistance | 20 MΩ between the external terminals and the GR terminal (100 V DC) |
| Dielectric Strength | 1,000 V AC between the external terminals and the GR terminal for 1 minute at a leakage current of 10 mA max. |
| No. of Circuits | 96 points (16 points/common, 6 commons) |
| Internal Current Consumption | 480 mA max. at 5 V DC |
| Fuses | 3 A (1 per common, 6 total) The fuse cannot be replaced by the user. |
| External Power Supply | 10.2 to 26.4 V DC, 100 mA max. |
| Weight | 320 g max. |
| Accessories | Two connectors for external wiring (soldered) |
| Circuit Configuration | <p>The ERR indicator will light if a fuse blows or if the external power supply is turned OFF, and the corresponding Flag in the Basic I/O Unit Information Area (A050 to A089) will turn ON.</p> |
| Terminal Connections | Refer to <i>Figure 2</i> . When wiring, pay careful attention to the polarity. The load may operate if the polarity is reversed. |

Note The maximum load currents will be 1.0 A/common and 6.0 A/Unit if a pressure-welded connector is used.

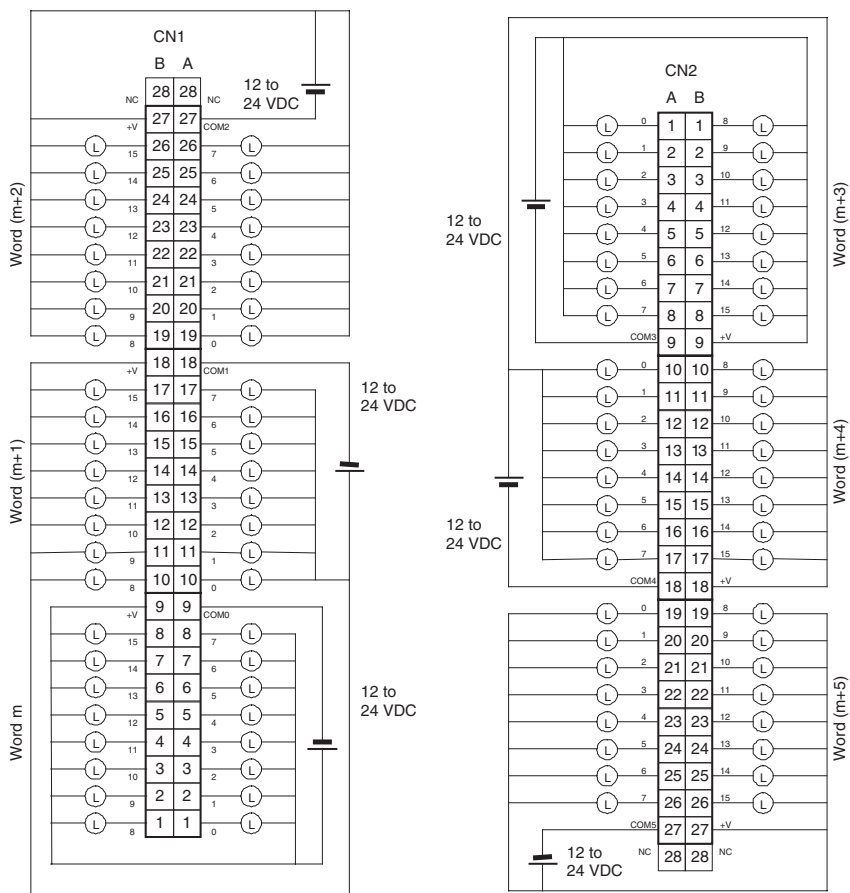


Figure 2 Terminal Connections: CS1W-OD291 24-V DC 96-point Transistor Output Unit (Sinking Outputs)

CS1W-OD212 Transistor Output Unit (16 Points, Sourcing)

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Rated Voltage | 24 V DC |
| Operating Load Voltage Range | 20.4 to 26.4 V DC |
| Maximum Load Current | 0.5 A/point, 2.5 A/common, 5.0 A/Unit |
| Leakage Current | 0.1 mA max. |
| Residual Voltage | 1.5 V max. |
| ON Response Time | 0.5 ms max. |
| OFF Response Time | 1.0 ms max. |
| Load Short-circuit Prevention | Detection current: 0.7 to 2.5 A Automatic restart after error clearance. (Refer to page 499.) |
| Insulation Resistance | 20 MΩ between the external terminals and the GR terminal (100 V DC) |
| Dielectric Strength | 1,000 V AC between the external terminals and the GR terminal for 1 minute at a leakage current of 10 mA max. |
| No. of Circuits | 16 (8 points/common, 2 circuits) |
| Internal Current Consumption | 5 V DC 170 mA max. |
| External Power Supply | 20.4 to 26.4 V DC, 40 mA max. |
| Weight | 270 g max. |

Circuit Configuration

When overcurrent is detected, the ERR indicator will light, and the corresponding flag in the Basic I/O Unit Information Area (A050 to A089) will turn ON.

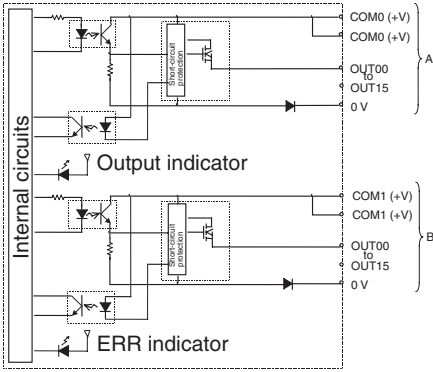
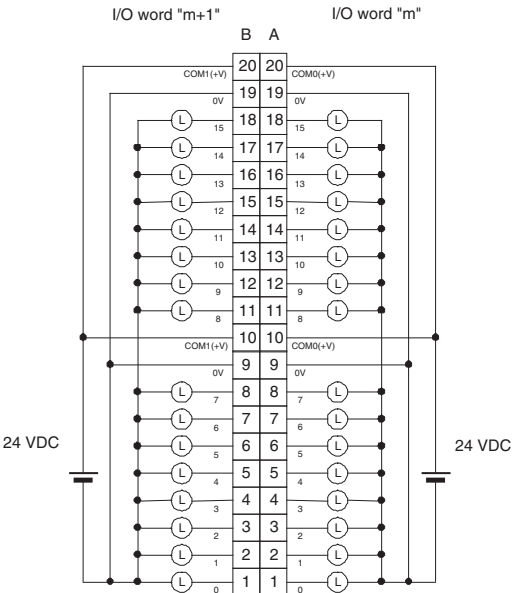
Terminal Connections

When wiring, pay careful attention to the polarity of the external power supply. The load may operate if the polarity is reversed.

Note Terminal numbers A0 to A9 and B0 to B9 are used in this manual, but they are not printed on the Unit.

CS1W-OD232 Transistor Output Unit (32 Points, Sourcing)

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Rated Voltage | 24 V DC |
| Operating Load Voltage Range | 20.4 to 26.4 V DC |
| Maximum Load Current | 0.5 A/point, 2.5 A/common, 5.0 A/Unit (See note.) |
| Leakage Current | 0.1 mA max. |
| Residual Voltage | 1.5 V max. |
| ON Response Time | 0.5 ms max. |
| OFF Response Time | 1.0 ms max. |
| Load Short-circuit Prevention | Detection current: 0.7 to 2.5 A Automatic restart after error clearance. (Refer to page 499.) |
| Insulation Resistance | 20 MΩ between the external terminals and the GR terminal (100 V DC) |
| Dielectric Strength | 1,000 V AC between the external terminals and the GR terminal for 1 minute at a leakage current of 10 mA max. |
| No. of Circuits | 32 (16 points/common, 2 circuits) |
| Internal Current Consumption | 5 V DC 270 mA max. |
| External Power Supply | 20.4 to 26.4 V DC, 70 mA max. |
| Weight | 210 g max. |
| Accessories | One connector for external wiring (soldered) |

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <p>Circuit Configuration</p> |  <p>When the output current of any output exceeds the detection current, the output for that point will turn OFF. At the same time, the ERR indicator will light and the corresponding flag (one for each common) in the Basic I/O Unit Information Area (A050 to A089) will turn ON.</p> |
| <p>Terminal Connections</p> |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When wiring, pay careful attention to the polarity of the external power supply. The load may operate if the polarity is reversed. • Although the COM(+V) and 0V of rows A and B are internally connected, wire all points completely. |

Note The maximum load currents will be 2.0 A/common and 4.0 A/Unit if a pressure-welded connector is used.

CS1W-OD262 Transistor Output Unit (64 Points, Sourcing)

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Rated Voltage | 24 V DC |
| Operating Load Voltage Range | 20.4 to 26.4 V DC |
| Maximum Load Current | 0.3 A/point, 1.6 A/common, 6.4 A/Unit |
| Leakage Current | 0.1 mA max. |
| Residual Voltage | 1.5 V max. |
| ON Response Time | 0.5 ms max. |
| OFF Response Time | 1.0 ms max. |
| Load Short-circuit Prevention | Detection current: 0.7 to 2.5 A Automatic restart after error clearance. (Refer to page 499.) |
| Insulation Resistance | 20 MΩ between the external terminals and the GR terminal (100 V DC) |
| Dielectric Strength | 1,000 V AC between the external terminals and the GR terminal for 1 minute at a leakage current of 10 mA max. |
| No. of Circuits | 64 (16 points/common, 4 circuits) |
| Internal Current Consumption | 5 V DC 390 mA max. |
| External Power Supply | 20.4 to 26.4 V DC, 130 mA max. |
| Weight | 270 g max. |
| Accessories | Two connectors for external wiring (soldered) |

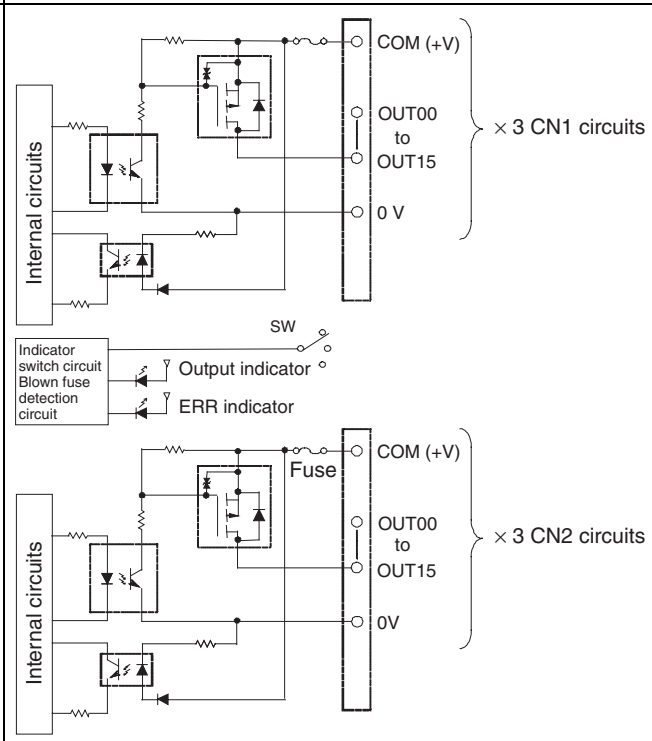
Circuit Configuration

When overcurrent is detected, the ERR indicator will light. At the same time, the corresponding flag (one for each common) in the Basic I/O Unit Information Area (A050 to A089) will turn ON.

Terminal Connections

- When wiring, pay careful attention to the polarity of the external power supply. The load may operate if the polarity is reversed.
- Although the COM(+V) and 0V of rows A and B of CN1 and CN2 are internally connected, wire all points completely.

CS1W-OD292 Transistor Output Unit (96 Points, Sourcing)

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Rated Voltage | 12 to 24 V DC |
| Operating Load Voltage Range | 10.2 to 26.4 V DC |
| Maximum Load Current | 0.1 A/point, 1.2 A/common, 7.2 A/Unit (See note.) |
| Maximum Inrush Current | 1.0 A/point, 10 ms max. 8.0 A/common, 10 ms max. |
| Leakage Current | 0.1 mA max. |
| Residual Voltage | 1.5 V max. |
| ON Response Time | 0.5 ms max. |
| OFF Response Time | 1.0 ms max. |
| Insulation Resistance | 20 MΩ between the external terminals and the GR terminal (100 V DC) |
| Dielectric Strength | 1,000 V AC between the external terminals and the GR terminal for 1 minute at a leakage current of 10 mA max. |
| No. of Circuits | 96 points (16 points/common, 6 commons) |
| Internal Current Consumption | 480 mA max. at 5 V DC |
| Fuses | 3 A (1 per common, 6 total) The fuse cannot be replaced by the user. |
| External Power Supply | 10.2 to 26.4 V DC, 100 mA max. |
| Weight | 320 g max. |
| Accessories | Two connectors for external wiring (soldered) |
| Circuit Configuration |  <p>The ERR indicator will light if a fuse blows or if the external power supply is turned OFF, and the corresponding Flag in the Basic I/O Unit Information Area (A050 to A089) will turn ON.</p> |
| Terminal Connections | When wiring, pay careful attention to the polarity of the external power supply. The load may operate if the polarity is reversed. |

Note The maximum load currents will be 1.0 A/command and 6.0 A/Unit if a pressure-welded connector is used.

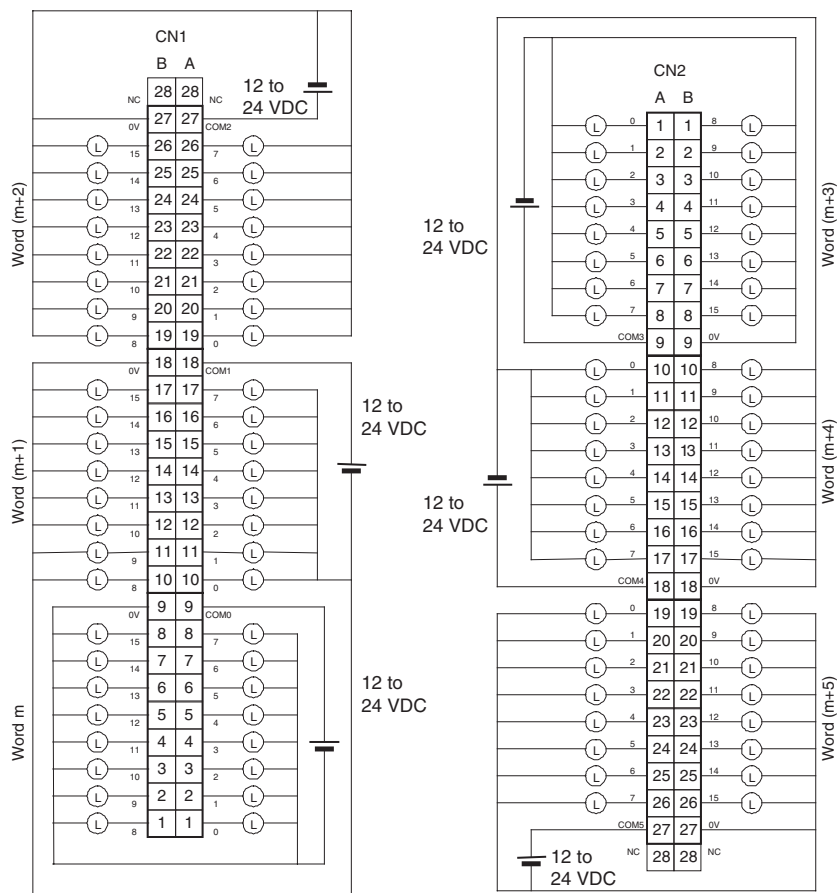


Figure 3 Terminal Connections: CS1W-OD292 24-V DC 96-point Transistor Output Unit (Sourcing Outputs)

CS1W-MD261 24-V DC Input/Transistor Output Unit (32/32 Points, Sinking)

| Output section (CN1) | | Input section (CN2) | |
|------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| Rated Voltage | 12 to 24 V DC | Rated Input Voltage | 24 V DC |
| Operating Load Voltage Range | 10.2 to 26.4 V DC | Allowable Input Voltage Range | 20.4 to 26.4 V DC |
| Maximum Load Current | 0.3 A/point, 1.6 A/common, 3.2 A/Unit | Input Impedance | 3.9 k Ω |
| Maximum Inrush Current | 3.0 A/point, 10 ms max. | Input Current | 6 mA typical (at 24 V DC) |
| Leakage Current | 0.1 mA max. | ON Voltage/ON Current | 15.4 V DC min./3 mA min. |
| Residual Voltage | 1.5 V max. | OFF Voltage/OFF Current | 5 V DC max./1 mA max. |
| ON Response Time | 0.5 ms max. | ON Response Time | 8.0 ms max. (Can be set to between 0 and 32 in the PLC Setup.) (See note.) |
| OFF Response Time | 1.0 ms max. | | |
| No. of Circuits | 32 (16 points/common, 2 circuits) | OFF Response Time | 8.0 ms max. (Can be set to between 0 and 32 in the PLC Setup.) (See note.) |
| Fuses | None | | |
| External Power Supply | 10.2 to 26.4 V DC, 30 mA min. | No. of Circuits | 32 (16 points/common, 2 circuits) |
| | | Number of Simultaneously ON Points | 70% (11 points/common) (at 24 V DC) |
| Insulation Resistance | 20 M Ω between the external terminals and the GR terminal (100 V DC) | | |
| Dielectric Strength | 1,000 V AC between the external terminals and the GR terminal for 1 minute at a leakage current of 10 mA max. | | |
| Internal Current Consumption | 5 V DC 270 mA max. | | |
| Weight | 260 g max. | | |
| Accessories | Two connectors for external wiring (soldered) | | |

Circuit Configuration

Number of Simultaneously ON Points vs. Ambient Temperature Characteristic

| Ambient Temperature (°C) | Number of Simultaneously ON Points (24 VDC) | Number of Simultaneously ON Points (26.4 VDC) |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| 34 | 16 | 16 |
| 40 | 16 | 16 |
| 55 | 12 | 9 |

Terminal Connections

CN1

CN2

- When wiring, pay careful attention to the polarity. The load may operate is polarity is reversed.
- Although the +V and COM terminals of rows A and B of CN1 and CN2 are internally connected, wire all points completely.

- Note**
1. The ON response time will be 120 μs maximum and OFF response time will be 300 μs maximum even if the response times are set to 0 ms due to internal element delays.
 2. The input ON and OFF response times for Basic I/O Units can be set to 0 ms, 0.5 ms, 1 ms, 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 16 ms, or 32 ms in the PLC Setup.

CS1W-MD291 DC Input/Transistor Output Unit (48/48 Points, Sinking)

| Outputs (CN1) | | Inputs (CN2) | |
|------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|
| Rated Voltage | 12 to 24 V DC | Rated Input Voltage | 24 V DC |
| Operating Load Voltage Range | 10.2 to 26.4 V DC | Allowable Input Voltage Range | 20.4 to 26.4 V DC |
| Maximum Load Current | 0.1 A/point, 1.2 A/common, 3.6 A/Unit (See note 2.) | Input Impedance | 4.7 kΩ |
| Maximum Inrush Current | 1.0 A/point, 10 ms max. 8.0 A/common, 10 ms max. | Input Current | Approx. 5 mA (at 24 V DC) |
| Leakage Current | 0.1 mA max. | ON Voltage/ON Current | 17 V DC min./3 mA min. |
| Residual Voltage | 1.5 V max. | OFF Voltage/OFF Current | 5 V DC max./1 mA max. |
| ON Response Time | 0.5 ms max. | ON Response Time | 8.0 ms max. (Possible to select one out of eight times from 0 to 32 ms in the PLC Setup.) (See note 1.) |
| OFF Response Time | 1.0 ms max. | | |
| No. of Circuits | 48 points (16 points/common, 3 commons) | OFF Response Time | 8.0 ms max. (Possible to select one out of eight times from 0 to 32 ms in the PLC Setup.) (See note 1.) |
| Fuses | 3 A (1 per common, 3 total) The fuse cannot be replaced by the user. | | |
| External Power Supply | 10.2 to 26.4 V DC, 50 mA max. | No. of Circuits | 48 points (16 points/common, 3 commons) |
| | | Number of Inputs Simultaneous ON | 50% (8 points/common) (at 24 V DC) (Depends on ambient temperature.) |
| Insulation Resistance | 20 MΩ between the external terminals and the GR terminal (100 V DC) | | |
| Dielectric Strength | 1,000 V AC between the external terminals and the GR terminal for 1 minute at a leakage current of 10 mA max. | | |
| Internal Current Consumption | 350 mA max. at 5 V DC | | |
| Weight | 320 g max. | | |
| Accessories | Two connectors for external wiring (soldered) | | |
| | <p>The ERR indicator will light if a fuse blows or if the external power supply is turned OFF, and the corresponding Flag in the Basic I/O Unit Information Area (A050 to A089) will turn ON.</p> | | |
| Terminal Connections | Refer to <i>Figure 4</i> . When wiring, pay careful attention to the polarity. The load may operate is polarity is reversed. | | |

- Note**
1. The input ON and OFF response times for Basic I/O Units can be set to 0 ms, 0.5 ms, 1 ms, 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 16 ms, or 32 ms in the PLC Setup. The ON response time will be 120 μs maximum and OFF response time will be 300 μs maximum even if the response times are set to 0 ms due to internal element delays.
 2. The maximum load currents will be 1.0 A/common and 3.0 A/Unit if a pressure-welded connector is used.

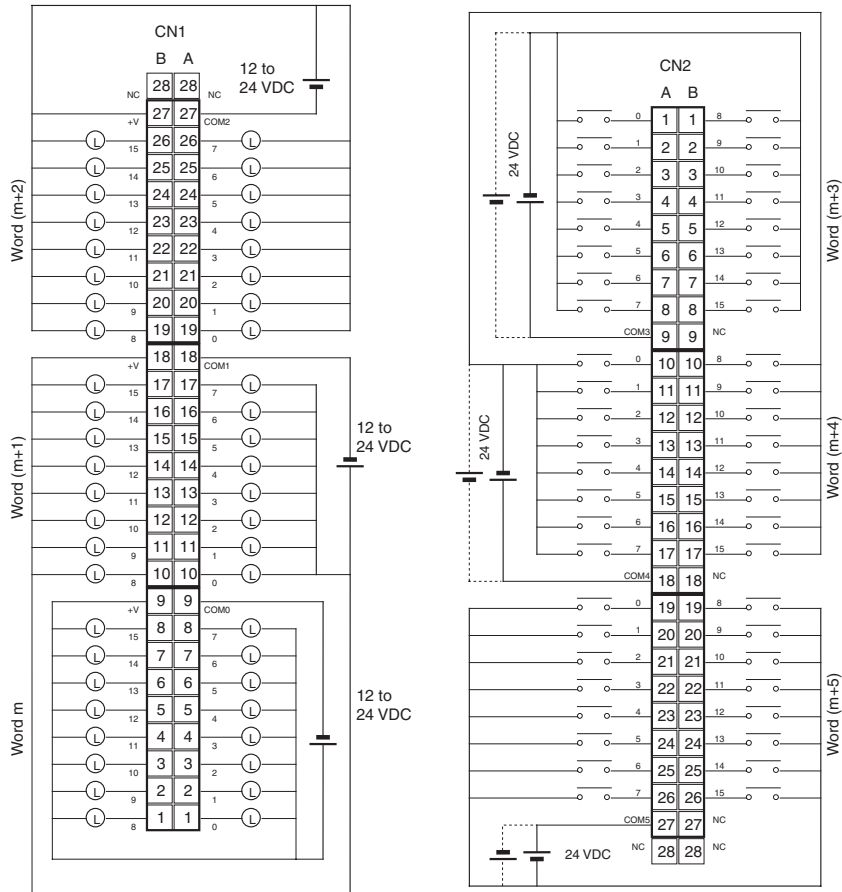


Figure 4 Terminal Connections: CS1W-MD291 24-V DC 48-point Input/48-point Output Unit (Sinking Outputs)

CS1W-MD262 24-V DC Input/Transistor Output Unit (32/32 Points, Sourcing)

| Output section (CN1) | | Input section (CN2) | |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| Rated Voltage | 24 V DC | Rated Input Voltage | 24 V DC |
| Operating Load Voltage Range | 20.4 to 26.4 V DC | Allowable Input Voltage Range | 20.4 to 26.4 V DC |
| Maximum Load Current | 0.3 A/point, 1.6 A/common, 3.2 A/Unit | Input Impedance | 3.9 k Ω |
| Leakage Current | 0.1 mA max. | Input Current | 6 mA typical (at 24 V DC) |
| Residual Voltage | 1.5 V max. | ON Voltage/ON Current | 15.4 V DC min./3 mA min. |
| ON Response Time | 0.5 ms max. | OFF Voltage/OFF Current | 5 V DC max./1 mA max. |
| OFF Response Time | 1.0 ms max. | ON Response Time | 8.0 ms max. (Can be set to between 0 and 32 in the PLC Setup.) (See note.) |
| Load Short-circuit Prevention | Detection current: 0.7 to 2.5 A Automatic restart after error clearance. (Refer to page 499.) | | |
| No. of Circuits | 32 (16 points/common, 2 circuits) | OFF Response Time | 8.0 ms max. (Can be set to between 0 and 32 in the PLC Setup.) (See note.) |
| External Power Supply | 20.4 to 26.4 V DC, 70 mA min. | No. of Circuits | 32 (16 points/common, 2 circuits) |
| | | Number of Simultaneously ON Points | 70% (11 points/common) (at 24 V DC) |
| Insulation Resistance | 20 M Ω between the external terminals and the GR terminal (100 V DC) | | |
| Dielectric Strength | 1,000 V AC between the external terminals and the GR terminal for 1 minute at a leakage current of 10 mA max. | | |
| Internal Current Consumption | 5 V DC 270 mA max. | | |
| Weight | 270 g max. | | |
| Accessories | Two connectors for external wiring (soldered) | | |

Circuit Configuration

Terminal Connections

Number of Simultaneously ON Points vs. Ambient Temperature Characteristic

| Ambient Temperature (°C) | Number of Simultaneously ON Points (24 VDC) | Number of Simultaneously ON Points (26.4 VDC) |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| 34 | 32 | 32 |
| 40 | 32 | 32 |
| 55 | 22 | 22 |
| 55 | 16 | 16 |

- When wiring, pay careful attention to the polarity. The load may operate if the polarity is reversed.
- Although the +V and COM terminals of rows A and B of CN1 and CN2 are internally connected, wire all points completely.

Note The ON response time will be 120 μs maximum and OFF response time will be 300 μs maximum even if the response times are set to 0 ms due to internal element delays.

CS1W-MD292 24-V DC Input/Transistor Output Unit (48/48 Points, Sourcing)

| Outputs (CN1) | | Inputs (CN2) | |
|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| Rated Voltage | 12 to 24 V DC | Rated Input Voltage | 24 V DC |
| Operating Load Voltage Range | 10.2 to 26.4 V DC | Allowable Input Voltage Range | 20.4 to 26.4 V DC |
| Maximum Load Current | 0.1 A/point, 1.2 A/common, 3.6 A/Unit (See note 2.) | Input Impedance | 4.7 kΩ |
| Maximum Inrush Current | 1.0 A/point, 10 ms max. 8.0 A/common, 10 ms max. | Input Current | Approx. 5 mA (at 24 V DC) |
| Leakage Current | 0.1 mA max. | ON Voltage/ON Current | 17 V DC min./3 mA min. |
| Residual Voltage | 1.5 V max. | OFF Voltage/OFF Current | 5 V DC max./1 mA max. |
| ON Response Time | 0.5 ms max. | ON Response Time | 8.0 ms max. (Possible to select one out of eight times from 0 to 32 ms in the PLC Setup.) (See note 1.) |
| OFF Response Time | 1.0 ms max. | | |
| No. of Circuits | 48 points (16 points/common, 3 commons) | OFF Response Time | 8.0 ms max. (Possible to select one out of eight times from 0 to 32 ms in the PLC Setup.) (See note 1.) |
| Fuses | 3 A (1 per common, 3 total) The fuse cannot be replaced by the user. | | |
| External Power Supply | 10.2 to 26.4 V DC, 50 mA min. | No. of Circuits | 48 points (16 points/common, 3 commons) |
| | | Number of Input Simultaneous ON | 50% (8 points/common) (at 24 V DC) (Depends on ambient temperature.) |
| Insulation Resistance | 20 MΩ between the external terminals and the GR terminal (100 V DC) | | |
| Dielectric Strength | 1,000 V AC between the external terminals and the GR terminal for 1 minute at a leakage current of 10 mA max. | | |
| Internal Current Consumption | 350 mA max. at 5 V DC | | |
| Weight | 320 g max. | | |
| Accessories | Two connectors for external wiring (soldered) | | |
| | <p>The ERR indicator will light if a fuse blows or if the external power supply is turned OFF, and the corresponding Flag in the Basic I/O Unit Information Area (A050 to A089) will turn ON.</p> | | |
| Terminal Connections | Refer to <i>Figure 5</i> . When wiring, pay careful attention to the polarity. The load may operate if the polarity is reversed. | | |

- Note**
1. The input ON and OFF response times for Basic I/O Units can be set to 0 ms, 0.5 ms, 1 ms, 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 16 ms, or 32 ms in the PLC Setup. The ON response time will be 120 μs maximum and OFF response time will be 300 μs maximum even if the response times are set to 0 ms due to internal element delays.
 2. The maximum load currents will be 1.0 A/common and 3.0 A/Unit if a pressure-welded connector is used.

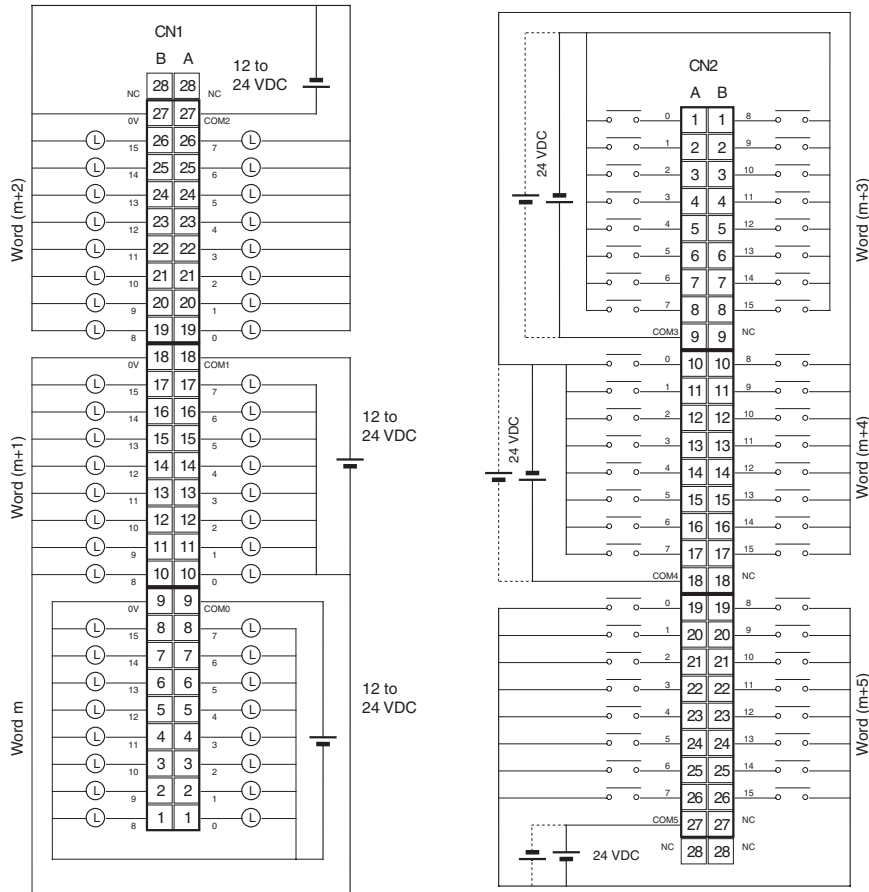
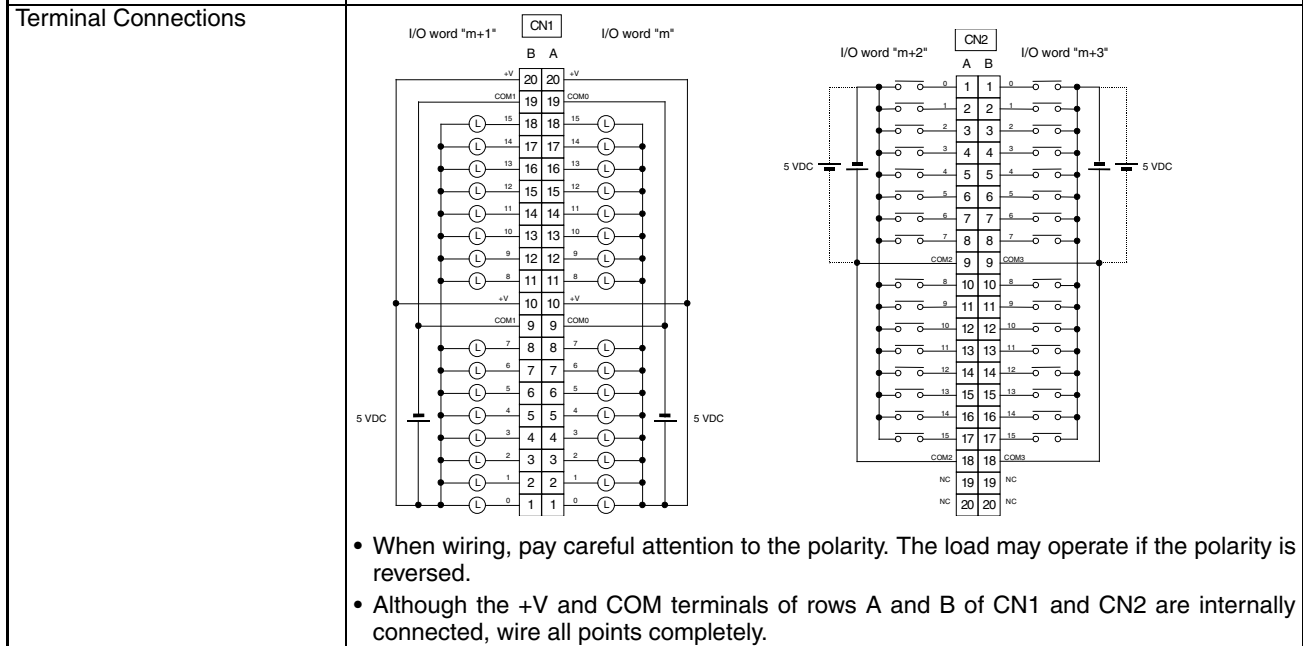
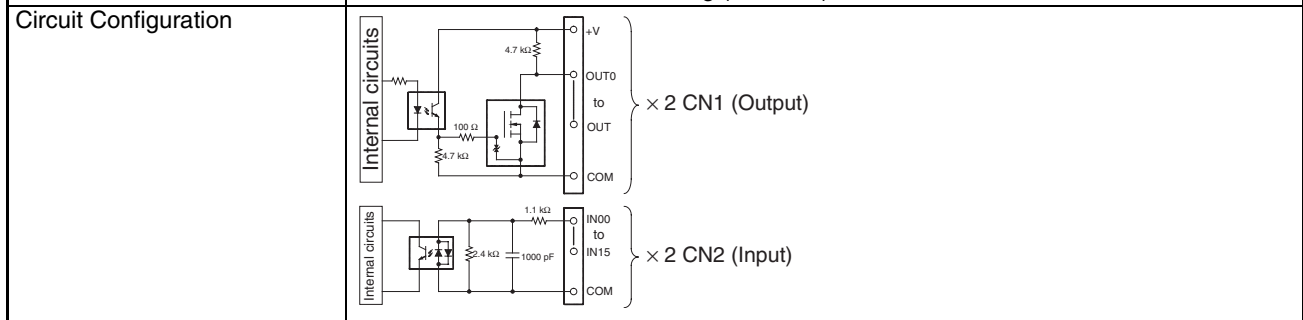


Figure 5 Terminal Connections: CS1W-MD292 24-V DC 48-point Input/48-point Transistor Output Unit (Sourcing Outputs)

CS1W-MD561 TTL I/O Unit (32 Inputs, 32 Outputs)

| Outputs (CN1) | | Inputs (CN2) | |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Rated Voltage | 5 V DC \pm 10% | Rated Input Voltage | 5 V DC \pm 10% |
| Operating Load Voltage Range | 4.5 to 5.5 V DC | Input Impedance | 1.1 k Ω |
| Maximum Load Current | 35 mA/point, 560 mA/common, 1.12 A/Unit | Input Current | Approx. 3.5 mA (at 5 V DC) |
| Leakage Current | 0.1 mA max. | ON Voltage | 3.0 V DC min. |
| Residual Voltage | 0.4 V max. | OFF Voltage | 1.0 V DC max. |
| ON Response Time | 0.2 ms max. | ON Response Time | 8.0 ms max. (Possible to select one out of eight times from 0 to 32 ms in the PLC Setup.) (See notes 1 and 2.) |
| OFF Response Time | 0.3 ms max. | OFF Response Time | 8.0 ms max. (Possible to select one out of eight times from 0 to 32 ms in the PLC Setup.) (See notes 1 and 2.) |
| No. of Circuits | 32 points (16 points/common, 2 commons) | No. of Circuits | 32 points (16 points/common, 2 commons) |
| Fuses | None | Number of Input Simultaneous ON | No restrictions |
| External Power Supply | 5 V DC \pm 10% 40 mA min. (1.2 mA x number of ON pts) | Insulation Resistance | |
| Insulation Resistance | | 20 M Ω between the external terminals and the GR terminal (100 V DC) | |
| Dielectric Strength | | 1,000 V AC between the external terminals and the GR terminal for 1 minute at a leakage current of 10 mA max. | |
| Internal Current Consumption | | 270 mA max. at 5 V DC | |
| Weight | | 260 g max. | |
| Accessories | | Two connectors for external wiring (soldered) | |

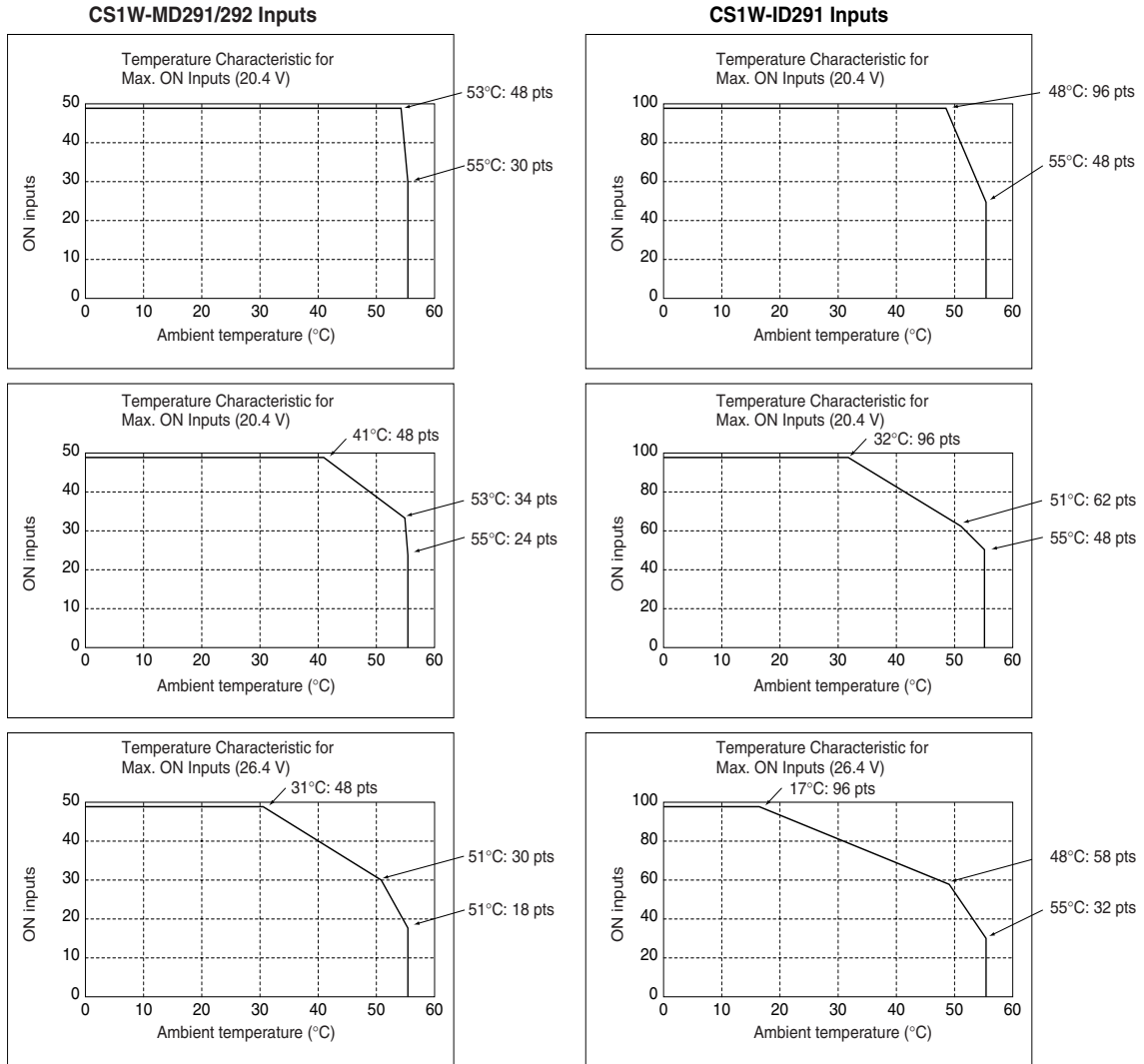


- Note**
1. The ON response time will be 120 μ s maximum and OFF response time will be 300 μ s maximum even if the response times are set to 0 ms due to internal element delays.
 2. The input ON and OFF response times for Basic I/O Units can be set to 0 ms, 0.5 ms, 1 ms, 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 16 ms, or 32 ms in the PLC Setup.

Maximum Number of ON Inputs for 24-V DC Inputs

CS1W-ID291/MD291/MD292

The maximum number of 24-V DC inputs that can be ON simultaneously for the CS1W-ID291/MD291/MD292 depends on the ambient temperature, as shown in the following diagrams.



If the maximum number of ON points is exceeded for the CS1W-ID291/MD291/MD292, heat generated by electronic elements will increase the temperature of the electronic elements and the interior of the Unit. This will reduce the reliability and life of the electronic elements and cause Unit malfunctions. There will be a delay in the temperature increase, however, and there will be no problems if all inputs are ON for 10 minutes or less at the start of operations or any other time that all inputs have been off for at least 2 hours.

About Contact Output Units

When used in the ways shown below, there may be differences in the life expectancies of the relays.

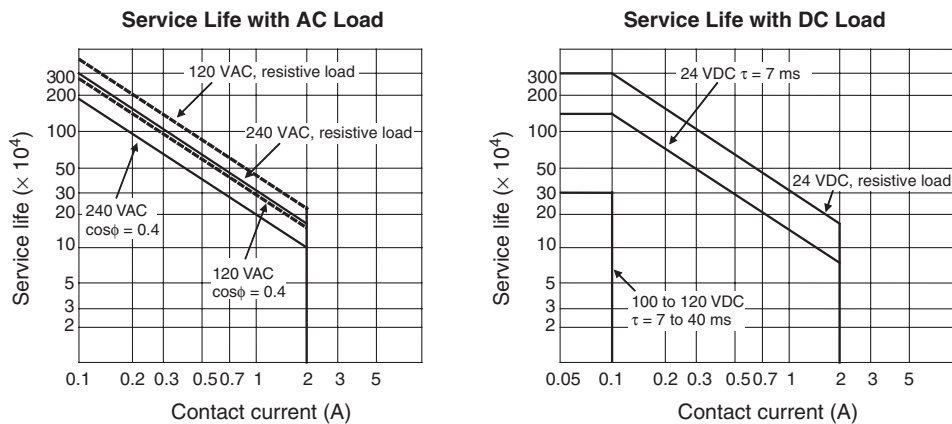
- When using in excess of rated values
- When appropriate surge countermeasures are not taken
- When connected to a load (e.g., relay, solenoid, or motor) that generates a high counterelectromotive force when power is interrupted
- When connected to a load (e.g., capacitor or lamp) that generates a high inrush current when power is turned ON

In the above cases, ensure the rated life expectancies of the relays by, for example, taking the appropriate surge countermeasures as explained in the manual, or using a switching device (as a relay) with ratings appropriate for the load.

Life Expectancy of CS1W-OC201/211 Relays

The life expectancy of the CS1W-OC201/211 Contact Output Unit is shown in the following diagrams. Use the diagrams to calculate the relay service life based on the operating conditions, and replace the relay before the end of its service life.

Note The diagrams show the life expectancy of the relay itself. Do not use a contact current, therefore, that exceeds the maximum switching capacity specified in the specifications for each Contact Output Unit. If a switching capacity exceeding the specifications is used, the reliability and life expectancy of other parts will be reduced and the Unit may malfunction.



Max. switching frequency: 1,800 times/h

Inductive Load

The life of the Relay varies with the load inductance. If any inductive load is connected to the Contact Output Unit, use an arc killer with the Contact Output Unit using an inductive load.

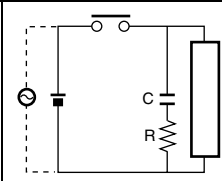
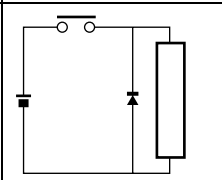
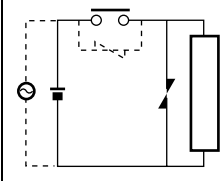
Be sure to connect a diode in parallel with every DC inductive load that is connected to the Contact Output Unit.

Contact Protection Circuit

Arc killers are used with the Contact Output Unit in order to prolong the life of each Relay mounted to the Contact Output Unit, prevent noise, and reduce the generation of carbide and nitrate deposits. Arc killers can, however, reduce relay life if not used correctly.

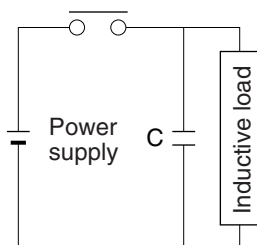
Note Arc killers used with the Contact Output Unit can delay the resetting time required by each Relay mounted to the Contact Output Unit.

Arc killer circuit examples are listed in the following table.

| Circuit | Current | | Characteristic | Required element |
|---|---------|-----|--|--|
| | AC | DC | | |
| Using a CR  | Yes | Yes | If the load is a relay or solenoid, there is a time lag between the moment the circuit is opened and the moment the load is reset. If the supply voltage is 24 or 48 V, insert the arc killer in parallel with the load. If the supply voltage is 100 to 200 V, insert the arc killer between the contacts. | The capacitance of the capacitor must be 1 to 0.5 μF per contact current of 1 A and resistance of the resistor must be 0.5 to 1 Ω per contact voltage of 1 V. These values, however, vary with the load and the characteristics of the relay. Decide these values from experiments, and take into consideration that the capacitance suppresses spark discharge when the contacts are separated and the resistance limits the current that flows into the load when the circuit is closed again. The dielectric strength of the capacitor must be 200 to 300 V. If the circuit is an AC circuit, use a capacitor with no polarity. |
| Using a diode  | No | Yes | The diode connected in parallel with the load changes energy accumulated by the coil into a current, which then flows into the coil so that the current will be converted into Joule heat by the resistance of the inductive load. This time lag, between the moment the circuit is opened and the moment the load is reset, caused by this method is longer than that caused by the CR method. | The reversed dielectric strength value of the diode must be at least 10 times as large as the circuit voltage value. The forward current of the diode must be the same as or larger than the load current. The reversed dielectric strength value of the diode may be two to three times larger than the supply voltage if the arc killer is applied to electronic circuits with low circuit voltages. |
| Using a varistor  | Yes | Yes | The varistor method prevents the imposition of high voltage between the contacts by using the constant voltage characteristic of the varistor. There is time lag between the moment the circuit is opened and the moment the load is reset. If the supply voltage is 24 or 48 V, insert the varistor in parallel with the load. If the supply voltage is 100 to 200 V, insert the varistor between the contacts. | --- |

Note Do not connect a capacitor as an arc killer in parallel with an inductive load as shown in the following diagram. This arc killer is very effective for preventing spark discharge at the moment when the circuit is opened. However when the contacts are closed, the contacts may be welded due to the current charged in the capacitor.

DC inductive loads can be more difficult to switch than resistive loads. If appropriate arc killers are used, however, DC inductive loads will be as easy to switch as resistive loads.



Load Short-circuit Protection

CS1W-OD212/OD232/OD262/MD262

As shown below, normally when the output bit turns ON (OUT), the transistor will turn ON and then output current (I_{OUT}) will flow. If the output (I_{OUT}) is overloaded or short-circuited exceeding the detection current (I_{lim}), the output current (I_{OUT}) will be limited as shown in *Figure 2* below. When the junction temperature (T_j) of the output transistor reaches the thermal shutdown temperature (T_{std}), the output will turn OFF to protect the transistor from being damaged, and the alarm output bit will turn ON to light the ERR indicator. When the junction temperature (T_j) of the transistor drops down to the reset temperature (T_r), the ERR indicator will be automatically reset and the output current will start flowing.

Figure 1: Normal Condition

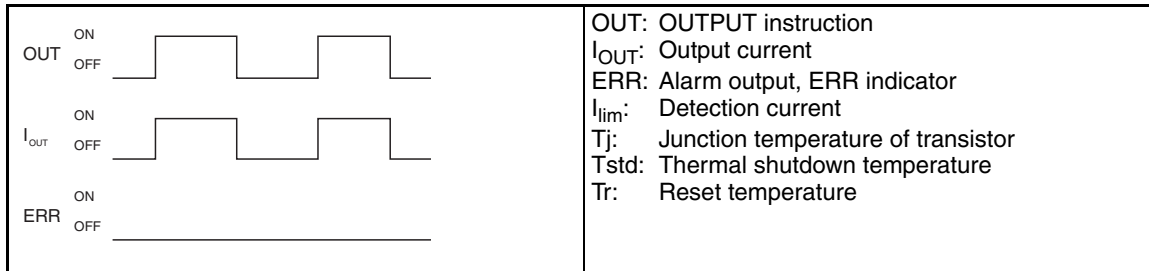
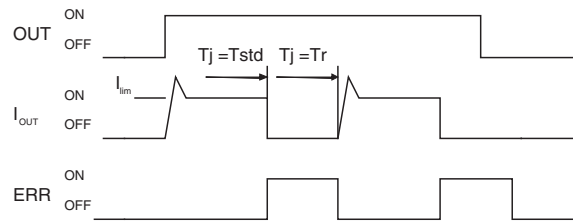


Figure 2: Overload or Short-circuit



Operating Restrictions for the CS1W-OD212/OD232/OD262/MD262

Although the CS1W-OD212/OD232/OD262/MD262 are provided with short-circuit protection, these are for protecting internal circuits against momentary short-circuiting in the load. As shown in *Figure 2* below, the short-circuit protection is automatically released when the T_j equals to T_r . Therefore, unless the cause of short-circuit is removed, ON/OFF operations will be repeated in the output. Leaving short-circuits for any length of time will cause internal temperature rise, deterioration of elements, discoloration of the case or PCBs, etc. Therefore, observe the following restrictions.

Restrictions

If a short-circuit occurs in an external load, immediately turn OFF the corresponding output and remove the cause. The CS1W-OD212/OD232/OD262/MD262 turn ON an alarm output bit that corresponds to the external load output number. There is an alarm output bit for every common.

When an alarm output bit turns ON, use a self-holding bit for the alarm in the user program and turn OFF the corresponding output.

The alarm output bit is allocated in the Basic I/O Unit Information Area (A050 to A089) for every Unit mounting slot.

The following table shows the correspondence between output bits and bits in the Basic I/O Unit Information Area.

| Output bit | | m | | m+1 | m+2 | m+3 |
|------------|----------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | 0 to 7 | 8 to 15 | 0 to 15 | 0 to 15 | 0 to 15 |
| CS1W-OD212 | Mounted in even slot | 0 | 1 | --- | --- | --- |
| | Mounted in odd slot | 8 | 9 | --- | --- | --- |

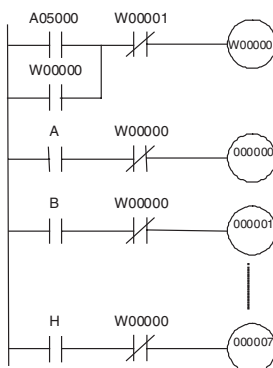
| Output bit | | m | | m+1 | m+2 | m+3 |
|------------|----------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | 0 to 7 | 8 to 15 | 0 to 15 | 0 to 15 | 0 to 15 |
| CS1W-OD232 | Mounted in even slot | 0 | | 1 | --- | --- |
| | Mounted in odd slot | 8 | | 9 | --- | --- |
| CS1W-OD262 | Mounted in even slot | 0 | | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| | Mounted in odd slot | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| CS1W-MD262 | Mounted in even slot | 0 | | 1 | --- | --- |
| | Mounted in odd slot | 8 | | 9 | --- | --- |

For example, when the CS1W-OD212 is mounted in slot 0 on Rack 0, A05001 will turn ON if the output 8 is short-circuited. When the CS1W-OD262 is mounted in slot 1 of Rack 0, A05011 will turn ON if the output m+3 is short-circuited.

Programming Example

In this example, CS1W-OD212 is mounted in slot 0 of the Rack 0.

This example shows how to turn OFF output bits CIO 000000 to CIO 000007 immediately if the alarm output bit A05000 turns ON and how to keep the output bits OFF until the cause is removed and the bit is reset using work bit W000001.



Appendix B

Auxiliary Area Allocations

The tables list the functions of Auxiliary Area words and bits in order of their addresses. For a list of Auxiliary Area words and bit by function, refer to *SECTION 8 Memory Areas*.

The Auxiliary Area consists of read-only words A000 to A447 and read/write words A448 to A959.

Read-only Words

The following words and bits are written by the system to provide information on PLC operation.

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|---------|---|---|---|--|--------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A019 | Previous Cause of Switching to Simplex Operation (Duplex CPU Systems only) | | | | | | | |
| | A01900 | Duplex Verification Error Switch Flag | ON: A duplex verification error caused the previous switch from duplex to simplex operation. | ON: Switched to simplex operation for duplex verification error OFF: Normal | Held | Held | Data from A023 is stored when duplex operation is recovered. | --- |
| | A01901 | Duplex Bus Error Switch Flag | ON: A duplex bus error caused the previous switch from duplex to simplex operation. | ON: Switched to simplex operation for duplex bus error OFF: Normal | | | | |
| | A01902 | Duplex Initialization Error Switch Flag | ON: An error during duplex initialization caused the previous switch from duplex to simplex operation and duplex operation was never started. | ON: Switched to simplex operation for duplex initialization error OFF: Normal | | | | |
| | A01903 | CPU Unit Setting Switch Flag | ON: Changing the CPU Unit's switch from USE to NO USE caused the previous switch from duplex to simplex operation. | ON: Switched to simplex operation for CPU setting OFF: Normal | | | | |
| | A01904 | CPU Error (WDT) Switch Flag | ON: A CPU Unit error (WDT) caused the previous switch from duplex to simplex operation. | ON: Switched to simplex operation for CPU error OFF: Normal | | | | |
| | A01906 | FALS Instruction Error Switch Flag | ON: Execution of an FALS instruction caused the previous switch from duplex to simplex operation. | ON: Switched to simplex operation for FALS instruction OFF: Normal | | | | |
| | A01908 | Cycle Time Overrun Switch Flag | ON: Exceeding the cycle time caused the previous switch from duplex to simplex operation. | ON: Switched to simplex operation for cycle time error OFF: Normal | | | | |
| | A01909 | Program Error Switch Flag | ON: A program error caused the previous switch from duplex to simplex operation. | ON: Switched to simplex operation for program error OFF: Normal | | | | |
| | A01912 | Fatal Inner Board Error Switch Flag | ON: A fatal Inner Board error caused the previous switch from duplex to simplex operation. (Process-control CPU Units only) | ON: Switched to simplex operation for fatal Inner Board error OFF: Normal | | | | |
| | A01915 | Memory Error Switch Flag | ON: A memory error caused the previous switch from duplex to simplex operation. | ON: Switched to simplex operation for memory error OFF: Normal | | | | |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A020 to A022 | | Previous Cause of Switching to Simplex Operation (Duplex CPU Systems only) | | | | | | |
| | --- | Time of Previous Switch from Duplex to Simplex Operation | The time of the previous switch from duplex to simplex operation is stored. | --- | Held | Held | Data from A024 to A026 is stored when duplex operation is recovered. | --- |
| | A02000 to A02007 | | Seconds (00 to 59) | | | | | |
| | A02008 to A02015 | | Minutes (00 to 59) | | | | | |
| | A02100 to A02107 | | Hours (00 to 23) | | | | | |
| | A02108 to A02115 | | Day of month (01 to 31) | | | | | |
| | A02200 to A02207 | | Month (01 to 12) | | | | | |
| | A02208 to A02215 | | Year (00 to 99) | | | | | |
| A023 | | | Current Cause of Switching to Simplex Operation (Duplex CPU Systems only) (Check in new active CPU Unit after switch to simplex operation.) | | | | | |
| | A02300 | Duplex Verification Error Switch Flag | ON: A duplex verification error caused a switch from duplex to simplex operation. Only operation is switched and the active CPU Unit will not be switched. This flag is turned OFF when duplex operation is restored. | ON: Switched to simplex operation for duplex verification error OFF: Normal | Held | Held | When operation is switched from duplex to simplex operation | A31600 in active and standby CPU Units |
| | A02301 | Duplex Bus Error Switch Flag | ON: A duplex bus error caused a switch from duplex to simplex operation. Only operation is switched and the active CPU Unit will not be switched. This flag is turned OFF when duplex operation is restored. | ON: Switched to simplex operation for duplex bus error OFF: Normal | | | | A31601 in active and standby CPU Units |
| | A02302 | Duplex Initialization Error Switch Flag | ON: An error during duplex initialization caused a switch from duplex to simplex operation and duplex operation was never started. The active CPU Unit will not be switched. This flag is turned OFF when duplex operation is restored. | ON: Switched to simplex operation for duplex initialization error OFF: Normal | | | | --- |
| | A02303 | CPU Unit Setting Switch Flag | ON: Changing the CPU Unit's switch from USE to NO USE caused a switch from duplex to simplex operation. The active CPU Unit will be switched. This flag is turned OFF when duplex operation is restored. | ON: Switched to simplex operation for CPU setting OFF: Normal | | | | --- |
| | A02304 | CPU Error (WDT) Switch Flag | ON: A CPU Unit error (WDT) caused a switch from duplex to simplex operation. The active CPU Unit will be switched. This flag is turned OFF when duplex operation is restored. | ON: Switched to simplex operation for CPU error OFF: Normal | | | | --- |
| | A02306 | FALS Instruction Error Switch Flag | ON: Execution of an FALS instruction caused a switch from duplex to simplex operation. The active CPU Unit will be switched. This flag is turned OFF when duplex operation is restored. | ON: Switched to simplex operation for FALS instruction OFF: Normal | | | | A40106 in CPU Unit with error |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|--------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A023 | A02308 | Cycle Time Overrun Switch Flag | ON: Exceeding the cycle time caused a switch from duplex to simplex operation. The active CPU Unit will be switched. This flag is turned OFF when duplex operation is restored. | ON: Switched to simplex operation for cycle time error OFF: Normal | Held | Held | When operation is switched from duplex to simplex operation | A40108 in CPU Unit with error |
| | A02309 | Program Error Switch Flag | ON: A program error caused a switch from duplex to simplex operation. The active CPU Unit will be switched. This flag is turned OFF when duplex operation is restored. | ON: Switched to simplex operation for program error OFF: Normal | | | | A40109 in CPU Unit with error |
| | A02312 | Fatal Inner Board Error Switch Flag (Process-control CPU Units only) | ON: A fatal Inner Board error caused a switch from duplex to simplex operation. The active CPU Unit will be switched. This flag is turned OFF when duplex operation is restored. | ON: Switched to simplex operation for fatal Inner Board error OFF: Normal | | | | A40112 in CPU Unit with error |
| | A02315 | Memory Error Switch Flag | ON: A memory error caused a switch from duplex to simplex operation. The active CPU Unit will be switched. This flag is turned OFF when duplex operation is restored. | ON: Switched to simplex operation for memory error OFF: Normal | | | | A40115 in CPU Unit with error |
| A024 to A026 | Current Cause of Switching to Simplex Operation (Duplex CPU Systems only) (Check in new active CPU Unit after switch to simplex operation.) | | | | | | | |
| | --- | Time of Switch from Duplex to Simplex Operation (Check in new active CPU Unit after switch to simplex operation.) | The time operation was switched from duplex to simplex operation is stored. | --- | Held | Held | When operation is switched from duplex to simplex operation | --- |
| | A02400 to A02407 | | Seconds (00 to 59) | | | | | |
| | A02408 to A02415 | | Minutes (00 to 59) | | | | | |
| | A02500 to A02507 | | Hours (00 to 23) | | | | | |
| | A02508 to A02515 | | Day of month (01 to 31) | | | | | |
| | A02600 to A02607 | | Month (01 to 12) | | | | | |
| | A02608 to A02615 | | Year (00 to 99) | | | | | |
| A027 | A02700 to A02715 | Duplex Communications Unit Operating Flags | ON: The Communications Unit with the corresponding unit number is in duplex operation. Bits 00 to 15 correspond to unit numbers 0 to F. | ON: Duplex communications OFF: Not duplex communications | Held | Cleared | When duplex communications mode is changed | --- |
| A031 | A03115 | Online Replacement Flag | ON: A Basic I/O Unit, Special I/O Unit, or CPU Bus Unit is being replaced online on the CPU Rack, an Expansion Rack, or a Long-distance Expansion Rack. Note: This flag indicates removal of a Unit for one of the following functions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Online Unit Replacement using a Programming Device • Unit Removal without a Programming Device • Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device | ON: Online replacement being performed OFF: Online replacement not being performed | Held | Cleared | When a Unit is replaced online | A034 |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|---------|------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A034 | A03400 to A03415 | Online Replacement Slot Flags for CPU Rack | ON: Online replacement is being performed for the slot that corresponds to the ON bit. A03400: Slot 0 A03401: Slot 1 A03402: Slot 2 A03403: Slot 3 A03404: Slot 4 A03405: Slot 5 A03406: Slot 6 A03407: Slot 7 A03415: Duplex Unit (Slots 5 to 7 are supported by Single CPU Systems only.) | ON: Online replacement being performed OFF: Online replacement not being performed | Held | Cleared | When online replacement operation is performed | A26110 |
| A035 | A03500 to A03508 | Online Replacement Slot Flags for Expansion Rack 1 | ON: Online replacement is being performed for the slot that corresponds to the ON bit. Bits 00 to 08 correspond to slots 0 to 8 for each Expansion Slot | ON: Online replacement being performed OFF: Online replacement not being performed | Held | Cleared | When online replacement operation is performed | A26110 |
| A036 | A03600 to A03608 | Online Replacement Slot Flags for Expansion Rack 2 | | | | | | |
| A037 | A03700 to A03708 | Online Replacement Slot Flags for Expansion Rack 3 | | | | | | |
| A038 | A03800 to A03808 | Online Replacement Slot Flags for Expansion Rack 4 | | | | | | |
| A039 | A03900 to A03908 | Online Replacement Slot Flags for Expansion Rack 5 | | | | | | |
| A040 | A04000 to A04008 | Online Replacement Slot Flags for Expansion Rack 6 | | | | | | |
| A041 | A04100 to A04108 | Online Replacement Slot Flags for Expansion Rack 7 | | | | | | |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|--------------|------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A042 | A04200 to A04207 | Duplex Communications Switch Cause Flags | <p>Duplex Communications Switch Cause Flag for Communication Unit with unit number 0</p> <p><u>Active/Standby Communications Units</u> When an error occurs in the active Communications Unit and operation is switched to the standby Communications Unit, an error code will be stored to show the cause of the error in the active Communications Unit. An error code is not stored when an error occurs in the standby Communications Unit.</p> <p><u>Primary/Secondary Communications Units (See Note)</u> When an error occurs in the primary Communications Unit and operation is switched to the secondary Communications Unit, an error code will be stored to show the cause of the error in the primary Communications Unit. When an error occurs in the secondary Communications Unit, an error code is stored in the words for one unit number higher than the primary Communications Unit.</p> <p><u>All Communications Units</u> The corresponding bit in A436 (Duplex Communications Switched Flags) will also turn ON.</p> <p>Refer to the Operation Manual for the Communications Unit for details on error codes.</p> <p>Note: Primary/Secondary Communications Units are supported by CPU Unit Ver. 1.1 or later.</p> | Refer to the Operation Manual for the Communications Unit for details on error codes. | Held | Cleared | When duplex communications error occurs | A43600 |
| | A04208 to A04215 | | <p>Communications Unit with unit number 1</p> <p><u>Primary/Secondary Communications Units</u> The error information of the secondary Unit when an error occurs in the secondary Unit will be stored in the bits for unit number 2 (A0400 to A0407).</p> | | | | | A43601 |
| A043 to A049 | A04300 to A04915 | | <p>Communications Units with unit numbers 2 to 15</p> <p><u>Primary/Secondary Communications Units</u> The error information of the secondary Unit when an error occurs in the secondary Unit will be stored in the bits for the unit number one higher than that of the primary Unit.</p> | | | | | A43602 to A43615 |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A050 | A05000 to A05007 | Basic I/O Unit Information, Rack 0 Slot 0 | A bit will turn ON to indicate when a fuse has blown. The bit numbers correspond to the fuse number on the Unit. | ON: Fuse blown OFF: Normal | --- | --- | Every cycle | --- |
| | A05008 to A05015 | Basic I/O Unit Information, Rack 0 Slot 1 | | | | | | --- |
| A051 to A089 | A05100 to A08915 | Basic I/O Unit Information, Racks 2 to 7 | | | | | | --- |
| A090 to A093 | --- | User Program Date | These words contain in BCD the date and time that the user program was last overwritten. A09000 to A09007: Seconds (00 to 59) A09008 to A09015: Minutes (00 to 59) A09100 to A09107: Hour (00 to 23) A09108 to A09115: Day of month (01 to 31) A09200 to A09207: Month (01 to 12) A09208 to A09215: Year (00 to 99) A09308 to A09307: Day of the week (00: Sunday, 01: Monday, 02: Tuesday, 03: Wednesday, 04: Thursday, 05: Friday, 06: Saturday) | --- | Held | Held | --- | --- |
| A094 to A097 | --- | Parameter Date | These words contain in BCD the date and time that the parameters were last overwritten. The format is the same as above. | --- | Held | Held | --- | --- |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|---------|--------|---|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A099 | A09900 | UM Read Protection Status (Single CPU Systems only) | Indicates whether the entire user program in the PLC is read-protected. | 0: UM not read-protected. 1: UM read-protected. | Retained | Retained | When protection is set or cleared | --- |
| | A09901 | Task Read Protection Status (Single CPU Systems only) | Indicates whether read protection is set for individual tasks. | 0: Tasks not read-protected. 1: Tasks read-protected. | Retained | Retained | When protection is set or cleared | --- |
| | A09902 | Program Write Protection Status when Read Protection Is Set (Single CPU Systems only) | Indicates whether the program is write-protected. | 0: Write-enabled. 1: Write-protected. | Retained | Retained | When protection is set or cleared | --- |
| | A09903 | Enable/Disable Status for Backing Up the Program to a Memory Card | Indicates whether creating a backup program file (.OBJ) is enabled or disabled. | 0: Enabled 1: Disabled | Retained | Retained | When protection is set or cleared | --- |
| | A09911 | Unit Replacement without a Programming Device Enabled Flag | This flag is ON when the Unit Removal without a Programming Device or Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device function has been enabled in the PLC Setup. | ON: Enabled OFF: Disabled | Held | Cleared | Written every cycle. | --- |
| | A09914 | IR/DR Operation between Tasks | Turn ON this bit to share index and data registers between all tasks. Turn OFF this bit to use separate index and data registers between in each task. | ON: Shared (default) OFF: Independent | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| | A09915 | Timer/Counter PV Refresh Mode Flag | Indicates whether the CPU Unit is storing timer/counter PV in BCD or binary. | 0: BCD mode 1: Binary mode | Held | Held | --- | --- |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|--------------|--------|--------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A100 to A199 | All | Error Log Area | <p>When an error has occurred, the error code, error contents, and error's time and date are stored in the Error Log Area. Information on the 20 most recent errors can be stored.</p> <p>Each error record occupies 5 words; the function of these 5 words is as follows:</p> <p>Beginning word: Error code (bits 0 to 15)</p> <p>Beginning word +1: Error contents (bits 0 to 15)</p> <p>Beginning word +2: Minutes (bits 8 to 15), Seconds (bits 0 to 7)</p> <p>Beginning word +3: Day of month (bits 8 to 15), Hours (bits 0 to 7)</p> <p>Beginning word +4: Year (bits 8 to 15), Month (bits 0 to 7)</p> <p>Errors generated by FAL(006) and FALS(007) will also be stored in this Error Log.</p> <p>The Error Log Area can be reset from a Programming Device.</p> <p>If the Error Log Area is full (20 records) and another error occurs, the oldest record in A100 to A104 will be cleared, the other 19 records are shifted down, and the new record is stored in A195 to A199.</p> | <p>Error code</p> <p>Error contents: Address of Aux. Area word with details or 0000.</p> <p>Seconds: 00 to 59, BCD</p> <p>Minutes: 00 to 59, BCD</p> <p>Hours: 00 to 23, BCD</p> <p>Day of month: 01 to 31, BCD</p> <p>Year: 00 to 99, BCD</p> | Held | Held | When error occurs | A50014 A300 A400 |
| A200 | A20011 | First Cycle Flag | ON for one cycle after PLC operation begins (after the mode is switched from PROGRAM to RUN or MONITOR, for example). | ON for the first cycle | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | A20012 | Step Flag | ON for one cycle when step execution is started with STEP(008). This flag can be used for initialization processing at the beginning of a step. | ON for the first cycle after execution of STEP(008). | Cleared | --- | --- | --- |
| | A20014 | Task Started Flag | When a task switches from WAIT or INI to RUN status, this flag will be turned ON within the task for one cycle only. The only difference between this flag and A20015 is that this flag also turns ON when the task switches from WAIT to RUN status. | ON for the first cycle (including transitions from WAIT and IN) | Cleared | Cleared | --- | --- |
| | A20015 | First Task Startup Flag | ON when a task is executed for the first time. This flag can be used to check whether the current task is being executed for the first time so that initialization processing can be performed if necessary. | ON: First execution OFF: Not executable for the first time or not being executed. | Cleared | --- | --- | --- |
| A201 | A20110 | Online Editing Wait Flag | ON when an online editing process is waiting. (If another online editing command is received while waiting, the other command won't be recorded and an error will occur.) | ON: Waiting for online editing OFF: Not waiting for online editing | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A527 |
| | A20111 | Online Editing Flag | ON when an online editing process is being executed. | ON: Online editing in progress OFF: Online editing not in progress | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A527 |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|--------------|------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------|-------------------|--------|----------------------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A202 | A20200 to A20207 | Communications Port Enabled Flags | ON when a network instruction (SEND, RECV, CMND, or PMCR) can be executed with the corresponding port number. Bits 00 to 07 correspond to communications ports 0 to 7. When two or more network instructions are programmed with the same port number, use the corresponding flag as an execution condition to prevent the instructions from being executed simultaneously. (The flag for a given port is turned OFF while a network instruction with that port number is being executed.) (When the simple backup operation is used to performed a write or compare operation for a Memory Card, a communications port will be automatically allocated, and the corresponding Flag will be turned OFF.) | ON: Network instruction is not being executed OFF: Network instruction is being executed (port busy) | Cleared | --- | --- | --- |
| | A20215 | Network Communications Port Allocation Enabled Flag | ON when a communications instruction can be executed with automatic port allocation and there is a communications port available for automatic allocation. | ON: Network communications with automatic allocation is possible. OFF: Network communications with automatic allocation is not possible. | Cleared | Cleared | --- | --- |
| A203 to A210 | All | Communications Port Completion Codes | These words contain the completion codes for the corresponding port numbers when network instructions (SEND, RECV, CMND, or PMCR) has been executed. Words A203 to A210 correspond to communications ports 0 to 7. (The completion code for a given port is cleared to 0000 when a network instruction with that port number is executed.) (When the simple backup operation is used to performed a write or compare operation for a Memory Card, a communications port will be automatically allocated, and a completion code will be stored in the corresponding word.) | Non-zero: Error code 0000: Normal | Cleared | --- | --- | --- |
| A213 | A21300 to A21307 | Explicit Communications Error Flag (Single CPU Systems only) | Turn ON when an error occurs in executing an Explicit Message Instruction (EXPLT, EGATR, ESATR, ECHRD, or ECHWR). Bits 00 to 07 correspond to communications ports 0 to 7. The corresponding bit will turn ON both when the explicit message cannot be sent and when an error response is returned for the explicit message. The status will be maintained until the next explicit message communication is executed. The bit will always turn OFF when the next Explicit Message Instruction is executed. | 1: Error end 0: Normal end | Cleared | --- | --- | A21900 to A21907 A203 to A210 |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|--------------|------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|-------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A214 | A21400 to A21407 | First Cycle Flags after Network Communications Finished | When a communications instruction is executed with automatic port allocation, the corresponding flag is turned ON for just one cycle after communications have been completed. Bits 00 to 07 correspond to ports 0 to 7. Use the Used Communications Port Number stored in A218 to determine which flag to access. Note: These flags are not effective until the next cycle after the communications instruction is executed. Delay accessing them for at least one cycle. | ON for the first cycle after communications have been completed, otherwise OFF | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| A215 | A21500 to A21507 | First Cycle Flags after Network Communications Error Flags | When a communications instruction was executed with automatic port allocation and an error occurred, the corresponding flag is turned ON for just one cycle. Bits 00 to 07 correspond to ports 0 to 7. Use the Used Communications Port Number stored in A218 to determine which flag to access. The cause of the error can be determined with the Communications Port Completion Codes stored in A203 to A210. Note: These flags are not effective until the next cycle after the communications instruction is executed. Delay accessing them for at least one cycle. | ON for the first cycle after communications error end, otherwise OFF | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| A216 to A217 | All | Network Communications Completion Code Storage Address | When a communications instruction was executed with automatic port allocation, the response (completion) code for the communications instruction is automatically stored in the word with the PLC memory address specified in these words. Note: The PLC memory address specified here can be transferred to an index register in order to indirectly address the specified word and read the code. | PLC memory address of the word where the network communications response code is stored | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| A218 | All | Used Communications Port Numbers | When a communications instruction is executed with automatic port allocation, the allocated communications port number is stored in this word. Values 0000 to 0007 hex correspond to ports 0 to 7. | 0000 to 0007 hex: Ports 0 to 7. | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| A219 | A21900 to A21907 | Communications Port Error Flags | ON when an error occurred during execution of a network instruction (SEND, RECV, CMND, or PMCR). Bits 00 to 07 correspond to communications ports 0 to 7. (All of these flags are turned OFF at the start of program execution and the flag for a given port is turned OFF when a network instruction with that port number is executed.) (When the simple backup operation is used to performed a write or compare operation for a Memory Card, a communications port will be automatically allocated, and the corresponding Flag will be turned OF if an error occurs.) | ON: Error occurred OFF: Normal | Cleared | --- | --- | --- |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings | | | |
|--------------|------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | | | | |
| A220 to A259 | A22000 to A25915 | Basic I/O Unit Input Response Times | These words contain the actual input response times for CS-series Basic I/O Units. When the Basic I/O Unit input response time setting is changed in the PLC Setup while the PLC is in PROGRAM mode, the setting in the PLC Setup will not match the actual value in the Basic I/O Unit unless the power is turned OFF and then ON again. In that case, the actual value can be monitored in these words. | 0 to 17 hexadecimal | Held | See function column. | --- | PLC Setup (Basic I/O Unit Input response time settings) | | | |
| A261 | A26100 | CPU Bus Unit Setup Area Initialization Error Flag | ON: Error in CPU Bus Unit Setup Turns OFF when I/O tables are generated normally. | ON: Error in CPU Bus Unit Setup OFF: I/O tables generated normally | Held | Cleared | When I/O tables are generated | --- | | | |
| | A26102 | I/O Overflow Flag | ON: Overflow in maximum number of I/O points Turns OFF when I/O tables are generated normally. | ON: Overflow in maximum number of I/O points OFF: I/O tables generated normally | | | | A40111 (Too many I/O points) | | | |
| | A26103 | Duplication Error Flag | ON: The same unit number was used more than once. Turns OFF when I/O tables are generated normally. | ON: The same unit number was used more than once. OFF: I/O tables generated normally | | | | A40113 (duplicated number) | | | |
| | A26104 | I/O Bus Error Flag | ON: I/O bus error Turns OFF when I/O tables are generated normally. | ON: I/O bus error OFF: I/O tables generated normally | | | | A40114 (I/O bus error) | | | |
| | A26107 | Special I/O Unit Error Flag | ON: Error in a Special I/O Unit Turns OFF when I/O tables are generated normally. | ON: Error in a Special I/O Unit OFF: I/O tables generated normally | | | | --- | | | |
| | A26109 | I/O Unconfirmed Error Flag | ON: I/O detection has not been completed. Turns OFF when I/O tables are generated normally. | ON: I/O detection has not been completed. OFF: I/O tables generated normally | | | | --- | | | |
| | A26110 | Online Replacement and Replacement Error Flag | ON: An online replacement operation is being performed. (It is treated as an I/O table creation error). This flag will be turned OFF automatically when the online replacement operation has been completed. (Do not attempt to create the I/O tables while this flag is ON.) | ON: Online replacement in progress OFF: Normal | | | | A034 to A041 | | | |
| | A26111 | Duplex Communications Unit Error Flag | ON: Duplex Units are not mounted for a unit number specified for Duplex Communications Units (i.e., one Unit is missing or the mounted Units do not support duplex operation). | ON: Missing Unit or non-duplex Unit OFF: I/O tables generated normally | | | | Held | Cleared | When I/O tables are generated | A43400 to A43415 |
| | A26112 | Duplex Communications Unit Verification Error Flag | ON: The duplex setting in the PLC Setup for a unit number specified for Duplex Communications Units does not agree with the setting on the Duplex Communications Units. The I/O tables will not be created and an I/O Table Creation Error will occur. Refer to the Operation Manual for the Communications Units for details on Unit settings. | ON: Duplex Communications Unit verification error OFF: I/O tables generated normally | | | | | | | A435 |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|---------------|--------|---|--|---|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A262 and A263 | All | Maximum Cycle Time | These words contain the maximum cycle time since the start of PLC operation. The cycle time is recorded in 8-digit hexadecimal with the leftmost 4 digits in A263 and the rightmost 4 digits in A262. With a Single CPU System in Parallel Processing Mode, the maximum cycle time for instruction execution will be stored. | 0 to FFFFFFFF: 0 to 429,496,729.5 ms (0.1ms units) | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A264 and A265 | All | Present Cycle Time | These words contain the present cycle time in 8-digit hexadecimal with the leftmost 4 digits in A265 and the rightmost 4 digits in A264. With a Single CPU System in Parallel Processing Mode, the present cycle time for instruction execution will be stored. | 0 to FFFFFFFF: 0 to 429,496,729.5 ms | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A266 and A267 | All | Program Execution Time | These words contain the total time for program execution with the leftmost 4 digits in A267 and the rightmost 4 digits in A266. Stores for a Single CPU System when not in Parallel Processing Mode. | 00000000 to FFFFFFFF hex 0.0 to 429,496,729.5 ms (0.1-ms increments) | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A268 | --- | Peripheral Servicing Cycle Time (Single CPU Systems only) | In Parallel Processing with Synchronous or Asynchronous Memory Access, this word contains the peripheral servicing cycle time. The time is updated every cycle and is recorded in 16-bit binary. | 0 to 4E20 hex, (0.0 to 2,000.0 ms in units of 0.1 ms) | --- | --- | Each cycle | A40515 |
| A270 | --- | Duplex Communications Cable Error Flags | ON: An error has occurred at some point in the corresponding I/O Communications Cable. | ON: Duplex Communications Cable Error OFF: Normal | Cleared | Cleared | When error occurs | A271 |
| | A27000 | | CPU Rack slot 0 to Expansion Rack 1 | | | | | |
| | A27001 | | CPU Rack slot 1to Expansion Rack 1 | | | | | |
| | A27002 | | Expansion Rack 1 slot 0 to Rack 2 | | | | | |
| | A27003 | | Expansion Rack 1 slot 1 to Rack 2 | | | | | |
| | A27004 | | Expansion Rack 2 slot 0 to Rack 3 | | | | | |
| | A27005 | | Expansion Rack 2 slot 1 to Rack 3 | | | | | |
| | A27006 | | Expansion Rack 3 slot 0 to Rack 4 | | | | | |
| | A27007 | | Expansion Rack 3 slot 1 to Rack 4 | | | | | |
| | A27008 | | Expansion Rack 4 slot 0 to Rack 5 | | | | | |
| | A27009 | | Expansion Rack 4 slot 1 to Rack 5 | | | | | |
| | A27010 | | Expansion Rack 5 slot 0 to Rack 6 | | | | | |
| | A27011 | | Expansion Rack 5 slot 1 to Rack 6 | | | | | |
| | A27012 | | Expansion Rack 6 slot 0 to Rack 7 | | | | | |
| | A27013 | Expansion Rack 6 slot 1 to Rack 7 | | | | | | |
| A271 | --- | Duplex Communications Cable Status Flags | Indicate when the corresponding I/O Communications Cable is duplexed. (ON when duplexed.) | ON: Communications Cable duplexed OFF: Communications Cable not duplexed | Cleared | Cleared | Each cycle | A270 |
| | A27100 | | CPU Rack to Expansion Rack 1 | | | | | |
| | A27101 | | Expansion Rack 1 to Rack 2 | | | | | |
| | A27102 | | Expansion Rack 2 to Rack 3 | | | | | |
| | A27103 | | Expansion Rack 3 to Rack 4 | | | | | |
| | A27104 | | Expansion Rack 4 to Rack 5 | | | | | |
| | A27105 | | Expansion Rack 5 to Rack 6 | | | | | |
| | A27107 | | Expansion Rack 6 to Rack 7 | | | | | |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|---------|--------|--|--|---|--------------------------|-------------------|------------|--|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A272 | A27215 | Online Addition Failed Flag | ON: An error occurred that prevented a Backplane and Unit from being added online. | OFF → ON: An error prevented a Backplane or Unit from being added online. | Cleared | Cleared | Each cycle | --- |
| A273 | --- | Online Addition Failure Cause Flags | When an error occurred that prevented a Backplane and Unit from being added online, the relevant flag will be turned ON. | OFF → ON: The corresponding error prevented a Backplane or Unit from being added online. | Cleared | Cleared | Each cycle | --- |
| | A27300 | | Transmitted I/O tables are invalid (changed or deleted). | | | | | |
| | A27301 | | Basic I/O Unit mounted in an invalid slot. | | | | | |
| | A27302 | | No Unit mounted in the added slot. | | | | | |
| | A27303 | | Specified an Expansion Backplane addition to an earlier CPU Backplane version. | | | | | |
| | A27304 | | A CPU Bus Unit was added. | | | | | |
| | A27305 | | The added Unit's model is different from the Unit that was specified to be mounted. | | | | | |
| | A27306 | | The added Basic I/O Unit's allocated words duplicate the words of an existing Unit. | | | | | |
| | A27307 | | The added unit number duplicates an existing unit number. | | | | | |
| | A27308 | | The number of I/O points exceeds the maximum (5,120 I/O points). | | | | | |
| | A27309 | There is an error in the added Expansion Backplane (power supply OFF). | | | | | | |
| A294 | All | Task Number when Program Stopped | This word contains the task number of the task that was being executed when program execution was stopped because of a program error. (A298 and A299 contain the program address where program execution was stopped.) | Normal tasks: 0000 to 001F (task 0 to 31) | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A298/ A299 |
| A295 | A29508 | Instruction Processing Error Flag | This flag and the Error Flag (ER) will be turned ON when an instruction processing error has occurred and the PLC Setup has been set to stop operation for an instruction error. CPU Unit operation will stop and the ERR/ALM indicator will light when this flag goes ON. (The task number where the error occurred will be stored in A294 and the program address will be stored in A298 and A299.) | ON: Error Flag ON OFF: Error Flag OFF | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A294, A298/ A299 PLC Setup (Operation when instruction error has occurred) |
| | A29509 | Indirect DM/EM BCD Error Flag | This flag and the Access Error Flag (AER) will be turned ON when an indirect DM/EM BCD error has occurred and the PLC Setup has been set to stop operation an indirect DM/EM BCD error. (This error occurs when the content of an indirectly addressed DM or EM word is not BCD although BCD mode has been selected.) CPU Unit operation will stop and the ERR/ALM indicator will light when this flag goes ON. (The task number where the error occurred will be stored in A294 and the program address will be stored in A298 and A299.) | ON: Not BCD OFF: Normal | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A294, A298/ A299 PLC Setup (Operation when instruction error has occurred) |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|---------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------|--------|---|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A295 | A29510 | Illegal Access Error Flag | This flag and the Access Error Flag (AER) will be turned ON when an illegal access error has occurred and the PLC Setup has been set to stop operation an illegal access error. (This error occurs when a region of memory is access illegally.) CPU Unit operation will stop and the ERR/ALM indicator will light when this flag goes ON. The following operations are considered illegal access: Reading/writing the system area Reading/writing EM File Memory Writing to a write-protected area Indirect DM/EM BCD error (in BCD mode) (The task number where the error occurred will be stored in A294 and the program address will be stored in A298 and A299.) | ON: Illegal access occurred OFF: Normal | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A294, A298/A299 PLC Setup (Operation when instruction error has occurred) |
| | A29511 | No END Error Flag | ON when there isn't an END(001) instruction in each program within a task. CPU Unit operation will stop and the ERR/ALM indicator will light when this flag goes ON. (The task number where the error occurred will be stored in A294 and the program address will be stored in A298 and A299.) | ON: No END OFF: Normal | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A294, A298/A299 |
| | A29512 | Task Error Flag | ON when a task error has occurred. The following conditions generate a task error. •There isn't even one regular task that is executable (started). •There isn't a program allocated to the task. (The task number where the error occurred will be stored in A294 and the program address will be stored in A298 and A299.) | ON: Error OFF: Normal | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A294, A298/A299 |
| | A29513 | Differentiation Overflow Error Flag | The allowed value for Differentiation Flags which correspond to differentiation instructions has been exceeded. CPU Unit operation will stop and the ERR/ALM indicator will light when this flag goes ON. (The task number where the error occurred will be stored in A294 and the program address will be stored in A298 and A299.) | ON: Error OFF: Normal | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A294, A298/A299 |
| | A29514 | Illegal Instruction Error Flag | ON when a program that cannot be executed has been stored. CPU Unit operation will stop and the ERR/ALM indicator will light when this flag goes ON. | ON: Error OFF: Normal | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A294, A298/A299 |
| | A29515 | UM Overflow Error Flag | ON when the last address in UM (User Memory) has been exceeded. CPU Unit operation will stop and the ERR/ALM indicator will light when this flag goes ON. | ON: Error OFF: Normal | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A294, A298/A299 |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|---------|------------------|--|---|--|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A298 | All | Program Address Where Program Stopped (Rightmost 4 digits) | These words contain the 8-digit binary program address of the instruction where program execution was stopped due to a program error. (A294 contains the task number of the task where program execution was stopped.) | Right 4 digits of the program address | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A294 |
| A299 | All | Program Address Where Program Stopped (Leftmost 4 digits) | | Left 4 digits of the program address | Cleared | Cleared | --- | |
| A300 | All | Error Log Pointer | When an error occurs, the Error Log Pointer is incremented by 1 to indicate the location where the next error record will be recorded as an offset from the beginning of the Error Log Area (A100 to A199). The Error Log Pointer can be cleared to 00 by turning A50014 (the Error Log Reset Bit) from OFF to ON. When the Error Log Pointer has reached 14 (20 decimal), the next record is stored in A195 to A199 when the next error occurs. | 00 to 14 hexadecimal | Held | Held | When error occurs | A50014 |
| A301 | All | Current EM Bank | This word contains the current EM bank number in 4-digit hexadecimal. The current bank number can be changed with the EMBC(281) instruction. | 0000 to 000C hex | Cleared | Cleared | --- | --- |
| A302 | A30200 to A30215 | CPU Bus Unit Initializing Flags | These flags are ON while the corresponding CPU Bus Unit is initializing after its CPU Bus Unit Restart Bit (A50100 to A50115) is turned from OFF to ON or the power is turned ON. Bits 00 to 15 correspond to unit numbers 0 to 15. Use these flags in the program to prevent the CPU Bus Unit's refresh data from being used while the Unit is initializing. IORF(097) cannot be executed while an CPU Bus Unit is initializing. These bits are turned OFF automatically when initialization is completed. | ON: Initializing (Reset to 0 automatically after initialization.) OFF: Not initializing | Held | Cleared | Written during initialization | A50100 to A50115 |
| A316 | A31600 | Duplex Verification Error Flag (Duplex CPU System only) | ON: An inconsistency exists between the program or memory of the active and standby CPU Units in Duplex Mode. (Refer to A317 and A804 for details.) | ON: Duplex verification error OFF: Normal | Cleared | Cleared | When error occurs | A317 |
| | A31601 | Duplex Bus Error Flag (Duplex CPU System only) | ON: An error occurred on the sync transfer bus in the duplex mode. | ON: Duplex bus error OFF: Normal | | | | --- |
| | A31602 | Duplex Power Supply Unit Error Flag | ON: An error occurred in the Power Supply Unit or power supply system on a duplex CPU Rack, Expansion Rack, or Long-distance Expansion Rack. Error details are stored in A319 and A320. | ON: Duplex power error OFF: Normal | | | | A319 A320 |
| | A31603 | Duplex Communications Error Flag | ON: One of the duplex Communications Units has failed. (Refer to A434 to A437 for details.) | ON: Communications error OFF: Normal | | | | A434 to A437 |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|---------|--------|---|---|--|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A317 | | Duplex Verification Errors (Duplex CPU Systems only) (When A31600 turns ON, the cause of the error will be indicated here.) | | | | | | |
| | A31706 | Other CPU Unit Duplex Verification Error Flag (Duplex CPU System only) | ON: A duplex error occurred in the other CPU Unit when entering Duplex Mode. The "other CPU Unit" indicates the standby CPU Unit for the active CPU Unit and the active CPU Unit for the standby CPU Unit. | ON: Verification error OFF: Normal | Cleared | Cleared | When error occurs | A31600 |
| | A31707 | CPU Unit Model Verification Error Flag | ON: The CPU Units were not the same model when entering Duplex Mode. | ON: Verification error OFF: Normal | Cleared | Cleared | When error occurs | |
| | A31708 | CPU Unit Version Verification Error Flag | ON: The unit version of the standby CPU Unit is earlier than the unit version of the active CPU Unit and the active CPU Unit uses function not supported by the standby CPU Unit. | ON: Verification error OFF: Normal | | | | |
| | A31710 | Inner Board Model Verification Error Flag | ON: The duplex Inner Boards in the two Process-control CPU Units were not the same model when entering Duplex Mode. | ON: Verification error OFF: Normal | | | | |
| | A31713 | Parameter Area Verification Error Flag | ON: The parameter area in the two CPU Units in duplex mode do not have the same contents. | ON: Verification error OFF: Normal | | | | |
| | A31714 | No Active CPU Unit Error Flag (Duplex CPU System only) | ON: There is no active CPU Unit for CPU Unit set for standby operation when power was turned ON in duplex mode. This occurs when one of the following is detected: The active CPU Unit is not mounted, the CPU Unit switch is set to NO USE, or pin 7 on the DIP switch is set for simple backup operation. | ON: No active CPU Unit OFF: Normal | Cleared | Cleared | When power is turned ON | |
| | A31715 | User Program Verification Error Flag | ON: The user program in the two CPU Units in duplex mode do not have the same contents. | ON: Verification error OFF: Normal | Cleared | Cleared | When error occurs | |
| A319 | | Error Power Supply Unit Location When an error in a Power Supply Unit results in an error in the 5-V/26-V output, one of the following bits will turn ON to show the location of the Power Supply Unit with the error. A31602 (Duplex Power Supply Unit Error Flag) can be used to determine if there is an error and the following bits can be used to locate the error. | | | | | | |
| | A31900 | Right Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 0) | | ON: Power Supply Unit error OFF: Normal | Cleared | Cleared | When error occurs | A31602 |
| | A31901 | Left Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 0) | | | | | | |
| | A31902 | Right Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 1) | | | | | | |
| | A31903 | Left Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 1) | | | | | | |
| | A31904 | Right Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 2) | | | | | | |
| | A31905 | Left Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 2) | | | | | | |
| | A31906 | Right Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 3) | | | | | | |
| | A31907 | Left Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 3) | | | | | | |
| | A31908 | Right Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 4) | | | | | | |
| | A31909 | Left Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 4) | | | | | | |
| | A31910 | Right Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 5) | | | | | | |
| | A31911 | Left Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 5) | | | | | | |
| | A31912 | Right Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 6) | | | | | | |
| | A31913 | Left Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 6) | | | | | | |
| | A31914 | Right Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 7) | | | | | | |
| | A31915 | Left Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 7) | | | | | | |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings | |
|---------|---|--|--|--|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | | |
| A320 | Error Power Supply Unit Location When the voltage on the primary side of the Power Supply Unit drops or is interrupted, one of the following bits will turn ON to show the location of the Power Supply Unit with the error. A31602 (Duplex Power Supply Unit Error Flag) can be used to determine if there is an error and the following bits can be used to locate the error. | | | | | | | | |
| | | A32000 | Right Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 0) | ON: Primary-side input power error OFF: Normal | Cleared | Cleared | When error occurs | A31602 | |
| | | A32001 | Left Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 0) | | | | | | |
| | | A32002 | Right Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 1) | | | | | | |
| | | A32003 | Left Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 1) | | | | | | |
| | | A32004 | Right Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 2) | | | | | | |
| | | A32005 | Left Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 2) | | | | | | |
| | | A32006 | Right Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 3) | | | | | | |
| | | A32007 | Left Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 3) | | | | | | |
| | | A32008 | Right Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 4) | | | | | | |
| | | A32009 | Left Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 4) | | | | | | |
| | | A32010 | Right Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 5) | | | | | | |
| | | A32011 | Left Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 5) | | | | | | |
| | | A32012 | Right Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 6) | | | | | | |
| | | A32013 | Left Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 6) | | | | | | |
| | | A32014 | Right Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 7) | | | | | | |
| | A32015 | Left Power Supply Unit on CPU Rack (Rack 7) | | | | | | | |
| A322 | CPU Standby Information | | | | | | | | |
| | | A32203 | CPU Bus/Special I/O Unit Start-up Flag | ON: The CPU Unit is on standby waiting for CPU Bus or Special I/O Units to start. | ON: Standby OFF: Other | Held | Cleared | When CPU Unit goes on standby | --- |
| | | A32204 | Duplex Bus Error Standby Flag | ON: The CPU Unit is on standby because a duplex bus error occurred at startup. (Duplex CPU System only) | | | | | |
| | | A32205 | Duplex Verification Error Standby Flag | ON: The CPU Unit is on standby because a duplex verification error occurred at startup. (Duplex CPU System only) | | | | | |
| | | A32206 | Waiting for Other CPU Unit Standby Flag | ON: The CPU Unit is on standby waiting for the other CPU Unit to start operation at startup. (Duplex CPU System only) | | | | | |
| | | A32207 | Inner Board Startup Flag | ON: The CPU Unit is on standby waiting for an Inner Board to start. (Single CPU Systems or Process-control CPU Units only) | | | | | |
| | | A32208 | Expansion Power OFF Standby Flag | ON: The CPU Unit is on standby because power is not being supplied to an Expansion Rack. | | | | | |
| A324 | A32406 | Inner Board Error Flags (Non-fatal error) (Duplex CPU System only) | ON if A40208 turns ON for the right Inner Board. | ON: Non-fatal Inner Board Error OFF: Normal | | | | | |
| | A32407 | | ON if A40208 turns ON for the left Inner Board. | | | | | | |
| | A32411 | Right/Left CPU Unit Battery Error Flags (Duplex CPU System only) | ON if A40204 is ON in the right CPU Unit. | ON: Battery error OFF: Normal | Cleared | Cleared | When error occurs | A402 | |
| | A32413 | | ON if A40204 is ON in the left CPU Unit. | | | | | A402 | |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|---------------|------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A325 | A32515 | This CPU Unit Location Flag | Indicates where this CPU Unit is mounted. (Duplex CPU System only) | ON: Right side OFF: Left side | Held | --- | When power is turned ON | --- |
| A328 | A32808 | Duplex/Simplex Mode Flag (Duplex CPU Systems only) | Indicates the current mode. A32808 is turned OFF in duplex initialization and thus cannot be used alone to detect errors causing a switch to Simplex Mode. Use A32808 together with A43915 as shown below. The Duplex Initialization Flag is also used for write processing in online editing, when the initialize switch is pressed, when processing commands from communications or Programming Devices, etc. | ON: Duplex OFF: Simplex | Held | --- | When power is turned ON or duplex operation started | --- |
| | A32809 | Active CPU Unit Location Flag | Indicates which CPU Unit is the active CPU Unit. | ON: Right CPU Unit OFF: Left CPU Unit | | --- | | --- |
| | A32810 A32811 | Duplex System Configuration Flags | Indicates the system configuration, CS1H CPU Units or CS1D CPU Units. A32810 OFF, A32811 OFF: CS1-H CPU Unit A32810 ON, A32811 OFF: CS1D CPU Unit for Single CPU System A32810 ON, A32811 ON: CS1D CPU Unit for Duplex CPU System | | Held | --- | When power is turned ON | --- |
| | A32814 | Right CPU Unit Duplex Recovery Failed Flag (Duplex CPU Systems only) | ON: The right CPU Unit failed to recover duplex operation in Duplex Mode even after the error was cleared and an attempt was made to recover duplex operation automatically. | ON: Automatic recovery failed OFF: Automatic recovery successful or switch not made to simplex operation | Held | Cleared | When duplex operation is recovered | --- |
| | A32815 | Left CPU Unit Duplex Recovery Failed Flag (Duplex CPU Systems only) | ON: The left CPU Unit failed to recover duplex operation in Duplex Mode even after the error was cleared and an attempt was made to recover duplex operation automatically. | | | | | --- |
| A330 to A335 | A33000 to A33515 | Special I/O Unit Initializing Flags | These flags are ON while the corresponding Special I/O Unit is initializing after its Special I/O Unit Restart Bit (A50200 to A50715) is turned from OFF to ON or the power is turned ON. The bits in these words correspond to unit numbers 0 to 95 as follows: A33000 to A33015: Units 0 to 15 A33100 to A33115: Units 16 to 31 ---- A33500 to A33515: Units 80 to 95 Use these flags in the program to prevent the Special I/O Unit's refresh data from being used while the Unit is initializing. Also, IORF(097) cannot be executed while a Special I/O Unit is initializing. These bits are turned OFF automatically when initialization is completed. | ON: Initializing OFF: Not initializing (Turned OFF automatically after initialization.) | Held | Cleared | --- | A50200 to A50715 |
| A339 and A340 | All | Maximum Differentiation Flag Number | These words contain the maximum value of the differentiation flag numbers being used by differentiation instructions. | --- | See Function column. | Cleared | Written at the start of operation | A29513 |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|---------|--|----------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A341 | File Memory Information for Left CPU Unit (Duplex CPU Systems only) | | | | | | | |
| | A34100 to A34102 | Memory Card Type | Indicates the type of Memory Card, if any, installed in the left CPU Unit. | 0 hex: None 4 hex: Flash ROM | Held | --- | When power is turned ON or Card power switch is pressed | A34300 to A34302 |
| | A34106 | EM File Memory Format Error Flag | Turns ON when a format error occurs in the first EM bank allocated for file memory in the left CPU Unit. Turns OFF when formatting is completed normally. | ON: Format error OFF: No format error | Held | Cleared | --- | A34306 |
| | A34107 | Memory Card Format Error Flag | ON when the Memory Card is not formatted or a formatting error has occurred in the left CPU Unit. This flag turns OFF when the Memory Card is formatted normally. | ON: Format error OFF: No format error | Retained | --- | When power is turned ON or Card power switch is pressed | A34307 |
| | A34108 | File Transfer Error Flag | ON when an error occurred while writing data to file memory in the left CPU Unit. This flag turns OFF when data is written normally. | ON: Error OFF: No error | Held | Cleared | When a file is written | A34308 |
| | A34109 | File Write Error Flag | ON when data cannot be written to file memory because it is write-protected or the data exceeds the capacity of the file memory in the left CPU Unit. This flag turns OFF when data is written normally. | ON: Write not possible OFF: Normal | Held | Cleared | When a file is written | A34309 |
| | A34110 | File Read Error | ON when a file could not be read because of a malfunction (file is damaged or data is corrupted) in the left CPU Unit. This flag turns OFF when a file is read normally | ON: Read not possible OFF: Normal | Held | Cleared | When a file is read | A34310 |
| | A34111 | File Missing Flag | ON when an attempt is made to read a file that doesn't exist or an attempt is made to write to a file in a directory that doesn't exist in the left CPU Unit. This flag turns OFF when a file is read normally. | ON: Specified file or directory is missing OFF: Normal | Held | Cleared | When a file is read | A34311 |
| | A34113 | File Memory Operation Flag | ON while any of the following operations is being executed in the left CPU Unit. OFF when none of them are being executed. CMND instruction sending a FINS command to the local CPU Unit. FREAD/FWRIT instructions. Program replacement using the control bit in the Auxiliary Area. Simple backup operation. | ON: Instruction being executed. OFF: Instruction not being executed. | Held | Cleared | When a file memory instruction is executed | A34313 |
| | A34114 | Accessing File Data Flag | ON while file data is being accessed in the left CPU Unit for one of the following: Only one instruction can be executed at a time for the file memory. Use this flag to control execution exclusively. | ON: File being accessed OFF: File not being accessed | Held | Cleared | --- | A34314 |
| | A34115 | Memory Card Detected Flag | ON when a Memory Card has been detected in the left CPU Unit. OFF when a Memory Card has not been detected. | ON: Memory Card detected OFF: Memory Card not detected | Held | Cleared | When Memory Card is mounted or power is turned ON | A34315 |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|---------|---|----------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A342 | File Memory Information for Right CPU Unit (Duplex CPU Systems only) | | | | | | | |
| | A34200 to A34202 | Memory Card Type | Indicates the type of Memory Card, if any, installed in the right CPU Unit. | 0 hex: None 4 hex: Flash ROM (A34202 is ON for flash ROM.) | Held | --- | When power is turned ON or Card power switch is pressed | A34300 to A34302 |
| | A34206 | EM File Memory Format Error Flag | Turns ON when a format error occurs in the first EM bank allocated for file memory in the right CPU Unit. Turns OFF when formatting is completed normally. | ON: Format error OFF: No format error | Held | Cleared | --- | A34306 |
| | A34207 | Memory Card Format Error Flag | ON when the Memory Card is not formatted or a formatting error has occurred in the right CPU Unit. This flag turns OFF when the Memory Card is formatted normally. | ON: Format error OFF: No format error | Retained | --- | When power is turned ON or Card power switch is pressed | A34307 |
| | A34208 | File Transfer Error Flag | ON when an error occurred while writing data to file memory in the right CPU Unit. This flag turns OFF when data is written normally. | ON: Error OFF: No error | Held | Cleared | When a file is written | A34308 |
| | A34209 | File Write Error Flag | ON when data cannot be written to file memory because it is write-protected or the data exceeds the capacity of the file memory in the right CPU Unit. This flag turns OFF when data is written normally. | ON: Write not possible OFF: Normal | Held | Cleared | When a file is written | A34309 |
| | A34210 | File Read Error | ON when a file could not be read because of a malfunction (file is damaged or data is corrupted) in the right CPU Unit. This flag turns OFF when a file is read normally | ON: Read not possible OFF: Normal | Held | Cleared | When a file is read | A34310 |
| | A34211 | File Missing Flag | ON when an attempt is made to read a file that doesn't exist or an attempt is made to write to a file in a directory that doesn't exist in the right CPU Unit. This flag turns OFF when a file is read normally. | ON: Specified file or directory is missing OFF: Normal | Held | Cleared | When a file is read | A34311 |
| | A34213 | File Memory Operation Flag | ON while any of the following operations is being executed in the right CPU Unit. OFF when none of them are being executed. Memory Card detection started. CMND instruction sending a FINS command to the local CPU Unit. FREAD/FWRIT instructions. Program replacement using the control bit in the Auxiliary Area. Simple backup operation. If this flag is ON, write and comparison operations to the Memory Card cannot be executed. | ON: Instruction being executed. OFF: Instruction not being executed. | Held | Cleared | When a file memory instruction is executed | A34313 |
| | A34214 | Accessing File Data Flag | ON while file data is being accessed in the right CPU Unit. Only one instruction can be executed at a time for the file memory. Use this flag to control execution exclusively. | ON: File being accessed OFF: File not being accessed | Held | Cleared | --- | A34314 |
| | A34215 | Memory Card Detected Flag | ON when a Memory Card has been detected in the right CPU Unit. OFF when a Memory Card has not been detected. | ON: Memory Card detected OFF: Memory Card not detected | Held | Cleared | When Memory Card is mounted or power is turned ON | A34315 |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings | |
|---------|------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------|--|--|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | | |
| A343 | A34300 to A34302 | File Memory Status With Duplex CPU Systems, Active CPU Unit File Memory Status Note: For duplex Memory Card operation with Duplex CPU Systems, the file-memory status is given for the active and standby CPU Units. | Memory Card Type The type of Memory Card mounted in the CPU Unit is stored. With Duplex CPU Systems Memory Card duplex operation disabled: Memory Card type for active CPU Unit is stored. Memory Card duplex operation enabled: Memory Card type is stored only when mounted in both CPU Units. | Flash ROM | A343 00 | 0 | Held | --- | When power is turned ON or when Memory Card power is turned ON |
| | | | | | A343 01 | 0 | | | |
| | | | | | A343 02 | 1 | | | |
| | | | | Not mounted | A343 00 | 0 | | | |
| | | | | | A343 01 | 0 | | | |
| | | | | | A343 02 | 0 | | | |
| | A34306 | | EM File Memory Area Format Error Flag ON when a format error occurs in the area from the EM file memory beginning bank number. Note: Turns OFF when format is normal. | ON when A341 06 or A342 06 turns ON | 1: Format error 0: Normal | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| | A34307 | | Memory Card Format Error Flag ON when a Memory Card is mounted if the Memory Card is not formatted, or if there is an error in the format. With Duplex CPU Systems Memory Card duplex operation disabled: ON when an error occurs at the active CPU Unit. Memory Card duplex operation enabled: ON when an error occurs at either the active or standby CPU Unit. Note: Turns OFF when format is normal. | ON when A341 07 or A342 07 turns ON | 1: Format error 0: Normal | Held | --- | When power is turned ON or when Memory Card power is turned ON | --- |
| | A34308 | | File Write Error Flag ON when an error occurs while writing a file to the active CPU Unit. With Duplex CPU Systems Memory Card duplex operation disabled: ON when an error occurs at the active CPU Unit. Memory Card duplex operation enabled: ON when an error occurs at either the active or standby CPU Unit. Note: Turns OFF when operation begins or when a file is written normally. | ON when A341 08 or A342 08 turns ON | 1: Write error 0: Normal | Held | Cleared | When writing a file | --- |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings | |
|---------|--------|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------|---------|-------------------------|-----|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | | |
| A343 | A34309 | File Memory Status With Duplex CPU Systems, Active CPU Unit File Memory Status Note: For duplex Memory Card operation with Duplex CPU Systems, the file-memory status is given for the active and standby CPU Units. | Cannot Write File Flag ON when data cannot be written to file memory because it is write-protected or the data exceeds the capacity of the file memory. With Duplex CPU Systems Memory Card duplex operation disabled: ON when writing is impossible at the active CPU Unit. Memory Card duplex operation enabled: ON when writing is impossible at the active or at the standby CPU Unit. Note: Turns OFF when operation begins or when a file is written normally. | ON when A341 09 or A342 09 turns ON | 1: Write not possible 0: Normal | Held | Cleared | When writing a file | --- |
| | A34310 | | File Read Error Flag ON when a file could not be read (file is damaged or data is corrupted). With Duplex CPU Systems Memory Card duplex operation disabled: ON when an error occurs at the active CPU Unit. Memory Card duplex operation enabled: ON when an error occurs at either the active or standby CPU Unit. Note: Turns OFF when operation begins or when a file is read normally. | ON when A341 10 or A342 10 turns ON | 1: Read error 0: Normal | Held | Cleared | When reading a file | --- |
| | A34311 | | File Missing Flag ON when an attempt is made to read a file that doesn't exist or an attempt is made to write to a file in a directory that doesn't exist. With Duplex CPU Systems Memory Card duplex operation disabled: ON when an error occurs at the active CPU Unit. Memory Card duplex operation enabled: ON when an error occurs at either the active or standby CPU Unit. Note: Turns OFF when operation begins or when a file is read normally. | ON when A341 11 or A342 11 turns ON | ON: Specified file or directory is missing OFF: Normal | Held | Cleared | When reading a file | --- |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings | |
|---------|--------|---|--|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------|---------|--|-----|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | | |
| A343 | A34313 | File Memory Status With Duplex CPU Systems, Active CPU Unit File Memory Status Note: For duplex Memory Card operation with Duplex CPU Systems, the file-memory status is given for the active and standby CPU Units. | File Memory Operation Flag ON while any of the following operations is being executed. OFF when none of them are being executed. CMND instruction sending a command to the local CPU Unit. FREAD/FWRIT instructions. Program replacement using the control bit in the Auxiliary Area. Simple backup operation. With Duplex CPU Systems Memory Card duplex operation disabled: ON during operation at the active CPU Unit. Memory Card duplex operation enabled: ON during operation at either the active or standby CPU Unit. Note: Turns OFF when operation begins. | ON when A341 13 or A342 13 turns ON | ON: Instruction being executed. OFF: Instruction not being executed. | Held | Cleared | When file memory instructions are executed | --- |
| | A34314 | | Accessing File Data Flag ON while file data is being accessed. With Duplex CPU Systems Memory Card duplex operation disabled: ON when file data is being accessed at the active CPU Unit. Memory Card duplex operation enabled: ON when file data is being accessed at either the active or standby CPU Unit. Note: Only one instruction can be executed at a time for the file memory. Use this flag to control execution exclusively. Note: Turns OFF when operation begins. | ON when A341 14 or A342 14 turns ON | ON: File being accessed OFF: File not being accessed | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| | A34315 | | Memory Card Detected Flag ON when a Memory Card has been detected. With Duplex CPU Systems OFF when a Memory Card has not been detected. Standby write disabled: ON when a Memory Card has been detected at the active CPU Unit. Standby write enabled: ON when a Memory Card has been detected at either CPU Unit. | | ON: Memory Card detected OFF: Memory Card not detected | Held | Cleared | When Memory Card is mounted or when power is turned ON | --- |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|---------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A344 | All | EM File Memory Starting Bank | Contains the starting bank number of EM file memory (bank number of the first formatted bank). All EM banks from this starting bank to the last bank in EM are formatted for use as file memory. To convert the EM Area for use as file memory, first set the PLC Setup's EM File Memory Function setting to 1, set the PLC Setup's EM File Memory Starting Bank setting (0 to C), and then format the EM Area from a Programming Device The PLC Setup's EM file memory settings won't agree with the actual settings unless the EM Area is formatted after the PLC Setup's EM file memory settings have been changed. In that case, the actual settings can be determined with this word. | 0000 to 000C hex Bank 0 to C | Held | Held | When EM file formatting is performed | PLC Setup (EM File Memory Function setting and EM File Memory Starting Bank setting) |
| A346 and A347 | All | Number of Remaining Words to Transfer | These words contain the 8-digit hexadecimal number of words remaining to be transferred by FREAD(700) or FWRT(701). When one of these instructions is executed, the number of words to be transferred is written to A346 and A347. While the data is being transferred, the value in these words is decremented. A326 contains the rightmost 4-digits and A347 contains the leftmost 4-digits. Check the content of these words to determine whether or not the planned number of words have been transferred successfully. | Data remaining in transfer | Held | Cleared | Written as FREAD or FWRT is being executed. Decrement as data is actually transferred. | --- |
| A351 to A354 | All | Calendar/Clock Area | These words contain the CPU Unit's internal clock data in BCD. The clock can be set from a Programming Device such as a Programming Console, with the DATE(735) instruction, or with a FINS command (CLOCK WRITE, 0702). | --- | Held | Held | Written every cycle | --- |
| | A35100 to A35107 | | Seconds (00 to 59) (BCD) | | | | | |
| | A35108 to A35115 | | Minutes (00 to 59) (BCD) | | | | | |
| | A35200 to A35207 | | Hours (00 to 23) (BCD) | | | | | |
| | A35208 to A35215 | | Day of the month (01 to 31) (BCD) | | | | | |
| | A35300 to A35307 | | Month (01 to 12) (BCD) | | | | | |
| | A35308 to A35315 | | Year (00 to 99) (BCD) | | | | | |
| | A35400 to A35407 | | Day of the week (00 to 06) (BCD) 00: SUN, 01: MON, 02: TUE, 03: WED, 04: THU, 05: FRI, 06: SAT | | | | | |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|--------------|------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A355 | A35500 to A35515 | Inner Board Monitoring Area (Single CPU Systems or Process-control CPU Units only) | The function of these words is defined by the Inner Board. | --- | Determined by Inner Board | Determined by Inner Board | --- | --- |
| A360 to A391 | A36001 to A39115 | Executed FAL Number Flags | The flag corresponding to the specified FAL number will be turned ON when FAL(006) is executed. Bits A36001 to A39115 correspond to FAL numbers 001 to 511. The flag will be turned OFF when the error is cleared. | ON: That FAL was executed OFF: That FAL wasn't executed | Held | Cleared | When error occurs | A40215 |
| A392 | A39204 | RS-232C Port Error Flag | ON when an error has occurred at the RS-232C port. (Not valid in peripheral bus mode or NT Link mode.) | ON: Error OFF: No error | Held | Cleared | When error occurs | A528 |
| | A39205 | RS-232C Port Send Ready Flag (No-protocol mode) | ON when the RS-232C port is able to send data in no-protocol mode. | ON: Able-to-send OFF: Unable-to-send | Held | Cleared | Written after transmission | --- |
| | A39206 | RS-232C Port Reception Completed Flag (No-protocol mode) | ON when the RS-232C port has completed the reception in no-protocol mode. When the number of bytes was specified: ON when the specified number of bytes is received. When the end code was specified: ON when the end code is received or 256 bytes are received. | ON: Reception completed OFF: Reception not completed | Held | Cleared | Written after reception | --- |
| | A39207 | RS-232C Port Reception Overflow Flag (No-protocol mode) | ON when a data overflow occurred during reception through the RS-232C port in no-protocol mode. When the number of bytes was specified: ON when more data is received after the reception was completed but before RXD(235) was executed. When the end code was specified: ON when more data is received after the end code was received but before RXD(235) was executed. ON when 257 bytes are received before the end code. | ON: Overflow OFF: No overflow | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| | A39212 | Peripheral Port Communications Error Flag | ON when a communications error has occurred at the peripheral port. (Not valid in peripheral bus mode or NT Link mode.) | ON: Error OFF: No error | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| A393 | A39300 to A39307 | RS-232C Port PT Communications Flag | The corresponding bit will be ON when the RS-232C port is communicating with a PT in NT link mode. Bits 0 to 7 correspond to units 0 to 7. | ON: Communicating OFF: Not communicating | Held | Cleared | When there is a normal response to the token | --- |
| | A39308 to A39315 | RS-232C Port PT Priority Registered Flags | The corresponding bit will be ON for the PT that has priority when the RS-232C port is communicating in NT link mode. Bits 0 to 7 correspond to units 0 to 7. | ON: Priority registered OFF: Priority not registered | Held | Cleared | See <i>Function</i> column. | --- |
| | A39300 to A39315 | RS-232C Port Reception Counter (No-protocol mode) | Indicates (in binary) the number of bytes of data received when the RS-232C port is in no-protocol mode. | --- | Held | Cleared | When data is received | --- |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|---------|------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A394 | A39400 to A39407 | Peripheral Port PT Communications Flag | The corresponding bit will be ON when the peripheral port is communicating with a PT in NT link mode. Bits 0 to 7 correspond to units 0 to 7. | ON: Communicating OFF: Not communication | Held | Cleared | When there is a normal response to the token | --- |
| | A39408 to A39415 | Peripheral Port PT Priority Registered Flags | The corresponding bit will be ON for the PT that has priority when the peripheral port is communicating in NT link mode. Bits 0 to 7 correspond to units 0 to 7. | ON: Priority registered OFF: Priority not registered | Held | Cleared | See <i>Function</i> column. | --- |
| A395 | A39506 | File Deleted Flags | ON when the system deleted the remainder of a Memory Card file that was being updated when a power interruption occurred. | ON: File deleted OFF: No files deleted | Cleared | Cleared | When system deletes the file. | --- |
| | A39507 | | ON when the system deleted the remainder of an EM file memory file that was being updated when a power interruption occurred. | ON: File deleted OFF: No files deleted | Cleared | Cleared | When system deletes the file. | --- |
| | A39510 | ER/AER Flag for Background Execution (Single CPU System only) | Turns ON if an error or illegal access occurs during background execution. Turns OFF when power is turned ON or operation is started. | 1: Error 0: No error (Cleared when background execution is started.) | Cleared | Cleared | --- | --- |
| | A39511 | Memory Corruption Detected Flag | ON when memory corruption is detected when the power supply is turned ON. | ON: Memory corruption OFF: Normal operation | Held | See <i>Function</i> column. | When power is turned ON. | --- |
| | A39512 | DIP Switch Status Flag | Shows the ON/OFF status of the following switches depending on the system. Duplex CPU Systems: Status of the "A39512" switch on the DIP switch on the front of the Duplex Unit. Single CPU Systems: Status of the pin 6 on the DIP switch on the front of the CPU Unit. | ON: Pin 6 ON OFF: Pin 6 OFF | Held | See <i>Function</i> column. | Written every cycle | --- |
| A397 | --- | Simple Backup Write Capacity | If a write for a simple backup operation fails, A397 will contain the Memory Card capacity that would have been required to complete the write operation. The value is in Kbytes. (This indicates that the Memory Card did not have the specified capacity when the write operation was started.) A397 will be cleared to 0000 hex when the write is completed successfully for a simple backup operation. | 0000 hex: Write completed normally 0001 to FFFF hex: Write error (value indicates required capacity from 1 to 65,535 Kbytes). | Held | Held | When write is executed | --- |
| A400 | All | Error code | When a non-fatal error (user-defined FALS(006) or system error) or a fatal error (user-defined FALS(007) or system error) occurs, the 4-digit hexadecimal error code is written to this word. When two or more errors occur simultaneously, the highest error code will be recorded. Refer to page 545 for details on error codes. | Error code | Cleared | Cleared | When error occurs | --- |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|---------|--------|---|---|--|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A401 | A40106 | FALS Error Flag (Error causing switch to simplex operation) | <p>ON when a non-fatal error is generated by the FALS(006) instruction. The ERR/ALM indicator will flash. The corresponding error code will be written to A400. Error codes C101 to C2FF correspond to FALS numbers 001 to 511.</p> <p>With a Single CPU System, CPU Unit operation will stop. With a Duplex CPU System in Duplex Mode, operation will switch to the standby CPU Unit and operation will continue. With a Duplex CPU System in Simplex Mode, CPU Unit operation will stop.</p> <p>This flag will be turned OFF when the FALS errors are cleared.</p> | <p>ON: FALS(006) executed OFF: FALS(006) not executed</p> | Cleared | Cleared | When error occurs | A400 |
| | A40108 | Cycle Time Overrun Flag (Error causing switch to simplex operation) | <p>ON if the cycle time exceeds the maximum cycle time set in the PLC Setup (the cycle time monitoring time). The ERR/ALM indicator will light.</p> <p>With a Single CPU System, CPU Unit operation will stop. With a Duplex CPU System in Duplex Mode, operation will switch to the standby CPU Unit and operation will continue. With a Duplex CPU System in Simplex Mode, CPU Unit operation will stop.</p> <p>This flag will be turned OFF when the error is cleared.</p> | <p>ON: Cycle time over max. OFF: Cycle time under max.</p> | Cleared | Cleared | When cycle time exceeds max. | PLC Setup (Cycle time monitoring time) |
| | A40109 | Program Error Flag (Error causing switch to simplex operation) | <p>ON when program contents are incorrect. The ERR/ALM indicator will light.</p> <p>The task number where the error occurred will be stored in A294 and the program address will be stored in A298 and A299.</p> <p>The type of program error that occurred will be stored in bits 8 to 15 of A295. Refer to the description of A295 or to <i>2-3 Checking Programs of CS/CJ Series Programmable Controllers (W394)</i> for more details on program errors.</p> <p>With a Single CPU System, CPU Unit operation will stop. With a Duplex CPU System in Duplex Mode, operation will switch to the standby CPU Unit and operation will continue. With a Duplex CPU System in Simplex Mode, CPU Unit operation will stop.</p> <p>This flag will be turned OFF when the error is cleared.</p> | <p>ON: Error OFF: No error</p> | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A294, A295, A298 and A299 |
| | A40110 | I/O Setting Error Flag (Fatal error) | <p>ON when an Input Unit has been installed in an Output Unit's slot or vice versa, so the Input and Output Units clash in the registered I/O table.</p> <p>CPU Unit operation will stop and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will light.</p> <p>This flag will be turned OFF when the error is cleared.</p> | <p>ON: Error OFF: No error</p> | Cleared | Cleared | --- | --- |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|---------|--------|---|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------|--------|--------------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A401 | A40111 | Too Many I/O Points Flag (Fatal error) | ON when the number of I/O points being used in Basic I/O Units exceeds the maximum allowed for the PLC. CPU Unit operation will stop and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will light. This flag will be turned OFF when the error is cleared. | ON: Error OFF: No error | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A407 |
| | A40112 | Fatal Inner Board Error Flag (Error causing switch to simplex operation) (Single CPU Systems or Process-control CPU Unit) | ON when there is an Inner Board Error (Watchdog timer error). The ERR/ALM indicator will light. With a Single CPU System, CPU Unit operation will stop. With a Duplex CPU System in Duplex Mode, operation will switch to the standby CPU Unit and operation will continue. With a Duplex CPU System in Simplex Mode, CPU Unit operation will stop. This flag will be turned OFF when the error is cleared, but will be turned ON again unless the cause of the error is eliminated. | ON: Error OFF: No error | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A242 |
| | A40113 | Duplication Error Flag (Fatal error) | ON in the following cases: Two CPU Bus Units have been assigned the same unit number. Two Special I/O Units have been assigned the same unit number. Two Basic I/O Units have been allocated the same data area words. CPU Unit operation will stop and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will light. The duplicated unit number is indicated in A409 to A416. (This flag will be turned OFF when the error is cleared.) | ON: Duplication error OFF: No duplication | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A410 to A416 |
| | A40114 | I/O Bus Error Flag (Fatal error) | ON when an error occurs in a data transfer between the CPU Unit and a Unit mounted to a slot. CPU Unit operation will stop and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will light. The slot number (00 to 08) where the I/O Bus Error occurred is written to A40400 to A40407 in binary and the rack number (00 to 07) is written to A40408 to A40415 in binary (This flag will be turned OFF when the error is cleared.) | ON: Error OFF: No error | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A404 |
| | A40115 | Memory Error Flag (Fatal error) | ON when an error occurred in memory or there was an error in automatic transfer from the Memory Card when the power was turned ON. The ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will light. With a Single CPU System, CPU Unit operation will stop. With a Duplex CPU System in Duplex Mode, operation will switch to the standby CPU Unit and operation will continue. With a Duplex CPU System in Simplex Mode, CPU Unit operation will stop. The location where the error occurred is indicated in A40300 to A40308, and A40309 will be turned ON if there was an error during automatic transfer at start-up. This flag will be turned OFF when the error is cleared. (The automatic transfer at start-up error cannot be cleared without turning off the PLC.) | ON: Error OFF: No error | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A40300 to A40308, A40309 |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|---------|--------|---|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A402 | A40202 | Special I/O Unit Setting Error Flag (Non-fatal error) | ON when an installed Special I/O Unit does not match the Special I/O Unit registered in the I/O table. The CPU Unit will continue operating and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will flash. The unit number of the Unit where the setting error occurred is indicated in A428 to A433. (This flag will be turned OFF when the error is cleared.) | ON: Setting error detected OFF: No setting error | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A428 to A433 |
| | A40203 | CPU Bus Unit Setting Error Flag (Non-fatal error) | ON when an installed CPU Bus Unit does not match the CPU Bus Unit registered in the I/O table. The CPU Unit will continue operating and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will flash. The unit number of the Unit where the setting error occurred is written to A427. (This flag will be turned OFF when the error is cleared.) | ON: Setting error detected OFF: No setting error | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A427 |
| | A40204 | Battery Error Flag (Non-fatal error) | ON if the CPU Unit's battery is disconnected or its voltage is low and the Detect Battery Error setting has been set in the PLC Setup. With a Duplex CPU System, this flag applies to both the left and right CPU Unit. The CPU Unit will continue operating and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will flash. This flag can be used to control an external warning light or other indicator to indicate that the battery needs to be replaced. (This flag will be turned OFF when the error is cleared.) | ON: Error OFF: No error | Cleared | Cleared | --- | PLC Setup (Detect Battery Error) A324 |
| | A40206 | Special I/O Unit Error Flag (Non-fatal error) | ON when an error occurs in a data exchange between the CPU Unit and a Special I/O Unit (including an error in the Special I/O Unit itself). The CPU Unit will continue operating and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will flash. The Special I/O Unit where the error occurred will stop operating and the unit number of the Unit where the data exchange error occurred is indicated in A418 through A423. (This flag will be turned OFF when the error is cleared.) | ON: Error in one or more Units OFF: No errors in any Unit | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A418 to A423 |
| | A40207 | CPU Bus Unit Error Flag (Non-fatal error) | ON when an error occurs in a data exchange between the CPU Unit and an CPU Bus Unit (including an error in the CPU Bus Unit itself). The CPU Unit will continue operating and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will flash. The CPU Bus Unit where the error occurred will stop operating and the unit number of the Unit where the data exchange error occurred is indicated in A417. (This flag will be turned OFF when the error is cleared.) | ON: Error in one or more Units OFF: No error in any Unit | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A417 |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|---------|--------|---|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------|--------|--|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A402 | A40208 | Inner Board Error Flag (Non-fatal error) (Single CPU Systems or Process-control CPU Units only) | ON when an error occurs in a data exchange between the CPU Unit and the Inner Board (including an error in the Inner Board itself). The CPU Unit will continue operating and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will flash. The Inner Board will stop operating and details on the error will be written to A424. (This flag will be turned OFF when the error is cleared.) | ON: Error OFF: No error | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A424 |
| | A40209 | I/O Verification Error Flag (Non-fatal error) | ON when a Basic I/O Unit registered in the I/O Table does not match the Basic I/O Unit actually installed in the PLC because a Unit was added or removed. The CPU Unit will continue operating and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will flash. (This flag will be turned OFF when the error is cleared.) | ON: Mismatch OFF: No mismatch | Cleared | Cleared | --- | --- |
| | A40210 | PLC Setup Error Flag (Non-fatal error) | ON when there is a setting error in the PLC Setup. The CPU Unit will continue operating and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will flash. The location of the error will be written to A406. (This flag will be turned OFF when the error is cleared.) | ON: Error OFF: No error | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A406 |
| | A40212 | Basic I/O Unit Error Flag (Non-fatal error) | ON when an error has occurred in a Basic I/O Unit. The CPU Unit will continue operating and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will flash. The location of the error will be written to A408. (This flag will be turned OFF when the error is cleared.) | ON: Error OFF: No error | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A408 |
| | A40213 | Interrupt Task Error Flag (Non-fatal error) (Single CPU Systems) | ON when the Detect Interrupt Task Errors setting in the PLC Setup is set to "Detect" and an interrupt task is executed for more than 10 ms during I/O refreshing of a C200H Special I/O Unit or a SYSMAC BUS I/O Unit. This flag will also be turned ON if an attempt is made to refresh a Special I/O Unit's I/O from an interrupt task with IORF(097) while the Unit's I/O is being refreshed by cyclic I/O refreshing (duplicate refreshing). The CPU Unit will continue operating and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will flash. (This flag will be turned OFF when the error is cleared.) | 1: Interrupt task error 0: No error | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A426, PLC Setup (Detect Interrupt Task Errors setting) |
| | A40214 | Non-fatal Duplex Error Flag | One of the following errors occurred: Duplex verification error (see note), duplex bus error (see note), duplex Power Supply Unit error, or duplex communications error Note: Duplex CPU Systems only. | ON: Duplex error OFF: No error | --- | --- | --- | A31600, A31601, A31602, A31603 |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|---------|------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A402 | A40215 | FAL Error Flag (Non-fatal error) | ON when a non-fatal error is generated by executing FAL(006). The CPU Unit will continue operating and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will flash. The bit in A360 to A391 that corresponds to the FAL number specified in FALS(006) will be turned ON and the corresponding error code will be written to A400. Error codes 4101 to 42FF correspond to FAL numbers 001 to 2FF (0 to 511). (This flag will be turned OFF when the error is cleared.) | ON: FALS(006) error occurred OFF: FALS(006) not executed | Cleared | Cleared | When error occurs | A360 to A391, A400 |
| A403 | A40300 to A40308 | Memory Error Location | When a memory error occurs, the Memory Error Flag (A40115) is turned ON and one of the following flags is turned ON to indicate the memory area where the error occurred. A40300: User program A40304: PLC Setup A40305: Registered I/O Table A40307: Routing Table A40308: CPU Bus Unit Settings When a memory error occurs, the CPU Unit will continue operating and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will flash. (The corresponding flag will be turned OFF when the error is cleared.) | ON: Error OFF: No error | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A40115 |
| | A40309 | Memory Card Start-up Transfer Error Flag | ON when automatic transfer at start-up has been selected and an error occurs during automatic transfer. An error will occur if there is a transfer error, the specified file does not exist, or the Memory Card is not installed. (This flag will be turned OFF when the error is cleared by turning the power off. The error cannot be cleared without turning the power off.) | ON: Error OFF: No error | Cleared | Cleared | When power is turned ON | --- |
| | A40310 | Flash Memory Error | Turns ON when the flash memory fails. | ON: Error OFF: No error | Clear | Clear | When error occurs | |
| A404 | A40400 to A40407 | I/O Bus Error Slot Number | Contains the 8-bit binary slot number (00 to 08) where an I/O Bus Error occurred. CPU Unit operation will stop and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will light. The I/O Bus Error Flag (A40114) will be ON. (This flag will be turned OFF when the error is cleared.) | 00 to 08 hex (slot No. 0 to 8) | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A40114 |
| | A40408 to A40415 | I/O Bus Error Rack Number | Contains the 8-bit binary rack number (00 to 07) where an I/O Bus Error occurred. CPU Unit operation will stop and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will light. The I/O Bus Error Flag (A40114) will be ON. (This flag will be turned OFF when the error is cleared.) | 00 to 03 hex (Rack No. 0 to 3) | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A40114 |
| A405 | A40515 | Peripheral Servicing Too Long Flag (Single CPU Systems onl7) | Turns ON when the peripheral servicing time in a Parallel Processing Mode exceeds 2 s. This will also cause a cycle time error and operation will stop. | 1: Too long (Parallel processing cannot be used.) 0: Not too long (Parallel processing can be used.) | Cleared | Cleared | Written when error occurs | A268 |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|---------|------------------|---|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A406 | All | PLC Setup Error Location | When there is a setting error in the PLC Setup, the location of that error is written to A406 in 4-digit hexadecimal. The location is given as the address displayed on a Programming Console. The CPU Unit will continue operating and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will flash. (A406 will be cleared when the cause of the error is eliminated.) | 0000 to 01FF hex | Cleared | Cleared | When error occurs | A40210 |
| A407 | A40700 to A40712 | Too Many I/O Points, Details | When there are too many I/O, CPU Unit operation will stop, the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will light, and one of the following values will be stored here. The total number of I/O points will be written here if the capacity of the CPU Unit is exceeded. The number of Racks will be written here when the number of Expansion I/O Racks exceeds the maximum. Number of interrupt input points when there are more than 32 (Single CPU Systems only) (These bits will be cleared when the error is cleared.) | 0000 to 1FFF hex | Cleared | Cleared | When error occurs | A40111, A40713 to A40715 |
| | A40713 to A40715 | Too Many I/O Points, Cause | The 3-digit binary value of these bits indicates the cause of the Too Many I/O Points Error and shows the meaning of the value written to bits A40700 to A40712. (These bits will be cleared when the error is cleared.) | 000: Too many I/O total 001: Too many interrupt input points 101: Too many Racks | Cleared | Cleared | When error occurs | --- |
| A408 | A40800 to A40807 | Basic I/O Unit Error, Slot Number | When an error has occurred in a Basic I/O Unit, A40212 will be turned ON and the slot number where the error occurred will be written here in binary. (These bits will be cleared when the error is cleared.) | 00 to 09 hex (Slots 0 to 9) | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A40212 |
| | A40808 to A40815 | Basic I/O Unit Error, Rack Number | When an error has occurred in a Basic I/O Unit, A40212 will be turned ON and the Rack number where the error occurred will be written here in binary. The CPU Unit will continue operating and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will flash. (These bits will be cleared when the error is cleared.) | 00 to 07 hex (Racks 0 to 7) | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A40212 |
| A409 | A40900 to A40907 | Expansion I/O Rack Number Duplication Flags | The corresponding flag will be turned ON when an Expansion I/O Rack's starting word address was set from a Programming Device and two Racks have overlapping word allocations or a Rack's starting address exceeds CIO 0901. Bits 00 to 07 correspond to Racks 0 to 7. (The corresponding flag will be cleared when the error is cleared.) | ON: Error OFF: No error | Cleared | Cleared | --- | --- |
| A410 | A41000 to A41015 | CPU Bus Unit Number Duplication Flags | The Duplication Error Flag (A40113) and the corresponding flag in A410 will be turned ON when an CPU Bus Unit's unit number has been duplicated. Bits 00 to 15 correspond to unit numbers 0 to F. CPU Unit operation will stop and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will light. | ON: Duplication detected OFF: No duplication | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A40113 |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|--------------|------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|-------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A411 to A416 | A41100 to A41615 | Special I/O Unit Number Duplication Flags | The Duplication Error Flag (A40113) and the corresponding flag in A411 through A416 will be turned ON when a Special I/O Unit's unit number has been duplicated. Bits 00 to 15 correspond to unit numbers 0 to F. (Bits A41100 to A41615 correspond to unit numbers 000 to 05F (0 to 95).) CPU Unit operation will stop and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will light. The corresponding bit will also be turned ON when the Special I/O Unit's words are also allocated to a Basic I/O Unit on an Expansion I/O Rack because of the Expansion I/O Rack's starting word setting. | ON: Duplication detected OFF: No duplication | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A40113 |
| A417 | A41700 to A41715 | CPU Bus Unit Error, Unit Number Flags | When an error occurs in a data exchange between the CPU Unit and an CPU Bus Unit, the CPU Bus Unit Error Flag (A40207) is turned ON and the bit in A417 corresponding to the unit number of the Unit where the error occurred is turned ON. If the PLC Setup is set to turn ON the corresponding Error Unit Number Flag when a Special Unit (Special I/O Unit or CPU Bus Unit) is being replaced, the corresponding flag will be turned ON when the Unit is being replaced. If a duplexed CLK Unit is being replaced, the corresponding flag will be turned ON during replacement. Bits 00 to 15 correspond to unit numbers 0 to F. The CPU Unit will continue operating and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will flash. | ON: Error or replacement OFF: No error | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A40207 |
| A418 to A423 | A41800 to A42315 | Special I/O Unit Error, Unit Number Flags | When an error occurs in a data exchange between the CPU Unit and a Special I/O Unit, the Special I/O Unit Error Flag (A40206) will be turned ON. Each bit corresponds to a unit number. Bit 00 in A418 to bit 15 in A423 correspond to unit numbers 0 to 95. If the PLC Setup is set to turn ON the corresponding Error Unit Number Flag when a Special Unit (Special I/O Unit or CPU Bus Unit) is being replaced, the corresponding flag will be turned ON when the Unit is being replaced. The CPU Unit will continue operating and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will flash. (Bits A41800 to A42315 correspond to unit numbers 000 to 05F (0 to 95).) If the unit number of the Unit is uncertain, none of the flags will be turned ON. (The flag will be turned OFF when the error is cleared.) | ON: Error or replacement OFF: No error | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A40206 |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|--------------|------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A424 | A42400 to A42415 | Inner Board Error Information (Single CPU Systems or Process-control CPU Units only) | When an error occurs in a data exchange between the CPU Unit and the Inner Board, the Inner Board Error Flag (A40208) and the appropriate bits in A424 will be turned ON. The meaning of the bits in A424 depends upon the model of Inner Board that is being used. Refer to the Board's operation manual for details. A424 will be cleared when the error is cleared. | --- | Cleared | Cleared | --- | --- |
| A426 | A42600 to A42611 | Interrupt Task Error, Task Number (Single CPU Systems only) | When A40213 is ON, the content of these bits depends upon the status of A42615 (the Interrupt Task Error Cause Flag). A42615 ON: An attempt was made to refresh a Special I/O Unit's I/O from an interrupt task with IORF(097) while the Unit's I/O is being refreshed by cyclic I/O refreshing (duplicate refreshing). A42600 to A42611: contain the Special I/O Unit's unit number. These bits will be cleared when the error is cleared. | Unit number: 000 to 05F (0 to 95) | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A40213 A42615 |
| | A42615 | Interrupt Task Error Cause Flag (Single CPU Systems only) | When A40213 (the Interrupt Task Error Flag) is ON, this flag indicates the cause of the error. The CPU Unit will continue operating and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will flash. A42615 will be ON if a Special I/O Unit was refreshed from the interrupt task while it was already being refreshed. | 1: Duplicated refreshing 0: Interrupt task executed over 10 ms | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A40213, A42600 to A42611 |
| A427 | A42700 to A42715 | CPU Bus Unit Setting Error, Unit Number Flags | When a CPU Bus Unit Setting Error occurs, A40203 and the bit in this word corresponding to the Unit's unit number are turned ON. Bits 00 to 15 correspond to unit numbers 0 to F. The CPU Unit will continue operating and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will flash. | ON: Setting error OFF: No setting error | Cleared | Cleared | When power is turned ON or I/O is recognized | A40203 |
| A428 to A433 | A42800 to A43315 | Special I/O Unit Setting Error, Unit Number Flags | When a Special I/O Unit Setting Error occurs, A40202 and the bit in these words corresponding to the Unit's unit number are turned ON. Bits 00 to 15 correspond to unit numbers 0 to F. (Bits A42800 to A43315 correspond to unit numbers 00 to 5F (0 to 95).) The CPU Unit will continue operating and the ERR/ALM indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will flash. | ON: Setting error OFF: No setting error | Cleared | Cleared | When power is turned ON or I/O is recognized | A40202 |
| A434 | A43400 to A43415 | Duplex Communications Recognition Error Flags | ON: Duplex Communications Units for the corresponding unit number does not exist, i.e., it is not mounted, the Unit does not support duplex operation, or the unit number is illegal. Bits 00 to 15 correspond to unit numbers 0 to F. | ON: Duplex Unit not recognized OFF: Normal | Held | Cleared | When PLC Setup settings are made for duplex operation | A40214 A31603 A26111 |
| A435 | A43500 to A43515 | Duplex Communications Setting Error Flags | ON: The settings of the pair of Units mounted for duplex communications are not the same. Refer to the Operation Manual for the Communications Unit for details on settings. Bits 00 to 15 correspond to unit numbers 0 to F. | ON: Duplex communications setting error OFF: Normal | Held | Cleared | When error occurs in duplex operation | A40214 A31603 A26112 |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|---------|------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------|-------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A436 | A43600 to A43615 | Duplex Communications Switched Flags (non-fatal communications error) | <p><u>Active/Standby Communications Units</u> ON: An error was detected in self-diagnosis in the active Communications Unit and operation was switched to the standby Communications Unit. Communications will be continued by the standby Communications Unit.</p> <p><u>Primary/Secondary Communications Units (See Note)</u> ON: An error was detected in self-diagnosis in the primary Communications Unit and operation was switched to the secondary Communications Unit. Communications will be continued by the secondary Communications Unit.</p> <p><u>All Communications Units</u> Bits 00 to 15 correspond to unit numbers 0 to F. This flag is turned OFF when online Unit replacement is performed for the faulty Communications Unit. Note: Primary/Secondary Communications Units are supported by CPU Unit Ver. 1.1 or later.</p> | ON: Duplex Communications Units switched OFF: Normal | Held | Cleared | When communications are switched to simplex operation | A40214 A31603 A042 to A049 |
| A437 | A43700 to A43715 | Duplex Communications Standby Unit Error Flags (non-fatal communications error) | <p><u>Active/Standby Communications Units</u> ON: An error was detected in self-diagnosis in the standby Communications Unit. Communications will be continued by the active Communications Unit.</p> <p><u>Primary/Secondary Communications Units (See Note)</u> ON: An error was detected in self-diagnosis in the secondary Communications Unit. Communications will be continued by the primary Communications Unit.</p> <p><u>All Communications Units</u> Bits 00 to 15 correspond to unit numbers 0 to F. This flag is turned OFF when online Unit replacement is performed for the faulty Communications Unit. Note: Primary/Secondary Communications Units are supported by CPU Unit Ver. 1.1 or later.</p> | ON: Error OFF: Normal | Held | Cleared | When error occurs in Communications Unit | A40214 A31603 |
| A439 | A43915 | Duplex Initialization Flag (Duplex CPU Systems only) | ON: Duplex operation being initialized. | | Cleared | Cleared | --- | A32808 |
| A440 | All | Max. Interrupt Task Processing Time (Single CPU Systems only) | Contains the Maximum Interrupt Task Processing Time in units of 0.1 ms. (This value is written after the interrupt task with the max. processing time is executed and cleared when PLC operation begins.) | 0000 to FFFF hexadecimal | Cleared | Cleared | See Function column. | --- |

| Address | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related flags, settings |
|---------|------|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Words | Bits | | | | | | | |
| A441 | All | Interrupt Task With Max. Processing Time (Single CPU Systems only) | Contains the task number of the interrupt task with the maximum processing time. Hexadecimal values 8000 to 80FF correspond to task numbers 00 to FF. Bit 15 is turned ON when an interrupt has occurred. (This value is written after the interrupt task with the max. processing time is executed and cleared when PLC operation begins.) | 8000 to 80FF hexadecimal | Cleared | Cleared | See Function column. | --- |

Read/Write Area

The following words and bits can be written by the user to control various aspect of PLC operation.

| Addresses | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related Flags, Settings |
|-----------|------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Word | Bit | | | | | | | |
| A500 | A50012 | IOM Hold Bit | Turn this bit ON to preserve the status of the I/O Memory when shifting from PROGRAM to RUN or MONITOR mode or vice versa. (If the status of the IOM Hold Bit itself is preserved in the PLC Setup (IOM Hold Bit Status), the status of the I/O Memory Area will be retained when the PLC is turned ON or power is interrupted.) | ON: Held OFF: Not retained | Held | See Function column. | Read when power is turned ON | PLC Setup (IOM Hold Bit Status setting) |
| | A50013 | Forced Status Hold Bit | Turn this bit ON to preserve the status of bits that have been force-set or force-reset when shifting between PROGRAM and MONITOR or when the power supply is turned ON. Always use this bit in combination with the IOM Hold Bit, i.e., A50012 must be turned ON before A50013 is effective. (If the status of the Forced Status Hold Bit itself is preserved in the PLC Setup (Forced Status Hold Bit Status), the status of force-set and force-reset bits will be retained when the PLC is turned ON or power is interrupted.) | ON: Held OFF: Not retained | Held | See Function column. | Read when power is turned ON | PLC Setup (Forced Status Hold Bit Status setting) |
| | A50014 | Error Log Reset Bit | Turn this bit ON to reset the Error Log Pointer (A300) to 00. The contents of the Error Log Area itself (A100 to A199) are not cleared. (This bit is automatically reset to 0 after the Error Log Pointer is reset.) | OFF to ON: Clear | Held | Cleared | --- | A100 to A199, A300 |
| | A50015 | Output OFF Bit | Turn this bit ON to turn OFF all outputs from Basic I/O Units and Special I/O Units. The INH indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will light while this bit is ON. (The status of the Output OFF Bit is retained through power interruptions.) | --- | Held | Held | --- | --- |
| A501 | A50100 to A50115 | CPU Bus Unit Restart Bits | Turn these bits ON to restart (initialize) the CPU Bus Unit with the corresponding unit number. Bits 00 to 15 correspond to unit numbers 0 to F. When a restart bit is turned ON, the corresponding CPU Bus Unit Initializing Flag (A30200 to A30215) will be turned ON. Both the restart bit and initializing flag will be turned OFF automatically when initialization is completed. Do not turn the bit OFF from a Programming Device or the ladder program. | OFF to ON: Restart ON to OFF: Restart completed Turned OFF by the system when the Unit has been restarted. | Held | Cleared | --- | A30200 to A30215 |

| Addresses | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related Flags, Settings |
|--------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Word | Bit | | | | | | | |
| A502 to A507 | A50200 to A50715 | Special I/O Unit Restart Bits | Turn these bits ON to restart (initialize) the Special I/O Unit with the corresponding unit number. Bits A50200 to A50715 correspond to unit numbers 0 to 95. When a restart bit is turned ON, the corresponding Special I/O Unit Initializing Flag (A33000 to A33515) will be turned ON. Both the restart bit and initializing flag will be turned OFF automatically when initialization is completed. Do not turn the bit OFF from a Programming Device or the ladder program. | OFF to ON: Restart ON to OFF: Restart completed Turned OFF by the system when the Unit has been restarted. | Held | Cleared | --- | A33000 to A33515 |
| A508 | A50809 | Differentiate Monitor Completed Flag | ON when the differentiate monitor condition has been established during execution of differentiation monitoring. (This flag will be cleared to 0 when differentiation monitoring starts.) | ON: Monitor condition established OFF: Not yet established | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| | A50811 | Trace Trigger Monitor Flag | ON when a trigger condition is established by the Trace Start Bit (A50814). OFF when the next Data Trace is started by the Sampling Start bit (A50815). | ON: Trigger condition established OFF: Not yet established or not tracing | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| | A50812 | Trace Completed Flag | ON when sampling of a region of trace memory has been completed during execution of a Trace. OFF when the next time the Sampling Start Bit (A50815) is turned from OFF to ON. | ON: Trace completed OFF: Not tracing or trace in progress | Held | Cleared | ----- | --- |
| | A50813 | Trace Busy Flag | ON when the Sampling Start Bit (A50815) is turned from OFF to ON. OFF when the trace is completed. | ON: Trace in progress OFF: Not tracing (not sampling) | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| | A50814 | Trace Start Bit | Turn this bit from OFF to ON to establish the trigger condition. The offset indicated by the delay value (positive or negative) determines which data samples are valid. | ON: Trace trigger condition established OFF: Not established | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| | A50815 | Sampling Start Bit | When a data trace is started by turning this bit from OFF to ON from a Programming Device, the PLC will begin storing data in Trace Memory by one of the three following methods: 1) Data is sampled at regular intervals (10 to 2,550 ms). 2) Data is sampled when TRSM(045) is executed in the program. 3) Data is sampled at the end of every cycle. The operation of A50815 can be controlled only from a Programming Device. | OFF to ON: Starts data trace (sampling) Turned ON from Programming Device. | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| A510 to A511 | A51000 to A51115 | Start-up Time | These words contain the time at which the power was turned ON. The contents are updated every time that the power is turned ON. The data is stored in BCD. A51000 to A51007: Second (00 to 59) A51008 to A51015: Minute (00 to 59) A51100 to A51107: Hour (00 to 23) A51108 to A51115: Day of month (01 to 31) | See Function column. | Held | See Function column. | When power is turned ON | --- |

| Addresses | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related Flags, Settings |
|--------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Word | Bit | | | | | | | |
| A512 to A513 | A51200 to A51315 | Power Interruption Time | <p>These words contain the time at which the power was interrupted. The contents are updated every time that the power is interrupted. The data is stored in BCD.</p> <p>A51200 to A51207: Second (00 to 59) A51208 to A51215: Minute (00 to 59) A51300 to A51307: Hour (00 to 23) A51308 to A51315: Day of month (01 to 31)</p> <p>(These words are not cleared at start-up.)</p> | See Function column. | Held | Held | Written at power interruption | --- |
| A514 | A51400 to A51415 | Number of Power Interruptions | <p>Contains the number of times that power has been interrupted since the power was first turned ON. The data is stored in binary. To reset this value, overwrite the current value with 0000.</p> <p>(This word is not cleared at start-up, but it is cleared when the Memory Corruption Detected Flag (A39511) goes ON.)</p> | 0000 to FFFF hex | Held | Held | When power is turned ON | A39511 |
| A515 to A517 | | Operation Start Time | <p>The time that operation started as a result of changing the operating mode to RUN or MONITOR mode is stored here in BCD.</p> <p>A51500 to A51507: Seconds (00 to 59) A51508 to A51515: Minutes (00 to 59) A51600 to A51607: Hour (00 to 23) A51608 to A51615: Day of month (01 to 31) A51700 to A51707: Month (01 to 12) A51708 to A51715: Year (00 to 99)</p> <p>Note: The previous start time is stored after turning ON the power supply until operation is started.</p> | See at left. | Retained | Retained | See at left. | --- |
| A518 to A520 | | Operation End Time | <p>The time that operation stopped as a result of changing the operating mode to PROGRAM mode is stored here in BCD.</p> <p>A51800 to A51807: Seconds (00 to 59) A51808 to A51815: Minutes (00 to 59) A51900 to A51907: Hour (00 to 23) A51908 to A51915: Day of month (01 to 31) A52000 to A52007: Month (01 to 12) A52008 to A52015: Year (00 to 99)</p> <p>Note: If an error occurs in operation, the time of the error will be stored. If the operating mode is then changed to PROGRAM mode, the time that PROGRAM mode was entered will be stored.</p> | See at left. | Retained | Retained | See at left. | --- |
| A523 | A52300 to A52315 | Total Power ON Time | <p>Contains the total time that the PLC has been on in 10-hour units. The data is stored in binary and it is updated every 10 hours. To reset this value, overwrite the current value with 0000. Once the value reaches FFFF, it will not be updated further and will remain at FFFF until reset.</p> <p>(This word is not cleared at start-up, but it is cleared to 0000 when the Memory Corruption Detected Flag (A39511) goes ON.)</p> | 0000 to FFFF hex | Held | Held | --- | --- |

| Addresses | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related Flags, Settings |
|-----------|------------------|---|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| Word | Bit | | | | | | | |
| A526 | A52600 | RS-232C Port Restart Bit | Turn this bit ON to restart the RS-232C port. (Do not use this bit when the port is operating in peripheral bus mode.) This bit is turned OFF automatically when the restart processing is completed. | OFF to ON: Restart | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| | A52601 | Peripheral Port Restart Bit | Turn this bit ON to restart the peripheral port. This bit is turned OFF automatically when the restart processing is completed. | OFF to ON: Restart | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| A527 | A52700 to A52707 | Online Editing Disable Bit Validator | The Online Editing Disable Bit (A52709) is valid only when this byte contains 5A. To disable online editing from a Programming Device, set this byte to 5A and turn ON A52709. (Online editing refers to changing or adding to the program while the PLC is operating in MONITOR mode.) | 5A: A52709 enabled Other value: A52709 disabled | Held | Cleared | --- | A52709 |
| | A52709 | Online Editing Disable Bit | Turn this bit ON to disable online editing. The setting of this bit is valid only when A52700 to A52707 have been set to 5A. | ON: Disabled OFF: Not disabled | Held | Cleared | --- | A52700 to A52707 |
| A528 | A52800 to A52807 | RS-232C Port Error Flags | These flags indicate what kind of error has occurred at the RS-232C port; they are automatically turned OFF when the RS-232C port is restarted. (These flags are not valid in peripheral bus mode and only bit 5 is valid in NT Link mode.) Bits 0 and 1: Not used. Bit 2: ON when there was a parity error. Bit 3: ON when there was a framing error. Bit 4: ON when there was an overrun error. Bit 5: ON when there was a timeout error. Bits 6 and 7: Not used. | See Function column. | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| | A52808 to A52815 | Peripheral Port Error Code | These flags indicate what kind of error has occurred at the peripheral port; they are automatically turned OFF when the peripheral port is restarted. Bits 8 and 9: Not used. Bit 10: ON when there was a parity error. Bit 11: ON when there was a framing error. Bit 12: ON when there was an overrun error. Bit 13: ON when there was a timeout error. Bits 14 and 15: Not used. | See Function column. | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| A529 | A52900 to A52915 | FAL/FALS Number for System Error Simulation | Set a dummy FAL/FALS number to use to simulate the system error using FAL(006) or FALS(007). When FAL(006) or FALS(007) is executed and the number in A529 is the same as the one specified in the operand of the instruction, the system error given in the operand of the instruction will be generated instead of a user-defined error. | 0001 to 01FF hex: FAL/FALS numbers 1 to 511 0000 or 0200 to FFFF hex: No FAL/FALS number for system error simulation. (No error will be generated.) | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |

| Addresses | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related Flags, Settings |
|---------------|------------------|--|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| Word | Bit | | | | | | | |
| A530 | A53000 to A53015 | Power Interruption Disable Setting | Set to A5A5 hex to disable power interrupts between DI(693) and EI(694) instructions. Supported for Single CPU Systems only when the power OFF interrupt task is disabled. | A5A5 hex: Masking power interruption processing enabled Other: Masking power interruption processing not enabled. | Cleared | Cleared | --- | --- |
| A595 and A596 | --- | IR00 Output for Background Execution (Single CPU Systems only) | When an index register is specified as the output for an instruction processed in the background, A595 and A596 receive the output instead of IR00. | 0000 0000 to FFFF FFFF hex (A596 contains the leftmost digits.) | Cleared | Cleared | --- | --- |
| A597 | --- | DR00 Output for Background Execution (Single CPU Systems only) | When a data register is specified as the output for an instruction processed in the background, A597 receives the output instead of DR00. | 0000 to FFFF hex | Cleared | Cleared | --- | --- |
| A598 | A59800 | FPD Teaching Bit | Turn this bit ON to set the monitoring time automatically with the teaching function. While A59800 is ON, FPD(269) measures how long it takes for the diagnostic output to go ON after the execution condition goes ON. If the measured time exceeds the monitoring time, the measured time is multiplied by 1.5 and that value is stored as the new monitoring time. (The teaching function can be used only when a word address has been specified for the monitoring time operand.) | ON: Teach monitoring time OFF: Teaching function off | Cleared | Cleared | --- | --- |
| | A59801 | Equals Flag for Background Execution (Single CPU Systems only) | Turns ON if matching data is found for an SRCH(181) instruction executed in the background. | 1: Search data found in table 0: Search data not found | Cleared | Cleared | --- | --- |
| A600 to A603 | A60000 to A60315 | Macro Area Input Words | When MCRO(099) is executed, it copies the input data from the specified source words (input parameter words) to A600 through A603 and executes the specified subroutine with that input data. | Input data: 4 words | Cleared | Cleared | --- | --- |
| A604 to A607 | A60400 to A60715 | Macro Area Output Words | After the subroutine specified in MCRO(099) has been executed, the results of the subroutine are transferred from A604 through A607 to the specified destination words. (output parameter words). | Output data: 4 words | Cleared | Cleared | --- | --- |
| A608 | A60800 | Inner Board Restart Bit (Single CPU Systems or Process-control CPU Units only) | Turn the corresponding bit ON to restart (initialize) Inner Board 0 or 1. The bit is turned OFF automatically when the restart processing is completed. | --- | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |

| Addresses | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related Flags, Settings |
|--------------|------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| Word | Bit | | | | | | | |
| A609 to A613 | A60900 to A61315 | Inner Board User Interface Area (Single CPU Systems or Process-control CPU Units only) | The data transferred from the CPU Unit to the Inner Board is defined and used at the Inner Board. The contents of these words is retained when the power is turned ON. | --- | Held | Held | --- | --- |
| A619 | A61901 | Peripheral Port Settings Changing Flag | ON while the peripheral port's communications settings are being changed. This flag will be turned ON when STUP(237) is executed and it will be turned OFF after the settings have been changed. | ON: Changing OFF: Not changing | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| | A61902 | RS-232C Port Settings Changing Flag | ON while the RS-232C port's communications settings are being changed. This flag will be turned ON when STUP(237) is executed and it will be turned OFF after the settings have been changed. | ON: Changing OFF: Not changing | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| A620 | A62001 | Communications Unit 0, Port 1 Settings Changing Flag | The corresponding flag will be ON when the settings for that port are being changed. The flag will be turned ON when STUP(237) is executed and it will be turned OFF by an event issued from the Serial Communications Unit after the settings have been changed. | ON: Changing OFF: Not changing | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| | A62002 | Communications Unit 0, Port 2 Settings Changing Flag | It is also possible for the user to indicate a change in serial port settings by turning these flags ON. | ON: Changing OFF: Not changing | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| | A62003 | Communications Unit 0, Port 3 Settings Changing Flag | | ON: Changing OFF: Not changing | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| | A62004 | Communications Unit 0, Port 4 Settings Changing Flag | | ON: Changing OFF: Not changing | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| A621 to A635 | A62100 to A63504 | Communications Units 0 to 15, Ports 1 to 4 Settings Changing Flag | Same as above. | ON: Changing OFF: Not changing | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |

| Addresses | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related Flags, Settings |
|-----------|------------------|---|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| Word | Bit | | | | | | | |
| A636 | A63601 | Communications Board Port 1 Settings Changing Flag | <p>The corresponding flag will be ON when the settings for that port are being changed.</p> <p>The flag will be turned ON when STUP(237) is executed and it will be turned OFF by an event issued from the Serial Communications Board after the settings have been changed.</p> <p>It is also possible for the user to indicate a change in serial port settings by turning these flags ON. (Single CPU Systems only)</p> | 1: Changing 0: Not changing | Retained | Cleared | --- | --- |
| | A63602 | Communications Board Port 2 Settings Changing Flag | | 1: Changing 0: Not changing | Retained | Cleared | --- | --- |
| | A63603 | Communications Board Port 3 Settings Changing Flag | | 1: Changing 0: Not changing | Retained | Cleared | --- | --- |
| | A63604 | Communications Board Port 4 Settings Changing Flag | | 1: Changing 0: Not changing | Retained | Cleared | --- | --- |
| A650 | A65000 to A65007 | Program Replacement End Code (Not supported by CS1□-CPU□□(-V1) Units) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal End (i.e., when A65014 is OFF) 01 hex: Program file (.OBJ) replaced. • Error End (i.e., when A65014 is ON) 00 hex: Fatal error 01 hex: Memory error 11 hex: Write-protected 12 hex: Program replacement password error 21 hex: No Memory Card 22 hex: No such file 23 hex: Specified file exceeds capacity (memory error). 31 hex: One of the following in progress: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • File memory operation • User program write • Operating mode change | --- | Retained | Cleared | --- | --- |
| | A65014 | Replacement Error Flag hex | ON when the Replacement Start Bit (A65015) is turned ON to replace the program, but there is an error. If the Replacement Start Bit is turned ON again, the Replacement Error Flag will be turned OFF. | ON: Replacement error OFF: No replacement error, or the Replacement Start Bit (A65015) is ON. | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| | A65015 | Replacement Start Bit hex | <p>Program replacement starts when the Replacement Start Bit is turned ON if the Program Password (A651) is valid (A5A5 hex). Do not turn OFF the Replacement Start Bit during program replacement.</p> <p>When the power is turned ON or program replacement is completed, the Replacement Start Bit will be turned OFF, regardless of whether replacement was completed normally or in error.</p> <p>It is possible to confirm if program replacement is being executed by reading the Replacement Start Bit using a Programming Device, PT, or host computer.</p> | ON: Program replaced OFF: Replacement completed, or after power is turned ON | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |

| Addresses | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related Flags, Settings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------|--|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------------|----|------|----|----|------|----|----|------|----|----|-----|------|---------|-----|-----|
| Word | Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A651 | --- | Program Password hex | Type in the password to replace a program. A5A5 hex: Replacement Start Bit (A65015) is enabled. Any other value: Replacement Start Bit (A65015) is disabled. When the power is turned ON or program replacement is completed, the Replacement Start Bit will be turned OFF, regardless of whether replacement was completed normally or in error. | --- | Held | Cleared | --- | --- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A654 to A657 | --- | Program File Name hex | When program replacement starts, the program file name will be stored in ASCII. File names can be specified up to eight characters in length excluding the extension. File names are stored in the following order: A654 to A657 (i.e., from the lowest word to the highest), and from the highest byte to the lowest. If a file name is less than eight characters, the lowest remaining bytes and the highest remaining word will be filled with spaces (20 hex). Null characters and space characters cannot be used within file names. Example: File name is ABC.OBJ <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A654</td> <td style="text-align: center;">41</td> <td style="text-align: center;">42</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A655</td> <td style="text-align: center;">43</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A656</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A657</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20</td> </tr> </table> | | 15 | 0 | A654 | 41 | 42 | A655 | 43 | 20 | A656 | 20 | 20 | A657 | 20 | 20 | --- | Held | Cleared | --- | --- |
| | 15 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A654 | 41 | 42 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A655 | 43 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A656 | 20 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A657 | 20 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A800 | A80015 | Maintenance Start Bit | When the Unit Removal without a Programming Device function is enabled and this bit is ON, a non-fatal Basic I/O Unit error, Special I/O Unit error, or CPU Bus Unit error will not occur when a Unit is removed. This bit is turned OFF automatically by the system when all of the online replacements are completed (data exchange restarts). This bit can also be turned OFF manually by the user before all of the online replacements have been completed. | ON: An error will not occur when a Unit is removed. (Errors will not be detected in other Units, either.) OFF: An error will occur when a Unit is removed. (Errors will be detected in other Units, too.) | Held | Cleared | Each cycle | --- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A801 | A80115 | Online Replacement Completion Error Flag | This flag is turned ON when online replacement failed or OFF when online replacement was successful. The flag indicates the completion status of the last online Unit replacement, so it will be turned OFF when a Unit is successfully replaced even if there is still a Unit in the PLC which was not replaced successfully. | OFF → ON: Online replacement failed. | Held | Cleared | Each cycle | A803 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A802 | A80215 | Online Replacement Completed Bit | When the Unit Removal without a Programming Device function is enabled, data exchange between the CPU Unit and the mounted Unit is restarted when this bit is turned ON. | OFF → ON: Complete Unit replacement processing. (Restart data exchange after mounting Unit.) | Held | Cleared | --- | A80300 to A80315 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Addresses | | Name | Function | Settings | Status after mode change | Status at startup | Timing | Related Flags, Settings |
|-----------|--------|--|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Word | Bit | | | | | | | |
| A803 | --- | Online Replacement Completion Error Details | When an online replacement function failed, the relevant flag will be turned ON. | OFF → ON: Online replacement failed. | Held | Cleared | --- | A80115 |
| | A80300 | | No Unit mounted or Unit mounted in another slot. | | | | | |
| | A80301 | | Replaced Unit and new Unit are different models. | | | | | |
| | A80302 | | Different unit numbers on replaced and new Units. | | | | | |
| | A80303 | | Different node numbers on replaced and new Units (when replacing a duplex Communications Unit). | | | | | |
| A804 | --- | Details on duplex verification error caused by different unit versions | The corresponding bit is turned ON when a duplex verification error occurred due to different unit versions. | ON: Mismatch OFF: Match | Held | Cleared | When duplex verification error occurs | A31600, A317 |
| | A80400 | | Ethernet Duplex Setting Flag (PLC Setup) | | | | | |
| | A80401 | | Unit Removal without a Programming Device Function Setting Flag (PLC Setup) | | | | | |
| | A80402 | | Removal/Addition of Units without a Programming Device Setting Flag (PLC Setup) | | | | | |
| | A80403 | | Turn ON Error Unit Number Flag when Removing a Special Unit Setting Flag (PLC Setup) | | | | | |
| | A80404 | | Communications Port Auto-allocation Instruction (Instruction) | | | | | |

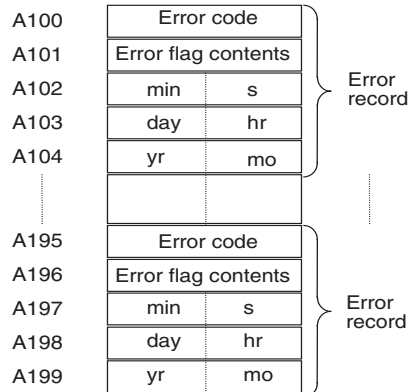
Note In CS1D PLCs, the following flags are provided in a special read-only area and can be specified with the labels given in the table. These flags are not contained in the Auxiliary Area.

| Flag area | Name | Label | Meaning |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Condition Code Area | Error Flag | ER | Turns ON when an error occurs in processing an instructions, indicating an error end to the instruction. |
| | Access Error Flag | AER | Turns ON when an attempt is made to access an illegal area. The status of this flag is maintain only during the current cycle and only in the task in which it occurred. |
| | Carry Flag | CY | Turns ON when there is a carry or borrow in a math operation, when a bit is shifted into the Carry Flag, etc. |
| | Greater Than Flag | > | Turns ON when the result of comparing two values is “greater than,” when a value exceeds a specified range, etc. |
| | Equals Flag | = | Turns ON when the result of comparing two values is “equals,” when the result of a math operation is 0, etc. |
| | Less Than Flag | < | Turns ON when the result of comparing two values is “less than,” when a value is below a specified range, etc. |
| | Negative Flag | N | Turns ON when the MSB in the result of a math operation is 1. |
| | Overflow Flag | OF | Turns ON when the result of a math operation overflows. |
| | Underflow Flag | UF | Turns ON when the result of a math operation underflows. |
| | Greater Than or Equals Flag | >= | Turns ON when the result of comparing two values is “greater than or equals.” |
| | Not Equal Flag | <> | Turns ON when the result of comparing two values is “not equal.” |
| | Less than or Equals Flag | <= | Turns ON when the result of comparing two values is “less than or equals.” |
| | Always ON Flag | A1 | This flag is always ON. |
| Always OFF Flag | A0 | This flag is always OFF. | |

| Flag area | Name | Label | Meaning |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------|--|
| Clock Pulse Area | 0.02-s clock pulse | 0.02s | Repeatedly turns ON for 0.02 s and OFF for 0.02 s. |
| | 0.1-s clock pulse | 0.1s | Repeatedly turns ON for 0.1 s and OFF for 0.1 s. |
| | 0.2-s clock pulse | 0.2s | Repeatedly turns ON for 0.2 s and OFF for 0.2 s. |
| | 1-s clock pulse | 1s | Repeatedly turns ON for 1 s and OFF for 1 s. |
| | 1-min clock pulse | 1min | Repeatedly turns ON for 1 min and OFF for 1 min. |

Details on Auxiliary Area Operation

A100 to A199: Error Log Area



The following data would be generated in an error record if a memory error (error code 80F1) occurred on 1 April 2002 at 17:10:30 with the error located in the PLC Setup (04 hex).

| | |
|----|----|
| 80 | F1 |
| 00 | 04 |
| 10 | 30 |
| 01 | 17 |
| 02 | 04 |

The following data would be generated in an error record if an FALS error with FALS number 001 occurred on 2 May 2002 at 8:30:15.

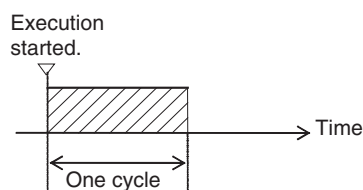
| | |
|----|----|
| C1 | 01 |
| 00 | 00 |
| 30 | 15 |
| 02 | 08 |
| 02 | 05 |

Error Codes and Error Flags

| Classification | Error code | Meaning | Error flags |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| System-defined fatal errors | 80F1 | Memory error (See note 1.) | A403 |
| | 80F0 | Program error (See note 1.) | A294 to 299 (See note 5.) |
| | 809F | Cycle time overrun error (See note 1.) | --- |
| | 82F0 | Fatal Inner Board error (See notes 1 and 9.) | A424 |
| | 80C0 to 80C7, 80CF | I/O bus error | A404 |
| | 80E9 | Duplicate number error | A410, A411 to 416 (See note 4.) |
| | 80E1 | Too many I/O error | A407 |
| | 80E0 | I/O setting error | --- |
| | 80EA | Duplicate Expansion Rack number error | A40900 to 40907 |
| User-defined fatal errors | C101 to C2FF | FALS instruction executed (See notes 1 and 2.) | --- |
| User-defined non-fatal errors | 4101 to 42FF | FAL instruction executed (See note 3.) | --- |
| System-defined non-fatal errors | 009A | Basic I/O Unit error | A408 |
| | 009B | PLC Setup setting error | A406 |
| | 00E7 | I/O verification error | --- |
| | 02F0 | Non-fatal Inner Board error (See note 9.) | A424 |
| | 0200 to 020F | CPU Bus Unit error | A417 |
| | 0300 to 035F | Special I/O Unit error | A418 to 423 (See note 6.) |
| | 00F7 | Battery error | --- |
| | 0400 to 040F | CPU Bus Unit setup error | A427 |
| | 0500 to 055F | Special I/O Unit setup error | A428 to 433 (See note 6.) |
| | 0011 | Duplex verification error (See note 8.) | A31600, A317, A804 |
| | 0010 | Duplex bus error (See note 8.) | A31601 |
| | 0003 | Duplex power supply error | A31602, A319 |
| | 0600 to 060F | Duplex communications error (See note 7.) | A31603, A321, A434 to A437 |

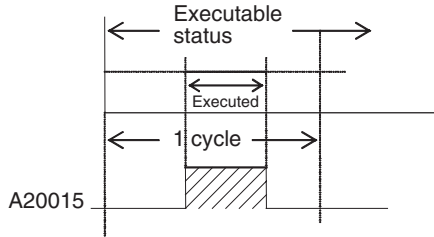
- Note**
1. Operation will be switched to the standby CPU Unit in Duplex CPU Systems.
 2. C101 to C2FF will be stored for FALS numbers 001 to 511.
 3. 4101 to 42FF will be stored for FAL numbers 001 to 511.
 4. The contents of the error flags for a duplicate number error are as follows: Bits 0 to 7: Unit number (binary), 00 to 5F hex for Special I/O Units, 00 to 0F hex for CPU Bus Units, Bits 8 to 14: All zeros, Bit 15: Unit type, 0 for CPU Bus Units and 1 for Special I/O Units.
 5. Only the contents of A295 is stored as the error flag contents for program errors.
 6. 0000 hex will be stored as the error flag contents.
 7. The rightmost digit of the error code (0 to F) for duplex communications error corresponds to CPU Bus Unit unit numbers 0 to F.
 8. These error occur only for Duplex CPU Systems.
 9. These error occur only for Single CPU Systems or Process-control CPU Units.

A20011: First Cycle Flag

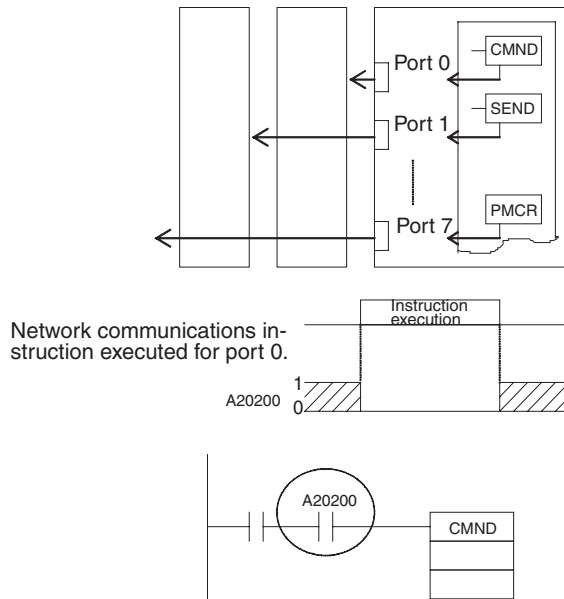


A20015: Initial Task Flag

A20015 will turn ON during the first time a task is executed after it has reached executable status. It will be ON only while the task is being executed and will not turn ON if following cycles.

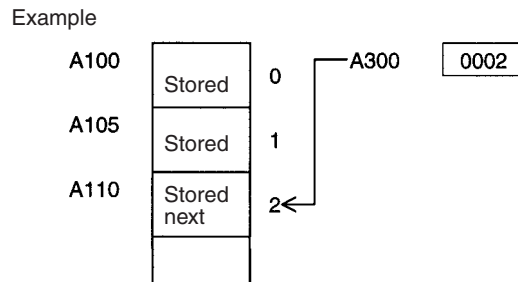
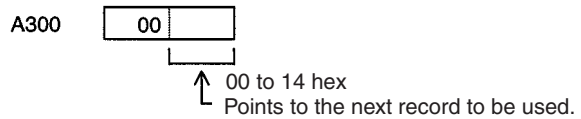
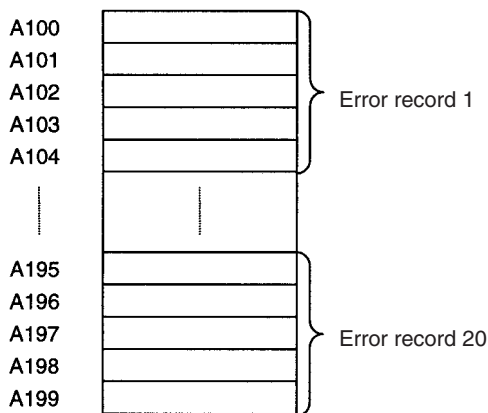


A20200 to A20207: Communications Port Enabled Flags

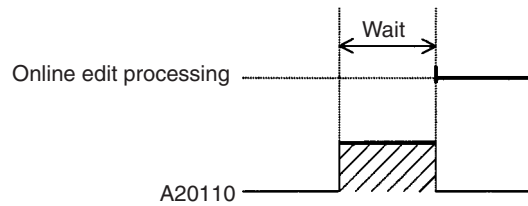


The program is designed so that CMND(490) will be executed only when A20200 is ON.

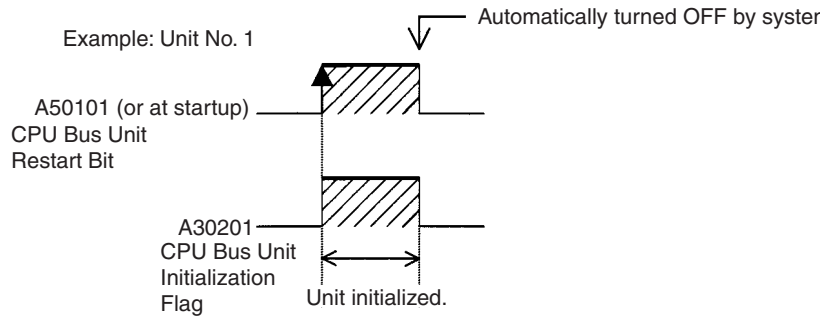
A300: Error Record Pointer



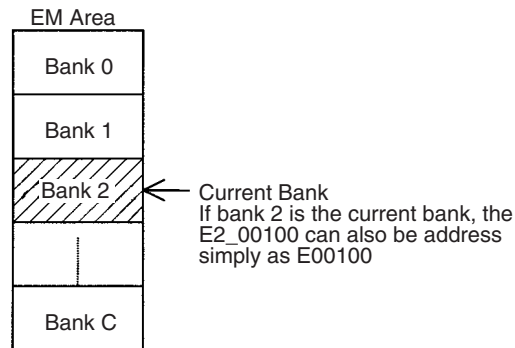
A20110: Online Editing Wait Flag



A50100 to A50115: CPU Bus Unit Restart Bits



A301: Current EM Bank



A40109: Program Error

| Error | Address |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| UM Overflow Error Flag | A29515 |
| Illegal Instruction Flag | A29514 |
| Distribution Overflow Error Flag | A29513 |
| Task Error Flag | A25912 |
| No END(001) Error Flag | A29511 |
| Illegal Area Access Error Flag | A29510 |
| Indirect DM/EM Addressing Error Flag | A29509 |

Appendix C

Memory Map of PLC Memory Addresses

PLC Memory Addresses

PLC memory addresses are set in Index Registers (IR00 to IR15) to indirectly address I/O memory. Normally, use the MOVE TO REGISTER (MOVR(560)) and MOVE TIMER/COUNTER PV TO REGISTER (MOVRW(561)) instructions to set PLC memory addresses into the Index Registers.

Some instructions, such as DATA SEARCH (SRCH(181)), FIND MAXIMUM (MAX(182)), and FIND MINIMUM (MIN(183)), output the results of processing to an Index Register to indicate an PLC memory address.

There are also instructions for which Index Registers can be directly designated to use the PLC memory addresses stored in them by other instructions. These instructions include DOUBLE MOVE (MOVL(498)), some symbol comparison instructions (=L, <>L, <L, >L, <=L, and >=L), DOUBLE COMPARE (CMPL(060)), DOUBLE DATA EXCHANGE (XCGL(562)), DOUBLE INCREMENT BINARY (++L(591)), DOUBLE DECREMENT BINARY (--L(593)), DOUBLE SIGNED BINARY ADD WITHOUT CARRY (+L(401)), DOUBLE SIGNED BINARY SUBTRACT WITHOUT CARRY (-L(411)), SET RECORD LOCATION (SETR(635)), and GET RECORD LOCATION (GETR(636)).

The PLC memory addresses all are continuous and the user must be aware of the order and boundaries of the memory areas. As reference, the PLC memory addresses are provided in a table at the end of this appendix.

Note Directly setting PLC memory addresses in the program should be avoided whenever possible. If PLC memory addresses are set in the program, the program will be less compatible with new CPU Unit models or CPU Units for which changes have been made to the layout of the memory.

Memory Configuration

There are two classifications of the RAM memory (with battery backup) in a CS-series CPU Unit.

Parameter Areas: These areas contain CPU Unit system setting data, such as the PLC Setup, CS-series CPU Bus Unit Setups, etc. An illegal access error will occur if an attempt is made to access any of the parameter areas from an instruction in the user program.

I/O Memory Areas: These are the areas that can be specified as operands in the instructions in user programs.

Memory Map

Do not access words that are reserved by the system.

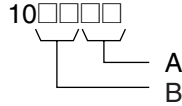
| Classification | PLC memory addresses (hex) | User addresses | Area |
|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Parameter areas | 00000 to 0B0FF | --- | PLC Setup Area Registered I/O Table Area Routing Table Area CPU Bus Unit Setup Area Real I/O Table Area Unit Profile Area |
| I/O memory areas | 0B100 to 0B1FF | --- | Reserved for system. |
| | 0B200 to 0B7FF | --- | Reserved for system. |
| | 0B800 to 0B801 | TK00 to TK31 | Task Flag Area |
| | 0B802 to 0B83F | --- | Reserved for system. |
| | 0B840 to 0B9FF | A000 to A447 | Read-only Auxiliary Area |
| | 0BA00 to 0BBFF | A448 to A959 | Read/Write Auxiliary Area |
| | 0BC00 to 0BDFF | --- | Reserved for system. |
| | 0BE00 to 0BEFF | T0000 to T4095 | Timer Completion Flags |
| | 0BF00 to 0BFFF | C0000 to C4095 | Counter Completion Flags |
| | 0C000 to 0D7FF | CIO 0000 to CIO 6143 | CIO Area |
| | 0D800 to 0D9FF | H000 to H511 | Holding Area |
| | 0DA00 to 0DDFF | --- | Reserved for system. |
| | 0DE00 to 0DFFF | W000 to W511 | Work Area |
| | 0E000 to 0EFFF | T0000 to T4095 | Timer PVs |
| | 0F000 to 0FFFF | C0000 to C4095 | Counter PVs |
| | 10000 to 17FFF | D00000 to D32767 | DM Area |
| | 18000 to 1FFFF | E0_00000 to E0_32767 | EM Area bank 0 |
| | 20000 to 27FFF | E1_00000 to E1_32767 | EM Area bank 1 |
| | 28000 to 2FFFF | E2_00000 to E2_32767 | EM Area bank 2 |
| | 30000 to 37FFF | E3_00000 to E3_32767 | EM Area bank 3 |
| | 38000 to 3FFFF | E4_00000 to E4_32767 | EM Area bank 4 |
| | 40000 to 47FFF | E5_00000 to E5_32767 | EM Area bank 5 |
| | 48000 to 4FFFF | E6_00000 to E6_32767 | EM Area bank 6 |
| | 50000 to 57FFF | E7_00000 to E7_32767 | EM Area bank 7 |
| | 58000 to 5FFFF | E8_00000 to E8_32767 | EM Area bank 8 |
| | 60000 to 67FFF | E9_00000 to E9_32767 | EM Area bank 9 |
| | 68000 to 6FFFF | EA_00000 to EA_32767 | EM Area bank A |
| | 70000 to 77FFF | EB_00000 to EB_32767 | EM Area bank B |
| | 78000 to 7FFFF | EC_00000 to EC_32767 | EM Area bank C |
| | F8000 to FFFFF | E0000 to E32767 | EM Area, current bank (See note.) |

Note The contents of the EM Area bank currently specified in the program is stored at these addresses. For example, if bank 8 is specified, the same contents as at 58000 to 5FFFF will be stored at F8000 to FFFFF.

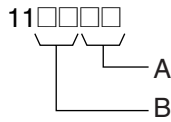
Appendix D

PLC Setup Coding Sheets for Programming Console

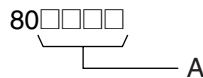
Use the following coding sheets when setting the PLC Setup from a Programming Console.



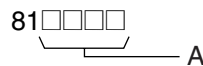
| | Value (hex) | Rack 0, Slot 0 I/O Response Time |
|---|-------------|----------------------------------|
| A | 00 | 8 ms |
| | 10 | No filter |
| | 11 | 0.5 ms |
| | 12 | 1 ms |
| | 13 | 2 ms |
| | 14 | 4 ms |
| | 15 | 8 ms |
| | 16 | 16 ms |
| | 17 | 32 ms |
| B | 00 | 8 ms |
| | 10 | No filter |
| | 11 | 0.5 ms |
| | 12 | 1 ms |
| | 13 | 2 ms |
| | 14 | 4 ms |
| | 15 | 8 ms |
| | 16 | 16 ms |
| | 17 | 32 ms |



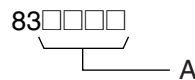
| | Value (hex) | Rack 0, Slot 2 I/O Response Time |
|---|-------------|----------------------------------|
| A | 00 | 8 ms |
| | 10 | No filter |
| | 11 | 0.5 ms |
| | 12 | 1 ms |
| | 13 | 2 ms |
| | 14 | 4 ms |
| | 15 | 8 ms |
| | 16 | 16 ms |
| | 17 | 32 ms |
| | Value (hex) | Rack 0, Slot 3 I/O Response Time |
| B | 00 | 8 ms |
| | 10 | No filter |
| | 11 | 0.5 ms |
| | 12 | 1 ms |
| | 13 | 2 ms |
| | 14 | 4 ms |
| | 15 | 8 ms |
| | 16 | 16 ms |
| | 17 | 32 ms |



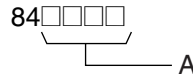
| | Value (hex) | IOM Hold Bit Status at Startup | Forced Status Hold Bit Status at Startup |
|---|-------------|--------------------------------|--|
| A | C000 | Retained | Retained |
| | 8000 | Retained | Cleared |
| | 4000 | Cleared | Retained |
| | 0000 | Cleared | Cleared |



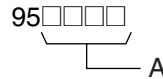
| | Value (hex) | Startup Mode |
|---|-------------|---|
| A | PRCN | Mode on Programming Console's mode switch |
| | PRG | PROGRAM mode |
| | MON | MONITOR mode |
| | RUN | RUN mode |



| | Value (hex) | Startup Condition |
|---|-------------|--------------------------------|
| A | 8000 | Don't wait. |
| | 0000 | Wait for all Units and Boards. |

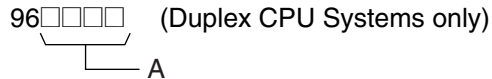


| | Value (hex) | Inner Board Setting |
|---|-------------|----------------------|
| A | 8000 | Don't wait. |
| | 0000 | Wait for all Boards. |



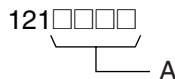
| | Value (hex) | Primary/Secondary Duplex Communications Unit Settings | |
|---|-------------|---|---|
| A | 0000 | Not duplex for unit numbers 0 to 15. | Bits 00 to 14 correspond to unit numbers 0 to 14. |
| | 0001 | Unit number 0 set as primary Unit. | |
| | to | | |
| | 4000 | Unit number 14 set as primary Unit. | |

Note The unit number of the secondary Unit is one higher than that of the primary Unit.



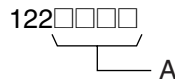
| | Value (hex) | Duplex Transfer Settings | |
|---|-------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| | | Program transfer | EM Area transfer |
| A | 0000 | Transfer program | Transfer together |
| | 8000 | Don't transfer program | Transfer together |
| | 40□□ | Transfer program | Transfer over multiple scans |
| | C0□□ | Don't transfer program | Transfer over multiple scans |

Note The above settings assume that both bit 11 (Inner Board parameter area) and bit 10 (Inner Board variable area) are set to 0.

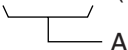


| | Value (hex) | Duplex Communications Unit Settings | |
|---|-------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| A | 0000 | Not duplex for unit numbers 0 to 15. | Bits 00 to 15 correspond to unit numbers 0 to 15. |
| | 0001 | Duplex for only unit number 0. | |
| | to | | |
| | 8000 | Duplex for only unit number 15. | |


Note Up to three bits may be turned ON at the same time.



| | Value (hex) | Multiple Unit Online Replacement |
|---|-------------|--|
| A | 0000 | Allow only one Unit to be replaced online at a time. |
| | 8000 | Allow simultaneous online replacement of more than one Unit. |

123□□□□ (Duplex CPU Systems only)


| | Value (hex) | Operation during Duplex Initialization | Automatic Recovery to Duplex Operation |
|---|-------------|--|--|
| A | 0000 | Don't run during initialization. | Don't recover automatically. |
| | 4000 | Run during initialization. | Don't recover automatically. |
| | 8000 | Don't run during initialization. | Recover automatically. |
| | C000 | Run during initialization. | Recover automatically. |

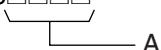
125□□□□ (Duplex CPU Systems only)


| | Value (hex) | When an operation switching error occurs in the Active CPU Unit, the Standby CPU Unit will become the Active CPU Unit and start operating |
|---|-------------|---|
| A | 0000 | Operation does not start. |
| | 2000 | Operation starts (See note 1.) |

- Note**
1. This setting is enabled when the operation during duplex initialization setting is enabled.
 2. Do not set this setting to any value other than those indicated above.


127□□□□ (Duplex CPU Systems only)


| | Value (hex) | Standby CPU Unit RS-232C Port Setting |
|---|-------------|--|
| A | 0000 | Disable use of RS-232C port on standby CPU Unit. |
| | 5AA5 | Enable use of RS-232C port on standby CPU Unit. |

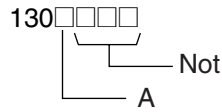
128□□□□


| | Value (hex) | Low Battery Voltage Detection | Interrupt Task Error Detection |
|---|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| A | C000 | Do not detect | Do not detect |
| | 8000 | Do not detect | Detect |
| | 4000 | Detect | Do not detect |
| | 0000 | Detect | Detect |

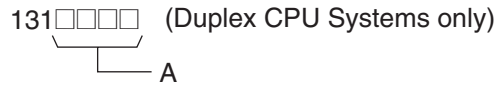
Note Interrupt task errors are detected only for Single CPU Systems.

129□□□□


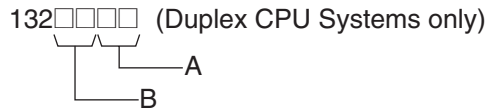
| | Value (hex) | FAL Error Log Registration |
|---|-------------|--|
| A | 8000 | Don't store user-defined FAL error in error log. |
| | 0000 | Store user-defined FAL error in error log. |



| | Value (hex) | Memory Card Duplex Setting |
|---|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| A | 0 | Disabled. |
| | 8 | Enable duplex check for Memory Card. |

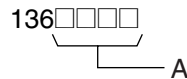


| | Value (hex) | Enabling Unit Removal without a Programming Device |
|---|-----------------------|--|
| A | Any value except 5AA5 | Disabled. |
| | 5AA5 | Enabled. |

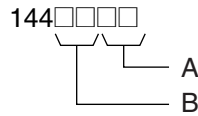


| | Value (hex) | Turning ON the Special I/O Unit or CPU Bus Unit Error Flag when Special I/O Unit or CPU Bus Unit Is Removed |
|---|---------------------|---|
| A | Any value except AA | Disabled. |
| | AA | Enabled. |

| | Value (hex) | Enabling Unit Removal/Addition without Programming Device |
|---|---------------------|---|
| B | Any value except AA | Disabled. |
| | AA | Enabled. |



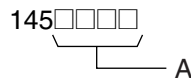
| | Value (hex) | EM File Memory Conversion |
|---|-------------|------------------------------------|
| A | 0000 | None |
| | 0080 | EM File Memory Enabled: Bank No. 0 |
| | 0081 | EM File Memory Enabled: Bank No. 1 |
| | to | to |
| | 008C | EM File Memory Enabled: Bank No. C |



Peripheral Port

| | Value (hex) | Data bits | Stop bits | Parity |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| A | 00 | 7 bits | 2 bits | Even |
| | 01 | 7 bits | 2 bits | Odd |
| | 02 | 7 bits | 2 bits | None |
| | 04 | 7 bits | 1 bit | Even |
| | 05 | 7 bits | 1 bit | Odd |
| | 06 | 7 bits | 1 bit | None |
| | 08 | 8 bits | 2 bits | Even |
| | 09 | 8 bits | 2 bits | Odd |
| | 0A | 8 bits | 2 bits | None |
| | 0C | 8 bits | 1 bit | Even |
| | 0D | 8 bits | 1 bit | Odd |
| | 0E | 8 bits | 1 bit | None |

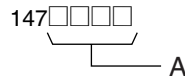
| | Value (hex) | Communications mode |
|---|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| B | 00 | Default (Rightmost 2 digits ignored.) |
| | 80 | Host link |
| | 82 | NT link |
| | 84 | Peripheral bus |
| | 85 | Host link |



Peripheral Port

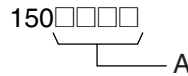
| | Value (hex) | Baud rate |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| A | 0000 | 9,600 bps |
| | 0001 | 300 bps |
| | 0002 | 600 bps |
| | 0003 | 1,200 bps |
| | 0004 | 2,400 bps |
| | 0005 | 4,800 bps |
| | 0006 | 9,600 bps |
| | 0007 | 19,200 bps |
| | 0008 | 38,400 bps |
| | 0009 | 57,600 bps |
| | 000A | 115,200 bps |

Note Set 0000 to 0009 hex for standard NT Links and 000A hex for high-speed NT Links.



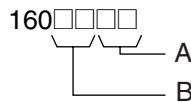
Peripheral Port

| | Value (hex) | Host link Unit No. |
|---|-------------|--------------------|
| A | 0000 | No. 0 |
| | 0001 | No. 1 |
| | 0002 | No. 2 |
| | to | to |
| | 001F | No. 31 |



Peripheral Port

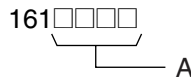
| | Value (hex) | NT Link Mode Maximum Unit No. |
|---|-------------|-------------------------------|
| A | 0000 | No. 0 |
| | 0001 | No. 1 |
| | to | to |
| | 0007 | No. 7 |



RS-232C Port

| | Value (hex) | Data bits | Stop bits | Parity |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| A | 00 | 7 bits | 2 bits | Even |
| | 01 | 7 bits | 2 bits | Odd |
| | 02 | 7 bits | 2 bits | None |
| | 04 | 7 bits | 1 bit | Even |
| | 05 | 7 bits | 1 bit | Odd |
| | 06 | 7 bits | 1 bit | None |
| | 08 | 8 bits | 2 bits | Even |
| | 09 | 8 bits | 2 bits | Odd |
| | 0A | 8 bits | 2 bits | None |
| | 0C | 8 bits | 1 bit | Even |
| | 0D | 8 bits | 1 bit | Odd |
| | 0E | 8 bits | 1 bit | None |

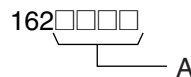
| | Value (hex) | Communications mode |
|---|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| B | 00 | Default (Rightmost 2 digits ignored.) |
| | 80 | Host link |
| | 82 | NT link |
| | 83 | No-protocol |
| | 84 | Peripheral bus |
| | 85 | Host link |



RS-232C Port

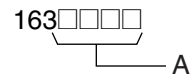
| | Value (hex) | Baud rate |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| A | 0000 | 9,600 bps |
| | 0001 | 300 bps |
| | 0002 | 600 bps |
| | 0003 | 1,200 bps |
| | 0004 | 2,400 bps |
| | 0005 | 4,800 bps |
| | 0006 | 9,600 bps |
| | 0007 | 19,200 bps |
| | 0008 | 38,400 bps |
| | 0009 | 57,600 bps |
| | 000A | 115,200 bps |

Note Set 0000 to 0009 hex for standard NT Links and 000A hex for high-speed NT Links.



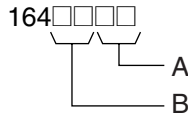
RS-232C Port

| | Value (hex) | No-protocol mode delay |
|---|-------------|------------------------|
| A | 0000 | 0 ms |
| | 0001 | 10 ms |
| | to | to |
| | 270F | 99,990 ms |

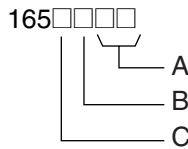


RS-232C Port

| | Value (hex) | Host link Unit No. |
|---|-------------|--------------------|
| A | 0000 | No. 0 |
| | 0001 | No. 1 |
| | 0002 | No. 2 |
| | to | to |
| | 001F | No. 31 |

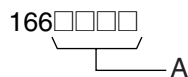


| | Value (hex) | No-protocol Mode End Code |
|---|-------------|-----------------------------|
| A | 00 | 00 |
| | to | to |
| | FF | FF |
| | Value (hex) | No-protocol Mode Start Code |
| B | 00 | 00 |
| | to | to |
| | FF | FF |



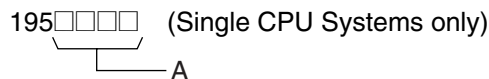
RS-232C Port

| | Value (hex) | No-protocol Mode reception data volume |
|---|-------------|--|
| A | 00 | 256 |
| | 01 | 1 |
| | to | to |
| | FF | 256 |
| | Value (hex) | No-protocol Mode end code setting |
| B | 0 | None (Specify the amount of data being received) |
| | 1 | Yes (Specify the end code) |
| | 2 | End code is set to CF+LF |
| | Value (hex) | No-protocol Mode start code setting |
| C | 0 | None |
| | 1 | Yes |

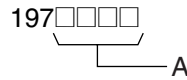


RS-232C Port

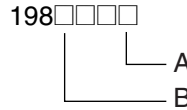
| | Value (hex) | Maximum Unit No. in NT Link Mode |
|---|-------------|----------------------------------|
| A | 0000 | No. 0 |
| | 0001 | No. 1 |
| | to | to |
| | 0007 | No. 7 |



| | Value (hex) | Scheduled Interrupt Time Unit |
|---|-------------|-------------------------------|
| A | 0000 | 10 ms |
| | 0001 | 1.0 ms |

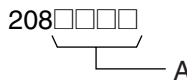


| | Value (hex) | Instruction Error Operation |
|---|-------------|-----------------------------|
| A | 0000 | Continue operation |
| | 8000 | Stop operation |

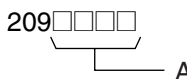


Background Processing Settings (Single CPU Systems Only)

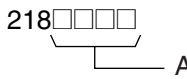
| | Value (hex) | Communications Port for Background Processing |
|---|-------------|--|
| A | 0 to 7 | Communications port 0 to 7 |
| | Value (hex) | Background Processing |
| B | 0 to E | Bit 12 No background processing |
| | | Bit 13 ON: Process data shifting instructions in background. |
| | | Bit 14 ON: Process text string instructions in background. |
| | | Bit 15 ON: Process table data instructions in background. |



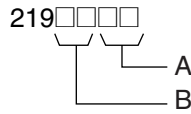
| | Value (hex) | Minimum Cycle Time |
|---|-------------|-----------------------------|
| A | 0000 | Cycle time not fixed |
| | 0001 | Cycle time fixed: 1 ms |
| | to | to |
| | 7D00 | Cycle time fixed: 32,000 ms |



| | Value (hex) | Watch Cycle Time |
|---|-------------|-------------------------|
| A | 0000 | Default: 1,000 ms (1 s) |
| | 8001 | 10 ms |
| | to | to |
| | 8FA0 | 40,000 ms |

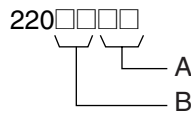


| | Value (hex) | Fixed Peripheral Servicing Time |
|---|-------------|---------------------------------|
| A | 0000 | Default (4% of the cycle time) |
| | 8000 | 00 ms |
| | 8001 | 0.1 ms |
| | to | to |
| | 80FF | 25.5 ms |



| | Value (hex) | Time Slice Peripheral Servicing Time (See note.) |
|---|-------------|--|
| A | 00 | Do not use Peripheral Servicing Priority Mode. |
| | 01 to FF | Time Slice Peripheral Servicing Time (0.1 to 25.5 ms in 0.1-ms increments) |
| | Value (hex) | Time Slice Instruction Execution Time (See note.) |
| B | 00 | Do not use Peripheral Servicing Priority Mode. |
| | 05 to FF | Time Slice Instruction Execution Time (5 to 255 ms in 1-ms increments) |
| | Value (hex) | Parallel Processing Mode (See note.) |
| | 00 | Do not use Parallel Processing Mode. |
| | 01 | Synchronous memory access |
| | 02 | Asynchronous memory access |

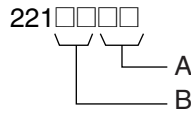
Note Single CPU Systems only.



Special Peripheral Servicing Unit Numbers (See note.)

| | Value (hex) | Special Peripheral Servicing Unit Number |
|---|-------------|--|
| A | 00 | No special servicing |
| | 10 to 1F | CPU Bus Units 0 to 15 (unit number + 10 hex) |
| | 20 to 7F | Special I/O Units 0 to 95 (unit number + 20 hex) |
| | FC | RS-232C port |
| | FD | Peripheral port |
| | Value (hex) | Special Peripheral Servicing Unit Number |
| B | 00 | No special servicing |
| | 10 to 1F | CPU Bus Units 0 to 15 (unit number + 10 hex) |
| | 20 to 7F | Special I/O Units 0 to 95 (unit number + 20 hex) |
| | FC | RS-232C port |
| | FD | Peripheral port |

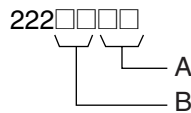
Note Single CPU Systems only.



Special Peripheral Servicing Unit Numbers (See note.)

| | Value (hex) | Special Peripheral Servicing Unit Number |
|---|-------------|--|
| A | 00 | No special servicing |
| | 10 to 1F | CPU Bus Units 0 to 15 (unit number + 10 hex) |
| | 20 to 7F | Special I/O Units 0 to 95 (unit number + 20 hex) |
| | FC | RS-232C port |
| | FD | Peripheral port |
| | Value (hex) | Special Peripheral Servicing Unit Number |
| B | 00 | No special servicing |
| | 10 to 1F | CPU Bus Units 0 to 15 (unit number + 10 hex) |
| | 20 to 7F | Special I/O Units 0 to 95 (unit number + 20 hex) |
| | FC | RS-232C port |
| | FD | Peripheral port |

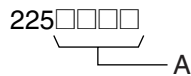
Note Single CPU Systems only.



Special Peripheral Servicing Unit Numbers (See note.)

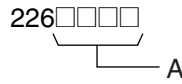
| A | Note used. | |
|---|-------------|--|
| | Value (hex) | Special Peripheral Servicing Unit Number |
| B | 00 | No special servicing |
| | 10 to 1F | CPU Bus Units 0 to 15 (unit number + 10 hex) |
| | 20 to 7F | Special I/O Units 0 to 95 (unit number + 20 hex) |
| | FC | RS-232C port |
| | FD | Peripheral port |

Note Single CPU Systems only.



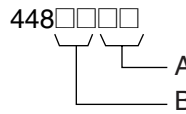
| | Value (hex) | Power-OFF Interrupt Task | Power OFF Detection Delay Time |
|---|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| A | 0000 | Disabled | 0 ms |
| | 0001 | | 1 ms |
| | to | | to |
| | 000A | | 10 ms |
| | 8000 | Enabled | 0 ms |
| | 8001 | | 1 ms |
| | to | | to |
| | 800A | | 10 ms |

Note Single CPU Systems only.



| | Value (hex) | Special I/O Unit Cyclic Refreshing 0: Yes 1: No | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Unit number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| A | 0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | 0001 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | |
| | 0002 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | |
| | 0003 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 0004 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | |
| | 0005 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | |
| | to | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FFFF | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

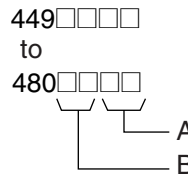
Addresses 227 through 231 are the same as 226.



Use FINS Write Protection and Number of Node Excluded from Write Protection

| | Value (hex) | Number of Nodes Excluded from Write Protection |
|---|-------------|--|
| A | 00 | Set the number of nodes excluded from write protection in Programming Console addresses 448 to 480. 00 to 20 hex (0 to 32 nodes) |
| | to | |
| | 20 | |
| | Value (hex) | Use FINS Write Protection |
| B | 80 | Write protection enabled |
| | 00 | Write protection disabled |

Note Single CPU Systems only.



Nodes Excluded from Write Protection (Protection Releasing Addresses, 32 Nodes Maximum)

| | Value (hex) | FINS Source Node Address |
|---|-------------|---|
| A | 01 | Node address of a node to be excluded from write protection. |
| | to | |
| | FE | |
| | FF | |
| | Value (hex) | FINS Source Network Address |
| B | 00 | Network address of the node to be excluded from write protection. |
| | to | |
| | 7F | |

Note Single CPU Systems only.

Appendix E

Precautions in Replacing CS1-H PLCs with CS1D PLCs

Observe the following precautions when replacing a CS1-H system (see note) with a CS1D system, and make sure the new system is suitable for the application conditions.

Note The information in the following table is based on CS1-H CPU Unit Ver. 3.0. Refer to the *CS Series PLC Operation Manual (W339)* for differences between unit versions.

| Item | | Duplex CPU Systems | Single CPU Systems | CS1-H (See note.) |
|-------|---------------------|---|--|--|
| Units | CPU Unit | CPU Units for Duplex CPU Systems required. CS1D-CPU□□H | CPU Units for Single CPU Systems required. CS1D-CPU□□S | CS1-H CPU Units required. CS1G/H-CPU□□H |
| | Power Supply Unit | CS1D Power Supply Units required. CS1D-PA/PD□□□□ | CS1D Power Supply Units required. CS1D-PA/PD□□□□ | C200HW Power Supply Units required. C200HW-PA/PD□□□□ |
| | CPU Backplane | CPU Backplanes for Duplex CPU Systems required. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion Systems: CS1D-042D • Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion Systems: CS1D-BC052 | CPU Backplanes for Duplex CPU Systems required. CS1D-BC082S | CS1W CPU Backplanes required. CS1W-BC□□3 CS1W-BC□□2 |
| | Expansion Backplane | CS1D Expansion Backplane required. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion Systems: CS1D-BI082D • Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion Systems: CS1D-BI092 | CS1D Expansion Backplane required. CS1D-BI092 | CS1D or C200H Expansion Backplane required. CS1W-BI□□3 CS1W-BI□□2 C200HW-BI□□1(-V1) |

| Item | | Duplex CPU Systems | Single CPU Systems | CS1-H (See note.) |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|
| Performance | System overhead time | 1.9 ms | 0.5 ms (normal mode) 0.4 ms (Parallel Processing Mode) | 0.3 ms (normal mode on CS1-H) 0.2 ms (Parallel Processing Mode on the CS1-H) 0.5 ms (CS1) |
| | Execution times for special instructions | Equivalent to CS1-H for all instructions not requiring synchronization. Execution time is longer for instructions requiring synchronization, including IORF, DLNK, IORD, IOWR, PID, RXD, FREAD, and FWRT. Refer to <i>SECTION 9 CPU Unit Operation and the Cycle Time</i> for details. | There are no instructions with longer execution times than those for the CS1-H. | --- |
| | Increase in cycle time for duplex initialization | The cycle time will be increased for any cycle in which duplex initialization is required. Refer to <i>SECTION 9 CPU Unit Operation and the Cycle Time</i> for details. Set the maximum cycle time in consideration of this increase. | --- (There is no need to consider the time required for duplex initialization.) | --- |
| | Increase in cycle time for online editing | Approximately 8 ms, but duplex initialization is required after online editing (see above). | Approx. 8 ms (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | CS1-H CPU Units: Approx. 8 ms (CHU6□) |
| | CPU execution modes | Only the normal execution mode is supported. | The CS1-H also supports Parallel Processing and Peripheral Servicing Priority Modes. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | The CS1-H also supports Parallel Processing and Peripheral Servicing Priority Modes. |

| Item | | Duplex CPU Systems | Single CPU Systems | CS1-H (See note.) |
|------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| I/O processing | Number of slots for 1 CPU Rack and 7 Expansion Racks | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion Systems: 52 slots with duplexed Connecting Cables (3 on CPU Rack and 7 each on Expansion Racks) or 60 slots with single Connecting Cable (4 on CPU Rack and 8 each on Expansion Racks) Duplex CPU, Single I/O Expansion Systems: 68 slots, 5 on CPU Rack and 9 each on Expansion Racks | 71 slots, 8 on CPU Rack and 9 each on Expansion Racks | 80 slots, 10 on CPU Rack and 10 each on Expansion Racks |
| | I/O refresh methods | Immediate refreshing (with !) is not supported. Use IORF as required for special refreshing. | Immediate refreshing (with !), IORF refreshing, and cyclic refreshing are supported. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | Immediate refreshing (with !), IORF refreshing, and cyclic refreshing are supported. |
| | First word settings | First words on Racks can be set. First words for slots cannot be set. | First words on Racks can be set. First words for slots can be set for up to 64 slots. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | First words on Racks can be set. First words for slots can be set for up to 64 slots. |
| | Inner Board restrictions | Duplex Inner Boards cannot be mounted and can be used only by using a Process-control CPU Unit, which has a built-in CS1D-LCB05D Inner Board. | CS-series Inner Boards can be mounted. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | CS-series Inner Boards can be mounted. |
| | C200H Units | C200H Units cannot be mounted. | C200H Units cannot be mounted. | C200H Units can be mounted. |
| | Interrupt Input Units | Interrupt Input Units can be used only as standard Input Units. | Interrupt Input Units can be used for interrupt inputs. (Only CS-series Input Interrupt Units can be used.) | Interrupt Input Units can be used for interrupt inputs. |
| | Long-distance Expansion Racks, mounting location of CS1W-IC102 | The CS1W-IC102 must be mounted to the CPU Rack. Normal operation will not be possible if it is mounted to an Expansion Rack. The CS1W-IC102 cannot be used in a Duplex CPU, Dual I/O Expansion System. | The CS1W-IC102 must be mounted to the CPU Rack. Normal operation will not be possible if it is mounted to an Expansion Rack. | The CS1W-IC102 can be mounted to the CPU Rack or to the first Expansion Rack (Rack number 1). |
| | SYSMAC BUS | Not supported. | Not supported. | Supported. |
| | Connections on CS1 bus interface | Connection not supported and will result in I/O bus error. | Connection not supported and will result in I/O bus error. | Connection supported with one of the following cables: ITNC-EIS02-CST ITNC-EIX02-CST ITBC-CST01 |
| Instructions and tasks | Interrupt control instructions MSKS, MSKR, and CKI cannot be used. Instructions to disable and enable peripheral servicing (IOSP and IORS) cannot be used. Background processing of text string, data shifting, and table data instructions is not supported. | Interrupt control instructions MSKS, MSKR, and CKI can be used. Instructions to disable and enable peripheral servicing (IOSP and IORS) can be used. Background processing of text string, data shifting, and table data instructions is supported. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | --- | |

| Item | | Duplex CPU Systems | Single CPU Systems | CS1-H (See note.) |
|-------------------------------|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| Instructions and tasks, contd | ER Flag operation | The ER Flag will turn ON if the active and standby CPU Units cannot be synchronized for instructions requiring synchronization, including IORF, DLNK, IORD, IOWR, RXD, FREAD, and FWRIT. This does not apply to PID. Write the program to re-execute these instructions if the ER Flag goes ON. | (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | --- |
| | Tasks | Interrupt tasks are not supported, but they can be used as cyclic tasks. | Interrupt tasks are supported. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | --- |
| | Interrupts | I/O interrupts, scheduled interrupts, power OFF interrupts, and interrupts from Inner Boards are not supported. | I/O interrupts, scheduled interrupts, power OFF interrupts, and interrupts from Inner Boards are supported. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | --- |
| | Automatic allocation of communications ports | Supported in CPU Units with unit version 1.3 or later. | Supported. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | Supported. |
| | Using IORD/IOWR for CPU Bus Units | Not supported. (Can be used only for Special I/O Units.) | Supported. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | Supported. |
| | Downloading tasks individually | Not supported. (The entire program must be downloaded.) | Supported, but only in PROGRAM mode. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | Supported, but only in PROGRAM mode. |
| | Function blocks | Not supported. | Not supported. | Supported. |
| | Multi-interlock instructions: MILH, MILR, and MILC | Not supported. | Supported. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | Supported. |
| | Time comparison instructions: =DT, <>DT, <DT, <=DT, >DT, and >=DT | Not supported. | Supported. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | Supported. |
| | Expansion data comparison instruction: BCMP2 | Not supported. | Supported. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | Supported. |
| | Gray scale conversion instruction: GRY | Not supported. | Supported. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | Supported. |
| | Time-proportional output instruction: TPO | Not supported. | Supported. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | Supported. |
| | Convenient instructions: DSW, TKY, HKY, MTR, and 7SEG | Not supported. | Supported. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | Supported. |
| | Explicit message instructions: EXPLT, EGATR, ESATR, ECHRD, and ECHWR | Not supported. | Supported. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | Supported. |

| Item | | Duplex CPU Systems | Single CPU Systems | CS1-H (See note.) |
|-------------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| Instructions and tasks, contd | PRV2 instruction | Not supported. | Not supported. | Supported. |
| | TXDU and RXDU instructions | Not supported. | Not supported. | Supported. |
| | Model conversion instructions: XFERC, DISTC, COLLC, MOVBC, and BCNT | Not supported. | Not supported. | Supported. |
| | Special function block instruction: GETID | Not supported. | Not supported. | Supported. |
| PLC Setup | | If CS1 or CS1-H PLC Setups are used, the CS1D will change any setting that it does not support (e.g., interrupt settings for the CPU Unit, CPU execution modes for peripheral servicing, etc.) | All settings in the PLC Setup for the CS1-H can be used. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | --- |
| Programming Devices | CX-Programmer restrictions | Supported from CX-Programmer version 3.1. Supported from CX-Programmer version 2.1 or lower with the following restrictions. Version 2.1: Duplex error displays, PLC Setup settings, and online Unit replacement are not supported. Version 3.0: Online Unit replacement are not supported. | Supported from CX-Programmer version 4.0. CX-Programmer Version 3.□ or lower cannot be used. | Supported from CX-Programmer version 2.1. |
| | Device type setting | CX-Programmer Version 3.□ or Lower Select "CS1H-H" as the device type. When using duplex functions, select Duplex Settings from the Option Menu in the PLC Setup. Duplex operation must be set in the PLC Setup. CX-Programmer Version 4.0 or Higher Select "CS1D-H" as the device type when using a Duplex CPU System. The "CS1H-H" can also be selected as the device type, but if it is, then Duplex Settings must be selected from the Option Menu in the PLC Setup. Duplex operation must be set in the PLC Setup. | Select "CS1D-S" as the device type. Online connection will not be possible if "CS1D-H" is selected. Duplex operation must be set in the PLC Setup. | Select "CS1H-H" as the device type. |
| | Connecting to PLC | The Programming Device must be connected to the active CPU Unit; it will not be possible to transfer data or otherwise write data when connected to the standby CPU Unit. | --- | --- |

| Item | | Duplex CPU Systems | Single CPU Systems | CS1-H (See note.) |
|--------------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| Serial communications settings | Built-in RS-232C port | A DIP switch pin on the Duplex Unit is used to switch between automatic detection and PLC Setup settings. | A DIP switch pin on the CPU Unit is used to switch between automatic detection and PLC Setup settings. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | A DIP switch pin on the CPU Unit is used to switch between automatic detection and PLC Setup settings. |
| | Peripheral port | Same as above. | Same as above. | Same as above. |
| | SPMA function of NS-series PTs | Not supported. | Supported. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | Supported. |
| | Serial gateway function (Conversion of FINS to CompoWay/F at built-in serial port) | Not supported. | Not supported. | Supported. |
| | Network levels | Communications supported across up to 3 network levels. Communications will not reach 4th level. | Communications supported across up to 8 network levels. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | Communications supported across up to 8 network levels. |
| | Online connection via networks without I/O tables | Not supported. (I/O tables must be created before online connection via networks is possible.) | Supported. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | Supported. |
| Protection | Read protection for individual tasks | Not supported. (Read protection is supported for user memory.) | Supported. Protection against transfers to Memory Cards also supported. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | Supported. Protection against transfers to Memory Cards also supported. |
| | FINS write protection | Not supported. | Supported. Writing across networks can be prohibited for specific nodes. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | Supported. Writing across networks can be prohibited for specific nodes. |

| Item | | Duplex CPU Systems | Single CPU Systems | CS1-H (See note.) |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| File memory operations | Automatic transfer at startup | Must be performed on the active CPU Unit. The results will be automatically transferred to the standby CPU Unit. | No precautions in converting from the CS1-H. | --- |
| | Files required for automatic transfer at startup | Both program file (.obj) and parameter file (.std) must be transferred. | Transfer is possible for only program file (.obj). (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | Transfer is possible for only program file (.obj). |
| | File memory read/write instructions | File memory instructions for EM file memory will be executed on both the standby and active CPU Units. File memory instructions for Memory Cards will be executed only for the active CPU Unit. If Memory Card duplex operation is enabled in the PLC Setup, however, write operations will be executed for both the active and standby CPU Units. | No precautions in converting from the CS1-H. | --- |
| | Simple backup operation | Simple backup operations are executed for the Memory Card in the active CPU Unit. There is no need to place a Memory Card in the standby CPU Unit. | No precautions in converting from the CS1-H. | --- |
| | User program overwrite during operation | | | |
| EM file memory settings | Depends on PLC Setup settings. (The specified portion of the EM Areas will be converted to file memory on both the standby and active CPU Units.) | Depends on PLC Setup settings. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | Depends on PLC Setup settings. | |
| User-customizable switch | | The "A39512" switch on the Duplex Unit is used. | Pin 6 on CPU Unit DIP switch is used. (No precautions in converting from the CS1-H.) | Pin 6 on CPU Unit DIP switch is used. |

Appendix F

Connecting to the RS-232C Port on the CPU Unit

Connection Examples

The wiring diagrams for connecting to the RS-232C port are provided in this appendix. In actual wiring, we recommend the use of shielded twisted-pair cables and other methods to improve noise resistance. Refer to *Recommended Wiring Methods* later in this appendix for recommended wiring methods.

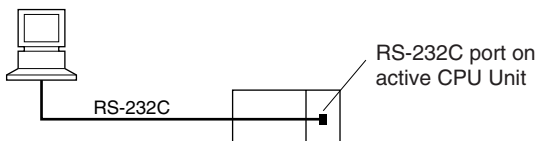
Refer to *Appendix G CJ1W-CIF11 RS-422A Converter* for information on the CJ1W-CIF11 RS-422A Converter.

Connections to Host Computers

Note Connections to a computer running the CX-Programmer are the same as those shown here.

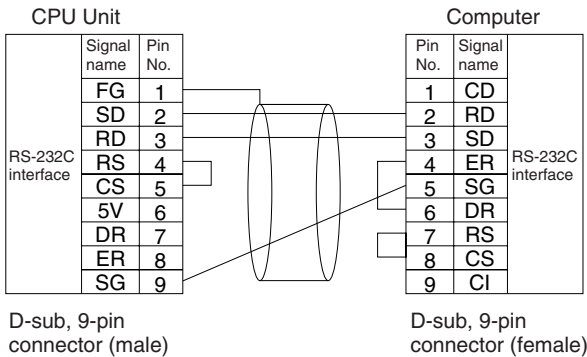
1:1 Connections via RS-232C Port

Connecting to One CPU Unit

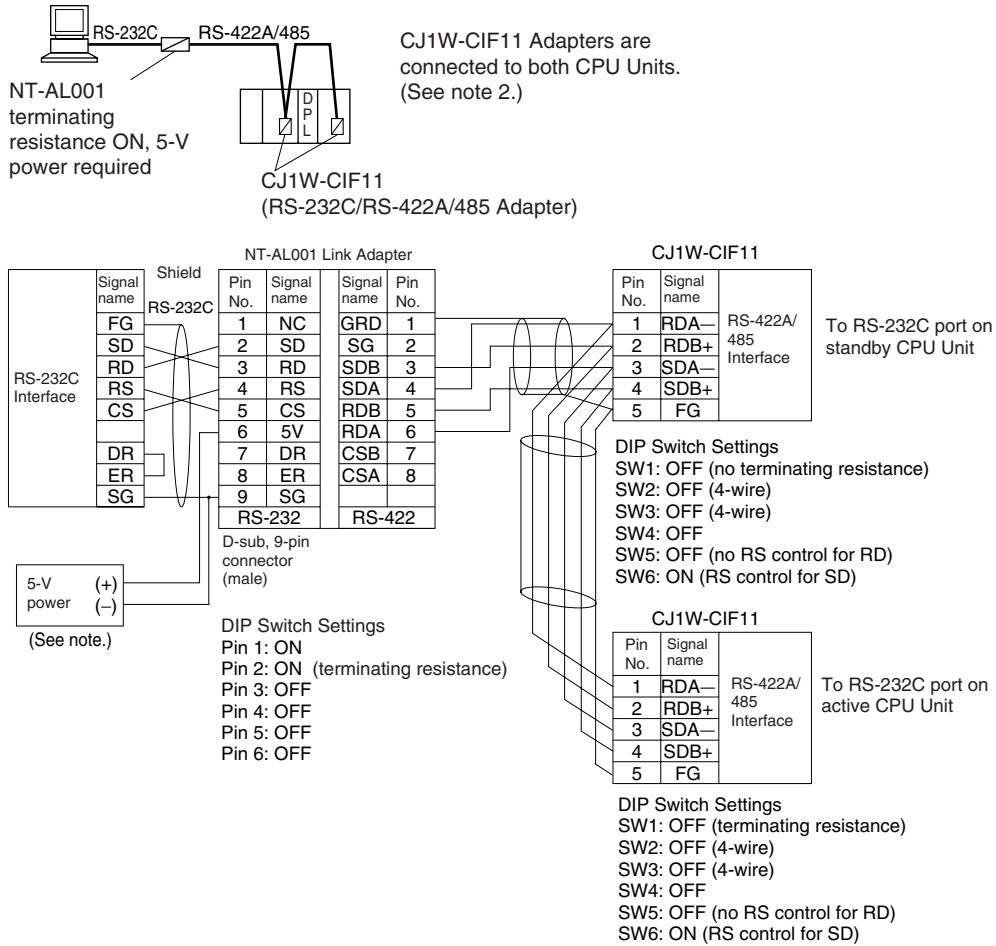


1. The maximum cable length for an RS-232C connection is 15 m. RS-232C communications specifications, however, do not cover transmissions at 19.2 Kbps. Refer to documentation of the device being connected when using this baud rate.
2. With a Duplex CPU System, connect to the active CPU Unit. If the method shown in this connection example is used, however, communications will be disrupted when the active CPU Unit switches.

- IBM PC/AT or Compatible Computer



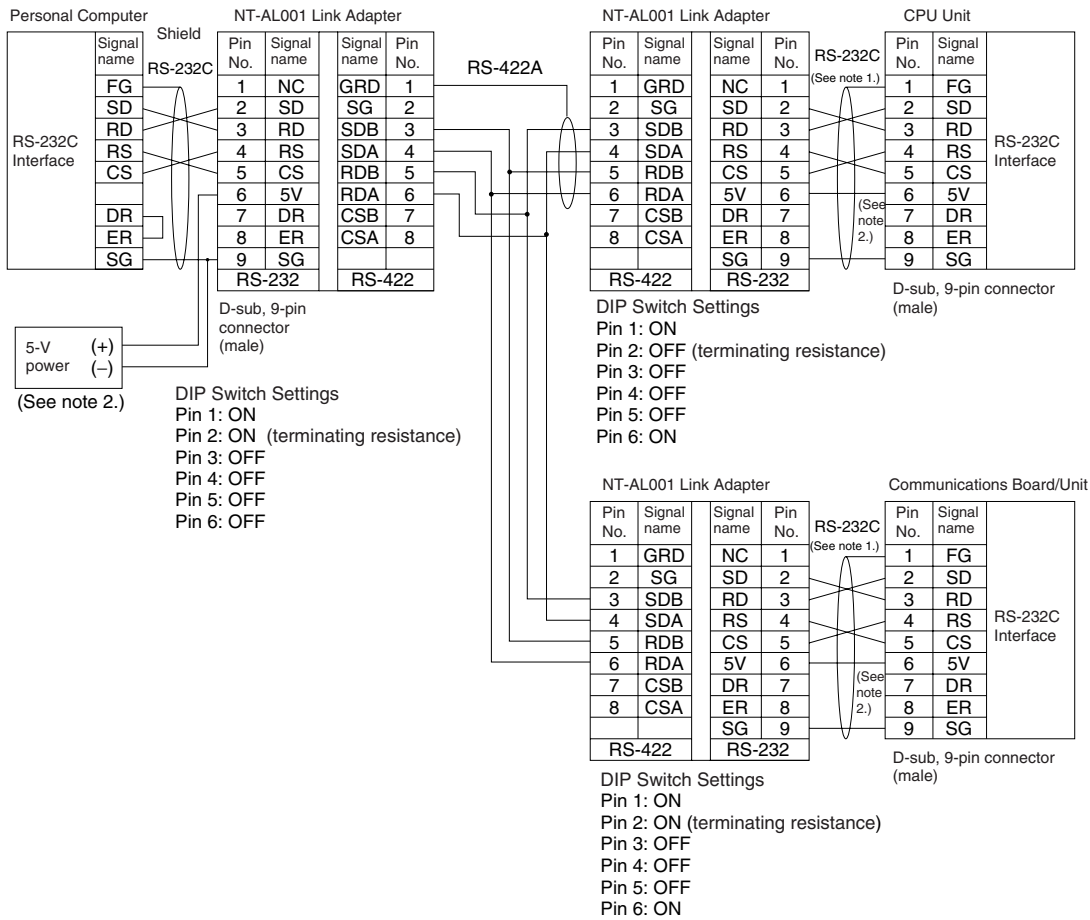
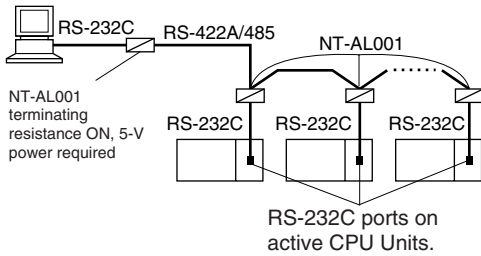
Duplex Connections to Standby and Active CPU Units for Continuous Communications when Switching to Simplex Operation with Duplex CPU Systems



- Note**
1. When the NT-AL001 Link Adapter is connected to the RS-232C port on the CPU Unit, 5 V is supplied from pin 6, eliminating the need for a 5-V power supply.
 2. The CJ1W-CIF11 does not provide isolation. The total length of the transmission path must therefore be 50 m or less. If the transmission distance is greater than 50 m, use the NT-AL001, which provides isolation, and do not include the CJ1W-CIF11 in the transmission path. When only the NT-AL001 is used, the total length of the transmission path can be a maximum of 500 m. Also, connect the shield to ground at one end of each cable.

1:N Connections via RS-232C Port

Connecting to One CPU Unit



Note 1. We recommend using the following NT-AL001 Link Adapter Connecting Cables to connect to NT-AL001 Link Adapters.

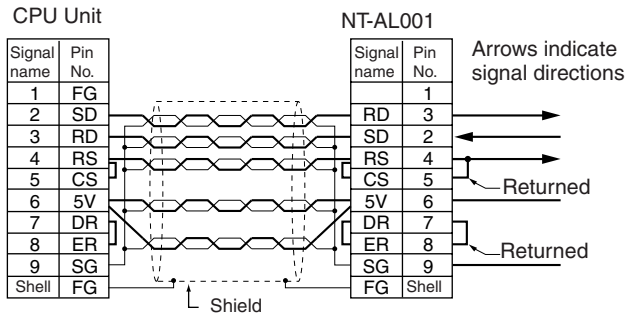
- XW2Z-070T-1: 0.7 m
- XW2Z-200T-1: 2 m

The recommended cables should be wired as shown below. Each signal wire should be twisted with the SG (signal ground) wire and placed in a shielded cable to prevent the effects of noise in noise-prone environments. The 5-V wires can also be twisted with the SG wire to increase noise immunity.

2. When the NT-AL001 Link Adapter is connected to the RS-232C port on the CPU Unit, 5 V is supplied from pin 6, eliminating the need for a 5-V power supply.

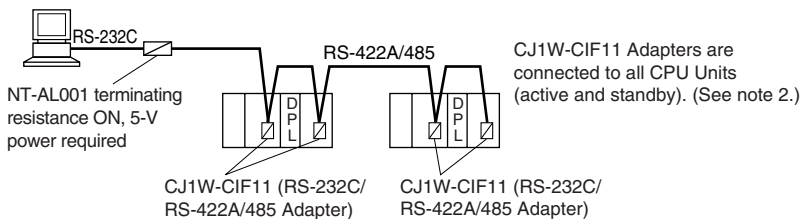
Although this wiring is different from that shown in the example above, it can be used to increase noise immunity if required.

• Wiring with XW2Z-□□0T-1 (10 Conductors)



- Note**
- Do not use the 5-V power from pin 6 of the RS-232C port for anything but the NT-AL001/CJ1W-CIF11 Link Adapter, or NV3W-M□20L Programmable Terminal. Using this power supply for any other external device may damage the CPU Unit or the external device
 - The XW1Z-□□0T-1 Cable is designed to connect the NT-AL001 and contains special wiring for the CS and RS signals. Do not use this cable for any other application. Connecting this cable to other devices can damage them.

Duplex Connections to Standby and Active CPU Units for Continuous Communications when Switching to Simplex Operation with Duplex CPU Systems



Actual wiring is the same as 1:1 connections for duplex connects to both CPU Units.

DIP Switch Settings on the NT-AL001 Link Adapter

There is a DIP switch on the NT-AL001 Link Adapter that is used to set RS-422A/485 communications parameters. Set the DIP switch as required for the serial communications mode according to the following table.

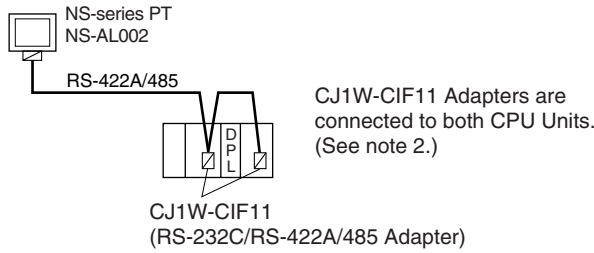
| Pin | Function | Default setting |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Not used. (Leave set to ON.) | ON |
| 2 | Internal terminating resistance setting. ON: Terminating resistance connected. OFF: Terminating resistance not connected. | ON |
| 3 | 2-wire/4-wire setting | OFF |
| 4 | Both pins ON: 2-wire communications Both pins OFF: 4-wire communications | OFF |
| 5 | Communications mode (See note.) | ON |
| 6 | Both pins OFF: Always send. 5 OFF/6 ON: Send when RS-232C's CS is high. 5 ON/6 OFF: Send when RS-232C's CS is low. | OFF |

- Note**
- Turn OFF pin 5 and turn ON pin 6 when connected to a CS-series CPU Unit.
 - The CJ1W-CIF11 does not provide isolation. The total length of the transmission path must therefore be 50 m or less. If the transmission distance is greater than 50 m, use the NT-AL001, which provides isolation, and do not include the CJ1W-CIF11 in the transmission path. When only the NT-AL001 is used, the total length of the transmission path can be a maximum of 500 m.

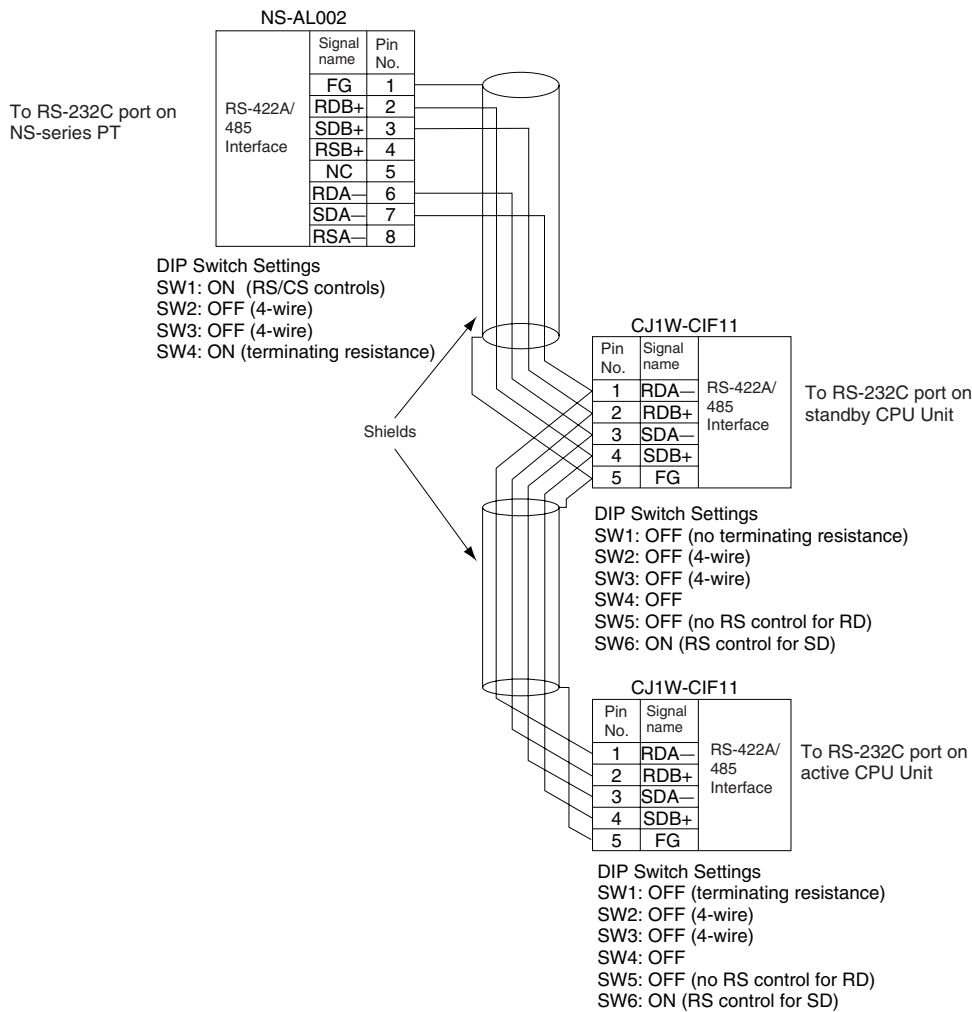
Connection Example to Programmable Terminal (PT)

Direct Connection from RS-232C to RS-232C

Duplex Connections to Standby and Active CPU Units for Continuous Communications when Switching to Simplex Operation



Example for 4-wire Connections



- Note** 1. The 4-wire connection methods must be used to enable the Programming Console function of the PT.
2. The CJ1W-CIF11 does not provide isolation. The total length of the transmission path must therefore be 50 m or less. If the transmission distance is greater than 50 m, use the NT-AL001, which provides isolation, and do not include the CJ1W-CIF11 in the transmission path. When only the NT-AL001 is used, the total length of the transmission path can be a maximum of 500 m. Also, connect the shield to ground at one end of each cable.

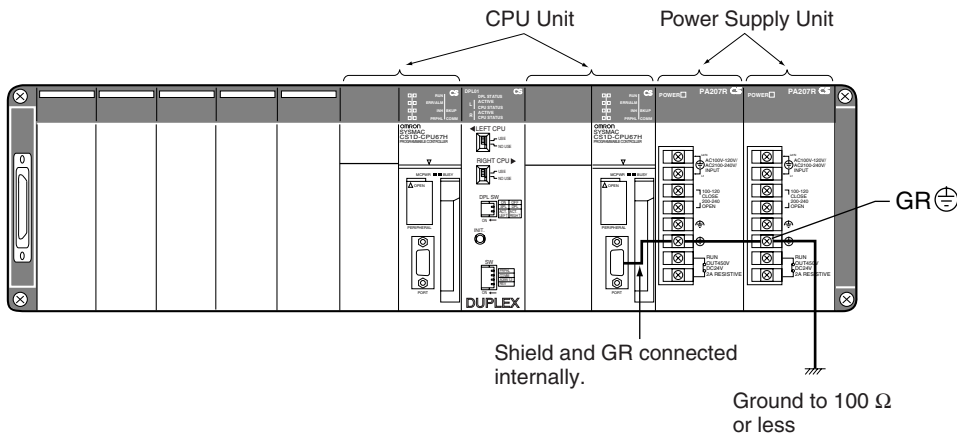
Recommended Wiring Methods

We recommend the following wiring methods for RS-232C, especially in environment prone to noise.

1. Use shielded twisted-pair cable for communications cables. The following RS-232C cables are recommended.

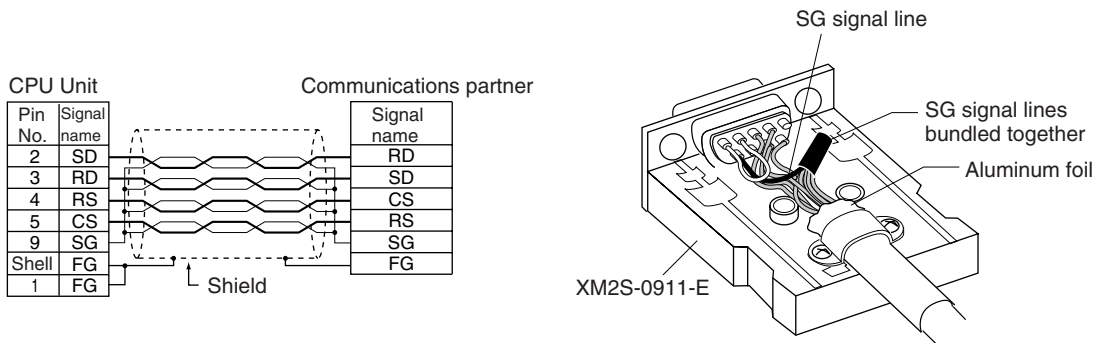
| Model | Manufacturer |
|---|---------------------|
| UL2464 AWG28×5P IFS-RVV-SB (UL approved) AWG28×5P IFVV-SB (not UL approved) | Fujikura Ltd. |
| UL2464-SB (MA) 5P×28AWG (7/0.127) (UL approved) CO-MA-VV-SB 5P×28AWG (7/0.127) (not UL approved) | Hitachi Cable, Ltd. |

2. Use a twisted-pair cable for each signal line and SG (signal ground) to connect the CPU Unit to a communications partner. Also, bundle all the SG lines at the Board/Unit and at the other device and connect them together.
3. Connect the shield line of the communications cable to the hood (FG) of the RS-232C connector at the Board/Unit. Also, ground the protective earth (GR) terminal of the Power Supply Units on the CPU Rack and the Expansion Racks to a resistance of 100 Ω or less. The following example shows connecting SD-SG, RD-SG, RS-SG, and CS-SG for Serial Communications Mode using a twisted-pair cable using the peripheral bus.



The hood will be grounded if the GR terminal is grounded.

Arrows indicate signal directions.



Note The hood (FG) is internally connected to the protective earth (GR) terminal on the Power Supply Unit through the CPU Rack or Expansion Rack. FG can thus be connected by connecting the protective earth (GR) terminal on the Power Supply Unit. The hood (FG) is also electrically connected to pin 1 (FG), but the connection resistance between the shield and the FG is smaller for the hood. To reduce contact resistance between the hood (FG) and the FG, connect the shield both to the hood (FG) and to pin 1 (FG).

Wiring Connectors

Use the following procedures to wire connectors.

Preparing the Cable

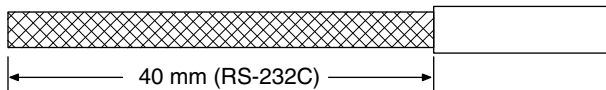
Lengths for steps in the procedure are provided in the diagrams.

Connecting the Shield Line to the Hood (FG)

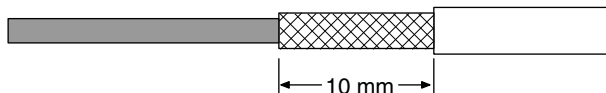
1. Cut the cable to the required length, leaving leeway for wiring and laying the cables.



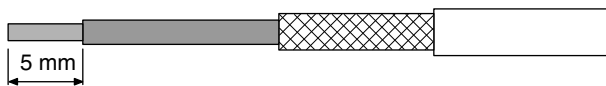
2. Use a razor blade to cut away the sheath, being careful not to damage the braiding.



3. Use scissors to cut away all but 10 mm of the exposed braiding.



4. Use wire strippers to remove the insulation from the end of each wire.



5. Fold the braiding back over the end of the sheath.



6. Wrap aluminum foil tape over the top of the braiding for one and a half turns.

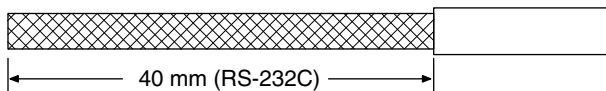


Not Connecting the Shield to the Hood (FG)

1. Cut the cable to the required length, leaving leeway for wiring and laying the cables.



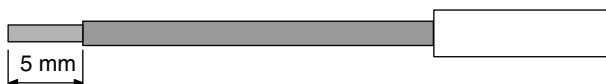
2. Use a razor blade to cut away the sheath, being careful not to damage the braiding.



3. Use scissors to cut away the exposed braiding.



4. Use wire strippers to remove the insulation from the end of each wire.

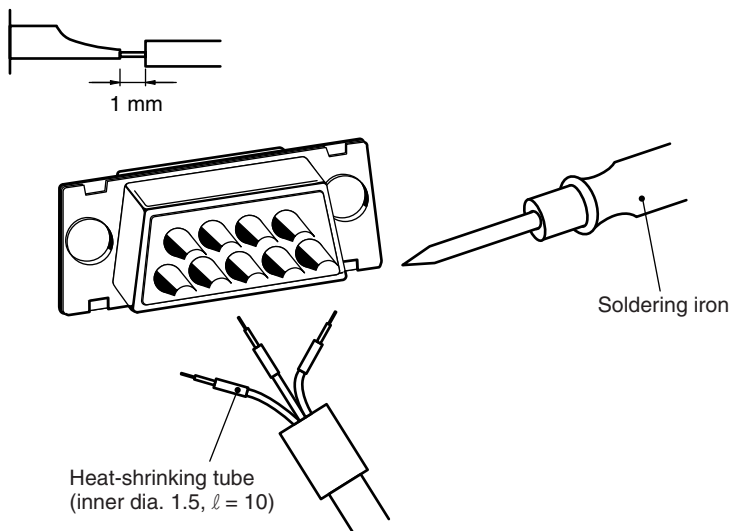


5. Wrap electrician's tape over the top and end of the cut sheath.

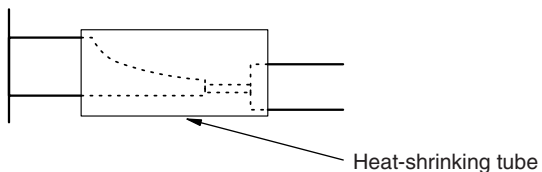


Soldering

1. Place heat-shrinking tubes over all wires.
2. Pre-solder all wires and connector terminals.
3. Solder the wires.

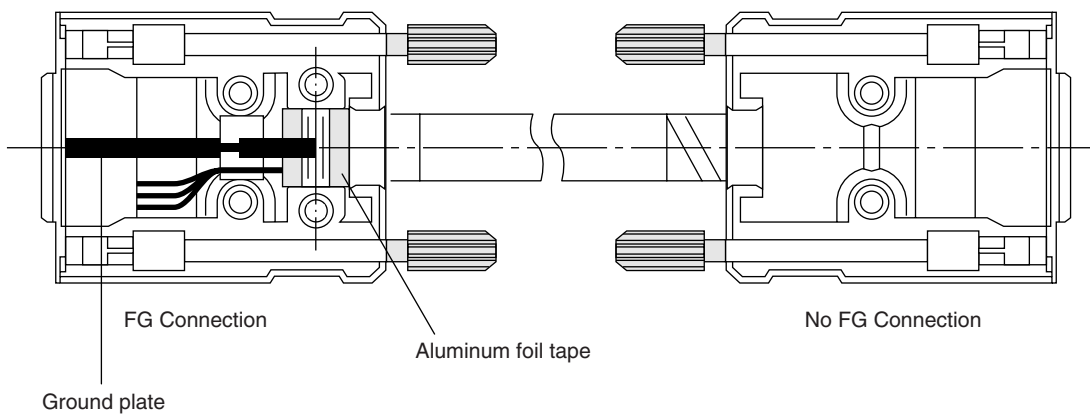


4. Move the heat-shrinking tubes onto the soldered area and shrink them into place.

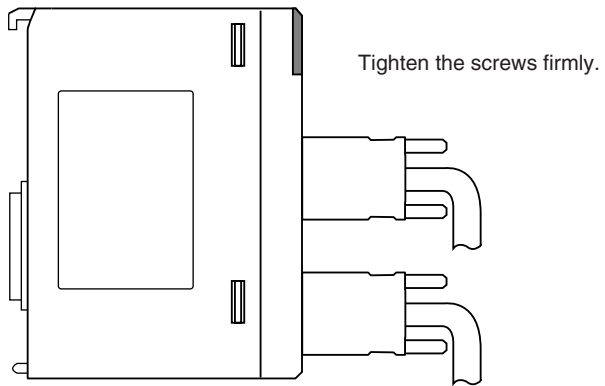


Assembling the Hood

Assemble the connector hood as shown.



Connections to the CPU Unit



- Always turn OFF the power supply to the PLC before connecting or disconnecting communications cables.
- Tighten the communications connector attachment screws to 0.4 N·m.

Appendix G

CJ1W-CIF11 RS-422A Converter

The CJ1W-CIF11 RS-422A Converter converts RS-232C to RS-422A/485.

Specifications

General Specifications

| Item | Specifications | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Dimensions | 18.2 × 34.0 × 38.8 mm (W × H × D) | |
| Weight | 20 g max. | |
| Ambient operating temperature | 0 to 55°C | |
| Ambient storage temperature | -29 to 75°C | |
| Ambient operation humidity | 10% to 90% (with no condensation) | |
| Rated power supply voltage | +5 V | (Supplied from pin 6 of the RS-232C connector.) |
| Power consumption | 40 mA max. | |
| Atmosphere | Must be free from corrosive gases. | |
| Vibration resistance | Same as SYSMAC CS/CJ Series. | |
| Shock resistance | Same as SYSMAC CS/CJ Series. | |
| Isolation method | Not isolated | |
| Maximum communications distance | 50 m | |

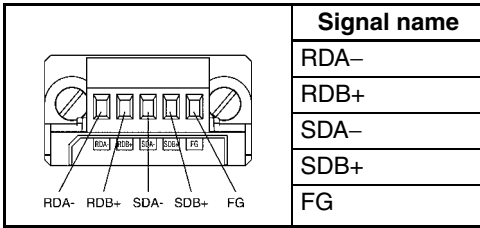
Electrical Specifications

RS-232C Connector

| Connector Pin Arrangement for RS-232C Port | Pin No. | Signal name |
|--|---------|----------------|
| | | 1 |
| 2 | | RD |
| 3 | | SD |
| 4 | | CS |
| 5 | | RS |
| 6 | | +5V |
| 7, 8 | | NC |
| 9 | | SG (0V) |
| Food | | NC (See note.) |

Note The hold will be the same electrical potential as the connector hood on the other end of the cable.

RS-422A/485 Terminal Block

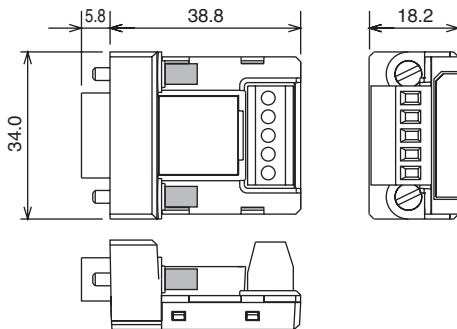


DIP Switch Settings

| Pin number | Function | ON | OFF |
|------------|---|--|--|
| 1 | Terminating resistance | With (at both ends of the communications path) | Without |
| 2 | Two-wire/four-wire method selection (See note 1.) | Two-wire method | Four-wire method |
| 3 | Two-wire/four-wire method selection (See note 1.) | Two-wire method | Four-wire method |
| 4 | Not used. | --- | --- |
| 5 | Selection of RS control for RD (See note 2.) | With RS control | Without RS control (always ready to receive) |
| 6 | Selection of RS control for SD (See note 3.) | With RS control | Without RS control (always ready to send) |

- Note**
1. Set pins 2 and 3 to the same setting (ON for the two-wire method or OFF for the four-wire method).
 2. To prohibit echoback, set pin 5 to ON (with RS control).
 3. When connecting to several devices using the four-wire method in a 1:N connection, set pin 6 to ON (with RS control). When connecting using the two-wire method, set pin 6 to ON (with RS control).

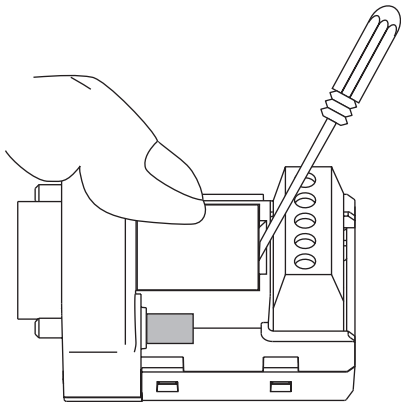
Dimensions



DIP Switch Settings, Wiring, and Installation

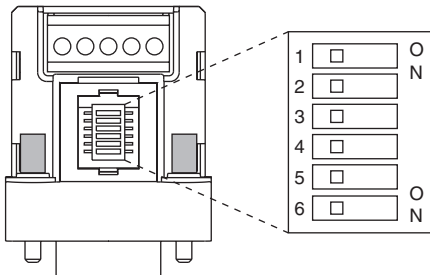
The DIP switch settings must be changed to perform communications according to settings other than the default settings.

1. Remove the DIP switch cover using a flat-bladed screwdriver in the way shown below.



Note Press the cover gently while removing it to prevent it from popping out suddenly.

- Using a fine pair of tweezers or other tool with a fine point, change the settings of the DIP switch pins to match the desired communications conditions.
- Be sure to remount the cover after finishing the DIP switch settings.



All the pins are factory-set to OFF.

Wiring the RS-422A/485 Terminal Block

Recommended RS-422A/485 Cable

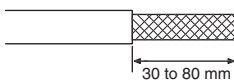
The following cable and wiring methods are recommended to help ensure transmission quality.

Note When using the CJ1W-CIF11, connect all the GR terminals on the PLCs together and ground them at one point to 100 Ω or less.

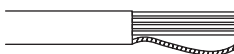
- Use either two-wire or four-wire shielded cable.
Recommended cable: CO-HC-ESV-3P \times 7/0.2 (Hirakawa Hewtech)
- Connect the shield wire on the communications cable to the FG terminal on the RS-422A/485 terminal block on the Converter, and ground the ground terminal on the Power Supply Unit of the CPU or Expansion Rack to 100 Ω max.

Wiring Procedure

- Taking care not to damage the shield, strip between 30 and 80 mm of sheath off the end of the cable.



- Carefully twist the shield mesh together to form a single wire, and carefully cut off the material surrounding the signal wires and any unnecessary signal wires.

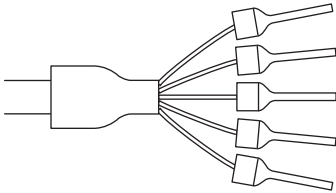


3. Strip the sheath off the signal wires to a length sufficient to attach crimp terminals. Apply vinyl tape or heat-shrinking tube to the sheathes and stripped parts of communications lines.



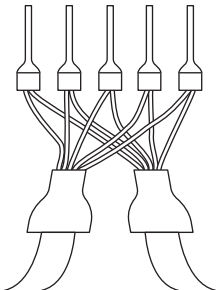
4. Attach ferrules to ends of the signal lines and crimp them using a crimp tool.

- Recommended crimp terminals:
Phoenix Contact
AI Series
AI-0.5-8WH-B (serial number: 3201369)
- Recommended crimp tool:
Phoenix Contact ZA3

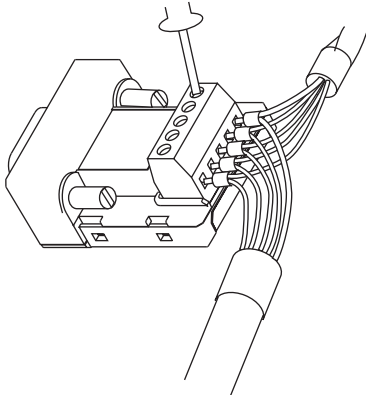


With four-wire cables, insert two signal lines into each crimp terminal together before crimping.

- Recommended crimp terminals:
Phoenix Contact
AI Series
AI-TWIN2×0.5-8WH (serial number: 3200933)
- Recommended crimp tool:
Phoenix Contact
UD6 (serial number: 1204436)



5. Connect the signal lines and the shield line to the RS-422A/485 terminal block.

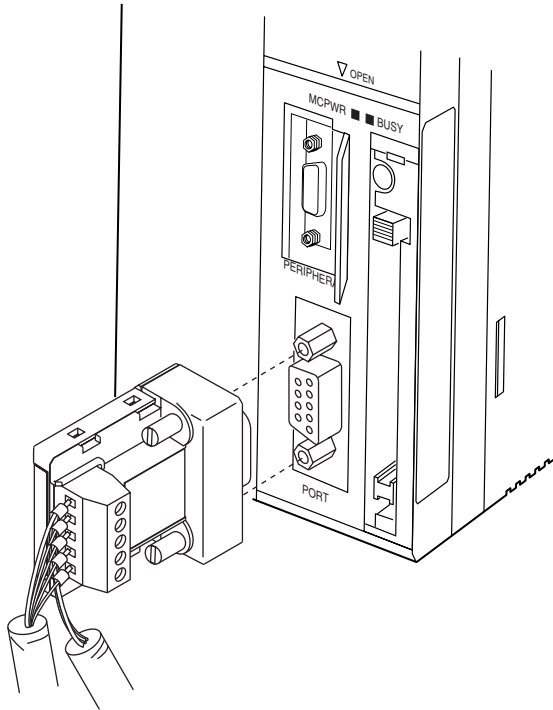


Mounting to the Unit

Mount the Converter to the RS-232C port (D-Sub, 9-pin) of the Unit to be connected in the following way.

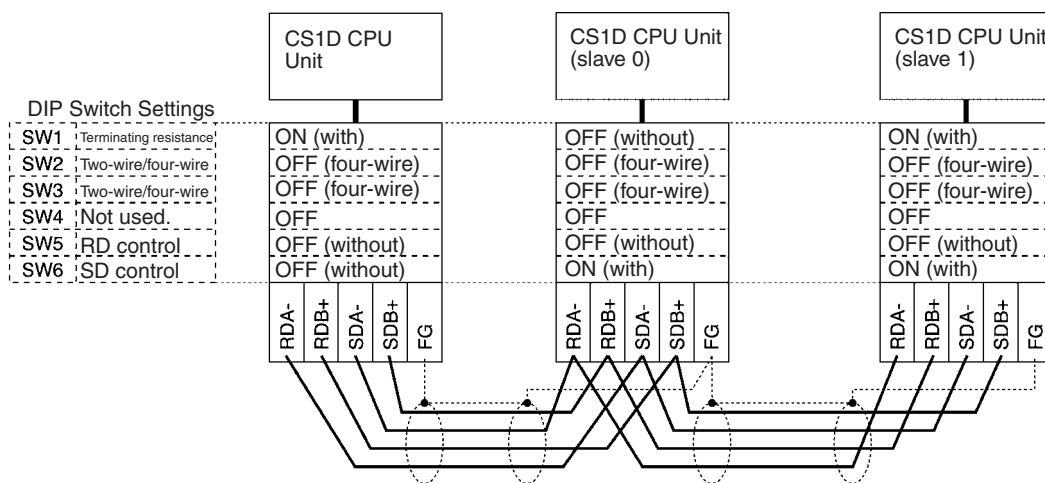
1. Align the Converter's connector with that of the Unit and push it into the Unit's connector as far as possible.
2. Tighten the mounting screws on either side of the Converter. (Tightening torque: 0.3 N·m.)

As an example, connection to a CS1D CPU Unit is shown below.

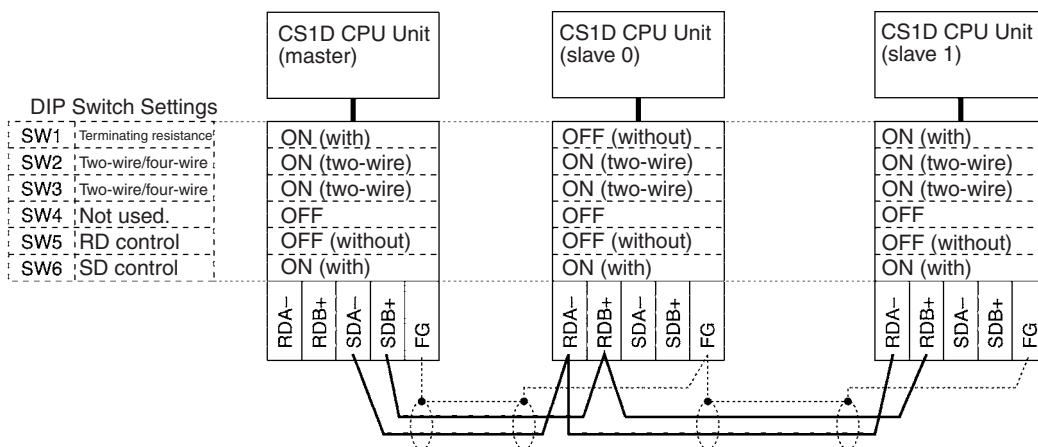


Wiring Examples

Wiring for Four-wire Cable



Wiring for Two-wire Cable



Index

A

- A39512 setting on DIP switch, 48
- Access Error Flag, 320
- ACT RIGHT/ACT LEFT switch, 47
- ACT. LEFT switch, 47
- ACT. RIGHT switch, 47
- Active CPU Unit, 115
- ACTIVE indicator, 51, 52
- active setting switch, 47
- addresses
 - memory map, 549
- allocations
 - See also* I/O allocations
- Always OFF Flag, 320
- Always ON Flag, 320
- applications
 - precautions, xxvii
- arc killers, 497
- automatic recovery, 4, 120
- Auxiliary Area, 274
 - read/write section, 536, 545
 - read-only section, 501

B

- background execution
 - special flags, 304
- background processing, 22
- Basic I/O Units
 - available models, 98
 - components, 99
 - dimensions, 99
 - error information, 281, 295
 - fuse status flags, 506
 - I/O allocations, 228
 - I/O response time, 290, 356, 511
 - mounting, 157
 - wiring, 174
- battery
 - Battery Set, 34
 - compartment, 61
 - error flag, 286, 529
 - low battery error detection, 193
 - replacement, 429
 - service life, 426
- Battery Error Flag, 529

C

- C200H Racks, 35
- C200H Units, 98
- cables, 158
 - See also* I/O Connecting Cables
- Carry Flag, 320
- CIO Area, 254
 - description, 260
- CJ Series
 - definition, xvii
- clock
 - clock data, 298, 524
 - duplex operation, 124
- clock pulses
 - flags, 322
- COMM setting on DIP switch, 48
- communications
 - Communications Port Enabled Flags, 547
 - flags, 300
- Communications Port Enabled Flags, 547
- communications setting switch, 48
- components
 - Basic I/O Units, 99
 - Power Supply Units, 83
- Condition Flags, 319
 - saving and loading status, 321
- Connecting Cables, 40
- connectors
 - RS-232C connectors, 579
- control panels
 - installation, 154
- cooling, 152
 - fan, 152
- Counter Area, 307
- CPU Bus Unit Area
 - capacity, 108
- CPU Bus Units
 - data exchange, 243
 - error information, 296
 - I/O allocations, 234, 269, 309
 - Initialization Flags, 290, 515
 - memory area, 268
 - mounting, 157
 - refreshing, 243
 - related flags/bits, 548
 - Restart Bits, 290, 536
 - setting area capacity, 108

- settings, 325
- CPU operating switches, 46
- CPU Racks
 - troubleshooting, 416
- CPU standby error, 395
- CPU STATUS indicator, 51, 52
- CPU Unit
 - initialization, 333
 - operation, 329
 - replacement procedure, 432
 - RS-232C port connections, 573
- CPU Units, 54
 - indicators, 56
- CQM1-PRO01-E Programming Console, 72
- CS Series
 - definition, xvii
- CS1D Long-distance Expansion Racks, 35
- CS1D Online Replacement Expansion Backplane, 39
- CS1D Power Supply Units, 40
- CS-series Basic I/O Units with Connectors, 101
 - Wiring, 176
- CS-series CPU Bus Unit Area, 268
- current consumption
 - tables, 106
- CV500-TER01, 97
- CV-series Expansion Cable, 97
- CX-Programmer, 142
 - peripheral servicing, 332
- cycle time
 - computing, 342
 - effects of online editing, 354
 - example calculations, 353
 - flags, 291
 - maximum cycle time, 291, 512
 - present cycle time, 291, 512
 - relation to duplex operation, 354
 - setting, 197
- Cycle Time Overrun Flag, 298, 527

D

- data areas
 - forcing bit status, 259
 - overview, 254
 - status after fatal errors, 259
 - status after mode changes, 260
 - status after power interruptions, 260
- Data Link Area, 267
- data links, 256, 267
- data movement instructions
 - execution times, 365
- Data Registers, 317
- data registers
 - sharing, 259, 291, 318
- data tracing
 - related flags/bits, 292
- debugging, 147
 - flags, 292
- DeviceNet (CompoBus/D) Area, 266
- dimensions
 - Basic I/O Units, 99
 - CPU Racks, 30
 - Duplex Unit, 53
 - I/O Control Units, 95
 - I/O Interface Unit, 96
 - installation, 157
- display instructions
 - execution times, 380
- DM Area, 307
 - settings, 135
- DPL STATUS indicator, 50
- DR00 Output for Background Execution, 304
- ducts
 - wiring, 155
- duplex bus error, 50, 119, 403
- Duplex Communications Unit Error Flag, 240
- Duplex Communications Unit Verification Error Flag, 240
- Duplex CPU Backplane, 33
- Duplex CPU Units, 114
- duplex errors, 119, 403
- Duplex Mode, 8, 114
- duplex operation, 116
 - affects on cycle time, 354
 - automatic recovery, 120
 - communications, 4
 - duplex bus check, 117
 - duplex errors, 119
 - duplex synchronization, 116
 - errors switch operation, 117
 - flags, 275
 - functions, 7
 - I/O refreshing, 117
 - initialization, 116, 121, 335
 - operating modes, 114
 - peripheral servicing, 117
 - PLC Setup, 188
 - Power Supply Units, 4

- restrictions, 123
- specifications, 18
- startup processing, 116
- status, 281
- systems, 114
- Unit replacement, 432
- user program execution, 117

Duplex Optical Controller Link Units, 117

Duplex Power Supply Units, 117, 127

- information in memory, 278, 279

duplex refreshing, 117

duplex setting switches, 47

Duplex Switch Flags, 275

duplex synchronization, 116

Duplex Units, 17, 33, 45

- dimensions, 53
- indicators, 50

duplex verification errors, 50, 119, 403

E

EC Directives, xxxiii

electrical noise, 185

EM Area, 310

- current EM bank, 548

EM bank

- current EM bank, 548

EM file memory, 62, 311

- initializing, 65
- PLC Setup settings, 195
- starting bank, 524

emergency stop circuit, 150, 165

environmental conditions

- checking, 414

Equals Flag, 320

Equals Flag for Background Execution, 304

ER/AER Flag for Background Execution, 304

error codes, 526, 546

Error Flag, 320

error log, 545

Error Log Area, 293, 388, 508, 545

error messages, 395

errors

- basic I/O errors, 303
- communications error flags, 300
- CPU Bus Units, 297
- CPU Rack, 416
- displays, 441

- duplex, 277
- duplex operation, 392
- error codes, 526, 546
- error log, 293, 545
- error messages, 395
- Expansion I/O Rack, 416
- FAL/FALS flags, 294
- flags, 320
- flash memory, 294, 531
- Inner Boards, 303
- Input Units, 417
- memory error flags, 294
- Output Units, 418
- peripheral service time too long, 298
- PLC Setup errors, 303
- programming error flags, 303
- settings, 194
- Special I/O Units, 303
- status after fatal errors, 259
- troubleshooting, 389

Expansion Racks, 35

- power interruption, 395
- troubleshooting, 416

external interrupts

- response time, 358

F

fail-safe circuits, 150

FAL Error Flag, 294

FAL error storage setting, 194

FAL errors

- flag, 531

FAL/FALS Number for System Error Simulation, 294

FALS Error Flag, 294

FALS errors

- flag, 527

features, 3

file memory

- converting EM Area to file memory, 311
- file names, 64
- related flags/bits, 286, 288

file names, 64

FINS commands, 242, 244

First Cycle Flag, 291, 508, 546

first Rack word

- Programming Console display, 236

flash memory, 59

- data dates, 299

Flash Memory Error, 294, 531
flowchart
 environmental conditions check, 414
 I/O check, 415
 overall CPU operation, 329, 330
 PLC cycle, 342
Forced Status Hold Bit, 536
fuses
 fuse status flags, 506

G

graph, 350
Greater Than Flag, 320
Greater Than or Equals Flag, 320
grounding, 171

H

Holding Area, 273
hot standby, 3

I

I/O
 checking, 415
I/O allocations, 221
 reserving words, 230
I/O Area, 260
 initializing, 261
I/O Connecting Cables, 158
I/O Control Units, 13, 94
I/O Interface Units, 96
I/O interrupts
 response time, 357
I/O memory, 59, 252
 addresses, 549
 areas, 550
 structure, 253
I/O refreshing, 332
 duplex operation, 117
I/O response time, 356
 Basic I/O Units, 290
 calculating, 356
I/O tables
 error information, 240
 registering, 135, 141

 immediate refreshing, 101, 385
 duplex operation, 124
 input bits and words, 262
 output bits and words, 264
index registers, 311
 sharing, 259, 291
indirect addressing
 DM Area, 308, 310
 EM Area, 310
 index registers, 311
inductive load surge suppressor, 185
INIT switch, 48
initial switch, 48
Initial Task Execution Flag, 291
Initial Task Flag, 547
Initial Task Startup Flag, 508
initialization
 CPU Bus Units, 515
 CPU Unit, 333
 duplex operation, 121
 I/O Area, 261
Inner Board Area, 270
Inner Board setting, 192
Inner Boards
 error information, 297
 installing, 163
 monitoring, 525
 related flags/bits, 290
 words allocated to Inner Boards, 270, 310
input bits, 261
input devices
 wiring, 181
Input Units
 troubleshooting, 417
inspection
 procedures, 424
installation, 134, 136, 149
 control panels, 154
 environment, 151
 ambient conditions, 151
 cooling, 152
 fail-safe circuits, 150
 Inner Boards, 163
 mounting height, 156
 mounting Units, 157
 precautions, xxvii, 151
instructions
 DI(693), 340
 EI(694), 340

Interrupt Input Units, 100
 response time, 357

interrupt tasks
 error information, 295

interrupts, 22, 100, 124
 Power OFF Interrupt Task, 198
 response time, 357, 358

IOM Hold Bit, 536

IORF(097) refreshing
 input bits and words, 263
 output bits and words, 265

IR/DR Operation between Tasks, 291

IR00 Output for Background Execution, 304

L

leakage current
 output, 184

Less Than Flag, 320

Less Than or Equals Flag, 320

Link Adapters
 current consumption, 106, 108

Link Area, 256, 267

Local Network Table, 325

Long-distance Expansion Cable, 97

Long-distance Expansion Racks, 13, 35, 41, 94

M

memory
 memory map, 550
 See also data areas

memory areas, 251
 See also memory

Memory Card
 restrictions in Duplex Mode, 63

Memory Cards, 62
 initializing, 65
 installing, 68
 installing in a personal computer, 70
 removing, 69

Memory Error Flag, 294, 528

mode setting switch, 47

momentary power interruption, 338

MONITOR mode, 336

monitoring, 147

N

Negative Flag, 320

networks
 related flags/bits, 300, 302

noise
 reducing electrical noise, 185

Not Equal Flag, 320

O

online editing
 effect on cycle time, 354
 Online Editing Flags, 508
 Online Editing Wait Flag, 548
 related flags/bits, 292

online replacement, 20
 precautions, 442
 procedure, 435

operating environment
 precautions, xxvi

operating modes
 description, 336
 effects of mode changes on counters, 307
 effects of mode changes on data areas, 260
 effects of mode changes on timers, 306
 operations allowed in each mode, 336

operation
 checking, 139
 checking operation, 134
 CPU Unit, 329
 preparations, 134
 testing, 135, 145

operation switching errors, 3, 19, 117, 390, 396

output bits, 264

Output OFF Bit, 292, 536

Output Units
 troubleshooting, 418

Overflow Flag, 320

P

Parallel Processing Mode, 22, 124

parallel processing modes, 331

Parameter Area, 252, 323, 550

Parameter Date, 299

parts
 replacing parts, 426

- peripheral port
 - related flags/bits, 302, 526
- peripheral servicing, 332
 - duplex operation, 117
 - setting, 209, 211
- Peripheral Servicing Priority Mode, 22
- Peripheral Servicing Too Long Flag, 298
- personal computer
 - installing a Memory Card, 70
- PLC Setup, 134, 323
 - changing settings, 140
 - coding sheets, 551
 - duplex operation, 188
 - error information, 295
- Power Holding Time, 339
- power interruptions, 395
 - CPU operation for power interruptions, 338
 - disabling, 340
 - effects on data areas, 260
 - information, 285, 538
 - momentary interruptions, 338
 - Power OFF Detection Delay Time, 198
 - power OFF interrupt task, 198
- power interrupts
 - holding time, 339
- power OFF detection delay, 339
- Power OFF Detection Time, 339
- power OFF interrupts
 - response time, 358
- power OFF processing, 338
- power supply
 - CPU processing for power interruptions, 338
- Power Supply Units
 - duplex operation, 127
 - emergency stop, 150
 - grounding, 171
 - replacement, 455
- precautions, xxiii
 - applications, xxvii
 - general, xxiv
 - handling precautions, 425
 - interlock circuits, 151
 - operating environment, xxvi
 - output surge current, 185
 - output wiring, 184
 - periodic inspections, 424
 - safety, xxiv
 - safety circuits, 150
- printing, 148

- Program Error Flag, 527
- program errors, 548
- PROGRAM mode, 336
- Programmable Terminals
 - RS-232C connection example, 577
- programming, 135, 144
 - error flag, 527
 - program error information, 293
 - program errors, 548
 - saving the program, 148
 - transferring the program, 135
- Programming Consoles
 - peripheral servicing, 332
 - PLC Setup coding sheets, 551
- Programming Devices, 71
 - peripheral servicing, 332
 - precaution, 79
- PRPHL setting on DIP switch, 48

R

- Rack configurations, 39
- refreshing
 - I/O refreshing, 261, 264, 332
 - immediate refreshing, 262, 264
 - IORF(097), 263, 265
- Registered I/O Tables, 323
- Relay Network Table, 325
- Relay Output Units
 - specifications, 461
- replacing CS1-H or CS1 PLCs with CS1D PLCs, 565
- replacing Units, 435
 - Power Supply Unit, 455
 - precautions, 443
- reserving I/O words, 230
- response time
 - settings, 200
- Restart Bits
 - CPU Bus Units, 290
 - Inner Board, 290
 - peripheral port, 302
 - RS-232C port, 303
 - Special I/O Units, 290
- restrictions, CS1D operation, 123
- Routing Tables, 324
- RS-232C port
 - connection examples, 573
 - precautions, 80

- recommended wiring methods, 578
- related flags/bits, 303, 525
- settings, 200
- RS-422A Converter, 583
- RSV setting on DIP switch, 48
- RUN mode, 336
- RUN output, 168

S

- safety circuits, 150
- safety precautions, xxiv
- scheduled interrupts
 - response time, 358
- self-maintaining bits, 273
- serial communications
 - communications information, 303
- setup
 - initial setup, 134
 - preparations for operation, 134
- short-circuit protection, 184, 499
- Simplex Mode, 8, 114
- simulating system errors, 294
- Special I/O Unit Area, 271
- Special I/O Units
 - data exchange, 241
 - error information, 303
 - I/O allocations, 233
 - Initialization Flags, 290, 518
 - mounting, 157
 - Restart Bits, 290, 537
 - words allocated to Special I/O Units, 271, 309
- specifications, 22, 29
 - duplex operation, 18
- Standby CPU Unit, 115
- startup mode
 - setting, 192
- Step Flag, 508
- switch settings
 - Basic I/O Units, 99
 - peripheral port, 76
 - Power Supply Units, 83
 - RS-232C port, 78
 - See also* DIP switch
- synchronized instructions, 116, 124

T

- Task Error Flag, 514
- Task Flags, 318
- Task Started Flag, 291
- tasks
 - related flags/bits, 291
 - Task Flags, 318
- terminal blocks, 176
- Terminator, 97
- Timer Area, 305
- timer instructions, 124
- TR Area, 304
- tracing
 - See also* data tracing
- Triac Output Units
 - specifications, 461

U

- Underflow Flag, 320
- Unit replacement, 435
- Units
 - available models, 98
- User Program Date, 299

V

- voltage
 - setting, 168

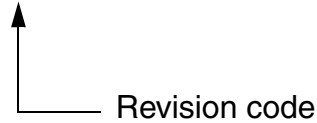
W

- wiring, 134, 136, 149
 - Basic I/O Units, 174
 - DC Input Units, 181
 - I/O devices, 181
 - I/O Units with Connectors, 176
 - installing wiring ducts, 155
 - power supply, 167
 - precautions, 151
 - interlock circuits, 151
 - output surge current, 185
 - procedure, 177
 - recommended RS-232C wiring methods, 578
- Work Area, 272
- work bits, 272
- work words, 272

Revision History

A manual revision code appears as a suffix to the catalog number on the front cover of the manual.

Cat. No. W405-E1-09



The following table outlines the changes made to the manual during each revision. Page numbers refer to the previous version.

| Revision code | Date | Revised content |
|---------------|----------------|--|
| 01 | September 2002 | Original production |
| 02 | April 2003 | <p>“PC” was globally changed to “PLC” in the sense of Programmable Controller (except for page 299, where “PLC” was changed to “PC” for consistency with device displays).</p> <p>Page xvii: Bulleted item added about current consumption when using duplex Power Supply Units.</p> <p>Page xviii: Standards for EMS and EMI corrected.</p> <p>Pages 2, 86, and 94: Note added about production lot number for CS1D CPU Units.</p> <p>Pages 5, 48, 61, 62, 126, 374, 381, 428, 438, 440, and 441: Notes added.</p> <p>Pages 8, 13, and 25: Model number and availability information changed in tables for Duplex Inner Board.</p> <p>Page 15: Information added on Memory Card restrictions.</p> <p>Page 21: Both AC and DC Power OFF detection times included in table.</p> <p>Page 22: Change to standards names.</p> <p>Page 28: Output capacity for CS1D Power Supply Unit changed.</p> <p>Page 36: Indicator status information changed.</p> <p>Page 38: Model number and availability information changed for Loop Control Board in lower drawing.</p> <p>Page 41: Caution and note on handling DIP switch changed.</p> <p>Page 46: Memory Card functions description and table changed.</p> <p>Page 63: Note at bottom of page revised and additional information added to the same note about current consumption when using duplex Power Supply Units. Graphic changed in section 2-7-3.</p> <p>Page 64: DC input information added below table.</p> <p>Pages 66 and 67: Sentence added in top graphic.</p> <p>Pages 73, 74, 81, and 257: Reference page numbers and section numbers changed.</p> <p>Page 74: Note below table revised.</p> <p>Page 77: Additional information added to section 2-11 about current consumption when using duplex Power Supply Units.</p> <p>Page 86: Information changed in note.</p> <p>Page 93: Value A added to cycle times in bottom table and description added below.</p> <p>Page 94: Information changed in note.</p> <p>Page 106: Address changed in table from 126 to 127.</p> <p>Page 125: Note added and title revised on connecting Long-distance Expansion Racks.</p> <p>Page 130: Information on RUN output added to upper note.</p> <p>Page 132: Last item on page changed.</p> <p>Page 133: Information and graphic added.</p> <p>Page 146: Information on duplex Memory Cards added to table.</p> <p>Page 150: Notes on Inner Boards eliminated from below two tables.</p> <p>Page 151: Information on Memory Card duplex settings added to table.</p> <p>Page 152: Information in Inner Board notes below two tables revised.</p> <p>Page 178: Information on reserving words the CX-Programmer added.</p> <p>Page 213: File memory information changed in table.</p> <p>Page 218: Information added on non-fatal Inner Board errors.</p> <p>Page 237: Precaution on using auto-incrementing and auto-decrementing added.</p> <p>Page 254: “See note.” removed from three table cells.</p> <p>Page 255: Information on Inner Boards removed from note.</p> <p>Page 270: Value A added to cycle times in top table and description added below. Value B added to cycle times in bottom table and description added below.</p> <p>Page 315: Item about power supply selector added under “Is voltage selector set correctly?”.</p> <p>Page 319: Top left box in Program Error Check corrected.</p> <p>Page 325: Information on 24 V CD supply voltage added to bottom table.</p> <p>Page 334: Introduction to 11-4 changed and not added after table.</p> <p>Pages 335 and 341: Information on SYSMAC Link Units added to table.</p> <p>Page 338: Restriction added at beginning of 11-4-2.</p> <p>Page 339: Parts at beginning of 11-4-3 changed.</p> <p>Page 357: Note added in last cell of table.</p> <p>Page 381: Input current voltage and graphics changed.</p> <p>Page 397: Information on Inner Board non-fatal errors added to table.</p> <p>Pages 402 to 404: Address bits revised for words A343 and A355 and information added.</p> <p>Page 438: Line added to pin No. 5 in figure.</p> <p>Page 407: Descriptions for A39506 and A39507 reversed.</p> <p>Page 414: Sentence removed from description of A50014.</p> <p>Page 428: Precaution added at top of page.</p> <p>Page 439: Sentence added at top of page.</p> <p>Page 422: “CJ1W-CIF11” added.</p> <p>Page 447: Model number changed in information on Inner Board restrictions.</p> <p>Page 450: Appendix added.</p> |

Revision History

| Revision code | Date | Revised content |
|---------------|---------------|--|
| 03 | June 2003 | <p>“CS1D-PA207R Power Supply Unit” was globally changed to “CS1D-PA/PD□□□ Power Supply Unit.”</p> <p>Page 7: CS1D-PD024 Power Supply Unit information added to table.</p> <p>Page 22: CS1D-PD024 Power Supply Unit information added to table.</p> <p>Page 23: CS1D-PD024 Power Supply Unit information added as Note number 4.</p> <p>Pages 24 and 28: CS1D-PD024 Power Supply Unit information added to CS1D Power Supply Unit table.</p> <p>Page 64: CS1D-PD024 Power Supply Unit information added to CS1D Power Supply Unit Model table, and to the Note below it.</p> <p>Page 65: CS1D-PA207R title added to dimensions diagram, and new title and dimensions diagram added for CS1D-PD024 Power Supply Unit.</p> <p>Page 78: CS1D-PD024 Power Supply Unit information added to table, and note added below it.</p> <p>Page 129: “AC Power Supply Models” title added.</p> <p>Page 131: New section on “DC Power Supply Models” added.</p> <p>Page 193: Terminal diagram changed.</p> <p>Page 319: CS1D-PD024 Power Supply Unit information added to table.</p> |
| 04 | December 2003 | New products added to the manual, including those for Single CPU Systems. (Extensive changes too numerous to list.) |
| 05 | July 2005 | <p>Revisions were made throughout the manual to add information on the CS1D-PD025 Power Supply Units, CPU Units Ver. 1.2, and add the -V1 suffix to various unit models, particularly the CS11W-DRM21-V1 DeviceNet Units, including the following changes.</p> <p>Page v: Added information on general precautions notation.</p> <p>Pages x, xi, 16, 28, and 35: Added information to table.</p> <p>Page xvii: Added information on CJ1H Loop-control CPU Units to table.</p> <p>Page xviii: Added and changed information in table. Information on warranty and liability also added.</p> <p>Pages xxiv, xxv, xxvi, and xxvii: Added precautions.</p> <p>Pages xxviii and xxix: Changed EC Directives standard EN50081-2 to 61000-6-4.</p> <p>Pages 5, 30, 38, 74, and 76: Added note.</p> <p>Page 6: Added and changed information in table.</p> <p>Pages 7 and 8: Added reference to CS1D-PD025 to graphic and table.</p> <p>Pages 9, 10, 29, and 30: Added information on CS1D Expansion Racks to graphic.</p> <p>Pages 13 and 43: Changed information in table.</p> <p>Pages 24 and 25: Added column to table for information on CS1D-PD025.</p> <p>Pages 27, 31, 71, 87, and 376: Added row to table for information on CS1D-PD025.</p> <p>Page 33: Added reference to CS1D-PD025 to table. Note also added to table.</p> <p>Pages 34, 75, and 76: Removed reference to “available soon.”</p> <p>Page 44: Changed references in graphic.</p> <p>Pages 69, 70, 518, 519, 520, and 521: Removed the suffix “-E” from NT-AL001-E.</p> <p>Pages 73 and 150: Added reference to CS1D-PD025 to graphic.</p> <p>Page 88: Added notes on duplexing to top of page.</p> <p>Pages 89 to 95, 317, 318, 319, and 403: Changed information in tables to add new models (-V1) and correct other model information.</p> <p>Page 144: Added information on bracket for securing expansion cable.</p> <p>Page 150: Added information on CS1D-PD025 power consumption.</p> <p>Page 168: Changed table and added notes.</p> <p>Pages 193 and 196: Added table and notes.</p> <p>Page 207: Replaced screen and added information on CX-Programmer Ver. 6.0.</p> <p>Page 215: Changed reference from Section 11 to Section 10.</p> <p>Page 251: Added information to table and notes.</p> <p>Pages 355, 371, and 372: Added information on basic I/O errors to table.</p> <p>Page 390: Changed information on battery replacement.</p> <p>Page 394: Changed information on online Unit replacement.</p> <p>Page 407: Added new subsection with information on online Unit replacement without a Programming Device.</p> <p>Page 455: Added information on A09911 to table.</p> <p>Page 491: Added information on 009A to table.</p> <p>Page 500: Added information on 125□□□□ and 131□□□□.</p> <p>Pages 509 and 510: Changed “CS1 Series” to “CS Series” in manual name.</p> |
| 06 | December 2006 | <p>Corrections and additions were made for CPU Units for Duplex CPU Systems with unit version 1.3 for the addition of Duplex CPU Dual I/O Expansion Systems. Also, information on the following products for Duplex CPU Dual I/O Expansion Systems was added: CS1D-BC042D CPU Backplane, CS1D-DPL02D Duplex Unit, CS1D-IC102D I/O Control Unit, CS1D-BI082D Expansion I/O Backplane, and CS1DI102D I/O Interface Unit.</p> |

Revision History

| Revision code | Date | Revised content |
|----------------------|--------------|--|
| 07 | January 2008 | <p>Page ix: Added references to notes in middle of table.</p> <p>Page x: Changed note 3 and added note 4.</p> <p>Page xi: Deleted Note 1 deleted.</p> <p>Page 7: Removed "L" from beginning of model number in bottom table.</p> <p>Page 18: Added model numbers and unit version in bottom middle cell of table.</p> <p>Page 28: Replaced specifications for <i>Multiple-level communications</i>.</p> <p>Page 102: Added heading inside figure ("96-point Units").</p> <p>Pages 151 and 280: Added note.</p> <p>Page 275: Added programming example.</p> <p>Pages 296 and 528: Changed slot number ranges for A40400 to A40407.</p> <p>Pages 405 and 407: Added interrupt task error to table.</p> <p>Page 565: Changed first sentence.</p> <p>Page 567: Changed number of slots to 71 at top of page.</p> <p>Page 583: Added "(0V)" to signal name.</p> |
| 08 | June 2008 | <p>Page 22: Changed description of specifications for accuracy of timer instructions in Duplex CPU Systems.</p> <p>Page 28: Changed description of specifications for control output signals.</p> |
| 09 | October 2009 | Made corrections for upgraded version of manual. |

Revision History

OMRON Corporation Industrial Automation Company
Tokyo, JAPAN

Contact: www.ia.omron.com

Regional Headquarters

OMRON EUROPE B.V.

Wegalaan 67-69-2132 JD Hoofddorp
The Netherlands
Tel: (31)2356-81-300/Fax: (31)2356-81-388

OMRON ELECTRONICS LLC

One Commerce Drive Schaumburg,
IL 60173-5302 U.S.A.
Tel: (1) 847-843-7900/Fax: (1) 847-843-7787

OMRON ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD.

No. 438A Alexandra Road # 05-05/08 (Lobby 2),
Alexandra Technopark,
Singapore 119967
Tel: (65) 6835-3011/Fax: (65) 6835-2711

OMRON (CHINA) CO., LTD.

Room 2211, Bank of China Tower,
200 Yin Cheng Zhong Road,
PuDong New Area, Shanghai, 200120, China
Tel: (86) 21-5037-2222/Fax: (86) 21-5037-2200

Authorized Distributor:

© OMRON Corporation 2002 All Rights Reserved.
In the interest of product improvement,
specifications are subject to change without notice.

Printed in Japan

Cat. No. W405-E1-09

1009